



BANCA D'ITALIA
EUROSISTEMA

BANCODE **ESPAÑA**
Eurosistema



Target-2-Securities User Handbook

V5.0

28 February 2020

Disclaimer

All rights reserved. Reproduction for educational and non-commercial purposes is permitted provided that the source is acknowledged.

Table of Contents

Disclaimer	2
Terms and Abbreviations	37
1 Introduction	40
1.1 Overview of the User Handbook	40
1.1.1 UHB Methodology	40
1.1.2 UHB Structure	43
1.2 Overview of the Graphical User Interface	45
1.2.1 Setup and Login Procedures	45
1.2.2 GUI Structure	47
1.2.2.1 Menu Structure	47
1.2.2.2 Screen Structure	48
1.2.2.3 Screen Types	50
1.2.2.4 Field Types and Properties	52
1.2.2.5 Common Buttons and Icons	58
1.2.3 Validation	64
1.2.4 Communication Network and Services	71
1.2.5 User Administration	71
1.2.6 Security and Certification Service	71
1.2.7 Online Help	71
2 Screen Reference Part	73
2.1 General	73
2.2 Securities	78
2.2.1 Securities Account	78
2.2.1.1 Securities Positions - Search/List Screen	78
2.2.1.2 Securities Position - Details Screen	78
2.2.1.3 Securities Postings - Search/List Screen	78
2.2.1.4 Securities Restriction Details - Search/List Screen	82
2.2.2 Settlement	85
2.2.2.1 Allegement Instructions - Search/List Screen	85
2.2.2.2 Allegement Instruction - Details Screen	90
2.2.2.3 Amendment Securities Instruction - Details Screen	94
2.2.2.4 Amendment Securities Instruction - New Screen	99
2.2.2.5 Cancellation Securities Instruction - Details Screen	109
2.2.2.6 Cancellation Securities Instruction - New Screen	113
2.2.2.7 Data Changes - Search/List Screen	118
2.2.2.8 Data Change - Details Screen	118
2.2.2.9 Hold/Release Instruction - Details Screen	118

2.2.2.10	Hold/Release Instruction - New Screen	121
2.2.2.11	Intra-Position Movements - Search/List Screen	133
2.2.2.12	Intra-Position Movement - Details Screen	140
2.2.2.13	Intra-Position Movement - New Screen	147
2.2.2.14	Maintenance Securities Instructions - Search/List Screen	160
2.2.2.15	Securities Positions - Search/List Screen	165
2.2.2.16	Securities Position - Details Screen	170
2.2.2.17	Settlement Instructions - Search/List Screen	173
2.2.2.18	Settlement Instruction - Details Screen	187
2.2.2.19	Settlement Instruction - New Screen	204
2.2.2.20	Status History - Details Screen	259
2.2.2.21	Insolvency procedure Settlement Instructions - Search/List Screen	262
2.2.2.22	Links Preventing Settlement - List Screen	269
2.3	Cash	272
2.3.1	Cash Account	272
2.3.1.1	Cash Forecasts - Search/List Screen	272
2.3.1.2	Cash Forecast - Details Screen	277
2.3.1.3	Cash Restriction Details - Search/List Screen	281
2.3.1.4	Collateral Values of a Security - Search/List Screen	285
2.3.1.5	Collateral Values per T2S Dedicated Cash Account and Security - Search/List Screen	288
2.3.1.6	Limits - Search/list Screen	291
2.3.1.7	Limit - New/Edit Screen	291
2.3.1.8	Limit Utilisation - Search/List Screen	292
2.3.1.9	Limit Utilisation Journal - Search/List Screen	296
2.3.1.10	T2S DCA Balances - Search/List Screen	301
2.3.1.11	T2S DCA Balance - Details Screen	305
2.3.1.12	T2S DCA Postings - Search/List Screen	307
2.3.1.13	Total Collateral Values per T2S Dedicated Cash Account - Search/ List Screen	312
2.3.2	Liquidity	316
2.3.2.1	Data Changes - Search/List Screen	316
2.3.2.2	Data Change - Details Screen	316
2.3.2.3	Immediate Liquidity Transfers - Search/List Screen	316
2.3.2.4	Immediate Liquidity Transfer - Details Screen	324
2.3.2.5	Immediate Liquidity Transfer - New Screen	329
2.3.2.6	Outstanding Auto-Collateralisation Credits - Search/List Screen ..	334
2.3.2.7	Overall Liquidity - Search/List Screen	338
2.3.2.8	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen	342
2.3.2.9	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - Details Screen	342

2.3.2.10	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - New/Edit Screen .	342
2.3.2.11	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search/List Screen	342
2.3.2.12	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - Details Screen	342
2.3.2.13	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - New/Edit Screen	343
2.3.2.14	Total Amount of Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen	343
2.3.3	Settlement	346
2.3.3.1	Amendment Cash Instruction - Details Screen	346
2.3.3.2	Amendment Cash Instruction - New Screen	351
2.3.3.3	Cancellation Cash Instruction - Details Screen	358
2.3.3.4	Cancellation Cash Instruction - New Screen	361
2.3.3.5	Intra-Balance Movements - Search/List Screen	364
2.3.3.6	Intra-Balance Movement - Details Screen	371
2.3.3.7	Intra-Balance Movement - New Screen	378
2.3.3.8	Maintenance Cash Instructions - Search/List Screen	389
2.3.3.9	Status History - Details Screen	393
2.4	Services	393
2.4.1	Additional Services	393
2.4.1.1	Available Reports - Search/List Screen	393
2.4.1.2	Available Report - Details Screen	398
2.4.1.3	Available Report - Current Settlement Day Cash Information (Follow- ing Settlement Day Cash Forecast) Report - Details Screen ..	400
2.4.1.4	Available Report - Statement of Accounts - Details Screen	405
2.4.1.5	Available Report - Statement of Executed Amendment Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen	409
2.4.1.6	Available Report - Statement of Executed Amendment Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - De- tails Screen	414
2.4.1.7	Available Report - Statement of Executed Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen	424
2.4.1.8	Available Report - Statement of Executed Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - De- tails Screen	428
2.4.1.9	Available Report - Statement of Holdings - Details Screen	435
2.4.1.10	Available Report - Statement of Pending Amendment Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen	441
2.4.1.11	Available Report - Statement of Pending Amendment Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen	446

2.4.1.12	Available Report - Statement of Pending Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen.....	456
2.4.1.13	Available Report - Statement of Pending Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen.....	460
2.4.1.14	Available Report - Statement of Pending Instructions - Details Screen	468
2.4.1.15	Available Report - Statement of Pending Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen.....	476
2.4.1.16	Available Report - Statement of Pending Intra-Position Movements - Details Screen.....	482
2.4.1.17	Available Report - Statement of Settled Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen.....	487
2.4.1.18	Available Report - Statement of Settled Intra-Position Movements - Details Screen.....	492
2.4.1.19	Available Report - Statement of Settlement Allegements - Details Screen.....	496
2.4.1.20	Available Report - Statement of Static Data - Details Screen	508
2.4.1.21	Available Report - Statement of Transactions - Details Screen ...	514
2.4.1.22	Cumulative Billing Data - Search/List Screen	523
2.4.1.23	Cumulative Billing Data - Details Screen	527
2.4.1.24	Daily Schedules - Search/List Screen	529
2.4.1.25	Data Changes - Search/List Screen	532
2.4.1.26	Data Change - Details Screen	537
2.4.1.27	Itemised Billing Data - Search/List Screen	542
2.4.1.28	Itemised Billing Data - Details Screen	547
2.4.1.29	Queued Static Data Changes - Search/List Screen	549
2.4.1.30	Queued Static Data Change - Details Screen	553
2.4.1.31	T2S Calendar Screen	556
2.4.1.32	User Access Rights - Search Screen	559
2.4.1.33	User Access Rights - List Screen	561
2.4.2	Communication.....	565
2.4.2.1	Broadcasts - Search/List Screen	565
2.4.2.2	Broadcast - Details Screen	568
2.4.2.3	Broadcast - New Screen.....	570
2.4.2.4	Inbound Files - Search/List Screen	571
2.4.2.5	Inbound File - Details Screen	575
2.4.2.6	Inbound Messages - Search/List Screen.....	578
2.4.2.7	Inbound Message - Details Screen	585
2.4.2.8	Outbound Files - Search/List Screen.....	589
2.4.2.9	Outbound File - Details Screen	593
2.4.2.10	Outbound Messages - Search/List Screen.....	595

2.4.2.11	Outbound Message - Details Screen	603
2.4.2.12	Resend Communication Screen	608
2.5	Static Data.....	612
2.5.1	Parties	612
2.5.1.1	Eligible Counterpart CSDs - Search/List Screen	612
2.5.1.2	Eligible Counterpart CSD - Details Screen	619
2.5.1.3	Eligible Counterpart CSD - New/Edit Screen	624
2.5.1.4	Parties - Search/List Screen	629
2.5.1.5	Party - Details Screen.....	636
2.5.1.6	Party - New/Edit Screen	644
2.5.1.7	Restricted Parties - Search/List Screen.....	658
2.5.1.8	Technical Addresses Network Services Link - Details Screen	661
2.5.1.9	Technical Addresses Network Services Link - New/Edit Screen...	662
2.5.2	Securities	665
2.5.2.1	Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links - Search/List Screen	665
2.5.2.2	Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link - New Screen	669
2.5.2.3	Close Links - Search/List Screen	671
2.5.2.4	Close Link - New Screen	675
2.5.2.5	Securities - Search/List Screen	677
2.5.2.6	Security - Details Screen	683
2.5.2.7	Security - New/Edit Screen.....	689
2.5.2.8	Securities Valuations - Search/List Screen	701
2.5.2.9	Securities Valuation - New Screen	705
2.5.2.10	Security CSD Links - Search/List Screen	707
2.5.2.11	Security CSD Link - Details Screen.....	715
2.5.2.12	Security CSD Link - New/Edit Screen	720
2.5.3	Securities Account.....	725
2.5.3.1	CSD Account Links - Search/List Screen	725
2.5.3.2	CSD Account Link - New/Edit Screen	735
2.5.3.3	Securities Accounts - Search/List Screen	741
2.5.3.4	Securities Account - Details Screen	749
2.5.3.5	Securities Account - New/Edit Screen.....	755
2.5.3.6	Securities Account Transfer Management - Edit Screen.....	765
2.5.3.7	Securities Accounts Links - Search/List Screen	768
2.5.3.8	Securities Accounts Link - New/Edit Screen	775
2.5.4	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	779
2.5.4.1	CMBs - Search/List Screen	779
2.5.4.2	CMB - Details Screen	784
2.5.4.3	CMB - New/Edit Screen.....	788
2.5.4.4	External RTGS Accounts - Search/List Screen	798
2.5.4.5	External RTGS Account - Details Screen.....	803
2.5.4.6	External RTGS Account - New/Edit Screen	806

2.5.4.7	Limits - Search/List Screen.....	810
2.5.4.8	Limit - New/Edit Screen	816
2.5.4.9	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen	820
2.5.4.10	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - Details Screen.....	828
2.5.4.11	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - New/Edit Screen .	833
2.5.4.12	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search/List Screen	838
2.5.4.13	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - Details Screen	845
2.5.4.14	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - New/Edit Screen	850
2.5.4.15	T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts - Search/List Screen	854
2.5.4.16	T2S Dedicated Cash Account - Details Screen	862
2.5.4.17	T2S Dedicated Cash Account - New/Edit Screen	867
2.5.5	Scheduling.....	875
2.5.5.1	Event Types - Search/List Screen	875
2.5.5.2	Event Type - Details Screen	878
2.5.5.3	Working/Closing Days - Search/List Screen.....	881
2.5.6	Access Rights	884
2.5.6.1	Certificate Distinguished Names - Search/List Screen	884
2.5.6.2	Certificate Distinguished Name - New Screen	887
2.5.6.3	Grant/Revoke Privileges - Search Screen	889
2.5.6.4	Grant/Revoke Cross-System Entity Object Privilege - Details Screen	892
2.5.6.5	Grant/Revoke Cross-System Entity Object Privilege - New/Edit Screen	895
2.5.6.6	Grant/Revoke Object Privilege - Details Screen.....	901
2.5.6.7	Grant/Revoke Object Privilege - New/Edit Screen	904
2.5.6.8	Grant/Revoke Roles - Search/List Screen.....	912
2.5.6.9	Grant/Revoke Role - Details Screen	914
2.5.6.10	Grant/Revoke Role - New/Edit Screen	918
2.5.6.11	Grant/Revoke System Privilege - Details Screen	922
2.5.6.12	Grant/Revoke System Privilege - New/Edit Screen.....	926
2.5.6.13	Privileges - Search/List Screen	933
2.5.6.14	Roles - Search/List Screen	935
2.5.6.15	Role - New/Edit Screen	939
2.5.6.16	Secured Groups - Search/List Screen	941
2.5.6.17	Secured Group - Details Screen.....	946
2.5.6.18	Secured Group - New/Edit Screen	950
2.5.6.19	Users - Search/List Screen.....	954
2.5.6.20	User - Details Screen	959

2.5.6.21	User - New/Edit Screen	963
2.5.6.22	User Certificate Distinguished Name Links - Search/List Screen..	966
2.5.6.23	User Certificate Distinguished Name Link - New Screen	970
2.5.7	Messages and Reports	972
2.5.7.1	Message Subscription Rules - List Screen	972
2.5.7.2	Message Subscription Rule - New/Edit Screen	979
2.5.7.3	Message Subscription Rule Sets - Search/List Screen	989
2.5.7.4	Message Subscription Rule Set - Details Screen	995
2.5.7.5	Message Subscription Rule Set - New/Edit Screen	998
2.5.7.6	Report Configurations - Search/List Screen	1003
2.5.7.7	Report Configuration - Details Screen	1011
2.5.7.8	Report Configuration - New/Edit Screen	1016
2.5.8	Network Configuration	1024
2.5.8.1	Network Services - Search/List Screen	1024
2.5.8.2	Routing - Search/List Screen.....	1026
2.5.8.3	Routing - New/Edit Screen	1031
2.5.8.4	T2S BIC Directory Items - Search/List Screen	1037
2.5.9	Market-Specific Configuration	1041
2.5.9.1	CoSD Rules - Search/List Screen	1041
2.5.9.2	CoSD Rule - New/Edit Screen.....	1048
2.5.9.3	CoSD Rule Sets - Search/List Screen	1058
2.5.9.4	CoSD Rule Set - New/Edit Screen	1064
2.5.9.5	Market-Specific Attributes - Search/List Screen	1067
2.5.9.6	Market-Specific Attribute - Details Screen	1072
2.5.9.7	Market-Specific Attribute - New/Edit Screen	1076
2.5.9.8	Restriction Types - Search/List Screen	1078
2.5.9.9	Restriction Type - New/Edit Screen.....	1085
2.5.9.10	Restriction Type Rule Sets - List Screen	1090
2.5.9.11	Restriction Type Rule - Details Screen.....	1096
2.5.9.12	Restriction Type Rule - New/Edit Screen	1101
2.5.10	General Configuration Parameters.....	1114
2.5.10.1	Attribute Domains - Search/List Screen	1114
2.5.10.2	Attribute Domain - Details Screen	1118
2.5.10.3	Attribute Domain - New/Edit Screen	1122
2.5.10.4	Attribute Domain References - List Screen	1126
2.5.10.5	Attribute Domain Reference - Details Screen.....	1129
2.5.10.6	Attribute Domain Reference - New/Edit Screen	1133
2.5.10.7	Countries - Search/List Screen.....	1137
2.5.10.8	Currencies - Search/List Screen.....	1139
2.5.10.9	Partial Settlement Thresholds - Search/List Screen.....	1141
2.5.10.10	Service Items - Search/List Screen	1143
2.5.10.11	Service Item - Details Screen	1146

2.5.10.12	System Entities - Search/List Screen	1148
2.5.10.13	Tolerance Amounts - Search/List Screen	1150
2.5.11	Revisions	1153
2.5.11.1	Revisions/Audit Trail - List Screen	1153
2.5.11.2	Revisions/Audit Trail - Details Screen	1155
2.5.11.3	Static Data Revisions - Search/List Screen	1157
2.6	Monitoring.....	1160
2.6.1	Monitoring.....	1160
2.6.1.1	Securities Positions - Search/List Screen.....	1160
2.6.1.2	Securities Position - Details Screen	1160
2.6.1.3	T2S Calendar Screen	1160
2.6.1.4	T2S DCA Balances - Search/List Screen	1160
2.6.1.5	T2S DCA Balance - Details Screen	1160
3	User Instructions Part	1161
3.1	General.....	1161
3.2	Access Rights	1162
3.2.1	Configuration of a Role	1162
3.2.1.1	Create a New Role	1162
3.2.1.2	Grant System and Object Privileges to a Role	1163
3.2.1.3	Assign a Role to a Party	1167
3.2.1.4	Assign a Role to a User.....	1169
3.2.2	Configuration of a Privilege (Two-Step Approach).....	1170
3.2.2.1	Grant a Privilege to a Party	1171
3.2.2.2	Grant a Privilege to a User	1175
3.2.2.3	View Privilege Details	1179
3.2.3	Configuration of a Secured Group	1180
3.2.3.1	Create a New Secured Group	1180
3.2.3.2	Assign a Secured Object to a Secured Group.....	1181
3.2.4	Configuration of a User	1183
3.2.4.1	Create a New User	1183
3.2.4.2	Create a New User Certificate Distinguished Name.....	1184
3.2.4.3	Create a New User Certificate Distinguished Name Link	1185
3.2.4.4	Grant a Privilege to a User	1186
3.2.4.5	Assign a Role to a User.....	1191
3.2.5	Usage of the 4-Eyes Mode.....	1193
3.2.5.1	Initiate an Action in 4-Eyes Mode	1193
3.2.5.2	Approve an Action in 4-Eyes Mode	1194
3.3	Communication	1195
3.3.1	Usage of Broadcasts	1195
3.3.1.1	Create a New Broadcast	1195

3.3.1.2	View a Broadcast.....	1196
3.3.2	Monitoring of Communication	1197
3.3.2.1	Resend Communication	1197
3.3.2.2	View Inbound Communication	1198
3.3.2.3	View Outbound Communication	1200
3.4	Rule Sets.....	1201
3.4.1	Configuration of a New CoSD Rule Set.....	1201
3.4.1.1	Create a New CoSD Rule Set	1202
3.4.2	Configuration of a New Message Subscription Rule Set	1204
3.4.2.1	Create a New Message Subscription Rule Set	1204
3.5	Liquidity Transfers.....	1207
3.5.1	Creation of a New Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order.....	1207
3.5.1.1	Create a New Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order	1207
3.5.1.2	Copy an Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order.....	1208
3.5.2	Creation of a New Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order.....	1210
3.5.2.1	Create a New Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order	1210
3.5.2.2	Create a New Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set.....	1211
3.6	Market-Specific Attributes.....	1213
3.6.1	Configuration of a New Market-Specific Attribute	1213
3.6.1.1	Create a New Market-Specific Attribute	1213
3.6.1.2	Create a New Attribute Domain	1214
3.6.2	Assignment of a Market-Specific Attribute Value	1216
3.6.2.1	Assign a Market-Specific Attribute Value to a Party	1216
3.6.2.2	Assign a Market-Specific Attribute Value to a Security	1218
3.6.2.3	Assign a Market-Specific Attribute Value to a Securities Account	1220
3.7	Cash and Settlement Monitoring	1222
3.7.1	Monitoring of Cash, Collateral and Limits Situation.....	1222
3.7.1.1	View Cash Balances Details and Related Postings	1222
3.7.1.2	View Cash Balances Details and Related Restrictions	1223
3.7.1.3	View Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order Details	1225
3.7.1.4	View Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Details	1226
3.7.1.5	View Overall Liquidity	1227
3.7.1.6	Change the Limit of a Payment Bank	1229
3.7.1.7	Reimburse an Outstanding Intraday Credit	1230
3.7.2	Monitoring of Securities Positions.....	1232
3.7.2.1	View Current Securities Positions and Related Postings	1232
3.7.2.2	View Current Securities Positions and Related Restrictions	1233
3.7.2.3	View Historic Securities Positions for a Specific Date	1235
3.7.2.4	View Historic Securities Positions for a Specific Period	1236
3.8	Party Management	1237
3.8.1	Administration of Participants.....	1237

3.8.1.1	Create a New Participant.....	1237
3.8.1.2	Edit an Existing Participant.....	1238
3.8.1.3	Delete an Existing Participant.....	1242
3.9	Reports.....	1243
3.9.1	Report Management.....	1243
3.9.1.1	Create a New Report Configuration	1244
3.9.1.2	View Available Reports.....	1245
3.10	Restriction Types	1247
3.10.1	Configuration of a New Restriction Type.....	1247
3.10.1.1	Create a New Restriction Type.....	1248
3.10.1.2	Configure a Restriction Type Rule Set	1250
3.10.2	Assignment of a Restriction Type	1252
3.10.2.1	Assign a Restriction Type to a Party	1253
3.10.2.2	Assign a Restriction Type to a Security	1254
3.10.2.3	Assign a Restriction Type to a Securities Account	1256
3.10.2.4	Assign a Restriction Type to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account.....	1257
3.10.2.5	Assign a Restriction Type to an external RTGS Account	1259
3.11	Revisions	1261
3.11.1	Monitoring of Revisions	1261
3.11.1.1	View Revisions	1261
3.12	Static Data Configuration for the Settlement Process	1263
3.12.1	Configuration for Intra-CSD Settlement.....	1263
3.12.1.1	Create a New Participant.....	1263
3.12.1.2	Create a New Securities Account.....	1264
3.12.1.3	Configure Security CSD Links	1266
3.12.2	Configuration for Cross-CSD Settlement	1268
3.12.2.1	Create a New Securities Account.....	1268
3.12.2.2	Configure Security CSD Links	1269
3.12.2.3	Configure CSD Account Links	1271
3.12.2.4	Configure Eligible Counterpart CSD	1272
3.12.3	Configuration for External-CSD Settlement	1273
3.12.3.1	Configure Security CSD Links	1274
3.12.3.2	Configure CSD Account Links	1275
3.13	Account Management.....	1276
3.13.1	Administration of Securities Accounts.....	1276
3.13.1.1	Create a New Securities Account.....	1277
3.13.1.2	Edit an Existing Securities Account	1278
3.13.1.3	Delete an Existing Securities Account.....	1281
3.13.2	Administration of Cash Accounts	1282
3.13.2.1	Create a New External RTGS Account	1282
3.13.2.2	Create a New T2S Dedicated Cash Account	1284

3.13.2.3	Edit an Existing T2S Dedicated Cash Account.....	1285
3.13.2.4	Delete an Existing T2S Dedicated Cash Account	1287
3.13.3	Configuration for a Central Bank.....	1289
3.13.3.1	Create a New T2S Dedicated Cash Account	1289
3.13.3.2	Create a New Credit Memorandum Balance	1291
3.13.3.3	Set up an Auto-Collateralisation Limit	1294
3.13.3.4	Create a New Participant.....	1295
3.13.3.5	Create a New Securities Account.....	1296
3.13.3.6	Link a Securities Account to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account for Cash Settlement Purpose.....	1298
3.13.4	Configuration for Central Bank Collateralisation.....	1299
3.13.4.1	Create a New Participant.....	1300
3.13.4.2	Create a New T2S Dedicated Cash Account	1301
3.13.4.3	Create a New Credit Memorandum Balance	1303
3.13.4.4	Set up an Auto-Collateralisation Limit	1306
3.13.4.5	Create a New Securities Account.....	1307
3.13.4.6	Link a Securities Account to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account for Cash Settlement Purpose.....	1309
3.13.5	Configuration for Client Collateralisation.....	1310
3.13.5.1	Create a New Credit Memorandum Balance	1310
3.13.5.2	Set up an Auto-Collateralisation Limit	1313
3.13.5.3	Create a New Participant.....	1314
3.13.5.4	Create a New Securities Account.....	1315
3.13.5.5	Link a Securities Account to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account for Cash Settlement Purpose.....	1317
3.14	Securities.....	1318
3.14.1	Administration of Securities	1318
3.14.1.1	Create a New Security.....	1318
3.14.1.2	Configure Security CSD Links	1320
3.14.1.3	Create a New Securities Valuation	1322
3.15	Settlement Instructions	1323
3.15.1	Creation of a New Settlement Instruction.....	1323
3.15.1.1	Enter a Settlement Instruction	1323
3.15.1.2	Copy a Settlement Instruction	1328
3.15.1.3	Respond to an Allegement Instruction.....	1334
3.15.1.4	View Settlement Instruction Details	1339
3.15.1.5	View Allegement Settlement Instruction Details	1340
3.15.2	Creation of a New Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Instruction	1341
3.15.2.1	Add a Link for a Settlement Instruction.....	1341

3.15.2.2	Amend the Partial Settlement Indicator for a Settlement Instruction	1344
3.15.2.3	Amend the Priority for a Settlement Instruction	1345
3.15.2.4	Remove a Link for a Settlement Instruction.....	1347
3.15.2.5	View Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Instruction Details	1349
3.15.3	Creation of a New Hold/Release Instruction for a Settlement Instruction	1351
3.15.3.1	Put a Settlement Instruction on Party Hold.....	1351
3.15.3.2	Put a Settlement Instruction on CSD Hold	1353
3.15.3.3	Release a Settlement Instruction from Party Hold.....	1355
3.15.3.4	Partially Release a Settlement Instruction from Party Hold	1356
3.15.3.5	Release a Settlement Instruction from CSD Hold	1358
3.15.3.6	Release a Settlement Instruction from CoSD Hold	1360
3.15.3.7	Release a Settlement Instruction from CSD Validation Hold.....	1362
3.15.3.8	View Hold/Release Instruction Details.....	1363
3.15.4	Creation of a New Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Instruction	1365
3.15.4.1	Cancel a Settlement Instruction.....	1365
3.15.4.2	View Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Instruction Details	1367
3.15.4.3	View Alleged Cancellation Instructions.....	1368
3.15.5	Monitoring of the Lifecycle of a Settlement Instruction	1370
3.15.5.1	View Settlement Instruction Status History.....	1370
3.15.5.2	View SF1/SF2 timestamps of Settlement Instructions in case of In-solvency situation	1371
3.15.6	View the list of links data preventing settlement of a settlement instruction	1372
3.16	Settlement Restrictions	1373
3.16.1	Creation of a New Settlement Restriction on Securities	1373
3.16.1.1	Enter a Settlement Restriction on Securities	1373
3.16.1.2	Copy a Settlement Restriction on Securities	1375
3.16.1.3	View Settlement Restriction on Securities Details	1378
3.16.2	Creation of a New Settlement Restriction on Cash	1379
3.16.2.1	Enter a Settlement Restriction on Cash	1379
3.16.2.2	Copy a Settlement Restriction on Cash.....	1381
3.16.2.3	View Settlement Restriction on Cash Details	1384
3.16.3	Creation of a New Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Securities	1385
3.16.3.1	Add a Link for a Settlement Restriction on Securities	1385
3.16.3.2	Amend the Priority for a Settlement Restriction on Securities	1388
3.16.3.3	Remove a Link for a Settlement Restriction on Securities	1390
3.16.3.4	View Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Securities Details.....	1392

3.16.4	Creation of a New Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Cash.....	1393
3.16.4.1	Add a Link for a Settlement Restriction on Cash.....	1394
3.16.4.2	Amend the Priority for a Settlement Restriction on Cash	1396
3.16.4.3	Remove a Link for a Settlement Restriction on Cash.....	1398
3.16.4.4	View Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Cash Details	1400
3.16.5	Creation of a New Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Securities	1401
3.16.5.1	Cancel a Settlement Restriction on Securities	1401
3.16.5.2	View Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Securities Details.....	1403
3.16.6	Creation of a New Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Cash	1405
3.16.6.1	Cancel a Settlement Restriction on Cash.....	1405
3.16.6.2	View Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Cash Details	1406
3.16.7	View the list of links data preventing settlement of a settlement restriction on securities	1408
3.16.8	View the list of links data preventing settlement of a settlement restriction on cash	1409
3.17	Technical Addresses	1410
3.17.1	Configuration of a Technical Address	1410
3.17.1.1	Add a new Technical Address to a Party.....	1410
3.17.1.2	Create a New Technical Address Service Link	1412
3.18	Billing Data	1413
3.18.1	Monitoring of Billing Data	1413
3.18.1.1	View Billing Data.....	1414
4	Trouble Management System Part	1416
4.1	General.....	1416
4.2	Screen Reference Part.....	1419
4.2.1	Trouble Case – Search/List Screen.....	1419
4.2.2	Trouble Case - Details Screen	1426
4.2.3	Trouble Case - Export Screen.....	1432
4.3	User Instructions Part.....	1438
4.3.1	Monitoring of a Trouble Case	1438
4.3.1.1	View Trouble Case	1439
4.3.1.2	Execute a Report.....	1439
5	Statistical Information Part	1442

5.1	General.....	1442
5.2	Screen Reference Part.....	1443
5.2.1	Overview	1443
5.2.2	Cash Management	1447
5.2.2.1	CPST.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings - Search Screen	1447
5.2.2.2	CPST.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings – List Screen.....	1450
5.2.3	CMB Follow-up	1454
5.2.3.1	CMBR.00 - Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Primary CMB - Search Screen.....	1454
5.2.3.2	CMBR.00 - Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Primary CMB – List Screen.....	1457
5.2.3.3	CMBR.01 - Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Secondary CMB - Search Screen	1459
5.2.3.4	CMBR.01 - Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Secondary CMB – List Screen.....	1462
5.2.4	Collateralisation Follow-up	1466
5.2.4.1	COLL.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisa- tion Instructions - Search Screen	1466
5.2.4.2	COLL.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisa- tion Instructions – List Screen	1469
5.2.4.3	COLL.01 - Securities Accounts: Follow up by time slot of Settled Col- lateralisation Instructions - Search Screen.....	1472
5.2.4.4	COLL.01 - Securities Accounts: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Col- lateralisation Instructions – List Screen.....	1476
5.2.4.5	COLL.02 - T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (user, system or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen	1480
5.2.4.6	COLL.02 - T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (user, system or manual) Collateralisation Instructions – List Screen	1484
5.2.5	Final Business Instructions	1487
5.2.5.1	BSIR.00 - T2SDCA: Finalised Matched Instructions – Search Screen	1487
5.2.5.2	BSIR.00 - T2SDCA: Finalised Matched Instructions – List Screen	1490
5.2.5.3	BSIR.01 - Securities Account: Finalised Matched Instructions - Search Screen	1493
5.2.5.4	BSIR.01 - Securities Account: Finalised Matched Instructions - List Screen.....	1497
5.2.5.5	BSIR.02 - T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instruc- tions - Search Screen.....	1500

5.2.5.6	BSIR.02 - T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions – List Screen.....	1504
5.2.5.7	BSIR.03 - Securities Account: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions - Search Screen.....	1508
5.2.5.8	BSIR.03 - Securities Account: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions – List Screen.....	1512
5.2.5.9	BSIR.04 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity - Search Screen	1515
5.2.5.10	BSIR.04 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity – List screen.....	1519
5.2.5.11	BSIR.05 - T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - Search Screen.....	1524
5.2.5.12	BSIR.05 - T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods – List screen	1529
5.2.6	Instructions Follow-up.....	1532
5.2.6.1	XREP.00 - T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions - Search Screen.....	1532
5.2.6.2	XREP.00 - T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions – List Screen	1535
5.2.6.3	XREP.01 - Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions - Search Screen	1539
5.2.6.4	XREP.01 - Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions – List Screen.....	1542
5.2.6.5	XREP.02 - Finalised Non Matched Cancellations - Search Screen	1547
5.2.6.6	XREP.02 - Finalised Non Matched Cancellations – List Screen .	1550
5.2.7	Liquidity Transfers.....	1553
5.2.7.1	LIQU.00 - Liquidity Transfers - Search Screen.....	1553
5.2.7.2	LIQU.00 - Liquidity Transfers – List Screen.....	1556
5.2.8	Querying	1559
5.2.8.1	BSIQ.00 - Individual Settlement detailed Query - Search Screen	1559
5.2.8.2	BSIQ.00 - Individual Settlement detailed Query - List Screen	1561
5.2.8.3	BSIQ.01 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions - Search ScreenContext of Usage.....	1575
5.2.8.4	BSIQ.01 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – List screen.....	1585
5.2.8.5	BSIQ.02 - Individual Restriction detailed Query - Search Screen	1591
5.2.8.6	BSIQ.02 - Individual Restriction detailed Query - List Screen	1593
5.2.8.7	BSIQ.03 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions - Search Screen	1600
5.2.8.8	BSIQ.03 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions – List Screen	1609

5.2.8.9	BSIQ.04 - Multi criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers - Search Screen.....	1614
5.2.8.10	BSIQ.04 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers – List Screen.....	1619
5.2.8.11	BSIQ.05 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations - Search Screen	1622
5.2.8.12	BSIQ.05 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations - List Screen	1628
5.2.8.13	BSIQ.06 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions - Search Screen	1631
5.2.8.14	BSIQ.06 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions - List Screen	1636
5.2.8.15	BSIQ.07 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions - Search Screen.....	1640
5.2.8.16	BSIQ.07 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions – List Screen.....	1643
5.2.9	Realignment Follow-up.....	1646
5.2.9.1	REAL.00 - Detailed Realignment and Other Technical Instructions - Search Screen	1646
5.2.9.2	REAL.00 - Detailed Realignment and Other Technical Instructions – List Screen	1650
5.2.10	Restrictions Management	1653
5.2.10.1	REST.00 - Detailed Cash Restrictions - Search Screen	1653
5.2.10.2	REST.00 - Detailed Cash Restrictions – List Screen	1656
5.2.10.3	REST.01 - Detailed Securities Restrictions - Search Screen	1660
5.2.10.4	REST.01 - Detailed Securities Restrictions – List Screen	1663
5.2.11	Securities Management.....	1667
5.2.11.1	SPST.00 - Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings - Search Screen	1667
5.2.11.2	SPST.00 - Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings – List Screen	1670
	Index.....	1676
6	Annex	1678
6.1	Indication of Usage	1678
6.1.1	Reader's Guide	1678
6.1.2	Usage Indication	1678
6.2	Sitemap	1692
6.2.1	Reader's Guide	1692
6.2.2	Securities	1695
6.2.2.1	Securities Account.....	1695

6.2.2.2	Settlement	1696
6.2.2.3	Settlement II	1697
6.2.3	Cash	1698
6.2.3.1	Cash Account	1698
6.2.3.2	Liquidity	1699
6.2.3.3	Liquidity II	1700
6.2.3.4	Settlement	1701
6.2.4	Services	1702
6.2.4.1	Additional Services	1702
6.2.4.2	Additional Services II	1703
6.2.4.3	Additional Services III	1704
6.2.4.4	Additional Services IV	1705
6.2.4.5	Additional Services V	1706
6.2.4.6	Additional Services VI	1707
6.2.4.7	Communication	1708
6.2.4.8	Communication II	1709
6.2.4.9	Communication III	1710
6.2.5	Static Data	1711
6.2.5.1	Parties	1711
6.2.5.2	Securities	1712
6.2.5.3	Securities Account	1713
6.2.5.4	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	1714
6.2.5.5	Scheduling	1715
6.2.5.6	Access Rights	1716
6.2.5.7	Access Rights II	1717
6.2.5.8	Messages and Reports	1718
6.2.5.9	Network Configuration	1719
6.2.5.10	Market-Specific Configuration	1720
6.2.5.11	General Configuration Parameters	1721
6.2.5.12	General Configuration Parameters II	1722
6.2.5.13	Revisions	1723
6.2.6	Monitoring	1724
6.2.6.1	Monitoring	1724
6.3	List of Privileges	1725
6.3.1	Reader's Guide	1725
6.3.2	Privilege Classes for GUI Screens	1725
6.3.3	Privileges for GUI Screens	1747
6.3.3.1	Allegement Instruction - Details Screen	1747
6.3.3.2	Allegement Instructions - Search/List Screen	1747
6.3.3.3	Amendment Cash Instruction - Details Screen	1747
6.3.3.4	Amendment Cash Instruction - New Screen	1748
6.3.3.5	Amendment Securities Instruction - Details Screen	1748

6.3.3.6	Amendment Securities Instruction - New Screen	1749
6.3.3.7	Attribute Domain - Details Screen	1749
6.3.3.8	Attribute Domain - New/Edit Screen	1750
6.3.3.9	Attribute Domain Reference - Details Screen.....	1750
6.3.3.10	Attribute Domain Reference - New/Edit Screen	1750
6.3.3.11	Attribute Domain References - List Screen	1751
6.3.3.12	Attribute Domains - Search/List Screen	1751
6.3.3.13	Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link - New Screen	1752
6.3.3.14	Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links - Search/List Screen	1752
6.3.3.15	Available Report - Current Settlement Day Cash Information (Following Settlement Day Cash Forecast) Report - Details Screen	1752
6.3.3.16	Available Report - Details Screen.....	1753
6.3.3.17	Available Report - Statement of Accounts - Details Screen	1753
6.3.3.18	Available Report - Statement of Executed Amendment Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen	1753
6.3.3.19	Available Report - Statement of Executed Amendment Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen	1754
6.3.3.20	Available Report - Statement of Executed Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen	1754
6.3.3.21	Available Report - Statement of Executed Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen	1754
6.3.3.22	Available Report - Statement of Holdings - Details Screen	1754
6.3.3.23	Available Report - Statement of Pending Amendment Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen.....	1755
6.3.3.24	Available Report - Statement of Pending Amendment Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen.....	1755
6.3.3.25	Available Report - Statement of Pending Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen.....	1755
6.3.3.26	Available Report - Statement of Pending Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen.....	1756
6.3.3.27	Available Report - Statement of Pending Instructions - Details Screen	1756
6.3.3.28	Available Report - Statement of Pending Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen.....	1756
6.3.3.29	Available Report - Statement of Pending Intra-Position Movements - Details Screen.....	1757
6.3.3.30	Available Report - Statement of Settled Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen.....	1757

6.3.3.31	Available Report - Statement of Settled Intra-Position Movements - Details Screen	1757
6.3.3.32	Available Report - Statement of Settlement Allegements - Details Screen	1757
6.3.3.33	Available Report - Statement of Static Data - Details Screen	1758
6.3.3.34	Available Report - Statement of Transactions - Details Screen ..	1758
6.3.3.35	Available Reports - Search/List Screen	1758
6.3.3.36	Broadcast - Details Screen	1759
6.3.3.37	Broadcast - New Screen	1759
6.3.3.38	Broadcasts - Search/List Screen	1759
6.3.3.39	Cancellation Cash Instruction - Details Screen	1759
6.3.3.40	Cancellation Cash Instruction - New Screen	1760
6.3.3.41	Cancellation Securities Instruction - Details Screen	1760
6.3.3.42	Cancellation Securities Instruction - New Screen	1760
6.3.3.43	Cash Forecast - Details Screen	1761
6.3.3.44	Cash Forecasts - Search/List Screen	1761
6.3.3.45	Cash Restriction Details - Search/List Screen	1761
6.3.3.46	Certificate Distinguished Name - New Screen	1762
6.3.3.47	Certificates Distinguished Names - Search/List Screen	1762
6.3.3.48	Close Link – New Screen	1762
6.3.3.49	Close Links - Search/List Screen	1763
6.3.3.50	CMB - Details Screen	1763
6.3.3.51	CMB - New/Edit Screen	1763
6.3.3.52	CMBs - Search/List Screen	1764
6.3.3.53	Collateral Value of a Security - Search/List Screen	1764
6.3.3.54	Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account and Security - Search/List Screen	1765
6.3.3.55	CoSD Rule - New/Edit Screen	1765
6.3.3.56	CoSD Rule Set - New/Edit Screen	1765
6.3.3.57	CoSD Rule Sets - Search/List Screen	1766
6.3.3.58	CoSD Rules - List Screen	1766
6.3.3.59	Countries - Search/List Screen	1767
6.3.3.60	CSD Account Link - New/Edit Screen	1767
6.3.3.61	CSD Account Links - Search/List Screen	1767
6.3.3.62	Cumulative Billing Data - Details Screen	1768
6.3.3.63	Cumulative Billing Data - Search/List Screen	1768
6.3.3.64	Currencies - Search/List Screen	1768
6.3.3.65	Daily Schedules - Search/List Screen	1769
6.3.3.66	Data Change - Details Screen	1769
6.3.3.67	Data Changes - Search/List Screen	1769
6.3.3.68	Eligible Counterpart CSD - Details Screen	1770
6.3.3.69	Eligible Counterpart CSD - New/Edit Screen	1770

6.3.3.70	Eligible Counterpart CSDs - Search/List Screen	1771
6.3.3.71	Event Type - Details Screen	1771
6.3.3.72	Event Types - Search/List Screen	1772
6.3.3.73	External RTGS Account - Details Screen	1772
6.3.3.74	External RTGS Account - New/Edit Screen	1772
6.3.3.75	External RTGS Accounts - Search/List Screen	1773
6.3.3.76	Grant/Revoke Cross-System Entity Object Privilege - Details Screen	1773
6.3.3.77	Grant/Revoke Cross-System Entity Object Privilege - New/Edit Screen	1773
6.3.3.78	Grant/Revoke Object Privilege - Details Screen.....	1774
6.3.3.79	Grant/Revoke Object Privilege - New/Edit Screen	1774
6.3.3.80	Grant/Revoke Privileges - Search Screen	1774
6.3.3.81	Grant/Revoke Role - Details Screen	1775
6.3.3.82	Grant/Revoke Role - New/Edit Screen	1775
6.3.3.83	Grant/Revoke System Privilege - Details Screen	1775
6.3.3.84	Grant/Revoke System Privilege - New/Edit Screen.....	1776
6.3.3.85	Granted Roles - Search/List Screen	1776
6.3.3.86	Hold/Release Instruction - Details Screen	1776
6.3.3.87	Hold/Release Instruction - New Screen.....	1777
6.3.3.88	Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order - New Screen	1778
6.3.3.89	Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order- Details Screen	1778
6.3.3.90	Immediate Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen.....	1779
6.3.3.91	Inbound File - Details Screen	1779
6.3.3.92	Inbound Files - Search/List Screen	1779
6.3.3.93	Inbound Message - Details Screen	1780
6.3.3.94	Inbound Messages - Search/List Screen.....	1780
6.3.3.95	Insolvency procedure Settlement Instructions - Search/List Screen	1780
6.3.3.96	Intra-Balance Movement - Details Screen	1781
6.3.3.97	Intra-Balance Movement - New Screen.....	1781
6.3.3.98	Intra-Balance Movements - Search/List Screen	1781
6.3.3.99	Intra-Position Movement - Details Screen	1782
6.3.3.100	Intra-Position Movement - New Screen	1782
6.3.3.101	Intra-Position Movements - Search/List Screen	1783
6.3.3.102	Itemised Billing Data - Details Screen	1783
6.3.3.103	Itemised Billing Data - Search/List Screen	1783
6.3.3.104	Limit - New/Edit Screen	1783
6.3.3.105	Limit Utilisation - Search/List Screen	1784
6.3.3.106	Limit Utilisation Journal - Search/List Screen	1784
6.3.3.107	Limits - Search/List Screen.....	1784
6.3.3.108	Maintenance Cash Instructions – Search/List Screen	1785

6.3.3.109	Maintenance Securities Instructions – Search/List Screen	1785
6.3.3.110	Market-Specific Attribute - Details Screen	1786
6.3.3.111	Market-Specific Attribute - New/Edit Screen	1787
6.3.3.112	Market-Specific Attributes - Search/List Screen	1787
6.3.3.113	Message Subscription Rule - New/Edit Screen	1787
6.3.3.114	Message Subscription Rule Set - Details Screen	1788
6.3.3.115	Message Subscription Rule Set - New/Edit Screen	1788
6.3.3.116	Message Subscription Rule Sets - Search/List Screen	1789
6.3.3.117	Message Subscription Rules - List Screen	1789
6.3.3.118	Network Services - Search/List Screen	1790
6.3.3.119	Outbound File - Details Screen	1790
6.3.3.120	Outbound Files - Search/List Screen	1790
6.3.3.121	Outbound Message - Details Screen	1791
6.3.3.122	Outbound Messages - Search/List Screen	1791
6.3.3.123	Outstanding Auto-Collateralisation Credits - Search/List Screen	1792
6.3.3.124	Overall Liquidity - Search/List Screen	1792
6.3.3.125	Partial Settlement Thresholds - Search/List Screen	1792
6.3.3.126	Parties - Search/List Screen	1793
6.3.3.127	Party - Details Screen	1793
6.3.3.128	Party - New/Edit Screen	1794
6.3.3.129	Privileges - Search/List Screen	1794
6.3.3.130	Queued Static Data Change - Details Screen	1794
6.3.3.131	Queued Static Data Changes - Search/List Screen	1795
6.3.3.132	Report Configuration - Details Screen	1795
6.3.3.133	Report Configuration - New/Edit Screen	1795
6.3.3.134	Report Configurations - Search/List Screen	1796
6.3.3.135	Resend Communication Screen	1796
6.3.3.136	Restricted Parties - Search/List Screen	1796
6.3.3.137	Restriction Type - New/Edit Screen	1797
6.3.3.138	Restriction Type Rule - Details Screen	1797
6.3.3.139	Restriction Type Rule - New/Edit Screen	1798
6.3.3.140	Restriction Type Rule Sets - List Screen	1798
6.3.3.141	Restriction Types - Search/List Screen	1799
6.3.3.142	Revisions/Audit Trail - Details Screen	1799
6.3.3.143	Revisions/Audit Trail - List Screen	1800
6.3.3.144	Role - New/Edit Screen	1802
6.3.3.145	Roles - Search/List Screen	1802
6.3.3.146	Routing - New/Edit Screen	1802
6.3.3.147	Routings - Search/List Screen	1803
6.3.3.148	Secured Group - Details Screen	1803
6.3.3.149	Secured Group - New/Edit Screen	1803
6.3.3.150	Secured Groups - Search/List Screen	1804

6.3.3.151	Securities - Search/List Screen	1804
6.3.3.152	Securities Account - Details Screen	1805
6.3.3.153	Securities Account - New/Edit Screen	1805
6.3.3.154	Securities Account Transfer Management - Edit Screen.....	1805
6.3.3.155	Securities Accounts - Search/List Screen	1806
6.3.3.156	Securities Accounts Link - New/Edit Screen	1806
6.3.3.157	Securities Accounts Links - Search/List Screen	1807
6.3.3.158	Securities Position - Details Screen	1807
6.3.3.159	Securities Positions - Search/List Screen.....	1807
6.3.3.160	Securities Postings - Search/List Screen	1808
6.3.3.161	Securities Restriction Details - Search/List Screen	1808
6.3.3.162	Securities Valuation - New Screen	1808
6.3.3.163	Securities Valuations - Search/List Screen	1809
6.3.3.164	Security - Details Screen	1809
6.3.3.165	Security - New/Edit Screen.....	1809
6.3.3.166	Security CSD Link - Details Screen	1809
6.3.3.167	Security CSD Link - New/Edit Screen	1810
6.3.3.168	Security CSD Links - Search/List Screen	1810
6.3.3.169	Service Item - Details Screen	1811
6.3.3.170	Service Items - Search/List Screen	1811
6.3.3.171	Settlement Instruction - Details Screen	1811
6.3.3.172	Settlement Instruction - New Screen	1811
6.3.3.173	Settlement Instructions – Search/List Screen.....	1816
6.3.3.174	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - Details Screen...	1816
6.3.3.175	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - New/Edit Screen	1816
6.3.3.176	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - Details Screen.....	1817
6.3.3.177	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - New/Edit Screen.....	1817
6.3.3.178	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search/List Screen.....	1818
6.3.3.179	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen	1818
6.3.3.180	Static Data Revisions - Search/List Screen	1819
6.3.3.181	Status History - Details Screen.....	1820
6.3.3.182	System Entities - Search/List Screen	1820
6.3.3.183	T2S BIC Directory Items - Search/List Screen	1820
6.3.3.184	T2S Calendar	1820
6.3.3.185	T2S DCA Balance - Details Screen	1821
6.3.3.186	T2S DCA Balances - Search/List Screen	1821
6.3.3.187	T2S DCA Postings - Search/List Screen	1821
6.3.3.188	T2S Dedicated Cash Account - Details Screen	1821

6.3.3.189	T2S Dedicated Cash Account - New/Edit Screen	1822
6.3.3.190	T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts - Search/List Screen	1822
6.3.3.191	Technical Addresses Network Services Link - Details Screen	1823
6.3.3.192	Technical Addresses Network Services Link - New/Edit Screen.	1823
6.3.3.193	Tolerance Amounts - Search/List Screen	1824
6.3.3.194	Total Amount of Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen	1824
6.3.3.195	Total Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account - Search/List Screen	1824
6.3.3.196	User - Details Screen	1825
6.3.3.197	User - New/Edit Screen	1825
6.3.3.198	User Access Rights - List Screen	1825
6.3.3.199	User Access Rights - Search Screen	1826
6.3.3.200	User Certificate Distinguished Name Link - New Screen	1826
6.3.3.201	User Certificate Distinguished Name Links - Search/List Screen	1826
6.3.3.202	Users - Search/List Screen	1827
6.3.3.203	Working/Closing Days - Search/List Screen	1827
6.3.4	Privilege Classes for LTSI Screens	1827
6.3.5	Privileges for LTSI Screens	1828
6.3.5.1	BSIQ.00 - Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen	1828
6.3.5.2	BSIQ.00 - Individual Settlement detailed Query – Search Screen	1829
6.3.5.3	BSIQ.01 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions - List Screen	1829
6.3.5.4	BSIQ.01 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions - Search Screen	1830
6.3.5.5	BSIQ.02 - Individual Restriction detailed Query – List Screen	1830
6.3.5.6	BSIQ.02 - Individual Restriction detailed Query – Search Screen	1830
6.3.5.7	BSIQ.03 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions - List Screen	1831
6.3.5.8	BSIQ.03 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions - Search Screen	1831
6.3.5.9	BSIQ.04 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers - List Screen	1831
6.3.5.10	BSIQ.04 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers - Search Screen	1832
6.3.5.11	BSIQ.05 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations - List Screen	1832
6.3.5.12	BSIQ.05 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations - Search Screen	1832
6.3.5.13	BSIQ.06 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions – List Screen	1833

6.3.5.14	BSIQ.06 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions - Search Screen	1833
6.3.5.15	BSIQ.07 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions - List Screen	1833
6.3.5.16	BSIQ.07 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions - Search Screen.....	1834
6.3.5.17	BSIR.00 - T2SDCA: Finalised matched Instructions – List Screen	1834
6.3.5.18	BSIR.00 - T2SDCA: Finalised matched Instructions – Search Screen	1834
6.3.5.19	BSIR.01 - Securities Account: Finalised matched Instructions - List Screen.....	1835
6.3.5.20	BSIR.01 - Securities Account: Finalised matched Instructions - Search Screen	1835
6.3.5.21	BSIR.02 - T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised matched Settlement Instructions - List Screen	1835
6.3.5.22	BSIR.02 - T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised matched Settlement Instructions - Search Screen.....	1836
6.3.5.23	BSIR.03 - Securities Account: Detailed Finalised matched Settlement Instructions - List Screen.....	1836
6.3.5.24	BSIR.03 - Securities Account: Detailed Finalised matched Settlement Instructions - Search Screen.....	1836
6.3.5.25	BSIR.04 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity - List Screen	1837
6.3.5.26	BSIR.04 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity - Search Screen	1837
6.3.5.27	BSIR.05 - T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - List Screen	1837
6.3.5.28	BSIR.05 - T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - Search Screen.....	1837
6.3.5.29	CMBR.00 - Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Primary CMB - Search Screen.....	1838
6.3.5.30	CMBR.00 - Journaling of Limits Utilisations of Primary CMB - List Screen.....	1838
6.3.5.31	CMBR.01 - Journaling of Limits Utilisations of Secondary CMB - List Screen.....	1838
6.3.5.32	CMBR.01 - Journaling of Limits Utilisations of Secondary CMB - Search Screen	1838
6.3.5.33	COLL.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - List Screen.....	1838
6.3.5.34	COLL.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen	1839

6.3.5.35	COLL.01 - Securities Accounts: Follow up by time slot of Settled Col-lateralisation Instructions - Search Screen.....	1839
6.3.5.36	COLL.01 - Securities Accounts: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Col-lateralisation Instructions - List Screen	1839
6.3.5.37	COLL.02 - T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (automatic or manual) Col-lateralisation Instructions - List Screen	1839
6.3.5.38	COLL.02 - T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (automatic or manual) Col-lateralisation Instructions - Search Screen.....	1840
6.3.5.39	CPST.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings - List Screen	1840
6.3.5.40	CPST.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings - Search Screen	1840
6.3.5.41	LIQU.00 - Liquidity Transfers - List Screen	1840
6.3.5.42	LIQU.00 - Liquidity Transfers - Search Screen.....	1840
6.3.5.43	REAL.00 - Detailed Realignment and Other Technical Instructions - List Screen	1841
6.3.5.44	REAL.00 - Detailed Realignment and Other Technical Instructions - Search Screen	1841
6.3.5.45	REST.00 - Detailed Cash Restrictions - List Screen	1841
6.3.5.46	REST.00 - Detailed Cash Restrictions - Search Screen	1841
6.3.5.47	REST.01 - Detailed Securities Restrictions - Search Screen	1842
6.3.5.48	REST.01 - Detailed Securities Restrictions - List Screen	1842
6.3.5.49	SPST.00 - Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings - List Screen	1842
6.3.5.50	SPST.00 - Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings - Search Screen	1843
6.3.5.51	XREP.00 - T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions - List Screen	1843
6.3.5.52	XREP.00 - T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions - Search Screen	1843
6.3.5.53	XREP.01 - Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions - List Screen	1843
6.3.5.54	XREP.01 - Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions - Search Screen	1844
6.3.5.55	XREP.02 - Finalised Non Matched Cancellations - List Screen ..	1844
6.3.5.56	XREP.02 - Finalised Non Matched Cancellations - Search Screen	1844
6.4	List of References for Error Messages	1845
6.4.1	Reader's Guide	1845
6.4.2	References for Error Messages for GUI Screens.....	1845
6.4.2.1	All.....	1845
6.4.2.2	All Screens which allow the initiation of a query	1848

6.4.2.3	All Screens which allow the initiation of a second user action (4-eyes mode).....	1849
6.4.2.4	Allegation Instruction - Details Screen	1850
6.4.2.5	Allegation Instructions - Search/List Screen.....	1850
6.4.2.6	Amendment Cash Instruction - Details Screen.....	1851
6.4.2.7	Amendment Cash Instruction - New Screen	1851
6.4.2.8	Amendment Securities Instruction - Details Screen	1860
6.4.2.9	Amendment Securities Instruction - New Screen	1861
6.4.2.10	Attribute Domain - Details Screen	1875
6.4.2.11	Attribute Domain - New/Edit Screen	1876
6.4.2.12	Attribute Domain Reference - Details Screen.....	1878
6.4.2.13	Attribute Domain Reference - New/Edit Screen	1879
6.4.2.14	Attribute Domain References - List Screen	1881
6.4.2.15	Attribute Domains - Search/List Screen	1882
6.4.2.16	Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link - New Screen	1883
6.4.2.17	Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links - Search/List Screen	1884
6.4.2.18	Available Report - Current Settlement Day Cash Information (Following Settlement Day Cash Forecast) Report – Details Screen	1886
6.4.2.19	Available Report - Details Screen.....	1887
6.4.2.20	Available Report - Statement of Accounts - Details Screen	1887
6.4.2.21	Available Report - Statement of Executed Amendment Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen	1887
6.4.2.22	Available Report - Statement of Executed Amendment Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen	1887
6.4.2.23	Available Report - Statement of Executed Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen	1887
6.4.2.24	Available Report - Statement of Executed Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen	1887
6.4.2.25	Available Report - Statement of Holdings - Details Screen	1888
6.4.2.26	Available Report - Statement of Pending Amendment Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen.....	1888
6.4.2.27	Available Report - Statement of Pending Amendment Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen.....	1888
6.4.2.28	Available Report - Statement of Pending Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen.....	1888
6.4.2.29	Available Report - Statement of Pending Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen.....	1888

6.4.2.30	Available Report - Statement of Pending Instructions - Details Screen	1888
6.4.2.31	Available Report - Statement of Pending Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen	1889
6.4.2.32	Available Report - Statement of Pending Intra-Position Movements - Details Screen	1889
6.4.2.33	Available Report - Statement of Settled Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen	1889
6.4.2.34	Available Report - Statement of Settled Intra-Position Movements - Details Screen	1889
6.4.2.35	Available Report - Statement of Settlement Allegements - Details Screen	1889
6.4.2.36	Available Report - Statement of Static Data - Details Screen	1889
6.4.2.37	Available Report - Statement of Transactions - Details Screen ..	1889
6.4.2.38	Available Reports - Search/List Screen	1890
6.4.2.39	Broadcast - Details Screen	1890
6.4.2.40	Broadcast - New Screen	1890
6.4.2.41	Broadcasts - Search/List Screen	1890
6.4.2.42	Cancellation Cash Instruction - Details Screen	1891
6.4.2.43	Cancellation Cash Instruction - New Screen	1891
6.4.2.44	Cancellation Securities Instruction - Details Screen	1893
6.4.2.45	Cancellation Securities Instruction - New Screen	1893
6.4.2.46	Cash Forecast - Details Screen	1899
6.4.2.47	Cash Forecasts - Search/List Screen	1899
6.4.2.48	Cash Restriction Details - Search/List Screen	1900
6.4.2.49	Certificate Distinguished Name - New Screen	1900
6.4.2.50	Certificates Distinguished Names - Search/List Screen	1901
6.4.2.51	Close Link - New Screen	1902
6.4.2.52	Close Links - Search/List Screen	1903
6.4.2.53	CMB - Details Screen	1904
6.4.2.54	CMB - New/Edit Screen	1906
6.4.2.55	CMBs - Search/List Screen	1924
6.4.2.56	Collateral Value of a Security - Search/List Screen	1927
6.4.2.57	Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account and Security - Search/List Screen	1928
6.4.2.58	CoSD Rule - New/Edit Screen	1929
6.4.2.59	CoSD Rule Set - New/Edit Screen	1940
6.4.2.60	CoSD Rule Sets - Search/List Screen	1943
6.4.2.61	CoSD Rules - Search/List Screen	1945
6.4.2.62	Countries - Search/List Screen	1951
6.4.2.63	CSD Account Link - New/Edit Screen	1951
6.4.2.64	CSD Account Links - Search/List Screen	1956

6.4.2.65	Cumulative Billing Data - Details Screen	1960
6.4.2.66	Cumulative Billing Data - Search/List Screen	1960
6.4.2.67	Currencies - Search/List Screen	1961
6.4.2.68	Daily Schedules - Search/List Screen	1961
6.4.2.69	Data Change - Details Screen	1962
6.4.2.70	Data Changes - Search/List Screen	1962
6.4.2.71	Eligible Counterpart CSD - Details Screen	1963
6.4.2.72	Eligible Counterpart CSD - New/Edit Screen	1965
6.4.2.73	Eligible Counterpart CSDs - Search/List Screen	1968
6.4.2.74	Event Type - Details Screen	1972
6.4.2.75	Event Types - Search/List Screen	1972
6.4.2.76	External RTGS Account - Details Screen	1972
6.4.2.77	External RTGS Account - New/Edit Screen	1974
6.4.2.78	External RTGS Accounts - Search/List Screen	1980
6.4.2.79	Grant/Revoke Cross-System Entity Object Privilege - Details Screen	1982
6.4.2.80	Grant/Revoke Cross-System Entity Object Privilege - New/Edit Screen	1982
6.4.2.81	Grant/Revoke Object Privilege - Details Screen	1990
6.4.2.82	Grant/Revoke Object Privilege - New/Edit Screen	1990
6.4.2.83	Grant/Revoke Privileges - Search Screen	1999
6.4.2.84	Grant/Revoke Role - Details Screen	1999
6.4.2.85	Grant/Revoke Role - New/Edit Screen	1999
6.4.2.86	Grant/Revoke System Privilege - Details Screen	2002
6.4.2.87	Grant/Revoke System Privilege - New/Edit Screen	2002
6.4.2.88	Granted Roles - Search/List Screen	2009
6.4.2.89	Hold/Release Instruction - Details Screen	2010
6.4.2.90	Hold/Release Instruction - New Screen	2010
6.4.2.91	Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order - Details Screen	2026
6.4.2.92	Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order - New Screen	2027
6.4.2.93	Immediate Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen	2031
6.4.2.94	Inbound File - Details Screen	2033
6.4.2.95	Inbound Files - Search/List Screen	2033
6.4.2.96	Inbound Message - Details Screen	2034
6.4.2.97	Inbound Messages - Search/List Screen	2034
6.4.2.98	Insolvency procedure Settlement Instructions - Search/List Screen	2034
6.4.2.99	Intra-Balance Movement - Details Screen	2035
6.4.2.100	Intra-Balance Movement - New Screen	2035
6.4.2.101	Intra-Balance Movements - Search/List Screen	2054
6.4.2.102	Intra-Position Movement - Details Screen	2056
6.4.2.103	Intra-Position Movement - New Screen	2056

6.4.2.104	Intra-Position Movements - Search/List Screen	2080
6.4.2.105	Itemised Billing Data - Details Screen	2082
6.4.2.106	Itemised Billing Data - Search/List Screen	2082
6.4.2.107	Limit - New/Edit Screen	2083
6.4.2.108	Limit Utilisation - Search/List Screen	2088
6.4.2.109	Limit Utilisation Journal - Search/List Screen	2088
6.4.2.110	Limits - Search/List Screen	2089
6.4.2.111	Maintenance Cash Instructions – Search/List Screen	2091
6.4.2.112	Maintenance Securities Instructions - Search/List Screen	2092
6.4.2.113	Market-Specific Attribute - Details Screen	2093
6.4.2.114	Market-Specific Attribute - New/Edit Screen	2094
6.4.2.115	Market-Specific Attributes - Search/List Screen	2096
6.4.2.116	Message Subscription Rule - New/Edit Screen	2098
6.4.2.117	Message Subscription Rule Set - Details Screen	2124
6.4.2.118	Message Subscription Rule Set - New/Edit Screen	2126
6.4.2.119	Message Subscription Rule Sets - Search/List Screen	2131
6.4.2.120	Message Subscription Rules - List Screen	2133
6.4.2.121	Network Services - Search/List Screen	2138
6.4.2.122	Outbound File - Details Screen	2138
6.4.2.123	Outbound Files - Search/List Screen	2138
6.4.2.124	Outbound Message - Details Screen	2139
6.4.2.125	Outbound Messages - Search/List Screen	2139
6.4.2.126	Outstanding Auto-Collateralisation Credits - Search/List Screen	2140
6.4.2.127	Overall Liquidity - Search/List Screen	2141
6.4.2.128	Partial Settlement Thresholds - Search/List Screen	2141
6.4.2.129	Parties - Search/List Screen	2141
6.4.2.130	Party - Details Screen	2146
6.4.2.131	Party - New/Edit Screen	2150
6.4.2.132	Privileges - Search/List Screen	2166
6.4.2.133	Queued Static Data Change – Details Screen	2167
6.4.2.134	Queued Static Data Changes – Search/List Screen	2167
6.4.2.135	Report Configuration - Details Screen	2167
6.4.2.136	Report Configuration - New/Edit Screen	2170
6.4.2.137	Report Configurations - Search/List Screen	2177
6.4.2.138	Resend Communication Screen	2180
6.4.2.139	Restricted Parties - Search/List Screen	2182
6.4.2.140	Restriction Type - New/Edit Screen	2182
6.4.2.141	Restriction Type Rule - Details Screen	2188
6.4.2.142	Restriction Type Rule - New/Edit Screen	2193
6.4.2.143	Restriction Type Rule Sets - List Screen	2213
6.4.2.144	Restriction Types - Search/List Screen	2217
6.4.2.145	Revisions/Audit Trail - Details Screen	2220

6.4.2.146	Revisions/Audit Trail - List Screen	2220
6.4.2.147	Role - New/Edit Screen	2220
6.4.2.148	Roles - Search/List Screen	2221
6.4.2.149	Routing - New/Edit Screen	2222
6.4.2.150	Routings - Search/List Screen	2229
6.4.2.151	Secured Group - Details Screen	2230
6.4.2.152	Secured Group - New/Edit Screen	2232
6.4.2.153	Secured Groups - Search/List Screen	2234
6.4.2.154	Securities - Search/List Screen	2235
6.4.2.155	Securities Account - Details Screen	2240
6.4.2.156	Securities Account - New/Edit Screen	2244
6.4.2.157	Securities Account Transfer Management - Edit Screen	2258
6.4.2.158	Securities Accounts - Search/List Screen	2261
6.4.2.159	Securities Accounts Link - New/Edit Screen	2266
6.4.2.160	Securities Accounts Links – Search/List Screen	2271
6.4.2.161	Securities Position - Details Screen	2273
6.4.2.162	Securities Positions - Search/List Screen	2273
6.4.2.163	Securities Postings - Search/List Screen	2275
6.4.2.164	Securities Restriction Details - Search/List Screen	2275
6.4.2.165	Securities Valuation - New Screen	2276
6.4.2.166	Securities Valuations - Search/List Screen	2277
6.4.2.167	Security - Details Screen	2278
6.4.2.168	Security - New/Edit Screen	2282
6.4.2.169	Security CSD Link - Details Screen	2295
6.4.2.170	Security CSD Link - New/Edit Screen	2298
6.4.2.171	Security CSD Links - Search/List Screen	2303
6.4.2.172	Service Item - Details Screen	2306
6.4.2.173	Service Items - Search/List Screen	2306
6.4.2.174	Settlement Instruction - Details Screen	2307
6.4.2.175	Settlement Instruction - New Screen	2307
6.4.2.176	Settlement Instruction - Search/List Screen	2366
6.4.2.177	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - Details Screen...	2369
6.4.2.178	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - New/Edit Screen	2372
6.4.2.179	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - Details Screen	2379
6.4.2.180	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - New/Edit Screen	2381
6.4.2.181	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search/List Screen	2386
6.4.2.182	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen	2389
6.4.2.183	Static Data Revisions - Search/List Screen	2394

6.4.2.184	Status History - Details Screen.....	2394
6.4.2.185	System Entities - Search/List Screen	2394
6.4.2.186	T2S BIC Directory Items - Search/List Screen	2394
6.4.2.187	T2S Calendar	2395
6.4.2.188	T2S DCA Balance - Details Screen.....	2395
6.4.2.189	T2S DCA Balances - Search/List Screen	2396
6.4.2.190	T2S DCA Postings - Search/List Screen	2397
6.4.2.191	T2S Dedicated Cash Account - Details Screen.....	2398
6.4.2.192	T2S Dedicated Cash Account - New/Edit Screen	2403
6.4.2.193	T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts - Search/List Screen	2415
6.4.2.194	Technical Addresses Network Services Link - Details Screen	2420
6.4.2.195	Technical Addresses Network Services Link - New/Edit Screen.	2420
6.4.2.196	Tolerance Amounts - Search/List Screen.....	2422
6.4.2.197	Total Amount of Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen.....	2422
6.4.2.198	Total Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account - Search/List Screen.....	2423
6.4.2.199	User - Details Screen	2424
6.4.2.200	User - New/Edit Screen	2425
6.4.2.201	User Access Rights - List Screen	2427
6.4.2.202	User Access Rights - Search Screen	2427
6.4.2.203	User Certificate Distinguished Name Link - New Screen	2427
6.4.2.204	User Certificate Distinguished Name Links - Search/List Screen	2429
6.4.2.205	Users - Search/List Screen.....	2430
6.4.2.206	Working/Closing Days - Search/List Screen.....	2432
6.4.3	References for Error Messages for TMS Screens.....	2432
6.4.3.1	Trouble Case - Search/List Screen	2432
6.4.3.2	Trouble Case - Details Screen	2432
6.4.3.3	Trouble Case - Export Screen	2433
6.4.4	References for Error Messages for LTSI Screens	2433
6.4.4.1	BSIQ.00 - Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen	2433
6.4.4.2	BSIQ.00 - Individual Settlement detailed Query – Search Screen	2433
6.4.4.3	BSIQ.01 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions - List Screen	2433
6.4.4.4	BSIQ.01 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions - Search Screen	2433
6.4.4.5	BSIQ.02 - Individual Restriction detailed Query – List Screen	2437
6.4.4.6	BSIQ.02 - Individual Restriction detailed Query – Search Screen	2437
6.4.4.7	BSIQ.03 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions - List Screen	2437
6.4.4.8	BSIQ.03 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions - Search Screen	2437



6.4.4.9	BSIQ.04 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers - List Screen.....	2440
6.4.4.10	BSIQ.04 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers - Search Screen.....	2440
6.4.4.11	BSIQ.05 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations - List Screen	2442
6.4.4.12	BSIQ.05 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations - Search Screen	2442
6.4.4.13	BSIQ.06 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions - List Screen	2444
6.4.4.14	BSIQ.06 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions - Search Screen	2444
6.4.4.15	BSIQ.07 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions - List Screen	2446
6.4.4.16	BSIQ.07 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions - Search Screen.....	2446
6.4.4.17	BSIR.00 - T2SDCA: Finalised Matched Instructions – List Screen	2447
6.4.4.18	BSIR.00 - T2SDCA: Finalised Matched Instructions – Search Screen	2448
6.4.4.19	BSIR.01 - Securities Account: Finalised Matched Instructions - List Screen.....	2449
6.4.4.20	BSIR.01 - Securities Account: Finalised Matched Instructions - Search Screen	2449
6.4.4.21	BSIR.02 - T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions - List Screen	2450
6.4.4.22	BSIR.02 - T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions - Search Screen.....	2450
6.4.4.23	BSIR.03 - Securities Account: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions - List Screen.....	2451
6.4.4.24	BSIR.03 - Securities Account: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions - Search Screen.....	2452
6.4.4.25	BSIR.04 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity - List Screen	2453
6.4.4.26	BSIR.04 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity - Search Screen	2453
6.4.4.27	BSIR.05 - T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - List Screen	2454
6.4.4.28	BSIR.05 - T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - Search Screen.....	2454
6.4.4.29	CMBR.00 - Journaling of Limits Utilisations of Primary CMB - List Screen.....	2456

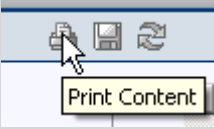

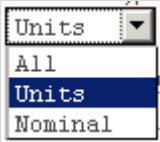
6.4.4.30	CMBR.00 - Journaling of Limits Utilisations of Primary CMB - Search Screen.....	2456
6.4.4.31	CMBR.01 - Journaling of Limits Utilisations of Secondary CMB - List Screen.....	2458
6.4.4.32	CMBR.01 - Journaling of Limits Utilisations of Secondary CMB - Search Screen	2458
6.4.4.33	COLL.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - List Screen.....	2459
6.4.4.34	COLL.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen	2459
6.4.4.35	COLL.01 - Securities Accounts: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen.....	2460
6.4.4.36	COLL.01 - Securities Accounts: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - List Screen	2462
6.4.4.37	COLL.02 - T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (automatic or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - List Screen	2462
6.4.4.38	COLL.02 - T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (automatic or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen.....	2462
6.4.4.39	CPST.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings - List Screen.....	2463
6.4.4.40	CPST.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings - Search Screen	2463
6.4.4.41	LIQU.00 - Liquidity Transfers - List Screen	2464
6.4.4.42	LIQU.00 - Liquidity Transfers - Search Screen.....	2464
6.4.4.43	REAL.00 - Detailed Realignment and Other Technical Instructions - List Screen	2466
6.4.4.44	REAL.00 - Detailed Realignment and Other Technical Instructions - Search Screen	2466
6.4.4.45	REST.00 - Detailed Cash Restrictions - List Screen	2467
6.4.4.46	REST.00 - Detailed Cash Restrictions - Search Screen	2467
6.4.4.47	REST.01 - Detailed Securities Restrictions - Search Screen	2468
6.4.4.48	REST.01 - Detailed Securities Restrictions - List Screen.....	2470
6.4.4.49	SPST.00 - Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings – List Screen	2470
6.4.4.50	SPST.00 - Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings - Search Screen	2470
6.4.4.51	XREP.00 - T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions - List Screen	2471
6.4.4.52	XREP.00 - T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions - Search Screen.....	2471
6.4.4.53	XREP.01 - Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions - List Screen.....	2472

6.4.4.54	XREP.01 - Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions - Search Screen	2473
6.4.4.55	XREP.02 - Finalised Non Matched Cancellations - List Screen ..	2473
6.4.4.56	XREP.02 - Finalised Non Matched Cancellations - Search Screen	2473

Terms and Abbreviations

The terms and abbreviations used in the User Handbook, but not included in the T2S glossary are shown in the table below. You find terms with their description and the abbreviations, both in an alphabetical order.

Letter	Description
A	
Alert icon 	An <i>alert</i> icon is an icon that is shown on an active T2S screen for those users with appropriate rights to approve a pending action.
A2A	Application-to-application
B	
BIC	Bank identifier code
C	
Check box 	Square box which can be filled with a checkmark by clicking on it with the mouse. In contrast to the radio button, you can select more than one option with a check box.
D	
DD	Day (e.g. used within the timestamp, every letter stands for one digit)
d	Decimal number
E	
e.g.	For example (Latin: 'exempli gratia')
G	
GUI	Graphical user interface which is a type of user interface which allows users to interact with electronic devices.
H	
hh	Hour (e.g. used within the timestamp, every letter stands for one digit)
I	
i.e.	That is (Latin: 'id est')
IP port	Internet Protocol address port, is the port which connects a numerical label assigned to each device (e.g., computer, printer) participating in a computer network that uses the Internet Protocol for communication.
Incl.	Including

Letter	Description
M	
Mouse-over 	Additional information for some elements of the GUI is only shown when you move the mouse-pointer to these elements.
MM	Month (e.g. used within the timestamp, every letter stands for one digit)
mm	Minute (e.g. used within the timestamp, every letter stands for one digit)
μsμsμsμsμs	Microsecond (e.g. used within the timestamp, every 'μs' stands for one digit)
min.	Minimum
max.	Maximum
10m	10 million
N	
NRO	Non-repudiation of origin (NRO) provides the recipient (T2S) with the evidence NRO which ensures that the originator (T2S actor) will not be able to deny having sent the U2A instruction. The evidence of origin is generated by the originator and held by the recipient.
Q	
QQ	Quarter, indicates a time span of three months, e.g. Q2 stands for the second quarter of the year.
R	
Radio button 	A type of GUI element which allows the user to choose only one of a predefined set of options.
S	
Select box 	A select field in the GUI with an arrow on the right side. By clicking on the arrow, all possible input values are shown and can be selected with a mouse-click.
SS	Semester, indicates a time span of six months, e.g. S1 stands for the first semester.

Letter	Description
ss	Second (e.g. used within the timestamp, every letter stands for one digit)
T	
10t	10 thousand
Timestamp	A sequence of characters, denoting the date and the time in T2S.
U	
UHB	User Handbook
U2A	User-to-application
Y	
YYYY	Year (e.g. used within the timestamp, every letter stands for one digit)

1 Introduction

1.1 Overview of the User Handbook

The T2S User Handbook, hereinafter called UHB, aims at facilitating the use of the Graphical User Interface of TARGET2-Securities (T2S GUI). It is intended for any T2S user regardless of the focus of activities and describes the full range of functionalities available in user-to-application (U2A) mode. The UHB provides detailed reference information on all GUI screens and step-by-step instructions for typical workflows.

Target Audience

There is only one handbook addressing all T2S actors: central banks (CBs), central securities depositories (CSDs), CSD participants, external CSD users, payment banks/settlement banks. By referring to the table of contents as well as to the usage indication [► 1678] list, each reader can easily identify the relevant parts.

Related Documentation

The UHB is part of the functional documentation and complements the general, technical and detailed specifications. Among these, the UDFS is particularly relevant for UHB readers. Although it is mainly focused on the application-to-application mode (A2A), chapter one of the UDFS contains a detailed description of the business concepts used in T2S, which are also relevant when using the GUI.

In addition to the T2S specifications, the Business Functionality for T2S Graphical User Interface - as the basis for the design and implementation of the GUI - provides helpful information. References to the GUI Business Functionalities are made in the screen descriptions of the UHB.

Both documents are available on the ECB's T2S webpage.

Updates

Updated versions of the UHB will be provided on a regular basis.

1.1.1 UHB Methodology



Several symbols and methodological elements are used throughout the T2S UHB to ease orientation and help you to find your desired information quickly.

Page Layout

Every page of the main UHB parts has a similar page layout. You can find four different elements:

- the header, which shows the chapter and sub-chapter title
- the margin column on the left side of each page, which is used for subheadings and information signs
- the text column, which contains the main information, tables and screenshots
- the footer, which shows the name and the release of the document as well as the page number

**Information
Signs**

Name	Icon	Description
Notice sign		Notice signs are used to highlight useful information. Read its content to find out about hints, action alternatives or other details helping you to improve your usage of the T2S GUI.
Example sign		Example signs are used to highlight examples, which illustrate the corresponding text, especially when a verbal description is difficult or too extensive.

Links

Links are illustrated throughout the UHB with a little triangle followed by a page number within squared brackets. These links help you to jump to related sections by clicking on them or turning to the relevant page.

Please find the information on page 6. [▶ 6]

Illustration 1: Link illustration

Tables

Tables are used to present information in a clearly arranged format. They consist of a table head and a table body. The body is divided into a left and a right column. The left column contains keywords, for example field names, which are explained in the right column. Subsections within a table are preceded by a heading. The order of the description follows the appearance on the screen from left to right and from top to bottom.

Type Set

Regular text in the UHB is written in Arial Unicode MS font with a size of 11pt. Screen and button names are written in italic letters, GUI paths use the Courier New font. Field names and field values are put in quotation marks if they appear in a context other than their dedicated description.

Element	Format	Example
Screen name	Italic letters	<i>Data changes – search/list screen</i>
Button name	Italic letters	<i>New button</i>

Element	Format	Example
GUI path	PC code	Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Market-Specific Attributes
Field name or value quotation	'...'	'Opening Date' ; 'Active'

Action Steps

Business scenarios are divided into single action steps. These action steps are numbered sequentially. Intermediate results are described where appropriate and marked with an indented arrow. Each business scenario ends with a final result, indicated by an arrow.



Example

1. Action step 1
2. Action step 2
 - ➔ Intermediate result
3. Action step 3
 - ➔ Result

Screenshots

Screenshots are used to illustrate the corresponding text. Note that there might be minor deviations between the screenshot and your screen appearance, according to your access rights or a specific selection you have made. Also, some functions are mutually exclusive and cannot be represented in a single screenshot. In these cases, the screenshot illustrates the more prevalent use of the screen.

Values shown on a screenshot might also deviate from the default values indicated in the description. In these cases, the description is valid rather than the screenshot.

Wherever relevant, specific parts of a screenshot are highlighted with a red box. If there is more than one box, position numbers point out the relation to the corresponding description.

The screenshot shows a web application interface for creating a new party. The top navigation bar includes tabs for SECURITIES, CASH, SERVICES, STATIC DATA, and MONITORING. Below the navigation bar, a breadcrumb trail reads 'Static Data > Parties > Parties > New Party'. The main form area is titled 'Party' and contains the following fields:

- System Entity**: A dropdown menu with a downward arrow.
- Parent BIC ***: A text input field, highlighted with a red box.
- Party Type ***: A dropdown menu with a downward arrow, marked with a red circle containing the number '1'.
- Opening Date ***: A date input field with a calendar icon.
- Closing Date**: A date input field with a calendar icon.
- Party Code**: A section header.
- BIC ***: A text input field.
- Party Name**: A section header.
- Party Long Name ***: A text input field.
- Party Short Name ***: A text input field.

Illustration 2: Screenshot with red box and position number

1.1.2 UHB Structure

The UHB is structured in five parts and is complemented by an annex.

Part 1

The **introduction** explains the aim, the content and the approach of both the UHB and the GUI. While the first section explains how to use the UHB, the second section focuses on the design and common functionalities of the GUI.

The overview of the UHB includes information about:

- The UHB structure [► 43]
- The UHB methodology

The overview of the GUI consists of information about:

- Setup and login procedures
- GUI structure, including information about the menu structure, screen structure, screen types, field types and properties, and common buttons and icons
- Validation
- Communication network and services
- User administration
- Security and certification services
- Online help

Refer to this part if you need information on how to use the UHB or on common functionalities of the GUI.

Part 2

The **screen reference part** starts with a general section serving as a reader's guide for this part. It is followed by the screen descriptions of all screens contained in the GUI. Each description follows an identical structure which comprises detailed information on all screen fields.

The screen reference part is structured along the first and second GUI menu level, followed by the screens in alphabetical order. Within this alphabetical order, all screen types belonging to the same business function are grouped together to follow the business logic (*search/list* screen, *details* screen, *new/edit* screen).

Refer to this part if you need detailed and precise information on a screen, field or button.

Part 3

The **user instructions part** starts with a general section serving as a reader's guide for this part. It is followed by step-by-step instructions for typical GUI workflows, called business scenarios. Each description follows an identical structure.

Related business scenarios are grouped into comprehensive business packages, which are further grouped into categories.

Refer to this part if you need to know how to carry out an action using the GUI.

Part 4

The **trouble management system (TMS)** part offers an overview of the TMS screens that are available in U2A mode. Refer to this part if you need a description and explanation of the usage and functionalities of the TMS external interface to the relevant users.

TMS is a tool and database which is used to track and follow-up on relevant communication between the T2S users and the T2S Service Desk for which a trouble case has been created.

Part 5

The **long term statistical information (LTSI)** provides historical data and statistics to T2S actors (CBs, payment banks/settlement banks, CSDs, CSD participants, external CSD users) on the business activity of the different T2S components. Data can be used for reporting purposes or statistical analysis for up to 10 years. Refer to this part if you need information on how to retrieve reports or analysis.

Annex

The **annex** supplies detailed information complementing the UHB:

- Annex A - Indication of usage [► 1678]: List of primary users (CSD or CB) for each screen and business scenario
- Annex B - Sitemap [► 1692]: Hierarchical, structured illustration of all screens and their interrelations
- Annex C - List of privileges [► 1725]: For each screen (incl. LTSI screens), all privileges and their corresponding description are listed
- Annex D - List of references for error messages [► 1845]: For each screen (incl. TMS and LTSI screens), all references for error messages, the error text and the corresponding description are listed

1.2 Overview of the Graphical User Interface

The GUI is a browser-based application for communication with T2S in U2A mode. It is based on the ISO norm 9241 'Ergonomics of human system interaction'.

1.2.1 Setup and Login Procedures

Before entering the GUI, make sure that your workstation complies with the hardware and software requirements and implement all necessary preparations (e.g. firewall settings) described below.

Hardware Requirements

The following PC requirements are needed for a trouble-free working environment:

- ☐ Processor: Minimum of one Gigahertz (GHz), supporting streaming SIMD extensions 2 (SSE2)
- ☐ RAM: Minimum of one Gigabyte (GB)
- ☐ Hard disc space: Minimum of 200 Megabyte (MB)
- ☐ Graphics Adapter: Support of Microsoft DirectX 9 graphics device with Windows display driver model (WDDM)
- ☐ Screen Settings: Minimum screen resolution of 1024*768 pixels at a colour depth of min. 24-bit true colour. A higher colour depth of 32-bit is supported. Higher resolutions are recommended; using lower screen resolutions can result in an inconvenient display of the GUI.

Software Requirements

No specific operating system (OS) or other important software is required. In general, every OS is possible that supports the designated browsers.

Supported Web-Browsers and Settings

The following web-browsers are supported:

- ☐ Mozilla Firefox (latest versions)
- ☐ Microsoft Internet Explorer (latest versions)



Hint

Working in multiple windows is not supported.

Java script and java applets are used for validations on the client side therefore 'JavaScript' and 'Cookies' have to be set to 'enabled'. No additional plug-in-based internet applications such as flash or silverlight are necessary. The recommended cache size is one to two MB.

Firewall Settings

The following IP ports must be opened to allow a communication between the T2S actor and the T2S system:

- ☐ HTTPS Port 443

- GUI Access** The following steps are necessary for accessing the GUI successfully:
1. After authentication, on the screen provided by the VANSP, open a standard web-browser supported by T2S.
 2. Navigate to the T2S start page (URL will be provided by your network provider).
 3. Enter your user name and password in the VANSP pop-up.
 4. Choose your T2S system user reference in line with the above-mentioned principles.
 5. Click on the *login* button.



Hint

After 30 minutes of inactivity in the test-environment and 10 minutes of inactivity in the live-environment T2S will log you out.

Authentication Authentication takes place on the login screen provided by the network provider (SWIFT or SIA COLT). On this login screen you are requested to authenticate yourself via the certificate used together with your password. Both pieces of information (choosing a certificate and typing in a password) are only required once at the beginning of every session and the authentication remains active for the entire session.

System User Reference After successful login, you can choose your T2S system user reference on the welcome screen according to the following principles:

- ☐ You can select only the system users related to your certificate
- ☐ You cannot choose a T2S system user that is already locked
- ☐ You can specify a default system user which is automatically pre-selected

If you want to change the T2S system user during the session, you do not need to logout. You can change the system user on the *welcome* screen at any time by clicking on the *T2S logo* button in the GUI. Due to the white-labelling functionality of the T2S GUI, the respective T2S system user reference logo is shown to you in the upper right corner and displays the appropriate company emblem.

Limitations of the T2S GUI The T2S GUI is designed as a user interface where a user handles entries into the T2S GUI and views the result of queries, reports etc. on his computer screen. It is recommend to use the T2S GUI in a restrictive way, i.e. using search parameters to limit the resulting data volume and avoid open ended queries. In case the user does not consider this limitation the T2S GUI would first wait and finally could run into a time-out. Depending on various parameters (bandwidth, concurrent users, customer infrastructure processing, DB query duration, record size, operational day phase, timeout limitation) further effects may be encountered.

1.2.2 GUI Structure

This chapter explains the basic elements of the T2S GUI structure (i.e. structure of the menu and the screens) helping you to navigate through the system and to use it quickly and efficiently.

The first subsection describes the menu structure where screens are grouped hierarchically. Afterwards, the second subsection explains the layout structure common to each screen. The following subsections provide details on the different screen types [► 50] and on recurring elements, such as common field types [► 52] or buttons and icons.

1.2.2.1 Menu Structure

The GUI menu is structured into three hierarchical menu levels. The first level is presented as a menu bar containing the five first-level menu items, which are always visible on top of each screen.



Hint

Depending on your access rights, it is possible that not all menu entries are visible for you. Contact your system administrator to verify that you have the necessary privileges to access all screens relevant to you. The privileges are listed in each screen and business scenario description.

The items are colour-coded for ease of referencing:

- ☐ Securities (orange)
- ☐ Cash (green)
- ☐ Services (blue)
- ☐ Static Data (red)
- ☐ Monitoring (yellow)

The second and third menu levels are accessible via mouse-over on the first-level menu items.

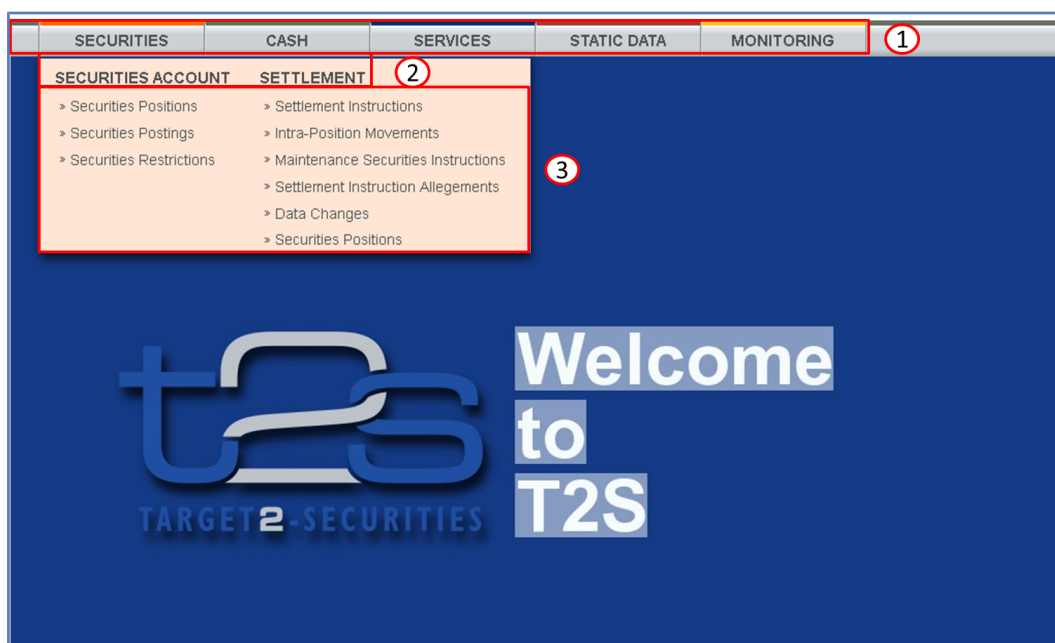


Illustration 3: T2S menu levels

Position No.	Description
1	Menu level 1
2	Menu level 2
3	Menu level 3

All entries on the second menu level are structural subcategories. To access a screen you have to click on the third menu level. For ease of use, some screens are available more than once. All identical menu entries on level three lead to the same screen. You can arbitrarily access them according to your business preferences.



Example

The *securities positions – search/list* screen can be accessed via the following two paths:

- Securities >> Securities Account >> Securities Positions
- Securities >> Settlement >> Securities Positions

1.2.2.2 Screen Structure

In general, each screen of the T2S GUI follows the same layout containing a header and a content area.

Header

The header appears at the top of every screen. It contains four main elements providing useful information and helping you to navigate between the different screens as shown in the illustration below.

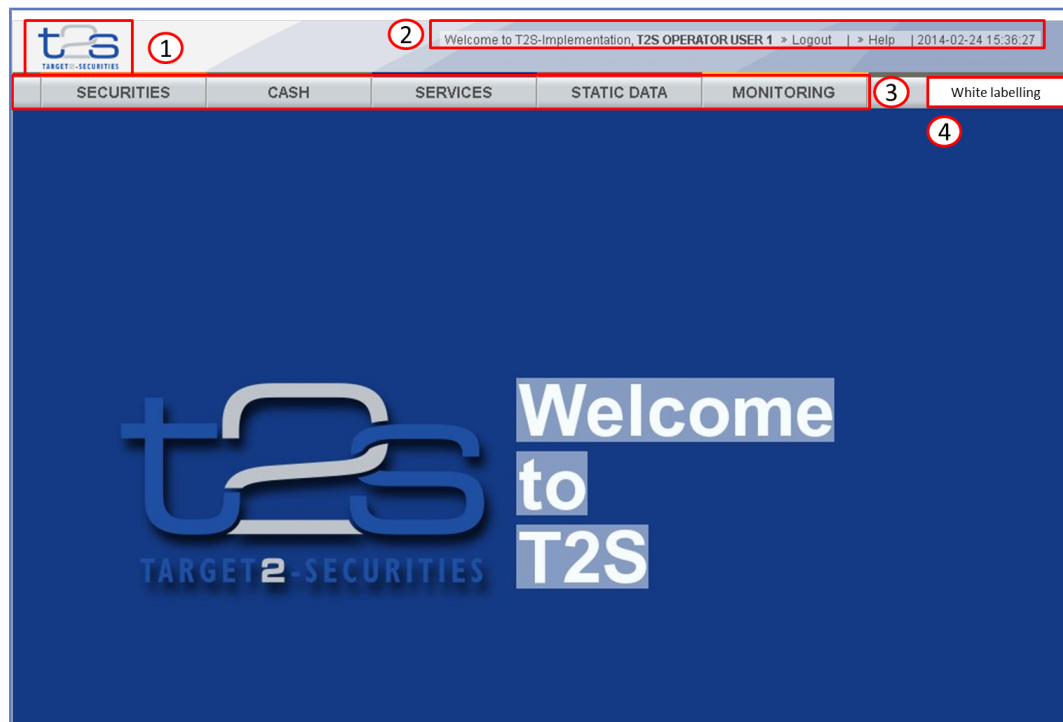


Illustration 4: Header elements

Position No.	Element	Description
1	T2S logo button	... links to the welcome screen. While using the <i>new/edit</i> screens, the <i>T2S logo</i> button is locked in order to ensure a safe and complete submission process.
2	Information panel	... displays your login name, the <i>logout</i> and <i>help</i> buttons as well as date and time of last data access.
3	Menu bar	... presents the five main menu items and allows you to navigate to the screens.
4	T2S System User Reference logo	... displays the respective logo in accordance with the chosen T2S system user reference in line with the white-labelling approach.

Content Area The content area is the part of the GUI where you can trigger all business actions. It is organised by five main elements which help you to interact properly with the GUI as shown in the illustration below.

To structure large amounts of data, the content area is further separated into frames and sub-frames.

The screenshot shows the 'New Party' screen in the T2S GUI. The interface includes a top navigation bar with tabs: SECURITIES, CASH, SERVICES, STATIC DATA, and MONITORING. A breadcrumb trail at the top reads: Static Data > Parties > Parties > New Party. On the right side of the breadcrumb, there are three icons: a back arrow (1), a print icon (3), and an export icon. The main content area is titled 'Party' (4) and contains several input fields: 'System Entity' (a dropdown menu), 'Parent BIC' (a text field), 'Party Type' (a dropdown menu), 'Opening Date' (a date field with a calendar icon), and 'Closing Date' (a date field with a calendar icon). Below these are sections for 'Party Code' (with a 'BIC' field) and 'Party Name' (with 'Party Long Name' and 'Party Short Name' fields). At the bottom, there are five expandable sections: 'Address', 'Technical Addresses', 'Auto-Collateralisation Rules', 'Market-Specific Attributes', and 'Restrictions'. A button bar at the very bottom contains 'Submit', 'Cancel', 'Reset', and a link 'Technical Addresses Network Services Links' (5).

Illustration 5: Content area elements

Position No.	Element	Description
1	Back icon	... leads to the previous screen.
2	Breadcrumb	... shows the main path to the current screen.
3	Print icon	... prints the screen content.
	Export icon	... exports the content, which can then be saved to your local directory.
	Refresh icon	... reloads the screen.
4	Frame and sub-frame title	... groups related information as a structural function.
5	Button bar	... shows all available buttons for the current screen.

Further information about the icons can be found in the common buttons and icons section.

1.2.2.3 Screen Types

The T2S GUI consists of the following types of screens, each with a different function:

- *Welcome* screen
- *Search/List* screen
- *Details* screen
- *Enter* screen (usually *new* or *edit* screen)

**Welcome
Screen**

The *welcome* screen is the entrance into the T2S GUI and allows you to choose your system user reference. It also contains a ticker line providing you with the latest information. The ticker is managed by the T2S operator.

**Search/List
Screen**

Generally, you can access all *search/list* screens on menu level three, except the *itemisedbilling data – search/list* screen. You can find all possible ways of accessing the screen directly in the respective screen description within the screen reference part [► 73].

The *search/list* screen allows you to query the T2S database using a predefined set of search criteria. After executing a search, a list of data records matching your search criteria is displayed in a table. To select an entry from a list displayed on a *search/list* or *list* screen, click on the desired entry. The background colour of the table line changes to indicate the selected entry. If the search retrieves only one record, the *details* screen is displayed directly, if you are authorised to access the details screen, else the record is displayed in the table in the list screen. You can browse through the list using the table buttons. Furthermore, it is possible to arrange your search results in ascending or descending order by the columns shown. This does not trigger a refreshed query.

**Hint**

If you find underlined static data objects (e.g. like a hyperlink on a webpage) in a list, this is an indication that there is further information available. By clicking on such an entry a new query is started and the corresponding information to this entry is shown in a separate pop-up window.

You can also execute a new search with different search criteria by changing the values in the search fields and clicking on the *search* button, triggering a new query.

The search/list function is usually combined in one screen. Before proceeding further with a screen button, select one of the data records in the table by clicking on it.

**Hint**

If you submit a query for a business object (e.g. eligible counterparty CSD) in a 'Valid from - Valid to' range, the query retrieves the values of the main business object and the values of the linked business object (e.g. investor BIC, parent BIC).

For the main business object, you receive the valid values of the 'Valid from - Valid to' range.

For the linked business object, you always receive the currently valid values of the date of the search and not the valid values of the 'Valid from - Valid to' range.

Details Screen In contrast to the *search/list* screen, you can only access the *details* screens via other screens. As the only exception, the *T2S calendar* screen is already available on menu level three. You can find all possible ways of accessing the screen via other screens in the respective screen description within the screen reference part [► 73].

All *details* screens provide you with in-depth information of a previously selected data record.

Before showing the *details* screen, a new query is forwarded to the system to ensure most up-to-date data.

Enter Screen Similar to the *details* screens, you can only access the *enter* screens through other screens, except for the *resend communication* screen, which is already available on menu level three.

Enter screens allow you to enter data, which can be done in two enter modes:

- ☐ New mode, represented by the *new* screens
- ☐ Edit mode, represented by the *edit* screens

In general, both modes contain the same fields. In the case of the *new* mode, all fields are blank. In the case of the *edit* mode, existing data are prefilled in the fields. In addition, one past value is reported (if available) which cannot be edited. You can edit the existing currently valid value by changing the content of the field. You can also enter a new future value by clicking on the *pencil* icon. You can only edit an existing currently valid value if there is no future value stored.

As a general rule, all the 'Instructing Party BIC' and 'Instructing Party Parent BIC' fields are automatically filled in with the respective 'Party BIC' of the current GUI user in case they are not filled in when clicking on the *submit* button.

1.2.2.4 Field Types and Properties

On *search/list* and *enter* screens, you can enter information via input fields and select fields. Information is displayed in read-only fields.

Field Types

Input Fields

In input fields you can enter text and/or numeric content. Make sure to comply with the format requirements, which are part of each field/screen description.

Input-sensitive fields are input fields with an auto-complete mode that helps you to input data. As soon as you start typing the first characters of the respective data into an input-sensitive field, T2S automatically proposes possible matching entries from which you can select the desired one.

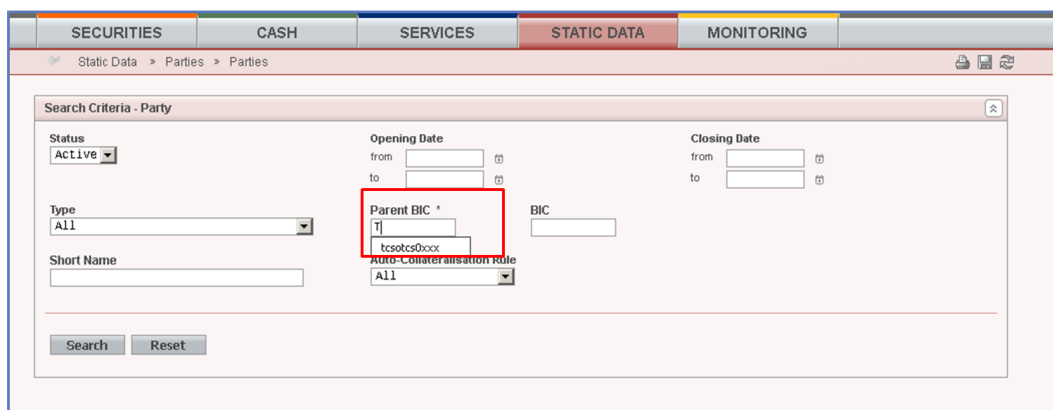


Illustration 6: Input-sensitive field



Hint

You can use the tab key on your keyboard to navigate through the GUI fields.

BIC8 that are entered via GUI are automatically supplemented to BIC11 by adding 'XXX' in order to unambiguously identify a party with the exception of the BICs referring to parties on party level 3-5 of the 'Settlement Instruction – New Screen'.

Select Fields

Select fields are either select boxes, radio buttons or check boxes.

- ☐ **Select boxes:** Functionally a select box is a way to enter data from a limited list of possible values. In T2S you can find different types of select boxes, standard select box and auto-complete select box.
- ☐ The **standard select box** enables you to choose one entry from a pre-defined set of values. To select an entry, click on the little box with the arrow to open the menu. Then select the desired value by clicking on it.

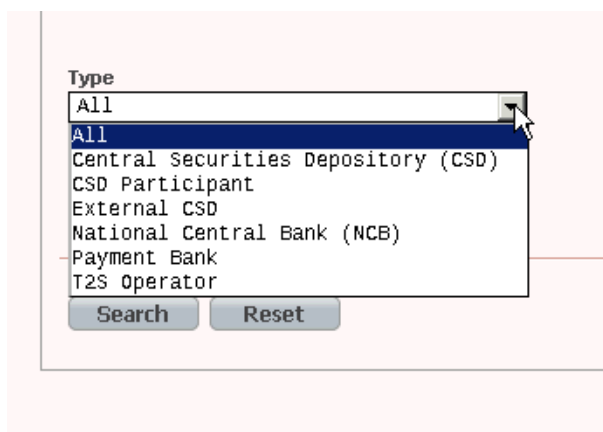


Illustration 7: Standard select box

The **auto-complete select box** enables you to either enter your desired value manually which will be used to reduce the possible set of values in the auto-complete select box to be chosen from or to click on the *auto-complete select box* icon, which provides you with a drop-down menu that shows the 10 first entries of the set of values irrespective of what you might have entered in the text field. In either way (meaning clicking on the icon or start typing an entry with the automatically shown list) up to 10 entries will be shown in the drop-down menu.



Illustration 8: Auto-complete select box using the *auto-complete select box* icon and auto-complete select box with manually entered values

The **google-style select box** enables you, on difference to the auto-complete select box, to make entries and choose values outside the standard set of values to be sent to the back-end for further validation (extended data scope). Due to that possibility of transporting unqualified data the validation of the values is restricted to basic checks and will be carried out mainly in the backend. Apart from that, the google-style select box functions similar to the auto-complete select box.



Illustration 9: Google-style select box

- ☐ **Radio buttons:** Enable you to make exact selections using one value from a set of options. You can select only one value at the same time. Click on the icon corresponding to the option you would like to select.

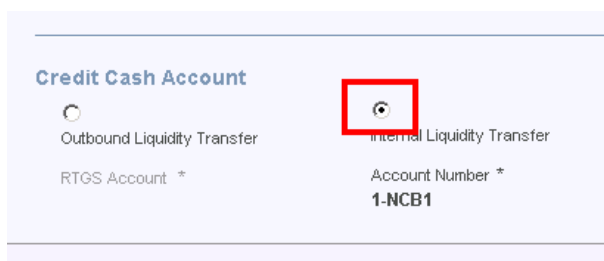


Illustration 10: Radio buttons

- ☐ **Check boxes:** Enable you to select more than one value at the same time. Click on the boxes corresponding to the options you would like to select. Selected check boxes contain a check mark.

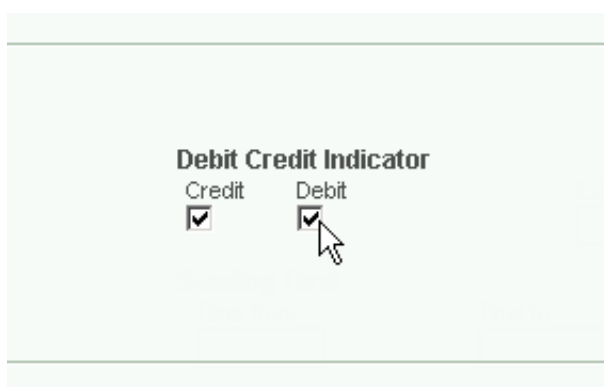


Illustration 11: Check boxes

Read-only Fields

In addition to enter and select fields, the T2S GUI has also read-only fields, which are pre-filled and do not allow data changes.

Field Properties

All field types have specific properties with respect to possible character sets, usage of wildcards and mandatory content.

Characters

T2S operates in British English and uses the SWIFT-x character set to enter data. After the coexistence, T2S will be using the UTF-8 character set with the exception of '<', '>' and '&'. Amounts are automatically displayed with decimal points. While negative amounts are displayed in red and marked with a '-', you can only type amounts that are greater than or equal to 0 into input fields, unless specified otherwise in the screen description.

The GUI does not differentiate between upper and lower case in terms of data input for input fields.



Hint

Use the abbreviations 10m to enter the amount of 10 million (10,000,000) and 10t to enter the amount of 10 thousand (10,000).

The SWIFT-x character set is used in the text fields during the period of coexistence and corresponds with the following content:

Character	Description
a - z	26 small characters of the Latin alphabet
A - Z	26 capital characters of the Latin alphabet
0 - 9	10 numeric characters
/	Solidus (slash)
-	Hyphen
?	Question mark
:	Colon
(Opening parenthesis
)	Closing parenthesis
.	Full stop
,	Comma
'	Apostrophe
+	Plus
	Space (blank)
CR	Carriage return
LF	Line feed



Hint

T2S does not process fields (mandatory or optional), that are only filled with blanks. Blanks appearing at the beginning or at the end of a field entry are deleted automatically without any notification.

Fields in a *list* or *details* screen, where the dataset was saved without an entry, are filled with '---'.

Some reference and identification fields need a reduced version of the SWIFT-x character set. For them, the character '/' cannot be accepted at the beginning or end of the string. Moreover the combination '/' cannot be present in any part of the string itself.

These fields are identified by the SWIFT-x-red type.

Please note that because blank characters are always deleted from the beginning or end of the input – any sequence like ' / ' (for the beginning) or ' / ' (for the end) must be considered not accepted.

Wildcards

A wildcard is a placeholder for characters. In T2S you can use a wildcard in an input field to search for data. The required number of characters is indicated in the field description. You can use wildcards in two different ways:

- As a placeholder for one or more characters of the input value, use an asterisk ('*')
- As a placeholder for exactly one character of the input value, use a question mark ('?')

**Examples**

TARGET2*: The result list contains all data records beginning with 'TARGET2'.

*Securities: The result list contains all data records ending with 'securities'.

TARGET2-Securities: The result list contains all data records that have exactly 1 character before the 'TARGET2-Securities'.

The combination of several wildcards directly after each other is not possible (e.g. TARGET2?* or TARGET2**), but it is possible to use several wildcards within 1 entry (e.g. 'TARGET2-*').

To properly search with wildcards, you have to insert at least two or four characters depending on the field requirements. If the fields do not allow wildcards, it is mentioned explicitly in the respective field description (under format requirements). Please note that the wildcard functionality is only available for input fields and not for select boxes.

Mandatory Content

In the GUI all mandatory fields are marked with an asterisk in the label. All marked fields have to be filled in before you are allowed to proceed.

SECURITIES CASH SERVICES STATIC DATA MONITORING

Static Data > Securities > Securities > New Security

Security

System Entity ISIN

CFI Code Issue Date ①

Issue Currency Country of Issuance - Code ②

Maturity Date

Security Name

Long Name Short Name

Security Settlement Data

Settlement Type Minimum Settlement Unit (as units) Settlement Multiple for Units (as units)

Deviating Settlement Unit

Market-Specific Attributes

Restrictions

Submit Cancel Reset

Illustration 12: Mandatory fields

Position No.	Description
1	Mandatory input field
2	Mandatory select field

1.2.2.5 Common Buttons and Icons

While working with the T2S GUI you will find that some buttons and icons appear regularly. There are three types of common elements:

- Basic icons, which you can find on every screen
- Utility elements, which represent functions within the content area
- Table elements, which you can find below data record lists on *search/list*

The buttons contained in the button bar are variable and therefore explained in the screen descriptions.

Basic Icons

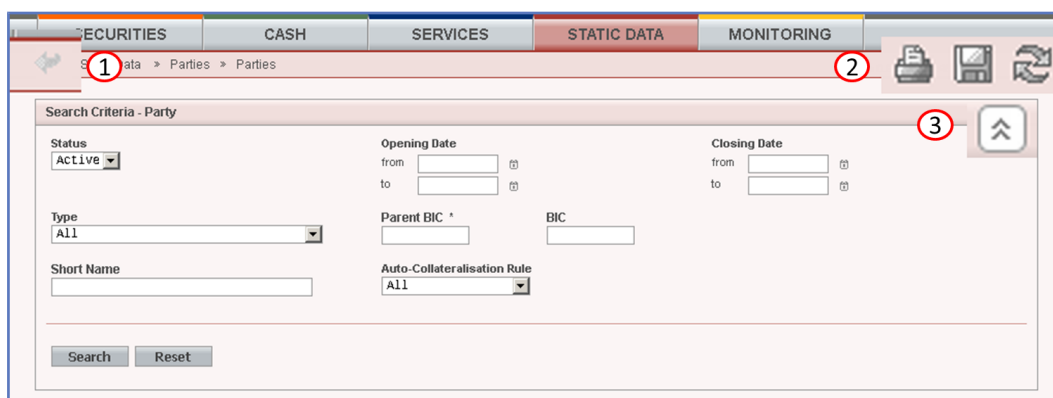


Illustration 13: Basic buttons

Position No.	Element	Description
1	<i>Back</i> icon	<p>... always leads to the previous functional screen.</p> <p>The usage of the <i>back</i> icon does not lead to an update or a refresh of the query of the screen.</p> <p>Do not use the <i>back</i> button of your web-browser to return to the previous screen, to avoid data loss.</p> <p>The <i>back</i> icon is common to all T2S screens except for the <i>welcome</i> and <i>search</i> screens.</p>
2	<i>Print</i> icon	<p>... prints the data of the current screen.</p> <p>The printout includes the name of the printed screen, the date and the time of printing, the data access time, the name of the user who triggered the printing, the classification label 'Restricted' and the data available on the screen.</p> <p>It is strongly recommended to use this button for generating a clearly arranged overview of data on the printout.</p> <p>When printing a <i>list</i> screen on your standard printer, the whole list and search criteria are printed instead of only the part of the table visible on the screen.</p> <p>If you print an <i>edit</i> screen with data that have already been modified, the printout has the remark 'Changed Data'.</p> <p>If you print a <i>new</i> screen with data that have already been entered, the printout has the remark 'Not Stored Yet'.</p> <p>The <i>print</i> icon is common to all T2S screens except for the <i>welcome</i> screen.</p>
	<i>Export</i> icon	<p>... exports the data of the executed query from the current screen into a csv-file.</p>

Position No.	Element	Description
		<p>Leading and trailing space-characters adjacent to comma field separators are to be ignored.</p> <p>If exporting a list, the related search criteria are exported as well whereas detailed data are only exported, if the respective <i>list</i> and the <i>details</i> screen are covered by the same query. Otherwise just the list entry will be exported.</p> <p>The <i>export</i> icon is common to all T2S screens except for the <i>welcome</i> and the <i>new</i> screens.</p> <p>In addition to the exported data from the screen the following information is exported at the start of the file: name of the exported screen (including menu path), current date, name of the user who triggered the exporting, classification label 'RESTRICTED', defined search criteria (query parameters, if applicable), 'CHANGED DATA' when exporting an <i>edit</i> screen which contains amended data that has not been submitted yet.</p>
	<i>Refresh</i> icon	<p>... reloads the screen.</p> <p>In new and edit modes the screen is locked, so it is not possible to refresh.</p> <p>The refresh function takes into account the search criteria that were chosen the last time the <i>search</i> button was clicked. Those search criteria will be displayed again.</p> <p>Changes that have not yet been saved are lost after using the <i>refresh</i> icon.</p> <p>The <i>refresh</i> icon is common to all T2S screens except for the <i>welcome</i> screen.</p>
3	<i>Collapse</i> icon	<p>... hides/displays the frame.</p> <p>When first entering a screen, all frames are shown but can be hidden according to your preference by using the <i>collapse</i> icon.</p>

Utility Elements

The screenshot shows the 'Edit Party' screen in the T2S system. The interface includes tabs for SECURITIES, CASH, SERVICES, STATIC DATA, and MONITORING. The 'STATIC DATA' tab is active, showing a breadcrumb trail: Static Data > Parties > Parties > Party Details > Edit Party. The main form contains sections for Party details, Party Code, Party Name, Technical Addresses, and Search Criteria. Utility elements are highlighted with numbered red circles: 1 (Calendar icon), 2 (Pencil icon), 3 (Copy row icon), 4 (Add icon), 5 (Checkmark icon), 6 (Delete icon), 7 (+9 changes left button), 8 (Pencil icon), and 9 (Add icon).

Illustration 14: Utility elements

Position No.	Element	Description
1	<i>Calendar icon</i>	... opens a calendar where you can select a day. If applicable, you can also select the time via the <i>calendar</i> icon.
2	<i>Pencil icon</i>	... enables you to enter a new future value into an input field. In edit mode, you can either change an existing data record or enter a new future one. If you have changed the existing current value before entering a future one, the data are restored. The <i>pencil</i> icon is only available on <i>edit</i> screens.
3	<i>Copy row icon</i>	... adds a row to the corresponding list using the values inserted in the related fields.

Position No.	Element	Description
		<p>The <i>add row</i> icon is only available on <i>new</i> and <i>edit</i> screens.</p> <p>It is possible to clone a previously edited row by selecting the respective row and clicking on the <i>copy row</i> icon.</p> <p>The <i>copy row</i> icon is only available on <i>new</i> and <i>edit</i> screens.</p> <p>You can insert a maximum of 10 rows at a time.</p>
4	<i>Delete row</i> icon	<p>... removes the selected row in the corresponding list as well as fields or sub-frames.</p> <p>The <i>delete row</i> icon is only available on <i>new</i> and <i>edit</i> screens.</p>
5	<i>Submit changes</i> icon	<p>... updates the selected row in the corresponding list using the values inserted in the related fields.</p> <p>The <i>submit changes</i> icon is only available on <i>new</i> and <i>edit</i> screens.</p>
6	<i>Cancel changes</i> icon	<p>... enables you to leave the selected and edited row without causing any changes.</p> <p>The <i>cancel changes</i> icon is only available on <i>new</i> and <i>edit</i> screens.</p>
7	<i>Add row</i> icon	<p>... adds an empty row to the corresponding list.</p> <p>The <i>add row</i> icon is only available on <i>new</i> and <i>edit</i> screens.</p> <p>You can insert a maximum of 10 rows at a time.</p>
8	<i>Magnifier</i> icon	<p>... provides the possibility to search for data on other screens.</p> <p>If you are not aware of the exact/correct value, but you know other related data, click on the <i>magnifier</i> icon to enter the <i>search</i> screen. There you can enter all information known to you and execute a search. By clicking on the <i>select</i> button, you are redirected to the initial screen with the desired data entered in the respective fields.</p> <p>The attribute equipped with magnifier icon works otherwise like an auto-complete select box.</p>

Position No.	Element	Description
	<i>Previous icon</i>	... allows you to navigate through the displayed list and takes you to the previous page.
	<i>Next icon</i>	... allows you to navigate through the displayed list and takes you to the following page.
	<i>Last icon</i>	... displays the last page of the list.
4	Number of table pages	... allows you to select the table page number you would like to go to.

1.2.3 Validation

In T2S, all submission processes undergo various validations, which take place in the front-end and/or in the back-end. Only correct entries, fulfilling all predefined criteria, can be further processed. To indicate the status of the recently performed action, T2S uses two different types of messages to indicate a successful or failed validation as described below.

In addition to the automatic validation carried out by T2S, human validation can be imposed by using the 4-eyes mode.

Furthermore, non-repudiation of origin (NRO) is implemented for a specified number of screens.

Front-End Validation

As first part of the validation process, the front-end validation takes place without communication to the back-end. The front-end validation includes both the field validation and the cross-field validation. It is carried out after clicking on a button.

The field validation verifies that all entries comply with the required format.

The cross-field validation checks the data consistency between two or more fields/buttons in relation to each other.

Confirmation Prompt

In the case of business actions in 2-eyes mode, a confirmation prompt is shown after successful front-end validation to give you the opportunity to submit or reject the business action. This confirmation prompt does not appear in 4-eyes mode.



Illustration 16: Confirmation prompt

Back-End Validation	The back-end validation is the second part of the validation process. After successful front-end validation, your request is submitted to the back-end and checked for compliance with the business validation rules. In case of failure an error message is displayed. You can find a detailed list of all error messages and their description in the annex of the UHB (list of references for error messages [► 1845]).
Result	<p>After each validation, the T2S GUI informs you about the result. There are two different message types available, the error message and the success message.</p> <p>Error Message</p> <p>Each error message is marked with a circle symbol and appears at the top of the content area and next to the field containing the error. In the case of a failed front-end or back-end validation, it indicates the source of the failure, the type of error and a short hint. This message is also shown as mouse-over text when you move the mouse cursor over the circle symbol next to the respective input field.</p> <p>In case a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction fulfils a rejection restriction type one positive rule, the error message provided in the GUI will also contain the relevant rule id fulfilled in addition to the relevant error message applicable as described in the error messages annex of the UHB (list of references for error messages).</p>

1 Type: Validation Error: Value is required.
Opening Date: Validation Error: Value is required.
Parent BIC: Validation Error: Value is required.
BIC: Validation Error: Value is required.
Attribute Name: Validation Error: Value is required.

2 Type *

2 Opening Date

2 Parent BIC *

2 BIC *

2 Attribute Name *

2 Please select an attribute name first!

Illustration 17: Error message

Position No.	Description
1	Type of error and short hint
2	Source of the failure

Success Message

The success message appears in a green frame at the top of the content area. It confirms that your data have been submitted successfully.

In case a Settlement Instruction fulfils a CSD validation hold restriction type one positive rule, the success message provided in the GUI will also contain the relevant rule id fulfilled in addition to the relevant error message applicable as described in the error messages annex of the UHB (list of references for error messages).

If the Settlement Instruction fulfils a rejection and/or CSD validation hold restriction type one negative rule, the success message provided in the GUI will also contain the relevant rule id fulfilled. The same applies in case a Settlement Restriction fulfils a rejection restriction type one negative rule.

If you are working in 4-eyes mode, the success message also provides you with the 4-eyes principle ID. This identification number helps you to search for the respective transaction via the *data changes – search/list* screen [▶ 532].

The screenshot displays the 'Immediate Liquidity Transfer' screen in the T2S application. At the top, there is a navigation bar with tabs: SECURITIES, CASH, SERVICES, STATIC DATA, and MONITORING. Below the navigation bar, a breadcrumb trail shows: Cash > Liquidity > Immediate Liquidity Transfers > Immediate Liquidity Transfer – New. A green success message box is highlighted with a red border. The message reads: 'Success Message', 'Your data have successfully been submitted.', 'Your request was entered in 4-Eyes principle and a second user is needed to confirm.', 'Please find the 4-Eyes principle ID below:', and '123456'. Below the message box, the 'Immediate Liquidity Transfer' form is visible. It contains sections for 'Debit Cash Account' (with 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number' set to 123456789 and 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner' as UNGCIT21XXX), 'Liquidity Transfer' (with 'User Reference' as User Reference 1 and 'Amount' as 11,002.32 EUR), and 'Credit Cash Account' (with 'Outbound Liquidity Transfer' selected and 'External RTGS Account Number' as 11223496745). At the bottom of the form are 'Submit', 'Cancel', and 'Reset' buttons.

Illustration 18: Success message

Queued Message

If you are submitting a static data request outside real-time settlement, your request could be queued. In this case, instead of the above mentioned success message the following message is shown: 'Your request has been queued successfully and will be resumed after the end of the current night-time settlement sequence'.

4-Eyes Mode

Depending on the access rights setup, you can use T2S in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode. The 2-eyes mode and the 4-eyes mode apply for *enter* screens (new and edit mode) and for any kind of deletion processes. If you are a 4-eyes mode user, your actions have to be confirmed by a second user in order to be processed.

First User

In 4-eyes mode the first user enters, changes or deletes the data on a screen and afterwards submits the action by clicking on the *submit* button in the button bar. The success message appearing after successful validation includes a 4-eyes principle ID. For the final execution a second user is needed to confirm the action.

Second User

After the first user has entered, changed or deleted the data, a second user (with the required privilege) has to approve or revoke this action via the *data changes* screen [► 532] either using the 4-eyes mode ID or the search functionality.

An *alert* icon is shown on the active T2S screen for those users with appropriate privileges to approve a pending action via the *data changes* screen. By clicking on the *alert* icon you are directed to the *data changes - search/list* screen [► 532] where you can first search and then approve/revoke the pending changes.



Hint

Ask the first user for the 4-eyes principle ID and use it to limit the number of search results on the *data changes – search/list* screen.

As soon as the data changes are positively approved, T2S marks these data as approved and they are forwarded to further processing.

In order to ensure non-repudiation of origin (NRO) for critical transactions, the use of a digital signature has been implemented for specified screens. This means that the user will be asked to enter a PIN code for signature purposes whenever an instruction is initiated. With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.

Digital Signature – NRO

SECURITIES CASH SERVICES **STATIC DATA** MONITORING

Static Data > Access Rights > Users > New User

Please sign the request with your key

Action: Create User
User: T2S OPERATOR USER 1
Party: T2SO Party
Time: 2015-09-16 13:24:25.816
Session ID: Dv0N8SLEXYawYJN5k-ybKrn

Select key file: **u2a-nro13** More keys

Ok

User

Login Name *	Name *
NROTestUser	NROTestUser
System User Reference *	Lockout Status since
NROTestUser	---
Parent BIC *	Party BIC *
NCBKDEFFA01	PMBKDEFFA01

Lockout ☐

Illustration 19: Digital signature

The following (exhaustive) list provides an overview of screens for which the NRO feature is implemented:

- ☐ *Amendment cash instruction - new screen* [▶ 351]
- ☐ *Amendment securities instruction - new screen* [▶ 99]
- ☐ *Attribute domains - search/list screen* [▶ 1114]
- ☐ *Attribute domain - details screen* [▶ 1118]
- ☐ *Attribute domain - new/edit screen* [▶ 1122]
- ☐ *Attribute domain references - list screen* [▶ 1126]
- ☐ *Attribute domain reference - details screen* [▶ 1129]
- ☐ *Attribute domain reference - new/edit screen* [▶ 1133]
- ☐ *Broadcast - new screen* [▶ 570]
- ☐ *Cancellation cash instruction - new screen* [▶ 361]
- ☐ *Cancellation securities instruction - new screen* [▶ 113]
- ☐ *CoSD rules - search/list screen* [▶ 1041]
- ☐ *CoSD rule - new/edit screen* [▶ 1048]
- ☐ *CoSD rule sets - search/list screen* [▶ 1058]
- ☐ *CoSD rule set - new/edit screen* [▶ 1064]
- ☐ *CSD account links – search/list screen* [▶ 725]
- ☐ *CSD account link - new/edit screen* [▶ 735]
- ☐ *Data change – details screen* [▶ 537]
- ☐ *Eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list screen* [▶ 612]
- ☐ *Eligible counterpart CSD – details screen* [▶ 619]
- ☐ *Eligible counterpart CSD - new/edit screen* [▶ 624]
- ☐ *Grant/revoke cross-system entity object privilege - new/edit screen* [▶ 895]
- ☐ *Grant/revoke object privilege - new/edit screen* [▶ 904]
- ☐ *Grant/revoke role - new/edit screen* [▶ 918]
- ☐ *Grant/revoke system privilege - new/edit screen* [▶ 926]
- ☐ *Hold/release instruction - new screen* [▶ 121]
- ☐ *Immediate liquidity transfer order - new screen* [▶ 329]
- ☐ *Intra-balance movement - new screen* [▶ 378]
- ☐ *Intra-position movement - new screen* [▶ 147]
- ☐ *Market-specific attributes - search/list screen* [▶ 1067]
- ☐ *Market-specific attribute - details screen* [▶ 1072]

- *Market-specific attribute - new/edit screen* [▶ 1076]
- *Restriction types - search/list screen* [▶ 1078]
- *Restriction type - new/edit screen* [▶ 1085]
- *Restriction type rule sets - list screen* [▶ 1090]
- *Restriction type rule - details screen* [▶ 1096]
- *Restriction type rule – new/edit screen* [▶ 1101]
- *Roles – search/list screen* [▶ 935]
- *Role - new/edit screen* [▶ 939]
- *Secured groups - search/list screen* [▶ 941]
- *Secured group – details screen* [▶ 946]
- *Secured group - new/edit screen* [▶ 950]
- *Securities accounts - search/list screen* [▶ 741]
- *Securities account - details screen* [▶ 749]
- *Securities account - new/edit screen* [▶ 755]
- *Securities account transfer management - edit screen* [▶ 765]
- *Security CSD links – search/list screen* [▶ 707]
- *Security CSD link – details screen* [▶ 715]
- *Security CSD link – new/edit screen* [▶ 720]
- *Settlement instruction - new screen* [▶ 204]
- *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders - search/list screen* [▶ 820]
- *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order - details screen* [▶ 828]
- *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order - new/edit screen* [▶ 833]
- *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets - search/list screen* [▶ 838]
- *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link set - details screen* [▶ 845]
- *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link set - new/edit screen* [▶ 850]
- *Users - search/list screen* [▶ 954]
- *User - details screen* [▶ 959]
- *User - new/edit screen* [▶ 963]
- *User certificate distinguished name links - search/list screen* [▶ 966]
- *User certificate distinguished name link - new screen* [▶ 970]

1.2.4 Communication Network and Services

Refer to the T2S Connectivity Guide document for details on the communication network and services.

1.2.5 User Administration

Registration

Only registered users have access to the T2S GUI, therefore registration in T2S reference data and to the network is necessary prior to the first GUI access. The Registration Guide for User Testing provides information on how to fill in T2S Registration Forms properly, e.g. access rights or white labelling.

After registration the system administrator is given the possibility to grant and revoke privileges to its users within the T2S GUI as described in both the screen reference part and the user instructions part.

1.2.6 Security and Certification Service

In order to guarantee a secure and safe handling of the information and to protect customer data provided via the GUI, various security elements have been put into place:

- ☐ Each action requires system or human validation as described in the validation [► 64]
- ☐ The scope of available data and functions is controlled via the management of access rights
- ☐ The security features provided by the network providers and described in their respective user documentation prevent unauthorised access

1.2.7 Online Help

The content of the UHB can be accessed from the T2S GUI by clicking on the *help* button. The online help is context sensitive, which means that the screen description corresponding to the current screen is displayed. Other parts of the online help can be reached using the table of contents on the left side of the help window.

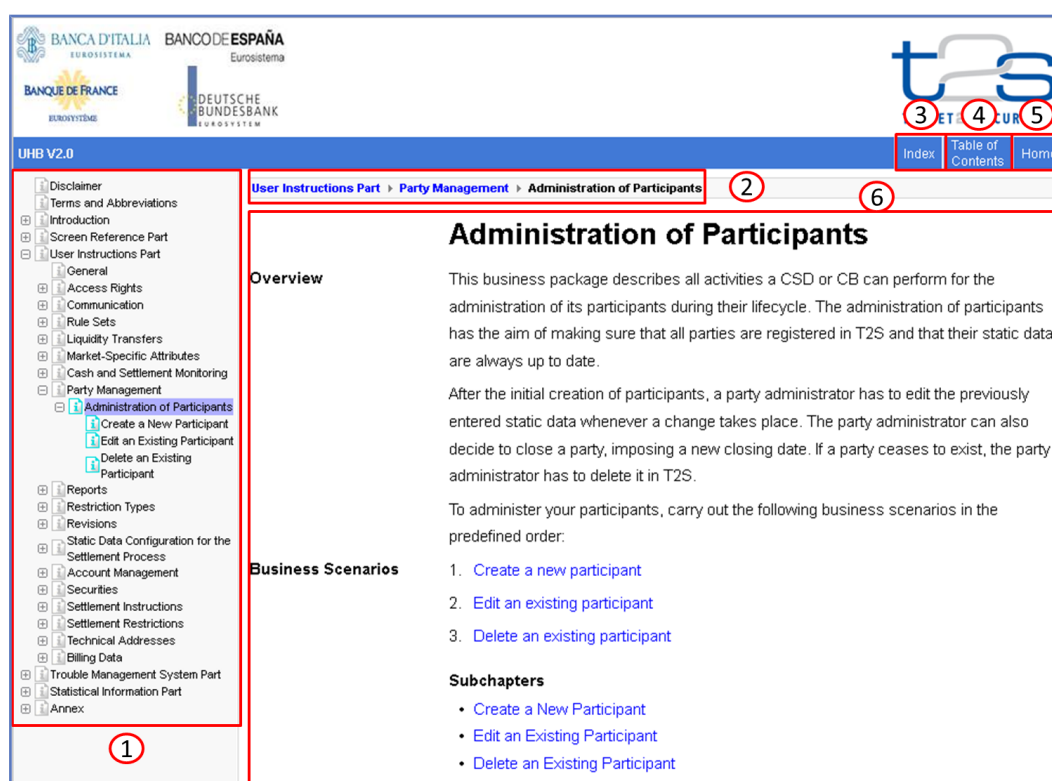


Illustration 20: Online help screen for 'Administration of Participants' business package.

Position No.	Description
1	Structure tree showing the table of contents, providing access to all handbook sections
2	Clickable breadcrumb
3	<i>Index</i> button leading to the online help index
4	<i>Table of contents</i> button leading to the online help table of contents
5	<i>Home</i> button leading to online help welcome screen
6	<i>Help</i> screen content

2 Screen Reference Part

2.1 General

The screen reference part offers a complete overview of all T2S GUI screens that are available in U2A mode. Each screen description focuses on a single screen and explains all fields contained therein. An exception is made for the *new* and *edit* screens, which are largely similar and therefore included in a single screen description. The description is always based on and contains only the screenshot of the *edit* screen, but describes deviations for the *new* screen in a separate row for each field or button description.

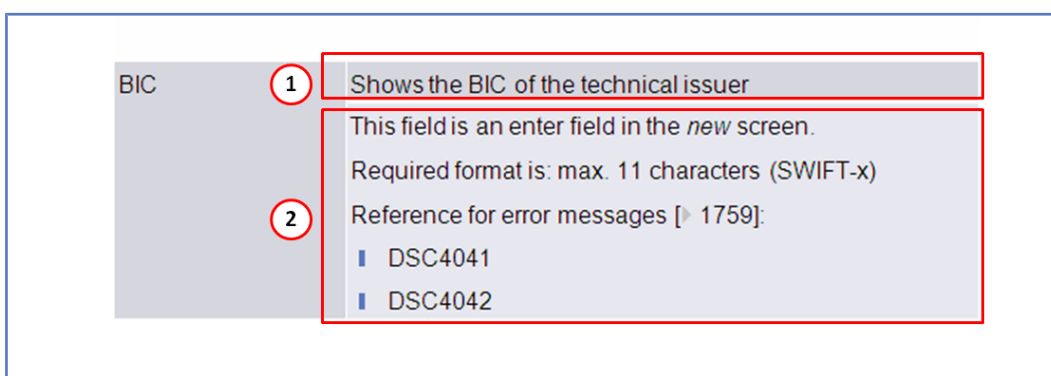


Illustration 21: Example of a *new* and *edit* screen description

Position No.	Element
1	Description relevant for <i>edit</i> mode.
2	Description relevant for <i>new</i> mode.

In detail, every screen description has the same structure and contains the following elements.

Context of Usage

The context of usage explains what a screen displays, what you can do with the screen and which special features are available for the screen, for example the need for confirmation in 4-eyes mode or usage restrictions. If the export functionality produces more data than shown on the screen (if a *list* screen is based on a detailed query), this is also indicated in the context of usage.

Screen Access

The screen access lists all possible ways to access the screen. This includes navigation via the menu and navigation via other screens.



Examples

Navigation via the menu:

Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> DCAs >> *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen

Navigation via other screens:

Static Data >> Parties >> Eligible Counterpart CSDs >> *Eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button

When navigating via a *search/list* or *list* screens, a data record has to be selected by clicking on a table row. Afterwards, you can click on specific buttons in the button bar, e.g. the *edit* or *details* button.

Privileges

The privileges segment lists all necessary privileges to access the screens and to use its functions. First, the privileges to access a screen are mentioned, followed by the privileges that are necessary to use all functions on the screen.

For further information, refer to the list of privileges [► 1725].

References

The first reference lists all business scenarios containing the respective screen (reference to the user instructions part). The second reference indicates the business functions related to the respective screen (reference to GUI Business Functionalities Document).

Screenshot

You can use the screenshot as orientation for your work with the UHB. All screenshots are based on the maximum of access rights, so deviations are possible if you do not own all privileges which are necessary to use the screen in its full extent. In addition, deviations between the screenshot and the field/button description are possible in the case of mutually exclusive functions and based on a specific selection you have made. Values shown on the screenshot might also deviate from the default values indicated in the description.

In the case of the *new/edit* screen description, the screenshot of the *edit* screen is used. Differences appearing in the *new* screen are explained in the field description.

Field Description

The field description provides all the relevant information related to the respective field name. It is structured in table format with a separate table for each frame. Subframes are indicated by subsection headings in the table. The following illustration explains the structure of a field description.

Field Description	Amendment Instruction
1	3 Referenced Instruction
Instructing Party BIC	4 Enter the BIC of the instructing party for the instruction to be linked to.
	5 Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
	6 If the "T2S Reference" field is not filled in, this field is mandatory.
	7 Reference for error message: [1392]
	■ MVDC026
	■ MVCV107
	■ MVCV232
	8 This field is only available, if the referenced instruction is a settlement instruction.

Illustration 22: Example of a screen description

Position No.	Element	Description
1	Field name	... indicates the respective name of each screen field. Mandatory fields are marked with an asterisk after the field name. In the case of the <i>new/edit</i> screen description, the mandatory field is marked with an asterisk in brackets, which indicates that the respective field is either mandatory in the edit or in the new mode. Input and select fields without an asterisk are always optional.
2	Frame name	... indicates the respective name of each screen frame.
3	Sub-frame name	... indicates the respective name of each screen sub-frame.
4	Field description	... indicates the field type and required content. Each field description starts with a keyword, which illustrates your required activity: <input type="checkbox"/> 'Shows...' indicates a read-only field [52] <input type="checkbox"/> 'Select...' indicates a select field [52] <input type="checkbox"/> 'Enter...' indicates an input field [52]

Position No.	Element	Description
		If there is an exhaustive list of possible values, these are listed.
5	Required/Displayed format	<p>... indicates all field format requirements related to the fields. If there is more than 1 format requirement, they are separated with a comma.</p> <p>In read-only fields the displayed format is only mentioned, if the field content is ambiguous. This applies especially to date fields.</p> <p>The following keywords are used for the format requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 'Digit' indicates numbers <input type="checkbox"/> 'Character' indicates a character from the SWIFT-x character set [▶ 52] <input type="checkbox"/> 'Letter' indicates upper and lower case letters of the Latin alphabet
6	Cross-field validations	<p>... indicate interdependencies between fields relevant for the validation of your input.</p> <p>For further details on the validation process, refer to validation [▶ 64].</p>
7	References for error messages	<p>... indicates the code of all possible errors applying to the field during the back-end validation. The corresponding error text and error description is listed in the annex (list of references for error messages [▶ 1845]).</p> <p>For further details on the validation process, refer to validation [▶ 64].</p>
8	Additional information	... section indicates the useful information that is for filling in the field.

Buttons

All buttons specific to the screen are listed and described in a table at the end of the screen description. The following illustration explains the structure of a button description.

Buttons		
1	Search	<div><div>2</div><div>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</div><div>3</div><div>Next screen:<ul style="list-style-type: none">Roles – search/list screen</div><div>4</div><div>If the deletion status of the selected role is already set to “Active”, this function is not available.</div><div>5</div><div>Reference for error messages: [▶ 1702]<ul style="list-style-type: none">DRR6001DRR6002</div><div>6</div><div>If you have accessed this screen via another screen, this function is not available.</div></div>

Illustration 23: Example of a button description

Position No.	Element	Description
1	Button name	... indicates the respective name of each button.
2	Button description	... indicates the action that is triggered when clicking on the button. Each button description starts with ‘This function enables you...’
3	Next screen	... element lists the screen which is displayed after clicking on a button. If there are various possible next screens depending on your previous actions, all of them are listed.
4	Cross-field validations	... indicate interdependencies between a field and the button relevant for the validation of your input. For further details on the validation process, refer to validation [▶ 64].
5	References for error messages	... indicates the code of all possible errors applying to the button during the back-end validation. The corresponding error text and error description is listed in the annex (list of references for error messages [▶ 1845]).

Position No.	Element	Description
		For further details on the validation process, refer to validation [▶ 64].
6	Additional information	... section indicates useful information regarding the button and/or its function.

For further information on common buttons, refer to Common Buttons and Icons.

2.2 Securities

2.2.1 Securities Account

2.2.1.1 Securities Positions - Search/List Screen

See *Securities Positions – Search/List Screen* [▶ 165].

2.2.1.2 Securities Position - Details Screen

See *Securities Positions – Details Screen* [▶ 170].

2.2.1.3 Securities Postings - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for securities postings, which are the individual debits and credits impacting the selected securities positions. The search results are displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Securities Account Number' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

Screen Access

- Securities >> Securities Account >> Securities Postings
- Securities >> Securities Account >> Securities Positions >> *Securities positions – search/list screen* >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Securities position - details screen* >> Click on the *postings* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Securities Positions >> *Securities positions – search/list screen* >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Securities position - details screen* >> Click on the *postings* button
- Monitoring >> Monitoring >> Securities Positions >> *Securities positions – search/list screen* >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Securities position - details screen* >> Click on the *postings* button

- Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-position Movements >> *Intra-position movement – details* screen >> Click on the *securities position details* button >> >> *Securities position - details* screen >> Click on the *postings* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege:

- Securities posting query

References**User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View current securities positions and related postings [▶ 1232]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query securities account postings (T2S.GUI.SESE.POS.0030)
- Display securities account postings (T2S.GUI.SESE.POS.0040)

Screenshot

Securities Account Number	ISIN	RT	Date	Deb/Crd	U/F	Cur.	Quantity	Instruction Type	Internal Reference	Restriction Reference	Date and Time
CSDREAAASAC1	EECAR01S1NO	AWAS	2015-11-17	Debit	UNIT		1,000	SI	1511160051600297	0	2015-11-16 16:13:25
CSDREAAASAC1	EECAR01S1NB	AWAS	2015-11-17	Debit	UNIT		7,000	SI	1511160051600329	0	2015-11-16 16:15:04
CSDREAAASAC1	EECAR01S1NO	AWAS	2015-11-17	Debit	UNIT		200	SI	1511170051606748	0	2015-11-17 10:18:45

Illustration 24: Securities postings – search/list screen

Field Description

Securities Postings – Search Criteria	
Parent BIC*	Select the BIC of the CSD from the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) If you have accessed this screen via the <i>securities positions – details</i> screen [▶ 170], this field is already filled in.
Party BIC*	Select the BIC of the party from the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) If you have accessed this screen via the <i>securities positions – details</i> screen [▶ 170], this field is already filled in.
Securities Account Number	Select the number of the securities account from the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)

Securities Postings – Search Criteria	
	<p>No default value but filled if only one account possible.</p> <p>If you have accessed this screen via the <i>securities positions – details</i> screen [▶ 170], this field is already filled in.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2275]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC030</p>
ISIN	<p>Enter the ISIN of the security.</p> <p>Required format is: 12 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Must be a valid existing ISIN.</p> <p>If you have accessed this screen via the <i>securities positions – details</i> screen [▶ 170], this field is already filled in.</p>
Restriction Type	<p>Select the restriction type from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Value 'All' defined as postings of all securities positions.</p> <p>If you have accessed this screen via the <i>securities positions – details</i> screen [▶ 170], this field is already filled in.</p>
Date	<p>Enter the date of the securities postings or use the calendar icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the current business day.</p> <p>This date must be a valid business date earlier than or equal to the current business date.</p> <p>If you have accessed this screen via the <i>securities positions – details</i> screen [▶ 170], this field is already filled in.</p>
Date and Time from	<p>Enter the starting date and time of the securities postings or use the calendar icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM</p> <p>This date and time must be a valid business date earlier than or equal to the current business date and time.</p>
Date and Time to	<p>Enter the ending date and time of the securities postings or use the calendar icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM</p> <p>This date and time must be a valid business date earlier than or equal to the current business date and time. The date and time must be equal or later than the 'Date and Time From'.</p>

Securities Postings - List	
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account of the securities posting. Reference for error message: [▶ 2275] <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC030
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Restriction Type	Shows the restriction type of the securities posting.
Date	Shows the date of the last movement of the securities posting. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Quantity Impacted	
Debit/Credit Indicator	Shows the debit credit indicator related to the securities posting from one of the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> D (for debit) <input type="checkbox"/> C (for credit)
Settlement Type	Shows the quantity type related to the securities posting from one of the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> U (for unit) <input type="checkbox"/> F (for face amount)
Currency	Shows the issuance currency of the security related to the securities posting. Provided only when quantity of securities is given as a face amount.
Quantity	Shows the quantity of the securities posting.
Instruction	
Instruction Type	Shows the type of instruction related to the securities posting from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> SI (for settlement instruction) <input type="checkbox"/> SR (for settlement restriction)
Internal Reference	Shows the identification of the T2S internal reference of the instruction related to the securities posting.
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the restriction reference related to the securities posting.
Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the securities posting. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities postings – search/list</i> screen <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2275]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC030
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities postings – search/list</i> screen
Display Settlement Instruction or Restriction	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the securities instruction or restriction for the selected row.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Settlement instruction - details</i> screen [▶ 187] <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Intra-position movement – details</i> screen [▶ 140]

2.2.1.4 Securities Restriction Details - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for securities restrictions which are sub positions reserved, blocked or earmarked for specific purpose. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the value of the 'Securities Account Number' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can further proceed by clicking on the buttons below.

During night-time, the securities restriction details can only be displayed in-between night-time settlement sequences.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

Screen Access

- ☐ Securities >> Securities Account >> Securities Restriction
- ☐ Securities >> Securities Account >> Securities Positions >> *Securities positions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Securities position - details* screen >> Click on the *restriction reference* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1808]:

- Securities position detailed restriction details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View current securities positions and related restrictions [▶ 1233]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display securities account positions (T2S.GUI.SESE.POS.0020)
- Query securities account positions – current and history (T2S.GUI.SESE.POS.0010)

Screenshot

Search Criteria - Securities Restrictions

Parent BIC * [TCSOTCSXXX] Party BIC * [CSDAHUHBXXX]

Securities Account Number [] ISIN [] Restriction Type [All]

Business Date * [2017-01-13] Restriction Reference [] Nil Securities Position Included []

[Search] [Reset]

Rows per page: 5 page 1 of 2 - lines 1 to 5 of 6 Go to page: 1

Securities Account Number	ISIN	RT	Date and Time	Restriction Reference	UIF	Cur.	Remaining	Used	To be Pre-Empted
CSDAHUHBXXXISSASAC1	HUUEURPAD005	RE01	2017-01-16 15:00:35	1600061653302000	Units		10	0	0
CSDAHUHBXXXISSASAC1	HUUEURPAD005	RE01	2017-01-16 15:00:35	1600061660002000	Units		10	0	0
CSDAHUHBXXXISSASAC1	HUUEURPAD005	RE01	2017-01-16 15:00:35	1600061670202000	Units		10	0	0
CSDAHUHBXXXISSASAC1	HUUEURPAD005	RE01	2017-01-16 15:00:35	1600068111902000	Units		10	0	0
CSDAHUHBXXXISSASAC1	HUUEURPAD005	RE01	2017-01-16 15:00:35	1600068114102000	Units		10	0	0

Rows per page: 5 page 1 of 2 - lines 1 to 5 of 6 Go to page: 1

Illustration 25: Securities restriction details – search/list screen

Field Description

Securities Restriction Details – Search Criteria	
Party BIC*	<p>Select the BIC of the party from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2275]:</p> <p>□ QMPC032</p>
Parent BIC*	<p>Select the parent BIC of the party from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2275]:</p> <p>□ QMPC048</p>
Securities Account Number	<p>Select the number of the securities account from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>This field is already filled in, if there is only one possible account.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2275]:</p>

Securities Restriction Details – Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC030
ISIN	Enter the ISIN of the security. Required format is: max. 12 characters (SWIFT-x)
Restriction Type	Select the restriction type from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'. Reference for error message [▶ 2275]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC091
Date	Enter the date of the movement related to the restricted securities position or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. The default value is the current business day. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The 'Date' must be a valid business date earlier than or equal to the current business date.
Restriction Reference	Enter the restriction reference. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Nil Securities Position included	Select if you want to include securities positions without securities.
Securities Restriction Details - List	
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account of the securities restriction. Reference for error message [▶ 2275]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC030
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Restriction Type	Shows the restriction type of the securities restriction. Reference for error message [▶ 2275]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC091
Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the balance or the closest previous date. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:μsμsμsμsμs
Restriction Reference	Shows the restriction reference of the securities restriction.
Positions	
Settlement Type	Shows the quantity type related to the securities from the possible values:

Securities Restriction Details - List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Units <input type="checkbox"/> Face
Currency	Shows the issuance currency of the security when the quantity type of the securities is set to 'F' (face amount).
Remaining	Shows the quantity of the remaining securities restrictions.
Used	Shows the quantity of the utilised securities restrictions.
To be Pre-Empted	Shows the quantity of the securities restrictions to be pre-empted.

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities restriction details – search/list screen</i> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2275]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC030<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC091
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities restriction details – search/list screen</i>

2.2.2 Settlement

2.2.2.1 Allegement Instructions - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for allegement instructions. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Allegement Identification' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

When exporting the content of this screen, you receive the list and the corresponding details for each data record.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

☐ Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instruction Allegements

Privileges

To use this screen you need the following privilege [[▶ 1747](#)]:

☐ Allegement query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

☐ Respond to an allegement instruction [[▶ 1334](#)]

☐ View allegement settlement instruction details [[▶ 1340](#)]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

☐ Query allegements (T2S.GUI.SESE.ALG.0010)

☐ Display allegement list (T2S.GUI.SESE.ALG.0020)

Screenshot

Search Criteria - Settlement Instruction Allegements

Allegement Identification: Status:

Creation Date and Time: from to

Alleged Parties: Alleged Depository BIC: Alleged CSD Participant BIC: Alleged Client of the CSD Participant BIC:

Alleging Parties: Alleging Depository BIC: Alleging CSD Participant BIC: Alleging Client of the CSD Participant BIC:

Instruction Details: Actor Reference: Instructing Party Parent BIC: Instructing Party BIC:
T2S Reference: Securities Account: ISIN:

Search Reset

Allegement Identification	Creation Date and Time	Status	Alleging Depository BIC	Alleging CSD Participant BIC	ISIN	Securities Account
1510020060805813	2015-10-02 11:44:25	cancelled	LAVB1NBBXXX	LAVB1NBBXXX	LT0000127508	TCSOLAVB1NBBXXX
1603040053278061	2016-03-04 16:29:10	cancelled	CSDAHUHBXXX	CSDAHUHBXXX	HUUEURPA0013	CSDAHUHBXXXISSASAC1
1603040053290713	2016-03-04 17:43:44	cancelled	CSDAHUHBXXX	CSDAHUHBXXX	HUUEURPA0013	CSDAHUHBXXXISSASAC1
1603110053484262	2016-03-11 15:59:13	cancelled	CSDAHUHBXXX	CSDAHUHBXXX	HUUEURPA0013	CSDAHUHBXXXISSASAC1
1603160053776815	2016-03-16 12:53:49	cancelled	CSDAHUHBXXX	CSDAHUHBXXX	HUUEURPA0013	CSDAHUHBXXXISSASAC1
1603220054763165	2016-03-21 17:59:11	cancelled	FAAHFRP1000	FAAHFRP1000	FC0003620324	C1FRCSDP373530
1603220054763174	2016-03-21 17:59:11	cancelled	FAAHFRP1000	FAAHFRP1000	FC0003620324	C1FRCSDP373530
1603220054763177	2016-03-21 18:04:13	cancelled	FAAHFRP1000	FAAHFRP1000	FC0003620324	C1FRCSDP373530
1603220054830124	2016-03-22 10:36:17	cancelled	FAAHFRP1000	FAAHFRP1000	PF0003629056	C1PFCSDP395610
1603220054831512	2016-03-22 10:46:23	cancelled	FAAHFRP1000	FAAHFRP1000	PF0003629056	C1PFCSDP395610

Illustration 26: Allegement instructions - search/list screen

Field Description

Settlement Instruction Allegement – Search Criteria	
Allegement Identification	Enter the unique identification of the allegement. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)

Settlement Instruction Allegement – Search Criteria	
Status	<p>Select the status of the allegation from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Sent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Removed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)</p>
Creation Date and Time from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date and time from which the allegation was created or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 1850]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015</p>
Creation Date and Time to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date and time until which the allegation was created or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 1850]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015</p>
Alleged Parties	
Alleged Depository BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the alleged depository or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Alleged CSD Participant BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the alleged CSD participant or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Alleged Client of the CSD Participant BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the alleged client of the CSD participant or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Alleging Parties	
Alleging Depository BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the alleging depository or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p>

Settlement Instruction Allegement – Search Criteria	
	Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Alleging CSD Participant BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the alleging CSD participant or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Alleging Client of the CSD Participant BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the alleging client of the CSD participant or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Instruction Details	
Actor Reference	<p>Enter the identification of the settlement instruction assigned by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Instructing Party BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the instructing party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Instructing Party Parent BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the instructing party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
T2S Reference	<p>Enter the identification of the settlement instruction assigned by T2S.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
ISIN	Select the ISIN of the security from the drop-down menu.
Securities Account	<p>You can choose to either enter the securities account number or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>For a RECE SI the securities account number is the securities account of the delivering party. For a DELI SI the securities account number is the securities account of the receiving party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>

Settlement Instruction Allegement - List	
Allegation Identification	Shows the unique identification of the allegation.
Creation Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the allegation was created. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Status	Shows the status of the allegation from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Sent <input type="checkbox"/> Removed <input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled
Alleging Depository BIC	Shows the BIC of the party that interacts with the depository.
Alleging CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD participant.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Securities Account	Shows the securities account number. For a RECE SI the securities account number is the securities account of the delivering party. For a DELI SI the securities account number is the securities account of the receiving party.

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Allegation instructions – search/list</i> screen <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Allegation instruction – details</i> screen [▶ 90] <p>Reference for error message [▶ 1850]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Allegation instructions – search/list</i> screen

Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected allegement instruction.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Allegement instruction – details</i> screen [► 90]

2.2.2.2 Allegement Instruction - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on an allegement instruction. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the button below.

You can check the specific details of an allegement instruction and create a new settlement instruction based on the information of the allegement.

This screen is not available for CB users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instruction Allegements >> *Allegement instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

No privilege needed to use this screen.

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Respond to an allegement instruction [► 1334]
- View allegement settlement instruction details [► 1340]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display allegement details (T2S.GUI.SESE.ALG.0030)

Screenshot

SECURITIES CASH SERVICES STATIC DATA MONITORING

Securities > Settlement > Settlement Instruction Allegements > Settlement Instruction Allegement Details

version v0.91-00

Settlement Instruction Allegement Details

Allegement Identification: 1912110493597217 Status: cancelled

Creation Date and Time: 2019-12-11 09:00:04

Alleged Parties

Alleged Depository BIC: CSDNLA0XXX Alleged CSD Participant BIC: PMBDNLA0XXX Alleged Client of the CSD Participant BIC: ---

Alleging Parties

Alleging Depository BIC: CSDNLA0XXX Alleging CSD Participant BIC: PMBDNLA0XXX Alleging Client of the CSD Participant BIC: ---

Instruction Details

Actor Reference: SI112unmachta Instructing Party BIC: CSDNLA0XXX Instructing Party Parent BIC: TCSOTCS0XXX

T2S Reference: 1912110493596211 Common Reference: --- Beneficial Ownership: ---

Payment Type Code: APMT Securities Movement Type Code: Delivery Debit Credit Indicator: CREDIT

Trade Date: 2019-12-12 00:00:00 Intended Settlement Date: 2019-12-12 00:00:00 Entry Date and Time: 2019-12-11 07:59:13

Cash Amount: 530.00 EUR

Securities Quantity: 750 Settlement Type: Units ISIN: NLCDNL000023

Delivering Party - Securities Account: CSDPCDNL0003 Receiving Party - Securities Account: CSDPCDNL0007

Cum/Ex Indicator: --- Opt-Out ISO Transaction Condition Indicator: false

New Settlement Instruction

Illustration 27: Allegement instruction – details screen

Field
Description

Allegement Details	
Allegement Identification	Shows the unique identification of the allegation.
Status	Shows the status of the allegation from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Sent <input type="checkbox"/> Removed <input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled
Creation Date and Time	Shows date and time when the allegation was created. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµsµs
Alleged Parties	
Alleged Depository BIC	Shows the BIC of the alleged party that interacts with the depository.

Allegement Details	
Alleged CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the alleged CSD participant.
Alleged Client of the CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the alleged client of the CSD participant.
Alleging Parties	
Alleging Depository BIC	Shows the BIC of the alleging party that interacts with the depository.
Alleging CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the alleging CSD participant.
Alleging Client of the CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of the alleging CSD participant.
Instruction Details	
Actor Reference	Shows the identification of the settlement instruction assigned by the T2S actor.
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party of the settlement instruction.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party of the settlement instruction.
T2S Reference	Shows the identification of the settlement instruction assigned by T2S.
Common Reference	Shows the reference provided by the T2S actor when the LCMM instruction is already matched or in order to facilitate the matching within T2S.
Beneficial Ownership	Shows if there is a change of beneficial ownership: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Empty (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Payment Type Code	Shows if the transaction is to be settled with or without payment from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> APMT (for 'Against Payment Settlement') <input type="checkbox"/> FREE (for 'Separate Settlement')
Securities Movement Type Code	Shows if the movement on a securities account results from a deliver or a receive instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DELI (for 'Delivery')

Instruction Details	
	<input type="checkbox"/> RECE (for 'Receive')
Credit Debit Indicator	Shows if the original settlement amount is to be credited or debited from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> CRDT (for 'Credit') <input type="checkbox"/> DBIT (for 'Debit')
Trade Date	Shows the date at which the contract was made. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date at which the settlement instruction becomes eligible to be submitted to settlement. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Entry Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the settlement instruction has been created. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Cash Amount	Shows the settlement amount and the currency stated in the settlement instruction.
Securities Quantity	Shows the quantity of the securities stated in the settlement instruction.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement foreseen for the security stated in the settlement instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Units <input type="checkbox"/> Face Amount
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Delivering Party – Securities Account	Shows the number of the securities account of the delivering party.
Receiving Party – Securities Account	Shows the number of the securities account of the receiving party.
CUM/EX Indicator	Shows whether the contract was traded cum or ex coupon from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Empty <input type="checkbox"/> CUM <input type="checkbox"/> EX
Opt-Out ISO Transaction Condition Indicator	Shows the opt-out ISO transaction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> No

Instruction Details	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes
Buttons	
New Settlement Instruction	<p>This function enables you to create a new settlement instruction with the information provided in the allegation instruction.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Settlement instruction – new screen</i> [▶ 204]</p>

2.2.2.3 Amendment Securities Instruction - Details Screen

Context of Usage This screen displays detailed information on the selected amendment securities instruction. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

Screen Access ☐ Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1748]:

☐ Amendment instruction for intra-position movement or settlement instruction audit trail list query

References **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ☐ View amendment instruction for a settlement instruction details [▶ 1349]
- ☐ View amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities details [▶ 1392]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- ☐ Display instruction details (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0030)

Screenshot

SECURITIES CASH SERVICES STATIC DATA MONITORING

Securities > Settlement > Maintenance Securities Instructions > Amendment Securities Instruction Details

Amendment Securities Instruction Details

Referenced Instruction

Instruction Type
Settlement Instruction

Actor Reference
PBI159506.3A

T2S Reference
1603110053494199

Securities Account Number
PARGESPSXXXCSDPP001

Securities Account Owner BIC

General

Instructing Party BIC
PARGESPSAAA

Instructing Party Parent BIC
CSDSESPSXXX

User Identification

Entry Date and Time
2016-03-11 20:57:17.000

Execution Date and Time
2016-03-11 20:57:18.794

Cancellation Status
Not Denied

Reason Code

Reason Code Description

Execution Status
Executed

Amendment Type
Linkages

Link/Unlink

Link/Unlink	Link Type	Reference Type	Reference	Reference Owner
LINK	After	Account Owner Settlement Instruction Reference	PBI159506.38	PARHESPSXXX

Revisions Related Outbound Messages Related Inbound Messages Status History

Illustration 28: Amendment securities instruction - details screen

Field
Description

Amendment Securities Instruction Details	
Referenced Instruction	
Instruction Type	Shows the type of instruction referenced by the amendment instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Intra-position movement <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement instruction
Actor Reference	Shows the reference assigned by the T2S actor to the referenced instruction.
T2S Reference	Shows the identification of the reference given the referenced instruction by T2S.
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number to or from which a securities entry is made.
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the owner of the securities account.
General	
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.

Amendment Securities Instruction Details	
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party.
User Identification	Shows user identification of the sending party.
Entry Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the amendment instruction has entered in T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Execution Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the amendment instruction has been executed. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the amendment instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> DEND (for 'Denied') <input type="checkbox"/> NDEN (for 'Not denied') If the 'Reason Code' field is informed, the cancellation status is set to 'Denied'.
Reason Code	Shows the reason code that informs the reasoning why the amendment instruction has been denied.
Reason Code Description	Shows the description of the reasoning why the amendment instruction has been denied.
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the amendment instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> EXCD (for 'Executed') <input type="checkbox"/> NEXD (for 'Not executed')
Amendment Type	Shows the amendment instruction type from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Priority <input type="checkbox"/> Partial settlement <input type="checkbox"/> Linkages If the value is set to 'Priority', the 'Priority' frame is displayed. If the value is set to 'Partial Settlement', the 'Partial Settlement Indicator' frame is displayed. If the value is set to 'Linkages', the 'Linkages' frame is displayed.

Priority	
Priority	<p>Shows the value of the priority assigned by the amendment instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Normal<input type="checkbox"/> High<input type="checkbox"/> Reserved <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Priority'.</p>
Partial Settlement Indicator	
Partial Settlement Indicator	<p>Shows the value of the partial settlement indicator indicated in the amendment instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Partial not allowed<input type="checkbox"/> Partial settlement cash threshold allowed<input type="checkbox"/> Partial settlement quantity threshold allowed<input type="checkbox"/> Partial allowed <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Partial Settlement Indicator'.</p>
Link	
Link	<p>Shows the type of the link action indicated in the amendment instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Link<input type="checkbox"/> Unlink <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkages'.</p>
Link Type	<p>Shows the processing position indicated in the amendment instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> After<input type="checkbox"/> Before<input type="checkbox"/> With <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkages'.</p>
Reference Type	<p>Shows the reference type of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Account owner settlement instruction reference

Link	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Account owner intra balance movement reference <input type="checkbox"/> Account owner intra position movement reference <input type="checkbox"/> Account servicer reference <input type="checkbox"/> Third party reference <input type="checkbox"/> T2S reference <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkages'.</p>
Reference	<p>Shows the identification of the instruction to be linked/un-linked to.</p> <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkages'.</p>
Reference Owner	<p>Shows the BIC of the instructing party of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to.</p> <p>This field is only filled in if the 'Reference Type' is set to any value different than 'T2S Reference'.</p> <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkages'.</p>

Buttons

Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected amendment instruction.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [▶ 1153]
Related Outbound Messages	<p>This function enables you to display the outbound messages related to the amendment instruction.</p> <p>In case the selected amendment instruction is linked to more than one outbound message, the <i>outbound messages - search/list</i> screen is displayed.</p> <p>In case the query returns only one valid message, the <i>outbound message – details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Outbound messages – search/list</i> screen [◀ 595] <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Outbound message – details</i> screen [▶ 603]
Related Inbound Messages	<p>This function enables you to display the inbound messages related to the amendment instruction.</p>

	<p>In case the selected amendment instruction is linked to more than one inbound message, the <i>inbound messages - search/list</i> screen is displayed.</p> <p>In case the query returns only one valid message, the <i>inbound message – details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Inbound messages – search/list</i> screen [▶ 578] <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Inbound message – details</i> screen [▶ 585]
Status History	<p>This function enables you to display the status history of the selected amendment instruction.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Status history – details</i> screen [▶ 259]

2.2.2.4 Amendment Securities Instruction - New Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding the amendment of settlement instructions or settlement restrictions on securities (intra-position movements) before their actual settlement or cancellation. You can enter new data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

Screen Access

- ☐ Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions >> *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Settlement instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *amendment instruction* button
- ☐ Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements >> *Intra-position movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-position movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra-position movement - details* screen >> Click on the *amendment instruction* button

Privileges

To use this screen you need the following privileges [▶ 1749]:

- ☐ Amend process indicator of a non-modifiable settlement instruction on behalf of the instructing party of the underlying instruction
- ☐ Send new instruction using a specific instructing party
- ☐ Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party

- ☐ Amend process indicator of a settlement instruction/settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S or on behalf of an external CSD

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ☐ Add a link for a settlement restriction on securities [► 1385]
- ☐ Add a link for a settlement instruction [► 1341]
- ☐ Amend partial settlement indicator for a settlement instruction [► 1344]
- ☐ Amend priority for a settlement restriction on securities [► 1388]
- ☐ Amend priority for a settlement instruction [► 1345]
- ☐ Remove a link for a settlement restriction on securities [► 1390]
- ☐ Remove a link for a settlement instruction [► 1347]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- ☐ Amend instruction (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0040)

Screenshot

Illustration 29: Amendment securities instruction - new screen

Field Description

Amendment Instruction	
Referred Instruction	
Instruction Type	Shows the type of the referenced instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Settlement instruction<input type="checkbox"/> Intra position movement

Amendment Instruction	
Actor Reference	<p>Shows the identification of the referenced instruction assigned by the T2S actor.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1861]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP004 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCM957 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCM958 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCM959 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCM960
T2S Reference	<p>Shows the identification of the referenced instruction assigned by T2S.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1861]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP004 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCM957 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCM958 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCM959 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCM960 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRI555 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRI575 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRI591
Securities Account Number	<p>Shows the number of the securities account.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1861]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP027 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP044 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP032
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the owner of the securities account of the referenced instruction.
Externally Matched	<p>Shows whether the settlement instruction which was sent to T2S, is already matched or not.</p> <p>This field is only available, if the referenced instruction is a settlement instruction.</p>
General	
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Select the parent BIC of the instructing party from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.

Amendment Instruction	
	<p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1861]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC026 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV107 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV232 <input type="checkbox"/> MVSP209 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP122 <p>In case the instructing party is not entered, the instructing party informed to the back end module will be the party you belong to. If the Instructing Party Parent BIC is filled in, the Instructing Party BIC has to be filled in too.</p>
Instructing Party BIC	<p>Select the BIC of the instructing party from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1861]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC026 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV107 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV232 <input type="checkbox"/> MVSP209 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP122 <p>In case the instructing party is not entered, the instructing party informed to the back end module will be the party you belong to. If the Instructing Party BIC is filled in, the Instructing Party Parent BIC has to be filled in too.</p>
Amendment Counterparty Instruction	<p>Select this checkbox to amend both legs of the referenced settlement instruction.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1861]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP108 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP109 <p>This field is only available if the referenced instruction is a settlement instruction.</p> <p>If the referenced settlement instruction is not an already matched instruction or the actor reference is empty the field is greyed out.</p>

Amendment Instruction	
Amendment Type	
Amendment Type	<p>Select the type of amendment of the instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Priority<input type="checkbox"/> Linkage information<input type="checkbox"/> Partial settlement indicator (only available in the screen if the referenced instruction is a settlement instruction) <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1861]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> MMIA003<input type="checkbox"/> MMIA004<input type="checkbox"/> MVCM952 <p>If the amendment type is 'Priority', the fields related to the partial settlement block and the linkages block will not be available.</p> <p>If the amendment type is 'Linkage Information', the fields related to the partial settlement block and the priority block will not be available.</p> <p>If the amendment type is 'Partial Settlement Indicator', the fields related to the priority block and the linkages block will not be available.</p>
Priority	
Priority	<p>Select the level of the priority from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Normal (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> High<input type="checkbox"/> Reserved <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 1861]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> MVSP209 <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Priority'.</p>
Linkage Information	
Link/Unlink	<p>Select the type of the amendment on links to be performed from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Link<input type="checkbox"/> Unlink

Linkage Information	
	<p>References for error messages: [▶ 1861]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> MVCM957<input type="checkbox"/> MVCM958<input type="checkbox"/> MVCM959<input type="checkbox"/> MVCM960<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI810<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI811<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI825<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI826<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI827<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI828<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI829<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI830<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI837<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI838<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI839<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI853<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI856<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI859<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI862<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI871 <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkage Information'.</p>
Link	
Link Type*	<p>Select the processing position of the link from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> After<input type="checkbox"/> Before<input type="checkbox"/> With <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1861]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP040<input type="checkbox"/> MVCP041

Linkage Information	
	<div><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI809</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI810</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI811</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI825</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI826</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI827</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI828</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI829</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI830</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI837</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI838</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI839</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI853</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI856</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI859</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI862</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI874</div> <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkage Information'.</p> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Reference Type*	<div>Select the reference type of the instruction to be linked/un-linked to from the possible values:</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Account Owner Settlement Instruction Reference</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Account Owner Intra Balance Movement Reference</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Account Owner Intra Position Movement Reference</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Account Servicer Reference</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Third Party reference</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> T2S reference</div> <div>Reference for error message: [▶ 1861]</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP099</div> <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkage Information'.</p>

Linkage Information	
	This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Reference*	<p>Enter the identification of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x-red)</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1861]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP099 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI871 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI874 <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkage Information'.</p> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Reference Owner	<p>Enter the BIC of the instructing party of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If the 'Reference Type' is set to any value different than 'T2S reference' this field becomes mandatory.</p> <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkage Information'.</p> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [▶ 58].
Partial Settlement Indicator	
Partial Settlement Indicator	<p>Select the value of the partial settlement indicator corresponding to the T2S settlement instruction reference from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Partial not allowed (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Partial settlement cash threshold allowed <input type="checkbox"/> Partial settlement quantity threshold allowed <input type="checkbox"/> Partial allowed <p>If the amendment request aims at modifying the partial settlement indicator associated to settlement instructions, this field is mandatory.</p>

Partial Settlement Indicator

This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Partial Settlement Indicator'.

Buttons**Submit**

This function enables you to create a new amendment securities instruction. Upon clicking on the *submit* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.

Next screens:

- ☐ *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [▶ 173] (for a settlement instruction)
- ☐ *Intra-position movements – search/list* screen [▶ 133] (for a settlement restriction on securities)

References for error messages: [▶ 1861]

- ☐ MMIA001
- ☐ MMIA002
- ☐ MMIA003
- ☐ MMIA004
- ☐ MMIA005
- ☐ MMIA006
- ☐ MMIA009
- ☐ MVCM952
- ☐ MVCM955
- ☐ MVCM956
- ☐ MVCM957
- ☐ MVCM958
- ☐ MVCM959
- ☐ MVCM960
- ☐ MVCP004
- ☐ MVCP027
- ☐ MVCP028
- ☐ MVCP032
- ☐ MVCP039

- ☐ MVCP040
- ☐ MVCP041
- ☐ MVCP044
- ☐ MVCP095
- ☐ MVCP099
- ☐ MVCP108
- ☐ MVCP109
- ☐ MVCP122
- ☐ MVCV107
- ☐ MVCV232
- ☐ MVDC026
- ☐ MVLI809
- ☐ MVLI810
- ☐ MVLI811
- ☐ MVLI825
- ☐ MVLI826
- ☐ MVLI827
- ☐ MVLI828
- ☐ MVLI829
- ☐ MVLI830
- ☐ MVLI837
- ☐ MVLI838
- ☐ MVLI839
- ☐ MVLI853
- ☐ MVLI856
- ☐ MVLI859
- ☐ MVLI862
- ☐ MVLI871
- ☐ MVLI874
- ☐ MVRI555
- ☐ MVRI575
- ☐ MVRI591

	<input type="checkbox"/> MVSP209
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Amendment securities instruction - new screen</i>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Settlement instruction - details screen</i> [▶ 187] (for a settlement instruction) <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Intra-position movement - details screen</i> [▶ 140] (for a settlement restriction on securities)

2.2.2.5 Cancellation Securities Instruction - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected cancellation securities instruction. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

Screen Access

☐ Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list screen* >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list screen* >> Click on the *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1760]:

☐ Cancellation instruction for intra-position movement or settlement instruction audit trail list query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

☐ View cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction details [▶ 1367]
☐ View cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities details [▶ 1403]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

☐ Display instruction details (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0030)

Screenshot

SECURITIES CASH SERVICES STATIC DATA MONITORING

Securities > Settlement > Maintenance Securities Instructions > Cancellation Securities Instruction Details

Cancellation Securities Instruction Details

Referenced Instruction

Instruction Type
Settlement Instruction

Actor Reference
NR01410

T2S Reference
1610140067246609

Securities Account Number
CSDPCEDE0001

Securities Account Owner BIC

Externally Matched
Yes

General

Instructing Party BIC
TCSOTCS00XX

Instructing Party Parent BIC
TCSOTCS00XX

User Identification

Entry Date and Time
2016-10-14 12:32:44

Execution Date and Time
2016-10-14 12:32:48

Cancellation Status
Denied

Reason Code
OTHR

Reason Code Description
The recycling period for unmatched Cancellation Instructions has been exceeded

Execution Status
Not Executed

Pending Cancellation

Instruction Type
Party Cancellation

Already Matched Cancellation
Unmatched

Revisions Related Outbound Messages Related Inbound Messages Status History

Illustration 30: Cancellation securities instruction - details screen

Field
Description

Cancellation Securities Instruction Details	
Referenced Instruction	
Instruction Type	Shows the type of instruction referenced by the cancellation instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Intra-position movement <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement instruction
Actor Reference	Shows the reference assigned by the T2S actor to the referenced instruction
T2S Reference	Shows the identification of the reference given to the referenced instruction by T2S.
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number to or from which a securities entry is made.
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the owner of the securities account.
Externally Matched	Shows if the settlement instruction is externally matched or not from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No This field is only available, if the instruction type is set to 'Settlement Instruction'.

Cancellation Securities Instruction Details	
General	
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party.
User Identification	Shows user identification of the sending party.
Entry Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the cancellation instruction has entered in T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Execution Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the cancellation instruction has been executed. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the cancellation instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Denied <input type="checkbox"/> Not denied
Reason Code	Shows the reason code that informs the reasoning why the cancellation instruction has been denied or has not yet been executed.
Reason Code Description	Shows the description of the reasoning why the cancellation instruction has been denied or has not yet been executed.
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the cancellation instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Executed <input type="checkbox"/> Not executed
Pending Cancellation	Shows if the cancellation instruction is pending to be executed, awaiting for cancellation from the counterparty or CoSD cancellation from another administering party from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Empty (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes This field is only available, if the instruction type is set to 'Settlement Instruction' and if the settlement instruction has been matched

Cancellation Securities Instruction Details	
Instruction Type	Shows the cancellation instruction type from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Party cancellation<input type="checkbox"/> CSD cancellation<input type="checkbox"/> CoSD cancellation (only possible if the instruction type is a settlement instruction)
Already Matched Cancellation	Shows if the cancellation instruction is externally matched or not from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<input type="checkbox"/> No

Buttons

Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected cancellation instruction. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [▶ 1153]
Related Outbound Messages	This function enables you to display the outbound messages related to the cancellation instruction. In case the selected cancellation instruction is linked to more than one outbound message, the <i>outbound messages - search/list</i> screen is displayed. If the search retrieves a single message, the <i>outbound message – details</i> screen is displayed directly. Next screens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Outbound messages – search/list</i> screen [595]<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Outbound message – details</i> screen [▶ 603]
Related Inbound Messages	This function enables you to display the inbound message related to the cancellation instruction. In case the selected cancellation instruction is linked to more than one inbound message, the <i>inbound messages - search/list</i> screen is displayed. If the search retrieves a single message, the <i>inbound message – details</i> screen is displayed directly. Next screens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Inbound messages – search/list</i> screen [▶ 578]

	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Inbound message – details</i> screen [▶ 585]
Status History	This function enables you to display the status history of the selected cancellation instruction. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Status history – details</i> screen [▶ 259]

2.2.2.6 Cancellation Securities Instruction - New Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding cancellation securities instructions. You can enter new data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

Screen Access

- ☐ Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions >> *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Settlement instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *cancellation instruction* button
- ☐ Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements >> *Intra-position movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-position movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra-position movement - details* screen >> Click on the *cancellation instruction* button

Privileges

To use this screen you need the following privileges [▶ 1760]:

- ☐ Send new instruction using a specific instructing party
- ☐ Cancel settlement instruction/settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S, on behalf of external CSD or on behalf of an administering party
- ☐ Cancel non-modifiable instructions on behalf of the instructing party of the underlying settlement instruction

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ☐ Cancel a settlement restriction on securities [▶ 1401]
- ☐ Cancel a settlement instruction [▶ 1365]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

☐ Cancel instruction (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0050)

Screenshot

Illustration 31: Cancellation securities instruction - new screen

Field Description

Cancellation Instruction	
Referenced Instruction	
Instruction Type	Shows the type of the referenced instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement instruction <input type="checkbox"/> Intra-position movement
Actor Reference	Shows the identification of the referenced instruction assigned by the T2S actor. Reference for error message: [▶ 1893] <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP003 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRI592
T2S Reference	Shows the identification of the referenced instruction assigned by T2S. References for error messages [▶ 1893]: <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP003 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRI592
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account of the referenced instruction. References for error messages [▶ 1893]: <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP044 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP029 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP033
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the owner of the securities account of the referenced instruction.

Cancellation Instruction	
Externally Matched	<p>Shows if the settlement instruction is externally matched from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If the referenced instruction is a settlement instruction, this field is only available.</p>
General	
Instructing Party Parent BIC	<p>Select the parent BIC of the instructing party from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1893]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> MVRI594 <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC027 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV108 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV231 <input type="checkbox"/> MMCI106 <input type="checkbox"/> MMCI105 <input type="checkbox"/> MMCI107 <input type="checkbox"/> MMCI108 <input type="checkbox"/> MMCI109 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRI592 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP123 <p>In case the instructing party is not entered, the instructing party informed to the back end module will be the party you belong to. If the 'Instructing Party Parent BIC' is filled in, the 'Instructing Party BIC' has to be filled in too.</p>
Instructing Party BIC	<p>Select the BIC of the instructing party from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1893]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> MVRI594 <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC027 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV108 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV231

Cancellation Instruction	
	<input type="checkbox"/> MMCI106 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP104 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP105 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP123 <input type="checkbox"/> MMCI105 <input type="checkbox"/> MMCI107 <input type="checkbox"/> MMCI108 <input type="checkbox"/> MMCI109 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRI592 <p>In case the instructing party is not entered, the instructing party informed to the back end module will be the party you belong to. If the 'Instructing Party BIC' is filled in, the 'Instructing Party Parent BIC' has to be filled in too.</p>
Already Matched Cancellation	<p>Select the already matched cancellation value to cancel both legs of the settlement instruction.</p> <p>This field is only available if the referenced instruction is a settlement instruction.</p> <p>If the referenced settlement instruction is not an already matched instruction or the actor reference is empty, the field is greyed out.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1893]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP104 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP105
Reason for cancellation	<p>Select the applicable reason for the cancellation of the settlement instruction from the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Empty (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> CANT (Cancelled due to transformation) <p>This field is only available if the referenced instruction is a settlement instruction.</p>
Corporate Action Event Identifier	<p>Enter the identification of the corporate action event.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x-red)</p>

Buttons**Submit**

This function enables you to create a new cancellation securities instruction. Upon clicking on the *submit* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.

Next screens:

- ☐ *Intra-position movements– search/list* screen [▶ 133] (for a settlement instruction)
- ☐ *Settlement instructions– search/list* screen [▶ 173] (for a settlement restriction on securities)

References for error messages [▶ 1893]:

- ☐ MMCR201
- ☐ MMCR202
- ☐ MMCI101
- ☐ MMCI102
- ☐ MMCI105
- ☐ MMCI106
- ☐ MMCI107
- ☐ MMCI108
- ☐ MMCI109
- ☐ MVCP003
- ☐ MVCP029
- ☐ MVCP030
- ☐ MVCP031
- ☐ MVCP033
- ☐ MVCP044
- ☐ MVCP048
- ☐ MVCP096
- ☐ MVCP104
- ☐ MVCP105
- ☐ MVCP123
- ☐ MVCV108
- ☐ MVCV231

	<input type="checkbox"/> MVDC027 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRI576 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRI592 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRI594
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Cancellation securities instruction - new screen</i>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Settlement instruction - details screen</i> [▶ 187] (for a settlement instruction) <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Intra-position movement - details screen</i> [▶ 140] (for a settlement restriction on securities)

2.2.2.7 Data Changes - Search/List Screen

See *Data Changes – Search/List Screen* [▶ 532].

2.2.2.8 Data Change - Details Screen

See *Data Changes – Details Screen* [▶ 537].

2.2.2.9 Hold/Release Instruction - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected hold/release instruction. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

Screen Access

☐ Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list screen* >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1776]:

☐ Hold/release audit trail list query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

☐ View hold/release instruction details [▶ 1363]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- ☐ Display instruction details (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0030)

Screenshot

Illustration 32: Hold/release instruction – details screen

Field Description

Hold/Release Instruction	
Referenced Instruction	
Actor Reference	Shows the reference assigned by the T2S actor to the referenced instruction.
T2S Reference	Shows the identification of the reference assigned to the referenced instruction by T2S.
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number to or from which a securities entry is made.
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the owner of the securities account.
General	
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party.
User Identification	Shows user identification of the sending party.
Entry Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the hold/release instruction has entered in T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµsµs

Hold/Release Instruction	
Execution Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the hold/release instruction has been executed. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:μsμsμsμsμs
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the hold/release instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Executed <input type="checkbox"/> Not executed
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the hold/release instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Denied <input type="checkbox"/> Not denied If the 'Reason Code Reference' field is filled in, the cancellation status is always set to 'Denied'.
Reason Code Reference	Shows the reason code that informs the reasoning why the hold/release instruction has been denied.
Reason Code Description	Shows the description that informs the reason why the hold/release instruction has been denied.
Hold/Release	
Indicator	Shows the hold/release instruction type from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Hold <input type="checkbox"/> Release
Hold Status Type	Shows the type of hold indicator from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Party hold <input type="checkbox"/> CSD hold <input type="checkbox"/> CSD validation hold <input type="checkbox"/> CoSD hold

Buttons

Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected hold/release instruction. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail – list screen</i> [▶ 1153]
Related Outbound Messages	This function enables you to display the outbound messages related to the hold/release instruction.

	<p>In case the hold/release instruction is linked to more than one outbound message, the <i>outbound messages - search/list</i> screen is displayed.</p> <p>In case the query returns only one valid message, the <i>outbound message – details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Outbound messages – search/list</i> screen [595] <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Outbound message – details</i> screen [▶ 603]
Related Inbound Messages	<p>This function enables you to display the inbound messages related to the hold/release instruction.</p> <p>In case the hold/release instruction is linked to more than one inbound message, the <i>inbound messages - search/list</i> screen is displayed.</p> <p>In case the query returns only one valid message, the <i>inbound message – details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Inbound messages – search/list</i> screen [▶ 578] <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Inbound message – details</i> screen [▶ 585]
Status History	<p>This function enables you to display the status history of the hold/release instruction.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Status history – details</i> screen [▶ 259]

2.2.2.10 Hold/Release Instruction - New Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding hold/release instructions. You can enter new data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

Screen Access

☐ Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions >> *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Settlement instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *hold/release* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1777]:

- ☐ Party hold settlement instruction on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- ☐ CSD hold settlement instruction either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S
- ☐ Release party hold settlement instruction on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- ☐ Release party hold auto-collateralisation instruction on a securities account
- ☐ Release CSD hold settlement instruction either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S
- ☐ Release CSD validation hold settlement instruction either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S
- ☐ Release CoSD hold settlement instruction on behalf of administering party
- ☐ Hold non-modifiable instructions on behalf of the instructing party of the underlying settlement instruction
- ☐ Release non-modifiable instructions on behalf of the instructing party of the underlying settlement instruction

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ☐ Put a settlement instruction on CSD hold [► 1353]
- ☐ Put a settlement instruction on party hold [► 1351]
- ☐ Release a settlement instruction from CoSD hold [► 1360]
- ☐ Release a settlement instruction from CSD hold [► 1358]
- ☐ Release a settlement instruction from CSD validation hold [► 1362]
- ☐ Release a settlement instruction from party hold [► 1355]
- ☐ Partially Release a Settlement Instruction from Party Hold [► 1356]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- ☐ Hold/release instruction (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0060)

Screenshot

Illustration 33: Hold/release instruction - new screen

Field
Description

Hold / Release Instruction	
Referenced Instruction	
Actor Reference	Shows the identification of the referenced settlement instruction assigned by the T2S actor. References for error messages [▶ 2010]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP004<input type="checkbox"/> MVRI591<input type="checkbox"/> MVRI593
T2S Reference	Shows the identification of the referenced settlement instruction assigned by T2S. References for error messages [▶ 2010]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP004<input type="checkbox"/> MVRI591<input type="checkbox"/> MVRI593<input type="checkbox"/> MVRI555<input type="checkbox"/> MVRI575<input type="checkbox"/> MVRI584
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account of the referenced settlement instruction.

Hold / Release Instruction	
	<p>References for error messages [2010]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP019 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP020 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP044 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP106 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP107 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP111 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP112 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP113
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the owner of the securities account of the referenced settlement instruction.
Externally Matched	Shows whether the settlement instruction was sent to T2S already matched or not.
General	
Instructing Party Parent BIC	<p>Select the parent BIC of the instructing party from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [2010]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP121 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV109 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV233 <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC026 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRI584 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRI595 <p>In case the instructing party is not entered, the instructing party informed to the back end module will be the party you belong to. If the 'Instructing Party Parent BIC' is filled in, the 'Instructing Party BIC' has to be filled in too.</p>
Instructing Party BIC	<p>Select the BIC of the instructing party of the hold/release instruction from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [2010]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP121

Hold / Release Instruction	
	<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV109 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV233 <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC026 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRI584 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRI595 <p>In case the instructing party is not entered, the instructing party informed to the back end module will be the party you belong to. If the 'Instructing Party BIC' is filled in, the 'Instructing Party Parent BIC' has to be filled in too.</p>
Hold/Release Counterparty Instruction	<p>Select if you want to hold/release both legs of the settlement instruction.</p> <p>References for error messages [2010]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP106 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP107 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP111 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP112 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP113 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP114 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP115 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP116 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP117 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP118 <p>If the referenced settlement instruction is not an already matched instruction or the actor reference is empty the field is greyed out.</p>
Hold / Release	
Current Hold Status	
Party Hold Status	Shows the current status of the party hold of the referenced settlement instruction as set by the T2S party.
CSD Hold Status	Shows the current CSD hold status of the referenced settlement instruction as set by the CSD.
CSD Validation Hold Status	Shows the current CSD validation hold status of the referenced settlement instruction.

Hold / Release	
	<p>When the settlement instruction fulfills one market-specific restriction which is configured in the T2S static data table, this attribute has the value:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2010]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> MMPR207</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> MVRI575</p>
CoSD Hold Status	<p>Shows the current CoSD hold status of the referenced settlement instruction.</p> <p>When the settlement instruction fulfills a CoSD rule set by an administering party, this attribute has the value:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2010]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> MVRI575</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> MVRI593</p>
Hold Types	
Party Hold	<p>Select the party hold that allows you to send a hold/release instruction to T2S in order to put the referenced instruction on party hold.</p> <p>This field is greyed out in case the referenced instruction is already on 'Party Hold' or you have not the privileges to perform such an operation.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2010]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> MMHI104</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> MMHI105</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP019</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP046</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP093</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP106</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP114</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP116</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> MMPR207</p>

Hold / Release	
CSD Hold	<p>Select the CSD hold allows you to send a hold/release instruction to T2S in order to put the referenced instruction on CSD hold.</p> <p>This field is greyed out in case the referenced instruction is already on 'CSD Hold' or you have not the privileges to perform such an operation.</p> <p>References for error messages [2010]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> MMHI104<input type="checkbox"/> MMHI105<input type="checkbox"/> MVCP020<input type="checkbox"/> MVCP021<input type="checkbox"/> MVCP046<input type="checkbox"/> MVCP107<input type="checkbox"/> MVCP115<input type="checkbox"/> MVCP117<input type="checkbox"/> MMPR207
Release Types	
Party Release	<p>Select the party release allows you to send a hold/release instruction to T2S in order to release the referenced instruction which has been previously put on party hold.</p> <p>This field is greyed out in case the referenced instruction is not on 'Party Hold' or you have not the privileges to perform such an operation.</p> <p>References for error messages [2010]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> MMRI201<input type="checkbox"/> MMRI202<input type="checkbox"/> MMRI204<input type="checkbox"/> MVCP022<input type="checkbox"/> MVCP047<input type="checkbox"/> MVCP094<input type="checkbox"/> MVCP111<input type="checkbox"/> MVCP129<input type="checkbox"/> MVRI591

Hold / Release	
CSD Release	<p>Select the CSD release allows you to send a hold/release instruction to T2S in order to release the referenced instruction which has been previously put on CSD hold.</p> <p>This field is greyed out in case the referenced instruction is not on 'CSD Hold' or you have not the privileges to perform such an operation.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2010]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> MMRI201<input type="checkbox"/> MMRI202<input type="checkbox"/> MMRI204<input type="checkbox"/> MVCP023<input type="checkbox"/> MVCP025<input type="checkbox"/> MVCP047<input type="checkbox"/> MVCP112<input type="checkbox"/> MVRI591
CSD Validation Release	<p>Select the CSD validation release allows you to send a hold/release instruction to T2S in order to release the referenced instruction which has been previously put on CSD validation hold by the system.</p> <p>You cannot put an instruction on 'CSD Validation Hold'. This operation can only be performed by the system.</p> <p>This field is greyed out in case the referenced instruction is not on 'CSD Validation Hold' or you have not the privileges to perform such an operation.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2010]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> MMRI201<input type="checkbox"/> MMRI202<input type="checkbox"/> MMRI204<input type="checkbox"/> MVCP024<input type="checkbox"/> MVCP026<input type="checkbox"/> MVCP047<input type="checkbox"/> MVCP113<input type="checkbox"/> MVCP118<input type="checkbox"/> MVRI591

Hold / Release	
CoSD Release	<p>Select the CoSD release allows you to send a hold/release instruction to T2S in order to release the referenced instruction which has been previously put on 'CoSD Hold' by the system.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2010]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> MMPR201<input type="checkbox"/> MMPR202<input type="checkbox"/> MMPR203<input type="checkbox"/> MMPR204<input type="checkbox"/> MMPR207<input type="checkbox"/> MMPR208<input type="checkbox"/> MMPR209<input type="checkbox"/> MMRI201<input type="checkbox"/> MMRI202<input type="checkbox"/> MMRI204<input type="checkbox"/> MVCP047<input type="checkbox"/> MVRI584<input type="checkbox"/> MVRI591<input type="checkbox"/> MVRI593<input type="checkbox"/> MVRI595
CoSD Rule Identification	<p>Enter the reference of the CoSD rule to be released by the hold/release instruction.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>In case the referenced instruction is not on 'CoSD Hold', this field must be greyed out.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2010]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> MMPR203<input type="checkbox"/> MMPR204<input type="checkbox"/> MMPR208<input type="checkbox"/> MMPR209<input type="checkbox"/> MVCP043<input type="checkbox"/> MVRI571<input type="checkbox"/> MVRI572

Hold / Release	
	<input type="checkbox"/> MVRI584 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRI595
Quantity	
Released Quantity	<p>Enter the quantity to be released if you want to partially release a delivering settlement instruction which has been previously put on party hold.</p> <p>This field is only available in case the released instruction is on 'Party Hold' and it is the delivering side of the transaction. If any other hold applies to the instruction, the released instruction is the receiving part of the transaction, it is unmatched, it is an internally generated instruction or its intended settlement date has not been reached, the field is greyedout.</p> <p>Required format is:</p> <p>For settlement type = Unit, max.15 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 14 decimal places)</p> <p>For settlement type = Face amount, max. 15 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places)</p> <p>References for error messages:</p> <p>MVRI598 MVRI599 MVRI600 MVRI601 MVRI602 MVRI603 MVRI604 SPSA001 SPSA002 SPSA019</p> <p>In case the released quantity is not populated and the party release is selected, the party release instruction will be for the total quantity of the settlement instruction, or for the remaining to be settled quantity in case the settlement instruction has been already partially settled.</p>

Buttons**Submit**

This function enables you to create a new hold/release instruction. Upon clicking on the *submit* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.

Next screen:

☐ *Hold/Release Instruction – New screen*

References for error messages [▶ 2010]:

- ☐ MMHI101
- ☐ MMHI102
- ☐ MMHI104
- ☐ MMHI105
- ☐ MMPR201
- ☐ MMPR202
- ☐ MMPR203
- ☐ MMPR204
- ☐ MMPR207
- ☐ MMPR208
- ☐ MMPR209
- ☐ MMRI201
- ☐ MMRI202
- ☐ MMRI204
- ☐ MVCP004
- ☐ MVCP019
- ☐ MVCP020
- ☐ MVCP021
- ☐ MVCP022
- ☐ MVCP023
- ☐ MVCP024
- ☐ MVCP025
- ☐ MVCP026
- ☐ MVCP043
- ☐ MVCP044

- ☐ MVCP046
- ☐ MVCP047
- ☐ MVCP093
- ☐ MVCP094
- ☐ MVCP106
- ☐ MVCP107
- ☐ MVCP111
- ☐ MVCP112
- ☐ MVCP113
- ☐ MVCP114
- ☐ MVCP115
- ☐ MVCP116
- ☐ MVCP117
- ☐ MVCP118
- ☐ MVCP121
- ☐ MVCP129
- ☐ MVCV109
- ☐ MVCV233
- ☐ MVDC026
- ☐ MVRI555
- ☐ MVRI556
- ☐ MVRI571
- ☐ MVRI572
- ☐ MVRI575
- ☐ MVRI584
- ☐ MVRI591
- ☐ MVRI593
- ☐ MVRI595
- ☐ **MVRI598**
- ☐ **MVRI599**
- ☐ **MVRI600**
- ☐ **MVRI601**

	<input type="checkbox"/> MVRI602 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRI603 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRI604 <input type="checkbox"/> SPSA001 <input type="checkbox"/> SPSA002 <input type="checkbox"/> SPSA019
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Settlement instruction – details</i> screen [▶ 187]
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Hold/release instruction – new</i> screen

2.2.2.11 Intra-Position Movements - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for settlement restrictions on securities. The search results will be displayed in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

Screen Access

☐ Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1783]:

☐ Intra-position movements query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ☐ Add a link for a settlement restriction on securities [▶ 1385]
- ☐ Amend the priority for a settlement restriction on securities [▶ 1388]
- ☐ Cancel a settlement restriction on securities [▶ 1401]
- ☐ Copy a settlement restriction on securities [▶ 1375]
- ☐ Enter a Settlement Restriction on Securities [▶ 1373]
- ☐ Remove a link for a settlement restriction on securities [▶ 1390]
- ☐ View settlement restriction on securities details [▶ 1378]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query instruction (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0010)
- ☐ Display instruction list (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0020)

Screenshot

Actor Reference	Instructing Party BIC	Instructing Party Parent BIC	Securities Account Number	ISIN	Securities Description	Original Settlement Quantity	ISF	Restriction Type Balance From	Restriction Type Balance To	Restriction Reference	Settlement Status	Cancellation Status
T2S-1444710	CSDHMP002	T2SFTCD00X	220012-NAF	ED00ATE1006	...	5,000	F	AMIS	8004	...	UNSETTLED	NOT CANCELLED
T2S-19723-3	CSDHMP002	T2SFTCD00X	220012-NAF	ED00ATE1006	...	5,000	F	AMIS	8004	...	UNSETTLED	NOT CANCELLED
CGLUP1309071212	CSDHMP002	T2SFTCD00X	220012-NAF	SA0000000000	...	5,000,000.00	B	AMIS	8004	...	UNSETTLED	CANCELLED
CGLUP1309071148	CSDHMP002	T2SFTCD00X	220012-NAF	SA0000000000	...	5,000,000.00	B	AMIS	8004	...	UNSETTLED	CANCELLED
CGLUP1309071146	CSDHMP002	T2SFTCD00X	220012-NAF	SA0000000000	...	5,000,000.00	B	AMIS	8004	...	UNSETTLED	CANCELLED

Illustration 34: Intra-position movements - search/list screen

Field Description

Intra-Position Movements – Search Criteria	
Actor Reference	<p>Enter the identification of the reference assigned for a settlement restriction by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
T2S Reference	<p>Enter the identification of the reference assigned for a settlement restriction on securities by T2S.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Securities Account Owner Reference	<p>Enter the reference assigned by the T2S party to the settlement restriction.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Securities Account Servicer Reference	<p>Enter the reference assigned by the CSD to the settlement restriction on cash.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Third Party Reference	<p>Enter the reference assigned by a third party to the instruction.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Instructing Party Parent BIC	<p>Enter the parent BIC of the instructing party or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [2080]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048

Intra-Position Movements – Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Instructing Party BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the instructing party or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2080]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Securities Account Owner BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the account owner.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2080]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032
Securities Account Number	<p>Enter the number of the securities account</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2080]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC030
ISIN	<p>Enter the ISIN of the securities.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 12 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2080]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC018
Restriction Reference	<p>Enter the unique identification of a restricted securities position.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Restriction Type Balance from	<p>Select the restriction type code of the securities position from which the securities have to be restricted/ unrestricted from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2080]</p> <input type="checkbox"/> IIMP102 <p>The securities balance type of 'Balance from' must be different from the securities balance type of 'Balance to'.</p>
Restriction Type Balance to	<p>Select the restriction type code of the securities position to which the securities have to be restricted/ unrestricted from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2080]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> IIMP102

Intra-Position Movements – Search Criteria	
	The securities balance type of 'Balance to' must be different from the securities balance type of 'Balance from'.
Intended Settlement Date - from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the intended settlement date or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2080]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC012</p>
Intended Settlement Date - to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the intended settlement date or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2080]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC012</p>
Actual Settlement Date - from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the actual settlement date or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2080]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC013</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC014</p>
Actual Settlement Date - to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the actual settlement date or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2080]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC014</p>
Entry Date and Time – from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the entry date and time or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2080]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC073</p>
Entry Date and Time – to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the entry date and time or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2080]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015</p>

Intra-Position Movements – Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC095
Quantity or Nominal of Securities – from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the quantity or nominal of securities.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 18,6 digits incl. decimal point</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2080]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC006
Quantity or Nominal of Securities – to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the quantity or nominal of securities.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 18,6 digits incl. decimal point</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2080]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC006
Settlement Type	<p>Select the type of settlement foreseen for the securities from the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Unit <input type="checkbox"/> Face amount
Settlement Status	<p>Select the settlement status of the settlement restriction from the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Unsettled <input type="checkbox"/> Settled <input type="checkbox"/> Partially settled
ISO Settlement status	<p>Select the settlement status of the settlement restriction from the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Pending <input type="checkbox"/> Failing <p>If value 'Settlement Status' field is set to 'Settled' or 'Cancellation Status' field is set to 'Cancelled', this field is disabled.</p>
Cancellation Status	<p>Select the cancellation status of the settlement restriction from the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled <input type="checkbox"/> Not cancelled

Intra-Position Movements - List	
Actor Reference	Shows the identification of the reference assigned for a settlement restriction by the instructing party.
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party.
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the securities.
Securities Description	Shows the textual description of a security instrument.
Original Quantity	Shows the quantity of financial instrument in units, original face amount or current face amount.
Settlement Unit	Shows the quantity type of the original settlement quantity from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Units <input type="checkbox"/> Face amount
Restriction Type – Balance from	Shows the code specified by the CSD to identify the restriction.
Restriction Type - Balance to	Shows the code specified by the CSD to identify the restriction.
Restriction Reference	Shows the unique identification of a restricted securities position.
Settlement Status	Shows the current settlement status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Unsettled <input type="checkbox"/> Settled <input type="checkbox"/> Partially settled
Cancellation Status	Shows the current cancellation status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled <input type="checkbox"/> Not cancelled

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.
--------	--

	<p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Intra-position movements – search/list</i> screen<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Intra-position movement – details</i> screen [▶ 140] <p>References for error messages [▶ 2080]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC006<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC012<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC013<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC014<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC018<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC030<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC073<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC095
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Intra-position movements– search/list</i> screen
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new settlement restriction on securities.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Intra-position movement – new</i> screen [▶ 147]
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected settlement restriction on securities.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Intra-position movement – details</i> screen [▶ 140]

2.2.2.12 Intra-Position Movement - Details Screen

Context of Usage	<p>This screen displays detailed information on the selected settlement restriction on securities. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.</p> <p>This screen is not relevant for CB users.</p>
Screen Access	<ul style="list-style-type: none">□ Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements >> <i>Intra-position movements – search/list</i> screen >> Click on the <i>search</i> and/or <i>details</i> button
Privileges	<ul style="list-style-type: none">□ To use this screen you need the following privilege [▶ 1782]:□ Intra position movements query
References	<p>User Instructions Part</p> <p>This screen is part of the following business scenarios:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ Add a link for a settlement restriction on securities [▶ 1385]□ Amend the priority for a settlement restriction on securities [▶ 1388]□ Cancel a settlement restriction on securities [▶ 1401]□ Copy a settlement restriction on securities [▶ 1375]□ Remove a link for a settlement restriction on securities [▶ 1390]□ View settlement restriction on securities details [▶ 1378] <p>Business Functionality Document</p> <p>This screen corresponds to the following business function:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ Display instruction details (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0030)

Screenshot

SECURITIES | CASH | SERVICES | STATIC DATA | MONITORING

Securities > Settlement > Intra-Position Movements > Intra-Position Movement Details

version 0.01-17

Intra-Position Movement

Account Owner Reference ---	Account Servicer Reference <u>TestLink</u>	Third Party Reference ---
T2S Reference 0220059916231000		
Instructing Party BIC CSDDLNL0000X	Instructing Party Parent BIC TCSOTCS0000X	User Identification CDNL Administrator
Entry Date and Time 2020-02-17 09:08:40.617	Intended Settlement Date 2020-02-14	Final Settlement Date and Time ---
Actual Settlement Date ---	Accepted Timestamp 2020-02-17 09:08:41.331	
Corporate Action Event Identification ---		
Priority ---		

Position and Securities Details

Securities Account Number CSDPCDNL0004	Account Owner PMBDNL0000X	
ISIN NLCDNL000015	Securities Description ---	
Original Settlement Quantity 8,000,000	Settled Settlement Quantity 0	Settlement Type Units
Balance from		
Restriction Type AWAS - Deliverable	Restriction Processing Type Deliverable	
Balance to		
Restriction Type BLOA - BLOCKING ON SECURITIES GENERAL	Restriction Processing Type Blocking	
Restriction Reference ---		

Status Information

Cancellation Status Not cancelled	Settlement Status Unsettled	ISO Settlement Status Failing
--------------------------------------	--------------------------------	----------------------------------

Link

Link Type	Reference Type	Reference	Reference Owner
With	T2S Reference	0220059917251000	---
Pool Instruction Reference	Pool Instruction Counter	Pool Reference Owner BIC	

Amendment Instruction | Cancellation Instruction | Revisions | Related Outbound Messages | Related Inbound Messages | Copy Instruction | Securities Position Details | Status History | Links

Illustration 35: Intra-position movement - details screen

Field
Description

Intra-Position Movement	
Securities Account Owner Reference	Shows the reference assigned by the T2S party to the settlement restriction. Only one of the three references exists. The reference in bold and underlined font is the actor reference owned by the instructing party.
Securities Account Servicer Reference	Shows the reference assigned by the CB to the settlement restriction on securities. Only one of the three references exists. The reference in bold and underlined font is the actor reference owned by the instructing party.
Third Party Reference	Shows the reference assigned by a third party to the instruction.

Intra-Position Movement	
	Only one of the three references exists. The reference in bold and underlined font is the actor reference owned by the instructing party.
T2S Reference	Shows the identification of the reference assigned for a settlement restriction on securities by T2S.
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party.
User Identification	Shows user identification of the sending party.
Entry Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the instruction has entered in T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date at which the instruction becomes eligible to be submitted to settlement. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Final Settlement Date and Time	Shows the business date and the calendar time when the settlement restriction has been totally settled. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Actual Settlement Date and Time	Shows the business date and the calendar time when the settlement restriction has been settled or totally settled. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Accepted Timestamp (SF1)	Shows the accepted timestamp of the settlement restriction. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Corporate Action Event Identification	Shows the identification assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.
Priority	Shows the level of priority assigned by T2S or by the T2S actor from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Normal <input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Top <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved
Position and Securities Details	
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account of the settlement restriction on securities.

Position and Securities Details	
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the owner of the securities account.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the securities account.
Securities Description	Shows the textual description of a securities account.
Original Settlement Quantity	Shows the total quantity of securities to be settled.
Settled Settlement Quantity	Shows the settled quantity of securities.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement foreseen for the securities from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Units <input type="checkbox"/> Face amount
Balance from	
Restriction Type	Shows the code defined in static data to identify the restriction.
Restriction Processing Type	Shows the type of processing T2S shall apply for the restriction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Rejection <input type="checkbox"/> Reservation <input type="checkbox"/> Blocking <input type="checkbox"/> Earmarking <input type="checkbox"/> Earmarking for auto-collateralisation <input type="checkbox"/> Deliverable <input type="checkbox"/> Collateralised <input type="checkbox"/> CoSD blocking
Balance to	
Restriction Type	Shows the code defined in static data to identify the restriction.
Restriction Processing Type	Shows the type of processing T2S shall apply for the restriction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Rejection <input type="checkbox"/> Reservation <input type="checkbox"/> Blocking

Position and Securities Details	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Earmarking <input type="checkbox"/> Earmarking for auto-collateralisation <input type="checkbox"/> Deliverable <input type="checkbox"/> Collateralised <input type="checkbox"/> CoSD blocking
Restriction Reference	Shows the unique identification of a restriction reference.
Status Information	
Cancellation Status	Shows the current cancellation status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled <input type="checkbox"/> Not cancelled
Settlement Status	Shows the current settlement status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Settled <input type="checkbox"/> Partially settled <input type="checkbox"/> Unsettled
ISO Settlement Status	Shows the current ISO settlement status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Pending <input type="checkbox"/> Failing
Link	
Link Type	Shows the type of link of the instruction your restriction is linked with from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> After <input type="checkbox"/> Before <input type="checkbox"/> With <input type="checkbox"/> Info
Reference Type	Shows the reference type of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Account owner settlement instruction reference <input type="checkbox"/> Account owner settlement instruction reference <input type="checkbox"/> Account owner intra balance movement reference

Link	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Account owner intra position movement reference <input type="checkbox"/> Account servicer reference <input type="checkbox"/> Third party reference <input type="checkbox"/> T2S reference
Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction to be linked/un-linked to.
Reference Owner	Shows the BIC of the instructing party of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to. This field is only filled in if the 'Reference Type' is set to any value different than 'T2S Reference'.
Pool Instruction reference	Shows the collective reference identifying a set of messages.
Pool Instruction Counter	Shows the maximum number of instructions included in the pool.
Pool Reference Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the owner of the Pool Instruction Reference

Buttons

Amendment Instruction	<p>This function enables you to create a new amendment instruction for your settlement restriction on securities.</p> <p>This button is not available in case any status of the settlement restriction on securities does not allow the creation of the amendment instruction.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Amendment securities instruction - new</i> screen [▶ 99]</p>
Cancellation Instruction	<p>This function enables you to create a new cancellation instruction for your settlement restriction on securities.</p> <p>This button is not available in case any status of the settlement restriction on securities does not allow the creation of the cancellation instruction.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Cancellation securities instruction - new</i> screen [▶ 113]</p>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the settlement restriction on securities.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [▶ 1153]</p>

Related Outbound Messages	<p>This function enables you to display the outbound messages related to the settlement restriction on securities.</p> <p>In case the settlement restriction on securities is linked to more than 1 outbound message, the <i>outbound messages - search/list</i> screen is displayed.</p> <p>In case the query only returns 1 valid message, the <i>outbound message – details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Outbound messages – search/list</i> screen [595] <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Outbound message – details</i> screen [▶ 603]
Related Inbound Messages	<p>This function enables you to display the inbound messages related to the settlement restriction on securities.</p> <p>In case the settlement restriction on securities is linked to more than 1 inbound message, the <i>inbound messages - search/list</i> screen is displayed.</p> <p>In case the query only returns 1 valid message, the <i>inbound message – details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Inbound messages – search/list</i> screen [▶ 578] <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Inbound message – details</i> screen [▶ 585]
Copy Instruction	<p>This function enables you to copy fields to create a new settlement restriction on securities with the same attributes.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Intra-position movement – new</i> screen [▶ 147]
Securities Position Details	<p>This function enables you to display the position details related to the settlement restriction on securities.</p> <p>All the position details from the 'Settlement Restriction on Securities' are shown, including the restriction type from the 'Balance From' and the 'Balance to'.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities position - details</i> screen [▶ 170]
Status History	<p>This function enables you to display the status history of the settlement restriction on securities.</p> <p>Next screen:</p>

	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Status history – details</i> screen [▶ 259]
Links	<p>This function enables you to display all the links data preventing settlement at the moment when the request is performed.</p> <p>This button is not available in the following cases:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Cancellation Status = “cancelled” <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Status = “settled” <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Links Preventing Settlement</i>-screen

2.2.2.13 Intra-Position Movement - New Screen

Context of Usage

The screen contains a number of fields regarding settlement restrictions on securities (intra-position movement). You can enter new data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

Screen Access

☐ Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements >> *Intra position movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* button

Privileges

To use this screen you need the following privileges [▶ 1782]:

- ☐ Send new instruction using a specific instructing party
- ☐ Send new settlement instruction/settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- ☐ Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- ☐ Unblock CoSD securities blocking related to cancelled CoSD settlement instructions on behalf of the relevant CSD in T2S

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ☐ Enter a settlement restriction on securities [▶ 1373]
- ☐ Copy a settlement restriction on securities [▶ 1375]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- ☐ Add settlement instruction or settlement restriction (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0070)

Screenshot

Illustration 36: Intra-position movement - new screen

Field
Description

Intra-Position Movement	
Actor Reference*	<p>Enter the identification of the T2S actor.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x-red)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2056]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC003 <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC005 <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC007 <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC015 <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC017 <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC019 <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC022 <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC023 <input type="checkbox"/> MVSR705 <input type="checkbox"/> MVSR708
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Select the parent BIC of the instructing party from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.

Intra-Position Movement	
	<p>If the instructing party is entered, the instructing party parent must also be entered.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2056]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP120<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV110<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV230<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV290<input type="checkbox"/> MVDC003<input type="checkbox"/> MVDC005<input type="checkbox"/> MVDC007<input type="checkbox"/> MVDC015<input type="checkbox"/> MVDC017<input type="checkbox"/> MVDC019<input type="checkbox"/> MVDC022<input type="checkbox"/> MVDC023<input type="checkbox"/> MVDC025<input type="checkbox"/> MVIC310<input type="checkbox"/> MVIC312<input type="checkbox"/> MVIC314
Instructing Party BIC	<p>Select the BIC of the instructing party from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>In case the instructing party is not entered, the instructing party informed to the back end module will be the party you belong to.</p> <p>If the instructing party parent is entered, the instructing party must also be entered.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2056]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP097<input type="checkbox"/> MVCP099<input type="checkbox"/> MVCP120<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV110

Intra-Position Movement	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> MVCV230<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV290<input type="checkbox"/> MVDC003<input type="checkbox"/> MVDC005<input type="checkbox"/> MVDC007<input type="checkbox"/> MVDC015<input type="checkbox"/> MVDC017<input type="checkbox"/> MVDC019<input type="checkbox"/> MVDC022<input type="checkbox"/> MVDC023<input type="checkbox"/> MVDC025<input type="checkbox"/> MVIC310<input type="checkbox"/> MVIC312<input type="checkbox"/> MVIC314<input type="checkbox"/> MVSP210
Intended Settlement Date*	<p>Enter the date at which the instruction becomes eligible to be submitted to settlement or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [2056]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> MVCV110<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV124<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV230<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV284<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV302<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV304<input type="checkbox"/> MVIC306<input type="checkbox"/> MVIC310<input type="checkbox"/> MVIC312<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI819<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI820<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI821<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI822

Intra-Position Movement	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI823<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI824<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI834<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI835<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI836<input type="checkbox"/> MVRR904<input type="checkbox"/> MVRR991<input type="checkbox"/> MVSD402<input type="checkbox"/> MVSD405
Corporate Action Event	<p>Enter the identification assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x-red)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2056]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> MVSQ607<input type="checkbox"/> MVSQ611
Priority	<p>Select the level of priority assigned to the instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Empty (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> Normal<input type="checkbox"/> High<input type="checkbox"/> Reserved <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2056]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> MVSP210
Securities Account Number*	<p>Select the technical identification of the account to or from which a securities entry is made.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2056]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP044<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV004<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV124<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV284<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV285<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV290

Intra-Position Movement	
	<input type="checkbox"/> MVR922
ISIN*	<p>Select the ISIN of the security from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2056]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV206 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV302 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV304 <input type="checkbox"/> MVIC306 <input type="checkbox"/> MVIC310 <input type="checkbox"/> MVIC312 <input type="checkbox"/> MVIC314 <input type="checkbox"/> MVR923 <input type="checkbox"/> MVSQ603 <input type="checkbox"/> MVSQ605 <input type="checkbox"/> MVSQ607
Securities Short Name	Shows the description of the selected ISIN.
Securities Account Owner BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the securities account owner.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2056]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV285
Quantity	<p>Enter the quantity stated in the settlement restriction on securities.</p> <p>Required format is:</p> <p>For settlement type = Unit, max. 15 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 14 decimal places)</p> <p>For settlement type = Face Amount, max. 15 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places)</p> <p>This field will be displayed as soon as you select an ISIN.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2056]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV608 <input type="checkbox"/> MVSQ603 <input type="checkbox"/> MVSQ605 <input type="checkbox"/> MVSQ607

Intra-Position Movement	
	<input type="checkbox"/> MVSQ613
Settlement Type	<p>Shows the type of settlement foreseen for the securities from the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Unit <input type="checkbox"/> Face Amount <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2056]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> MVSQ613
Restriction Type - Balance from*	<p>You can choose to either enter the 'Restriction Type -Balance from' or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2056]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR995 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR902 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR904 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR907 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR908 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR909 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR915 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR921 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR954 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR970 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR971 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR979 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR980 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR981 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP097 <p>All the possible values stored in SD and available according the privileges will be shown.</p>
Restriction Type - Balance to*	<p>You can choose to either enter the 'Restriction Type -Balance to' or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2056]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR907

Intra-Position Movement	
	<div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR908</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR909</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR914</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR921</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR970</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR971</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR979</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR980</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR981</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR990</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR991</div> <p>All the possible values stored in SD and available according the privileges will be shown.</p>
Restriction Reference	<p>Enter the restriction reference applying on securities. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x-red) References for error messages [▶ 2056]:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR919</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR921</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR922</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR923</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR954</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR970</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR971</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR980</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR981</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR982</div>
Link	
Link Type	<p>Select a link processing position from the possible values:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> After (default value)</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Before</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> With</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Info</div>

Link	
	<p>References for error messages [▶ 2056]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI805<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI806<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI807<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI819<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI820<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI821<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI822<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI823<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI824<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI834<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI835<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI836<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI852<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI858<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI861<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI864<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI866<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI873<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI876<input type="checkbox"/> MVCP016<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI855 <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Reference Type	<p>Select the reference type of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Account Owner Settlement Instruction Reference<input type="checkbox"/> Account Owner Settlement Instruction Reference<input type="checkbox"/> Account Owner Intra Balance Movement Reference<input type="checkbox"/> Account Owner Intra Position Movement Reference<input type="checkbox"/> Account Servicer Reference<input type="checkbox"/> Third Party reference

Link	
	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S reference Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [▶ 2056]: <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP099 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Reference	Enter the identification of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x-red) References for error messages [▶ 2056]: <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP016 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP099 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI873 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI869 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Reference Owner	Enter the BIC of the instructing party of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [▶ 58].
List	
Pool Instruction Identification	Enter the collective reference identifying a set of messages. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x-red) References for error messages [▶ 2056]: <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP016 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI836 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI846 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI848 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI868 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI876

Link	
Pool Instruction Counter	<p>Enter the pool identification.</p> <p>Required format is: Integer</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2056]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ MVL1844 <p>This field becomes mandatory when the 'Pool Instruction Identification' is filled in.</p>
Pool Reference Owner BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the owner of the Pool Instruction Reference.</p> <p>This field becomes mandatory when the field 'Pool Instruction Identification' is filled in.</p>

Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create a new intra-position movement instruction. Upon clicking on the <i>submit</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Intra-position movements – search/list</i> screen [▶ 133] <p>References for error messages [▶ 2056]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ MVCP015□ MVCP016□ MVCP044□ MVCP097□ MVCP099□ MVCP120□ MVCV004□ MVCV110□ MVCV124□ MVCV206□ MVCV230□ MVCV284□ MVCV285

- | <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV290 |
|----------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV302 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV304 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV608 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC003 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC005 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC007 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC015 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC017 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC019 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC022 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC023 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC025 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVIC306 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVIC310 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVIC312 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVIC314 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI805 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI806 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI807 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI819 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI820 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI821 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI822 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI823 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI824 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI834 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI835 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI836 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI844 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI846 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI848 |

- ☐ MVLI852
- ☐ MVLI855
- ☐ MVLI858
- ☐ MVLI861
- ☐ MVLI864
- ☐ MVLI866
- ☐ MVLI868
- ☐ MVLI869
- ☐ MVLI873
- ☐ MVLI876
- ☐ MVRR902
- ☐ MVRR904
- ☐ MVRR907
- ☐ MVRR908
- ☐ MVRR909
- ☐ MVRR914
- ☐ MVRR915
- ☐ MVRR919
- ☐ MVRR921
- ☐ MVRR922
- ☐ MVRR923
- ☐ MVRR954
- ☐ MVRR970
- ☐ MVRR971
- ☐ MVRR979
- ☐ MVRR980
- ☐ MVRR981
- ☐ MVRR982
- ☐ MVRR990
- ☐ MVRR991
- ☐ MVRR995
- ☐ MVSD402

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> MVSD405<input type="checkbox"/> MVSP210<input type="checkbox"/> MVSQ603<input type="checkbox"/> MVSQ605<input type="checkbox"/> MVSQ607<input type="checkbox"/> MVSQ611<input type="checkbox"/> MVSQ613<input type="checkbox"/> MVSR705<input type="checkbox"/> MVSR706<input type="checkbox"/> MVSR708
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Intra-position movements – search/list screen</i> [▶ 133]
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Intra-position movement - new screen</i>

2.2.2.14 Maintenance Securities Instructions - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for maintenance securities instructions. The search results will be displayed in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

Screen Access

- ☐ Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list screen*

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1785]:

- ☐ Amendment instruction query for intra-position movements and settlement instructions
- ☐ Maintenance for intra-position movements and settlement instructions query
- ☐ Cancellation instruction query for intra-position movements and settlement instructions

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ☐ View amendment instruction for a settlement instruction details [▶ 1349]
- ☐ View amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities details [▶ 1392]
- ☐ View cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction details [▶ 1367]
- ☐ View cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities details [▶ 1403]
- ☐ View hold/release instruction details [▶ 1363]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- ☐ Query instruction (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0010)
- ☐ Display instruction list (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0020)

Screenshot

Illustration 37: Maintenance securities instructions - search/list screen

Field
Description

Maintenance Securities Instructions – Search Criteria

Actor Reference	Enter the identification assigned by the T2S actor. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
T2S Reference	Enter the identification of the reference assigned to the referenced instruction by T2S. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Instruction Type	Select the instruction type of the maintenance securities instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Instruction (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Intra-Position Movement <input type="checkbox"/> All

Maintenance Securities Instructions – Search Criteria	
Instructing Party BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the instructing party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2092]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Instructing Party Parent BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the instructing party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2092]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Securities Account Number	<p>You can choose to either enter the 'Securities Account Number' or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2092]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC030
Maintenance Instruction Type*	<p>Select the type of the maintenance instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Cancellation Instruction<input type="checkbox"/> Amendment Instruction<input type="checkbox"/> Hold/release Instruction (default value) <p>The value 'Hold/Release Instruction' cannot be selected if the 'Instruction Type' is 'Intra-Position Movement'.</p>
Entry Date	<p>Enter the date when the maintenance instruction was created in T2S or use the calendar icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2092]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC073
Execution Date	<p>Enter the business date when the maintenance instruction has been executed or use the calendar icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p>

Maintenance Securities Instructions – Search Criteria	
	References for error messages [▶ 2092]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC016 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC073
Execution Status	Select the execution status of the maintenance instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Not Executed <input type="checkbox"/> Executed
Cancellation Status	Select the cancellation status of the maintenance instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Denied <input type="checkbox"/> Not Denied
Pending Cancellation	Select the pending cancellation status of the maintenance instruction (only for cancellation instruction) from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Maintenance Securities Instructions - List	
Actor Reference	Shows the identification assigned by the T2S Actor.
Maintenance Instruction Type	Shows the type of the maintenance instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Amendment instruction <input type="checkbox"/> Cancellation instruction <input type="checkbox"/> Hold/release instruction
Referenced Instruction Type	Shows the type of the referenced instruction from possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement instruction <input type="checkbox"/> Intra-position movement
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party of the referenced instruction.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party of the referenced instruction.

Maintenance Securities Instructions - List	
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account.
Entry Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the maintenance instruction has been created. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the maintenance instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Not executed <input type="checkbox"/> Executed
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the maintenance instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Not denied <input type="checkbox"/> Denied

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Maintenance securities instruction – search/list</i> screen<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Amendment securities instruction – details</i> screen [▶ 94]<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Cancellation securities instruction – details</i> screen [▶ 109]<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Hold/release instruction – details</i> screen [▶ 118] <p>References for error messages [▶ 2092]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC016<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC030<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC073<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084

Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Maintenance securities instruction – search/list screen</i>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected maintenance instruction.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Amendment securities instruction – details screen</i> [▶ 94]□ <i>Cancellation securities instruction – details screen</i> [▶ 109]□ <i>Hold/release instruction – details screen</i> [▶ 118]

2.2.2.15 Securities Positions - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for securities positions. This screen retrieves information for any T2S securities account owner, i.e. a party which is a CSD, a CB (as CSD participant) or a settlement bank. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the value of the 'Securities Account Number' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

During night-time, the securities positions can only be displayed in-between night-time settlement sequences.

Screen Access

- Securities >> Securities Account >> Securities Positions
- Securities >> Settlement >> Securities Positions
- Monitoring >> Monitoring >> Securities Positions

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1807]:

- Securities account position query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- View current securities positions and related postings [▶ 1232]
- View current securities positions and related restrictions [▶ 1233]
- View historic securities positions for a specific period [▶ 1236]
- View historic securities positions for a specific date [▶ 1235]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- ☐ Display securities account positions (T2S.GUI.SESE.POS.0020)

Screenshot

Search Criteria - Securities Positions

Parent BIC * [TCSOTCS0XXX] Party BIC * [CSDAHUHBXXX]

Securities Account Number [] ISIN [] Country of Issuance - Code [All]

Restriction Type [] Date from [2017-01-17] to [2017-01-17] Nil Securities Position Included []

Search Reset

Rows per page: 10 page 1 of 3 - lines 1 to 10 of 29 Go to page: 1

Securities Account Number	Security		Restriction Type	Date and Time	Securities Position		
	ISIN	Securities Short Name			U/F	Cur.	Total Quantity
CSDAHUHBXXXISSASAC1	ES0000010027	SCS/FRI	ALL	2017-01-17 09:50:10	U		-50,000
CSDAHUHBXXXISSASAC1	ES0000010126	SCS/FRI	ALL	2017-01-17 09:50:10	U		-50,000
CSDAHUHBXXXISSASAC1	ES0000010134	SCS/FRI	ALL	2017-01-17 09:50:10	U		-50,000
CSDAHUHBXXXISSASAC1	ES0000010142	SCS/FRI	ALL	2017-01-17 09:50:10	U		-100,000
CSDAHUHBXXXISSASAC1	ES0000010175	SCS/FRI	ALL	2017-01-17 09:50:10	U		-100,000
CSDAHUHBXXXISSASAC1	ES0000010183	SCS/FRI	ALL	2017-01-17 09:50:10	U		-200,000
CSDAHUHBXXXISSASAC1	HUNEURPA0020	HUNEUR/PA0020	ALL	2017-01-17 09:50:10	F	EUR	-2,775,750
CSDAHUHBXXXISSASAC1	HUNEURPA0038	HLT/PD	ALL	2017-01-17 09:50:10	U		-970
CSDAHUHBXXXISSASAC1	HUNEURPA0061	HU3/PD	ALL	2017-01-17 09:50:10	F	EUR	-6,000
CSDAHUHBXXXISSASAC1	HUUEURNA0007	HUUEURNA/0007	ALL	2017-01-17 09:50:10	U		-50,000

Rows per page: 10 page 1 of 3 - lines 1 to 10 of 29 Go to page: 1

Details Create Intra-Position Movement

Illustration 38: Securities positions – search/list screen

Field Description

Securities Positions – Search Criteria	
Party BIC*	<p>Select the BIC of the party owning the securities positions you want to retrieve from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages [2273]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC065
Parent BIC*	<p>Select the BIC of the CSD where the above party holds the securities positions you want to retrieve from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [2273]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC065
Securities Account Number	<p>Select the number of the securities account from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>If there is only 1 possible securities account, this field is read-only.</p>

Securities Positions – Search Criteria	
	<p>References for error messages [▶ 2273]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC030 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC065
ISIN	<p>Enter the ISIN of the security.</p> <p>Required format is: 12 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive</p> <p>The ISIN must exist in T2S.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2273]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC018
Country of Issuance - Code	Select the country where the securities are issued from the drop-down menu.
Restriction Type	<p>Select the restriction type if you want to view only the securities positions for one restriction type from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>If you select the value 'All', the sum of all securities positions is displayed in the list.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2273]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC091
Date from	<p>Enter the date from which you want to view the securities positions or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. The default value is the current business day.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The Date from date must be a valid business date earlier than or equal to the current business date and earlier than or equal to the Date to date.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2273]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC016
Date to	<p>Enter the date until which you want to view the securities positions or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. The default value is the date entered in the 'Date from' field.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The Date to date must be a valid business date earlier than or equal to the current business date.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2273]:</p>

Securities Positions – Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015
Nil Securities Position included	Select whether securities position(s) equal to 0 are included. The default value is 'No (not checked)'.
Multiple Securities Positions (Multiple Securities Accounts / Multiple Securities)	
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account of the securities position. References for error messages [▶ 2273]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC030 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC065
ISIN	Show the ISIN of the security. Reference for error message [▶ 2273]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC018
Securities Short Name	Shows the short name of the security.
Restriction Type	Shows the restriction type of the securities position. Reference for error message [▶ 2273]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC091
Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the last movement of the securities position when positions are retrieved for the current business date and the date of the position when positions are retrieved for a period. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµsµs
Settlement Type	Shows the quantity type related to the securities from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> U (for unit) <input type="checkbox"/> F (for face amount)
Currency	Shows the currency in which the securities were issued. This field is only filled if the quantity of the securities position is given as a face amount.
Total Quantity	Shows the total quantity of the securities position per securities account and ISIN.

Multiple Securities Positions (Multiple Securities Accounts / Multiple Securities)

If the Date to is different from the Date from, the different end of day values of the position for each date of the selected period are shown.

Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer portion. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal portion.

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities positions - search/list</i> screen <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities position - details</i> screen [▶ 170] <p>References for error messages [▶ 2273]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC016 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC018 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC030 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC065 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC091
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities positions - search/list</i> screen
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected securities position.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities position – details</i> screen [▶ 170]

Create Intra-position movement	<p>This function enables you to create a new restricted securities position for the selected securities account number and ISIN.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Intra-position movement - new screen</i> [▶ 147]</p>

2.2.2.16 Securities Position - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the securities positions for a T2S securities account owner, i.e. a party which is a CSD, a CB (as CSD participant) or a settlement bank. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

Screen Access

- ☐ Securities >> Securities Account >> Securities Positions >> *Securities positions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
- ☐ Securities >> Settlement >> Securities Positions >> *Securities positions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
- ☐ Monitoring >> Monitoring >> Securities Positions >> *Securities positions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
- ☐ Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-position Movements >> *Intra-position movements with current and historical status – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-position movements – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra-position movement – details* screen >> Click on the *securities position details* button

Privileges

No privilege needed to use this screen.

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ☐ View current securities positions and related postings [▶ 1232]
- ☐ View current securities positions and related restrictions [▶ 1233]
- ☐ View historic securities positions for a specific period [▶ 1236]
- ☐ View historic securities positions for a specific date [▶ 1235]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- ☐ Display securities account positions (T2S.GUI.SESE.POS.0020)

Screenshot

Securities Position

Securities Account Number: CSDAHUHBXXXISSASAC1
ISIN: ES0000010027
Securities Short Name: SCS/FRI
Restriction Type: ALL
Date: 2017-01-18
Settlement Type: UNIT
Total Quantity: -50,000

Securities Positions per Restriction Type						
Restriction Type		Date and Time	Quantity			
Code	Name		U/F	Cur.	Total Quantity	To be Pre-Empted
AWAS	Deliverable	2017-01-18 11:35:51	U	EUR	-50,000	0

Postings Restriction References

Illustration 39: Securities position – details screen

Field
Description

Identification of Securities Positions	
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account of the securities position.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Securities Short Name	Shows the short name of the security.
Restriction Type	Shows the restriction type of the securities position.
Date	Shows the date for which you requested the securities position. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Settlement Type	Shows the quantity type related to the securities from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> U (for unit) <input type="checkbox"/> F (for face amount)
Currency	Shows the currency in which the securities were issued. This field is only filled if the quantity of the security is given as a face amount.
Total Quantity	Shows the total quantity of the securities position per securities account and ISIN. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer portion. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal portion.

Securities Positions per Restriction Type

Restriction Type

Securities Positions per Restriction Type	
Code	Shows the code of the restriction type of the securities position.
Name	Shows the name of the restriction type of the securities position. Only the first 35 characters of the restriction type description are displayed here.
Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the last movement related to the securities position. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:μsμsμsμsμs
Quantity	
Settlement Type	Shows the quantity type related to the securities from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> U (for Unit) <input type="checkbox"/> F (for Face amount)
Currency	Shows the currency in which the securities were issued. This field is only filled if the quantity of the securities position is given as a face amount.
Total Quantity	Shows the total quantity of the securities position per restriction type. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer portion. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal portion.
To Be Pre-Empted	Shows the quantity of the securities position that is to be pre-empted. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer portion. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal portion.

Buttons

Postings	This function displays the securities postings for the selected securities position. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities postings - search/list</i> screen [▶ 78]
Restrictions References	This function displays the details per restriction reference for the selected securities position. Next screen:

[□ Securities restriction detail - search/list screen \[82\]](#)

2.2.2.17 Settlement Instructions - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for settlement instructions. The search results will be displayed in a list.

After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

Screen Access

[□ Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions](#)

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [\[▶ 1816\]](#):

[□ Settlement instruction query](#)

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- [□ Add a link for a settlement instruction \[▶ 1341\]](#)
- [□ Amend the partial settlement indicator for a settlement instruction \[▶ 1344\]](#)
- [□ Amend the priority for a settlement instruction \[▶ 1345\]](#)
- [□ Cancel a settlement instruction \[▶ 1365\]](#)
- [□ Copy a settlement instruction \[▶ 1328\]](#)
- [□ Enter a settlement instruction \[▶ 1323\]](#)
- [□ Put a settlement instruction on CSD hold \[▶ 1353\]](#)
- [□ Put a settlement instruction on party hold \[▶ 1351\]](#)
- [□ Release a settlement instruction from CoSD hold \[▶ 1360\]](#)
- [□ Release a settlement instruction from CSD hold \[▶ 1358\]](#)
- [□ Release a settlement instruction from CSD validation hold \[▶ 1362\]](#)
- [□ Release a settlement instruction from party hold \[▶ 1355\]](#)
- [□ Partially Release a Settlement Instruction from Party Hold \[▶ 1356\]](#)
- [□ Remove a link for a settlement instruction \[▶ 1347\]](#)
- [□ View Alleged Cancellation Instructions \[▶ 1368\]](#)
- [□ View settlement instruction details \[▶ 1339\]](#)

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- [□ Query instruction \(T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0010\)](#)

□ Display instruction list (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0020)

Screenshot

The screenshot shows the 'Settlement Instructions - Search/List' screen. The top navigation bar includes 'SECURITIES', 'CASH', 'SERVICES', 'STAT/DATA', and 'MONITORING'. The search criteria form on the left is divided into several sections: 'General Criteria' (Actor Reference, Account Owner Reference, T2S Reference, Third Party Reference, Instructing Party BIC, Delivering CSD BIC, Securities Account, Account Owner, Delivering CSD Participant, Delivering CSD Client of the Participant BIC, Pool Reference, Counter Reference, Corporate Action Event), 'Multiple Value Criteria' (Multiple Value Criteria, Payment Type Code, Settlement Transaction Type, Currency Indicator, Settlement Transaction Condition Indicator, Credit Code Code, Settlement Currency, Currency of Reference - Code), 'Other Criteria' (Priority, Instructing CSD, Delivering CSD Participant, Delivering CSD Client of the Participant BIC, Delivering CSD Participant Processing Reference, Delivering CSD Participant Processing Reference, Delivering CSD Client of the Participant BIC, Delivering CSD Client of the Participant BIC, Partial Settlement Indicator, Credit Flag), 'Range Criteria' (Trade Date, Instructed Settlement Date, Actual Settlement Date, Quantity or number of securities, Settlement Type, Settlement Cash Amount), and 'Status Criteria' (Settlement Status, Matching Status, Cancellation Status, CSD Hold Status, Party Hold Status, CSD Validation Hold Status, CSD Hold Status, Approval Status). The results table on the right displays columns for Actor Reference, Instruction Reference, Securities Account Number, Instruction Description, Settlement Amount, Quantity, Settlement Status, Matching Status, and Cancellation Status.

Illustration 40: Settlement instructions - search/list screen

Field
Description

Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria

General Criteria

Actor Reference	Enter the identification assigned by the T2S actor. The settlement instruction can be identified by the T2S reference or the combination of the actor reference and the instructing party BIC. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
T2S Reference	Enter the instruction identification code assigned by T2S. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Securities Account Owner Reference	Enter the reference assigned by the T2S delivering/receiving party to the instruction. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Securities Account Servicer Reference	Enter the reference of an instruction as assigned by the CSD. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Third Party Reference	Enter the reference of an instruction as assigned by the third party.

Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Instructing Party BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the 'Instructing Party BIC' or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2366]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032</p>
Instructing Party Parent BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the 'Instructing Party Parent BIC' or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2366]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048</p>
ISIN	<p>Select the ISIN of the settlement instruction from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: 12 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2366]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC018</p>
Securities Account Number	<p>You can choose to either enter the 'Securities Account Number' or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>In order to query external CSD settlement instructions the selection criterion 'Securities Account Number' must not be filled in.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2366]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC030</p>
Securities Account Owner BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the 'Securities Account Owner BIC' or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>You can choose to either enter the 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number' or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>

Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	Reference for error message: [▶ 2366] <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC031
Pool Reference	Enter the reference of the pool of the settlement instruction. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Common Reference	Enter the common reference of the settlement instruction. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Corporate Action Event	Enter the reference of the corporate action event. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Multiple Value Criteria	
Securities Movement Type	Select the securities movement type code from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Delivery <input type="checkbox"/> Receive
Payment Type Code	Select the payment type code from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Against payment settlement <input type="checkbox"/> Free of payment
Securities Transaction Type	Enter or select the securities transaction type expressed as an ISO 20022 code from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> AUTO (for auto-collateralisation) <input type="checkbox"/> BIYI (for buy-in) <input type="checkbox"/> BSBK (for buy sell back) <input type="checkbox"/> CLAI (for market claim) <input type="checkbox"/> CNCB (for central bank collateral operation) <input type="checkbox"/> COLI (for collateral in) <input type="checkbox"/> COLO (for collateral out) <input type="checkbox"/> CONV (for depository receipt conversion) <input type="checkbox"/> CORP (for corporate action) <input type="checkbox"/> ETFT (for exchange traded funds) <input type="checkbox"/> FCTA (for factor update)

Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> INSP (for move of stock)<input type="checkbox"/> ISSU (for depository receipt issue)<input type="checkbox"/> MKDW (for mark down)<input type="checkbox"/> MKUP (for mark up)<input type="checkbox"/> NETT (for netting)<input type="checkbox"/> NSYN (for non syndicated)<input type="checkbox"/> OWNE (for external account transfer)<input type="checkbox"/> OWNI (for internal account transfer)<input type="checkbox"/> PAIR (for pair off)<input type="checkbox"/> PLAC (for placement)<input type="checkbox"/> PORT (for portfolio move)<input type="checkbox"/> REAL (for realignment)<input type="checkbox"/> REDI (for withdrawal)<input type="checkbox"/> REDM (for redemption)<input type="checkbox"/> RELE (for depository receipt release cancellation)<input type="checkbox"/> REPU (for repo)<input type="checkbox"/> RODE (for return delivery without matching)<input type="checkbox"/> RVPO (for reverse repo)<input type="checkbox"/> SBBK (for sell buy back)<input type="checkbox"/> SBRE (for borrowing reallocation)<input type="checkbox"/> SECB (for securities borrowing)<input type="checkbox"/> SECL (for securities lending)<input type="checkbox"/> SLRE (for lending reallocation)<input type="checkbox"/> SUBS (for subscription)<input type="checkbox"/> SYND (for syndicate underwriters)<input type="checkbox"/> TBAC (for TBA closing)<input type="checkbox"/> TRAD (for trade)<input type="checkbox"/> TRPO (for triparty repo)<input type="checkbox"/> TRVO (for triparty reverse repo)<input type="checkbox"/> TURN (for turnaround)
Cum/Ex Indicator	<p>Select the cum/ex indicator from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)

Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Cum <input type="checkbox"/> Ex
Opt/Out ISO Settlement Transaction Condition Indicator	Select the opt/out settlement transaction condition indicator from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes
Debit Credit Indicator	Select the credit/debit code from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Credit <input type="checkbox"/> Debit
Settlement Currency	Select the eligible currency for settlement in T2S from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'all'. Reference for error message: [▶ 2366] <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC054
Country of Issuance - Code	Select the country where the security was issued from the drop-down menu.
Other Criteria	
Priority	Select the priority from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Normal <input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Top <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved
Issuer CSD	You can choose to either enter the BIC of the 'Issuer CSD' or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Delivering CSD BIC	You can choose to either enter the 'Delivering CSD BIC' or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)

Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
Receiving CSD BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the 'Receiving CSD BIC' or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Delivering CSD Participant	<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the 'Delivering CSD Participant' or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Receiving CSD Participant	<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the 'Receiving CSD Participant' or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Delivering CSD Participant Processing Reference	<p>Enter the delivering CSD participant processing reference.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Receiving CSD Participant Processing Reference	<p>Enter the receiving CSD participant processing reference.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Delivering CSD Client of the Participant BIC	<p>Enter the 'Delivering CSD Client of the Participant BIC'.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Receiving CSD Client of the Participant BIC	<p>Enter the 'Receiving CSD Client of the Participant BIC'.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Partial Settlement Indicator	<p>Select the partial settlement indicator from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
CoSD Flag	<p>Select the CoSD Flag from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Range Criteria	
Trade Date from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the trade date is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p>

Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2366]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC007<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC010<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC011
Trade Date to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the trade date is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2366]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC007
Intended Settlement Date from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the intended settlement date is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2366]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC010<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC012
Intended Settlement Date to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the intended settlement date is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2366]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC012
Actual Settlement Date and Time from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date and time from which the actual settlement date is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2366]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC011<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC013<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC014
Actual Settlement Date and Time to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date and time until which the actual settlement date is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p>

Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2366]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC014</p>
Quantity/Nominal from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the quantity of securities.</p> <p>Required format is: Decimal Number</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2366]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC006</p>
Quantity/Nominal to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the quantity of securities.</p> <p>Required format is: Decimal Number</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2366]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC006</p>
Settlement Type	<p>Select the settlement type from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Units</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Nominal</p>
Settlement Cash Amount More than	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the settlement cash amount.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 19 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places)</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2366]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC005</p>
Settlement Cash Amount Equal/less	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the settlement cash amount.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 19 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places)</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2366]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC005</p>
Status Criteria	
ISO Settlement status	<p>Select the settlement status of the settlement instruction from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Pending</p>

Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Failing<input type="checkbox"/> If value 'Settlement Status' field is set to 'Settled' or 'Cancellation Status' field is set to 'Cancelled', this field is disabled.<input type="checkbox"/> No date search range is allowed for the ISO Settlement Status
Settlement Status	Select the settlement status from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> Unsettled<input type="checkbox"/> Settled<input type="checkbox"/> Partially settled
Date and Time from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date and time from which the settlement status is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Date and Time to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date and time until which the settlement status is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Matching Status	Select the match status from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Unmatched<input type="checkbox"/> Matched<input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)
Date and Time from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date and time from which the match status is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Date and Time to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date and time to which the match status is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Cancellation Status	Select the cancellation status from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> Not cancelled

Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled
Date and Time from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date and time from which the cancellation status is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Date and Time to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date and time until which the cancellation status is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
CSD Hold Status	Select the CSD hold status from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes
Date and Time from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date and time from which the CSD hold status is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Date and Time to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date and time until which the CSD hold status is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Party Hold Status	Select the party hold status from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes
Date and Time from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date and time from which the party hold status is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Date and Time to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date and time until which the party hold status is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
CSD Validation Hold Status	Select the party hold status from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)

Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes
Date and Time from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date and time from which the CSD validation hold status is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Date and Time to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date and time until which the CSD validation hold status is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
CoSD Hold Status	Select the CoSD hold status from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes
Date and Time from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date and time from which the CoSD hold status is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Date and Time to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date and time until which the CoSD hold status is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Approval Status	Select the approval status from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Awaiting Approval <input type="checkbox"/> Rejected <input type="checkbox"/> Revoked
Date and Time from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date and time from which the approval status is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Date and Time to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date and time until which the approval status is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.

Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Settlement Instructions – List	
Actor Reference	Shows the identification of the referenced instruction assigned by the T2S actor.
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party.
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account of the referenced instruction.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the settlement instruction.
Securities Description	Shows the description of the selected ISIN.
Securities Movement Type Code	Shows the securities movement type code from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Delivery <input type="checkbox"/> Receive
Quantity/Nominal	Shows quantity of financial instrument in units, original face amount or current face amount. The Unit or Face amount corresponds to the original settlement quantity.
Settlement Amount	Shows the amount stated in the LCMM Instruction.
Settlement Status	Shows the settlement status of the instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Unsettled <input type="checkbox"/> Settled <input type="checkbox"/> Partially settled
Matching Status	Shows the match status of the instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Unmatched <input type="checkbox"/> Matched
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Not cancelled <input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Settlement instructions – search/list</i> screen□ <i>Settlement instruction – details</i> screen [▶ 187] <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2366]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ QMPC005□ QMPC006□ QMPC007□ QMPC010□ QMPC011□ QMPC012□ QMPC013□ QMPC014□ QMPC018□ QMPC030□ QMPC031□ QMPC032□ QMPC048□ QMPC054
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Settlement instructions – search/list</i> screen
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new settlement instruction.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Settlement instruction - new</i> screen [▶ 204]
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected instruction.</p>

	Next screen:
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Settlement instruction – details screen</i> [▶ 187]

2.2.2.18 Settlement Instruction - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected settlement instruction. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can perform the following foreseen actions: check the specific details of a settlement instruction, amend it, cancel it, hold it or release it, see its revisions/ audit trail and status history or its related messages as well as copying the shown instruction to create a new similar one.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

Screen Access

☐ Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions >> *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege: [▶ 1811]

☐ Settlement instruction audit trail query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ☐ Add a link for a settlement instruction [▶ 1341]
- ☐ Amend the partial settlement indicator for a settlement instruction [▶ 1344]
- ☐ Amend the priority for a settlement instruction [▶ 1345]
- ☐ Copy a settlement instruction [▶ 1328]
- ☐ Cancel a settlement instruction [▶ 1365]
- ☐ Put a settlement instruction on CSD hold [▶ 1353]
- ☐ Put a settlement instruction on party hold [▶ 1351]
- ☐ Release a settlement instruction from CoSD hold [▶ 1360]
- ☐ Release a settlement instruction from CSD hold [▶ 1358]
- ☐ Release a settlement instruction from CSD validation hold [▶ 1362]
- ☐ Release a settlement instruction from party hold [▶ 1355]
- ☐ Partially Release a Settlement Instruction from Party Hold [▶ 1356]
- ☐ Remove a link for a settlement instruction [▶ 1347]
- ☐ View Alleged Cancellation Instructions [▶ 1368]
- ☐ View settlement instruction details [▶ 1339]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- ☐ Display instruction details (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0030).

Screenshot

SECURITIES

CASH

SERVICES

STATIC DATA

MONITORING

Securities > Settlement > Settlement Instructions > Settlement Instruction Details

version 0.01-20

Settlement Instruction

Securities Account Owner Reference

T2S Reference
2002100494616775

User Identification
CDNLADMIN

Settlement Status
Unsettled

ISO Settlement Status
Falling

Securities Account Servicer Reference
ST1002Link

Instructing Party BIC
CSDNLADXXX

Matching Status
Matched

Third Party Reference

Instructing Party Parent BIC
TCSOTCS00XX

Partial Settlement Indicator
Partial Settlement Quantity Threshold allowed

Matched Settlement Amount
700,000.00

Matched Priority
Normal

Matched Partial Settlement Indicator
Partial Settlement Quantity Threshold allowed

Securities Movement Type Code
Delivery

ISIN
NLCDNL000023

Securities Account Owner BIC

Securities Description
CSDNLADXXX / NLCDNL000023

Original Settlement Quantity
800,000,000

Settled Settlement Quantity

Securities Account Number
CSDPCDNL0003

Settlement Type
Units

Payment Type Code
APMT

Original Settlement Amount
700,000.00 EUR

Settled Settlement Amount
--- EUR

Debit Credit Indicator
CREDIT

Dedicated Cash Account Number
CSHANDNLEUR0001

Entry Date and Time
2020-02-10 09:01:12.590

Intended Settlement Date
2020-02-07

Trade Date
2020-02-07

Actual Settlement Date

Cancellation Date

Accepted Timestamp
2020-02-10 09:01:13.484

Matched Timestamp
2020-02-10 09:01:13.856

Receiving Depository BIC
CSDNLADXXX

Receiving CSD Participant

Party BIC
FMBDNLB0XXX

Processing Identification

Securities Account
CSDPCDNL0007

Client of the Receiving CSD Participant

Party BIC

Name

Identification

Issuer

Schema Name

Delivering Depository BIC
CSDNLADXXX

Delivering CSD Participant

Party BIC
FMBDNLB0XXX

Processing Identification

Securities Account
CSDPCDNL0003

Client of the Delivering CSD Participant

Party BIC

Name

Identification

Issuer

Schema Name

Detailed Information

Priority
NORMAL

Corporate Action Event Identification

Repo Reference

Allowed Modification Flag
Yes

Common Reference

Securities Transaction Type
TRAD

CoSD Flag
No

Beneficial Ownership

Cum/Ex Indicator

Settlement Transaction Condition Indicator

No records found.

Status Information

CSD Validation Hold Status
Released

CSD Hold Status
Released

CSD Hold Status
Released

Party Hold Status
Released

Cancellation Status
NCAN

Cancellation Requested

Reason Code Reference
CNRN - S6A6013 - Failure of the settlement attempt of the settlement instruction due to a lack of cash in the cash balance of the counterparty

Link

Link Type

Reference Type

Reference

Reference Owner

With

T2S Reference

2002120494616789

Pool Instruction Reference

Pool Instruction Counter

Pool Reference Owner BIC

Use of Restriction

Cash Sub Balance Type

Securities Sub Balance Type

Restriction Reference

No records found.

Additional Receiving Parties

Receiving Party 3

Party BIC

Name

Identification

Issuer

Schema Name

Receiving Party 4

Party BIC

Name

Identification

Issuer

Schema Name

Receiving Party 5

Party BIC

Name

Identification

Issuer

Schema Name

Additional Delivering Parties

Delivering Party 3

Party BIC

Name

Identification

Issuer

Schema Name

Delivering Party 4

Party BIC

Name

Identification

Issuer

Schema Name

Delivering Party 5

Party BIC

Name

Identification

Issuer

Schema Name

Other Information

Deal Price

Value Amount

Value Currency

Value Rate

Value Type

Yielded

Foreign Exchange

Exchange Rate

Quoted Currency

Resulting Amount

Resulting Amount Currency

Unit Currency

Place of Trade

Place of Trade Description

Place of Trade Market Identifier Code

Place of Trade Code

Proprietary Identification

Issuer Name

Schema Name

Other

Number of Days Accrued

Original Ordered Amount

Original Ordered Currency

0

Market Client Side Code

Place of Clearing

Amendment Instr.

Hold/ Release Instr.

Cancellation Instr.

Revisions

Status History

Related Outbound Messages

Related Inbound Messages

Copy

Links

Illustration 41: Settlement instruction - details screen

Field Description

Settlement Instruction	
Securities Account Owner Reference	Shows the reference assigned by the account owner to the settlement instruction. Only one of the three references can be the T2S actor reference.

Settlement Instruction	
Securities Account Servicer Reference	<p>Shows the reference assigned by the account servicer to the settlement instruction.</p> <p>Only one of the three references can be the T2S actor reference.</p>
Third Party Reference	<p>Shows the reference assigned by the third party to the settlement instruction.</p> <p>Only one of the three references can be the T2S actor reference.</p>
T2S Reference	<p>Shows the reference assigned by T2S to the settlement instruction.</p>
User Identification	<p>Shows the identification of the user who introduced the settlement instruction.</p>
Instructing Party BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the instructing party of the settlement instruction.</p>
Instructing Party Parent BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the instructing party parent of the settlement instruction.</p>
Matching Status	<p>Shows the match status of the settlement instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Unmatched<input type="checkbox"/> Matched
Settlement Status	<p>Shows the settlement status of the settlement instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Unsettled<input type="checkbox"/> Settled<input type="checkbox"/> Partially settled
ISO Settlement Status	<p>Shows the current ISO settlement status of the settlement instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Pending<input type="checkbox"/> Failing
Partial Settlement Indicator	<p>Shows the value of the partial settlement indicator of the settlement instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Partial not allowed<input type="checkbox"/> Partial settlement cash threshold allowed<input type="checkbox"/> Partial settlement quantity threshold allowed<input type="checkbox"/> Partial allowed

Settlement Instruction	
Matched Settlement Amount	Shows the matched effective amount on the transaction.
Matched Priority	Shows the priority of the transaction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Normal <input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Top <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved
Matched Partial Settlement Indicator	Shows the value of the partial settlement indicator of the transaction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Partial not allowed <input type="checkbox"/> Partial settlement cash threshold allowed <input type="checkbox"/> Partial settlement quantity threshold allowed
Securities Movement Type Code	Shows if the movement on a securities account results from a deliver or a receive instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Deliver <input type="checkbox"/> Receive
ISIN	Shows the ISIN code of the security.
Securities Description	Shows the description of the security.
Securities Account Number	Shows the account to or from which a securities entry is made.
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the securities account owner.
Original Settlement Quantity	Shows the quantity stated in the settlement instruction.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement foreseen for the security stated in the settlement instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Units <input type="checkbox"/> Face Amount
Settled Settlement Quantity	Shows the total quantity settled so far.

Settlement Instruction	
Payment Type Code	Shows if the transaction is to be settled with or without payment from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Against payment settlement <input type="checkbox"/> Free of payment
Debit Credit Indicator	Shows if the original settlement amount is to be credited or debited from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Credit <input type="checkbox"/> Debit
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the cash account stated in the settlement instruction.
Original Settlement Amount	Shows the settlement amount stated in the settlement instruction.
Currency	Shows the currency stated in the settlement instruction.
Settled Settlement Amount	Shows the total settlement amount settled so far.
Currency	Shows the currency stated in the settlement instruction.
Entry Date Time	Shows the date and timestamp when the settlement instruction has been created. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµsµs
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date at which the settlement instruction becomes eligible to be submitted to settlement. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Trade Date	Shows the date at which the contract was made. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Actual Settlement Date and Time	Shows the business date and the calendar time when the last settlement occurred. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµsµs
Cancellation Date	Shows the business date when the settlement instruction has been cancelled. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Accepted Timestamp (SF1)	Shows the accepted timestamp of the settlement instruction. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµsµs
Matched Timestamp (SF2)	Shows the matched timestamp of the settlement instruction.

Settlement Instruction	
	<p>In case the settlement instruction is unmatched no timestamp will be shown.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:μsμsμsμsμs</p>
Receiving Depository BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving depository.
Receiving CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving CSD participant.
Processing Identification	Shows the reference of the instruction assigned by the receiving CSD participant.
Receiving CSD Participant Securities Account	Shows the Securities account of the receiving CSD participant.
Client of the Receiving CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of the receiving CSD participant.
Name	Shows the name and address of the client of the receiving CSD participant.
Identification	Shows the proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification.
Schema Name	Shows the short textual description of the schema.
Delivering Depository BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering depository.
Delivering CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering CSD participant.
Processing Identification	Shows the reference of the instruction assigned by the delivering CSD participant.
Delivering CSD Participant Securities Account	Shows the securities account of the delivering CSD participant.
Client of the Delivering CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of the delivering CSD participant.
Name	Shows the name and address of the client of the delivering CSD participant.

Settlement Instruction	
Identification	Shows the proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification.
Schema Name	Shows the short textual description of the schema.
Detailed Information	
Priority*	Shows the level of priority assigned to the settlement instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Normal <input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Top <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved
Allowed Modification Flag	Shows if a settlement instruction is non-modifiable by CSD participants from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes
CoSD Flag	Shows if the Settlement Instruction has been identified as CoSD.
Corporate Action Event Identification	Shows the identification assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.
Common Reference	Shows the reference provided by the T2S actor when the LCMM instruction is already matched or in order to facilitate the matching within T2S.
Beneficial Ownership	Shows if there is a change of beneficial ownership: <input type="checkbox"/> Empty (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Repo Reference	Shows the identification of a collateral transaction as assigned by the instructing party.
Securities Transaction Type*	Shows the securities transaction type expressed as an ISO 20022 code from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> AUTO (for auto-collateralisation) <input type="checkbox"/> BIYI (for buy-in) <input type="checkbox"/> BSBK (for buy sell back) <input type="checkbox"/> CLAI (for market claim)

Detailed Information	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> CNCB (for central bank collateral operation)<input type="checkbox"/> COLI (for collateral in)<input type="checkbox"/> COLO (for collateral out)<input type="checkbox"/> CONV (for depository receipt conversion)<input type="checkbox"/> CORP (for corporate action)<input type="checkbox"/> ETFT (for exchange traded funds)<input type="checkbox"/> FCTA (for factor update)<input type="checkbox"/> INSP (for move of stock)<input type="checkbox"/> ISSU (for depository receipt issue)<input type="checkbox"/> MKDW (for mark down)<input type="checkbox"/> MKUP (for mark up)<input type="checkbox"/> NETT (for netting)<input type="checkbox"/> NSYN (for non syndicated)<input type="checkbox"/> OWNE (for external account transfer)<input type="checkbox"/> OWNI (for internal account transfer)<input type="checkbox"/> PAIR (for pair off)<input type="checkbox"/> PLAC (for placement)<input type="checkbox"/> PORT (for portfolio move)<input type="checkbox"/> REAL (for realignment)<input type="checkbox"/> REDI (for withdrawal)<input type="checkbox"/> REDM (for redemption)<input type="checkbox"/> RELE (for depository receipt release cancellation)<input type="checkbox"/> REPU (for repo)<input type="checkbox"/> RODE (for return delivery without matching)<input type="checkbox"/> RVPO (for reverse repo)<input type="checkbox"/> SBBK (for sell buy back)<input type="checkbox"/> SBRE (for borrowing reallocation)<input type="checkbox"/> SECB (for securities borrowing)<input type="checkbox"/> SECL (for securities lending)<input type="checkbox"/> SLRE (for lending reallocation)<input type="checkbox"/> SUBS (for subscription)<input type="checkbox"/> SYND (for syndicate underwriters)

Detailed Information	
	<input type="checkbox"/> TBAC (for TBA closing) <input type="checkbox"/> TRAD (for trade) <input type="checkbox"/> TRPO (for triparty repo) <input type="checkbox"/> TRVO (for triparty reverse repo) <input type="checkbox"/> TURN (for turnaround)
Cum/EX Indicator	Shows whether the contract was traded cum or ex coupon from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Empty <input type="checkbox"/> CUM <input type="checkbox"/> EX
Settlement Transaction Condition Indicator	Shows the Settlement Transaction Condition Indicator from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Empty (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> ADEA (accept after regular settlement deadline) <input type="checkbox"/> ASGN (assignment) <input type="checkbox"/> BUTC (buy to cover) <input type="checkbox"/> CLEN (clean) <input type="checkbox"/> DIRT (dirty) <input type="checkbox"/> DLWM (delivery without matching) <input type="checkbox"/> DRAW (drawn) <input type="checkbox"/> EXER (exercised) <input type="checkbox"/> EXPI (expired) <input type="checkbox"/> FRCL (free clean settlement) <input type="checkbox"/> KNOC (knocked out) <input type="checkbox"/> NOMC (no automatic market claim) <input type="checkbox"/> PENS (pending sale) <input type="checkbox"/> PHYS (physical) <input type="checkbox"/> RESI (residual) <input type="checkbox"/> RHYP (rehypothecation) <input type="checkbox"/> RPTO (reporting) <input type="checkbox"/> SHOR (short sell) <input type="checkbox"/> SPDL (special delivery)

Detailed Information	
	<input type="checkbox"/> SPST (split settlement) <input type="checkbox"/> TRAN (transformation) <input type="checkbox"/> TRIP (triparty segregation) <input type="checkbox"/> UNEX (unexposed)
Status Information	
CSD Validation Hold Status	Shows the CSD validation hold status of the settlement instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes
CoSD Hold Status	Shows the CoSD hold status of the settlement instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes
CSD Hold Status	Shows the CSD hold status of the settlement instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes
Party Hold Status	Shows the party hold status of the settlement instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the settlement instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Not cancelled <input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled
Cancellation Requested	Shows if the settlement instruction has been requested for cancellation by its counterpart from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Empty (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes This situation occurs when the counterparty's cancellation instruction is processed in T2S.
Reason Code Reference	Shows the applicable reason code(s) for the cancellation of the settlement instruction, or an unsuccessful attempt of settlement.

Link	
Linkages	
Pool Instruction Reference	Shows the collective reference that identifies a set of messages.
Pool Instruction Counter	Shows the pool identification of the settlement instruction within the pool reference.
Pool Reference Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the owner of the Pool Instruction Reference.
Link (List)	
Link Type	
Link Type	Shows the link processing position of the settlement instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> After <input type="checkbox"/> Before <input type="checkbox"/> With <input type="checkbox"/> Info
Reference Type	Shows the reference type of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Account Owner Settlement Instruction Reference <input type="checkbox"/> Account Owner Intra Balance Movement Reference <input type="checkbox"/> Account Owner Intra Position Movement Reference <input type="checkbox"/> Account Servicer Reference <input type="checkbox"/> Third Party reference <input type="checkbox"/> T2S reference
Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to.
Reference Owner	Shows the BIC of the instructing party of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to. This field is only filled in if the 'Reference Type' is set to any value different than 'T2S reference'.
Use Of Restriction	
Cash Sub Balance Type	Shows a code defined by the CB to identify the restriction on cash.
Securities Sub Balance Type	Shows a code defined by the CSD to identify the restriction on securities.

Use Of Restriction (List)	
Restriction Reference	Shows the reference of a restricted cash balance or securities position included in the settlement instruction.
Additional Delivering Parties	
Delivering Party 3	
BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of the delivering CSD participant.
Name	Shows the name of the party.
Identification	Shows proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification.
Schema Name	Shows a short textual description of the scheme.
Delivering Party 4	
BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of the delivering CSD participant.
Name	Shows the name of the party.
Identification	Shows proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification.
Schema Name	Shows a short textual description of the scheme.
Delivering Party 5	
BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of the delivering CSD participant.
Name	Shows the name of the party.
Identification	Shows proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification.
Schema Name	Shows a short textual description of the scheme.
Additional Receiving Parties	
Receiving Party 3	
BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of the receiving CSD participant.
Name	Shows the name of the party.
Identification	Shows proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

Additional Receiving Parties	
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification.
Schema Name	Shows a short textual description of the scheme.
Receiving Party 4	
BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of the receiving CSD participant.
Name	Shows the name of the party.
Identification	Shows proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification.
Schema Name	Shows a short textual description of the scheme.
Receiving Party 5	
BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of the receiving CSD participant.
Name	Shows the name of the party.
Identification	Shows proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification.
Schema Name	Shows a short textual description of the scheme.
Other Information	
Deal Price	
Value Amount	Shows the value of the amount of the deal price.
Value Currency	Shows the currency of the amount of the deal price.
Value Rate	Shows the price expressed as a rate.
Value Type	Shows the type of value in which the price is expressed from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Empty <input type="checkbox"/> Discount <input type="checkbox"/> Par <input type="checkbox"/> Premium
Yielded	Shows whether the price is expressed as a yield.
Foreign Exchange	
Exchange Rate	Shows the factor used for the conversion of an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.

Other Information	
Quoted Currency	Shows the currency into which the base currency is converted in a currency exchange.
Resulting Amount	Shows the counter value of a foreign exchange conversion.
Resulting Amount Currency	Shows the currency of the counter value of a foreign exchange conversion.
Unit Currency	Shows the currency into which the base currency is converted in a currency exchange for unit.
Place of Trade	
Place of Trade Description	Shows the market in which a trade transaction has been executed.
Place of Trade Market Identifier Code	Shows the Identifier Code of the market in which a trade transaction has been executed.
Place of Trade Code	Shows the Place of Trade information expressed as an ISO 20022 code from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> EXCH (for Stock Exchange) <input type="checkbox"/> OTCO (for Over the Counter) <input type="checkbox"/> PRIM (for Primary Market) <input type="checkbox"/> SECM (for Secondary Market) <input type="checkbox"/> VARI (for Various) Either this field or the proprietary identification of the place of trade in addition to the issuer and scheme name is available.
Issuer Name	Shows the entity that assigns the identification.
Proprietary Identification	Shows the identification assigned by an institution.
Schema Name	Shows the name of the identification scheme.
Other	
Number of Days Accrued	Shows the number of days on which the interest rate accrues.
Original Ordered Amount	Shows the original ordered amount.
Original Ordered Currency	Shows the currency of the original ordered amount.

Other Information	
Market Client Side Code	<p>Specifies if an instruction is for a market side or client side transaction:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> CLNT (for Client Side) <input type="checkbox"/> MAKT (for Market Side) <p>Either this field or the proprietary identification of the market client side in addition to the issuer and scheme name is available.</p>
Place of Clearing	Shows the BIC code of the Clearing House involved in the settlement (if any).

Buttons

Amendment Instruction	<p>This function enables you to create a new amendment instruction of the selected settlement instruction.</p> <p>This button is not available in case any status of the settlement instruction does not allow the creation of the amendment instruction.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Amendment securities instruction – new screen</i> [99]
Hold/Release Instruction	<p>This function enables you to create a new hold/release/partial release instruction of the selected settlement instruction.</p> <p>This button is not available in case any status of the settlement instruction does not allow the creation of the hold/release /partial release instruction.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Hold/release instruction – new screen</i> [121]
Cancellation Instruction	<p>This function enables you to create a new cancellation instruction of the selected settlement instruction.</p> <p>This button is not available in case any status of the settlement instruction does not allow the creation of the cancellation instruction.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Cancellation securities instruction – new screen</i> [113]
Revisions/Audit Trail	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected settlement instruction.</p> <p>Next screen:</p>

	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [1153]
Status History	<p>This function enables you to display the status history of the selected settlement instruction.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Status history – details</i> screen [259]
Related Outbound Message	<p>This function enables you to display the outbound messages related to the settlement instruction.</p> <p>In case the instruction is linked to more than one outbound message, the <i>outbound messages - search/list</i> screen is displayed. In case the query only returns 1 valid message, the <i>outbound message – details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Outbound messages – search/list</i> screen [595] <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Outbound message – details</i> screen [603]
Related Inbound Message	<p>This function enables you to display the inbound message related to the settlement instruction.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Inbound messages – search/list</i> screen [578] <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Inbound message – details</i> screen [585]
Copy Instruction	<p>This function enables you to copy fields to create a new settlement instruction with the same attributes.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Settlement instruction – new</i> screen [204]
<input type="checkbox"/> Links	<input type="checkbox"/> This function enables you to display all the links data preventing settlement at the moment when the request is performed. <input type="checkbox"/> This button is not available in the following cases: <input type="checkbox"/> Cancellation Status = “cancelled” <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Status = “settled” <input type="checkbox"/> Match Status = “Unmatched” <input type="checkbox"/> Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> Links Preventing Settlement – screen

2.2.2.19 Settlement Instruction - New Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding settlement instructions. You can enter new data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

The screen can be used either in 2-eyes mode or 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

Any schema validation error will be reported back to you for correction prior being able to leave the screen for further processing.

Alternatively you may cancel the action of entering the settlement instruction and leave the screen without clicking on the submit button.

Screen Access

- ☐ Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instruction >> *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on *new* button
- ☐ Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions Allegements >> *Allegements instructions - search/list* screen >> Click on *search* button >> *Allegation instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Allegation instruction – details* screen >> Click on the *new settlement instruction* button
- ☐ Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instruction >> *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on *search* button >> *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen >> Select the relevant settlement instruction and click on the *details* button >> *Settlement instruction – details* screen >> Click on the *copy* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [► 1811]:

- ☐ Send new settlement instruction/settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- ☐ Send new instruction using a specific instructing party
- ☐ Send settlement Instruction with non-modifiable flag activated
- ☐ Link to an instruction / pool reference belonging to a specific party
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code AUTO (auto-collateralisation)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code BIYI (buy-in)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code BSBK (buy sell back)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code CLAI (market claim)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code CNCB (central bank collateral operation)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code COLI (collateral in)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code COLO (collateral out)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code CONV (depository receipt conversion)

- ☐ Use ISO transaction code CORP (corporate action)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code ETFT (exchange trade funds)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code FCTA (factor update)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code INSP (move of stock)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code ISSU (issuance)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code MKDW (mark down)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code MKUP (mark up)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code NETT (netting)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code NSYN (non syndicated)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code OWNE (external account transfer)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code OWNI (internal account transfer)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code PAIR (pair off)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code PLAC (placement)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code PORT (portfolio move)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code REAL (realignment)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code REDI (withdrawal)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code REDM (redemption)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code RELE (depository receipt release cancellation)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code REPU (repo)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code RODE (return delivery without matching)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code RVPO (reverse repo)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code SBBK (sell buy back)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code SBRE (borrowing reallocation)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code SECB (securities borrowing)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code SECL (securities lending)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code SLRE (lending reallocation)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code SUBS (subscription)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code SYND (syndicate underwriters)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code TBAC (TBA closing)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code TRAD (trade)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code TRPO (triparty repo)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code TRVO (triparty reverse repo)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code TURN (turnaround)

- ☐ Party hold settlement instruction on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- ☐ CSD hold settlement instruction either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S

References**User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ☐ Copy a settlement instruction [▶ 1328]
- ☐ Enter a settlement instruction [▶ 1323]
- ☐ Respond to an allegation instruction [▶ 1334]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- ☐ Add settlement instruction or settlement restriction (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0070)

Screenshot

SECURITIES CASH SERVICES STATC DATA MONITORING

Securities > Settlement > Settlement Instructions > New Settlement Instruction

General Information

Securities Movement Type Code*
--- [v]
ISIN*
Securities Short Name
Securities Account Number*
Securities Account Owner BIC
Settlement Quantity
Settlement Type
Payment Type Code*
--- [v]
Settlement Amount
T2S Indebted Cash Account Number
Settlement Currency
--- [v]
Party Hold
Party Hold Reason
CSD Hold
CSD Hold Reason
Partial Settlement Indicator
Transaction Identification*
Indstructing Party Parent BIC
Indstructing Party BIC
Intended Settlement Date*
Trade Date
Expiry Matched*
Receiving Depository BIC
Receiving CSD Participant
Party BIC
Securities Account
Processing Identification
Client of the Receiving CSD Participant
Party BIC
Name
Identification
Issuer
Scheme Name
Securities Account
Delivering Depository BIC
Delivering CSD Participant
Party BIC
Securities Account
Processing Identification
Client of the Delivering CSD Participant
Party BIC
Name
Identification
Issuer
Scheme Name
Securities Account

Detailed Information

Priority
Normal
Corporate Action Event Identification
Advised Modification Flag
Trade
Common Reference
Beneficial Ownership
Risks Reference
Securities Transaction Type*
Custody Indicator
Settlement Transaction Condition Indicator

Link

Link Type*
Reference Types*
Reference*
Reference Owner*
Options
No records found.

Pool Instruction Reference
Pool Instruction Counter
Current Instruction Number
Pool Reference Owner BIC

User of Restriction

Cash Sub-Balance Type
Securities Sub-Balance Type
Restriction Reference
No records found.

Additional Receiving Parties

Additional Delivering Parties

Other Information

Deal Price
Value Amount
Value Date
Value Currency
Value Type
Yield
Foreign Exchange
Exchange Rate
Quoted Currency
Settlement Amount
Settlement Amount Currency
Unit Currency
Place of Trade
Place of Trade Description
Place of Trade Market Identifier Code
Place of Trade Type
Other
Number of Days Accrued
Original Ordered Amount
Original Ordered Currency
Market Client Side Code
Market Client Side Issuer
Market Client Side Proprietary Identification
Market Client Side Scheme Name

Additional Information

Level 1
Level 2
Level 3
Level 4
Level 5
Level 6
Value
Path
Value
Options
No additional info added yet

Submit Cancel Reset

Illustration 42: Settlement instruction - new screen

Field Description

General	
Securities Movement Type Code*	Select if the movement on the securities account results from a deliver or a receiver instruction from one of the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> DELI <input type="checkbox"/> RECE

General	
	<p>References for error messages [▶ 2307]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> MVCV237<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV243<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV248<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV253<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV271<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV272<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV279<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV280<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV281<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV282<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV287<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV288<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV298<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV299<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV305<input type="checkbox"/> MVR929<input type="checkbox"/> MVR941<input type="checkbox"/> MVIC315<input type="checkbox"/> MVIC316<input type="checkbox"/> MVIC317<input type="checkbox"/> MVIC318
Securities Account Number*	<p>You can choose to either enter the securities account number or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2307]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP009<input type="checkbox"/> MVCP010<input type="checkbox"/> MVCP036<input type="checkbox"/> MVCP037<input type="checkbox"/> MVCP044

General	
	<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV271 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV272 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV273 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV274 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV275 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV276 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV277 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV278 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV279 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV280 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV281 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV282 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV305 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCA509 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCA510 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCA511 <input type="checkbox"/> MVR944 <input type="checkbox"/> MVIC315 <input type="checkbox"/> MVIC317 <input type="checkbox"/> MVIC318 <input type="checkbox"/> MVIC319 <input type="checkbox"/> MVIC320
Securities Account Owner BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the securities account owner.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [► 2307]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV243 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV253 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV279 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV281 <p>If the 'Securities Movement Type Code' is set to 'RECE', and both the 'Securities Account Owner BIC' field and the 'Receiving CSD Participant – Party BIC' field are filled in, they must be the same. If the Securities Movement Type</p>

General	
	Code is set to DELI and both the 'Securities Account Owner BIC' field and the 'Delivering CSD Participant – Party BIC' field are filled in, they must be the same.
ISIN*	<p>Select the ISIN of the security from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [2307]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV205 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV298 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV299 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV301 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV303 <input type="checkbox"/> MVIC305 <input type="checkbox"/> MVIC307 <input type="checkbox"/> MVIC308 <input type="checkbox"/> MVIC309 <input type="checkbox"/> MVIC311 <input type="checkbox"/> MVIC313 <input type="checkbox"/> MVIC315 <input type="checkbox"/> MVIC316 <input type="checkbox"/> MVIC317 <input type="checkbox"/> MVIC318 <input type="checkbox"/> MVIC319 <input type="checkbox"/> MVIC320 <input type="checkbox"/> MVSQ602 <input type="checkbox"/> MVSQ604 <input type="checkbox"/> MVSQ606 <input type="checkbox"/> MVR945
Securities Short Name	<p>Shows the description of the selected ISIN.</p> <p>This field is automatically filled in when you have entered an ISIN in the 'ISIN' field.</p>
Settlement Quantity*	<p>Enter the quantity stated in the settlement instruction.</p> <p>Required format is:</p> <p>For settlement type = Unit, max. 15 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 14 decimal places)</p>

General	
	<p>For settlement type = Face Amount, max. 15 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2307]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> MVCV286<input type="checkbox"/> MVSQ602<input type="checkbox"/> MVSQ604<input type="checkbox"/> MVSQ606<input type="checkbox"/> MVSQ608<input type="checkbox"/> MVSQ610<input type="checkbox"/> MVSQ612 <p>In case there is no exchange of securities the value must be set to zero (i.e. for a PFOD the value needs to be set to '0' value).</p>
Settlement Type*	<p>Select the type of settlement foreseen for the securities from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Units<input type="checkbox"/> Face Amount <p>References for error messages [▶ 2307]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> MVCV286<input type="checkbox"/> MVSQ604<input type="checkbox"/> MVSQ608<input type="checkbox"/> MVSQ612 <p>This field is automatically filled in when an ISIN is chosen.</p>
Payment Type Code	<p>Select how the transaction is to be settled, against payment or free of payment from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> APMT<input type="checkbox"/> FREE <p>References for error messages [▶ 2307]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> MVCU103<input type="checkbox"/> MVCU107<input type="checkbox"/> MVCA105<input type="checkbox"/> MVCA503<input type="checkbox"/> MVCA505

General	
	<input type="checkbox"/> MVCA507 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCA511 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCA517 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCA518 <input type="checkbox"/> MVSD403 <input type="checkbox"/> MVSD406 <input type="checkbox"/> MVR941 <input type="checkbox"/> MVR942 <p>If the 'Payment Type Code' field is set to 'APMT', the 'Debit Credit Indicator' field must be filled in too.</p> <p>If the payment type code is set from 'APMT' to 'FREE', the fields 'Debit Credit Indicator', 'Currency' and 'Settlement Amount' become optional. Additionally, in case any data has been previously filled in any of these fields, it will be automatically removed upon the update of the payment type code from 'APMT' to 'FREE'. After the automatic deletion of the data, the fields can be filled in again.</p>
Debit Credit Indicator	<p>Select the relevant value when the original settlement amount has a value from the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> CRDT <input type="checkbox"/> DBIT <p>References for error messages [▶ 2307]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV256 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV257 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCA517 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCA518 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCA519 <p>In case the Payment Type Code is set to 'APMT' or the 'Settlement Amount' field is filled, the field Debit Credit indicator becomes mandatory.</p> <p>If the 'Debit Credit Indicator' field is filled, the 'Settlement Amount' field must be filled in too (and vice versa).</p>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Enter the dedicated cash account number.

General	
	<p>In case the T2S dedicated cash account number is not filled in, T2S uses the default DCA stored in static data for the relevant securities account and currency defined in the settlement instruction.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2307]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV256 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV257 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCA105 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCA501 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCA502 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCA503 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCA505 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCA506 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCA507 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCA509 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCA510 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCA511 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCA514 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCA515 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCA516 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCA517 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCA518 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCA519 <input type="checkbox"/> MVR947 <p>In case the payment type Code is set to 'APMT', and either the debtor cash account, if the instruction debits cash, or, the creditor cash account, if the instruction credits cash, is present, the dedicated cash account number becomes mandatory.</p>
Settlement Amount	<p>Enter the amount to be settled.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 15 digit(s)incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2307]:</p>

General	
	<input type="checkbox"/> MVCU107 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV286 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCA514 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCA515 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCA516 <input type="checkbox"/> MVSD403 <p>In case the Payment Type Code is set to 'APMT' or the 'Debit Credit Indicator' field is filled, the Settlement Amount becomes mandatory.</p> <p>If this field is filled, the 'Debit Credit Indicator' and 'Currency' fields must be filled in too (and vice versa).</p>
Currency	<p>Select the currency of the settlement instruction from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>This field needs to be filled in if the 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number' field is filled in.</p> <p>This field becomes mandatory when the 'Settlement Amount' field has been filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [2307]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> MVCA105 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCU101 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCU103 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCU107 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCA514 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCA515 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCA516 <p>If this field is filled, the 'Settlement Amount' field becomes mandatory (and vice versa).</p>
Party Hold Status	<p>Select a hold status as set by the T2S party from the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Empty (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> PTYH: only the instructed leg is put on Party Hold <input type="checkbox"/> PRCY: only the T2S generated counterleg is put on Party Hold <input type="checkbox"/> BOTH: both legs are put on Party Hold

General	
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Released: No hold apply in both legs</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2307]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP036</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP092</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP124</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP125</p> <p>The values selected for the 'Party Hold Status' and 'CSD Hold Status' must be consistent with each other. If one of them is set to 'On Hold', the other one can only be set to 'On Hold' or left empty, but it can never be set to 'Released' and vice versa.</p>
Party Hold Reason	<p>Enter the additional reason information of the Party Hold Status.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 210 characters</p> <p>This field is greyed out in case the 'Party Hold Status' is left empty.</p>
CSD Hold Status	<p>Select a hold status as set by the CSD from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Empty (default value)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> On Hold</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Released</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2307]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP037</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP038</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP126</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP127</p> <p>The values selected for the 'Party Hold Status' and 'CSD Hold Status' must be consistent with each other. If one of them is set to 'On Hold', the other one can only be set to 'On Hold' or left empty, but it can never be set to 'Released' and vice versa.</p>
CSD Hold Reason	<p>Enter the additional reason information of the CSD Hold Status.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 210 characters</p>

General	
	This field is greyed out in case the 'CSD Hold Status' is left empty.
Partial Settlement Indicator	<p>Select to allow partial settlement from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Empty (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Partial not allowed <input type="checkbox"/> Partial settlement cash threshold allowed <input type="checkbox"/> Partial settlement quantity threshold allowed <input type="checkbox"/> Partial allowed
Transaction Identification*	<p>Enter an identification to unambiguously identify the instruction.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x-red)</p> <p>References for error messages [2307]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC002 <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC004 <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC006 <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC014 <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC016 <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC018 <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC020 <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC021 <input type="checkbox"/> MVSR701 <input type="checkbox"/> MVSR702 <input type="checkbox"/> MVSR703 <input type="checkbox"/> MVSR704 <input type="checkbox"/> MVSR707
Instructing Party Parent BIC	<p>Select the parent BIC of the instructing party from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [2307]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV229 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP119 <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC024 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV106

General	
	<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV287 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV288 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV289 <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC002 <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC004 <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC006 <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC014 <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC016 <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC018 <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC021 <input type="checkbox"/> MVIC309 <input type="checkbox"/> MVIC313 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI868 <p>In case the Instructing Party BIC is not entered, the Instructing Party BIC considered will be the party you belong to. If the Instructing Party Parent BIC is filled in, the Instructing Party BIC has to be filled in too.</p>
Instructing Party BIC	<p>Select the BIC of the instructing party via from the drop-down menu or search the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [2307]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV229 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP119 <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC024 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV106 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV287 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV288 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV289 <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC002 <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC004 <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC006 <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC014 <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC016

General	
	<input type="checkbox"/> MVDC018 <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC021 <input type="checkbox"/> MVIC309 <input type="checkbox"/> MVIC313 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI868 <p>In case the Instructing Party BIC is not entered, the Instructing Party BIC considered will be the party you belong to. If the Instructing Party BIC is filled in, the Instructing Party Parent BIC has to be filled in too.</p>
Intended Settlement Date*	<p>Enter the date from which the instruction becomes eligible to be submitted to settlement or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2307]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV106 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV229 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV234 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV235 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV241 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV242 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV245 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV246 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV251 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV252 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV273 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV274 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV275 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV301 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV303 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCA505 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCA506 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCA507 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCA509 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCA510

General	
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVCA511
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVIC305
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVSD401
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVSD403
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVSD406
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVSD411
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVSD412
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVLI813
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVLI814
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVLI815
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVLI816
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVLI817
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVLI818
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVLI831
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVLI832
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVLI833
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVRR957
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVRR960
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVCA517
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVCA518
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVCV120
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVCV121
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVCV123
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVIC307
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVIC308
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVIC311
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVIC315
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVIC316
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVIC317
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVIC318
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVIC319
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVIC320

General	
Trade Date*	<p>Enter the date when the contract was made or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2307]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> MVCV227<input type="checkbox"/> MVSD401
Externally Matched*	<p>Select if the settlement instruction is externally matched from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<input type="checkbox"/> No (default value) <p>References for error messages [▶ 2307]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP010<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV275<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV278<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV283<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV003<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV289<input type="checkbox"/> MVCA501<input type="checkbox"/> MVCA502<input type="checkbox"/> MVCA503<input type="checkbox"/> MVCA505<input type="checkbox"/> MVCA506<input type="checkbox"/> MVCA105<input type="checkbox"/> MVCA507<input type="checkbox"/> MVCA509<input type="checkbox"/> MVCA510<input type="checkbox"/> MVCA511<input type="checkbox"/> MVCA514<input type="checkbox"/> MVCA515<input type="checkbox"/> MVCA516<input type="checkbox"/> MVCP110<input type="checkbox"/> MVCP124

General	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP125<input type="checkbox"/> MVCP126<input type="checkbox"/> MVCP127<input type="checkbox"/> MVIC319<input type="checkbox"/> MVIC316<input type="checkbox"/> MVIC320
Receiving Depository BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the receiving depository.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [2307]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP011<input type="checkbox"/> MVCP038<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV245<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV246<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV247<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV248<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV249<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV250<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV251<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV252<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV274<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV277<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV281<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV282<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV002<input type="checkbox"/> MVIC305<input type="checkbox"/> MVIC307<input type="checkbox"/> MVIC308<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV283<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV288<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV289<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV299<input type="checkbox"/> MVIC316

General	
	<input type="checkbox"/> MVCP127 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP103 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV003 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV122 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV283 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV288 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV289 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV299 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV278 <input type="checkbox"/> MVIC315 <p>In case the 'Securities Movement Type Code' is set to 'DELI' the field 'Receiving Depository BIC' becomes mandatory.</p>
Receiving CSD Participant	
Party BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the receiving CSD participant. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [2307]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV248 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV249 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV250 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV251 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV252 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV253 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV282 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV283 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV122 <p>In case the 'Securities Movement Type Code' is set to 'DELI', the 'Receiving CSD participant – Party BIC' field becomes mandatory.</p> <p>If the Securities Movement Type Code is set to RECE, and both the 'Securities Account Owner BIC' field and the 'Receiving CSD Participant – Party BIC' field are filled in, they must be the same.</p>

General	
	If the 'Receiving CSD Participant BIC' field is present, the 'Receiving Depository BIC' field must be present.
Securities Account	<p>Enter the securities account of the receiving CSD participant.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2307]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV282 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP124 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP125 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP126 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP044 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV002 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV003 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV274 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV275 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV277 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV281 <input type="checkbox"/> MVIC320 <p>This field becomes mandatory in case the settlement instruction is already matched and is delivering securities.</p>
Processing Identification	<p>Enter the reference of the instruction assigned by the receiving CSD participant.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x-red)</p>
Client of the Receiving CSD Participant	
Party BIC	<p>Enter BIC of the client of the receiving CSD participant.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2307]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV254 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV123

General	
	If the 'Client of the Receiving CSD Participant - Party BIC' field is present the 'Receiving CSD Participant – Party BIC' field must be present.
Name	<p>Enter the name and address of the client of the receiving CSD participant.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 140 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.</p>
Identification	<p>Enter the proprietary information, often a code, of the client of the receiving CSD participant.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.</p>
Issuer	<p>Enter the issuer identification of the client of the receiving CSD participant.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.</p>
Schema Name	<p>Enter a short textual description of the schema of the client of the receiving CSD participant.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.</p>
Securities Account	<p>Enter the securities account of the client of the receiving CSD participant.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2307]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP044</p>

General	
	<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV271 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV273 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV275 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV276 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV280 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV001 <p>This field becomes mandatory in case the settlement instruction is already matched and is delivering securities.</p> <p>If the 'Client of the Receiving CSD Participant - Securities Account' field is present, one of the party identifiers for the client of the receiving CSD participant becomes mandatory.</p>
Delivering Depository BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the delivering depository.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [2307]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP011 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP038 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV234 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV235 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV236 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV237 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV238 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV239 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV241 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV242 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV273 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV276 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV278 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV279 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV280 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV001 <input type="checkbox"/> MVIC305 <input type="checkbox"/> MVIC307

General	
	<div><input type="checkbox"/> MVIC308</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP102</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVCV120</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVCV298</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVCV003</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVCV283</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVCV287</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVCV289</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVIC316</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP127</div> <p>In case the 'Securities Movement Type Code' is set to 'RECE', the field 'Delivering Depository BIC' becomes mandatory.</p>
Delivering CSD Participant	
Party BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the delivering CSD participant.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [2307]:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVCV244</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVCV120</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVCV121</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVCV237</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVCV238</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVCV239</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVCV241</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVCV242</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVCV243</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVCV280</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVCV283</div> <p>In case the 'Securities Movement Type Code' is set to 'RECE', the 'Delivering CSD Participant - Party BIC' field becomes mandatory.</p>

General	
	<p>If the 'Securities Movement Type Code' is set to 'DELI' and both the 'Securities Account Owner BIC' field and the 'Delivering CSD Participant – Party BIC' field are filled in, they must be the same.</p> <p>If the 'Delivering CSD Participant BIC' field is present, the 'Delivering Depository BIC' field must be present.</p>
Securities Account	<p>Enter the securities account of the delivering CSD participant.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2307]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP044 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV271 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV273 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV275 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV276 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV280 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV001 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV003 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV272 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV305 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP124 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP125 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP126 <input type="checkbox"/> MVIC319 <p>This field becomes mandatory in case the settlement instruction is already matched and is receiving securities.</p>
Processing Identification	<p>Enter the reference of the instruction assigned by the delivering CSD participant.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x-red)</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2307]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV244
Client of the Delivering CSD Participant	
Party BIC	<p>Enter BIC of the client of the delivering CSD participant.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>

General	
	<p>Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.</p> <p>Reference for error message [2307]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> MVCV244</p> <p>If the 'Client of the Delivering CSD Participant – Party BIC' field is present the 'Delivering CSD Participant – Party BIC' field must be present as well.</p>
Name	<p>Enter the name and address of the client of the delivering CSD participant.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 140 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.</p>
Identification	<p>Enter the proprietary information, often a code, of the client of the delivering CSD participant.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.</p>
Issuer	<p>Enter the issuer identification of the client of the delivering CSD participant.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.</p>
Schema Name	<p>Enter a short textual description of the schema of the client of the delivering CSD participant.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.</p>

General	
Securities Account	<p>Enter the securities account of the client of the delivering CSD participant.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If the 'Client of the Delivering CSD Participant - Securities Account' field is present, one of the party identifiers for the client of the delivering CSD participant becomes mandatory.</p>
Detailed Information	
Priority*	<p>Select the level of priority from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Normal (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> High<input type="checkbox"/> Reserved <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2307]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> MVSP208
Allowed Modification Flag	<p>Select, if the modification of the instruction by CSD participants is disallowed from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Empty (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> TRUE: only the instructed leg can be modified / cancelled<input type="checkbox"/> FALSE:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Already Matched SIs: the instructed leg cannot be modified / cancelled, but the T2S generated counter-leg can<input type="checkbox"/> Unmatched SIs: the instructed leg cannot be modified / cancelled<input type="checkbox"/> NONE: neither the instructed nor the T2S generated leg can be modified / cancelled<input type="checkbox"/> BOTH: both legs can be modified / cancelled <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2307]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP012
Corporate Action Event Identification	<p>Enter the identification of the corporate action event.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x-red)</p>

Detailed Information	
Common Reference	<p>Enter the reference when the settlement instruction is already matched or in order to facilitate the matching within T2S.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x-red)</p>
Beneficial Ownership	<p>Select, if there is a change of beneficial ownership:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Empty (default value)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
Repo Reference	<p>Enter the identification of a collateral transaction.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x-red)</p>
Securities Transaction Type*	<p>Select the type of transaction from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> AUTO (for auto-collateralisation)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> BIYI (for buy-in)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> BSBK (for buy sell back)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> CLAI (for market claim)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> CNCB (for central bank collateral operation)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> COLI (for collateral in)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> COLO (for collateral out)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> CONV (for depository receipt conversion)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> CORP (for corporate action)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> FCTA (for factor update)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> INSP (for move of stock)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> ISSU (for depository receipt issue)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> MKDW (for mark down)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> MKUP (for mark up)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> NETT (for netting)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> NSYN (for non syndicated)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> OWNE (for external account transfer)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> OWNI (for internal account transfer)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> PAIR (for pair off)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> PLAC (for placement)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> PORT (for portfolio move)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> REAL (for realignment)</p>

Detailed Information

- ☐ REDI (for withdrawal)
- ☐ REDM (for redemption)
- ☐ RELE (for depository receipt release cancellation)
- ☐ REPU (for repo)
- ☐ RODE (for return delivery without matching)
- ☐ RVPO (for reverse repo)
- ☐ SBBK (for sell buy back)
- ☐ SBRE (for borrowing reallocation)
- ☐ SECB (for securities borrowing)
- ☐ SECL (for securities lending)
- ☐ SLRE (for lending reallocation)
- ☐ SUBS (for subscription)
- ☐ SYND (for syndicate underwriters)
- ☐ TBAC (for TBA closing)
- ☐ TRAD (for trade)
- ☐ TRPO (for triparty repo)
- ☐ TRVO (for triparty reverse repo)
- ☐ ETFT (for exchange trade funds)
- ☐ TURN (for turnaround)

References for error messages: [▶ 2307]

- ☐ MVCP052
- ☐ MVCP053
- ☐ MVCP054
- ☐ MVCP055
- ☐ MVCP056
- ☐ MVCP057
- ☐ MVCP058
- ☐ MVCP059
- ☐ MVCP060
- ☐ MVCP061
- ☐ MVCP062
- ☐ MVCP063

Detailed Information	
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVCP064
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVCP065
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVCP066
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVCP067
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVCP068
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVCP069
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVCP070
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVCP071
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVCP072
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVCP073
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVCP074
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVCP075
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVCP076
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVCP077
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVCP078
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVCP079
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVCP080
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVCP081
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVCP082
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVCP083
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVCP084
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVCP085
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVCP086
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVCP087
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVCP088
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVCP089
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVCP090
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVCP091
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVCP128
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVCP130
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVSQ602
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVSQ606

Detailed Information	
	<input type="checkbox"/> MVSQ610
Cum/EX Indicator	Select the cum/ex indicator from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Cum <input type="checkbox"/> Ex <input type="checkbox"/> Empty (default value)
Settlement Transaction Condition Indicator	Select the code condition under which the trade is going to be settled from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Empty (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> ADEA (accept after regular settlement deadline) <input type="checkbox"/> ASGN (assignment) <input type="checkbox"/> BUTC (buy to cover) <input type="checkbox"/> CLEN (clean) <input type="checkbox"/> DIRT (dirty) <input type="checkbox"/> DLWM (delivery without matching) <input type="checkbox"/> DRAW (drawn) <input type="checkbox"/> EXER (exercised) <input type="checkbox"/> EXPI (expired) <input type="checkbox"/> FRCL (free clean settlement) <input type="checkbox"/> KNOC (knocked out) <input type="checkbox"/> NOMC (no automatic market claim) <input type="checkbox"/> PENS (pending sale) <input type="checkbox"/> PHYS (physical) <input type="checkbox"/> RESI (residual) <input type="checkbox"/> RHYP (rehypothecation) <input type="checkbox"/> RPTO (reporting) <input type="checkbox"/> SHOR (short sell) <input type="checkbox"/> SPDL (special delivery) <input type="checkbox"/> SPST (split settlement) <input type="checkbox"/> TRAN (transformation) <input type="checkbox"/> TRIP (triparty segregation) <input type="checkbox"/> UNEX (unexposed)

Link	
Link Type	<p>Select a link processing position of the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> After (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> Before<input type="checkbox"/> With<input type="checkbox"/> Info <p>References for error messages [▶ 2307]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI801<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI802<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI803<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI813<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI814<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI815<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI816<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI817<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI818<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI831<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI832<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI833<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI851<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI854<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI857<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI860<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI863<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI865<input type="checkbox"/> MVCP013<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI875<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI872 <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Reference Type	<p>Select the reference type of the instruction to be linked to from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Account Owner Settlement Instruction Reference

Link	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Account Owner Intra Balance Movement Reference <input type="checkbox"/> Account Owner Intra Position Movement Reference <input type="checkbox"/> Account Servicer Reference <input type="checkbox"/> Third Party reference <input type="checkbox"/> T2S reference <p>Required format is: max. 46 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Reference	<p>Enter the identification of the instruction to be linked to.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x-red)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2307]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP099 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI869 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI872 <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Reference Owner	<p>Enter the BIC of the instructing party of the instruction to be linked to.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If the 'Reference Type' is set to any value different than 'T2S reference' this field becomes mandatory.</p> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Options	<p>Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [▶ 58].</p>
Pool Instruction Reference	<p>Enter the pool identification.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x-red)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2307]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI833 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI847 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI868
Pool Instruction Counter	<p>Enter the number of linked instructions included in the pool.</p> <p>Required format is: Integer</p>

Link	
	<p>References for error messages [▶ 2307]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI843 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI845 <p>This field becomes mandatory when the 'Pool Instruction Reference' is filled in.</p>
Current Instruction Number	<p>Enter the sequential number of the instruction.</p> <p>Required format is: Integer</p> <p>This field becomes mandatory when the 'Pool Instruction Reference' is filled in.</p>
Pool Reference Owner BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the owner of the Pool Instruction Reference.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>The field 'Pool Reference Owner BIC' becomes mandatory when the field 'Pool Instruction Reference' is filled in.</p>
Link Additional Information	
Message Number/ Long Number	<p>Enter the type number/message identified of the message referenced in the linkage sequence.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 12 characters</p>
Linked Quantity/ Paired Off Quantity/ Unit	<p>Enter the quantity of the linked transaction to be paired-off expressed in units.</p> <p>Required format: max. 15 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 14 decimal places).</p> <p>Only one of the values for quantity can be filled in: 'Unit', 'Face Amount' or 'Amortised Value'.</p> <p>If 'Paired Off Quantity' is filled in, then 'Turned Quantity' cannot be filled in.</p>
Linked Quantity/ Paired Off Quantity/ Face Amount	<p>Enter the quantity of the linked transaction to be paired-off expressed in face amount.</p> <p>Required format: max. 15 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places).</p> <p>Only one of the values for quantity can be filled in: 'Unit', 'Face Amount' or 'Amortised Value'.</p> <p>If 'Paired Off Quantity' is filled in, then 'Turned Quantity' cannot be filled in.</p>

Link Additional Information	
Linked Quantity/ Paired Off Quantity/ Amortised Value	<p>Enter the quantity of the linked transaction to be paired-off expressed in amortised value.</p> <p>Required format: max. 15 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places).</p> <p>Only one of the values for quantity can be filled in: 'Unit', 'Face Amount' or 'Amortised Value'.</p> <p>If 'Paired Off Quantity' is filled in, then 'Turned Quantity' cannot be filled in.</p>
Linked Quantity/ Turned Quantity/Unit	<p>Enter the quantity of the linked transaction to be turned expressed in units.</p> <p>Required format: max. 15 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 14 decimal places).</p> <p>Only one of the values for quantity can be filled in: 'Unit', 'Face Amount' or 'Amortised Value'.</p> <p>If 'Turned Quantity' is filled in, then 'Paired Off Quantity' cannot be filled in.</p>
Linked Quantity/ Turned Quantity/ Face Amount	<p>Enter the quantity of the linked transaction to be turned expressed in face amount.</p> <p>Required format: max. 15 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places).</p> <p>Only one of the values for quantity can be filled in: 'Unit', 'Face Amount' or 'Amortised Value'.</p> <p>If 'Turned Quantity' is filled in, then 'Paired Off Quantity' cannot be filled in.</p>
Linked Quantity/ Turned Quantity/ Amortised Value	<p>Enter the quantity of the linked transaction to be turned expressed in amortised value.</p> <p>Required format: max. 15 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places).</p> <p>Only one of the values for quantity can be filled in: 'Unit', 'Face Amount' or 'Amortised Value'.</p> <p>If 'Turned Quantity' is filled in, then 'Paired Off Quantity' cannot be filled in.</p>
Use of Restriction	
Cash Sub Balance Type	<p>You can choose to either enter the code to identify the restriction on cash or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p>

Use of Restriction	
	<p>Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2307]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR988 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR926 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR941 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR957 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR958
Securities Sub Balance Type	<p>You can choose to either enter the code to identify the restriction on securities or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2307]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR929 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR937 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR942 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR948 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR959 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR960 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR961 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR963 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR964 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR984 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR986 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR987
Restriction Reference	<p>Enter the restriction reference applying on securities.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 30 characters (SWIFT-x-red)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2307]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR934 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR935 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR936 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR937 <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR941

Use of Restriction	
	<div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR942</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR944</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR945</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR947</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR951</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR963</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR964</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR984</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR986</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR987</div> <div>Click on the '+' button to add a restriction reference.</div>
Restriction Reference	<div>Shows the restriction reference applying on securities.</div> <div>References for error messages [2307]:</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR934</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR935</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR936</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR937</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR941</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR942</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR944</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR945</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR947</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR951</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR963</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR964</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR984</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR986</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR987</div>
Use of Restriction Additional Information	
Lot Quantity/Unit	Enter the quantity that is part of the lot described expressed in units.

Use of Restriction Additional Information	
	<p>Required format: max. 15 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 14 decimal places).</p> <p>Only one of the values for quantity can be filled in: 'Unit', 'Face Amount' or 'Amortised Value'.</p>
Lot Quantity/Face Amount	<p>Enter the quantity that is part of the lot described expressed in face amount.</p> <p>Required format: max. 15 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places).</p> <p>Only one of the values for quantity can be filled in: 'Unit', 'Face Amount' or 'Amortised Value'.</p>
Lot Quantity/Amortised Value	<p>Enter the quantity that is part of the lot described expressed in amortised value.</p> <p>Required format: max. 15 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places).</p> <p>Only one of the values for quantity can be filled in: 'Unit', 'Face Amount' or 'Amortised Value'.</p>
Lot Date Time/Date	<p>Enter the date on which the lot was purchased or use the calendar icon.</p> <p>Required format: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Only one field among 'Date' and 'Date Time' can be filled in.</p>
Lot Date Time/Date Time	<p>Enter the date/time on which the lot was purchased or use the calendar icon.</p> <p>Required format: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss.µsµsµsµsµs</p> <p>Only one field among 'Date' and 'Date Time' can be filled in.</p>
Lot Price/Type/Yielded	<p>Select whether or not the price is expressed as a yield from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Only one field among 'Value Type' and 'Yielded' can be filled in.</p>
Lot Price/Type/Value Type	<p>Select the type of value in which the price is expressed from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Discount (default value)</p>

Use of Restriction Additional Information	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Premium <input type="checkbox"/> Par Only one field among 'Value Type' and 'Yielded' can be filled in.
Lot Price/Value/Rate	Enter the price expressed as a rate. Required format is: max. 12 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 10 decimal places) Only one field among 'Value Amount' and 'Value Rate' can be filled in.
Lot Price/Value/Amount	Enter the price expressed as a value. Required format is: max. 15 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 13 decimal places) Only one field among 'Value Amount' and 'Value Rate' can be filled in.
Lot Price/Value/Currency	Select the currency of the value amount from the drop-down menu. Required format is: 3 characters (SWIFT-x)
Type of Price/Code	Select the ISO 20022 codes to indicate the type of price from the possible value: <input type="checkbox"/> Average Only one of the following types can be filled in for a given place of trade: 'Code' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.
Type of Price/Proprietary/Identification	Enter the proprietary information, often a code, of the type of price. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x) Only one of the following types can be filled in for a given type of price: 'Code' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.
Type of Price/Proprietary/Issuer	Enter the issuer information of the type of price. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x) Only one of the following types can be filled in for a given type of price:

Use of Restriction Additional Information	
	'Code' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.
Type of Price/Proprietary/Schema Name	<p>Enter a short textual description of the schema of the type of price.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Only one of the following types can be filled in for a given type of price:</p> <p>'Code' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.</p>
Additional Receiving Parties	
Receiving Party 3	
Party BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the client of the receiving CSD participant.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>In case a BIC8 is entered for this field no automatic supplementation to BIC11 is performed.</p> <p>Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.</p>
Name	<p>Enter the name and address of the party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 140 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.</p>
Proprietary Identification	<p>Enter the proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.</p>
Issuer	<p>Enter the entity that assigns the identification.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>

Additional Receiving Parties	
	Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.
Schema Name	<p>Enter the short textual description of the schema.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.</p>
Receiving Party 4	
Party BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the client of the receiving CSD participant.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>In case a BIC8 is entered for this field no automatic supplementation to BIC11 is performed.</p> <p>Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.</p>
Name	<p>Enter the name and address of the party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 140 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.</p>
Proprietary Identification	<p>Enter the proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.</p>
Issuer	<p>Enter the entity that assigns the identification.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>

Additional Receiving Parties	
	Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.
Schema Name	Enter the short textual description of the schema. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x) Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.
Receiving Party 5	
Party BIC	Enter the BIC of the client of the receiving CSD participant. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) In case a BIC8 is entered for this field no automatic supplementation to BIC11 is performed. Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.
Name	Enter the name and address of the party. Required format is: max. 140 characters (SWIFT-x) Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.
Proprietary Identification	Enter the proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer. Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x) Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.
Issuer	Enter the entity that assigns the identification. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)

Additional Receiving Parties	
	Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.
Schema Name	<p>Enter the short textual description of the schema.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.</p>
Additional Delivering Parties	
Delivering Party 3	
Party BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the client of the delivering CSD participant.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>In case a BIC8 is entered for this field no automatic supplementation to BIC11 is performed.</p> <p>Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.</p>
Name	<p>Enter the name and address of the party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 140 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.</p>
Proprietary Identification	<p>Enter the proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.</p>
Issuer	<p>Enter the entity that assigns the identification.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>

Additional Delivering Parties	
	Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.
Schema Name	<p>Enter the short textual description of the schema.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.</p>
Delivering Party 4	
Party BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the client of the delivering CSD participant.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>In case a BIC8 is entered for this field no automatic supplementation to BIC11 is performed.</p> <p>Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.</p>
Name	<p>Enter the name and address of the party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 140 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.</p>
Proprietary Identification	<p>Enter the proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.</p>
Issuer	<p>Enter the entity that assigns the identification.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>

Additional Delivering Parties	
	Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.
Schema Name	<p>Enter the short textual description of the schema.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.</p>
Delivering Party 5	
Party BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the client of the delivering CSD participant.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>In case a BIC8 is entered for this field no automatic supplementation to BIC11 is performed.</p> <p>Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.</p>
Name	<p>Enter the name and address of the party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 140 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Proprietary Identification	<p>Enter the proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.</p>
Issuer	<p>Enter the entity that assigns the identification.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.</p>
Schema Name	Enter the short textual description of the schema.

Additional Delivering Parties	
	<p>Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.</p>
Other Information	
Deal Price	
Value Amount	<p>Enter the value of the amount of the deal price.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 15 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 13 decimal places)</p> <p>Only one field among 'Value Amount' and 'Value Rate' can be filled in. If any of these two fields is filled in the other one cannot be filled in.</p> <p>If either 'Value Amount' or 'Value Rate' is filled in, then either 'Value Type' or 'Yielded' must also be filled in.</p>
Value Currency	<p>Select the currency of the amount of the deal price from the possible values.</p> <p>Required format is: 3 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Value Rate	<p>Enter the price expressed as a rate.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 12 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 10 decimal places)</p> <p>Only one field among 'Value Amount' and 'Value Rate' can be filled in. If any of these two fields is filled in the other one cannot be filled in.</p> <p>If either 'Value Amount' or 'Value Rate' is filled in, then either 'Value Type' or 'Yielded' must also be filled in.</p>
Value Type	<p>Select the type of value in which the price is expressed from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Empty (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> Discount<input type="checkbox"/> Par<input type="checkbox"/> Premium <p>Only one field among 'Value Type' and 'Yielded' can be filled in. If any of these two fields is filled in the other one cannot be filled in.</p>

Other Information	
	If either 'Value Type' or 'Yielded' is filled in, then either 'Value Amount' or 'Value Rate' must also be filled in.
Yielded	<p>Select yes or no to indicate that the price is expressed as a yield.</p> <p>Possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Empty (default value)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Only one field among 'Value Type' and 'Yielded' can be filled in. If any of these two fields is filled in the other one cannot be filled in.</p> <p>If either 'Value Type' or 'Yielded' is filled in, then either 'Value Amount' or 'Value Rate' must also be filled in.</p>
Foreign Exchange	
Exchange Rate	<p>Enter the factor used for the conversion of an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 12 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 10 decimal places)</p>
Quoted Currency	Select the currency into which the base currency is converted, in a currency exchange from the drop-down menu.
Resulting Amount	<p>Enter the counter value of a foreign exchange conversion.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 15 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places)</p>
Resulting Amount Currency	Select the currency of the counter value of a foreign exchange conversion from the drop-down menu.
Unit Currency	Select the currency into which the base currency is converted, in a currency exchange for unit from the drop-down menu.
Place of Trade	
Place of Trade Description	<p>Enter the description of the market in which a trade transaction has been executed.</p> <p>Either this field or Place of Trade Market Identifier Code can be filled, but not both.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 30 characters (SWIFT-x-red)</p>

Other Information	
Place of Trade Market Identifier Code	<p>Enter the Identifier Code of the market in which a trade transaction has been executed.</p> <p>Either this field or Place of Trade Description can be filled, but not both.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Place of Trade Additional Information	
Type/Code	<p>Select the ISO 20022 code to indicate the type of market in which transactions take place from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> PRIM (for Primary Market)<input type="checkbox"/> SECM (for Secondary Market)<input type="checkbox"/> OTCO (for Over the Counter)<input type="checkbox"/> VARI (for Various)<input type="checkbox"/> EXCH (for Stock Exchange) <p>Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x).</p> <p>In case either 'Place of Trade Description' or 'Place of Trade Market Identifier Code' are filled, either 'Place of Trade Code' or Proprietary Information must be provided.</p> <p>Only one of the following types can be filled in for a given place of trade:</p> <p>'Code' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.</p>
Type/Proprietary/Identification	<p>Enter the proprietary information, often a code, of the place of trade type.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x).</p> <p>Only one of the following types can be filled in for a given place of trade:</p> <p>'Code' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.</p>
Type/Proprietary/Issuer	<p>Enter the issuer information of the place of trade type.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x).</p> <p>Only one of the following types can be filled in for a given place of trade:</p> <p>'Code' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.</p>

Place of Trade Additional Information	
Type/Proprietary/ Schema Name	<p>Enter a short textual description of the schema of the place of trade type.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x).</p> <p>Only one of the following types can be filled in for a given place of trade:</p> <p>'Code' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.</p>
Other Information	
Other	
Number of Days Ac- crued	<p>Enter the number of days on which the interest rate accrues (daily accrual note).</p> <p>Required format is: Integer values from -999 to 999</p>
Original Ordered Amount	<p>Enter the original ordered amount.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 15 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places)</p>
Original Ordered Currency	<p>Select the currency of the original ordered amount from the drop-down menu.</p>
Market Client Side Code	<p>Specifies if an instruction is for a market side or client side transaction:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> CLNT (for Client Side)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> MAKT (for Market Side)</p> <p>Either this field or the proprietary identification of the market client side in addition to the issuer and scheme name is available.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Market Client Side Proprietary Identific- ation	<p>Select the identification assigned by an institution.</p> <p>In case Proprietary Information is filled, at least Identification and Issuer must be provided.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Market Client Side Issuer	<p>Select the entity that assigns the identification.</p> <p>In case Proprietary Information is filled, at least Identification and Issuer must be provided.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>

Other Information	
Market Client Side Schema Name	Select the name of the identification scheme. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)

Additional Information	
Level 1	Select the first level of the XML hierarchy.
Level 2	Select the second level of the XML hierarchy.
Level 3	Select the third level of the XML hierarchy.
Level 4	Select the fourth level of the XML hierarchy.
Level 5	Select the fifth level of the XML hierarchy.
Level 6	Select the sixth level of the XML hierarchy.
Value	Enter the value of the corresponding XML field chosen through the different levels.
Path	Shows the XML selected hierarchy.
Value	Shows the value of the corresponding XML field chosen through the different levels.

Buttons

Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Settlement instructions – search/list</i> screen [▶ 173]
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Settlement instruction – new</i> screen
Submit	This function enables you to create a new settlement instruction. Upon clicking on the submit button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Settlement instructions – search/list</i> screen [▶ 173] References for error messages: [▶ 2307] <input type="checkbox"/> MVCA105

- ☐ MVCA501
- ☐ MVCA502
- ☐ MVCA503
- ☐ MVCA505
- ☐ MVCA506
- ☐ MVCA507
- ☐ MVCA509
- ☐ MVCA510
- ☐ MVCA511
- ☐ MVCA514
- ☐ MVCA515
- ☐ MVCA516
- ☐ MVCA517
- ☐ MVCA518
- ☐ MVCA519
- ☐ MVCP009
- ☐ MVCP010
- ☐ MVCP011
- ☐ MVCP012
- ☐ MVCP013
- ☐ MVCP036
- ☐ MVCP037
- ☐ MVCP052
- ☐ MVCP053
- ☐ MVCP054
- ☐ MVCP055
- ☐ MVCP056
- ☐ MVCP057
- ☐ MVCP058
- ☐ MVCP059
- ☐ MVCP060
- ☐ MVCP061

- | <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP062 |
|----------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP063 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP064 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP065 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP066 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP067 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP068 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP069 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP070 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP071 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP072 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP073 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP074 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP075 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP076 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP077 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP078 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP079 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP080 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP081 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP082 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP083 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP084 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP085 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP086 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP087 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP088 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP089 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP090 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP091 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP092 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP099 |

- | <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP102 |
|----------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP103 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP110 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP119 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP124 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP125 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP126 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP127 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP128 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP130 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCU103 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCU107 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV001 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV002 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV003 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV106 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV120 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV122 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV123 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV205 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV227 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV229 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV234 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV235 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV236 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV237 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV238 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV239 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV241 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV242 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV243 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV244 |

- ☐ MVCV245
- ☐ MVCV246
- ☐ MVCV247
- ☐ MVCV248
- ☐ MVCV249
- ☐ MVCV250
- ☐ MVCV251
- ☐ MVCV252
- ☐ MVCV253
- ☐ MVCV256
- ☐ MVCV257
- ☐ MVCV271
- ☐ MVCV272
- ☐ MVCV273
- ☐ MVCV274
- ☐ MVCV275
- ☐ MVCV276
- ☐ MVCV277
- ☐ MVCV278
- ☐ MVCV279
- ☐ MVCV280
- ☐ MVCV281
- ☐ MVCV282
- ☐ MVCV283
- ☐ MVCV286
- ☐ MVCV287
- ☐ MVCV288
- ☐ MVCV289
- ☐ MVCV298
- ☐ MVCV299
- ☐ MVCV301
- ☐ MVCV303

- ☐ MVCV305
- ☐ MVDC002
- ☐ MVDC004
- ☐ MVDC006
- ☐ MVDC014
- ☐ MVDC016
- ☐ MVDC018
- ☐ MVDC021
- ☐ MVDC024
- ☐ MVIC305
- ☐ MVIC307
- ☐ MVIC308
- ☐ MVIC309
- ☐ MVIC311
- ☐ MVIC313
- ☐ MVIC315
- ☐ MVIC316
- ☐ MVIC317
- ☐ MVIC318
- ☐ MVIC319
- ☐ MVIC320
- ☐ MVLI801
- ☐ MVLI802
- ☐ MVLI803
- ☐ MVLI813
- ☐ MVLI814
- ☐ MVLI815
- ☐ MVLI816
- ☐ MVLI817
- ☐ MVLI818
- ☐ MVLI831
- ☐ MVLI832

- | <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI833 |
|----------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI843 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI845 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI847 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI851 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI854 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI857 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI860 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI863 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI865 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI868 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI869 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI872 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI875 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR926 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR929 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR934 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR935 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR936 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR937 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR941 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR942 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR944 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR945 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR947 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR948 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR951 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR957 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR958 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR959 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR960 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MVRR961 |

<input type="checkbox"/>	MVRR963
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVRR964
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVRR984
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVRR986
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVRR987
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVSD401
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVSD403
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVSD406
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVSD411
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVSD412
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVSP208
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVSQ602
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVSQ604
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVSQ606
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVSQ608
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVSQ610
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVSQ612
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVSR701
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVSR702
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVSR703
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVSR704
<input type="checkbox"/>	MVSR707

2.2.2.20 Status History - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the status history of the selected instruction. You can check the data.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

☐ Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements >> *Intra-position movements with current and historical status – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-position movements – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra-position movement - details* screen >> Click on the *status history* button

- Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements >> *Intra-balance movements with current and historical status – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-balance movements – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra-balance movement - details* screen >> Click on the *status history* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions >> *Settlement instructions with current and historical status – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Settlement instructions – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Settlement instruction – details* screen >> Click on the *status history* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions - search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions - list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Amendment securities instruction – details* screen >> Click on the *status history* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions - search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions - list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Cancellation securities instruction – details* screen >> Click on the *status history* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions - search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions - list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Hold/release Instruction – details* screen >> Click on the *status history* button
- Cash >> Settlement >> Maintenance Cash Instructions >> *Maintenance cash instructions - search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance cash instructions - list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Amendment cash instruction – details* screen >> Click on the *status history* button
- Cash >> Settlement >> Maintenance Cash Instructions >> *Maintenance cash instructions - search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance cash instructions - list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Cancellation cash instruction – details* screen >> Click on the *status history* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the privileges necessary for the business object for which you want to view the status history.

References**User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ View settlement instruction status history [▶ 1370]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- ☐ Display instruction details (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0030)

Screenshot

Date and Time	Status Type	Status Value	Settled Settlement Amount	Settled Settlement Quantity
2018-10-19 09:13:43	Settlement Status	Settled		1
2018-10-18 19:39:16	Settlement Status	Unsettled - Failing		
2018-10-18 19:33:26	Settlement Status	Unsettled - Failing		
2018-10-18 19:19:41	Settlement Status	Unsettled - Failing		
2018-10-15 11:23:28	Settlement Status	Unsettled - Pending		
2018-10-15 11:23:26	Match Status	Matched		
2018-10-15 11:23:25	Match Status	Unmatched		
2018-10-15 11:23:25	Settlement Status	Unsettled - Pending		
2018-10-15 11:23:25	Cancellation Status	Not cancelled		
2018-10-15 11:23:25	Approval Status	Approved		

Illustration 43: Status history - details screen

Field Description

Settlement Instruction - Status History	
Instruction	Shows the reference of the instruction for which the status history is shown. Displayed format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Effective Date and Time	Shows the timestamp when the status query was made. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the status value was modified. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Status Type	Shows the status type depending on the instruction type from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Status (for settlement instructions and restrictions)<input type="checkbox"/> Match Status (for all types of LCMM instructions)<input type="checkbox"/> Cancellation Status (for all types of LCMM instructions)<input type="checkbox"/> Party Hold (for settlement instructions)<input type="checkbox"/> CSD Hold Status (for settlement instructions)<input type="checkbox"/> CSD Validation Hold Status (for settlement instructions)<input type="checkbox"/> CoSD Hold Status (for settlement instructions)

Settlement Instruction - Status History	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Execution Status (for cancellation instructions and condition modification instructions) <input type="checkbox"/> Approval Status (for all types of LCMM instructions)
Status Value	<p>Shows the status value of the 'Status Type' field depending on the status type and the instruction type from the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Match status: 'Matched' or 'Unmatched' <input type="checkbox"/> Cancellation status for settlement instructions and restrictions: 'Cancelled' or 'Not Cancelled' <input type="checkbox"/> Cancellation status for cancellation instructions and condition modification instructions: 'Denied' or 'Not Denied' <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement status: 'Unsettled' - Pending or Unsettled - Failing or 'Partially Settled' - Pending or Partially Settled - Failing or 'Settled' <input type="checkbox"/> CoSD hold status: 'Yes' or 'No' <input type="checkbox"/> Party hold status: 'Yes' or 'No' <input type="checkbox"/> CSD hold status: 'Yes' or 'No' <input type="checkbox"/> CSD validation hold status : 'Yes' or 'No' <input type="checkbox"/> Execution status: 'Executed' or 'Not Executed' <input type="checkbox"/> Approval status: 'Approved' or 'Awaiting for Approval' or 'Revoked'
Settled Settlement Amount	Shows the amount settled in the current status update. This field is only filled for an update in a settlement status.
Settled Settlement Quantity	Shows the quantity settled in the current status update. This field is only filled for an update in a settlement status.

2.2.2.21 Insolvency procedure Settlement Instructions - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for settlement instructions under insolvency situation. The search results will be displayed in a list.

After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen will be available for the User in case the Insolvency system parameter is activated.

When exporting the content of this screen, you receive the query result in a csv-file.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

Screen Access

☐ Securities >> Settlement >> Insolvency procedure Settlement Instructions

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [[▶ 1780](#)]:

☐ Settlement Instruction Matched and Accepted Status Query Privilege

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

☐ View SF1/SF2 timestamps of Settlement Instructions in case of Insolvency situation [[▶ 1371](#)]

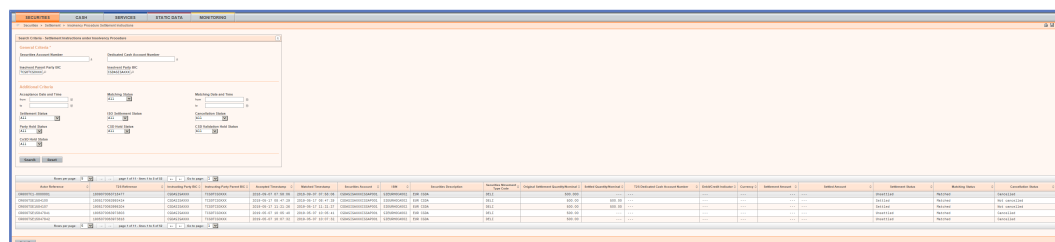
Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

☐ Query instruction (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0010)

☐ Display instruction list (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0020)

Screenshot



Insolvency procedure settlement instructions – search/list screen

Field description

Insolvency procedure Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
Insolvent Object Criteria*	
Securities Account Number	<p>You can choose to either enter the ‘Securities Account Number’ or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Only one of the insolvent object criteria must be filled in: ‘Securities Account Number’, ‘Dedicated Cash Account Number’ or the combination of ‘Insolvent Party BIC’ and ‘Insolvent Parent Party BIC’.</p> <p>In order to query external CSD settlement instructions the search criterion ‘securities account’ must not be filled in.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2034]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC030</p>

Insolvency procedure Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>You can choose to either enter the 'Dedicated Cash Account Number' or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Only one of the insolvent object criteria must be filled in: 'Securities Account Number', 'Dedicated Cash Account Number' or the combination of 'Insolvent Party BIC' and 'Insolvent Parent Party BIC'.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2034]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC031</p>
Insolvent Party BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the 'Insolvent Party BIC' or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Only one of the insolvent object criteria must be filled: 'Securities Account Number', 'Dedicated Cash Account Number' or the combination of 'Insolvent Party BIC' and 'Insolvent Parent Party BIC'.</p> <p>If the Insolvent Party BIC is filled in, the Insolvent Parent Party BIC needs to be filled in as well.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2034]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084</p>
Insolvent Parent Party BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the 'Insolvent Party Parent BIC' or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Only one of the insolvent object criteria must be filled in: 'Securities Account Number', 'Dedicated Cash Account Number' or the combination of 'Insolvent Party BIC' and 'Insolvent Parent Party BIC'.</p> <p>If the Insolvent Parent Party BIC is filled in, the Insolvent Party BIC needs to be filled in as well.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2034]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084</p>

Insolvency procedure Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
Additional Criteria	
Acceptance Date and Time – from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the acceptance date and time (i.e. SF1: moment of acceptance) or use the calendar icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2034]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015</p> <p>Only Settlement Instructions successfully created in 4-eyes mode (i.e. approval status = approved) will be considered in the query. Settlement Instructions with other approval status value will not be included in the search results.</p>
Acceptance Date and Time – to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the acceptance date and time (i.e. SF1: moment of acceptance) or use the calendar icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2034]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015</p> <p>Only Settlement Instructions successfully created in 4-eyes mode (i.e. approval status = approved) will be considered in the query. Settlement Instructions with other approval status value will not be included in the query results.</p>
Matching Status	<p>Select the matching status from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Unmatched</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Matched</p>
Matching Date and Time - from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the matching date and time (i.e. SF2: moment of irrevocability) or use the calendar icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2034]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015</p>

Insolvency procedure Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
Matching Date and Time - to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the matching date and time (i.e. SF2: moment of irrevocability) or use the calendar icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>Reference for error message: [► 2034]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015</p>
Settlement Status	<p>Select the settlement status from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Unsettled</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Settled</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Partially settled</p>
ISO Settlement status	<p>Select the settlement status of the settlement restriction from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Pending</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Failing</p> <p>If value 'Settlement Status' field is set to 'Settled' or 'Cancellation Status' field is set to 'Cancelled', this field is disabled.</p>
Cancellation Status	<p>Select the cancellation status from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not cancelled</p>
Party Hold Status	<p>Select the party hold status from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> On hold</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Released</p>
CSD Hold Status	<p>Select the CSD hold status from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> On hold</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Released</p>
CSD Validation Hold Status	<p>Select the CSD validation hold status from the possible values:</p>

Insolvency procedure Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> On hold <input type="checkbox"/> Released
CoSD Hold status	Select the CoSD hold status from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> On hold <input type="checkbox"/> Released
Insolvency procedure Settlement Instructions - List	
Actor Reference	Shows the reference assigned by the Actor to the settlement instruction
T2S Reference	Shows the reference assigned by T2S to the settlement instruction.
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party of the settlement instruction.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party of the settlement instruction.
Accepted Timestamp (SF1)	Shows the accepted timestamp of the settlement instruction.
Matched Timestamp (SF2)	Shows the matched timestamp of the settlement instruction. In case the settlement instruction is unmatched no timestamp will be shown.
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number to or from which a securities entry is made.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN code of the security.
Securities Description	Shows the description of the security.
Securities Movement Type Code	Shows the securities movement type code from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> DELI <input type="checkbox"/> RECE
Original Settlement Quantity/Nominal	Shows the quantity of securities to be settled.
Settled Quantity/Nominal	Shows the settled quantity of the settlement instructions.

Insolvency procedure Settlement Instructions - List	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account number stated in the settlement instruction or the default T2S dedicated cash account number in case it was not stated in the settlement instruction.
Debit/Credit Indicator	Shows the debit credit indicator related to the cash posting from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DEBIT <input type="checkbox"/> CREDIT <input type="checkbox"/> Empty In case the settlement instruction does not contain the debit credit information, no value will be shown.
Currency	Shows the currency stated in the settlement instruction.
Settlement Amount	Shows the settlement amount as stated in the settlement instruction. In case the settlement instruction does not contain the Settlement Amount information, no value will be shown.
Settled Amount	Shows the total settled amount.
Settlement Status	Shows the settlement status of the settlement instruction. Possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Unsettled <input type="checkbox"/> Settled <input type="checkbox"/> Partially settled
Matching Status	Shows the matching status of the settlement instruction. Possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Unmatched <input type="checkbox"/> Matched
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the settlement instruction. Possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled <input type="checkbox"/> Not Cancelled

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.

	<p>If the search retrieves a single record, the settlement instruction - details screen is displayed (to retrieve the relevant timestamps, the back icon of the settlement instruction - details screen must be used).</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Insolvency procedure settlement instructions – search/ list screen</i> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Settlement instruction – details screen</i> [▶ 187] <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2034]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC030 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC031 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Insolvency procedure settlement instructions – search/ list screen</i>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected instruction.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Settlement instruction – details screen</i> [▶ 187]

2.2.2.22 Links Preventing Settlement - List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays the list of all the linked instructions preventing settlement of the selected instruction with the associated constraints. ¹

You can perform the following action: You can check the data.

¹ During implementation, it was identified that in some cases, in particular where the settlement of a transaction is prevented by a linked instruction belonging to a transaction with both legs on hold, the reporting by T2S of links preventing settlement may be incomplete or incorrect, due to current T2S design. Although T2S might report an incorrect leg as being responsible for preventing settlement, this leg is still part of the correct transaction, i.e. either the reported leg, or the corresponding matched leg, or both are preventing the settlement of the queried pending/failing instruction.

The required change of T2S design will be delivered via a PBI fix to be scheduled in a T2S release, and this footnote will be removed when the fix has been delivered.

Screen Access	<ul style="list-style-type: none">□ Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions >> Settlement instructions – search/list screen >> Click on the search button >> Settlement instructions – search/list screen >> Click on the details button >> Settlement instruction - details screen >> Click on the Links button□ Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements >> Intra-position movements – search/list screen >> Click on the search button >> Intra-position movements – search/list screen >> Click on the details button >> Intra-position movement - details screen >> Click on the Links button <p>Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements >> Intra-balance movements – search/list screen >> Click on the search button >> Intra-balance movements – search/list screen >> Click on the details button >> Intra-balance movement - details screen >> Click on the Links button</p>
Privileges	<p>To use this screen, you need the following privileges:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ Settlement instruction audit trail query□ Intra position movements query□ Intra balance movement audit trail list query
References	<p>User Instructions Part</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ View the list of links data preventing settlement of a selected settlement instruction□ View the list of links data preventing settlement of a selected settlement restriction on securities□ View the list of links data preventing settlement of a selected settlement restriction on cash <p>Business Functionality Document</p> <p>This screen corresponds to the following business functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ Query instruction (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0010)□ Display instruction list (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0020)

Screenshot

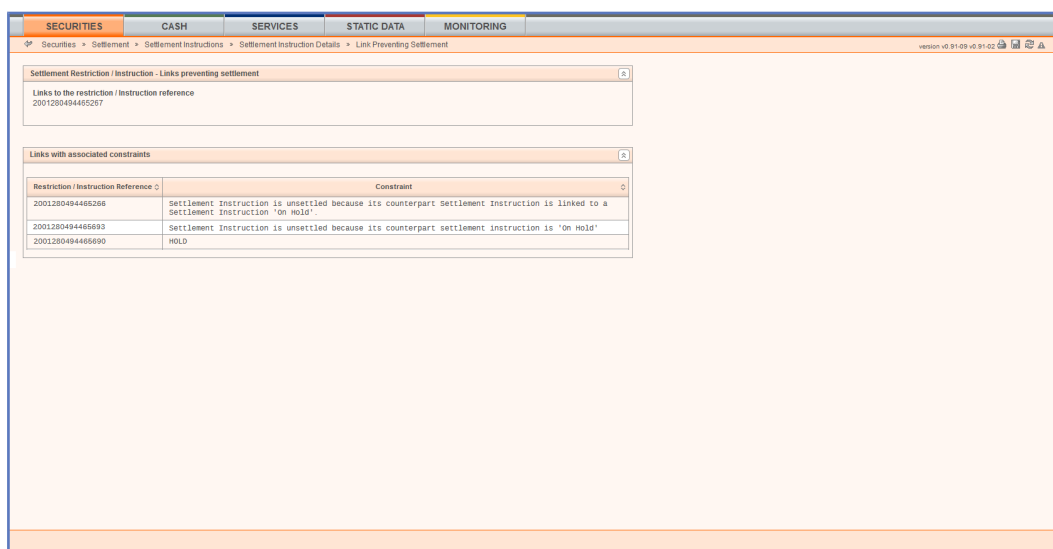


Illustration 44: Links Preventing Settlement - List Screen

Field
Description

Settlement Restriction / Instruction – Links preventing settlement	
Links to the restriction / Instruction reference	Shows the T2S Reference assigned by T2S to the settlement instruction or settlement restriction selected in one of the following screens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Settlement instruction details<input type="checkbox"/> Intra-Position movement details<input type="checkbox"/> Intra-balance movement details
Links with associated constraints	
Restriction / Instruction reference	Shows the T2S Reference of the linked settlement restriction or settlement instruction preventing the settlement of the selected settlement instruction or settlement restriction
Constraint	Lists the constraint applied to the linked settlement instruction or settlement restriction preventing the settlement of the selected settlement instruction or settlement restriction

2.3 Cash

2.3.1 Cash Account

2.3.1.1 Cash Forecasts - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for cash forecasts for T2S dedicated cash account owners, i.e. a party which is a payment bank or central bank. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Party BIC' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

The cash forecast takes into account the cash needs and proceeds of a party on all its T2S dedicated cash accounts related to the pending instructions to be settled during the current or the following business day, as well as the liquidity that can be obtained through auto-collateralisation.

When exporting the content of this screen, you receive the list and the corresponding details for each data record.

During night-time, the cash forecast can only be displayed in-between night-time settlement sequences.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

□ Cash >> Cash Account >> Cash Forecast

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1761]:

□ Cash forecast query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

□ View overall liquidity [► 1227]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

□ Query cash forecast (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0050)

□ Display cash forecast (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0060)

Screenshot

The screenshot displays the 'Cash Forecasts - Search/List' screen. At the top, there are tabs for SECURITIES, CASH, SERVICES, STATIC DATA, and MONITORING. The 'CASH' tab is selected. Below the tabs is a search criteria form with the following fields: Party BIC* (with a magnifier icon), Parent BIC* (with a magnifier icon), Currency (set to 'all'), and Intended Settlement Date* (set to '2018-02-08'). There are 'Search' and 'Reset' buttons. Below the form is a table with the following columns: Party, Cash Balance, and Cash Forecast. The table contains one row of data for NCBASPEXXX. The table also has pagination controls at the bottom.

Illustration 45: Cash forecasts – search/list screen

Field
Description

Cash Forecast – Search Criteria	
Party BIC*	<p>Select the BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account(s) from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1899]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Parent BIC*	<p>Select the parent BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account(s) from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1899]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Currency	<p>Select the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account(s) from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'all'.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 1899]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC054
Intended Settlement Date*	<p>Enter the intended settlement date which is used for the calculation of the cash forecast or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the current business day.</p> <p>This date must be a valid business date equal to or later than the current business date.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 1899]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC017

Cash Forecast - List

Party

Cash Forecast - List	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account(s). References for error messages [▶ 1899]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account(s). References for error messages [▶ 1899]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account(s).
Currency	Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account(s). Reference for error message [▶ 1899]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC054
Date	Shows the intended settlement date which is used for the calculation of the cash forecast. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Cash Balances	
Actual	Shows the sum of the cash balance of the T2S dedicated cash account(s). Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.
Impacted – Debiting Liquidity Transfer Orders	Shows the sum of the debiting liquidity transfer orders which debit a T2S dedicated cash account of the party and which would be effective during the date used for the calculation of the cash forecast. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.
Impacted - Crediting Settlement Instructions	Shows the sum of accepted, matched, not cancelled and not finally settled settlement instructions which credit a T2S dedicated cash account of the party and have an in-

Cash Forecast - List	
	<p>tended settlement date earlier than or equal to the intended settlement date used for the calculation of the cash forecast.</p> <p>Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.</p>
Impacted - Debiting Settlement Instructions	<p>Shows the sum of the accepted, matched, not cancelled and not finally settled settlement instructions which debit a T2S dedicated cash account of the party and have an intended settlement date earlier than or equal to the intended settlement date used for the calculation of the cash forecast.</p> <p>The pending reverse collateral movements are excluded from this sum.</p> <p>Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.</p>
Impacted - To be reimbursed	<p>Shows the sum of the pending reverse collateral movements which debit a T2S dedicated cash account of the party.</p> <p>Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.</p>
Projected	<p>Shows the projected cash balance.</p> <p>The figure consists of the sum of the actual cash balance and the impacted settlement instructions to be credited minus the sum of the impacted liquidity transfer orders and settlement instructions to be debited and the impacted collateral movements to be reimbursed:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Actual cash balance + impacted settlement instructions to be credited – (impacted liquidity transfer orders and settlement instructions to be debited + impacted collateral movements to be reimbursed)</p> <p>Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.</p>

Cash Forecast - List	
Available Auto-Collateralisation	<p>Shows the available auto-collateralisation value of the party.</p> <p>The figure consists of the minimum value between:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> The available collateral value that the party holds on the securities account(s) linked to its T2S dedicated cash account(s) <input type="checkbox"/> The auto-collateralisation limit headroom of the party <p>Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.</p>
Cash Forecast	<p>Shows the sum of the projected cash balance and the outstanding auto-collateralisation.</p> <p>Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.</p>

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Cash forecasts – search/list</i> screen <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Cash forecast – details</i> screen [▶ 277] <p>References for error messages [▶ 1899]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC017 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC054 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Cash forecasts – search/list</i> screen

Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected cash forecast.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Cash forecast - details</i> screen [▶ 277]

2.3.1.2 Cash Forecast - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the cash forecast for a T2S dedicated cash account owner, i.e. a party which is a payment bank or central bank. The global cash forecast is displayed for the previously selected business date and currency. The cash forecast per T2S dedicated cash account of the party for the previously selected business date and currency is displayed in a list on the same screen. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

The cash forecast takes into account the cash needs and proceeds of a party on all its T2S dedicated cash accounts related to the pending instructions to be settled during the current or the following business day, as well as the liquidity that can be obtained through auto-collateralisation.

During night-time, the cash forecast can only be displayed in-between night-time settlement sequences.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

□ Cash >> Cash Account >> Cash Forecast >> *Cash forecasts – search/lists*screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

No privilege needed to use this screen.

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

□ View overall liquidity [▶ 1227]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

□ Display cash forecast (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0060)

Screenshot

SECURITIES		CASH		SERVICES		STATIC DATA		MONITORING	
99 Cash > Cash Account > Cash Forecasts > Cash Forecast Details									
Global Cash Forecast									
Party BIC NCBAESPXXX		Parent BIC TCSOTSDXXX			Party Short Name NCB SYSTEM ENTITY ESN				
Currency EUR		Intended Settlement Date 2018-02-08							
Cash Balances									
Actual 0.00		Impacted - To be credited 0.00			Impacted - To be debited 0.00				
Impacted - To be debited (LT) 0.00		Impacted - To be Reimbursed 0.00			Projected 0.00				
Available Auto-Collateralisation 0.00		Cash Forecast 0.00							
Cash Forecast per T2S Dedicated Cash Account									
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number		Cur.	Cash Balance				Projected	Available Auto-Collateralisation	Cash Forecast
			Impacted						
			Actual	To be credited (SI)	To be debited (SI)	To be debited (LT)			
NCBAESPXXXXBURP01		EUR	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Illustration 46: Cash forecast – details screen

Field
Description

Global Cash Forecast	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account(s).
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account(s).
Currency	Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account(s).
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the intended settlement date used for the calculation of the cash forecast. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Cash Balances	
Actual	Shows the sum of the cash balance(s) of the T2S dedicated cash account(s) of the selected party and currency. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.
Impacted – Debiting Liquidity Transfer Orders	Shows the sum of the debiting liquidity transfer orders which debit a T2S dedicated cash account of the selected party and which would be effective during the date used for the calculation of the cash forecast. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.
Impacted – Debiting Settlement Instructions	Shows the sum of matched, not cancelled and not finally settled instructions which debit a T2S dedicated cash account of the selected party and have an intended settlement date earlier than or equal to the date used for the calculation of the cash forecast.

Global Cash Forecast	
	<p>The pending reverse collateral movements are excluded from this sum.</p> <p>Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.</p>
Impacted – Crediting Settlement Instructions	<p>Shows the sum of matched, not cancelled and not finally settled settlement instructions which credit a T2S dedicated cash account of the selected party and have an intended settlement date earlier than or equal to the date used for the calculation of the cash forecast.</p> <p>Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.</p>
Impacted – To be Reimbursed	<p>Shows the sum of the pending reverse collateral movements which debit a T2S dedicated cash account of the selected party.</p> <p>Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.</p>
Projected	<p>Shows the projected cash balance.</p> <p>The figure consists of the sum of the actual cash balance and the impacted settlement instructions to be credited minus the sum of the impacted liquidity transfer orders and settlement instructions to be debited and the impacted collateral movements to be reimbursed:</p> <p>Actual cash balance + impacted settlement instructions to be credited – (impacted liquidity transfer orders and settlement instructions to be debited + impacted collateral movements to be reimbursed)</p> <p>Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.</p>
Available Auto-Collateralisation	<p>Shows the available auto-collateralisation.</p> <p>The figure consists of the minimum value between:</p> <p>The available collateral value that the selected party holds on the securities account(s) linked to its T2S dedicated cash account(s) in the selected currency.</p>

Global Cash Forecast	
	<p>The auto-collateralisation limit headroom of the T2S dedicated cash account(s) of the selected party in the selected currency.</p> <p>Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.</p>
Cash Forecast	<p>Shows the sum of the projected cash balance and the available auto-collateralisation of the selected party and currency.</p> <p>Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.</p>
Cash Forecast per T2S Dedicated Cash Account	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the number of the T2S dedicated cash account of the selected party with a cash balance and/or pending cash movement(s) in the selected currency.
Currency	Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account.
Cash Balances	
Actual	Shows the cash balance of the T2S dedicated cash account.
Impacted – Debiting Liquidity Transfer Orders	Shows the sum of the debiting liquidity transfer orders which debit the T2S dedicated cash account and which would be effective during the date used for the calculation of the cash forecast.
Impacted – Debiting Settlement Instructions	<p>Shows the sum of accepted, matched, not cancelled and not finally settled settlement instructions which debit the T2S dedicated cash account and have an intended settlement date earlier than or equal to the date used for the calculation of the cash forecast.</p> <p>The pending reverse collateral movements are excluded from this sum.</p>
Impacted – Crediting Settlement Instructions	Shows the sum of accepted, matched, not cancelled and not finally settled settlement instructions which credit the T2S dedicated cash account and have an intended settlement date earlier than or equal to the date used for the calculation of the cash forecast.

Cash Forecast per T2S Dedicated Cash Account	
Impacted – To be Reimbursed	Shows the sum of the pending reverse collateral movements which debit the T2S dedicated cash account.
Projected	<p>Shows the projected cash balance.</p> <p>The figure consists of the sum of the actual cash balance and the impacted settlement instructions to be credited minus the sum of the impacted liquidity transfer orders and settlement instructions to be debited and the impacted collateral movements to be reimbursed:</p> <p>Actual cash balance + impacted settlement instructions to be credited – (impacted liquidity transfer orders and settlement instructions to be debited + impacted collateral movements to be reimbursed)</p>
Available Auto-Collateralisation	<p>Shows the available auto-collateralisation.</p> <p>The figure consists of the minimum value between:</p> <p>The available collateral value that the selected party holds on the securities account(s) linked to the T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>The auto-collateralisation limit headroom of the T2S dedicated cash account.</p>
Cash Forecast	Shows the sum of the projected balance and the available auto-collateralisation for the T2S dedicated cash account.

2.3.1.3 Cash Restriction Details - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for cash restrictions which are sub-balances blocked or reserved for specific purpose. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

During night-time, the cash restriction details can only be displayed in-between night-time settlement sequences.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

☐ Cash >> Cash Account >> Cash Restriction

- Cash >> Cash Account >> Cash Account Balance >> *T2S dedicated cash account balances – search/list screen* >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *T2S dedicated cash account balance – details screen* >> Click on the *restriction reference* button
- Monitoring >> Monitoring >> Cash Account Balance >> *T2S dedicated cash account balances – search/list screen* >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *T2S dedicated cash account balance – details screen* >> Click on the *restriction reference* button
- Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movement >> *Intra-balance movements with current and historical status – search screen* >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-balance movements – list screen* >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra-balance movement – details screen* >> Click on the *cash balance details* button >> *T2S dedicated cash account balance – details screen* >> Click on the *restriction reference* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1761]:

- T2S dedicated cash account balance detailed restrictions query

References**User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View cash balances details and related restrictions [► 1223]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display T2S dedicated cash account balances (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0020)

Screenshot

Cash Restriction Detail - Search Criteria

Party BIC * NCB Parent BIC *

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number Restriction Type Date *

Restriction Reference Nil Cash Balance Included * ☐

Cash Restriction Details - List

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Restriction Type	Date	Restriction Reference	Currency	Balances		
					Remaining	Used	To be Pre-Empted
55555	BLK1	2010-09-09	0000000001	EUR	15,000.00000	10,000.00000	0.00000
55555	BLK1	2010-09-09	0000000002	EUR	5,000.00000	10,000.00000	0.00000
55555	RES1	2010-09-09	0000000004	EUR	20,000.00000	0.00000	30,000.00000

Illustration 47: Cash restriction details – search/list screen

Field Description	Cash Restriction Details – Search Criteria	
Party BIC*		<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1900]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084</p>
NCB Parent BIC*		<p>You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1900]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084</p>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number		<p>Select the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to which the cash restriction applies from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>If there is only one possible account for your privileges, this field is already filled in.</p>
Restriction Type		<p>You can choose to either enter the type of the cash restriction or to select it from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 1900]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC091</p>
Date		<p>Enter the date of the movement(s) related to the restricted cash balance(s) or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. The default value is the current business day.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>This date must be a valid business date earlier than or equal to the current business date.</p>
Restriction Reference		<p>Enter the identification of the cash restriction.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Nil Cash Balance Included*		<p>Select if cash balances equal to 0 are included. The default value is 'No'(checkbox not checked).</p>

Cash Restriction Details - List	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to which the cash restriction applies.
Restriction Type	Shows the restriction type of the cash restriction. Reference for error message: [1900] <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC091
Balance Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the last movement related to the cash restriction. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the cash restriction.
Balances	
Currency	Shows the currency of the cash restriction.
Remaining	Shows the amount of the cash restriction remaining.
Used	Shows the amount of the cash restriction that is used.
To be Pre-Empted	Shows the amount of the cash restriction that is to be pre-empted.

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Cash restriction details – search/list</i> screen</p> <p>References for error messages: [1900]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC091</p>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Cash restriction details – search/list</i> screen</p>

2.3.1.4 Collateral Values of a Security - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for the collateral value of a security for a specific T2S dedicated cash account and security. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

During night-time, the collateral value of a security can only be displayed in-between night-time settlement sequences.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- ☐ Cash >> Cash Account >> Collateral Values (Security)
- ☐ Cash >> Cash Account >> Collateral Values (T2S DCA and Sec.) >> *Collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account and security – search/list screen* >> Click on the *collateral value of securities* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [**1764**]:

- ☐ Collateral value of a security query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query current collateral value of security (per securities account) (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0130)
- ☐ Display current collateral value of security (per securities account) (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0140)

Screenshot

T2S DCA	Cur.	Securities Account Number	ISIN	Securities Short Name	UIF	Cur.	Quantity	Valuation Price	Collateral Value
N1DKCSHA36200DKK	DKK	C1DKISSA362080	FC0003620506	SEC20	FART	DKK	0.00	0.70000	0

Illustration 48: Collateral value of a security – search/list screen

Field Description

Collateral Value of a Security – Search Criteria

Credit Consumer

Collateral Value of a Security – Search Criteria	
Party BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the securities account owner or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1927]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084 <p>If the 'Party BIC' field is filled in, the 'CSD Parent BIC' field must also be filled in.</p>
CSD Parent BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the CSD or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1927]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084 <p>If the 'CSD Parent BIC' field is filled in, the 'Party BIC' field must also be filled in.</p>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number*	<p>You can choose to either enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 1927]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC031 <p>If only one account is possible, this field is already filled in.</p>
ISIN*	<p>Select the ISIN of the security from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 12 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 1927]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC018
Collateral Value of a Security – List	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Shows the number of the T2S dedicated cash account related to the collateral value of the security list item.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 1927]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC031
Currency	Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account.

Collateral Value of a Security – List	
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account related to the collateral value of the security list item.
Security	
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security. Reference for error message [▶ 1927]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC018
Securities Short Name	Shows the short name of the security.
Securities Position	
Settlement Type	Shows the quantity type related to the securities from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> UNIT <input type="checkbox"/> FAMT (for face amount)
Currency	Shows the currency related to the securities if expressed in face amount.
Quantity	Shows the total quantity of securities for the aggregated securities positions. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer portion. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal portion.
Valuation Price	Shows the valuation price of the securities for the credit provider (CB or settlement bank).
Collateral Value	Shows the resulting collateral value of the security for the aggregated securities positions. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer portion. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal portion.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Collateral value of a security – search/list screen</i> References for error messages [▶ 1927]:
--------	--

	<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC018 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC031 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Collateral value of a security – search/list screen</i>

2.3.1.5 Collateral Values per T2S Dedicated Cash Account and Security - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for the collateral value for a party and any or all of its T2S dedicated cash accounts. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the (1) 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number' (2) Owner of the Securities Account Parent BIC (3) Owner of the Securities Account Party BIC (4) Security-ISIN columns in ascending order (default setting).

During night-time, the collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account and security can only be displayed in-between night-time settlement sequences.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- ☐ Cash >> Cash Account >> Collateral Values (T2S DCA and Sec.)
- ☐ Cash >> Cash Account >> Total Collateral Values (T2S DCA) >> *Total collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account – search/list screen* >> Click on *detail of collateral value* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1765]:

- ☐ Collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query total current collateral value (per T2S dedicated cash account and security) (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0110)
- ☐ Display total current collateral value (per T2S dedicated cash account and security) (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0120)

Screenshot

Search Criteria - Collateral Values per T2S Dedicated Cash Account

Credit Consumer

CSD Parent BIC Securities Account Owner BIC

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number Currency

Search Reset

Rows per page: 5 page 1 of 277 - lines 1 to 5 of 1382 Go to page: 1

T2S DCA	Cur.	Owner of the Securities Account			Security		Securities Position		Valuation Price	Collateral Value
		BIC	Parent BIC	ISIN	Securities Short Name	UFF	Cur.	Quantity		
NIFRCSHA370500EUR	EUR	FACCFRP1000	FAAHFRP1000	FC0003620019	NBSSEqu sh FR 1	UNIT	EUR	1,010	0.50	505.00
NIFRCSHA370500EUR	EUR	FACCFRP1000	FAAHFRP1000	FC0003620712	COLSEC1	FANT	EUR	2,400.00	0.40000	960.00
NIFRCSHA370500EUR	EUR	FACCFRP1000	FAAHFRP1000	FC0003620019	NBSSEqu sh FR 1	UNIT	EUR	1,500	0.50	750.00
NIFRCSHA370500EUR	EUR	FACCFRP1000	FAAHFRP1000	FC0003620415	SEC11	UNIT	EUR	2,050	1.00	2,050.00
NIFRCSHA370500EUR	EUR	FACCFRP1000	FAAHFRP1000	FC0003620712	COLSEC1	FANT	EUR	4,200.00	0.40000	1,680.00

Rows per page: 5 page 1 of 277 - lines 1 to 5 of 1382 Go to page: 1

Collateral Values of a Security

Illustration 49: Collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account and security – search/list screen

Field
DescriptionCollateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account and Security – Search
Criteria

Credit Consumer

Securities Account
Owner BIC

Select the BIC of the securities account owner (credit consumer) from the drop-down menu or search via the magnifier icon. If the BIC is not contained in the drop-down menu please enter the BIC manually.

References for error messages [1928]:

☐ QMPC032

☐ QMPC084

If none of the fields are filled in, then the privileges and access rights of the requesting party are applied.

CSD Parent BIC

Select the parent BIC of the CSD (of the credit consumer) from the drop-down menu or search via the magnifier icon. If the BIC is not contained in the drop-down menu please enter the BIC manually.

References for error messages [1928]:

☐ QMPC032

☐ QMPC084

If none of the fields are filled in, then the privileges and access rights of the requesting party are applied.

T2S Dedicated Cash
Account Number

Select the number of the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu.

Reference for error message [1928]:

☐ QMPC031

If only one account is possible, this field is already filled in.

Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account and Security – Search Criteria	
	If none of the fields are filled in, then the privileges and access rights of the requesting party are applied.
Currency	Select the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'all'
Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account and Security – List	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the number of the T2S dedicated cash account relating to the collateral value of the security list item. Reference for error message [▶ 1928]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC031
Currency	Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account.
Securities Account Owner	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the securities account owner of the securities account that holds the valuated securities
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the securities account owner
Security	
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Securities Short Name	Shows the short name of the security.
Securities Positions	
Settlement Type	Shows the quantity type related to the securities from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Unit <input type="checkbox"/> FAMT (for face amount)
Currency	Shows the currency related to the securities if expressed in face amount.
Quantity	Shows the total quantity of securities for the aggregated securities positions. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer portion. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal portion.
Valuation Price	Shows the valuation price of the securities for the credit provider (CB or settlement bank).

Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account and Security – List

Collateral Value	<p>Shows the resulting collateral value of the security for the aggregated securities positions.</p> <p>Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer portion. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal portion.</p>
------------------	--

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account and security – search/list screen</i> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1928]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC031 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account and security – search/list screen</i>
Collateral Value of Securities	<p>This function enables you to search for the collateral value of a security.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Collateral value of a security – search/list screen</i> [▶ 285] <p>The values of the selected entry are passed to the next screen as search criteria.</p>

2.3.1.6 Limits - Search/list Screen

See *Limits – search/list Screen* [▶ 810]

2.3.1.7 Limit - New/Edit Screen

See *Limit – New/Edit Screen* [▶ 816].

2.3.1.8 Limit Utilisation - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for the current limit utilisation for a given credit consumer. Depending on the input criteria, a credit consumer or credit provider can retrieve the following information:

- ☐ CBs, as credit provider, can see the utilisation of an auto-collateralisation limit associated to the T2S dedicated cash accounts of its payment banks;
- ☐ Payment banks, as credit consumer, can see the utilisation of their auto-collateralisation limit associated to their T2S dedicated cash accounts;
- ☐ Payment banks, as credit provider, can see the utilisation of the limits of their clients (three types of limits – external guarantee, auto-collateralisation, unsecured credit) associated to the Payment banks T2S dedicated cash accounts;
- ☐ Payment bank clients, as credit consumer, can see the utilisation of their limits (three types of limits – external guarantee, auto-collateralisation, unsecured credit) associated to the T2S dedicated cash accounts of their payment banks.

The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the value of the columns 'Credit Provider Party BIC', in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking the buttons below.

During night-time, the limit utilisation can only be displayed in-between night-time settlement sequences.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- ☐ Cash >> Cash Account >> Limit Utilisation
- ☐ Securities >> Securities Account >> Limit Utilisation
- ☐ Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Limits >> *Limits – search/list screen* >> Click on the *limit utilisation* button
- ☐ Cash >> Cash Account >> Limits >> *Limits – search/list screen* >> Click on the *limit utilisation* button
- ☐ Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list screen* >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *T2S dedicated cash account – details screen* >> Click on the *limits* button >> *Limits – search/list screen* >> Click on the *limit utilisation* button
- ☐ Static Data >> Parties >> Parties >> *Parties – search/list screen* >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Party – details screen* >> Click on the *T2S dedicated cash account* button >> *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list*

screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen >> Click on the *limits* button >> *Limits – search/list* screen >> Click on the *limit utilisation* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1784]:

- ☐ Limit utilisation query

References**User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ View overall liquidity [► 1227]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Display limit utilisation (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LMT.0080)
- ☐ Query limit utilisation (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LMT.0070)

Screenshot

The screenshot shows the 'Limit Utilisation - Search/List' screen. At the top, there are tabs for 'SECURITIES', 'CASH', 'SERVICES', 'STATIC DATA', and 'MONITORING'. The 'CASH' tab is selected. Below the tabs, there is a breadcrumb trail: 'Cash > Cash Account > Limit Utilisations'. The main area is divided into two sections. The top section is 'Search Criteria - Limit Utilisations', which contains fields for 'Credit Consumer', 'Parent BIC', 'Party BIC', 'Limit Type', 'Currency', and 'Identification'. The 'Limit Utilisation' section has radio buttons for 'Percentage value' and 'Percentage range', and a 'Search' button. The bottom section is a table with columns: 'Party BIC', 'Parent BIC', 'Short Name', 'Party BIC', 'Parent BIC', 'Short Name', 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number', 'Type', 'Currency', 'Amount', 'Utilised', 'Headroom', and 'Date and Time'. The table contains two rows of data.

Party BIC	Parent BIC	Short Name	Party BIC	Parent BIC	Short Name	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Type	Currency	Amount	Utilised	Headroom	Date and Time
NCBK22FF401	TS07C2000X	NCBK22FF401 Short Name	PNBK22FF401	NCBK22FF401	PNBK22FF401 Party Short Name	CDHMAC2EUR0001	ACOL	EUR	30,000.00	0.00	30,000.00	---
NCBK22FF401	TS07C2000X	NCBK22FF401 Short Name	PNBK22FF401	NCBK22FF401	PNBK22FF401 Party Short Name	CDHMAC2EUR0001	ACOL	EUR	600.00	0.00	600.00	---

Illustration 50: Limit utilisation – search/list screen

Field Description

Limit Utilisation – Search Criteria	
Credit Consumer	
Party BIC	You can choose to either enter the BIC of the party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. If the querying party is a CB or a payment/settlement bank, the Party BIC is optional, otherwise it is mandatory. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Parent BIC	You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. If the querying party is a CB or a payment/settlement bank, the Party BIC is optional, otherwise it is mandatory. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Limit	

Limit Utilisation – Search Criteria	
Limit Type	<p>Select the limit type from one of the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> EXGT (External Guarantee) <input type="checkbox"/> ACOL (Auto-collateralisation) <input type="checkbox"/> UCDT (Unsecured Credit) <p>If the querying party is a CB, the only possible value is 'ACOL'.</p>
Currency	<p>Select the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'all'.</p>
Identification	<p>Enter the technical identifier of the limit.</p> <p>Required format: Integer</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2088]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC036</p>
Limit Utilisation	
Percentage value	<p>Select whether the limit utilisation criteria is by percentage value.</p> <p>Select the limit utilisation operator from one of the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> = (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> >= <input type="checkbox"/> > <input type="checkbox"/> <= <input type="checkbox"/> < <p>Enter the limit utilisation as a percentage.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 5 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 2 decimal places and decimal point)</p>
Percentage range	<p>Select whether the limit utilisation criteria is by percentage range.</p> <p>Enter the 'From' range delimiter of the limit utilisation as a percentage.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 5 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 2 decimal places and decimal point).</p> <p>Enter the 'To' range delimiter of the limit utilisation as a percentage.</p>

Limit Utilisation – Search Criteria	
	<p>Required format is: max. 5 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 2 decimal places and decimal point).</p> <p>Both fields must be filled in if the range of value is selected.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2088]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC040</p>
Limit Utilisation – List	
Credit Provider	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the credit provider.
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the credit provider.
Short Name	Shows the party short name of the credit provider.
Credit Consumer	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the credit consumer.
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the credit consumer.
Short Name	Shows the party short name of the credit consumer.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the number of the T2S dedicated cash account relating to the limit utilisation.
Limit Type	
Limit Type	<p>Shows the type of the limit from one of the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> EXGT (External Guarantee)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> ACOL (Auto-collateralisation)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> UCDD (Unsecured Credit)</p>
Currency	Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account.
Amount	Shows the amount of the limit.
Used amount	Shows the amount of the limit that has been utilised.
Headroom	Shows the headroom of the limit.
Date and Time	<p>Shows the date and time of the most recent usage of the limit.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµsµs</p>

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Limit utilisation – search/list</i> screen <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2088]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ QMPC036□ QMPC040
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Limit utilisation – search/list</i> screen
Journal of a Limit Utilisation	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the journal of limit utilisation for the selected limit. The values of the selected row are passed as selection criteria to the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Limit utilisation journal – search/list</i> screen [▶ 296]

2.3.1.9 Limit Utilisation Journal - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for the current limit utilisation journal for a given credit consumer. Depending on the input criteria, a credit consumer or credit provider can retrieve following information:

- CBs, as credit provider, can see the utilisation journal of an auto-collateralisation limit associated to the T2S dedicated cash accounts of its payment banks;
- Payment banks, as credit consumer, can see the utilisation journal of their auto-collateralisation limit associated to their T2S dedicated cash accounts;
- Payment banks, as credit provider, can see the utilisation journal of the limits of their clients (three types of limits – external guarantee, auto-collateralisation, unsecured credit) associated to the Payment banks T2S dedicated cash accounts;

- Payment bank clients, as credit consumer, can see the utilisation journal of their limits (three types of limits – external guarantee, auto-collateralisation, unsecured credit) associated to the T2S dedicated cash accounts of their payment banks.

The search results will be sorted before being displayed in a list by the values of the following columns in descending order:

1. T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number
2. Credit consumer
3. Limit Type

The results cannot be sorted afterwards.

After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking the buttons below.

During night-time, the limit utilisation journal can only be displayed in-between night-time settlement sequences.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- Cash >> Cash Account >> Limit Utilisation Journal
- Securities >> Securities Account >> Limit Utilisation Journal
- Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Limits >> *Limits – search/list* screen >> Click on the *limit utilisation* button >> *Limit utilisation – search/list* screen >> Click on the *journal of limit utilisation* button
- Cash >> Cash Account >> Limits >> *Limits – search/list* screen >> Click on the *limit utilisation* button >> *Limit utilisation – search/list* screen >> Click on the *journal of limit utilisation* button
- Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen >> Click on the *limits* button >> *Limits – search/list* screen >> Click on the *limit utilisation* button >> *Limit utilisation – search/list* screen >> Click on the *journal of limit utilisation* button
- Static Data >> Parties >> Parties >> *Parties – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Party – details* screen >> Click on the *T2S dedicated cash account* button >> *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen >> Click on the *limits* button >> *Limits – search/list* screen >> Click on the *limit utilisation* button >> *Limit utilisation – search/list* screen >> Click on the *journal of limit utilisation* button

- ☐ Cash >> Liquidity >> Outstanding Auto-Coll. Credit >> **Outstanding auto-collateralisation credits – search/list screen** >> Click on the *journal of limit utilisation* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [**▶ 1784**]:

- ☐ Limit utilisation journal query

References**User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ View overall liquidity [**▶ 1227**]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query limit utilisation journal (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LMT.0090)
- ☐ Display limit utilisation journal (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LMT.0100)

Screenshot

Illustration 51: Limit utilisation journal – search/list screen

Field Description

Limit Utilisation Journal – Search Criteria	
Credit Consumer	
Party BIC*	Select the BIC of the party from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Parent BIC*	Select the parent BIC of the party from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Limit Type	Select the limit type from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> EXGT (External Guarantee) <input type="checkbox"/> ACOL (Auto-collateralisation) <input type="checkbox"/> UCDT (Unsecured Credit)
Limit Currency	Select the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'all'.

Limit Utilisation Journal – Search Criteria	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Select the number of the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If there is only one possible account, this field is already filled in.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2088]</p> <p><input type="text"/> QMPC031</p>
Date*	<p>Enter the date of the limit utilisation or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD.</p> <p>The default value is the current business date. It has to be a valid business date less than or equal to the current business date.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2088]</p> <p><input type="text"/> QMPC055</p>
Limit Utilisation Journal – List	
Credit Provider	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the credit provider.
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the credit provider.
Short Name	Shows the party short name of the credit provider.
Credit Consumer	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the credit consumer.
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the credit consumer.
Short Name	Shows the party short name of the credit consumer.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Shows the number of the T2S dedicated cash account relating to the journal of limit utilisation.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2088]</p> <p><input type="text"/> QMPC031</p>
Settlement Timestamp	<p>Shows the timestamp of the limit utilisation.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs</p>
Debit/Credit Indicator	<p>Show the debit credit indicator of the limit from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="text"/> D (Debit)</p>

Limit Utilisation Journal – List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> C (Credit)
Limit	
Limit Type	Shows the type of the limit from one of the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> EXGT (External Guarantee) <input type="checkbox"/> ACOL (Auto-collateralisation) <input type="checkbox"/> UCDDT (Unsecured Credit)
Currency	Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account.
Amount	Shows the amount of the limit.
Used amount	Shows the amount of the limit after this utilisation.
Headroom	Shows the headroom of the limit.
Settlement Instruction	
Reference	Shows the reference of the settlement instruction related to the utilisation journal entry.
Instruction Type	Shows the type of the settlement instruction related to the utilisation journal entry.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Limit utilisation journal – search/list</i> screen References for error messages: [▶ 2088] <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC031 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC055
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Limit utilisation journal – search/list</i> screen

2.3.1.10 T2S DCA Balances - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for T2S dedicated cash account balances. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the value of the 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting one entry, you can further proceed by clicking on the buttons below.

When exporting the content of this screen, you receive the list and the corresponding details for each data record.

During night-time, the cash balances can only be displayed in-between night-time settlement sequences.

This screen is not relevant for CSD or CSD participant users.

Screen Access

- ☐ Cash >> Cash Account >> Cash Account Balances
- ☐ Monitoring >> Monitoring >> Cash Account Balances

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1821]:

- ☐ T2S dedicated cash account balance query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ☐ View cash balances details and related postings [► 1222]
- ☐ View cash balances details and related restrictions [► 1223]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query T2S dedicated cash account balances (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0010)
- ☐ Display T2S dedicated cash account balances (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0020)

Screenshot

Search Criteria - Cash Account Balances

Parent BIC * Party BIC

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number Restriction Type Currency

Business Date Nil Cash Balance Included ☐

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Date and Time	Restr. Type	Cur.	Total Amount
N1BENCA362020EUR	2017-01-11 14:41:25	All	EUR	-1,500.00
900001	2017-01-11 16:03:48	All	EUR	-5,350,189.73
NCBANBDEEUR0001	2017-01-11 15:58:39	All	EUR	-11.00
NCBANBLEUR0001	2017-01-11 14:23:50	All	EUR	-15,000.00
NCBANODEEUR0001	2017-01-11 15:00:31	All	EUR	-90.77

Rows per page: 5 page 1 of 3 - lines 1 to 5 of 15 Go to page: 1

Illustration 52: T2S DCA balances – search/list screen

Field
Description

Cash Balances – Search Criteria	
Party BIC*	<p>Select the BIC of the party owning the cash balances you want to retrieve from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>You have to enter at least one field among 'Party BIC' and 'Date'.</p> <p>References for error messages [2396]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC072 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Parent BIC*	<p>Select the parent BIC of the CB where the above party holds the cash balances you want to retrieve from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [2396]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC072 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Select the number of the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu.

Cash Balances – Search Criteria	
	<p>If there is only one possible cash account, this field is read-only.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2396]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC031 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC072
Restriction Type	<p>Select a restriction type of the cash balance.</p> <p>If you select the value 'All', all cash balances are displayed in the list.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2396]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC091
Currency	<p>Select the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'all'.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2396]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC054 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC072
Date	<p>Enter the date of T2S dedicated cash account balance or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to enter at least one field among 'Party BIC' and 'Date'.</p> <p>The default value is the current business day.</p> <p>The 'Date' must be a valid business date which is earlier than or equal to the current business date.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2396]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC073
Nil Cash Balance Included	<p>Select whether the T2S dedicated cash balances equal to zero are included.</p>
Multiple Cash Balances - List	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Shows the number of the T2S dedicated cash account of the cash balance.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2396]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC072
Date and Time	<p>Shows the date and time of the cash balance (or the closest previous date and time).</p>

Multiple Cash Balances - List	
	Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:μsμsμsμsμs
Restriction Type	Shows the restriction type of the cash balance. Reference for error message [▶ 2396]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC091
Currency	Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account. References for error messages [▶ 2396]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC054 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC072
Total Amount	Shows the total amount of the cash balance. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> T2S DCA balances - search/list screen <input type="checkbox"/> T2S DCA balance – details screen [▶ 305] <p>References for error messages [▶ 2396]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC031 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC054 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC072 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC073 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC091
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p>

	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>T2S DCA balances - search/list screen</i>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected cash balance.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>T2S DCA balance - details screen</i> [▶ 305]
Create Intra-Balance Movement	<p>This function enables you to create a new restricted cash balance for the selected T2S dedicated cash account number.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Intra-balance movement – new screen</i> [◀ 378]

2.3.1.11 T2S DCA Balance - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the cash balances for a T2S dedicated cash account owner, i.e. a party which is a payment or central bank. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD or CSD participant users.

Screen Access

- ☐ Cash >> Cash Account >> Cash Account Balances >> *T2S DCA balances – search/list screen* >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
- ☐ Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements >> *Intra-balance movements – search/list screen* >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Intra-balance movement – details screen* >> Click on the *cash balance details* button

Privileges

No privilege needed to use this screen.

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ☐ View cash balances details and related postings [▶ 1222]
- ☐ View cash balances details and related restrictions [▶ 1223]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Display T2S dedicated cash account balances (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0020)

Screenshot

SECURITIES

CASH

SERVICES

STATIC DATA

MONITORING

Cash

Cash Account

Cash Account Balances

Cash Account Balance Details

Cash Account Balance

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number

N1BENCA362020EUR

Restriction Type

All

Date

2017-01-11

Currency

EUR

Amount

-1,500.00

Cash Account Balances per Restriction Type

Restriction Type		Date and Time	Amount		
Code	Name		Cur.	Total	To be Pre-Empted
DLVR	Deliverable	2017-01-11 14:41:25	EUR	-1,500.00	0.00

Postings

Restriction Reference

Illustration 53: T2S dedicated cash account balance – details screen

Field
Description

Identification of Cash Balances	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the number of the T2S dedicated cash account.
Restriction Type	Shows the restriction type of the cash balance.
Currency	Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account.
Total Amount	Shows the total amount of cash for the aggregated cash balances. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.
Cash Balance per Restriction Type	
Restriction Type	
Code	Shows the code of the restriction type of the cash balance.
Name	Shows the name of the restriction type of the cash balance.
Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the last movement related to the cash balance. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:μsμsμsμsμs
Amount	
Currency	Shows the currency related to the T2S dedicated cash account.
Total	Shows the total amount of the cash balance.

Cash Balance per Restriction Type	
	Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.
To be Pre-Empted	Shows the amount of the cash balance that is to be pre-empted. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.

Buttons

Postings	This function enables you to display the cash postings for the selected cash balance. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>T2S DCA postings – search/list screen [307]</i>
Restrictions References	This function enables you to display the details per restriction reference for the selected cash balance. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Cash restriction details – search/list screen [281]</i>

2.3.1.12 T2S DCA Postings - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for cash postings which are the individual debits and credits impacting the selected cash balance. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted either by the values of the 'T2S Dedicated Account Number', 'Restriction Type', 'Date', 'Debit/Credit', 'Currency', 'Amount', 'Instruction Type', 'Internal Reference', 'Restriction Reference' or 'Date and Time' columns in ascending order (default setting).

After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD or CSD participant users.

Screen Access

- ☐ Cash >> Cash Account >> Cash Account Postings
- ☐ Cash >> Cash Account >> Cash Account Balances >> *T2S DCA balances – search/list screen* >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *T2S DCA balance – details screen* >> Click on the *postings* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [1821]:

- ☐ T2S dedicated cash account posting query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ View cash balances details and related postings [▶ 1222]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query T2S dedicated cash account postings (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0030)
- ☐ Display T2S dedicated cash account postings (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0040)

Screenshot

Search Criteria - Cash Postings

NCB Parent BIC *
[NCBKDEFF001] ⌵

Party BIC *
[PMBKDEFF001] ⌵

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number
[] \$

Restriction Type
[All] ⌵

Currency
[all] ⌵

Business Date *
[2015-11-27] ⌵

Date and Time
from [] ⌵
to [] ⌵

Search Reset

Rows per page: 5 ⌵ page 1 of 4 - lines 1 to 5 of 16 Go to page: 1 ⌵

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	RT	Date	Impacted Amount			Instruction		Restriction Reference	Timestamp
			Dbl/Crd	Cur.	Amount	Type	Internal Reference		
PMBKDE01GBP01	DLVR	2015-11-27	Credit	GBP	100,000.00	LT	0000000000100097	0	2015-11-26 10:47
PMBKDE01GBP01	DLVR	2015-11-27	Credit	GBP	100,000.00	LT	0000000000100113	0	2015-11-26 11:35
CSHAKDEEUR0001	DLVR	2015-11-27	Credit	EUR	1,234,567.00	LT	0000000000100116	0	2015-11-26 11:35
PMBKDE01GBP01	DLVR	2015-11-27	Credit	GBP	100,000.00	LT	0000000000100132	0	2015-11-26 11:44
PMBKDE01GBP01	DLVR	2015-11-27	Credit	GBP	100,000.00	LT	0000000000100140	0	2015-11-26 11:50

Rows per page: 5 ⌵ page 1 of 4 - lines 1 to 5 of 16 Go to page: 1 ⌵

Illustration 54: T2S DCA postings – search/list screen

Field
Description

Cash Postings - Search Criteria

Party BIC*

You can choose to either enter the BIC of the party owning the cash account or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.

If you have accessed this screen via the *T2S DCA balance – details* screen, this field is already filled in.

References for error messages [▶ 2397]:

- ☐ QMPC032
- ☐ QMPC072

NCB Parent BIC*

You can choose to either enter the BIC of the CB where the above party holds the cash account or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.

If you have accessed this screen via the *T2S DCA balance – details* screen, this field is already filled in.

Reference for error message [▶ 2397]:

- ☐ QMPC072

Cash Postings - Search Criteria	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Select the number of the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'.</p> <p>If there is only one possible cash account, this field is read-only.</p> <p>If you have accessed this screen via the <i>T2S DCA balance – details</i> screen, this field is already filled in.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2397]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC072</p>
Restriction Type	<p>You can choose to either enter the restriction type of the cash posting or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>If you select the value 'All', the postings of all restriction types are displayed in the list.</p> <p>If you have accessed this screen via the <i>T2S DCA balance – details</i> screen, this field is already filled in.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2397]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC091</p>
Currency	<p>Select the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'.</p> <p>If you have accessed this screen via the <i>T2S DCA balance – details</i> screen, this field is already filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2397]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC054</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC072</p>
Date*	<p>Enter the date of the cash postings or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The default value is the current business day.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Date' must be a valid business date earlier than or equal to the current business date.</p> <p>If you have accessed this screen via the <i>T2S DCA balance – details</i> screen, this field is already filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2397]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC016</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC073</p>

Cash Postings - Search Criteria	
Date and Time from	<p>Enter the starting date and time of the cash postings or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm</p> <p>The 'Date and Time from' must be a valid business date earlier than or equal to the current business date and time.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2397]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC073</p>
Date and Time to	<p>Enter the ending date and time of the cash postings or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm</p> <p>The 'Date and Time to' must be a valid business date earlier than or equal to the current business date and time.</p> <p>The date and time must be equal to or later than the 'Date and Time from'.</p>
Cash Postings - List	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Shows the number of the T2S dedicated cash account of the cash posting.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2397]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC072</p>
Restriction Type	<p>Shows the restriction type of the cash posting.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2397]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC091</p>
Date	<p>Shows the date of the cash posting.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2397]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC016</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC073</p>
Impacted Amount	
Debit/Credit Indicator	<p>Shows the debit/credit indicator related to the cash posting from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> D (for debit)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> C (for credit)</p>
Currency	<p>Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2397]:</p>

Cash Postings - List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC054 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC072
Amount	Shows the amount of the cash posting.
Instruction	
Type	Shows the type of instruction related to the cash posting from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> LT (for liquidity transfer) <input type="checkbox"/> SI (for settlement instruction) <input type="checkbox"/> SR (for settlement restriction)
Internal Reference	Shows the T2S internal reference of the instruction related to the cash posting.
Restriction Reference	Shows the restriction reference related to the cash posting.
Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the cash posting. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµsµs

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> T2S DCA postings – search/list screen <p>References for error messages [▶ 2397]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC016 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC054 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC072 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC073 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC091
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> T2S DCA postings – search/list screen

2.3.1.13 Total Collateral Values per T2S Dedicated Cash Account - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for the total collateral value of securities on stock which are eligible for auto-collateralisation for those T2S dedicated cash accounts that match the specified selection criteria. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Party BIC' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

The screen can be used in the following contexts:

- ☐ CB users (CB as credit provider) can view the total collateral value of securities associated to the T2S dedicated cash accounts of their payment banks. This is the collateral value that payments banks can use as a guarantee for central bank collateralisation.
- ☐ Payment bank users (payment bank as credit consumer) can view the total collateral value of their own securities associated to their T2S dedicated cash accounts. This is the collateral value that the payment bank can use as a guarantee for central bank collateralisation.
- ☐ Payment bank users (payment bank as credit provider) can view the total collateral value of the clients' securities associated to the payment bank's T2S dedicated cash accounts. This is the collateral value that the payment bank's clients can use as a guarantee for client collateralisation.
- ☐ Payment bank client users (payment bank client as credit consumer) can view the total collateral value of their securities associated to the T2S dedicated cash account of their payment bank. This is the collateral value that the payment bank's client can use as a guarantee for client collateralisation.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- ☐ Cash >> Cash Account >> Total Collateral Values (T2S DCA)
- ☐ Securities >> Securities Account >> Total Collateral Values (T2S DCA)

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1824]:

- ☐ Total collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query total current collateral value (per T2S dedicated cash account) (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0090)

- ☐ Display total current collateral value (per T2S dedicated cash account)
(T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSD.0100)

Screenshot

Search Criteria - Total Collateral Values per T2S Dedicated Cash Account

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner

NCB Parent BIC Party BIC

Securities Account Owner

CSD Parent BIC Party BIC

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number Currency

Search Reset

Rows per page: 5 page 1 of 132 - lines 1 to 5 of 656 Go to page: 1

Cash Account Owner			Owner of the Securities Account		T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Cur.	Total Collateral Value
Party BIC	Parent BIC	Short Name	BIC	Parent BIC			
AAMDTRI1XXX	BARBINB8XXX	payment bank	AAMDTRI1XXX	LAVBINB8XXX	BARBAAMDCSHAEURLACKCLNTCOLLT01	EUR	28,410
AAMDTRI1XXX	BARBINB8XXX	payment bank	ADVZLUL1XXX	LAVBINB8XXX	BARBAAMDCSHAEURLACKCLNTCOLLT01	EUR	41,910
AAMDTRI1XXX	BARBINB8XXX	payment bank	AAMDTRI1XXX	LAVBINB8XXX	BARBAAMDCSHAEURLACKCLNTCOLLT02	EUR	28,410
AAMDTRI1XXX	BARBINB8XXX	payment bank	ADVZLUL1XXX	LAVBINB8XXX	BARBAAMDCSHAEURLACKCLNTCOLLT02	EUR	11,000
AAMDTRI1XXX	BARBINB8XXX	payment bank	ADVZLUL1XXX	LAVBINB8XXX	BARBAAMDCSHAEURLACKCLNTCOLLT06	EUR	6,990

Rows per page: 5 page 1 of 132 - lines 1 to 5 of 656 Go to page: 1

Detail of Collateral Value

Illustration 55: Total collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account – search/list screen

Field
Description

Total Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account - Search Criteria

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner

Party BIC

Select the BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon.

Reference for error message: [▶ 2423]

☐ QMPC032

NCB Parent BIC

Select the BIC of the national central bank which is the parent of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon.

Reference for error message: [▶ 2423]

☐ QMPC032

Securities Account Owner

Party BIC

Select the BIC of the party owning the securities account from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon.

References for error messages: [▶ 2423]

☐ QMPC032

☐ QMPC084

Total Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account - Search Criteria	
CSD Parent BIC	<p>Select the BIC of the CSD which is the parent of the party owning the securities account from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2423]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084</p>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Select the number of the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>If there is only one possible T2S dedicated cash account for your privileges, this field is already filled in.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2423]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC031</p>
Currency	<p>Select the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account(s) from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'all'.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2423]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC054</p>
Total Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account - List	
Cash account owner	
Party BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2423]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032</p>
Parent BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the national central bank which is the parent of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2423]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032</p>
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Shows the number of the T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2423]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC031</p>
Currency	<p>Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2423]</p>

Total Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account - List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC054
Total Collateral Value	Shows the collateral value of the aggregated securities positions per T2S dedicated cash account. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.
Securities Account Owner	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the securities account owner of the securities account that holds the valuated securities
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the securities account owner

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>References for error messages: [► 2423]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC031</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC054</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Total collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account – search/list screen</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account and security – search/list screen</i> [► 288]</p>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Total collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account – search/list screen</i></p>
Detail of Collateral Value	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the collateral value for the selected T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p>

- *Collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account and security – search/list screen [▶ 288]*

2.3.2 Liquidity

2.3.2.1 Data Changes - Search/List Screen

See *Data Changes – Search/List Screen* [▶ 532].

2.3.2.2 Data Change - Details Screen

See *Data Changes – Details Screen* [▶ 537].

2.3.2.3 Immediate Liquidity Transfers - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for immediate liquidity transfer orders. The search results will be displayed in a list. If you search via 'Parent BIC' or 'Party BIC', the list will be sorted by the values of the 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number' column in ascending order (default setting). If you search via another search parameter, the list will be sorted by the values of the 'Settlement Date and Time' column in ascending order (default setting). After the initial sorting, you have the possibility to rearrange the list according to your preferences by selecting another 'Sort by'. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participants and external CSD users.

Screen Access

- Cash >> Liquidity >> Immediate Liquidity Transfers

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1779]:

- Immediate liquidity transfer order list query
- Immediate liquidity transfer order detail query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Create a new immediate liquidity transfer order [▶ 1207]
- Copy an immediate liquidity transfer order [▶ 1208]
- View immediate liquidity transfer order details [▶ 1225]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query immediate liquidity transfer instructions (T2S.GUI.LMSE.INX.0010)
- ☐ Display immediate liquidity transfer instructions list (T2S.GUI.LMSE.INX.0020)

Screenshot

SECURITIES	CASH	SERVICES	STATG DATA	MONITORING
Cook > Liquidity > Investment Liquidity Transactions				
Search Criteria: Investment Liquidity Transactions <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> Party - Search Criteria Parent BIC: <input type="text"/> Party BIC: <input type="text"/> </div> <div style="width: 45%;"> Other Search Criteria TTS Subaccount Code Account Number: <input type="text"/> Currency: ALL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Settlement Date and Time: from <input type="text"/> to <input type="text"/> External BTGS Status: All <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Credit Debit Code: + <input checked="" type="radio"/> Value Data: <input type="text"/> Settling Time: from <input type="text"/> to <input type="text"/> Issy by: <input type="radio"/> TRS/GCA No <input type="radio"/> Party BIC <input type="radio"/> Currency <input type="radio"/> Settlement Status <input type="radio"/> BTGS Status <input checked="" type="radio"/> Unsettled </div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="button" value="Search..."/> <input type="button" value="Reset"/> </div>				

Illustration 56: Immediate liquidity transfer orders - search/list screen

Field	Description
-------	-------------

Immediate Liquidity Transfer Orders – Search Criteria	
Party	
Parent BIC	<p>Select the parent BIC of the party.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2031]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC072 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Party BIC	<p>Select the BIC of the party.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2031]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC072 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Other Search Criteria	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Select the T2S dedicated cash account which has been debited or credited from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2031]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC031 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC072 <p>If you have the privilege for only one T2S dedicated cash account, this field is already filled in.</p>
Debit/Credit Indicator*	<p>Select the credit/debit code from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Credit <input type="checkbox"/> Credit and Debit (default value)

Immediate Liquidity Transfer Orders – Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Debit Select credit if you want to search for liquidity transfer orders which have credited a T2S dedicated cash account. Select debit if you want to search for liquidity transfer orders which have debited a T2S dedicated cash account.
Currency	Select the currency assigned to the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'all'. References for error messages [▶ 2031]: <input type="checkbox"/> QPMC054 <input type="checkbox"/> QPMC072 If you have first selected the 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number', this field is already filled in.
Settlement Date and Time - from	Enter the date and time from which the liquidity transfer is settled or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss References for error messages [▶ 2031]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC016 The 'Settlement Date and Time – from' cannot be earlier than 90 days before the current business day and must be earlier than or equal to the 'Settlement Date and Time – to'.
Settlement Date and Time - to	Enter the date and time until which the liquidity transfer is settled or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss References for error messages [▶ 2031]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC016 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC097 The 'Settlement Date and Time - to' cannot be earlier than 90 days before the current business day and must be earlier than or equal to the current business day.
Value Date	Enter the value date of the liquidity transfer or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.

Immediate Liquidity Transfer Orders – Search Criteria	
	<p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Value Date' cannot be earlier than 90 days before the current business day or later than the current business day.</p> <p>If you do not select a date, this field is filled in with the current business day.</p>
Sending Time - from	<p>Enter the time from which the outbound liquidity transfer was sent to the RTGS.</p> <p>Required format is: hh:mm:ss</p>
Sending Time - to	<p>Enter the time until which the outbound liquidity transfer was sent to the RTGS.</p> <p>Required format is: hh:mm:ss</p>
External RTGS Status*	<p>Select the external RTGS status from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Not executed<input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> RTGS rejection<input type="checkbox"/> RTGS confirmation
Sort by	<p>Select the category by which you want to sort the list from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> T2S DCA No. (default value if you have searched via 'Parent BIC' or 'Party BIC')<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC<input type="checkbox"/> Currency<input type="checkbox"/> Settlement status<input type="checkbox"/> External RTGS status<input type="checkbox"/> Unsorted (Default value if you have searched via the other search parameters. Unsorted means that the list is sorted by the values of the 'Settlement Date and Time' column.)
Immediate Liquidity Transfer Orders - List	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Shows the T2S dedicated cash account which has been debited or credited.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2031]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC031

Immediate Liquidity Transfer Orders - List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC072 If you sort the list by that value, the screen is divided into different sections grouped by T2S dedicated cash account numbers.
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party. References for error messages [▶ 2031]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC072 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084 If you sort the list by that value, the screen is divided into different sections grouped by party.
Currency	Shows the currency of the amount to be transferred. References for error messages [▶ 2031]: <input type="checkbox"/> QPMC054 <input type="checkbox"/> QPMC072 If you sort the list by that value, the screen is divided into different sections grouped by currency.
Settlement Status	Shows the settlement status of liquidity transfers. If the liquidity transfer is internal or outbound, it shows the settlement status from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Not executed (SNXE) <input type="checkbox"/> Unsettled (SUNS) <input type="checkbox"/> Partially settled (SPAS) <input type="checkbox"/> Settled (SSET) If the liquidity transfer is inbound, it shows the settlement status from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Not executed <input type="checkbox"/> Settled If you sort the list by that value, the screen is divided into different sections grouped by settlement status.
External RTGS Status	Shows the external RTGS status of the liquidity transfer from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Not executed (RNXE) <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable (RNAP)

Immediate Liquidity Transfer Orders - List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> RTGS rejection (RREJ) <input type="checkbox"/> RTGS confirmation (RCON) <p>If the liquidity transfer is internal, this field is always filled in with 'not applicable'.</p> <p>If you sort the list by that value, the screen is divided into different sections grouped by settlement status.</p>
T2S Reference	Shows the unique identification assigned by T2S to the respective immediate liquidity transfer.
Settlement Date and Time	<p>Shows the date and time when the immediate liquidity transfer was settled.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2031]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC016 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC097
Parent BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the CB that operates the T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2031]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC072 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number Debit	<p>Shows the cash account to be debited.</p> <p>If the liquidity transfer is internal or outbound, the cash account is a T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>If the liquidity transfer is inbound, the cash account is an RTGS account.</p> <p>If you sort the list by that value, the screen is divided into different sections grouped by debit cash account numbers.</p>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number Credit	<p>Shows the cash account to be credited.</p> <p>If the liquidity transfer is internal or inbound, the cash account is a T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>If the liquidity transfer is outbound, the cash account is an RTGS account.</p> <p>If you sort the list by that value, the screen is divided into different sections grouped by credit cash account numbers.</p>

Immediate Liquidity Transfer Orders - List	
Amount	<p>Shows the amount in respect of the settlement status.</p> <p>If the settlement status is set to 'Not executed' or 'Un-settled', the instructed amount is displayed.</p> <p>If the settlement status is set to 'Partially settled' or 'Settled', the transferred amount is displayed.</p>
Interface Sending Date and Time	<p>Shows the time when the outbound liquidity transfer was sent to the RTGS.</p> <p>Displayed format is: hh:mm:ss</p>
Value Date	<p>Shows the value date of the liquidity transfer.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p>

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Immediate liquidity transfer orders – search/list</i> screen<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Immediate liquidity transfer order – details</i> screen <p>[▶ 324]</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2031]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC031<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC054<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC072<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Immediate liquidity transfer orders – search/list</i> screen
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected immediate liquidity transfer.</p> <p>Next screen:</p>

	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Immediate liquidity transfer order – details</i> screen [▶ 324]
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new immediate liquidity transfer.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Immediate liquidity transfer order – new</i> screen [▶ 329]
Related Inbound Messages	<p>This function enables you to display the inbound messages related to the selected immediate liquidity transfer.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Inbound messages – search/list</i> screen [▶ 578] (if the immediate liquidity transfer is linked to more than one inbound message)
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Inbound message – details</i> screen [▶ 585] (if the immediate liquidity transfer is linked to one inbound message only)
Related Outbound Messages	<p>This function enables you to display the outbound messages related to the selected immediate liquidity transfer.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Outbound messages – search/list</i> screen [▶ 595] (if the immediate liquidity transfer is linked to more than one outbound message)
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Outbound message - details</i> screen [▶ 603] (if the immediate liquidity transfer is linked to one outbound message only)
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected immediate liquidity transfer order.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail - list</i> screen [▶ 1153]
Copy	<p>This function enables you to copy fields to create a new immediate liquidity transfer order with the same attributes.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Immediate liquidity transfer order – new</i> screen [▶ 329]

2.3.2.4 Immediate Liquidity Transfer - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected liquidity transfer. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participants and external CSD users.

Screen Access

□ Cash >> Liquidity >> Immediate Liquidity Transfers >> *Immediate liquidity transfer orders – search/listscreens* >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [► 1778]:

- Immediate liquidity transfer order detail query
- Immediate liquidity transfer order audit trail list query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View immediate liquidity transfer order details [► 1225]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display immediate liquidity transfer instruction details (T2S.GUI.LMSE.INX.0030)

Screenshot

General Information

Instructed Settlement Amount 100,000.00	Currency GBP	Debit Cash Account Number ERTGSN0DEGBP001	Value Date 2016-10-21
Transferred Settlement Amount 100,000.00	Settlement Date and Time 2016-10-21 07:31:11.228	Credit Cash Account Number PMBKDE01GBP01	Sending Time ---

Technical Information

T2S Reference 164508	Users Reference E161021072922z07	Generated LT No
-------------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------

Party Information

Party Parent BIC ---	Party BIC ---	Short Name ---
-------------------------	------------------	-------------------

Current Status Information

Settlement Status Settled	Settlement Date and Time 2016-10-21 07:31
External RTGS Status Not applicable	External RTGS Status Date and Time 2016-10-21 07:31

Status History Information

Date and Time	Status Type	Status Value	User Identification
2016-10-21 07:31	Settlement Status	Settled	601054
2016-10-21 07:31	Approval Status	Approved	601054
2016-10-21 07:31	RTGS Status	Not Applicable	601054
2016-10-21 07:31	Settlement Status	Not Executed	601054

Rejection Reasons

Copy New Related Inbound Messages Related Outbound Messages Revisions

Illustration 57: Immediate liquidity transfer - details screen

Field
Description

General Information	
Instructed Settlement Amount	Shows the amount originally stated in the settlement instruction.
Transferred Settlement Amount	Shows the total amount settled.
Currency	Shows the currency assigned to the T2S dedicated cash account.
Settlement Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the settlement. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number Debit	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account to be debited.

General Information	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number Credit	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account to be credited.
Value Date	Shows the value date of the immediate liquidity transfer. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Sending Time	Shows the time when the liquidity transfer was sent to the middleware. Displayed format is: hh:mm:ss If the liquidity transfer is internal, this field is not filled.
Technical Information	
T2S Reference	Shows the identification of the liquidity transfer assigned by T2S.
User Reference	Shows the identification of the liquidity transfer assigned by the T2S actor.
T2S generated	Shows whether a liquidity transfer was generated by T2S from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> No (i.e. immediate liquidity transfer) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (i.e. standing or predefined order) If the value is set to 'Yes', this field also contains the standing or predefined order identification.
Party Information	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party.
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party.
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party.
Current Status Information	
Settlement Status	Shows the current settlement status of internal, inbound and outbound liquidity transfers from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Settled (for inbound liquidity transfers this is the only possible value) <input type="checkbox"/> Partially settled <input type="checkbox"/> Unsettled <input type="checkbox"/> Not executed
Settlement Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the respective settlement status.

Current Status Information	
	Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
External RTGS Status	<p>Shows the current RTGS status of the instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> RTGS rejection<input type="checkbox"/> RTGS confirmation<input type="checkbox"/> Not executed<input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <p>If the liquidity transfer is internal, this field is always filled in with 'Not applicable'.</p>
External RTGS Status Date and Time	<p>Shows the date and time of the respective RTGS status.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p>
Status History Information	
Date and Time	<p>Shows the date and time when the status was stored.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p>
Status Type	<p>Shows all status types in a chronological order from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Status<input type="checkbox"/> RTGS Status<input type="checkbox"/> Approval Status <p>Each row represents one status.</p>
Status Value	<p>Shows for each status type all status values in a chronological order.</p> <p>If the status type is set to 'SETT' for internal and outbound liquidity transfers, this field shows the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Settled<input type="checkbox"/> Partially settled<input type="checkbox"/> Unsettled<input type="checkbox"/> Not executed <p>If the status type is set to 'SETT' for inbound liquidity transfers, this field always shows the status 'Settled'.</p> <p>If the status type is set to 'RTGS' for outbound liquidity transfers, this field shows the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> RTGS rejection

Status History Information	
	<input type="checkbox"/> RTGS confirmation <input type="checkbox"/> Not executed <p>If the status type is set to 'APPR' for internal and outbound liquidity transfers, this field shows the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Awaiting approval <input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Revoked <input type="checkbox"/> Rejected <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <p>Each row represents one status.</p>
User Identification	<p>Shows the user identification of those users who changed the status type 'Approval Status', if the liquidity transfer was sent via U2A and in 4-eyes mode.</p> <p>Each row represents one status.</p>

Rejection Reasons	
Date and Time	<p>Shows the date and time of the rejection.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>This field is only available if the liquidity transfer was rejected.</p>
Rejection Code	<p>Shows the rejection code in respect of the rejection.</p> <p>This field is only available if the liquidity transfer was rejected.</p>
Rejection Description	<p>Shows the error description according to static data and business rules.</p> <p>This field is only available if the liquidity transfer was rejected.</p>

Buttons

Copy	<p>This function enables you to copy fields to create a new immediate liquidity transfer order with the same attributes.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Immediate liquidity transfer order – new screen</i> [▶ 329]
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new immediate liquidity transfer order.</p> <p>Next screen:</p>

	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Immediate liquidity transfer order – new screen</i> [329]
Related Inbound Messages	<p>This function enables you to display the inbound messages related to the selected inbound file.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Inbound messages - search/list</i> screen [▶ 578] (if the inbound file is linked to more than one inbound message) <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Inbound message – details</i> screen [▶ 585] (if the inbound file is linked to one inbound message only)
Related Outbound Messages	<p>This function enables you to display the outbound messages related to the selected outbound file.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Outbound messages – search/list</i> screen [595] (if the outbound file is linked to more than one outbound message) <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Outbound message – details</i> screen [▶ 603] (if the outbound file is linked to one outbound message only)
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected immediate liquidity transfer order.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail - list</i> screen [▶ 1153]

2.3.2.5 Immediate Liquidity Transfer - New Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding immediate liquidity transfers. You can enter data to create a new internal or outbound liquidity transfer. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participants and external CSD users.

Screen Access

- ☐ Cash >> Liquidity >> Immediate Liquidity Transfers >> *Immediate liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *copy* button
- ☐ Cash >> Liquidity >> Immediate Liquidity Transfers >> *Immediate liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Immediate liquidity transfer order – details* screen >> Click on the *new* or *copy* button

- Services >> Additional Services >> Data Changes >> *Data changes – search/list* screen >> Click on the *copy* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Data Changes >> *Data changes – search/list* screen >> Click on the *copy* button
- Cash >> Liquidity >> Data Changes >> *Data changes – search/list* screen >> Click on the *copy* button
- Services >> Additional Services >> Data Changes >> *Data changes – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Data change – details* screen >> Click on the *copy* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Data Changes >> *Data changes – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Data change – details* screen >> Click on the *copy* button
- Cash >> Liquidity >> Data Changes >> *Data changes – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Data change – details* screen >> Click on the *copy* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1778]:

- Send new liquidity transfer

References**User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Create a new immediate liquidity transfer order [► 1207]
- Copy an immediate liquidity transfer order [► 1208]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Add immediate liquidity transfer instruction (T2S.GUI.LMSE.INX.0040)

Screenshot

Illustration 58: Immediate liquidity transfer order - new screen

Field
Description

Immediate Liquidity Transfer	
Debit Cash Account	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number*	Select the T2S dedicated cash account to be debited. References for error messages [▶ 2027]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> LLCI002<input type="checkbox"/> LLCI006<input type="checkbox"/> LLCI007<input type="checkbox"/> LLCI008<input type="checkbox"/> LLCI015<input type="checkbox"/> LLCP001 If you only have the privilege for one T2S dedicated cash account, this field is already filled in.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner Debit	Shows the BIC of the account owner. If you have first selected the 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number', this field is already filled in.
Liquidity Transfer	
User Reference*	Enter the identification of the immediate liquidity transfer. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x-red) References for error messages [▶ 2027]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> LLCI007<input type="checkbox"/> LLCI016

Immediate Liquidity Transfer	
	<p>This field is automatically filled with the current date and time and the first two digits of the user identification.</p> <p>You can edit the prefilled identification and insert your specific identification.</p>
Amount*	<p>Enter the amount of liquidity to be transferred.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 15 digits incl. decimal point</p> <p>References for error messages [2027]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> LLCI005 <input type="checkbox"/> LLCI006 <input type="checkbox"/> LLCI007 <input type="checkbox"/> LLCI012 <input type="checkbox"/> LLCI014 <input type="checkbox"/> LLCI015 <p>The currency is automatically filled in, according to the 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number', next to the 'Amount' field.</p>
Credit Cash Account	
Outbound Liquidity Transfer	<p>Select if you want to enter an outbound liquidity transfer.</p> <p>You have to select one field among 'Outbound Liquidity Transfer' and 'Internal Liquidity Transfer'.</p>
Internal Liquidity Transfer	<p>Select if you want to enter an internal liquidity transfer.</p> <p>You have to select one field among 'Internal Liquidity Transfer' and 'Outbound Liquidity Transfer'.</p>
External RTGS Account Number*	<p>You can choose to either enter the external RTGS account to be credited for the outbound liquidity transfer or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>The default value is the RTGS account which is linked to the T2S dedicated cash account for the end-of-day liquidity transfer.</p> <p>If you have selected 'Outbound Liquidity Transfer', this field is mandatory.</p> <p>If you have selected 'Internal Liquidity Transfer', this field is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [2027]:</p>

Immediate Liquidity Transfer	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> LLCI003<input type="checkbox"/> LLCI006<input type="checkbox"/> LLCI007<input type="checkbox"/> LLCI008<input type="checkbox"/> LLCI015
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number*	<p>You can choose to either enter the T2S dedicated cash account to be credited for the outbound liquidity transfer or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>If you have selected 'Internal Liquidity Transfer', this field is mandatory.</p> <p>If you have selected 'Outbound Liquidity Transfer', this field is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2027]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> LLCI003<input type="checkbox"/> LLCI006<input type="checkbox"/> LLCI007<input type="checkbox"/> LLCI008<input type="checkbox"/> LLCI010<input type="checkbox"/> LLCI015

Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create a new immediate liquidity transfer. Upon clicking on the <i>submit</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Immediate liquidity transfer order – new screen</i> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2027]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> LLCI002<input type="checkbox"/> LLCI003<input type="checkbox"/> LLCI005<input type="checkbox"/> LLCI006<input type="checkbox"/> LLCI007

	<input type="checkbox"/> LLCI008 <input type="checkbox"/> LLCI009 <input type="checkbox"/> LLCI010 <input type="checkbox"/> LLCI012 <input type="checkbox"/> LLCI014 <input type="checkbox"/> LLCI015 <input type="checkbox"/> LLCI016
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Immediate liquidity transfer order – new screen</i>
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Immediate liquidity transfer orders – search/list screen</i> [> 316]

2.3.2.6 Outstanding Auto-Collateralisation Credits - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for the global and detailed outstanding auto-collateralisation credits for parties which are credit consumers, either as a payment bank obtaining credit from a central bank or as a client of a payment bank obtaining credit from its payment bank. The search results for the global outstanding auto-collateralisation credits for the selected party will be displayed on the same screen. Below this, the detailed search results for the outstanding auto-collateralisation credits per T2S dedicated cash account will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

The amount of outstanding auto-collateralisation refers to the limit utilisation of an auto-collateralisation limit. Payment bank users can see the outstanding auto-collateralisation credit obtained from their central bank on their T2S dedicated cash account, while clients of a payment bank can see the outstanding auto-collateralisation credit obtained from their payment bank related to the T2S dedicated cash account of their payment bank.

During night-time, the outstanding auto-collateralisation credits can only be displayed in-between night-time settlement sequences.

**Screen
Access**

□ Cash >> Liquidity >> Outstanding Auto-Coll. Credit

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1792]:

□ Outstanding auto-collateralisation credit query

References**User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query outstanding auto/client collateralisation credit (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0150)
- Display outstanding auto/client collateralisation credit (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0160)

Screenshot

The screenshot displays the 'Outstanding Auto-Collateralisation Credits - Search/List Screen'. At the top, there are tabs for SECURITIES, CASH, SERVICES, STATIC DATA, and MONITORING. The CASH tab is selected, and the breadcrumb path is 'Cash > Liquidity > Outstanding Auto-Collateralisation'. Below this is a 'Search Criteria - Outstanding Auto-Coll. Credit' section with fields for Parent BIC (NCBKDEFF001), Party BIC (PMBKDEFF001), T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number, and Currency (EUR). Search and Reset buttons are present. Below the search criteria is a 'Global' section for 'Credit Consumer' showing details for Party BIC PMBKDEFF001, Parent BIC NCBKDEFF001, Party Short Name PMBKDEFF001 Short Name, Currency EUR, Total Limit 1,361,025.00, and Total Outstanding Limit 0.00. A table below shows limits for various T2S Dedicated Cash Account Numbers. The table has columns for T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number, Cur., Limit Amount, and Outstanding Limit. The data rows are as follows:

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Cur.	Limits	
		Limit Amount	Outstanding Limit
CSHANODEEUR0001	EUR	250,025.00	0.00
CSHANODEEUR0002	EUR	0.00	0.00
CSHANODEEUR0010	EUR	100,000.00	0.00
CSHANODEEUR0013	EUR	1,000,000.00	0.00
CSHANODEEUR0017	EUR	10,000.00	0.00
CSHANODEEUR0050	EUR	0.00	0.00
CSHANODEEURAB61a	EUR	1,000.00	0.00

Below the table is a 'Journal of Limit Utilisation' section.

Illustration 59: Outstanding auto-collateralisation credits – search/list screen

**Field
Descriptions****Outstanding Auto-collateralisation Credit – Search Criteria****Credit Consumer**

Outstanding Auto-collateralisation Credit – Search Criteria	
Party BIC*	<p>Select the party BIC of the credit consumer from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2140]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084</p>
Parent BIC*	<p>Select the parent BIC of the credit consumer from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>If the credit consumer is a payment bank, this is the BIC of its CB.</p> <p>If the credit consumer is a client of a payment bank, this is the BIC of its CSD.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2140]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084</p>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Select the number of the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>The content of the drop-down menu depends on your access rights and privileges:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> If there is only one possible account, this field is read-only. <input type="checkbox"/> If the credit consumer is a payment bank, possible values are its T2S dedicated cash account(s). <input type="checkbox"/> If the credit consumer is the client of a payment bank, possible values are the T2S dedicated cash account(s) of its payment bank with which the client obtains auto-collateralisation credit. <p>Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If you leave this field blank, the privileges and access rights of the requesting party are applied.</p> <p>At least one search criterion among 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number' and 'Currency' must be specified.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2140]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC031</p>
Currency	<p>Select the currency of the outstanding auto-collateralisation credit from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'all'.</p>

Outstanding Auto-collateralisation Credit – Search Criteria	
	At least one search criterion among ‘T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number’ and ‘Currency’ must be specified. If a T2S dedicated cash account is selected, the query disregards the currency.
Outstanding Auto-collateralisation Credit - Global	
Credit Consumer	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the credit consumer party. Reference for error message [▶ 2140]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the credit consumer party. Reference for error message [▶ 2140]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the credit consumer party.
Limits	
Currency	Shows the currency of the auto-collateralisation credit.
Total Limit	Shows the sum of the auto-collateralisation limits associated to the selected party and the selected T2S dedicated cash account. Provision of ‘99999...99’ in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.
Total Outstanding Limit	Shows the sum of the auto-collateralisation limit utilisations associated to the selected party and the selected T2S dedicated cash account. Provision of ‘99999...99’ in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.
Outstanding Auto-collateralisation Credit - List	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account that the party can use. Reference for error message [▶ 2140]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC031
Currency	Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account.
Limits	

Outstanding Auto-collateralisation Credit - List	
Limit Amount	Shows the auto-collateralisation limit associated to the T2S dedicated cash account.
Outstanding Limit	Shows the utilisation of the auto-collateralisation limit associated to the T2S dedicated cash account.

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Outstanding auto-collateralisation credits – search/list screen</i> <p>References for error messages [► 2140]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC031 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Outstanding auto-collateralisation credits – search/list screen</i>
Journal of Limit Utilisation	<p>This function enables you to display the journal of limit utilisation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Limit utilisation journal – search/list screen [► 296]</i>

2.3.2.7 Overall Liquidity - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for the overall liquidity available for a party. The search results will be displayed in an overview list.

After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participants and external CSD user.

During night-time, the overall liquidity overview and detailed lists can only be displayed in-between night-time settlement sequences.

Screen Access

☐ Cash >> Liquidity >> T2S Overall Liquidity

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1792]:

- T2S overall liquidity query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ View overall liquidity [▶ 1227]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query overall liquidity (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0070)
- ☐ Display overall liquidity (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0080)

Screenshot

SECURITIES	CASH	SERVICES	STATIC DATA	MONITORING
------------	------	----------	-------------	------------

Cash > Liquidity > T2S Overall Liquidity

Search Criteria - T2S Overall Liquidity

Parent BIC: Party BIC:

Search Reset

Rows per page:	5	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 10
----------------	---	--

Illustration 60: Overall liquidity – search/list screen

Field Descriptions

Overall Liquidity – Search Criteria	
Parent BIC	<p>Select the parent BIC of the party from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages [► 2141]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084 <p>If there is only one possible party parent BIC for your privileges, this field is already filled in.</p>
Party BIC	<p>Select the BIC of the party from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages [► 2141]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084 <p>If there is only one possible party BIC for your privileges, this field is already filled in.</p>
Overall Liquidity – Overview List	
Party BIC	<p>Shows the party BIC of the party owning the account.</p> <p>References for error messages [► 2141]:</p>

Overall Liquidity – Overview List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the account. References for error messages [▶ 2141]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party owning the account.
Currency	Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account.
Auto-Collateralisation Limit	Shows the auto-collateralisation limit set by the CB. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.
Limit Utilisation	Shows the utilisation of the auto-collateralisation limit. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.
Available Liquidity	Shows the sum of the available liquidity. The figure consists of the sum of the available cash balance, the sum of blocked cash, the sum of reserved cash plus the minimum value between: <input type="checkbox"/> The difference between the auto-collateralisation limit and the limit utilisation or <input type="checkbox"/> The collateral value Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.
Overall Liquidity – Detailed List	
Party BIC	Shows the party BIC of the party owning the account. References for error messages [▶ 2141]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the account. References for error messages [▶ 2141]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048

Overall Liquidity – Detailed List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party owning the account.
Currency	Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account.
Collateral Value	Shows the collateral value of the securities on stock in T2S, which are eligible for auto-collateralisation purposes. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.
Available Cash	Shows the sum of available cash. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.
Blocked Cash	Shows the sum of blocked cash. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.
Reserved Cash	Shows the sum of reserved cash. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in an overview list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Overall liquidity – search/list screen <p>References for error messages [▶ 2141]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Overall liquidity – search/list screen

Detailed list	<p>This function enables you to display the overall liquidity detailed list.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Overall liquidity – search/list screen <p>This function is only available if the overview list is displayed.</p>
Overview list	<p>This function enables you to display the overall liquidity overview list.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Overall liquidity – search/list screen <p>This function is only available if the detailed list is displayed.</p>

2.3.2.8 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen

See *Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders – Search/List Screen* [► 820].

2.3.2.9 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - Details Screen

See *Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order – Details Screen* [► 828].

2.3.2.10 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - New/Edit Screen

See *Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order – New/Edit Screen* [► 833].

2.3.2.11 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search/List Screen

See *Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets – Search/List Screen* [► 838].

2.3.2.12 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - Details Screen

See *Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set – Details Screen* [► 845].

2.3.2.13 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - New/Edit Screen

See *Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set – New/Edit Screen* [► 850].

2.3.2.14 Total Amount of Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for information on the execution of standing and predefined liquidity transfer orders scheduled to be executed during the current business day. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Parent BIC' column and subsequently by 'Party BIC' in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, detailed information on the standing and predefined liquidity transfer orders initiated by this party will be displayed.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, external CSD and CSD participant users.

Screen Access

- Cash >> Liquidity >> Total Stand./Predef. Liq. Transfers
- Cash >> Liquidity >> Standing/Predefined Liq. Transfers>> *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list screen* >> Click on the *total amount of standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders* button
- Cash >> Liquidity >> Standing/Predefined Liq. Transfers>> *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list screen* >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order - details screen* >> Click on the *total amount of standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders* button
- Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Liquidity Transfer Orders >> *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list screen* >> Click on the *total amount of standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1824]:

- Total amount of standing and predefined orders query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View standing/predefined liquidity transfer order details [► 1226]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query total amount of predefined and standing liquidity transfer order (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LTO.0070)

- ☐ Display total amount of predefined and standing liquidity transfer orders (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LTO.0080)

Screenshot

Parent BIC	Party BIC	Party Short Name
TCS0TCS0XXX	FAABFRP1000	NCBKT250 P10
FAABFRP1000	FAAHFRP1000	PMBKN1FR P70
FAACKP1000	FAAHFRP1000	PMBKN1DK P70
FAABFRP1000	FACCFRP1000	PMBKN1FR P500
FAAGLVP1000	FADVLVP1000	PMBKN1LV P930
FAAGLVP1000	FADWLVP1000	PMBKN1LV P940
FAABFRP1000	FAGGFRP1000	PMBKN1FR P500
FAABFRP1000	FASSFRP1000	PMBKN1FR P500
FAAGLVP1000	FAUNLVP1000	PMBKN1LV P930
FAABFRP1000	FBASFRP1000	PMBKN1FR P940

Illustration 61: Total amount of standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders - search/list screen

Field Description

Total Amount of Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search Criteria	
Parent BIC	<p>Select the parent BIC of the party that initiated the standing or predefined liquidity transfer order from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [2422]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084 <p>If there is only one possible parent BIC for your privileges, this field is already filled in and read-only.</p>
Party BIC	<p>Select the BIC of the party that initiated the standing or predefined liquidity transfer order from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [2422]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084

Total Amount of Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search Criteria	
	If there is only one possible party BIC for your privileges, this field is already filled in and read-only.
Total Amount of Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - List	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party that initiated the standing or predefined liquidity transfer order. References for error messages [▶ 2422]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party that initiated the standing or predefined liquidity transfer order. References for error messages [▶ 2422]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party that initiated the standing or predefined liquidity transfer order.
Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - List	
Currency	Shows the currency of the standing or predefined liquidity transfer order.
Predefined Orders	
Sum of Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders	Shows the sum of the predefined liquidity transfer orders for the current business day.
Sum of Not Yet Executed Liquidity Transfer Orders	Shows the sum of not yet executed predefined liquidity transfer orders for the current business day.
Standing Orders	
Sum of Standing Liquidity Transfer Orders	Shows the sum of the defined standing liquidity transfer orders for the current business day.
Sum of Not Yet Executed Liquidity Transfer Orders	Shows the sum of not yet executed standing liquidity transfer orders for the current business day.

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves only one party BIC, the detailed list of standing and predefined liquidity transfers for the party is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Total amount of standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list screen</i> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2422]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Total amount of standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list screen</i>

2.3.3 Settlement

2.3.3.1 Amendment Cash Instruction - Details Screen

Context of Usage	<p>This screen displays detailed information on the selected amendment cash instruction. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.</p> <p>This screen is not relevant for CSD users.</p>
Screen Access	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Cash >> Settlement >> Maintenance Cash Instructions >> <i>Maintenance cash instructions – search/list screen</i> >> Click on the <i>search</i> and/or <i>details</i> button
Privileges	<p>To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1747]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Amendment instruction for intra-balance movement audit trail list query
References	<p>User Instructions Part</p> <p>This screen is part of the following business scenario:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> View amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash details [▶ 1400]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- ☐ Display instruction details (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0030)

Screenshot

Illustration 62: Amendment cash instructions - details screen

Field Description

Amendment Instruction	
Referenced Instruction	
Instruction Type	Shows the type of instruction referenced by the amendment cash instruction. The only possible value is 'Intra-Balance Movement'.
Actor Reference	Shows the identification assigned by the T2S actor to the settlement restriction on cash.
T2S Reference	Shows the identification given for a settlement restriction on cash by T2S.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the number of the cash account used by the settlement restriction on cash.
General	
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.

Amendment Instruction	
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party.
User Identification	Shows user identification of the sending party.
Entry Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the amendment instruction has entered in T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Execution Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the amendment instruction has been executed. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the amendment instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> DEND (for 'Denied') <input type="checkbox"/> NDEN: (for 'Not denied') If the field 'Reason Code' is informed, the cancellation status is set to 'DEND'.
Reason Code	Shows the reason code that informs the reasoning why the amendment instruction has been denied.
Reason Code Description	Shows the description of the reasoning why the amendment instruction has been denied.
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the amendment instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> EXCD (for 'Executed') <input type="checkbox"/> NEXD: (for 'Not executed')
Amendment Type	Shows the amendment instruction type from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Priority <input type="checkbox"/> Linkages If the value is set to 'Priority', the 'Priority' frame is displayed. If the value is set to 'Linkages', the 'Links' frame is displayed.
Priority	
Priority	Shows the value of the priority assigned by the amendment instruction from the possible values:

Priority	
	<div><input type="checkbox"/> Normal</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> High</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Reserved</div> <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Priority'.</p>
Links	
Link	<p>Shows the type of the link action indicated in the amendment instruction from the possible values:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Link</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Unlink</div> <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkages'.</p>
Link Type	<p>Shows the processing position indicated in the amendment instruction from the possible values:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> After</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Before</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> With</div> <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkages'.</p>
Reference Type	<p>Shows the reference type of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to from the possible values:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Account owner settlement instruction reference</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Account owner intra balance movement reference</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Account owner intra position movement reference</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Account servicer reference</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Third party reference</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> T2S reference</div> <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkages'.</p>
Reference	<p>Shows the identification of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to.</p> <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkages'.</p>

Links	
Reference Owner	<p>Shows the BIC of the instructing party of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to.</p> <p>This field is only filled in if the 'Reference Type' field is set to any value different than 'T2S Reference'.</p> <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkages'.</p>

Buttons

Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected amendment instruction.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [▶ 1153]
Related Outbound Message	<p>This function enables you to display the outbound messages related to the selected amendment instruction.</p> <p>In case the amendment instruction is linked to more than one outbound message, the <i>outbound messages - search/list</i> screen is displayed.</p> <p>In case the query returns only one valid message, the <i>outbound message – details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Outbound messages – search/list</i> screen [▶ 595] <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Outbound message – details</i> screen [▶ 603]
Related Inbound Message	<p>This function enables you to display the inbound messages related to the selected amendment instruction.</p> <p>In case the amendment instruction is linked to more than one inbound message, the <i>inbound messages - search/list</i> screen is displayed.</p> <p>In case the query returns only one valid message, the <i>inbound message – details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Inbound messages – search/list</i> screen [▶ 578] <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Inbound message – details</i> screen [▶ 585]
Status History	<p>This function enables you to display the status history of the selected amendment instruction.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Status history – details</i> screen [▶ 259]

2.3.3.2 Amendment Cash Instruction - New Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding the amendment of settlement restriction on cash before its actual settlement or cancellation. You can enter new data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CSD users.

Screen Access

□ Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements >> *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra-balance movement - details* screen >> Click on the *amendment instruction* button

Privileges

To use this screen you need the following privileges [► 1748]:

- Amend process indicator settlement restriction on cash on a dedicated cash account
- Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Add a link for a settlement restriction on cash [► 1394]
- Remove a link for a settlement restriction on cash [► 1398]
- Amend the priority for a settlement restriction on cash [► 1396]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Amend instruction (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0040)

Screenshot

SECURITIES **CASH** SERVICES STATIC DATA MONITORING

Cash > Settlement > Intra-Balance Movements > Intra-Balance Movement Details > New Amendment Instruction

Amendment Instruction

Referred Instruction

Instruction Type
Intra-Balance Movement

Actor Reference
IAC0034B1010901A

T2S Reference
0217000797515000

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number
D00034RBISINBOTKINEURCHASSETT1

General

Instructing Party Parent BIC

Instructing Party BIC

Amendment Type

☐ Priority ☐ Linkage Information

Submit Cancel Reset

Illustration 63: Amendment cash instruction - new screen

Field
Description

Amendment Instruction	
Referred Instruction	
Instruction Type	Shows the type of the referenced instruction. This field is already filled with 'Intra-Balance Movement'.
Actor Reference	Shows the identification of the referenced instruction assigned by the T2S actor. References for error messages: [▶ 1851] <input type="checkbox"/> MVCM958 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP004
T2S Reference	Shows the identification of the referenced instruction to be amended assigned by T2S. References for error messages: [▶ 1851] <input type="checkbox"/> MVCM958 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP004
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the unique identification for an account. This field is assigned by the account servicer using a proprietary identification scheme.
General	
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Select the parent BIC of the instructing party from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.

Amendment Instruction	
	<p>If the instructing party is not filled in, the instructing party informed to the back end module is the one which the user of the GUI belongs to.</p> <p>If the instructing party is filled in, the instructing party parent BIC must also be filled in.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1851]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC026 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV107 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV232 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP122
Instructing Party BIC	<p>Select the BIC of the instructing party from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>If the instructing party is not filled in, the instructing party informed to the back end module is the one which the user of the GUI belongs to.</p> <p>If the instructing party parent BIC is filled in, the instructing party BIC must also be filled in.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1851]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV232 <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC026 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV107 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP122
Amendment Type	<p>Select the type of the amendment instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Priority <input type="checkbox"/> Linkages <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 1851]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP034
Priority	
Priority	<p>Select the level of the priority of the amendment instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Empty (default value)

Priority	
	<div><input type="checkbox"/> Normal</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> High</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Reserved</div> <p>The default value is empty.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 1851]</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVSP211</div> <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Priority'.</p>

Linkage Information	
Link/Unlink	<p>Select the type of the link requested from the possible values:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Link</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Unlink</div> <p>Depending on the process performed, the linkage type is 'Link' or 'Unlink'.</p> <p>To add a link, select the type 'Link'. To remove a link, select the type 'Unlink'.</p> <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkage Information'.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1851]</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVCM958</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVCM960</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI871</div>

Link	
Link Type	<p>Select the processing position of the link from the possible values:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> After</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Before</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> With</div> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1851]</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI809</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI810</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI811</div>

Linkage Information	
	<div><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI825</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI826</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI827</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI828</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI829</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI830</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI837</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI838</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI839</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI852</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI855</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI858</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI861</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI874</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP042</div> <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkage Information'.</p> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Reference Type	<div>Select the reference type of the instruction to be linked/un-linked to from the possible values:</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Account Owner Settlement Instruction Reference</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Account Owner Intra Balance Movement Reference</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Account Owner Intra Position Movement Reference</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Account Servicer Reference</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Third Party reference</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> T2S Reference</div> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 1851]</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP099</div> <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkage Information'.</p> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>

Linkage Information	
Reference	<p>Enter the identification of the instruction to be linked/un-linked to.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x-red)</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1851]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> MVCM960<input type="checkbox"/> MVCP099<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI852<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI855<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI858<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI861<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI871<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI874 <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkage Information'.</p> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Reference Owner	<p>Enter the BIC of the instructing party of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If the 'Reference Type' is set to 'T2S Reference' this field is not filled in.</p> <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkage Information'.</p> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Options	<p>Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons.</p>

Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create a new cash amendment instruction. Upon clicking on the submit button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p>

☐ *Intra-balance movements– search/list screen* [▶ 364]

References for error messages: [▶ 1851]

- ☐ MMIA002
- ☐ MMIA004
- ☐ MMIA006
- ☐ MVCM956
- ☐ MVCM958
- ☐ MVCM960
- ☐ MVCP004
- ☐ MVCP042
- ☐ MVCP099
- ☐ MVCP122
- ☐ MVCV107
- ☐ MVCV108
- ☐ MVCV232
- ☐ MVDC026
- ☐ MVLI809
- ☐ MVLI810
- ☐ MVLI811
- ☐ MVLI825
- ☐ MVLI826
- ☐ MVLI827
- ☐ MVLI828
- ☐ MVLI829
- ☐ MVLI830
- ☐ MVLI837
- ☐ MVLI838
- ☐ MVLI839
- ☐ MVLI852
- ☐ MVLI855
- ☐ MVLI858
- ☐ MVLI861

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI871<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI874<input type="checkbox"/> MVSP211
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Amendment cash instruction - new screen</i>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Intra-balance movement – details screen</i> [▶ 371]

2.3.3.3 Cancellation Cash Instruction - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected cancellation cash instruction. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD users.

Screen Access

- ☐ Cash >> Settlement >> Maintenance Cash Instructions >> *Maintenance cash instructions – search/list screen* >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance cash instructions – search/list screen* >> Click on the *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1759]:

- ☐ Cancellation instruction for intra-balance movement audit trail details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ View cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash details [▶ 1406]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- ☐ Display instruction details (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0030)

Screenshot

Illustration 64: Cancellation cash instruction - details screen

Field
Description

Cancellation Instruction	
Referenced Instruction	
Instruction Type	Shows the type of instruction referenced by the cancellation cash instruction. The only possible value is 'Intra-Balance Movement'.
Actor Reference	Shows the reference assigned by the T2S actor to the settlement restriction on cash.
T2S Reference	Shows the identification of the reference assigned for a settlement restriction on cash by T2S.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the unique reference for the cash account used by the settlement restriction on cash.
General	
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party.
User Identification	Shows user identification of the sending party.
Entry Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the cancellation instruction has entered in T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµsµs

Cancellation Instruction	
Execution Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the cancellation instruction has been executed. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:μsμsμsμsμs
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the cancellation instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Denied <input type="checkbox"/> Not denied If the 'Reason Code' field is filled in, the cancellation status is set to 'Denied'.
Reason Code	Shows the reason code that informs the reasoning why the cancellation instruction has been denied.
Reason Code Description	Shows the description of the reasoning why the cancellation instruction has been denied.
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the cancellation instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Executed <input type="checkbox"/> Not executed
Instruction Type	Shows the cancellation instruction type of the cancellation instruction.

Buttons

Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected cancellation instruction. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [▶ 1153]
Related Outbound Messages	This function enables you to display the outbound messages related to the cancellation instruction. In case the cancellation instruction is linked to more than one outbound message, the <i>outbound messages - search/list</i> screen is displayed. In case the query returns only one valid message, the <i>outbound message – details</i> screen is displayed directly. Next screens: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Outbound messages – search/list</i> screen [▶ 595] <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Outbound message – details</i> screen [▶ 603]

Related Inbound Messages	<p>This function enables you to display the inbound message related to the cancellation instruction.</p> <p>In case the cancellation instruction is linked to more than one inbound message, the <i>inbound messages -search/list</i> screen is displayed.</p> <p>In case the query returns only one valid message, the <i>inbound outbound message – details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ <i>Inbound messages – search/list</i> screen [▶ 578] □ <i>Inbound message – details</i> screen [▶ 585]
Status History	<p>This function enables you to display the status history of the selected cancellation instruction.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ <i>Status history – details</i> screen [▶ 259]

2.3.3.4 Cancellation Cash Instruction - New Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding cancellation cash instructions. You can enter new data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CSD users.

Screen Access

□ Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements >> *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra-balance movement - details* screen >> Click on the *cancellation instruction* button

Privileges

To use this screen you need the following privileges [▶ 1760]:

- Cancel settlement restriction on cash on a dedicated cash account
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Cancel a settlement restriction on cash [▶ 1405]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

☐ Cancel instruction (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0050)

Screenshot

SECURITIES CASH SERVICES STATIC DATA MONITORING

Cash > Settlement > Intra-Balance Movements > Intra-Balance Movement Details > New Cancellation Instruction

Cancellation Instruction

Referenced Instruction

Instruction Type
Intra-Balance Movement

Actor Reference
IAC0034B1010601A

T2S Reference
0217000797290000

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number
D00034RBISINBOTKINEURCHASSETT1

General

Instructing Party Parent BIC

Instructing Party BIC

Submit Cancel Reset

Illustration 65: Cancellation cash instruction - new screen

Field
Description

Cancellation Instruction	
Referenced Instruction	
Referenced Instruction	Shows the type of the referenced instruction. This field is already filled in with 'Intra-Balance Movement'.
Actor Reference	Shows the identification of the referenced instruction assigned by the T2S actor.
T2S Reference	Shows the identification of the referenced instruction to be amended assigned by T2S. Reference for error message [▶ 1891]: <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP003
T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account of the referenced instruction. Reference for error message [▶ 1891]: <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP035
General	
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Select the parent BIC of the instructing party from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon. In case the instructing party is not entered, the instructing party informed to the back end module will be the party you belong to. If the 'Instructing Party Parent BIC' is filled in, the 'Instructing Party BIC' has to be filled in too. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▶ 1891]:

Cancellation Instruction	
	<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV231 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV108 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP123 <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC027
Instructing Party BIC	<p>Select the BIC of the instructing party from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>In case the instructing party is not entered, the instructing party informed to the back end module will be the party you belong to. If the 'Instructing Party BIC' is filled in, the 'Instructing Party Parent BIC' has to be filled in too'</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1891]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV231 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV108 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP123 <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC027

Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create a new cancellation cash instruction. Upon clicking on the submit button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Intra-balance movements with current and historical status – search</i> screen</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1891]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC027 <input type="checkbox"/> MMCR201 <input type="checkbox"/> MMCR202 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP003 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP035 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP123 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV108 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV231

Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Intra-balance movement - details</i> screen [▶ 371]
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Cancellation cash instruction - new</i> screen

2.3.3.5 Intra-Balance Movements - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for settlement restrictions on cash. The search results will be displayed in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

When exporting the content of this screen, you receive the list and the corresponding details for each data record.

This screen is not relevant for CSD users.

Screen Access

- Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements >> *Intra-balance movements– search/list* screen

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1781]:

- Intra-balance movements query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Add a link for a settlement restriction on cash [▶ 1394]
- Amend the priority for a settlement restriction on cash [▶ 1396]
- Copy a settlement restriction on cash [▶ 1381]
- Cancel a settlement restriction on cash [▶ 1405]
- Enter a settlement restriction on cash [▶ 1379]
- Remove a link for a settlement restriction on cash [▶ 1398]
- View settlement restriction on cash details [▶ 1384]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display instruction list (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0020)

Screenshot

Illustration 66: Intra-balance movements - search/list screen

Field
Description

Intra-Balance Movements – Search Criteria	
General Criteria	
Actor Reference	Enter the identification assigned by the T2S actor. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
T2S Reference	Enter the identification of the settlement restriction assigned by T2S. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Account Owner Reference	Enter the identification of the settlement restriction assigned by the T2S party. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Select the T2S dedicated cash account. Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▶ 2054]:

Intra-Balance Movements – Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC031 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC072
Currency	<p>Select the currency from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'all'.</p> <p>Reference for error message [2054]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC072
Account Servicer Reference	<p>Enter the reference of the settlement restriction assigned by the CB.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Third Party Reference	<p>Enter the reference of the settlement restriction assigned by a third party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Instructing Party Parent BIC	<p>Select the parent BIC of the instructing party from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [2054]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Instructing Party BIC	<p>Select the BIC of the instructing party from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [2054]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner	<p>You can choose to either enter the 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner' or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [2054]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC072
Restriction Reference	<p>Enter the unique identification of the restricted cash balance.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>

Intra-Balance Movements – Search Criteria	
	Upon the settlement of the restriction, the 'Restriction Reference' is updated.
Restriction Type - Balance From	<p>You can choose to either enter the 'Restriction Type - Balance From' or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. The restriction type code is assigned by the CB.</p> <p>The default value is 'All'.</p> <p>All the possible values stored in SD and that are available according to the privileges will be shown</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2054]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> IIMP079</p> <p>The cash balance type of 'Balance from' must be different from the cash balance type of 'Balance to'.</p>
Restriction Type - Balance To	<p>You can choose to either enter the 'Restriction Type - Balance To' or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. The restriction type code is assigned by the CB.</p> <p>The default value is 'All'.</p> <p>All the possible values stored in SD and that are available according to the privileges will be shown</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2054]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> IIMP079</p> <p>The cash balance type of 'Balance from' must be different from the cash balance type of 'Balance to'.</p>
Range Criteria	
Intended Settlement Date - from	<p>Enter the date from which the instruction is eligible for settlement or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2054]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC012</p>
Intended Settlement Date - to	<p>Enter the date until which the instruction is eligible for settlement or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2054]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC012</p>

Intra-Balance Movements – Search Criteria	
Actual Settlement Date - from	<p>Enter the date and time from which the latest settlement occurred or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2054]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC013 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC014
Actual Settlement Date - to	<p>Enter the date and time until which the latest settlement occurred or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2054]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC014
Entry Date and Time - from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the entry date and time or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2054]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC073
Entry Date and Time - to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the entry date and time or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2054]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC095
Amount more/equal than	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the amount.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 18 characters (thereof max. 5 decimal places and decimal point)</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2054]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC005
Amount less/equal than	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the amount.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 18 characters (thereof max. 5 decimal places and decimal point)</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2054]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC005

Intra-Balance Movements – Search Criteria	
Status Criteria	
Settlement Status	Select the settlement status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Partially settled <input type="checkbox"/> Settled <input type="checkbox"/> Unsettled
ISO Settlement status	Select the settlement status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Pending <input type="checkbox"/> Failing If value 'Settlement Status' field is set to 'Settled' or 'Cancellation Status' field is set to 'Cancelled', this field is disabled.
Cancellation Status	Select the cancellation status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled <input type="checkbox"/> Not cancelled

Intra-Balance Movements - List	
Actor Reference	Shows the identification of the settlement restriction assigned by the T2S Actor.
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party.
Dedicated Cash Account	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account.
Amount	Shows the original amount stated in the settlement restriction.
Restriction Type - Balance From	Shows the code specified by the CB to identify the restriction.
Restriction Type - Balance To	Shows the code specified by the CB to identify the restriction.

Intra-Balance Movements - List	
Restriction Reference	Shows the unique identification of a restricted position. Upon the settlement of the restriction, the 'Restriction Reference' is updated.
Settlement Status	Shows the current settlement status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Unsettled <input type="checkbox"/> Settled <input type="checkbox"/> Partially settled
Cancellation Status	Shows the current cancellation status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled <input type="checkbox"/> Not cancelled

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Intra-balance movements – search/list</i> screen<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Intra-balance movement – details</i> screen [▶ 371] <p>References for error messages [▶ 2054]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC005<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC012<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC013<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC014<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC031<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC072<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC073<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
--------	--

	<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC095
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Intra-balance movements– search/list</i> screen</p>
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new settlement restriction on cash.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Intra-balance movement – new</i> screen [▶ 378]</p>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected settlement restriction on cash.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Intra-balance movement – details</i> screen</p>

2.3.3.6 Intra-Balance Movement - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected settlement restriction on cash. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD users.

Screen Access

☐ Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements >> *Intra-balance movements– search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1781]:

☐ Intra balance movement audit trail list query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ☐ Add a link for a settlement restriction on cash [▶ 1394]
- ☐ Amend the priority for a settlement restriction on cash [▶ 1396]
- ☐ Copy a settlement restriction on cash [▶ 1381]
- ☐ Cancel a settlement restriction on cash [▶ 1405]
- ☐ Remove a link for a settlement restriction on cash [▶ 1398]
- ☐ View settlement restriction on cash details [▶ 1384]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

☐ Display instruction details (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0030)

Screenshot

SECURITIES **CASH** **SERVICES** **STATIC DATA** **MONITORING**

Cash > Settlement > Intra-Balance Movements > Intra-Balance Movement Details

Intra-Balance Movement

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner Reference

T2S Reference
0219050582084000
Instructing Party BIC
NCBKDEFFQ01
Entry Date and Time
2019-06-06 13:23:33.331
Actual Settlement Date and Time

Priority
Normal

Account Servicer Reference
CubicF1906061323
Instructing Party Parent BIC
TCSOTCS0XXX
Intended Settlement Date
2019-06-13
Corporate Action Event Identification

Third Party Reference

User Identification
User with all Privileges in Four-Eyes-Mode
Final Settlement Date and Time

Balance and Cash Details

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner BIC

Original Settlement Amount
500.00 EUR
Balance from
Restriction Type
BALC - DELIVERABLE
Balance to
Restriction Type
DLVR - Deliverable
Restriction Reference

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number
DCAD4ULI04
Settled Settlement Amount
0.00 EUR
Restriction Processing Type
Balance Type/Earmarking
Restriction Processing Type
Deliverable

Status Information

Status Information
Cancellation Status
Not cancelled
Settlement Status
Unsettled
ISO Settlement Status
Pending

Link/Unlink

Link Type	Reference Type	Reference	Reference Owner
No records found.			
Pool Instruction Reference	Pool Instruction Counter	Pool Reference Owner BIC	

Amendment Instruction Cancellation Instruction Revisions Related Outbound Messages Related Inbound Messages Copy Status History Balance Details

Illustration 67: Intra-balance movement - details screen

Field Description

Intra-Balance Movement	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner Reference	Shows the identification of the settlement restriction assigned by the instructing party. Only one field among 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner Reference', 'Account Servicer Reference' or 'Third Party Reference' is filled in.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the settlement restriction assigned by the CB.

Intra-Balance Movement	
	Only one field among 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner Reference', 'Account Servicer Reference' or 'Third Party Reference' is filled in.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the settlement restriction assigned by a third party. Only one field among 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner Reference', 'Account Servicer Reference' or 'Third Party Reference' is filled in.
Reference	Shows the identification of the settlement restriction assigned by T2S.
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party.
User Identification	Shows the user identification of the sending party.
Entry Date and Time	Shows the timestamp when the instruction is entered in T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is eligible for settlement. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Final Settlement Date and Time	Shows the business date and the calendar time when the settlement restriction is settled totally. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Actual Settlement Date and Time	Shows the business date and the calendar time when the last settlement occurred (partially or totally). Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Priority	Shows the priority of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Normal <input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved
Balance and Cash Details	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the owner of the securities account.

Balance and Cash Details	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account used in the settlement restriction.
Original Settlement Amount	Shows the original amount stated in the settlement restriction.
Settled Settlement Amount	Shows the settled amount of the settlement restriction.
Balance from	
Restriction Type	Shows the code defined in static data to identify the restriction from which the cash have to be restricted/unrestricted.
Restriction Processing Type	Shows the type of processing T2S shall apply for the restriction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Rejection <input type="checkbox"/> Reservation <input type="checkbox"/> Blocking <input type="checkbox"/> Earmarking for auto-collateralisation <input type="checkbox"/> Deliverable <input type="checkbox"/> CoSD blocking
Balance to	
Restriction Type	Shows the code defined in static data to identify the restriction to which the cash have to be restricted/unrestricted.
Restriction Processing Type	Shows the type of processing T2S shall apply for the restriction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Rejection <input type="checkbox"/> Reservation <input type="checkbox"/> Blocking <input type="checkbox"/> Earmarking for auto-collateralisation <input type="checkbox"/> Deliverable <input type="checkbox"/> CoSD blocking
Restriction Reference	Shows the unique identification of the restricted cash balance. Upon the settlement of the restriction, the 'Restriction Reference' is updated.

Status Information	
Status Information	
Cancellation Status	Shows the current cancellation status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled <input type="checkbox"/> Not cancelled
Settlement Status	Shows the current settlement status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Settled <input type="checkbox"/> Unsettled <input type="checkbox"/> Partially settled
ISO Settlement Status	Shows the current ISO settlement status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Pending <input type="checkbox"/> Failing
Link	
Link Type	Shows the type of link of the instruction, the restriction is linked with from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> After <input type="checkbox"/> Before <input type="checkbox"/> With <input type="checkbox"/> Info
Reference Type	Shows the reference type of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Account Owner Settlement Instruction Reference <input type="checkbox"/> Account Owner Settlement Instruction Reference <input type="checkbox"/> Account Owner Intra Balance Movement Reference <input type="checkbox"/> Account Owner Intra Position Movement Reference <input type="checkbox"/> Account Servicer Reference <input type="checkbox"/> Third Party reference <input type="checkbox"/> T2S reference
Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to.

Link	
Reference Owner	Shows the BIC of the instructing party of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to. This field is only filled in if the 'Reference Type' is set to any value different than 'T2S reference'.
Pool Instruction Reference	Shows the collective reference identifying a set of messages.
Pool Instruction Counter	Shows the maximum number of instructions included in the pool.
Pool Reference Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the owner of the Pool Instruction Reference

Buttons

Amendment Instruction	<p>This function enables you to create a new amendment instruction for the selected settlement restriction on cash.</p> <p>This button is not available in case any status of the settlement restriction on cash does not allow the creation of the amendment instruction.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Amendment cash instruction - new screen</i> [▶ 351]</p>
Cancellation Instruction	<p>This function enables you to create a new cancellation instruction for the selected settlement restriction on cash.</p> <p>This button is not available in case any status of the settlement restriction on cash does not allow the creation of the cancellation instruction.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Cancellation cash instruction - new screen</i> [▶ 361]</p>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected settlement restriction on cash.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail – details screen</i> [▶ 1155]</p>
Related Outbound Messages	<p>This function enables you to display the outbound messages related to the selected settlement restriction on cash.</p> <p>Next screens:</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ <i>Outbound messages – search/list</i> screen [595] (if the settlement restriction on cash is linked to more than one outbound message) □ <i>Outbound message – details</i> screen [603] (if the settlement restriction on cash is linked to one outbound message only)
Related Inbound Messages	<p>This function enables you to display the inbound message related to the selected settlement restriction on cash.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ <i>Inbound messages – search/list</i> screen [578] (if the settlement restriction on cash is linked to more than one inbound message) □ <i>Inbound message – details</i> screen [585] (if the settlement restriction on cash is linked to one inbound message only)
Copy Instruction	<p>This function enables you to copy fields to create a new settlement restriction on cash with the same attributes.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ <i>Intra-balance movement – new</i> screen [378]
Status History	<p>This function enables you to display the status history of the selected settlement restriction on cash.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ <i>Status history – details</i> screen [259]
Cash Balance Details	<p>This function enables you to display the cash balance details related to the selected settlement restriction on cash.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ <i>T2S DCA balance - details</i> screen [305]
Links	<p>This function enables you to display all the links data preventing settlement at the moment when the request is performed.</p> <p>This button is not available in the following cases:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ Cancellation Status = “cancelled” □ Settlement Status = “settled” <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ <i>Links Preventing Settlement</i>-screen.

2.3.3.7 Intra-Balance Movement - New Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding settlement restrictions on cash (intra-balance movements). You can enter new data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CSD users.

Screen Access

- Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements >> *Intra-balance movements with current and historical status – search* screen >> Click on the *new* button
- Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements >> *Intra-balance movements with current and historical status – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-balance movements – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra-balance movement – details* screen >> Click on the *copy* button
- Cash >> Cash Account >> Cash Account Balances >> *T2S DCA balances – search/list* screen >> Click on the *create intra balance movement* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [► 1781]:

- Send new settlement restriction on cash on a dedicated cash account
- Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- Unblock CoSD cash blocking related to cancelled CoSD settlement instructions on behalf of the relevant CSD in T2S
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Enter a settlement restriction on cash [► 1379]
- Copy a settlement restriction on cash [► 1381]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Add settlement instruction or settlement restriction (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0070)

Screenshot

SECURITIES **CASH** **SERVICES** **STATIC DATA** **MONITORING**

Cash > Settlement > Intra-Balance Movements > New Intra-Balance Movement

Intra-Balance Movement

Actor Reference * Instructing Party Parent BIC Instructing Party BIC

Intended Settlement Date * Corporate Action Event Identification

Priority

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number * Amount *

Account Owner BIC

Restriction Type Balance from * Restriction Type Balance to *

Restriction Reference

Link

Link Type *	Reference Type *	Reference	Reference Owner	Options
No records found.				
+				

Pool Instruction Reference Pool Instruction Counter Pool Reference Owner BIC

Illustration 68: Intra-balance movement - new screen

Field
Description

Intra-Balance Movement	
Actor Reference*	Enter the identification of the T2S actor. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x-red) References for error messages [▶ 2035]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> MVDC003<input type="checkbox"/> MVDC005<input type="checkbox"/> MVDC007<input type="checkbox"/> MVDC015<input type="checkbox"/> MVDC017<input type="checkbox"/> MVDC019<input type="checkbox"/> MVDC022<input type="checkbox"/> MVDC023<input type="checkbox"/> MVS705<input type="checkbox"/> MVS708

Intra-Balance Movement	
Instructing Party Parent BIC	<p>Select the parent BIC of the instructing party from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2035]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> MVCV110<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV230<input type="checkbox"/> MVDC025<input type="checkbox"/> MVCP120<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV291<input type="checkbox"/> MVDC003<input type="checkbox"/> MVDC005<input type="checkbox"/> MVDC007<input type="checkbox"/> MVDC015<input type="checkbox"/> MVDC017<input type="checkbox"/> MVDC019<input type="checkbox"/> MVDC022<input type="checkbox"/> MVDC023<input type="checkbox"/> MVLI868 <p>In case the instructing party is not entered, the instructing party informed to the back end module will be the party you belong to. If the Instructing Party parent BIC is filled in, the Instructing Party BIC has to be filled in too.</p>
Instructing Party BIC	<p>Select the BIC of the instructing party from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2035]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> MVCV110<input type="checkbox"/> MVCV230<input type="checkbox"/> MVDC003<input type="checkbox"/> MVDC005<input type="checkbox"/> MVDC007<input type="checkbox"/> MVDC015<input type="checkbox"/> MVDC017

Intra-Balance Movement	
	<input type="checkbox"/> MVDC019 <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC022 <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC023 <input type="checkbox"/> MVDC025 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP120 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI868 <p>In case the instructing party is not entered, the instructing party informed to the back end module will be the party you belong to. If the Instructing Party BIC is filled in, the Instructing Party Parent BIC has to be filled in too.</p>
Intended Settlement Date*	<p>Enter the date from which the instruction becomes eligible to be submitted to settlement or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [2035]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> MVCA508 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI819 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI820 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI821 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI822 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI823 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI824 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI835 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI836 <input type="checkbox"/> MVR903 <input type="checkbox"/> MVR989 <input type="checkbox"/> MVSD404 <input type="checkbox"/> MCV110 <input type="checkbox"/> MCV230 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI834
Corporate Action Event	<p>Enter the identification assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x-red)</p>

Intra-Balance Movement	
Priority	<p>Select the level of priority assigned to the instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Empty (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Normal <input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2035]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> MVSP212
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number*	<p>Select the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2035]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> MVCA508 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCA512 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP017 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV291 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV292 <input type="checkbox"/> MVR925 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP045
Amount*	<p>Enter the amount stated in the instruction.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 15 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2035]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> MVCU108 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCV255 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCA106 <input type="checkbox"/> MVSD404
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner	<p>Enter the BIC of the T2S dedicated cash account owner.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2035]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> MVCA512
Currency	<p>Shows the currency stated in the instruction obtained from the dedicated cash account.</p>

Intra-Balance Movement	
	<p>It is automatically filled in when the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is selected.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2035]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> MVCU102<input type="checkbox"/> MVCU104<input type="checkbox"/> MVCA106<input type="checkbox"/> MVSD404
Restriction Type - Balance From*	<p>You can choose to either enter the 'Restriction Type - Balance From' or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>This field also contains a description of the restriction.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2035]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR901<input type="checkbox"/> MVRR905<input type="checkbox"/> MVRR906<input type="checkbox"/> MVRR910<input type="checkbox"/> MVRR917<input type="checkbox"/> MVRR924<input type="checkbox"/> MVRR993<input type="checkbox"/> MVRR994<input type="checkbox"/> MVCP098
Restriction Type - Balance To*	<p>You can choose to either enter the 'Restriction Type - Balance To' or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>This field also contains a description of the restriction.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2035]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR905<input type="checkbox"/> MVRR906<input type="checkbox"/> MVRR910<input type="checkbox"/> MVRR916<input type="checkbox"/> MVRR924<input type="checkbox"/> MVRR989<input type="checkbox"/> MVRR992

Intra-Balance Movement	
	<input type="checkbox"/> MVR993 <input type="checkbox"/> MVR994
Restriction Reference	<p>Enter the identification of the restriction applying on cash. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x-red) References for error messages [▶ 2035]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> MVR918 <input type="checkbox"/> MVR924 <input type="checkbox"/> MVR925 <input type="checkbox"/> MVR978 <input type="checkbox"/> MVR994
Link	
Link Type	<p>Select a link processing position from the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> After (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Before <input type="checkbox"/> With <p>References for error messages [▶ 2035]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP018 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI805 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI806 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI807 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI819 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI820 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI821 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI822 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI823 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI824 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI834 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI835 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI836 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI852 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI855 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI858

Link	
	<input type="checkbox"/> MVL1861 <input type="checkbox"/> MVL1864 <input type="checkbox"/> MVL1866 <input type="checkbox"/> MVL1873 <input type="checkbox"/> MVL1876 <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Reference Type	<p>Select the reference type of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to from the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Account Owner Settlement Instruction Reference <input type="checkbox"/> Account Owner Settlement Instruction Reference <input type="checkbox"/> Account Owner Intra Balance Movement Reference <input type="checkbox"/> Account Owner Intra Position Movement Reference <input type="checkbox"/> Account Servicer Reference <input type="checkbox"/> Third Party reference <input type="checkbox"/> T2S reference <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2035]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP099 <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Reference	<p>Enter the identification of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x-red)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2035]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> MVL1873 <input type="checkbox"/> MVL1869 <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP099 <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Reference Owner	<p>Enter the BIC of the instructing party of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>

Link	
	<p>If the 'Reference Type' is set to any value different than 'T2S reference' this field becomes mandatory.</p> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [▶ 58].
Pool Instruction Reference	<p>Enter the collective identification identifying a set of messages.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x-red)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2035]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> MVCP018 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI836 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI848 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI868 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI876
Pool Instruction Counter	<p>Enter the identification of the pool counter.</p> <p>Required format is: Integer</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2035]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI844 <input type="checkbox"/> MVLI846 <p>This field becomes mandatory when the pool instruction reference is filled in.</p>
Pool Reference Owner BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the owner of the Pool Instruction Reference</p> <p>The field 'Pool Reference Owner BIC' becomes mandatory when the field 'Pool Instruction Reference' is filled in.</p>

Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create a new intra-balance movement instruction. Upon clicking on the submit button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p>

☐ *Intra-balance movements – search/list screen* [▶ 364]

References for error messages [▶ 2035]:

- ☐ MVCA106
- ☐ MVCA508
- ☐ MVCA512
- ☐ MVCP017
- ☐ MVCP018
- ☐ MVCP045
- ☐ MVCP098
- ☐ MVCP099
- ☐ MVCP120
- ☐ MVCU102
- ☐ MVCU104
- ☐ MVCU108
- ☐ MVCV110
- ☐ MVCV230
- ☐ MVCV255
- ☐ MVCV291
- ☐ MVCV292
- ☐ MVDC003
- ☐ MVDC005
- ☐ MVDC007
- ☐ MVDC015
- ☐ MVDC017
- ☐ MVDC019
- ☐ MVDC022
- ☐ MVDC023
- ☐ MVDC025
- ☐ MVLI805
- ☐ MVLI806
- ☐ MVLI807
- ☐ MVLI819

- ☐ MVLI820
- ☐ MVLI821
- ☐ MVLI822
- ☐ MVLI823
- ☐ MVLI824
- ☐ MVLI834
- ☐ MVLI835
- ☐ MVLI836
- ☐ MVLI844
- ☐ MVLI846
- ☐ MVLI848
- ☐ MVLI852
- ☐ MVLI855
- ☐ MVLI858
- ☐ MVLI861
- ☐ MVLI864
- ☐ MVLI866
- ☐ MVLI868
- ☐ MVLI869
- ☐ MVLI873
- ☐ MVLI876
- ☐ MVRR901
- ☐ MVRR903
- ☐ MVRR905
- ☐ MVRR906
- ☐ MVRR910
- ☐ MVRR916
- ☐ MVRR917
- ☐ MVRR918
- ☐ MVRR924
- ☐ MVRR925
- ☐ MVRR978

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR989<input type="checkbox"/> MVRR992<input type="checkbox"/> MVRR993<input type="checkbox"/> MVRR994<input type="checkbox"/> MVSD404<input type="checkbox"/> MVSP212<input type="checkbox"/> MVSR705<input type="checkbox"/> MVSR706<input type="checkbox"/> MVSR708
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Intra-balance movements – search/list screen</i> [▶ 364]
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Intra-balance movement – new screen</i>

2.3.3.8 Maintenance Cash Instructions - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for maintenance cash instructions. The search results will be displayed in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD users.

Screen Access

- ☐ Cash >> Settlement >> Maintenance Cash Instructions

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1785]:

- ☐ Maintenance instruction for intra balance movements query
- ☐ Cancellation instruction for intra balance movements query
- ☐ Amendment instruction query for intra balance movements

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ☐ View amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash details
[▶ 1400]
- ☐ View cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash details
[▶ 1406]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- ☐ Query instruction (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0010)
- ☐ Display instruction list (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0020)

Screenshot

Actor Reference	Maintenance Instruction Type	Referenced Instruction Type	Instructing Party BIC	Instructing Party Parent BIC	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Entry Date and Time	Execution Status	Cancellation Status
FDNR-30-18-10113	Amendment Instruction	Intra-Balance Movement	NCBARIAXXX	TC50TCSXXX	PERKARXXXXCAG	2018-10-17 18:33:48	EXCD	NDEN
AR000161020A01	Amendment Instruction	Intra-Balance Movement	NCBARIAXXX	TC50TCSXXX	CSHAMATEUR0091	2018-10-20 14:50:23	EXCD	NDEN
AR000161020A07	Amendment Instruction	Intra-Balance Movement	NCBARIAXXX	TC50TCSXXX	CSHAMATEUR0093	2018-10-20 14:50:33	EXCD	NDEN
AR000161020A04	Amendment Instruction	Intra-Balance Movement	NCBARIAXXX	TC50TCSXXX	CSHAMATEUR0092	2018-10-20 14:50:24	EXCD	NDEN
AR000161020A08	Amendment Instruction	Intra-Balance Movement	NCBARIAXXX	TC50TCSXXX	CSHAMATEUR0093	2018-10-20 16:04:14	EXCD	NDEN
AR000161020A02	Amendment Instruction	Intra-Balance Movement	NCBARIAXXX	TC50TCSXXX	CSHAMATEUR0091	2018-10-20 16:04:04	EXCD	NDEN
AR000161020A05	Amendment Instruction	Intra-Balance Movement	NCBARIAXXX	TC50TCSXXX	CSHAMATEUR0092	2018-10-20 16:04:06	EXCD	NDEN
AR000161020A06	Amendment Instruction	Intra-Balance Movement	NCBARIAXXX	TC50TCSXXX	CSHAMATEUR0092	2018-10-20 17:54:15	EXCD	NDEN
AR000161020A03	Amendment Instruction	Intra-Balance Movement	NCBARIAXXX	TC50TCSXXX	CSHAMATEUR0091	2018-10-20 17:54:14	EXCD	NDEN
AR000161020A09	Amendment Instruction	Intra-Balance Movement	NCBARIAXXX	TC50TCSXXX	CSHAMATEUR0093	2018-10-20 17:54:24	EXCD	NDEN

Illustration 69: Maintenance cash instructions - search/list screen

Field Description

Maintenance Cash Instructions – Search Criteria	
Referenced Instruction	
Actor Reference	Enter the reference assigned by the T2S actor to the referenced settlement restriction on cash. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
T2S Reference	Enter the identification of the reference assigned to the referenced settlement restriction on cash by T2S. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
General Criteria	
Instructing Party BIC	You can choose to either enter the BIC of the instructing party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▶ 2091]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084

Maintenance Cash Instructions – Search Criteria	
Instructing Party Parent BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the instructing party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x).</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2091]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Select the dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Maintenance In- struction Type	<p>Select the type of the maintenance instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Cancellation instruction<input type="checkbox"/> Amendment instruction (default value)
Entry Date	<p>Enter the date when the maintenance instruction was created in T2S or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2091]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC095
Execution Date	<p>Enter the business date when the maintenance instruction has been executed or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p>
Status criteria	
Execution Status	<p>Select the execution status of the maintenance instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> Not executed<input type="checkbox"/> Executed
Cancellation Status	<p>Select the cancellation status of the maintenance instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled<input type="checkbox"/> Not cancelled

Maintenance Cash Instructions - List	
Actor Reference	Shows the reference assigned by the T2S actor to the referenced settlement restriction on cash.
Maintenance Instruction Type	Shows the type of maintenance instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Amendment instruction <input type="checkbox"/> Cancellation instruction
Referenced Instruction Type	Shows the type of the referenced instruction. The only possible value is 'Intra-Balance Movement'.
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party of the referenced settlement restriction.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party of the referenced settlement restriction.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the number of the dedicated cash account.
Entry Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the maintenance instruction has been created.
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the maintenance instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Not Executed <input type="checkbox"/> Executed
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the maintenance instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Not denied <input type="checkbox"/> Denied

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Maintenance cash instructions – search/list</i> screen <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Amendment cash instruction - details</i> screen [▶ 346] <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Cancellation cash instruction - details</i> screen [▶ 358]

	<p>References for error messages [▶ 2091]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC031 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC095
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Maintenance cash instructions – search/list screen</i>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected maintenance instruction.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Amendment cash instruction – details screen [▶ 346]</i> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Cancellation cash instruction – details screen [▶ 358]</i>

2.3.3.9 Status History - Details Screen

See *Status History – Details Screen [▶ 259]*.

2.4 Services

2.4.1 Additional Services

2.4.1.1 Available Reports - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for the latest available reports. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Report Type' column in descending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

☐ Services >> Additional Services >> Reports

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1758]:

☐ Report list query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ View available reports [▶ 1245]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query generated reports (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0070)
- ☐ Display generated reports list (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0080)

Screenshot

Statement Number	Report Type	Delta Mode	System Entity Wide Report	Party BIC	Parent BIC	Party Short Name	Creation Date and Time	Covered Period From	Covered Period To	Scheduled Time	Event	Number of Items
20170118R0000370	Executed CI on Securities	Yes	No	CSDYNAM002	TC50TCS000X	PARTY-200009-BDE-NEW	2017-01-13 16:00:18	2017-01-13 14:09:00	2017-01-13 16:00:00	16:00	---	1
20170116L0000370	Pending CI on Securities	Yes	No	CSDYNAM002	TC50TCS000X	PARTY-200009-BDE-NEW	2017-01-13 16:00:18	2017-01-13 14:09:00	2017-01-13 16:00:00	16:00	---	1
20170116L0000371	Pending CI on Securities	No	No	CSDYNAM002	TC50TCS000X	PARTY-200009-BDE-NEW	2017-01-13 16:00:18	2017-01-13 14:09:00	2017-01-13 16:00:00	16:00	---	1
20170118NF000483	Settled Restrictions on Securities	No	No	CSDYNAM002	TC50TCS000X	PARTY-200009-BDE-NEW	2017-01-13 16:00:18	2017-01-13 14:09:00	2017-01-13 16:00:00	16:00	---	9
20170118NF000371	Pending Restrictions on Securities	No	No	CSDYNAM002	TC50TCS000X	PARTY-200009-BDE-NEW	2017-01-13 16:00:18	2017-01-13 14:09:00	2017-01-13 16:00:00	16:00	---	9

Illustration 70: Available reports - search/list screen

Field Description

Available Reports – Search Criteria

Report Type

Select the type of report from the possible values:

- ☐ All
- ☐ Statement of holdings
- ☐ Statement of transactions
- ☐ Statement of pending instructions
- ☐ Statement of settlement alleggements
- ☐ Statement of accounts
- ☐ Statement of static data for T2S dedicated cash accounts
- ☐ Statement of static data for securities accounts
- ☐ Statement of static data for securities
- ☐ Statement of static data for party
- ☐ Current settlement day cash information report
- ☐ Following settlement day cash forecast report
- ☐ Statement of executed amendment instructions for intra-balance movements
- ☐ Statement of executed amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions

Available Reports – Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of executed cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of executed cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-balance movements <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of pending cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of pending cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of pending intra-balance movements <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of pending intra-position movements <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of settled intra-balance movements <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of settled intra-position movements
Delta Mode	Select the mode of the report from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)
System Entity Wide Report	Select whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)
Party BIC	Select the BIC of the party. References for error messages [▶ 1890]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Parent BIC	Select the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported. References for error messages [▶ 1890]:

Available Reports – Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Date	<p>Enter the creation date of the report or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 1890]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC055
Scheduled Time	<p>Enter the scheduled time of the (business) event triggering the report creation.</p> <p>Required format is: hh:mm</p> <p>If this field is filled, the 'Business Event' field must not be filled and vice versa.</p>
Business Event	<p>Select the business event.</p> <p>If this field is filled, the 'Scheduled Time' field must not be filled and vice versa.</p>
Available Reports - List	
Statement Number	<p>Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and Delta/Full-Flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S.</p> <p>The number increases for each report.</p>
Report Type	Shows the report type.
Delta Mode	<p>Shows if the report is a delta report or not.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
System Entity Wide Reports	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party).
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the data owning party.
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party.

Available Reports - List	
Creation Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Scheduled Time	Shows the scheduled time which triggering the report creation.
Event	Shows the configured business event which triggered the creation of the report.
Number of Items	Shows the number of business items which are reported with this report.

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Available reports – search/list</i> screen<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Available report – details</i> screen [▶ 398] <p>References for error messages [▶ 1890]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC055<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Available reports – search/list</i> screen
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected report.</p>

	<p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Available report – [report type] details</i> screen [► 398] (In case the selected report consists of only 1 business item)□ <i>Available report – details</i> screen [► 398] (In case the selected report consists of more than 1 business item)

2.4.1.2 Available Report - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on created reports. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the button below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
- Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configurations >> *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Report configuration - details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [► 1753]:

- Report list query
- Report details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View available reports [► 1245]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display generated reports list (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0080)
- Generated reports query (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0070)

Screenshot

Report Details

Statement Number 20170116KD000370	Report Type Statement of executed cancellation instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions			
Delta Mode Yes	System Entity Wide Report No	Party BIC CSDYNAMM002	Parent BIC TCSOTCS0XXX	Party Short Name PARTY-200006-BDE-NEW
Creation Date and Time 2017-01-13 16:00:18	Covered Period from 2017-01-13 14:09:00		Covered Period to 2017-01-13 16:00:00	
Scheduled Time 16:00	Event ---	Number of Items 1		

Business Item Type	Business Item Identification
Party	TCSOTCS0XXX CSDYNAMM002

Details

Illustration 71: Available report - details screen

Field
Description

Report Information	
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter-abbreviation depending on report type and delta/full-flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S. The number increases for each report.
Report Type	Shows the type of the report. There is a predefined set of report types which are described in the published documents, e.g. statement of holdings.
Delta Mode	Shows if the report is a delta report or not. Possible values are: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a party) or a party based report (covering all information to a party) from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the data owning party.
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party.

Report Information	
Creation Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Scheduled Time	Shows the scheduled time which triggered the report creation. Displayed format is: hh:mm
Event	Shows the configured business event which triggered the creation of the report.
Number of Items	Shows the number of business items which are reported with this report.

Reported Business Item - List	
Business Item Type	Shows the information on the type of the report message segregating entity.
Business Item Identification	Shows the business identifier of the reported business item (T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number, Securities Account Number, Currency Code or Party BIC).

Button

Details	<p>This function enables you to display the single business item of the selected report.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Available report – [Report Type] – details screen</p>

2.4.1.3 Available Report - Current Settlement Day Cash Information (Following Settlement Day Cash Forecast) Report - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the current settlement day cash information report (or on the selected settlement day cash information report for the following settlement day). These reports are similar and therefore described together.

The report projects the liquidity position at the end-of-day under consideration of settlement instructions, liquidity transfer orders and the calculated amount of outstanding credits in the system, at the moment of the report creation, which are valid for the current (or the following) business day.

The report displayed in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, external CSD and CSD participant users.

Screen Access

- Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >> *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1752]:

- Report details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View available reports [► 1245]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

Available Report - Current Settlement Day Cash Information (Following Settlement Day Cash Forecast) Report - Details Screen

Screenshot

Services > Additional Services > Reports > Report Details > Current Settlement Day Cash Information Report

General Information

Report Current Settlement Day Cash Information Report	Delta Mode No	Statement Number 20180208FC000984
Report Number 1000004842	Scheduled 15:30	
Covered Period from 2018-02-07 09:42:52	Covered Period to 2018-02-07 15:30:00	
Report Owner BIC NCBKIEFF801	Report Owner Parent BIC TCSOTCS0XXX	
System Entity Wide Report Yes	Forecast Date 2018-02-08	

Statement 1 of 27

Statement

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number CSHAN8IEEURAB51	Currency EUR	
Account Owner PMBKIEFF801	Account Owner Name PMBKIEFF801 Short	Account Servicer NCBKIEFF801

Balance

Balance Type Sum of cash balance on the T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Forecast Date 2018-02-08	Debit Credit Indicator +	Balance 0.00 EUR
---	-----------------------------	-----------------------------	---------------------

Expected Postings

Type of Posting Liquidity transfer orders	Number of expected postings 0	Debit Credit Indicator -	Expected postings 0.00 EUR
Type of Posting Crediting Settlement Instructions	Number of expected postings 0	Debit Credit Indicator +	Expected postings 0.00 EUR
Type of Posting Debiting Settlement instructions	Number of expected postings 0	Debit Credit Indicator -	Expected postings 0.00 EUR

Balance Type

Projected sum of cash balance, liquidity transfer orders & settlement instructions	Forecast Date 2018-02-08	Debit Credit Indicator +	Balance 0.00 EUR
Outstanding intraday credit from auto-collateralisation	Forecast Date 2018-02-08	Debit Credit Indicator +	Balance 0.00 EUR
Sum projected cash balance	Forecast Date 2018-02-08	Debit Credit Indicator +	Balance 0.00 EUR

show Next show All

Cancel

Illustration 72: Available report - current settlement day cash information - details screen

Field
Description

General Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Delta Mode	Shows the delta mode of the report, which is always 'No'.
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and delta/full-Flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S. The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.

General Information	
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party whose data is reported on.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data is reported on.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Forecast Date	Shows the date of the current (or following) settlement day. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Statement	
Repetitive Block For Each Reported Dedicated Cash Account	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the dedicated cash account number for which the report is created.
Currency	Shows the currency code.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner Name	Shows the name of the party that owns the dedicated cash account.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Servicer BIC	Shows the BIC of the party operating the T2S dedicated cash account.

Balance	
Repetitive Block For Each Reported Dedicated Cash Account	
Balance Type	Shows the type of the balance from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Sum of cash balance on the T2S dedicated cash account <input type="checkbox"/> Projected sum of cash balance, liquidity transfer orders and settlement instructions <input type="checkbox"/> Outstanding intraday credit from auto-collateralisation <input type="checkbox"/> Sum projected cash balance
Forecast Date	Shows the current date or the date of the next settlement day. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Debit Credit Indicator	Shows if an operation is a credit or a debit from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> + (for 'Credit') <input type="checkbox"/> - (for 'Debit')
Balance	Shows the balance of the dedicated cash account. There will be always one cash balance per balance type.

Expected Postings	
Repetitive Block For Each Reported Dedicated Cash Account	
Posting Type	Shows the type of posting to be settled until end of day (or to be effective for the forecast day) from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Debiting valid and eligible settlement instructions (i.e. matched and ready for settlement) <input type="checkbox"/> Crediting valid and eligible settlement instructions (i.e. matched and ready for settlement) <input type="checkbox"/> Debiting liquidity transfer orders
Number of Expected Postings	Shows the number of expected postings.
Debit Credit Indicator	Shows if an operation is a credit or a debit from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> + (for 'Credit') <input type="checkbox"/> - (for 'Debit')

Expected Postings	
Repetitive Block For Each Reported Dedicated Cash Account	
Expected postings	Shows the total amount (including currency) expected for all postings of the same posting type, to be settled until end of day.

2.4.1.4 Available Report - Statement of Accounts - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected statement of accounts. No new report will be created by entering this screen. The report will be displayed in a new window. The report displayed in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

For large reports the user has the option to view them in portions of up to 500 transactions. Only the current portion of the report will be available for a download or print.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, external CSD and CSD participant users.

Screen Access

- Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >> *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1753]:

- Report details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View available reports [► 1245]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

Screenshot

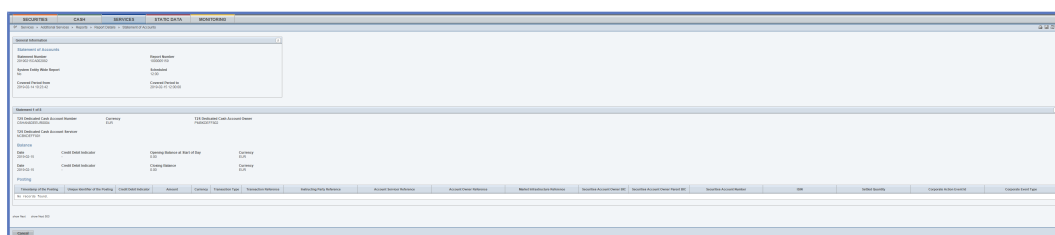


Illustration 73: Available report – statement of accounts – details screen

Field
Description

General Statement Information	
Statement of Accounts	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Delta Mode	Shows the delta mode of the report, which is always 'No'.
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and Delta/Full-Flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S. The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the statement of accounts owning party.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose statement of accounts is reported.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> True <input type="checkbox"/> False

Statement	
Repetitive Block For Each Reported Dedicated Cash Account	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account number for which the report is created.
Currency	Shows the currency code.
T2S Cash Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party that owns the T2S dedicated cash account.
T2S Cash Account Servicer BIC	Shows the BIC of the party that operates the T2S dedicated cash account.
Balance	
Repetitive Block For Each Balance Type (Opening/ Closing) Within Every Statement Block	
Date	Shows the date of the balance. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Debit Credit Indicator	Shows if an operation is a credit or a debit from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> + (for 'Credit') <input type="checkbox"/> - (for 'Debit')
Opening Balance at Start of Day/Closing Balance	Shows the balance of the T2S dedicated cash account.
Currency	Shows the currency code.
Postings	
Repetitive Block For Each Reported Dedicated Cash Account	
Date and Time of the Posting	Shows the date and the time when a booking took place. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Posting Identifier	Shows the unique identification of a posting in T2S.
Debit Credit Indicator	Shows if an operation is a credit or a debit from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> + (for 'Credit') <input type="checkbox"/> - (for 'Debit')
Amount	Shows the amount of money.
Currency	Shows the currency code.
Transaction Type	Shows the proprietary bank transaction code related to the underlying transaction type.

Balance	
Repetitive Block For Each Balance Type (Opening/ Closing) Within Every Statement Block	
Instructing Party Reference	Shows the unique identification assigned by the instructing party of the underlying transaction.
Transaction Reference	Shows the unique identification assigned by the underlying clearing system.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the account servicer reference of the settlement instruction. This field is only filled in, if the underlying instruction is a settlement instruction.
Account Owner Reference	Shows the account owner reference of the settlement instruction. This field is only filled in, if the underlying instruction is a settlement instruction.
Market Infrastructure Reference	Shows the identification of the settlement instruction as assigned by the T2S. This field is only filled in, if the underlying instruction is a settlement instruction.
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the securities account. This field is only filled in, if the underlying instruction is a settlement instruction.
Securities Account Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the T2S party owning the securities account. This field is only filled in, if the underlying instruction is a settlement instruction.
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account to which the Dedicated Cash Account that this report refers to is linked and which was booked with the respective securities quantity
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security booked
Settled Quantity	Shows the quantity of securities that settled with this booking
Corporate Action Event Id	Shows the Corporate Action Event Id in case the Settlement Instruction is belonging to a Corporate Action
Corporate Action Event Type	Shows the value "OTHR", in case the Corporate Action Event Id is filled

2.4.1.5 Available Report - Statement of Executed Amendment Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

Context of Usage This screen displays detailed information on the selected statement of executed amendment instructions for intra-balance movements. The report in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, external CSD and CSD participant users.

Screen Access

- Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >> *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

Privileges To use this screen you need the following privilege [► 1753]:

- Report details query

References **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View available reports [► 1245]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

Screenshot

The screenshot displays the 'Statement of executed amendment instructions for Intra-Balance Movements' details screen. The interface includes a top navigation bar with tabs: SECURITIES, CASH, SERVICES, STATIC DATA, and MONITORING. Below the navigation bar is a breadcrumb trail: Services > Additional Services > Reports > Report Details > Statement of executed amendment instructions for Intra-Balance Movements. The main content area is titled 'General Information' and contains the following fields:

General Statement Information	
Report Statement of executed amendment instructions for Intra-Balance Movements	Delta Mode Yes
Statement Number 20170116ID000171	Report Number 1000003862
Frequency DAIL	Scheduled 16:00
Activity Indicator False	
Covered Period from 2017-01-13 14:09:00	Covered Period to 2017-01-13 16:00:00
Report Owner BIC NCBKDEFFQ01	Report Owner Parent BIC TCSOTCS0XXX
System Entity Wide Report No	

A 'Cancel' button is located at the bottom left of the screen.

Illustration 74: Available report - statement of executed amendment instructions for intra-balance movements - details screen

**Field
Description**

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report
Delta Mode	Shows if the report is a delta report or not. Possible values are: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and delta/full-flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S. The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report, which is always 'DAILY'.
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> True

General Statement Information	
	<input type="checkbox"/> False
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party whose data are reported.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Information	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account number for which the report is created.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Servicer BIC	Shows the BIC of the party operating the T2S dedicated cash account.

Processing Status of the Amendment Instruction	
Repetitive Block For Each Amendment Instruction Of The Available Report	
Last Update of Status	Shows the date and time of the last status update. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Cancellation Status	Shows the status of the amendment instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Canc (for 'Cancelled') <input type="checkbox"/> Ncan (for 'Not Cancelled')
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the amendment instruction from the possible values:

Processing Status of the Amendment Instruction	
Repetitive Block For Each Amendment Instruction Of The Available Report	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Excd (for 'Executed') <input type="checkbox"/> Nexd (for 'Not Executed')
Cancellation Status Reason Code	Shows the reason code for the cancellation.
Cancellation Status Additional Information	Shows additional information on the cancellation status.
Modification Information	
Actor Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the T2S actor.
References assigned to the settlement restriction on the Cash Balance	
Account Owner Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the account owner.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the account servicer.
Amendment Instruction Technical Identifier	Shows the technical identification of the amendment instruction as assigned by T2S.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by a third party.
Linkage Type of Instruction	Shows the linkage type of the instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Link (for 'Linked') <input type="checkbox"/> Unlk (for 'Unlinked')
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Normal <input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Top <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved
Further information on underlying settlement restriction	
Repetitive Block For Each Linked Instruction	
Settlement Amount	Shows the settlement amount which is restricted in the settlement restriction instruction.

Processing Status of the Amendment Instruction	
Repetitive Block For Each Amendment Instruction Of The Available Report	
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is forwarded to settlement for the first time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Restriction Type Balance from	Shows the code to identify the restriction type balance from.
Restriction Type Balance to	Shows the code to identify the restriction type balance to.
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the restriction assigned by T2S.
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Normal <input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Top <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved
Link Information	
Repetitive Block For Each Amendment Instruction Of The Available Report	
Link Type	Shows the link type of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Afte (for instruction has to be settled after or at the same time as the linked instruction) <input type="checkbox"/> Befo (for instruction has to be settled before or at the same time as the linked instruction) <input type="checkbox"/> With (for instruction has to be settled at the same time as the linked instruction) <input type="checkbox"/> Info (for specifies that the instructions are linked for information purposes only)
Actor Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the T2S actor.
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.
Linked Instruction T2S Technical Identifier	Shows the technical identification of the linked instruction.
Message Number	Shows the message number.

2.4.1.6 Available Report - Statement of Executed Amendment Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen

Context of Usage	<p>This screen displays detailed information on the selected statements of executed amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions. The screen opens in a separate window.</p> <p>This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.</p>
Screen Access	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> <i>Available reports – search/list</i> screen >> Click on the <i>details</i> button □ Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> <i>Available reports – search/list</i> screen >> Click on the <i>details</i> button >> <i>Available report – details</i> screen >> Click on the <i>details</i> button □ Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >> <i>Report configurations – search/list</i> screen >> Click on the <i>search</i> and/or <i>details</i> button >> <i>Report configuration – details</i> screen >> Click on the <i>display generated report</i> button
Privileges	<p>To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1754]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ Report details query
References	<p>User Instructions Part</p> <p>This screen is part of the following business scenario:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ View available reports [► 1245] <p>Business Functionality Document</p> <p>This screen corresponds to the following business function:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

Available Report - Statement of Executed Amendment Instructions for Intra-Position Movements
and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen

Screenshot

Services > Additional Services > Reports > Report Details > Statement of executed amendment instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions

General Information

General Statement Information

Report
Statement of executed amendment instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions

Delta Mode
Yes

Report Number
100003852

Frequency
DAIL

Covered Period from
2017-01-13 14:09:00

Report Owner BIC
CSDYNAMM002

System Entity Wide Report
No

Statement Number
20170116QD000372

Scheduled
16:00

Activity Indicator
False

Covered Period to
2017-01-13 16:00:00

Report Owner Parent BIC
TCSOTCS0XXX

Cancel

Illustration 75: Available report - statement of executed amendment instruction for intra-position movements and settlement instructions – details screen

Field
Description

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Delta Mode	Shows if the report is a delta report or not. Possible values are: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and delta/full-flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S. The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Scheduled	Shows the business event or time or time triggering the report creation.
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report, which is always 'DAILY'.
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> True

General Statement Information	
	<input type="checkbox"/> False
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party whose data are reported.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party). from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

Amendment Instruction or Hold/Release Instruction	
Repetitive block for each amendment or hold/release instruction	
Securities Account Information	
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account.
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the securities account.
Securities Account Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the securities account.
Status Information	
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> EXCD (for executed) <input type="checkbox"/> NEXD (for not executed)
Cancellation Status	Shows the instruction status of the instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> DEND (denied) <input type="checkbox"/> NDEN (not denied)

Amendment Instruction or Hold/Release Instruction	
Repetitive block for each amendment or hold/release instruction	
Last update of Status	Shows the date and time of the last status update. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Instruction Information for Hold/Release Instruction	
This subframe is optional and only available for hold/release instructions	
Inbound Individual Message Identification	Shows the technical identification number of the inbound individual message.
Hold/Release Instruction Technical Identifier	Shows the technical identification number of the hold/release instruction.
Hold Status Type	Shows the type of hold status of the instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> CoSD hold <input type="checkbox"/> CSD hold <input type="checkbox"/> CSD validation hold <input type="checkbox"/> Party hold
On Hold Indicator	Shows whether the instruction is on hold or not from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
CoSD Rule Identification	Shows the identification of the respective CoSD rule.
Instruction Information for amendment instructions	
This subframe is optional and only available for amendment instructions	
Amendment Instruction Technical Identifier	Shows the unique identification of the amendment instruction assigned by T2S.
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Normal <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved <input type="checkbox"/> Top

Amendment Instruction or Hold/Release Instruction	
Repetitive block for each amendment or hold/release instruction	
Partial Settlement Indicator	Shows if the settlement instruction is allowed to be subject to partial settlement from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> NPAR (for no partial settlement allowed) <input type="checkbox"/> PART (for partial settlement allowed without restrictions) <input type="checkbox"/> PARC (for partial settlement allowed but the settlement amount must not be below the threshold) <input type="checkbox"/> PARQ (for partial settlement allowed but the quantity must not be below the threshold)
Instruction Information for amendment instructions - Linkage Information	
This subframe is optional and only available for amendment instructions	
Linkage Type of Instruction	Shows the linkage type of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> LINK (for linked) <input type="checkbox"/> UNLK (for unlinked)
Instruction Information for amendment instructions - Linkage Information – Instruction Link	
This subframe is optional and only available for amendment instructions	
Link Type	Shows the link type of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> AFTE (Instruction has to be settled after or at the same time as the linked instruction) <input type="checkbox"/> BEFO (Instruction has to be settled before or at the same time as the linked instruction) <input type="checkbox"/> WITH (Instruction has to be settled at the same time as the linked instruction)
Linked Instruction T2S Technical Identifier	Shows the identification of the linked instruction assigned by T2S.
Linked Instruction Reference of Party	Shows the T2S actor reference of the LCMM instruction with which the relevant LCMM instruction is linked. If there is more than one link between LCMM instructions, the settlement link indicator is shown.

Amendment Instruction or Hold/Release Instruction	
Repetitive block for each amendment or hold/release instruction	
Received Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party who owns the identification of the instruction/pool to which this instruction is linked.
System Entity Reference Owner	Shows the identification of the system entity of the T2S party owner.
Message Number	Shows the identification of the message referenced in the linkage sequence.
Pool Instruction Reference	Shows the identification of the pool groups.
To be modified instruction	
Intra-Position Movement Information	
This subframe is optional and only available for intra-position movement information	
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Original Settlement Quantity	Shows the quantity of securities to be settled.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> UNIT <input type="checkbox"/> FAMT
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is forwarded to settlement for the first time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Restriction Type Balance from	Shows the restriction type code of a balance of a T2S dedicated cash account/position of a securities account which is debited.
Restriction Type Balance to	Shows a restriction type code of a balance of a T2S dedicated cash account/position of a securities account which is credited.
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the restriction assigned by T2S.
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Normal <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved

To be modified instruction	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Top
Intra-Position Movement Technical Identifier	Shows the unique technical identification of the intra-position movement assigned by T2S.
Account Owner Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the delivering/receiving party.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the transaction assigned by the CSD.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by a third party.
Settlement Instruction Information	
This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Settlement Instruction Technical Identifier	Shows the unique identification of the settlement instruction assigned by T2S.
Account Owner Reference	Shows the identification of the settlement instruction assigned by the delivering/receiving party.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the settlement instruction assigned by the account servicer.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the settlement instruction assigned by the third party.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Original Settlement Quantity	Shows the quantity of securities to be settled.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> UNIT (Units) <input type="checkbox"/> FAMT (Face amount)
Original Settlement Amount	Shows the amount as stated in the settlement instruction.
Settlement Currency	Shows the unique code of the currency.
Debit Credit Indicator	Shows if an operation is a credit or a debit from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> CRDT (for credit) <input type="checkbox"/> DBIT (for debit)

Settlement Instruction Information	
This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is forwarded to settlement for the first time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Trade Date	Shows the date when the contract was made. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Delivering Settlement Parties	
This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Delivering Depository	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering depository.
Delivering CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD participant delivering the securities.
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction as assigned by the delivering party.
Settlement Instruction Information – Settlement Parties – Delivering Settlement Parties – Client of the Delivering CSD Participant	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of delivering CSD participant.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of the client of delivering CSD participant.
Delivering Party 3	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of 'Delivering Party 3'.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.

Delivering Settlement Parties	
This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of 'Delivering Party 3'.
Delivering Party 4	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of 'Delivering Party 4'.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of 'Delivering Party 4'.
Delivering Party 5	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of 'Delivering Party 5'.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification. The fixed value is 'T2S'.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of 'Delivering Party 5'.
Receiving Settlement Parties	
This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Receiving Depository	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving depository.
Settlement Instruction Information – Settlement Parties – Receiving Settlement Parties – Receiving CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD receiving the securities.
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction as assigned by the receiving party.
Client of the Receiving CSD Participant	

Receiving Settlement Parties	
This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of receiving CSD participant.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of the client of receiving CSD participant.
Receiving Party 3	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of Receiving Party 3'.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of Receiving Party 3'.
Receiving Party 4	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of 'Receiving Party 4'.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of 'Receiving Party 4'.
Receiving Party 5	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of 'Receiving Party 5'.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.

Receiving Settlement Parties	
This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of 'Receiving Party 5'.

2.4.1.7 Available Report - Statement of Executed Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected executed cancellation instruction for intra-balance movements.

The report displayed in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, external CSD and CSD participant users.

Screen Access

- Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >> *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1754]:

- Report details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View available reports [► 1245]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

Screenshot

Illustration 76: Available report - statement of executed cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements - details screen

**Field
Description**

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Delta Mode	Shows if the report is a delta report or not. Possible values are: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and Delta/Full-Flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S. The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report, which is always 'DAILY'.
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values:

General Statement Information	
	<input type="checkbox"/> True <input type="checkbox"/> False
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party whose data are reported.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> True <input type="checkbox"/> False
General Information Repetitive block for each cancellation instruction for Intra-Balance Movement	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the dedicated cash account.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the dedicated cash account number for which the report is created.
Request Reference	Shows the reference number of the request
Cancellation Status	Shows the status of the instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> DEND (for denied) <input type="checkbox"/> NDEN (for not denied)
Reason Code	Shows the code of the reason why the instruction has a certain settlement status according to ISO20022.
Reason Code Description	Shows the detailed description of the reason code.

General Information Repetitive block for each cancellation instruction for Intra-Balance Movement	
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> EXCD (for executed) <input type="checkbox"/> NEXD (for not executed)
Reason Code	Shows the code of the reason why the instruction has a certain settlement status according to ISO 20022.
Reason Code Description	Shows the detailed description of the reason code.
Last Update of Status	Shows the date and time of the last status update. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµsµs
Referenced Instruction	
References	
Account Owner Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the T2S delivering/receiving party.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the account servicer.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by a third party.
Intra-Balance Movement Reference	Shows the identification of the intra-balance movement.
Instruction Details	
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is forwarded to settlement for the first time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Normal <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved <input type="checkbox"/> Top
Settlement Amount	Shows the amount as stated in the settlement instruction.
Currency	Shows the currency code.

Referenced Instruction	
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the restriction assigned by T2S.
Balance from Type	Shows the code to identify the restriction type for the balance from.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification. The fixed value is 'T2S'.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Balance to Type	Shows the code to identify the restriction type for the balance to.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification. The fixed value is 'T2S'.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.

2.4.1.8 Available Report - Statement of Executed Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected executed cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instruction. The report displayed in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank/settlement bank users.

Screen Access

- ☐ Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- ☐ Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- ☐ Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >> *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1754]:

- ☐ Report details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ View available reports [► 1245]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- ☐ Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

Screenshot

Illustration 77: Available report - statement of executed cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions - details screen

**Field
Description**

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Delta Mode	Shows if the report is a delta report or not. Possible values are: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and Delta/Full-Flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S. The number increases for each report.

General Statement Information	
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report from the possible value: <input type="checkbox"/> DAILY (for reports created on a daily basis)
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> True <input type="checkbox"/> False
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party whose data are reported.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Cancellation Instruction Information	
Inbound LCMM Message Reference	Shows the reference assigned for a cancellation instruction by the sending party.
Securities Account Information	
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account.
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the securities account.

Cancellation Instruction Information	
Securities Account Servicer BIC	Shows the BIC of the securities account owner system entity.
Processing Status of the cancellation instruction	
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> EXCD (for executed) <input type="checkbox"/> NEXD (for not executed)
Execution Status Reason Code	Shows the reason code according to ISO20022 why the related instruction is cancelled or the related cancellation request is executed.
Execution Status Additional Information	Shows additional information about the reason of the execution.
Execution Date and Time	Shows the business date when the LCMM instruction is executed or totally settled. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Underlying Instruction Information	
Account Owner Reference	Shows the reference of an instruction as assigned by the T2S delivering/receiving party.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the transaction assigned by the account servicer.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by a third party.
T2S Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by T2S.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Instruction Type	Shows the type of the instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> SI (for settlement instruction) <input type="checkbox"/> SR (for settlement restriction)
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is forwarded to settlement for the first time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Trade Date	Shows the date when the contract was made. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

Cancellation Instruction Information	
Original Settlement Unit	Shows the number of securities which shall be settled.
Original Settlement Quantity Face Amount	Shows the face amount of securities which shall be settled.
Original Settlement Amount	Shows the amount as stated in the settlement instruction.
Currency	Shows the currency code.
Debit Credit Indicator	Shows if an operation is a credit or a debit from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> CRDT (for credit) <input type="checkbox"/> DBIT (for debit)
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Normal <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved <input type="checkbox"/> Top
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the restriction assigned by T2S.
Restriction Type Balance from	Shows the code to identify the restriction type for the balance from
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Restriction Type Balance to	Shows the code to identify the restriction type for the balance to
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Settlement Parties	
Delivering Settlement Parties	
This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Delivering Depository	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering depository.

Delivering Settlement Parties	
This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Delivering CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD participant delivering the securities.
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction as assigned by the delivering party.
Client of the Delivering CSD Participant	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of delivering CSD participant.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of the client of delivering CSD participant.
Delivering Party 3	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of delivering party 3.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of delivering party 3.
Delivering Party 4	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of delivering party 4.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of delivering party 4.

Delivering Settlement Parties	
This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Delivering Party 5	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of delivering party 5.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of delivering party 5.
Receiving Settlement Parties	
This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Receiving Depository	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving depository.
Underlying Instruction Information – Settlement Parties – Receiving Settlement Parties – Receiving CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD receiving the securities.
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction as assigned by the receiving party.
Client of the Receiving CSD Participant	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of receiving CSD participant.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of the client of receiving CSD participant.
Receiving Party 3	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of receiving party 3.

Receiving Settlement Parties	
This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the Name of receiving party 3.
Receiving Party 4	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of receiving party 4.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the Name of receiving party 4.
Receiving Party 5	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of receiving party 5.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the Name of receiving party 5.

2.4.1.9 Available Report - Statement of Holdings - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected statement of holdings. No new report will be created by entering this screen. The statement provides information on the securities that are held within a securities account at the time of the report creation.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank/settlement bank users.

Screen Access

□ Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> **Available reports – search/list** screen >> Click on the **details** button

- Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >> *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1754]:

- Report details query

References**User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View available reports [► 1245]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

Screenshot

Services > Additional Services > Reports > Report Details > Statement of Settlement Allocations

version 0.91-08

General Information

General Statement Information

Report	Delta Mode	Statement Number
Statement of Settlement Allocations	No	20200221AF900151
Report Number	Frequency	Scheduled
100005562	DAILY	EESR
Activity Indicator	Covered Period from	Covered Period to
True	2020-02-20 10:04:15	2020-02-24 09:28:19
Report Owner BIC	Report Owner Parent BIC	System Entity Wide Report
CSDNL000000	TCSDTC000000	Yes

Party Information

Alleged Party BIC	Alleged Party Parent BIC
CSDNL000000	TCSDTC000000

Settlement Allocation 1 of 1

Instruction References

Account Owner Reference	Account Servicer Reference	Unique T2S Technical Identifier of a Settlement Instruction
ddr	S0119v02	2002190494669862
Third Party Reference	Common Reference	
---	---	

Allegement Status

Trade Timeline

Trade Date	Settlement Date
2020-02-20	2020-02-20

Trade Information

Securities Movement Type	Payment Type	Beneficial Ownership
DELJ	APMT	No
Place of Trade	Proprietary Identification	Issuer
---	---	---
Schema Name	ISIN	Name
---	NLC0NL000023	CSDNL000000 / NLC0NL000023
Deal Price		
Yielded	Value Type	Rate %
---	---	---
Amount	Currency	Number of Days Accrued
---	---	---
Settlement Quantity		
Settlement Quantity	Settlement Type	
60000	UNIT	
Settlement Amount		
Credit Debit Indicator	Settlement Amount	Settlement Currency
CROT	90000	EUR
Original Ordered Amount	Original Ordered Currency	Unit Currency
0	EUR	---
Quoted Currency	Exchange Rate	Resulting Amount
---	---	---

Status Information

Cum/Ex Indicator	ISO Transaction Type Code	Settlement Transaction Condition Indicator
---	TRAD	---
Partial Settlement Indicator	Market Client Side	
PARQ	---	

Delivering Settlement Parties

Delivering CSD	Delivering T2S Party	Delivering Party - Securities Account
CSDNL000000	PMB0NL000000	CSDPC0NL000000

Receiving Settlement Parties

Receiving CSD	Receiving T2S Party
CSDNL000000	PMB0NL000000

Cancel

Illustration 78: Available report – statement of holdings – details screen

Field
Description

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Delta Mode	Shows if the report is a delta report or not. Possible values are: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes

General Statement Information	
	<input type="checkbox"/> No
Statement Number	<p>Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and Delta/Full-Flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S.</p> <p>The number increases for each report.</p>
Report Number	<p>Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.</p>
Frequency	<p>Shows the frequency of the report from the possible value:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DAILY (for reports created on a daily basis)</p>
Scheduled	<p>Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.</p>
Activity Indicator	<p>Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> True</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> False</p>
Statement Basis	<p>Shows the basis of the statement from the possible value:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> SETT (for settled)</p> <p>The statement basis is a mandatory field in the message. The ISO message allows several possible values, but T2S allows only 'SETT'.</p>
Sub Account Indicator	<p>Shows if the statement reports holdings at subsafekeeping account level.</p>
Covered Period from	<p>Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p>
Covered Period to	<p>Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p>
Report Owner BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the party whose data are reported.</p>
Report Owner Parent BIC	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.</p>

General Statement Information	
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from one of the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> True <input type="checkbox"/> False
Securities Account Information	
Securities Account Information	
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account on which the report is based.
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the securities account.
Securities Account Servicer BIC	Shows the BIC of the party operating the securities account.
Information on the Positions of the Account	
Total Position of a ISIN	
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Position Type	Shows the position of the ISIN from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> LONG (positive balance) <input type="checkbox"/> SHOR (negative balance)
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> UNIT (Units) <input type="checkbox"/> FAMT (Face Amount)
Total Quantity	Shows the total quantity of the respective security. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer portion. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal portion.
Availability	
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> UNIT (Units) <input type="checkbox"/> FAMT (Face Amount)
Available Balance	Shows the total quantity the security that is available.

Information on the Positions of the Account	
	Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer portion. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal portion.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> UNIT (Units) <input type="checkbox"/> FAMT (Face Amount)
Not Available Balance	Shows the total quantity of the security that is not available. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer portion. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal portion.
Balance Breakdown per Restriction Processing Type	
Restriction Processing Type	Shows the type of restriction processing.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> UNIT (Units) <input type="checkbox"/> FAMT (Face Amount)
Quantity	Shows the quantity of securities in the sub-balance for the market-specific restriction processing type. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer portion. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal portion.
Balance Breakdown per Restriction Type	
Restriction Type	Shows the identification and description of a restriction.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> UNIT (Units) <input type="checkbox"/> FAMT (Face Amount)
Quantity	Shows the quantity of securities in the sub-balance for the market-specific restriction type. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer portion. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal portion.
Quantity Breakdown per Restriction	
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the restriction assigned to a restricted securities position by T2S.

Information on the Positions of the Account	
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> UNIT (Units) <input type="checkbox"/> FAMT (Face Amount)
Quantity	Shows the remaining quantity of a securities position. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer portion. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal portion.

2.4.1.10 Available Report - Statement of Pending Amendment Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-balance movements.

The report displayed in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

This screen is not relevant for CSD users, external CSD users or CSD participants.

Screen Access

- ☐ Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- ☐ Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- ☐ Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >> *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1755]:

- ☐ Report details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ View available reports [► 1245]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- ☐ Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

Screenshot

General Statement Information

Report Name Report 1	Mode DELTA
Statement Number 000000000012345	Report Number 12345
Frequency ADHOC	Scheduled End of Day
Activity Indicator True	Report Creation Date and Time 2012-07-05 13:12:54:89456
Covered Period 2012-06-05 00:00:00	Covered Period 2012-06-15 00:00:00
Report Owner BIC PAR1FRPPXXX	Report Owner Parent BIC CSD2ITRDXXX
System Entity Wide Report No	

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Information

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number 1234567890	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner BIC CSD5ITRDXXX	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Servicer BIC PAR3FRPPXXX
--	--	---

Processing Status

Processing Status of the Amendment Instruction

Last Update of Status 2012-06-11 10:22:12:00000	Cancellation Status NDEN	
Execution Status NEXD	Cancellation Status Reason Code ---	Cancellation Status Additional Information ---

Modification Information

Actor Reference 12345	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Servicer Reference 54321	Amendment Instruction Technical Identifier T2S-A-009-AA
Third Party Reference 3RD_BXX	Linkage Type of Instruction LINK	Priority Normal

Link Information

Link Type	User Reference	Instructing Party BIC	Instructing Party Parent BIC	Linked Instruction T2S Technical Identifier	Message Number
INFO	REF-2012-L-2	PAR1FRPPXXX	CSD1DEFFXXX	TECH-ID-12-827301	MSG-ID-3554-12
WITH	REF-2012-L-1	PAR1FRPPXXX	CSD1DEFFXXX	TECH-ID-12-827299	MSG-ID-3421-12

Further Information on Underlying Settlement Restriction

Settlement Amount 123,123,123.12345	Intended Settlement Date 2012-06-12	
Restriction Type Balance from DELI	Restriction Type Balance To BLK1	Restriction Reference 34512
Priority Normal		

Illustration 79: Available report – statement of pending amendment instruction for intra-balance movements – details screen

**Field
Description**

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Delta Mode	Shows if the report is a delta report or not. Possible values are: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

General Statement Information	
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and Delta/Full-Flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S. The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report, which is always 'DAILY'.
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> True <input type="checkbox"/> False
Covered Period From	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period To	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party whose data are reported.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Information	
Repetitive Block For Each Amendment Instruction	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account for which the report is created.
Account Owner Reference	Shows the BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the BIC of the party operating the T2S dedicated cash account.
Processing Status	
Repetitive Block For Each Amendment Instruction	
Processing Status of the Amendment Instruction	
Last Update of Status	Shows the date and time of the last status update. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Cancellation Status	Shows the status of the instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> cancelled <input type="checkbox"/> not cancelled
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> EXCD (for executed) <input type="checkbox"/> NEXD (for not executed)
Cancellation Status Reason Code	Shows the reason code for the cancellation.
Cancellation Status Additional Information	Shows additional information on the cancellation status.
Modification Information	
Actor Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the T2S actor.
References assigned to the settlement restriction on the Cash Balance	
Account Owner Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction as assigned by the T2S Delivering/Receiving Party.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction as assigned by the account servicer.

Processing Status	
Repetitive Block For Each Amendment Instruction	
Amendment Instruction Technical Identifier	Shows the identification of the amendment instruction assigned by T2S.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by a third party.
Linkage Type of Instruction	Shows the linkage type of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> LINK (for linked) <input type="checkbox"/> UNLK (for unlinked)
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Normal <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved <input type="checkbox"/> Top
Link Information	
Link Type	Shows the link type of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> AFTE (Instruction has to be settled after or at the same time as the linked instruction) <input type="checkbox"/> BEFO (Instruction has to be settled before or at the same time as the linked instruction) <input type="checkbox"/> WITH (Instruction has to be settled at the same time as the linked instruction)
Actor Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the instructing party.
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.
Linked Instruction T2S Technical Identifier	Shows the technical identification of the linked instruction.
Message Number	Shows the ISO code of the XML message.

Further Information on Underlying Settlement Restriction Repetitive Block For Each Amendment Instruction	
Settlement Amount	Shows the amount as stated in the settlement restriction.
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is forwarded to settlement for the first time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Restriction Type Balance from	Shows the code to identify the restriction type for the balance from.
Restriction Type Balance To	Shows the code to identify the restriction type for the balance to.
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the restriction assigned by T2S.
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Normal <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved <input type="checkbox"/> Top

2.4.1.11 Available Report - Statement of Pending Amendment Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions.

The report displayed in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank/settlement bank users.

Screen Access

- ☐ Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- ☐ Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- ☐ Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >> *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1755]:

- ☐ Report details query

References**User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ View available reports [► 1245]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- ☐ Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

Screenshot

The screenshot displays a web application interface for viewing report details. At the top, there are tabs for SECURITIES, CASH, SERVICES, STATIC DATA, and MONITORING. The 'SERVICES' tab is selected. Below the tabs is a breadcrumb trail: Services > Additional Services > Reports > Report Details > Statement of pending amendment instructions for Intra-Position. The main content area is titled 'General Information' and contains a 'General Statement Information' section. This section lists various report details in a table-like format:

Report Statement of pending amendment instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions	Statement Number 20160628RD000326	Report Number 1000003891
Delta Mode Yes	Scheduled C1R1	Activity Indicator False
Frequency DAIL	Covered Period from 2016-06-27 11:22:24	Report Owner BIC FITBITX1XXX
Covered Period to 2016-06-27 12:38:43	Report Owner Parent BIC TCSOTCS0XXX	System Entity Wide Report Yes

At the bottom of the screen, there is a 'Cancel' button.

Illustration 80: Available report – statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions – details screen

Field Description

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Delta Mode	Shows if the report is a delta report or not. Possible values are: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and Delta/Full-Flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S. The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.

General Statement Information	
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report, which is always 'DAILY'.
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> True <input type="checkbox"/> False
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party whose data are reported.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

Amendment Instruction or Hold/Release Instruction	
Repetitive block for each amendment or hold/release instruction	
Securities Account Information	
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account on which the report is based.
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the securities account.
Securities Account Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the securities account.
Status Information	
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the instruction from the possible values:

Amendment Instruction or Hold/Release Instruction	
Repetitive block for each amendment or hold/release instruction	
	<input type="checkbox"/> EXCD (for executed) <input type="checkbox"/> NEXD (for not executed)
Instruction Status	Shows the status of the instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> DEND (for denied) <input type="checkbox"/> NDEN (for not denied)
Last Update of Status	Shows the date and time of the last status update. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Instruction Information for Hold/Release Instruction	
This subframe is optional and only available for hold/release instructions	
Inbound Individual Message Identification	Shows the identification of the inbound message.
Hold/Release Instruction Technical Identifier	Shows the unique identification of the hold/release instruction assigned by T2S.
Hold Status Type	Shows the status of the hold type from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> CoSD Hold <input type="checkbox"/> CSD Hold <input type="checkbox"/> CSD Validation Hold <input type="checkbox"/> Party Hold
On Hold Indicator	Shows whether the instruction is on hold from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO
CoSD Rule Identification	Shows the identification of the respective CoSD rule.
Instruction Information for Amendment Instructions	
This subframe is optional and only available for amendment instructions	
Amendment Instruction Technical Identifier	Shows the unique identification of the amendment instruction assigned by T2S.

Amendment Instruction or Hold/Release Instruction	
Repetitive block for each amendment or hold/release instruction	
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Normal <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved <input type="checkbox"/> Top
Partial Settlement Indicator	Shows if the settlement instruction is allowed to be subject to partial settlement from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> NPAR (for no partial settlement allowed) <input type="checkbox"/> PART (for partial settlement allowed without restrictions) <input type="checkbox"/> PARC (for partial settlement allowed but the settlement amount must not be below the threshold) <input type="checkbox"/> PARQ (for partial settlement allowed but the quantity must not be below the threshold)
Instruction Information for amendment instructions - Linkage Information This subframe is optional and only available for amendment instructions	
Linkage Type of Instruction	Shows the linkage type of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> LINK (for linked) <input type="checkbox"/> UNLK (for unlinked)
Instruction Information for amendment instructions - Linkage Information – Instruction Link This subframe is optional and only available for amendment instructions	
Link Type	Shows the link type of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> AFTE (Instruction has to be settled after or at the same time as the linked instruction) <input type="checkbox"/> BEFO (Instruction has to be settled before or at the same time as the linked instruction) <input type="checkbox"/> WITH (Instruction has to be settled at the same time as the linked instruction)

Amendment Instruction or Hold/Release Instruction	
Repetitive block for each amendment or hold/release instruction	
Linked Instruction T2S Technical Identifier	Shows the identification of the linked instruction assigned by T2S.
Linked Instruction Reference of Party	Shows the T2S actor reference of the LCMM instruction with which the relevant LCMM instruction is linked. If there is more than 1 link between LCMM instructions, the settlement link indicator is shown.
Received Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party who owns the identification of the instruction/pool to which this instruction is linked.
System Entity Reference Owner	Shows the identification of the system entity of the T2S party owner.
Message Number	Shows the identification of the message referenced in the linkage sequence.
Pool Instruction Reference	Shows the identification of the pool groups.

Intra-Position Movement Information	
This subframe is optional and only available for intra-position movement information	
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Original Settlement Quantity	Shows the quantity of securities to be settled.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> UNIT (Units) <input type="checkbox"/> FAMT (Face amount)
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is forwarded to settlement for the first time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Restriction Type Balance From	Shows a restriction type code of the position of a securities account which is debited.
Restriction Type Balance To	Shows a restriction type code of the position of a securities account which is credited.
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the restriction assigned by T2S.

Intra-Position Movement Information	
This subframe is optional and only available for intra-position movement information	
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Normal <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved <input type="checkbox"/> Top
Intra-Position Movement Technical Identifier	Shows the unique technical identification of the intra-position movement assigned by T2S.
Account Owner Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the delivering/receiving party.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the transaction assigned by the CSD.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by a third party.
Settlement Instruction Information	
This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Settlement Instruction Technical Identifier	Shows the unique identification of the settlement instruction assigned by T2S.
Account Owner Reference	Shows the identification of the settlement instruction assigned by the delivering/receiving party.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the settlement instruction assigned by the CSD.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the settlement instruction assigned by the third party.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Original Settlement Quantity	Shows the quantity of securities to be settled.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> UNIT (Units) <input type="checkbox"/> FAMT (Face amount)

Intra-Position Movement Information	
This subframe is optional and only available for intra-position movement information	
Original Settlement Amount	Shows the amount as stated in the settlement instruction.
Settlement Currency	Shows the unique code of the currency.
Debit Credit Indicator	Shows if an operation is a credit or a debit from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> CRDT (for credit) <input type="checkbox"/> DBIT (for debit)
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is forwarded to settlement for the first time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Trade Date	Shows the date when the contract was made. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Settlement Parties	
This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Delivering Settlement Parties	
Delivering Depository	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering depository.
Delivering CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD participant delivering the securities.
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction as assigned by the delivering party.
Client of the Delivering CSD Participant	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of delivering CSD participant.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.

Settlement Parties	
This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Delivering Settlement Parties	
Name	Shows the name of the client of delivering CSD participant.
Delivering Party 3	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of delivering party 3.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the BIC of delivering party 3.
Delivering Party 4	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of delivering party 4.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of delivering party 4.
Delivering Party 5	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of delivering party 5.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification. The fixed value is 'T2S'.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of delivering party 5.

Receiving Settlement Parties	
Receiving Depository	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving depository.
Receiving CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD receiving the securities.
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction as assigned by the receiving party.
Client of the Receiving CSD Participant	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of receiving CSD participant.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of the client of receiving CSD participant.
Receiving Party 3	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of receiving party 3.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the Name of receiving party 3.
Receiving Party 4	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of receiving party 4.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the Name of receiving party 4.
Receiving Party 5	

Receiving Settlement Parties	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of receiving party 5.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the Name of receiving party 5.
Status Information	
Repetitive Block For Each Hold/Release Instruction Or Amendment Instruction	
Cancellation Status	Shows the reason code of the cancellation status.
Reason Code	

2.4.1.12 Available Report - Statement of Pending Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected statement of pending cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements. The report displayed in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, external CSD and CSD participant users.

Screen Access

- ☐ Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- ☐ Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- ☐ Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >> *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1755]:

- ☐ Report details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ View available reports [► 1245]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- ☐ Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

Screenshot

The screenshot displays a web application interface for viewing report details. At the top, there are tabs for SECURITIES, CASH, SERVICES, STATIC DATA, and MONITORING. The 'SERVICES' tab is selected. Below the tabs is a breadcrumb trail: Services > Additional Services > Reports > Report Details > Statement of pending cancellation instructions for Intra-Balance. The main content area is titled 'General Information' and contains a 'General Statement Information' section. This section lists the following details:

- Report:** Statement of pending cancellation instructions for Intra-Balance Movements
- Delta Mode:** No
- Frequency:** DAIL
- Covered Period from:** 2016-06-23 11:47:55
- Report Owner Parent BIC:** TCSOTCS0XXX
- Statement Number:** 20160624DF000020
- Scheduled:** EESR
- Covered Period to:** 2016-06-27 10:45:35
- System Entity Wide Report:** Yes
- Report Number:** 1000006076
- Activity Indicator:** False
- Report Owner BIC:** NCBWATA0XXX

A 'Cancel' button is located at the bottom left of the form.

Illustration 81: Available report – statement of pending cancellation instruction for intra-balance movements – details screen

**Field
Description**

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Delta Mode	Shows if the report is a delta report or not. Possible values are: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Statement Number	Shows the sequential number of the report assigned by the account servicer. The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report, which is always 'DAILY'.
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> True

General Statement Information	
	<input type="checkbox"/> False
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party whose data are reported.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party). from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Information	
Repetitive Block For Each Cancellation Instruction For Intra-Balance Movements	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account owner.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the dedicated cash account.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account for which the report is created.
Cancellation Status	Shows the status of the instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> DEND (for denied) <input type="checkbox"/> NDEN (for not denied)
Reason Code	Shows code of the reason why the instruction has a certain settlement status according to ISO20022.
Reason Code Description	Shows the detailed description of the reason code.

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Information	
Repetitive Block For Each Cancellation Instruction For Intra-Balance Movements	
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> EXCD (for executed) <input type="checkbox"/> NEXD (for not executed)
Reason Code	Shows the code of the reason why the instruction has a certain settlement status according to ISO20022.
Reason Code Description	Shows the detailed description of the reason code.
Request Reference	Shows the Inbound LCMM Message Reference
Last Update of Status	Shows the date and time of the last status update. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Referenced Instruction	
Repetitive Block For Each Cancellation Instruction For Intra-Balance Movements	
References	
Account Owner Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the T2S delivering/receiving party.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the account servicer.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by a third party.
Intra-Balance Movement Reference	Shows the unique identification of the intra-balance movement assigned by T2S.
Instruction Details	
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is forwarded to settlement for the first time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Normal <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved

Referenced Instruction	
Repetitive Block For Each Cancellation Instruction For Intra-Balance Movements	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Top
Settlement Amount	Shows the amount as stated in the settlement instruction.
Currency	Shows the currency code.
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the restriction assigned by T2S.
Balance from Type	Shows a code to identify the restriction.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the description of the scheme.
Balance to Type	Shows a code to identify the restriction.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the description of the scheme.

2.4.1.13 Available Report - Statement of Pending Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen

Context of Usage	<p>This screen displays detailed information on pending cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions. The report displayed in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.</p> <p>This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank/settlement bank users.</p>
Screen Access	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> <i>Available reports – search/list</i> screen >> Click on the <i>details</i> button <input type="checkbox"/> Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> <i>Available reports – search/list</i> screen >> Click on the <i>search</i> and/or <i>details</i> button >> <i>Available report – details</i> screen >> Click on the <i>details</i> button <input type="checkbox"/> Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >> <i>Report configurations – search/list</i> screen >> Click on the <i>search</i> and/or <i>details</i> button >> <i>Report configuration – details</i> screen >> Click on the <i>display generated report</i> button
Privileges	<p>To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1756]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Report details query
References	<p>User Instructions Part</p> <p>This screen is part of the following business scenario:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> View available reports [► 1245]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- ☐ Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.RPT.0090)

Screenshot

The screenshot displays a web application interface for viewing report details. The top navigation bar includes tabs for SECURITIES, CASH, SERVICES, STATIC DATA, and MONITORING. The breadcrumb trail indicates the path: Services > Additional Services > Reports > Report Details > Statement of Pending Cancellation Instructions. The main content area is titled 'General Information' and contains a 'General Statement Information' section. This section lists various report parameters: Report Name (Statement of pending cancellation instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions), Delta Mode (Yes), Statement Number (20170116LD000370), Report Number (1000003842), Scheduled (16:00), Frequency (DAIL), Activity Indicator (False), Covered Period from (2017-01-13 14:09:00), Covered Period to (2017-01-13 16:00:00), Report Owner BIC (CSDYNAMM002), Report Owner Parent BIC (TCSOTCS0XXX), and System Entity Wide Report (No). A 'Cancel' button is located at the bottom left of the form.

Illustration 82: Available report – statement of pending cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instruction – details screen

**Field
Description**

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Delta Mode	Shows if the report is a delta report or not. Possible values are: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and delta/full-flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S. The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report from the possible value: <input type="checkbox"/> DAILY (for reports created on a daily basis)

General Statement Information	
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> True <input type="checkbox"/> False
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party whose data are reported.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Cancellation Instruction Information	
Actor Reference	Shows the reference assigned for a cancellation instruction by the T2S actor.
Securities Account Information	
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account.
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the securities account.
Securities Account Servicer BIC	Shows the BIC of the party operating the securities account.
Processing Status of the Cancellation Instruction	
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> EXCD (for executed) <input type="checkbox"/> NEXD (for not executed)

Cancellation Instruction Information	
Execution Status Reason Code	Shows the ISO 20022 reason code why the related instruction is cancelled or the related cancellation request is executed.
Execution Status Additional Information	Shows additional information about the execution status.
Cancellation Status	Shows the status of the instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> DEND (for denied) <input type="checkbox"/> NDEN (for not denied)
Cancellation Status Reason Code	Shows the reason code for the cancellation.
Cancellation Status Additional Information	Shows additional information on the cancellation status.
Acknowledged Accepted	Shows whether the instruction passed all business validations within T2S from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> True <input type="checkbox"/> False
Pending Cancellation	Shows whether the cancellation instruction is pending from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> True <input type="checkbox"/> False
Pending Cancellation Reason Code	Shows the reason code why the cancellation instruction is pending.
Last Update of Status	Shows the date and time of the last status update. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
References of Underlying Instruction	
Account Owner Reference	Shows the reference of an instruction which is assigned by the T2S delivering/receiving party.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the transaction assigned by the CSD.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by a third party.

Cancellation Instruction Information	
T2S Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by T2S.
Underlying Instruction Information	
Instruction Type	Shows the type of instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> SI (for settlement instruction) <input type="checkbox"/> SR (for settlement restriction)
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is forwarded to settlement for the first time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Trade Date	Shows the date when the contract was made. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Original Settlement Unit	Shows the number of securities which shall be settled.
Original Settlement Quantity Face Amount	Shows the face amount of securities which shall be settled.
Original Settlement Amount	Shows the amount as stated in the settlement instruction.
Currency	Shows the currency code.
Debit Credit Indicator	Shows if an operation is a credit or a debit from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> CRDT (for credit) <input type="checkbox"/> DBIT (for debit)
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Normal <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved <input type="checkbox"/> Top
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the restriction assigned by T2S.
Restriction Type Balance from	Shows the restriction type code of a balance of a T2S DCA/position of a debited securities account. The code is defined by a CSD or the CB to identify the restriction.

Cancellation Instruction Information	
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification. The fixed value is 'T2S'.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Restriction Type Balance to	Shows the restriction type code of a balance of a T2S DCA/position of a credited securities account. The code is defined by a CSD or the CB to identify the restriction.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification. The fixed value is 'T2S'.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Settlement Parties	
Delivering Settlement Parties	
This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Delivering Depository	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering depository.
Delivering CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD participant delivering the securities.
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction as assigned by the delivering party.
Client of the Delivering CSD Participant	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of delivering CSD participant.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of the client of delivering CSD participant.
Delivering Party 3	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of delivering party 3.

Delivering Settlement Parties	
This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of delivering party 3.
Delivering Party 4	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of delivering party 4.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of delivering party 4.
Delivering Party 5	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of delivering party 5.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification. The fixed value is 'T2S'.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of delivering party 5.
Receiving Settlement Parties	
This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Receiving Depository	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving depository.
Receiving CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD receiving the securities.

Receiving Settlement Parties	
This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction as assigned by the receiving party.
Client of the Receiving CSD Participant	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of receiving CSD participant.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of the client of receiving CSD participant.
Receiving Party 3	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of receiving party 3.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the Name of receiving party 3.
Receiving Party 4	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of receiving party 4.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the Name of receiving party 4.
Receiving Party 5	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	

Receiving Settlement Parties	
This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of receiving party 5.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the Name of receiving party 5.

2.4.1.14 Available Report - Statement of Pending Instructions - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on pending instructions.

The report displayed in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

For large reports the user has the option view them in portions of up to 500 transactions. Only the current portion of the report will be available for a download or print.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank/settlement bank users.

Screen Access

- Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >> *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1756]:

- Report details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View available reports [► 1245]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

Screenshot

Services » Additional Services » Reports » Report Details » Statement of Pending Instructions

General Information

General Statement Information

Report Name Statement of Pending Instructions	Delta Mode Yes	Statement Number 20170116PD000366
Report Number 1000003851	Frequency DAIL	Scheduled 16:00
Activity Indicator False	Covered Period from 2017-01-13 14:09:00	Covered Period to 2017-01-13 16:00:00
Report Owner BIC CSDYNAMM002	Report Owner Parent BIC TCSOTCS0XXX	System Entity Wide Report No
Securities Account Information		
Securities Account Number SCNA12SCNACSDI	Securities Account Owner BIC CSDYNAMM002	Securities Account Servicer BIC TCSOTCS0XXX

Cancel

Illustration 83: Available report - statement of pending instructions - details screen

Field
Description

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Delta Mode	Shows if the report is a delta report or not. Possible values are: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and delta/full-flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S. The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report from the possible value: <input type="checkbox"/> DAILY (for reports created on a daily basis)
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> True <input type="checkbox"/> False

General Statement Information	
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party whose data are reported.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Securities Account Information	
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account on which the report is based.
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the securities account.
Securities Account Servicer BIC	Shows the BIC of the party operating the securities account.
Transaction	
Repetitive Block For Each Pending Settlement Instruction	
Statement - Instruction References	
Account Owner Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the delivering/receiving party.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of an instruction as assigned by the CSD.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by a third party.
Settlement Instruction Technical Identifier	Shows the identification of a settlement instruction as assigned by T2S.

Transaction	
Repetitive Block For Each Pending Settlement Instruction	
Pool Instruction Reference	Shows the identification of a pool of settlement instructions or settlement restrictions.
Common Reference	Shows the identification the 2 trade counterparties agreed in order to identify the trade. This field is optional.
Statement - Trade Timeline	
Trade Date	Shows the date when the contract was made. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is forwarded to settlement for the first time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Statement - Trade Information	
Movement Type Code	Shows the movement on a securities account from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Delivery <input type="checkbox"/> Receive
Payment Type	Shows the type of the payment from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> APMT (for against payment settlement) <input type="checkbox"/> FREE (for separate settlement)
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Name	Shows the name of the party whose data are reported.
Remaining Quantity	Shows the quantity of securities to be settled. It shows the result of original settlement quantity deducting the settled settlement quantity.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> UNIT (Units) <input type="checkbox"/> FAMT (Face Amount)
Remaining Amount	Shows the amount to be settled. It shows the result of original/matched settlement amount deducting the settled settlement amount.
Debit Credit Indicator	Shows if an operation is a credit or a debit from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> CRDT (for credit) <input type="checkbox"/> DBIT (for debit)

Transaction	
Repetitive Block For Each Pending Settlement Instruction	
Settlement Currency	Shows the currency of the settlement.
Place of Trade Market Identifier Code	Shows the identification of a financial market, as stipulated in the norm ISO 10383 “Codes for exchanges and market identifications”.
Place of Trade Description	Shows the description of the market when no Market Identifier Code is available.
Place of Trade Market Type Code	Shows the market type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.
Place of Trade Market Type Proprietary Identification	Shows the proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.
Place of Trade Market Type Proprietary Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification.
Place of Trade Market Type Proprietary Scheme Name	Shows a short textual description of the scheme.
Place of Clearing	Shows the BIC code of the Clearing House involved in the settlement (if any).
Settlement Parties	
Delivering Settlement Parties	
This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Delivering Depository	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering depository.
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction as assigned by the delivering depository.
Settlement Instruction Information – Settlement Parties – Delivering Settlement Parties – Delivering CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD participant delivering the securities.
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number of the delivering CSD participant.
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction as assigned by the delivering CSD participant.

Settlement Parties	
Delivering Settlement Parties	
This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Client of the Delivering CSD Participant	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of delivering CSD participant.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of the client of delivering CSD participant.
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction as assigned by the client of delivering CSD participant.
Receiving Settlement Parties	
This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Receiving Depository	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving depository.
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction as assigned by the receiving depository.
Receiving CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD receiving the securities.
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number of the receiving CSD participant.
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction as assigned by the receiving CSD participant.
Client of the Receiving CSD Participant	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of receiving CSD participant.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.

Receiving Settlement Parties	
This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of the client of receiving CSD participant.
Process Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction as assigned by the client of receiving CSD participant.
Statement - Further Information	
ISO Transaction Code	Shows the transaction code as defined in ISO20022
Opt-Out ISO Transaction Condition Indicator	Shows the opt- out ISO transaction condition indicator.
Partial Settlement Indicator	Shows if the settlement instruction is allowed to be subject to partial settlement from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> NPAR (for no partial settlement allowed) <input type="checkbox"/> PART (for partial settlement allowed without restrictions) <input type="checkbox"/> PARC (for partial settlement allowed but the settlement amount must not be below the threshold) <input type="checkbox"/> PARQ (for partial settlement allowed but the quantity must not be below the threshold)
Corporate Action Event Identification	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the account servicer to identify a corporate action event.
CSD Hold Status	Shows the hold status as set by the CSD from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No (default value)
CoSD Hold Status	Shows whether the settlement instruction fulfills 1 CoSD rule configured in static data from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No (default value)
CoSD Rule Identification	Shows the identification of the respective CoSD rule.

Receiving Settlement Parties	
This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
CSD Validation Hold Status	Shows whether the settlement instruction fulfills 1 market-specific restriction configured in static data from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Party Hold Status	Shows the hold status as set by the T2S party from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Status Information	
Matching status	Shows the matching status of the (cancellation) instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> MACH (matched) <input type="checkbox"/> NMAT (unmatched)
Accepted Timestamp (SF1)	Shows the accepted timestamp of the settlement instruction. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:μsμsμsμsμs
Matched Timestamp (SF2)	Shows the matched timestamp of the settlement instruction. In case the settlement instruction is unmatched no timestamp will be shown. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:μsμsμsμsμs
Settlement Status	Shows the status of the settlement instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> USET (for unsettled) <input type="checkbox"/> PSET (for partially settled)
ISO Settlement Status	Shows the ISO settlement status of the settlement instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Pending <input type="checkbox"/> Failing
Settlement Status Reason Code	Shows the reason code why an instruction has a certain settlement status.

Receiving Settlement Parties	
This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Settlement Status Reason Code Additional Information	Shows additional information on the reason code.
Cancellation Requested	Shows whether a cancellation was requested from the counterparty for this transaction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Acknowledged Accepted	Shows whether the account servicer acknowledged the instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Cancellation Status	Shows the current cancellation status of the instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled <input type="checkbox"/> Not cancelled
Pending Cancellation Status	Shows the status of the instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> CANC (for cancelled) <input type="checkbox"/> NCAN (for not cancelled)
Pending Cancellation Status Reason Code	Shows the reason for the pending status.
Pending Cancellation Status – Reason Code Additional Information	Shows additional information on the reason code.

2.4.1.15 Available Report - Statement of Pending Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on pending intra-balance movements.

The report displayed in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, external CSD and CSD participant users.

Screen Access

- ☐ Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- ☐ Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- ☐ Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >> *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [[▶ 1756](#)]:

- ☐ Report details query

References**User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ View available reports [[▶ 1245](#)]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- ☐ Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

Screenshot

Illustration 84: Available report – statement of pending intra-balance movements – details screen

Field Description

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Delta Mode	Shows if the report is a delta report or not.

General Statement Information	
	<p>Possible values are:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
Statement Number	<p>Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and Delta/Full-Flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S.</p> <p>The number increases for each report.</p>
Report Number	<p>Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party.</p> <p>This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.</p>
Frequency	<p>Shows the frequency of the report, which is always 'DAILY'.</p>
Scheduled	<p>Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.</p>
Activity Indicator	<p>Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> True</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> False</p>
Covered Period From	<p>Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p>
Covered Period To	<p>Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p>
Report Owner BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the party whose data are reported.</p>
Report Owner Parent BIC	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.</p>
System Entity Wide Report	<p>Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party). from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

General Statement Information	
Cash Account Information	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the dedicated cash account.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account for which the report is created.
Intra-Balance Movement Information	
Repetitive Block For Each Intra-Balance Movement	
Intra-Balance Movement Information	
Settlement Status	Shows the settlement status of the instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> USET (for unsettled) (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> SETT (for settled) <input type="checkbox"/> PSET (for partially settled)
ISO Settlement Status	Shows the ISO settlement status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Pending <input type="checkbox"/> Failing
Settlement Status Reason Code	Shows the reason code why an instruction has a certain settlement status.
Settlement Status Reason Information	Shows additional settlement status information.
Cancellation Status	Shows the status of the instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> DEND (for denied) <input type="checkbox"/> NDEN (for not denied)
Cancellation Status Reason Code	Shows the reason code for the cancellation.
Cancellation Status Additional Information	Shows additional information on the cancellation status.
Last Update of Status	Shows the date and time of the last status update. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs

Intra-Balance Movement Information	
Repetitive Block For Each Intra-Balance Movement	
References	
Intra-Balance Movement Technical Identifier	Shows the unique technical identification of the intra-balance movement assigned by T2S.
Account Owner Reference	Shows the reference of the instruction which is assigned by the T2S delivering/receiving party.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the reference of the instruction assigned by the account referencer.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by a third party.
Pool Instruction Reference	Shows the identification of a pool of settlement instructions or settlement restrictions.
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the restriction assigned by T2S.
Settlement Information	
Restriction Type Balance from	Shows the restriction type code of a balance of a T2S dedicated cash account which is debited.
Restriction Type Balance to	Shows the restriction type code of a balance of a T2S dedicated cash account which is credited.
Currency	Shows the currency code.
Original Settlement Amount	Shows the amount as stated in the settlement instruction.
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is forwarded to settlement for the first time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Normal <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved <input type="checkbox"/> Top
Instruction Link Information	
Link Type	Shows the link type of the instruction from the possible values:

Intra-Balance Movement Information	
Repetitive Block For Each Intra-Balance Movement	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Afte (Instruction has to be settled after or at the same time as the linked instruction) <input type="checkbox"/> Befo (Instruction has to be settled before or at the same time as the linked instruction) <input type="checkbox"/> With (Instruction has to be settled at the same time as the linked instruction) <input type="checkbox"/> Info (Specifies that the instructions are linked for information purposes only)
Message Number	Shows the identification of the message referenced in the linked sequence.
Linked Instruction Reference of a Party	Shows the T2S actor reference of the LCMM instruction linked to the relevant LCMM instruction. In case a link between 2 or more LCMM instructions exists, the ISO settlement link indicators <input type="checkbox"/> After <input type="checkbox"/> Before <input type="checkbox"/> All-or-none <input type="checkbox"/> are used.
Linked Instruction T2S Technical Identifier	Shows the technical identification of the linked instruction.
Received Account Owner BIC	BIC of the T2S party owner of the reference of the instruction/pool which this instruction is linked to.
Pool Instruction Reference	Shows the identification of a pool of settlement instructions or settlement restrictions.
Instructing Party	
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party.
Entry Date and Time	Shows the entry date and time of an instruction. Displayed format: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss

2.4.1.16 Available Report - Statement of Pending Intra-Position Movements - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected statement of pending intra-position movements. The displayed report in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank/settlement bank users.

Screen Access

- Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >> *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1757]:

- Report details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View available reports [► 1245]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

Screenshot

Services > Additional Services > Reports > Report Details > Statement of Pending Intra-Position Movements

General Information

General Statement Information

Report
Statement of pending intra-position movements

Delta Mode No	Statement Number 20170116NF000371	Report Number 1000003845
Frequency DAIL	Scheduled 16:00	Activity Indicator False
Covered Period from 2017-01-13 14:09:00	Covered Period to 2017-01-13 16:00:00	Report Owner BIC CSDYNAMM002
Report Owner Parent BIC TCSOTCS0XXX	System Entity Wide Report No	

General Statement Information

Securities Account Number SECACCUK01	Account Owner BIC CSDYNAMM002	Account Owner Parent BIC TCSOTCS0XXX
---	----------------------------------	---

Cancel

Illustration 85: Available report - statement of pending intra-position movements - details screen

Field
Description

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Delta Mode	Shows if the report is a delta report or not. Possible values are: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and delta/full-flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S. The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report from the possible value: <input type="checkbox"/> DAILY (for reports created on a daily basis)
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> True

General Statement Information	
	<input type="checkbox"/> False
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party whose data are reported.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

General Information	
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account.
Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party which owns the securities account.
Account Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party.

Intra-Position Movement Information	
Repetitive Block For Each Intra-Position Movement	
Intra-Position Movement References	
Account Owner Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the T2S delivering/receiving party.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the transaction assigned by the CSD.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by a third party.
Intra-Position Movement Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the T2S system.
Pool Identification	Shows the grouped LCMM instructions.

Intra-Position Movement Information	
Repetitive Block For Each Intra-Position Movement	
Intra-Position Movement Details	
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party.
Entry Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the instruction entered T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is forwarded to settlement for the first time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Normal <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved <input type="checkbox"/> Top
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> UNIT (Units) <input type="checkbox"/> FAMT (Face Amount)
Original Settlement Quantity	Shows the quantity of securities to be settled.
Restriction Type Balance from	Shows the restriction type code of a position of a debited securities account.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification. The fixed value is 'T2S'.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Restriction Type Balance to	Shows the securities position to be credited.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification. The fixed value is 'T2S'.

Intra-Position Movement Information	
Repetitive Block For Each Intra-Position Movement	
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the restriction assigned by T2S.
Status Information	
Last Update of Status	Shows the date and time of the last status update. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Accepted Timestamp (SF1)	Shows the accepted timestamp of the settlement restriction. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Settlement Status	Shows the settlement status of the instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> USET (for unsettled) <input type="checkbox"/> SETT (for settled) <input type="checkbox"/> PSET (for partially settled)
ISO Settlement Status	Shows the ISO settlement status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Pending <input type="checkbox"/> Failing
Reason Code	Shows the code of the reason why the instruction has a certain settlement status according to ISO20022.
Reason Code Description	Shows the detailed description of the reason code.
Cancellation Status	Shows the status of the instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled <input type="checkbox"/> Not Cancelled
Reason Code	Shows the code of the reason why the related instruction has a certain settlement status according to ISO20022.
Reason Code Description	Shows the detailed description of the reason code.
Link Information	
Link Type	Shows the link type of the instruction from the possible values:

Intra-Position Movement Information	
Repetitive Block For Each Intra-Position Movement	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Afte (instruction has to be settled after or at the same time as the linked instruction) <input type="checkbox"/> Befo (instruction has to be settled before or at the same time as the linked instruction) <input type="checkbox"/> With (instruction has to be settled at the same time as the linked instruction) <input type="checkbox"/> Info (specifies that the instructions are linked for information purposes only)
Message Number	Shows the identification of the message referenced in the linked sequence.
T2S Instruction Reference	Shows the T2S technical identification of the linked instructions.
T2S Actor Instruction Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the T2S actor.
Pool Identification	Shows the grouped LCMM instructions.
Received Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the T2S party owner of the referenced instruction/pool which the instruction is linked to.

2.4.1.17 Available Report - Statement of Settled Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected statement of settled intra-balance movements. The report displayed in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, external CSD and CSD participant users.

Screen Access

- ☐ Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- ☐ Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- ☐ Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >> *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1757]:

- ☐ Report details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ View available reports [► 1245]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- ☐ Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

Screenshot

Illustration 86: Available report - statement of settled intra-balance movements - details screen

Field Description

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Delta Mode	Shows if the report is a delta report or not. Possible values are: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and Delta/Full-Flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S. The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.

General Statement Information	
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report, which is always 'DAILY'.
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> True <input type="checkbox"/> False
Covered Period From	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party whose data are reported.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party). from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Intra-Balance Movement Information	
Repetitive Block for each Intra-Balance Movement	
Cash Account Information	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account for which the report is created.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the dedicated cash account.

Intra-Balance Movement Information	
Repetitive Block for each Intra-Balance Movement	
Intra-Balance Movement - References	
Intra-Balance Movement Technical Identifier	Shows the unique technical identification of the intra-balance movement assigned by T2S.
Actor Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the T2S actor.
Account Owner Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the T2S delivering/receiving party.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the account servicer.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by a third party.
Pool Instruction Reference	Shows the identification of a pool of settlement instructions or settlement restrictions.
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the restriction assigned by T2S.
Intra-Balance Movement – Settlement Information	
Currency	Shows the currency code.
Settled Settlement Amount in the last status update	Shows the amount which was settled in the last status update.
Settled Settlement Amount	Shows the total settled amount.
Remaining Settlement Amount	Shows the settlement amount remaining still to be settled.
Actual Settlement Date	Shows the date of the settlement. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Last Update of Status	Shows the date and time of the last status update. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Restriction Type Balance from	Shows the restriction type code of a balance of a T2S dedicated cash account which is debited.
Restriction Type Balance to	Shows the restriction type code of a balance of a T2S dedicated cash account which is credited.

Intra-Balance Movement Information	
Repetitive Block for each Intra-Balance Movement	
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Normal <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved <input type="checkbox"/> Top
Intra-Balance Movement – Instructing Party	
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party.
Entry Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the instructions entered in T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Intra-Balance Movement - Status	
Settlement Status	Shows the settlement status of the instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> SETT (for settled) <input type="checkbox"/> PSET (for partially settled)
Intra-Balance Movement – Instruction Link Information	
Repetitive Block for each Intra-Balance Movement with Link Information	
Link Type	Shows the link type of the instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Afte (Instruction has to be settled after or at the same time as the linked instruction) <input type="checkbox"/> Befo (Instruction has to be settled before or at the same time as the linked instruction) <input type="checkbox"/> With (Instruction has to be settled at the same time as the linked instruction) <input type="checkbox"/> Info (Specifies that the instructions are linked for information purposes only)
Message Number	Shows the identification of the message referenced in the linked sequence.

Intra-Balance Movement – Instruction Link Information	
Repetitive Block for each Intra-Balance Movement with Link Information	
Linked Instruction Reference of Party	Shows the T2S actor reference of the LCMM instruction linked to the relevant LCMM instruction. In case a link between 2 or more LCMM instructions exists, the ISO settlement link indicators are shown from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> After <input type="checkbox"/> Before <input type="checkbox"/> All-or-none
Linked Instruction T2S Technical Identifier	Shows the technical identification of the linked instruction.
Pool Instruction Reference	Shows the identification of a pool of settlement instructions or settlement restrictions.
Received Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the T2S party owner of the reference of the instruction/pool which this instruction is linked to.

2.4.1.18 Available Report - Statement of Settled Intra-Position Movements - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected statement of settled intra-position movements. The report displayed in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank/settlement bank users.

Screen Access

- ☐ Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
- ☐ Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- ☐ Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >> *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1757]:

- ☐ Report details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ View available reports [**▶ 1245**]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- ☐ Display generated reports list (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

Screenshot

General Statement Information		
Report Statement of settled intra-position movements		
Delta Mode No	Statement Number 20170116MF000483	Report Number 1000003844
Frequency DAIL	Scheduled 16:00	Activity Indicator False
Covered Period from 2017-01-13 14:09:00	Covered Period to 2017-01-13 16:00:00	Report Owner BIC CSDYNAMM002
Report Owner Parent BIC TCSOTCS0XXX	System Entity Wide Report No	
Securities Details and Positions		
Securities Account Number SCNA12SCNACSDI	Account Owner BIC CSDYNAMM002	Account Owner Parent BIC TCSOTCS0XXX

Available report – statement of settled intra-position movements – details screen

Field Description

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Delta Mode	Shows if the report is a delta report or not. Possible values are: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and delta/full-flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S. The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the pending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report from the possible value:

General Statement Information	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DAILY (for reports created on a daily basis)
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> True <input type="checkbox"/> False
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party whose data are reported.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> True <input type="checkbox"/> False
General Information	
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account.
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party which owns the securities account.
Securities Account Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party.
Intra-Position Movement Information	
Repetitive Block for each Intra-Position Movement	
T2S Intra-Position Movement Reference	
Intra-Position Movement Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by T2S.
Intra-Balance Movement Details	
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.

Intra-Position Movement Information	
Repetitive Block for each Intra-Position Movement	
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> UNIT (Units) <input type="checkbox"/> FAMT (Face Amount)
Original Settlement Quantity	Shows the quantity of securities to be settled.
Previously Settled Quantity	Shows the quantity settled before the reporting period.
Remaining Quantity	Shows the remaining number of securities to be settled.
Settled Settlement Quantity	Shows the number of securities which was settled on the current business day/during the reporting period.
Actual Settlement Date	Shows the date of the settlement. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Accepted Timestamp (SF1)	Shows the accepted timestamp of the settlement restriction. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Restriction Type Balance from	Shows the restriction type code of a position of the debited securities account.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification. The fixed value is 'T2S'.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. The fixed value is 'RT' (for restriction type).
Restriction Type Balance to	Shows the restriction type code of a position of the credited securities account.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification. The fixed value is 'T2S'.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. The fixed value is 'RT' (for restriction type).
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the restriction assigned by T2S.

2.4.1.19 Available Report - Statement of Settlement Allegements - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on statements of settlement allegations, which provide information about the list of all settlement instructions received from other T2S actors missing a corresponding securities settlement instruction.

The report displayed in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank/settlement bank users.

Screen Access

- ☐ Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
- ☐ Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- ☐ Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >> *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1757]:

- ☐ Report details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ View available reports [► 1245]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- ☐ Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

Screenshot

Services > Additional Services > Reports > Report Details > Statement of Settlement Allegements

General Information

General Statement Information

Report Statement of Settlement Allegements	Delta Mode Yes	Statement Number 20170116AD000366
Report Number 1000003846	Frequency DAIL	Scheduled 16:00
Activity Indicator False	Covered Period from 2017-01-13 14:09:00	Covered Period to 2017-01-13 16:00:00
Report Owner BIC CSDYNAMM002	Report Owner Parent BIC TCSOTCS0XXX	System Entity Wide Report No

Party Information

Alleged Party BIC CSDYNAMM002	Alleged Party Parent BIC TCSOTCS0XXX
----------------------------------	---

Cancel

Illustration 87: Available report - statement of settlement allegements - details screen

Field
Descriptions

General Statement Information	
Statement of Settlement Allegements	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Delta Mode	Shows if the report is a delta report or not. Possible values are: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and Delta/Full-Flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S. The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report, which is always 'DAILY'.
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> True

General Statement Information	
	<input type="checkbox"/> False
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> True <input type="checkbox"/> False
Report Owner BIC	Shows the party BIC of the report owner.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the report owner.
Allegation Details	
Instruction References	
Account Owner Reference	Shows the identification of the transaction that could potentially match with the notified allegation.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the transaction assigned by the CSD. This field is optional.
Allegation Technical Identifier	Shows the identification of the transaction assigned by T2S.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by a third party. This field is optional.
Trade Identification	Shows the identification of the trade assigned by the investor or the trading party. This reference is used throughout the trade life cycle to access or update the trade details. This field is optional and repetitive.
Common Reference	Shows the identification the 2 trade counterparties agreed in order to identify the trade. This field is optional.

Allegation Details	
Allegation Status	
Allegation Status	Shows the status of the allegation from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Sent (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Removed <input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled
Trade Timeline	
Trade Date	Shows the date when the contract was made. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Settlement Date	Shows the date when the securities are to be delivered or received. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Trade Information	
Securities Movement Type Code	Shows the movement on a securities account from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> DELI (for delivery) <input type="checkbox"/> RECE (for receive)
Payment Type	Shows the type of the payment from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> APMT (for against payment settlement) <input type="checkbox"/> FREE (for separate settlement)
Beneficial Ownership	Shows if there is a change of beneficial ownership <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes
Place of Trade Identifier	Shows the identification of the place of trade via the market identifier code. Either this field or the description of the place of trade is available.
Description	Shows the description of the place of trade. Either this field or the MIC Id is available.
Type Code	Shows the market type code from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> EXCH (for stock exchange) <input type="checkbox"/> OTCO (for over the counter) <input type="checkbox"/> PRIM (for primary market)

Allegation Details	
	<input type="checkbox"/> SECM (for secondary market) <input type="checkbox"/> VARI (for various) Either this field or the proprietary identification of the place of trade in addition to the issuer and scheme name is available.
Proprietary Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the allegation assigned by the issuer of the data source scheme. Either this field in addition to the issuer and scheme name or the code of the place of trade is available.
Issuer	Shows the issuer of the proprietary identification. Either this field in addition to the proprietary identification and scheme name or the code of the place of trade is available.
Scheme Name	Shows the description of the data source scheme. Either this field in addition to the proprietary identification and the issuer or the code of the place of trade is available.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Securities Name	Shows the name of the security.
Deal Price - Yielded	Shows whether the price is expressed as a yield from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No This field is optional.
Deal Price – Value Type	Shows the type of the value in which the price is expressed. This field is optional and only filled in if the deal price is not expressed as a yield.
Deal Price – Rate %	Shows the price expressed as a rate. This field is optional.
Deal Price - Amount	Shows price expressed as the value of the security. This field is optional.
Deal Price - Currency	Shows the currency of the security. This field is optional.

Allegation Details	
Number of Days Accrued	Shows the number of days on which the interest rate accrues. This field is optional.
Settlement Quantity	
Settlement Quantity	Shows the quantity of the security to be settled.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> UNIT (Units) <input type="checkbox"/> FAMT (Face Amount)
Settlement Amount	
Debit Credit Indicator	Shows if an operation is a credit or a debit from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> CRDT (for credit) <input type="checkbox"/> DBIT (for debit)
Settlement Amount	Shows the amount to be paid or received in exchange for the securities.
Settlement Currency	Shows the currency of the settlement.
Original Ordered Amount	Shows the posting or settlement amount in its original currency. This field is only available, if a conversion from/into another currency has occurred.
Original Ordered Currency	Shows the currency of the original ordered amount. This field is only available, if a conversion from/into another currency has occurred.
Unit Currency	Shows the currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange. This field is optional.
Quoted Currency	Shows the currency into which the base currency is converted in a currency exchange. This field is optional.
Exchange Rate	Shows the factor used for the conversion of an amount from 1 currency into another reflecting the price at which the currency was bought with another currency. This field is optional.
Resulting Amount	Shows the value and currency after a currency conversion.

Allegation Details	
	This field is optional.
Settlement Parameters	
CUM/EX Indicator	Shows if a security is traded with or without coupon from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> CUM (for cum coupon) <input type="checkbox"/> EX (for ex coupon)
ISO Transaction Type Code	Shows the ISO 20022 code of the securities transaction type. For details please see UDFS chapter 4.2.1.
Opt-Out ISO Settlement Transaction Condition Indicator	Shows the conditions under which the order/trade is to be settled.
Partial Settlement Indicator	Shows if the settlement instruction is allowed to be subject to partial settlement from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> NPAR (for no partial settlement allowed) <input type="checkbox"/> PART (for partial settlement allowed without restrictions) <input type="checkbox"/> PARC (for partial settlement allowed but the settlement amount must not be below the threshold) <input type="checkbox"/> PARQ (for partial settlement allowed but the quantity must not be below the threshold)
Market Client Side	Shows the market or client side information as an ISO 20022 code from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> CLNT (for client side) <input type="checkbox"/> MAKT (for market side)
Settlement Parties	
Delivering Parties	
Delivering Depository	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD delivering the securities.
Processing Identification	Shows the reference of the instruction assigned by the delivering depository. This field is optional.
Delivering CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering CSD participant.

Settlement Parties	
Delivering Parties	
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number of the delivering CSD participant. This field is optional.
Processing Identification	Shows the reference of the instruction assigned by the delivering CSD participant. This field is optional.
Contact Details	Shows the contact details of the delivering CSD participant. This field is optional.
Client of the Delivering CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the client of the delivering CSD participant BIC. This field is optional.
Identification	Shows the unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme. This field is optional.
Issuer	Shows the name of the issuer of the proprietary identifier. This field is optional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is optional.
Name	Shows the name and address of the client. This field is optional.
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction for the party identified. This field is optional.
Contact Details	Shows the contact details of the client. This field is optional.
Delivering Party 3	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering party 3. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the identification of the processing provided by the party. This field is conditional.

Settlement Parties	
Delivering Parties	
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification. This field is conditional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is conditional.
Name	Shows the name of the delivering party 3. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction for the delivering party 3 identified. This field is optional.
Contact Details	Shows the contact details of the delivering party 3. This field is optional.
Delivering Party 4	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering party 4. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the identification of the processing provided by the party. This field is conditional.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification. This field is conditional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is conditional.
Name	Shows the name of the delivering party 4. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction for the delivering party 4 identified. This field is optional.
Contact Details	Shows the contact details of the delivering party 4. This field is optional.
Delivering Party 5	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering party 5. This field is conditional.

Settlement Parties	
Delivering Parties	
Identification	Shows the identification of the processing provided by the party. This field is conditional.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification. This field is conditional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is conditional.
Name	Shows the name of the delivering party 5. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction for the delivering party 5 identified. This field is optional.
Contact Details	Shows the contact details of the delivering party 5. This field is optional.

Settlement Parties	
Receiving Parties	
Receiving Depository	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD receiving the securities.
Processing Identification	Shows the reference of the instruction assigned by the receiving depository. This field is optional.
Receiving CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving CSD participant.
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number of the receiving CSD participant. This field is optional.
Processing Identification	Shows the reference of the instruction assigned by the receiving CSD participant. This field is optional.
Contact Details	Shows the contact details of the receiving CSD participant. This field is optional.
Client of the Receiving CSD Participant	

Settlement Parties	
Receiving Parties	
Party BIC	Shows the client of the receiving CSD participant BIC. This field is optional.
Identification	Shows the unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme. This field is optional.
Issuer	Shows the name of the issuer of the proprietary identifier. This field is optional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is optional.
Name	Shows the name and address of the client. This field is optional.
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction for the party identified. This field is optional.
Contact Details	Shows the contact details of the client. This field is optional.
Receiving Party 3	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving party 3. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the identification of the processing provided by the party. This field is conditional.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification. This field is conditional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is conditional.
Name	Shows the name of the receiving party 3. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction for the receiving party 3 identified. This field is optional.

Settlement Parties	
Receiving Parties	
Contact Details	Shows the contact details of the receiving party 3. This field is optional.
Receiving Party 4	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving party 4. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the identification of the processing provided by the party. This field is conditional.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification. This field is conditional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is conditional.
Name	Shows the name of the receiving party 4. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction for the receiving party 4 identified. This field is optional.
Contact Details	Shows the contact details of the receiving party 4. This field is optional.
Receiving Party 5	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving party 5. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the identification of the processing provided by the party. This field is conditional.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification. This field is conditional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is conditional.
Name	Shows the name of the receiving party 5. This field is conditional.

Settlement Parties	
Receiving Parties	
Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction for the receiving party 5 identified. This field is optional.
Contact Details	Shows the contact details of the receiving party 5. This field is optional.

2.4.1.20 Available Report - Statement of Static Data - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on statements of static data, which provide information on the changes of static data related to T2S dedicated cash accounts, securities accounts, securities or parties. Only 1 type of statement is shown per report.

The report displayed in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- `Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> Available reports - search/list` screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report - details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- `Static data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configurations >> Report configurations - search/list` screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration - details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1758]:

- Report details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View available reports [► 1245]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

Screenshot

The screenshots show the 'Statement of Static Data' details screen in the T2S system. The screen is divided into tabs: SECURITIES, CASH, SERVICES, STATIC DATA, and MONITORING. The 'STATIC DATA' tab is selected. The breadcrumb trail is: Services > Additional Services > Reports > Report Details > Statement of Static Data.

General Information

General Statement Information

Report: Statement of Static Data for Party
Statement Number: 20170116SP000732
Scheduled: 16:00
Covered Period from: 2017-01-13 14:09:00
Party BIC: CSDYNAMM002
System Entity Wide Report: No

Delta Mode: No
Report Number: 1000003849
Covered Period to: 2017-01-13 16:00:00
Parent BIC: TCSOTCS0XXX

Party BIC	Parent BIC	Name of the Changed Field	Old Value	New Value	Timestamp
No records found.					

Cancel

General Information

General Statement Information

Report: Statement of Static Data for Securities
Statement Number: 20170116SE000375
Scheduled: 16:00
Covered Period from: 2017-01-13 14:09:00
Party BIC: CSDYNAMM002
System Entity Wide Report: No

Delta Mode: No
Report Number: 1000003854
Covered Period to: 2017-01-13 16:00:00
Parent BIC: TCSOTCS0XXX

ISIN	Name of the Changed Field	Old Value	New Value	Timestamp
No records found.				

Cancel

General Information

General Statement Information

Report: Statement of Static Data for Securities Accounts
Statement Number: 20170116SX000368
Scheduled: 16:00
Covered Period from: 2017-01-13 14:09:00
Party BIC: CSDYNAMM002
System Entity Wide Report: No

Delta Mode: No
Report Number: 1000003855
Covered Period to: 2017-01-13 16:00:00
Parent BIC: TCSOTCS0XXX

Securities Account Number	Name of the Changed Field	Old Value	New Value	Timestamp
No records found.				

Cancel

Services > Additional Services > Reports > Report Details > Statement of Static Data

General Information

General Statement Information

Report: Statement of Static Data for T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts

Delta Mode: No

Statement Number: 20170116SC000368

Report Number: 1000003858

Scheduled: 16:00

Covered Period from: 2017-01-13 14:09:00

Covered Period to: 2017-01-13 16:00:00

Party BIC: CSDYNAMM002

Parent BIC: TCSOTCS0XXX

System Entity Wide Report: No

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Name of the Changed Field	Old Value	New Value	Timestamp
No records found.				

Cancel

Illustration 88: Available report - statement of static data - details screen

Field Descriptions

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Delta Mode	Shows the delta mode of the report, which is always 'No'.
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and Delta/Full-Flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S. The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.

General Statement Information	
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> True <input type="checkbox"/> False
List - Securities	
ISIN	Shows the ISIN whose static data are displayed. This field is only available if the statement of static data refers to securities.
Name of the Changed Field	Shows the name of the changed field. In case the change concerns a Restriction Type, the field has a special format. This field will then be filled with following text: When Old Value and New Value contain the Restriction Type itself, the text is: [XXXX]/[YYYY-MM-DD-hh.mm.ss. μsμsμsμsμsμs]/RTP When Old Value and New Value contain the Valid From for a Restriction Type, the text is: [XXXX]/[YYYY-MM-DD-hh.mm.ss. μsμsμsμsμsμs]/VFR When Old Value and New Value contain the Valid To for a Restriction Type, the text is: [XXXX]/[YYYY-MM-DD-hh.mm.ss.μsμsμsμsμsμs]/VTO with 'XXXX' being the Restriction Type and 'YYYY-MM-DD-hh.mm.ss. μsμsμsμsμsμs' representing the old valid from timestamp.
Old Value	Shows the old value of the attribute that was changed.
New Value	Shows the new value of the attribute that was changed.
Change Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the change. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
List - T2S Dedicated Cash Account	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account for which the report is created.

List - T2S Dedicated Cash Account	
	This field is only available if the statement of static data refers to T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts.
Name of the Changed Field	<p>Shows the name of the changed field.</p> <p>In case the change concerns a Restriction Type, the field has a special format. This field will then be filled with following text:</p> <p>When Old Value and New Value contain the Restriction Type itself, the text is:</p> <p>[XXXX]/[YYYY-MM-DD-hh.mm.ss. μμμμμμμμμμ]/RTP</p> <p>When Old Value and New Value contain the Valid From for a Restriction Type, the text is:</p> <p>[XXXX]/[YYYY-MM-DD-hh.mm.ss. μμμμμμμμμμ]/VFR</p> <p>When Old Value and New Value contain the Valid To for a Restriction Type, the text is:</p> <p>[XXXX]/[YYYY-MM-DD-hh.mm.ss. μμμμμμμμμμ]/VTO</p> <p>with 'XXXX' being the Restriction Type and 'YYYY-MM-DD-hh.mm.ss. μμμμμμμμμμ' representing the old valid from timestamp.</p>
Old Value	Shows the old value of the attribute that was changed.
New Value	Shows the new value of the attribute that was changed.
Change Date and Time	<p>Shows the date and time of the change.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p>
List - Party	
Party BIC	<p>Shows the party BIC whose data are reported.</p> <p>This field is only available if the statement of static data refers to parties.</p>
Parent BIC	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.</p> <p>This field is only available if the statement of static data refers to parties.</p>
Name of the Changed Field	<p>Shows the name of the changed field.</p> <p>In case the change concerns a Restriction Type, the field has a special format. This field will then be filled with following text:</p>

List - Party	
	<p>When Old Value and New Value contain the Restriction Type itself, the text is:</p> <p>[XXXX]/[YYYY-MM-DD-hh.mm.ss. μsμsμsμsμsμs]/RTP</p> <p>When Old Value and New Value contain the Valid From for a Restriction Type, the text is:</p> <p>[XXXX]/[YYYY-MM-DD-hh.mm.ss. μsμsμsμsμsμs]/VFR</p> <p>When Old Value and New Value contain the Valid To for a Restriction Type, the text is:</p> <p>[XXXX]/[YYYY-MM-DD-hh.mm.ss.μsμsμsμsμsμs]/VTO</p> <p>with 'XXXX' being the Restriction Type and 'YYYY-MM-DD-hh.mm.ss. μsμsμsμsμsμs' representing the old valid from timestamp.</p>
Old Value	Shows the old value of the attribute that was changed.
New Value	Shows the new value of the attribute that was changed.
Change Date and Time	<p>Shows the date and time of the change.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p>
List - Securities Accounts	
Securities account number	<p>Shows the number of the securities account.</p> <p>This field is only available if the statement of static data refers to securities accounts.</p>
Name of the Changed Field	<p>Shows the name of the changed field.</p> <p>In case the change concerns a Restriction Type, the field has a special format. This field will then be filled with following text:</p> <p>When Old Value and New Value contain the Restriction Type itself, the text is:</p> <p>[XXXX]/[YYYY-MM-DD-hh.mm.ss. μsμsμsμsμsμs]/RTP</p> <p>When Old Value and New Value contain the Valid From for a Restriction Type, the text is:</p> <p>[XXXX]/[YYYY-MM-DD-hh.mm.ss. μsμsμsμsμsμs]/VFR</p> <p>When Old Value and New Value contain the Valid To for a Restriction Type, the text is:</p> <p>[XXXX]/[YYYY-MM-DD-hh.mm.ss.μsμsμsμsμsμs]/VTO</p>

List - Securities Accounts	
	with 'XXXX' being the Restriction Type and 'YYYY-MM-DD-hh.mm.ss. μςμςμςμςμςμς' representing the old valid from timestamp.
Old Value	Shows the old value of the attribute that was changed.
New Value	Shows the new value of the attribute that was changed.
Change Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the change. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss

2.4.1.21 Available Report - Statement of Transactions - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected statement of transactions. No new report will be created by entering this screen. The report will be shown in a new window. The report displayed in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

For large reports the user has the option to view them in portions of up to 500 transactions. Only the current portion of the report will be available for a download or print.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank/settlement bank users.

Screen Access

- Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >> *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1758]:

- Report details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View available reports [► 1245]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

Screenshot

Services > Additional Services > Reports > Report Details > Statement of Transactions

version 0.91-07

General Information

General Statement Information

Report
Statement of Transactions

Delta Mode
Yes

Report Number
100052071

Frequency
DAIL

Statement Basis
SETT

Covered Period from
2020-02-24 13:36:00

Report Owner BIC
CSD0HLAXXX

System Entity Wide Report
Yes

Statement Number
20200225T0000002

Scheduled
15:30

Activity Indicator
True

Covered Period to
2020-02-24 15:36:00

Report Owner Parent BIC
TCS0TC88XXX

Securities Account Information

Securities Account Number
ISSAC0NL0001

Account Owner
CSD0HLAXXX

Account Servicer
TCS0TC88XXX

Transaction 1 of 3

Statement: Instruction References and Priority

Account Owner Reference
N000017

Third Party Reference

Pool Identification

Account Servicer Reference
N000017

Unique T2S Technical Identifier of a Settlement Instruction
200204048486205

Common Reference

Statement: Trade Timeline

Trade Date
2020-02-25

Actual Settlement Date and Time
2020-02-25T14:13:13.028522

Intended Settlement Date
2020-02-25

Statement: Trade Information

Movement Type Code
DELI

Payment Type
FREE

ISIN
NL000000049

Settled Settlement Quantity
600

Settled Settlement Amount

Place of Trade Market Type Proprietary Issuer

Place of Trade Market Type Code

Place of Clearing

Credit Debit Indicator

Settlement Type
Fair Amount

Currency

Place of Trade MIC

Place of Trade Market Type Proprietary Id

Beneficial Ownership
No

Statement: Delivering Settlement Parties

T2S Delivering CSD BIC
CSD0HLAXXX

T2S Delivering Party
CSD0HLAXXX

Delivering Party Final Beneficiary

Scheme Name

Delivering Party 3

Scheme Name

Delivering Party 4

Scheme Name

Delivering Party 5

Scheme Name

Securities Account
ISSAC0NL0001

Identification

Issuer

Name and Address

Identification

Issuer

Name and Address

Identification

Issuer

Name and Address

Statement: Receiving Settlement Parties

T2S Receiving CSD BIC
CSD0HLAXXX

T2S Receiving Party
PMB0HLAXXX

Receiving Party Final Beneficiary

Scheme Name

Receiving Party 3

Scheme Name

Receiving Party 4

Scheme Name

Receiving Party 5

Scheme Name

Securities Account
CSDPC0NL0003

Identification

Issuer

Name and Address

Identification

Issuer

Name and Address

Identification

Issuer

Name and Address

Statement: Further Information

ISO Transaction Code
TRAD

Partial Settlement Indicator
PART

Accepted Timestamp (SP1)
2020-02-24T14:13:12.89270

Opt Out ISO Transaction Condition Indicator

Corporate Action Event Identification

Matched Timestamp (SP2)
2020-02-24T14:13:12.892893

show field show field 500

Cancel

Illustration 89: Available report - statement of transactions - details screen

Field
Descriptions

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Delta Mode	Shows if the report is a delta report or not. Possible values are: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes

General Statement Information	
	<input type="checkbox"/> No
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and Delta/Full-Flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S. The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report, which is always 'DAILY'.
Statement Basis	Shows the basis of the statement from the possible value: <input type="checkbox"/> SETT (for settled) The statement basis is a mandatory field in the message. The ISO message allows several possible values, but T2S allows only 'SETT'.
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> True <input type="checkbox"/> False
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC whose data is reported on
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the Parent BIC whose data is reported on
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from the possible values:

General Statement Information	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Securities Account Information	
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account on which the report is based.
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the securities account.
Securities account Servicer BIC	Shows the BIC of the party operating the securities account.
Transaction	
Statement - Instruction References and Priority	
Account Owner Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the T2S delivering/receiving party.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the transaction assigned by the CSD.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by a third party.
Settlement Instruction Technical Identifier	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by T2S.
Pool Instruction Reference	Shows the identification of a pool of settlement instructions or settlement restrictions.
Common Reference	Shows the identification the 2 trade counterparties agreed in order to identify the trade. This field is optional.
Statement - Trade Timeline	
Trade Date	Shows the date when the contract was made. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is forwarded to settlement for the first time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Actual Settlement Date	Shows the date of the settlement. Displayed format is: YY-MM-DD
Accepted Timestamp (SF1)	Shows the accepted timestamp of the settlement instruction.

Transaction	
	Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Matched Timestamp (SF2)	Shows the matched timestamp of the settlement instruction. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Statement - Trade Information	
Movement Type Code	Shows the type of the movement on a securities account from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> DELI (for delivery) <input type="checkbox"/> RECE (for receive)
Payment Type	Shows the type of the payment from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> APMT (for against payment settlement) <input type="checkbox"/> FREE (for separate settlement)
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Securities Name	Shows the name of the security.
Settled Settlement Quantity	Shows the settled settlement quantity which was settled on the current business day/during the reporting period.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> UNIT (Units) <input type="checkbox"/> FAMT (Face Amount)
Settled Settlement Amount	Shows the settled settlement amount which was settled on the current business day/during the reporting period.
Debit Credit Indicator	Shows if an operation is a credit or a debit from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> CRDT (for credit) <input type="checkbox"/> DBIT (for debit)
Currency	Shows the currency code.
Place of Trade Market Identifier Code	Shows the identification of a financial market, as stipulated in the norm ISO 10383 "Codes for exchanges and market identifications".
Place of Trade Description	Shows the description of the market when no Market Identifier Code is available.
Place of Trade Market Type Code	Shows the market type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Transaction	
Place of Trade Market Type Proprietary Identification	Shows the proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.
Place of Trade Market Type Proprietary Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification.
Place of Trade Market Type Proprietary Scheme Name	Shows a short textual description of the scheme.
Place of Clearing	Shows the BIC code of the Clearing House involved in the settlement (if any).
Beneficial Ownership	Shows if there is a change of beneficial ownership <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Settlement Parties	
Delivering Parties	
Delivering Depository	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD delivering the securities.
Delivering CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering CSD participant.
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number of the delivering CSD participant. This field is optional.
Processing Identification	Shows the reference of the instruction assigned by the delivering CSD participant. This field is optional.
Client of the Delivering CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the client of the delivering CSD participant BIC. This field is optional.
Identification	Shows the unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme. This field is optional.
Issuer	Shows the name of the issuer of the proprietary identifier.

Settlement Parties	
Delivering Parties	
	This field is optional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is optional.
Name	Shows the name and address of the client. This field is optional.
Delivering Party 3	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering party 3. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the identification of the processing provided by the party. This field is conditional.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification. This field is conditional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is conditional.
Name	Shows the name of the delivering party 3. This field is conditional.
Delivering Party 4	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering party 4. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the identification of the processing provided by the party. This field is conditional.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification. This field is conditional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is conditional.
Name	Shows the name of the delivering party 4. This field is conditional.
Delivering Party 5	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering party 5. This field is conditional.

Settlement Parties	
Delivering Parties	
Identification	Shows the identification of the processing provided by the party. This field is conditional.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification. This field is conditional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is conditional.
Name	Shows the name of the delivering party 5. This field is conditional.
Settlement Parties	
Receiving Parties	
Receiving Depository	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD receiving the securities.
Receiving CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving CSD participant.
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number of the receiving CSD participant. This field is optional.
Client of the Receiving CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the client of the receiving CSD participant BIC. This field is optional.
Identification	Shows the unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme. This field is optional.
Issuer	Shows the name of the issuer of the proprietary identifier. This field is optional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is optional.
Name	Shows the name and address of the client. This field is optional.
Receiving Party 3	

Settlement Parties	
Receiving Parties	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving party 3. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the identification of the processing provided by the party. This field is conditional.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification. This field is conditional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is conditional.
Name	Shows the name of the receiving party 3. This field is conditional.
Receiving Party 4	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving party 4. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the identification of the processing provided by the party. This field is conditional.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification. This field is conditional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is conditional.
Name	Shows the name of the receiving party 4. This field is conditional.
Receiving Party 5	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving party 5. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the identification of the processing provided by the party. This field is conditional.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification. This field is conditional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.

Settlement Parties	
Receiving Parties	
	This field is conditional.
Name	Shows the name of the receiving party 5. This field is conditional.
Statement - Further Information	
ISO Transaction Code	Shows the code of the transaction code as defined in ISO 20022.
Opt- out ISO Transaction Condition Indicator	Shows the Opt-Out ISO transaction condition indicator.
Partial Settlement Indicator	Shows if the settlement instruction is allowed to be subject to partial settlement from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> NPAR (for no partial settlement allowed) <input type="checkbox"/> PART (for partial settlement allowed without restrictions) <input type="checkbox"/> PARC (for partial settlement allowed but the settlement amount must not be below the threshold) <input type="checkbox"/> PARQ (for partial settlement allowed but the quantity must not be below the threshold)
Corporate Action Event Identification	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the account servicer to identify a corporate action event.

2.4.1.22 Cumulative Billing Data - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for cumulative billing data of one or more CSD(s) / CB(s). The search results are displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Party' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This cumulative billing data list information is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

☐ Services >> Additional Services >> Billing

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [► 1768]:

- ☐ Cumulative billing data query
- ☐ Cumulative billing data list query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ View billing data [► 1414]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query Billing Data (T2S.GUI.OSSE.BIL.0010)
- ☐ Display Billing Data List (T2S.GUI.OSSE.BIL.0020)

Screenshot

Services > Additional Services > Billing

Search Criteria - Billing

Billing Reference: Party BIC: Billing Period: from to

Confirmation Status: Cancellation Status:

Search Reset

Rows per page: 10 page 1 of 1 - lines 1 to 1 of 1 Go to page: 1

Billing Reference	Party	Billing Period	Amount	Cur.	Confirmation Status	Cancellation Status
14833	CSDYDEFF001 CSDYDEFF001 Short Name	2016-10-12 2016-10-12	6,547.32	EUR	Not confirmed	Not cancelled

Rows per page: 10 page 1 of 1 - lines 1 to 1 of 1 Go to page: 1

Details

Illustration 90: Cumulative billing data - search/list screen

Field
Description

Cumulative Billing Data – Search Criteria	
Billing Reference	Enter the reference identification of the billing data. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [► 1960]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC089
Party BIC	Select the BIC of the party from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) If you have only the privilege for one party BIC, the BIC is filled automatically. Reference for error message [► 1960]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048
Billing Period - Date from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the billing period starts or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [► 1960]:

Cumulative Billing Data – Search Criteria	
	<div><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC016</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC088</div> <p>The 'Billing Period - Date from' must be earlier or equal to the day before the current business date.</p> <p>The 'Billing Period - Date from' must be earlier than the 'Billing Period - Date to' or equal.</p> <p>In case a 'Billing Period - Date to' is chosen, the field 'Billing Period - Date from' has also to be filled.</p>
Billing Period - Date to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the billing period ends or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [1960]:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC088</div> <p>The 'Billing Period - Date to' must be earlier than or equal to the day before the current business date.</p> <p>The 'Billing Period – Date to' must be later or equal than the 'Billing Period – Date from'.</p> <p>If the 'Billing Period – Date from' is entered, the field 'Billing Period – Date to' has also to be entered.</p>
Confirmation Status	<p>Select the confirmation status of the invoice from the possible values:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Confirmed (CONF)</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Not confirmed (NCONF)</div>
Cancellation Status	<p>Select the cancellation status of the invoice from the possible values:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled (CAN)</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Not cancelled (NCAN)</div>
Cumulative Billing Data - List	
Billing Reference	Shows the reference of the billing data.
Party	Shows the BIC (CSD or CB) and short name of the party.
Billing Period	Shows the billing period of the invoice.
Amount	Shows the total amount of the invoice.

Cumulative Billing Data - List	
Currency	Shows the ISO currency code of the amount.
Confirmation Status	Shows the confirmation status of the invoice from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Confirmed <input type="checkbox"/> Not confirmed
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the invoice from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled <input type="checkbox"/> Not cancelled

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Cumulative billing data – search/list screen<input type="checkbox"/> Cumulative billing data – details screen [► 527] <p>References for error messages [► 1960]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC016<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC088<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC089
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional search criteria</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Cumulative billing data – search/list screen
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected cumulative billing data.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Cumulative billing data – details screen [► 527]

2.4.1.23 Cumulative Billing Data - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on cumulative billing data based on statistical information. Depending on the data scope (CSD or CB) the content of the provided billing data deviates as different service items apply to CSDs and CBs. The screen description below is based on the data scope of a CSD. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

These data are basis for the generation of invoices, but can also be used for additional information beside the provided invoices.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

☐ Services >> Additional Services >> Billing >> *Cumulative billing data – search/list screen* >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [**1768**]:

☐ Cumulative billing data query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

☐ View billing data [**1414**]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

☐ Display billing data details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.BIL.0030)

Screenshot

The screenshot displays the 'Cumulative Invoice Details' screen. It features a navigation bar with tabs: SECURITIES, CASH, SERVICES, STATIC DATA, and MONITORING. Below the navigation bar, there are sections for Party Information, Invoice Information, and Settlement Services. The Settlement Services section contains three tables: Settlement Services, Account Management Services, and Information Services. The Information Services table shows data for AZA Report, UZA Query, and Transmission (outbound).

Settlement Services			
Service Item Name	Number of Billable Events	Price per Event	Subtotal
No records found.			

Account Management Services			
Service Item Name	Number of Billable Events	Price per Event	Subtotal
No records found.			

Information Services			
Service Item Name	Number of Billable Events	Price per Event	Subtotal
AZA Report - Outside Congestion Period - Statement of Holdings	652	6.43	4,192.36
UZA Query - Downloaded - Securities Account Position (History) Query	7	4.86	33.96
Transmission (outbound)	2091	1.11	2,321.01
Service Category Total			6,547.32

Illustration 91: Cumulative billing data – details screen

Field Description

Party Information	
CSD Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD for which the cumulative billing data is displayed. If you are a CB the field is called 'CB Party BIC'

Party Information	
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party for which the cumulative billing data is displayed.
Invoice Information	
Billing Reference	Shows the identification of the displayed cumulative billing data.
Billing Date from	Shows the date from which the cumulative billing data is displayed. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Billing Date to	Shows the date until which the cumulative billing data is displayed. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Confirmation Status	Shows the confirmation status of the invoice from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Not confirmed <input type="checkbox"/> Confirmed
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the invoice from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Not cancelled <input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled
Total Amount	Shows the total amount of the displayed cumulative billing data.
Currency	Shows the currency of the total amount.
Total number of Units and Total Amount per Service Item	
Settlement Services	
Service Item Name	Shows the long name of the service item belonging to the settlement service.
Number of Billable Events	Shows the number of billable events per service item.
Price per Event	Shows the EUR price of each service item.
Subtotal	Shows the EUR subtotal per service item.
Service Category Total	Shows the EUR total sum of all service items belonging to the settlement service.
Account Management Services	

Total number of Units and Total Amount per Service Item	
Service Item Name	Shows the long name of the service item belonging to the account management service.
Number of Billable Events	Shows the number of billable events per service item.
Price per Event	Shows the EUR price of each service item.
Subtotal	Shows the EUR subtotal per service item.
Service Category Total	Shows the EUR total sum of all service items belonging to the account management service.
Information Services	
Service Item Name	Shows the long name of the service item belonging to the information service.
Number of Billable Events	Shows the number of billable events per service item.
Price per Event	Shows the EUR price of each service item.
Subtotal	Shows the EUR subtotal per service item.
Service Category Total	Shows the EUR total sum of all service items belonging to the information service.

Buttons

Itemised Billing Data Details	<p>This function enables you to display the itemised billing data of the selected cumulative billing data.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Itemised billing data – details</i> screen [► 547]</p>
Itemised Billing Data Search Criteria	<p>This function enables you to search for itemised billing data.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Itemised billing data – search</i> screen [► 542]</p>

2.4.1.24 Daily Schedules - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for daily schedule data. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Default Schedule Time' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

A daily schedule can only be created, edited and forced to complete by the T2S operator.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

☐ Services >> Additional Services >> Settlement Day

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [[► 1769](#)]:

- ☐ T2S diary query
- ☐ Current status of the T2S settlement day

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query T2S schedule of settlement day (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SCH.0010)
- ☐ Display T2S schedule of settlement day (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SCH.0020)

Screenshot

Illustration 92: Daily schedules – search/list screen

Field Description

Current business day information	
Business Date	Shows the date of the business day. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Current Business status	Shows the current T2S business status from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> SOD period<input type="checkbox"/> First night-time settlement cycle<input type="checkbox"/> Last night-time settlement cycle<input type="checkbox"/> Maintenance window

Current business day information	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Real-time settlement period <input type="checkbox"/> Real-time settlement closure period <input type="checkbox"/> EOD period
Daily Schedule – Search Criteria	
Event Type Description	Select the description of the event type from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'. References for error messages [▶ 1961]: <input type="checkbox"/> OSAC003 <input type="checkbox"/> OSAC006
Currency	Select the currency of the event type from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'all'.
Date	Enter the business date of the event or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. The default value is the current business date. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [▶ 1961]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC016
Event Time - from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the event time. Required format is: hh:mm
Event Time - to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the event time. Required format is: hh:mm
Daily Schedule - List	
Event Type Description	Shows the description of the event type from the drop-down menu. References for error messages [▶ 1961]: <input type="checkbox"/> OSAC003 <input type="checkbox"/> OSAC006
Currency	Shows the currency of the event type.
Default Schedule Time	Shows the default schedule time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm

Daily Schedule - List	
Update Date and Time	Shows the possible updated schedule time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm
Event Start Date and Time	Shows the start time of the event. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm
Event End Date and Time	Shows the end time of the event. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Daily schedules – search/list screen</i> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1961]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> OSAC003<input type="checkbox"/> OSAC005<input type="checkbox"/> OSAC006<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC016
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Daily schedules – search/list screen</i>

2.4.1.25 Data Changes - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for all static and dynamic data changes which were initiated in 4-eyes mode. You can use this screen to search for items which are waiting for approval, select those and approve or revoke them.

The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the column 'Update Date and Time' in descending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- ☐ Services >> Additional Services >> Data Changes
- ☐ Securities >> Settlement >> Data Changes

☐ Cash >> Liquidity >> Data Changes

Privileges

To use this screen you need the following privileges [[▶ 1769](#)]:

- ☐ Data changes of a business object list query
- ☐ Data changes of a business object details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ☐ Initiate an action in 4-eyes mode [[▶ 1193](#)]
- ☐ Approve an action in 4-eyes mode [[▶ 1194](#)]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query data change approval requests (T2S.GUI.OSSE.APR.0010)
- ☐ Display data changes approval request list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.APR.0020)

Screenshot

Action Type	Users Reference	4-Eyes Identification	Object Identifier	T2S System User	T2S System Users Party	Date of Update	Status
Create Limit	---	5101	000000000	4Y02BZUSEABD	EATDITRXXX	2016-06-06 08:13	Rejected
Create Limit	---	5102	200003120	4Y02BZUSEABD	EATDITRXXX	2016-06-06 08:13	Approved
Delete Limit	---	5104	200003120	4Y02BZUSEABD	EATDITRXXX	2016-06-06 08:23	Awaiting approval
Delete Limit	---	5105	200003120	4Y03BZUSEABD	EATDITRXXX	2016-06-06 09:08	Rejected
Delete Limit	---	5106	200003120	4Y03BZUSEABD	EATDITRXXX	2016-06-06 09:11	Rejected
Update Security	---	5121	200003680	OPERATOR_4E	TCSOTCSXXX	2016-06-07 12:43	Approved
Delete Limit	---	5107	200003120	4Y03BZUSEABD	EATDITRXXX	2016-06-08 09:25	Rejected
Create Settlement Instruction	HOLA	5141	1606100060048605	PRUEBA40J0S2	PARHESPSXXX	2016-06-10 16:49	Approved
Create Limit	---	5161	000000000	NODEADMIN	NCBKDEFF001	2016-06-14 13:06	Rejected
Create Limit	---	5162	000000000	NODEADMIN	NCBKDEFF001	2016-06-14 13:06	Rejected

Illustration 93: Data changes – search/list screen

Field Description

Data Changes – Search Criteria	
Action Type	Select the type of action initiated by the first user for a dedicated static or dynamic data object from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All<input type="checkbox"/> Each of the actions that can be done in 4-eyes-mode
Users Reference	Enter the identification the first user added to his request.

Data Changes – Search Criteria	
	Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
4-Eyes Identification	<p>Enter the identification of the data change, automatically assigned by T2S to an operation that has to be authorised by a second user.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Object Identifier	<p>Enter the object identifier of the added / changed / deleted object. It is the technical identifier of an object unless a business identifier is available for this object.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Instructing Party	
Parent BIC	<p>Enter the parent BIC of the instructing party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If the 'Party BIC' field is filled in, this field is mandatory.</p> <p>This field is only filled for requests to 'Life Cycle Management and Matching' in 4-eyes mode.</p>
Party BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the instructing party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If the 'Parent BIC' field is filled in, this field is mandatory.</p> <p>This field is only filled for requests to 'Life Cycle Management and Matching' in 4-eyes mode.</p>
Date of Update	
Date of Update - from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the date from which the data change was requested.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the current calendar date.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1962]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC016</p>
Date of Update - to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the date until which the data change was requested.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the current calendar date.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 1962]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015</p>

Data Changes – Search Criteria	
T2S System User	
User	Enter the name of the last user who entered, edited or deleted the static or dynamic data.
Party BIC	Enter the BIC of the party which the last user belongs to. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) If the 'Parent BIC' field is filled in, this field is mandatory.
Parent BIC	Enter the parent BIC of the party which the last user belongs to. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) If the 'Party BIC' field is filled in, this field is mandatory.
Status	Select the processing status of the data change from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All (Default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Awaiting approval <input type="checkbox"/> Queued <input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Rejected <input type="checkbox"/> Revoked
Data Changes - List	
Action Type	Shows the type of action, from all the actions that can be done in 4-eyes-mode, initiated by the first user for a dedicated static or dynamic data object.
Users Reference	Shows the identification by the first user added to his request.
4-Eyes Identification	Shows the identification of the change automatically assigned by T2S to an operation that has to be authorised by a second user.
Object Identifier	Shows the object identification returned by the subsequent module after successful business validation. This information will not be displayed for all records.
T2S System User	Shows the name of the last user who entered, edited or deleted the static or dynamic data.
T2S System User Party	Shows the BIC of the party which the last user belongs to.

Data Changes - List	
Update Date and Time	Shows the timestamp when the first user entered, edited or deleted the static or dynamic data. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Status	Shows the status of the data change from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Awaiting approval <input type="checkbox"/> Queued <input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Rejected <input type="checkbox"/> Revoked

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves only one record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Data changes – search/list</i> screen <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Data change – details</i> screen [▶ 537] <p>References for error messages [▶ 1962]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC016
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Data changes – search/list</i> screen
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected data change.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Data change – details</i> screen [▶ 537]

2.4.1.26 Data Change - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected static or dynamic data changes, changes are highlighted in red. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen for approving/revoking static and dynamic data changes and to see details of already approved/revoked items.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- Services >> Additional Services >> Data Changes >> *Data changes – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Data Changes >> *Data changes – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
- Cash >> Liquidity >> Data Changes >> *Data changes – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [► 1769]:

- Data changes of a business object details query
- Data changes of a business object list query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Initiate an action in 4-eyes mode [► 1193]
- Approve an action in 4-eyes mode [► 1194]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display data change approval request details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.APR.0030)
- Data change approval request confirmation (T2S.GUI.OSSE.APR.0040)

Screenshot

Services > Additional Services > Data Changes > Data Change Details

Selected Data Change

Action Type: Create Limit 4-Eyes Identification: 5102 Object Identifier: 200003120

T2S System User

First User: User 4Y02BZUSEABD User Party BIC: EATDITRRXXX Parent BIC: TCSOTCS0XXX

Second User: User 4Y03BZUSEABD User Party BIC: EATDITRRXXX Parent BIC: TCSOTCS0XXX

Instructing Party

Instructing Party BIC: --- Parent BIC: ---

Last Update

Date and Time: 2016-06-06 08:13:56 Status: Approved

Details of Selected Data Change

Limit

Status: Active Limit Identification: 200003120 T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number: eatditrxxxcbaccountfor156977

Parent BIC: TCSOTCS0XXX Party BIC: EATDITRRXXX Party Short Name: EABD NCB CMB Identification: 200002281

Limit Type: Auto-collateralisation Limit Amount: 0.00 Valid from: 2016-06-06

Approve Revoke Copy Cancel

Illustration 94: Data change – details screen

Field
Description

Selected Data Change	
Action Type	Shows the type of action initiated by the first user.
Users Reference	Shows the identification the first user added to his request.
4-Eyes Identification	Shows the identification assigned by T2S to an operation that has to be approved by a second user.
Object Identifier	Shows the object identification of the static or dynamic data object returned by the subsequent module after a successful business validation. The object identifier includes the technical identification of the added, changed or deleted object. The object identification is not available for 'Life Cycle Management and Matching' data changes.
Instructing Party	
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party. This field is only filled for requests to 'Life Cycle Management and Matching' in 4-eyes mode.

Selected Data Change	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party. This field is only filled for requests to 'Life Cycle Management and Matching' in 4-eyes mode.
Date and Time	Shows the timestamp when the user has entered the data. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
T2S System User – First User	
User	Shows the name of the first user who entered, edited or deleted the static or dynamic data.
User Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party which the first user belongs to.
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party which the first user belongs to.
T2S System User – Second User	
User	Shows the name of the second user who entered, edited or deleted the static or dynamic data.
User Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party which the second user belongs to.
Parent Party	Shows the parent BIC of the party which the second user belongs to.
Status	Shows the processing status of the data change from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Awaiting approval <input type="checkbox"/> Queued <input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Rejected <input type="checkbox"/> Revoked
Details of Selected Data Change	
Shows a preview of the <i>details</i> screen of the object you are e.g. creating or editing.	
If the action type is set to 'New Data', this frame shows the new values which will be active after the second user approves the change.	
If the action type is set to 'Edit Data', this frame shows the newly changed values marked in a different colour.	
If the action type is set to 'Delete Data', this frame shows the currently active values which will be deleted after the second user approves the change.	

Details of Selected Data Change	
Immediate Liquidity Transfer (example)	
Debit Cash Account	
Account Number*	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account to be debited.
Account Owner*	Shows the name of the account owner.
Liquidity Transfer	
User Reference*	Shows the identification of the liquidity transfer assigned by the T2S actor.
Amount*	Shows the amount of the initiated Immediate Liquidity Transfer.
Credit Cash Account	
Outbound Liquidity Transfer	Shows that the immediate liquidity transfer is an outbound liquidity transfer, if the radio button is checked.
Internal Liquidity Transfer	Shows that the immediate liquidity transfer is an internal liquidity transfer, if the radio button is checked.
RTGS Account*	Shows the cash account to be credited for the outbound liquidity transfer. If the immediate liquidity transfer is an 'Internal Liquidity Transfer', this field is not filled and greyed out.
Account Number*	Shows the cash account to be credited for the internal liquidity transfer. If the immediate liquidity transfer is an 'Outbound Liquidity Transfer', this field is not filled and greyed out.
List of Modifications	
The List of Modifications may contain several entries	
Field Name	Name of the field, where the first user has changed data, entered new data or deleted data.
Old value	The old value is the currently active value of the field before the second user approves the changes.
New value	The new value is the pending value of the field which will be active, after the second user approved the changes.

Buttons

Approve	<p>This function enables you to approve the action initiated by the first user. In case non-repudiation of origin is required: Upon clicking on the approve button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Data changes – search/list</i> screen [▶ 532]</p> <p>This function is only available if the processing status of the data change is set to 'Awaiting Approval' and the T2S system user has the necessary privileges.</p>
Revoke	<p>This function enables you to revoke the action initiated by the first user. In case non-repudiation of origin is required: Upon clicking on the revoke button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Data changes – search/list</i> screen [▶ 532]</p> <p>This function is only available if the processing status of the data change is set to 'Awaiting Approval' and the T2S system user has the necessary privileges.</p>
Copy	<p>This function enables you to copy fields to create a new data change with the same attributes.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Respective new/edit</i> screen (filled with the values formerly entered by the first user.)</p> <p>This function is only available if the processing status of the data change is set to 'Revoked' or 'Rejected'.</p>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Data changes – search/list</i> screen [▶ 532]</p>

2.4.1.27 Itemised Billing Data - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for itemised billing data of one or more CSD(s)/CB(s) or their related parties or accounts. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Billing Reference' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

□ Services >> Additional Services >> Billing >> *Cumulative billing data – search/list screen* >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Cumulative billing data – details screen* >> Click on the *itemised billing data search criteria* button

□ Services >> Additional Services >> Billing >> *Cumulative billing data – search/list screen* >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Cumulative billing data – details screen* >> Click on the *itemised billing data details* button >> *Itemised billing data - details screen* >> Click on the *itemised billing data list* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [► 1783]:

- Itemised billing data list query
- Itemised billing data query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query billing data (T2S.GUI.OSSE.BIL.0010)
- Display billing data list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.BIL.0020)

Screenshot

Search Criteria - Itemised Billing Data

CSD/CB Party BIC Billing Reference

Billing Period
from to

Itemised Billing Data per...

Securities Account Number
☐ All ☐ No.

Dedicated Cash Account Number
☐ All ☐ No.

CSD/ CB/ CSD Participant/ Payment Bank/ External CSD
☐ All ☐ BIC

All
☒

Billing Reference	Party BIC	Object Type	Object Value	Billing Period
63703	UBSSBGSF001 CDAD01	Securities Account Number	CSDP605011CSDPEUR02	2016-09-01
63703	UBSSBGSF001 CDAD01	Securities Account Number	CSDP602251CSDP01	2016-09-01
63703	UBSSBGSF001 CDAD01	Securities Account Number	CSDP602452JPYRECCSDP02	2016-09-01
63703	UBSSBGSF001 CDAD01	Securities Account Number	CSDP602431USDRECCSDP01	2016-09-01
63703	UBSSBGSF001 CDAD01	Securities Account Number	CSDP604551ECSD01	2016-09-01

Rows per page: 5 page 1 of 16795 - lines 1 to 5 of 83972 Go to page: 1

Illustration 95: Itemised billing data - search/list screen

Field
Description

Itemised Billing Data - Search Criteria	
CSD/CB Party BIC	Select the BIC of the party from the drop-down menu. If you have only the privilege for one party BIC, this field is already filled in. Reference for error message [▶ 2082]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048
Billing Reference	Enter the reference identification of the billing data. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [▶ 2082]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC089
Itemised Billing Data per ...	
Securities Account Number	Select whether you want to search for all securities accounts or for one specific account number. If 'Securities Account Number' is selected, you either have to select 'All' or 'Securities Account Number' as well. If the latter is the case, select the respective securities account number from the drop-down menu.

Itemised Billing Data - Search Criteria	
	<p>You have to select at least one field among 'Securities Account Number', 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number' and 'CSD/CB/CSD Participant/Payment Bank/External CSD'.</p>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Select whether you want to search for all dedicated cash accounts or for one specific account number.</p> <p>If 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number' is selected, you either have to select 'All' or 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number' as well.</p> <p>If the latter is the case, select the respective T2S dedicated cash account number from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>You have to select at least one field among 'Securities Account Number', 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account' and 'CSD/CB/CSD Participant/Payment Bank/External CSD'.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2082]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC031</p>
CSD/CB/CSD Participant/Payment Bank/External CSD	<p>Select whether you want to search itemised billing data for all dedicated parties or for one specific party BIC.</p> <p>If 'CSD/CB/CSD Participant/Payment Bank/External CSD' is selected, you either have to select 'All' or 'BIC' as well.</p> <p>If the latter is the case, select the respective party BIC from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>You have to select at least one field among 'Securities Account Number', 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number' and 'CSD/CB/CSD Participant/Payment Bank/External CSD'.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2082]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032</p>
All	<p>Select whether you want to search itemised billing data for all securities accounts, dedicated cash accounts and dedicated parties.</p> <p>A selection of 'All' in combination with a selection of one of the other three radio buttons ('Securities Account Number', 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number', 'CSD/CB/CSD Participant/Payment Bank/External CSD') is not possible. In contrast, the other three radio buttons can be selected simultaneously.</p>

Itemised Billing Data - Search Criteria	
Billing Period	
Date from	<p>Enter the date from which the billing period starts or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Date from' must be earlier than or equal to the day before the current business day and the 'date to'.</p> <p>If you enter the 'Date to', the 'Date from' also has to be filled.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2082]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC016<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC088
Date to	<p>Enter the date until which the billing period ends or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Date to' must be earlier than or equal to the day before the current business day.</p> <p>The 'Date to' must be later than or equal to the 'Date from'.</p> <p>If you enter the 'Date from', the 'Date to' also has to be filled.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2082]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC088
Itemised Billing Data - List	
Billing Reference	Shows the reference of the billing data.
Party BIC	Shows the party BIC (CSD or CB) and short name of the party.
Object Type	<p>Shows the object type the itemised billing data refers to from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Securities account number<input type="checkbox"/> T2S dedicated cash account number<input type="checkbox"/> CSD BIC<input type="checkbox"/> CB BIC<input type="checkbox"/> CSD participant BIC

Itemised Billing Data - List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Payment bank BIC <input type="checkbox"/> External CSD BIC
Object Value	Shows the account number or party BIC (CSD/CB/CSD participant/payment bank/external CSD) according to the object value.
Billing Period	Shows the start and end date of the billing period. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD/YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▶ 2082]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC016 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC088

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Itemised billing data – search/list</i> screen<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Itemised billing data – details</i> screen [▶ 547] <p>References for error messages [▶ 2082]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC016<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC031<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC088<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC089
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Itemised billing data – search/list</i> screen

Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected itemised billing data.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Itemised billing data – details screen</i> [► 547]

2.4.1.28 Itemised Billing Data - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on itemised billing data based on statistical information. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below. Itemised billing data provide the needed data backing an invoice to enable CB(s) and CSD(s) to charge their connected parties.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- *Services >> Additional Services >> Billing >> Cumulative billing data – search/list screen >> Click on the search and/or details button >> Cumulative billing data – details screen >> Click on the itemised billing data details button >> Itemised billing data - details screen*
- *Services >> Additional Services >> Billing >> Cumulative billing data – search/list screen >> Click on the search and/or details button >> Cumulative billing data – details screen >> Click on the itemised billing data search criteria button >> Itemised billing data – search/list screen >> Click on the details button >> Itemised billing data - details screen*

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1783]:

- Itemised billing data details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View billing data [► 1414]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display billing data details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.BIL.0030)

Screenshot

Illustration 96: Itemised billing data – details screen

Field
Description

Party Information	
CSD Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party for which the itemised billing data is displayed. If you are a CB, this field is called 'CB Party BIC'.
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party for which the itemised billing data is displayed.
Invoice Information	
Billing Reference	Shows the billing reference of the displayed itemised billing data, which is automatically generated by T2S for each billing data.
Billing Date from	Shows the date from which the itemised billing data is displayed. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Billing Date to	Shows the date until which the itemised billing data is displayed. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Currency	Shows the currency of the total amount.
Total number of Units and Total Amount per Service Item	
Settlement Services	
Repetitive block for each account number	
Service Item Name	Shows the long name of the service item.
Number of Billable Events	Shows the number of billable events per service item.
Price per Event	Shows the unit price of each service item in EUR.

Total number of Units and Total Amount per Service Item	
Subtotal	Shows the subtotal per service item.
Service Category Total	Shows the total sum of all service items belonging to the settlement service.
Account Management Services	
Repetitive block for each account number	
Service Item Name	Shows the name of the service item.
Number of billable Events	Shows the number of billable events per service item.
Price per Event	Shows the unit price of each service item in EUR.
Subtotal	Shows the subtotal per service item.
Service Category Total	Shows the total sum of all service items belonging to the settlement service.
Information Services on CB BIC and Participant BIC	
Repeatable block for each BIC	
Service Item Name	Shows the name of the service item.
Number of Billable Events	Shows the number of billable events per service item.
Price per Event	Shows the unit price of each service item in EUR.
Subtotal	Shows the subtotal per service item.
Service Category Total	Shows the total sum of all service items belonging to settlement services.

Buttons

Itemised Billing Data List	<p>This function enables you to display the list of itemised billing data.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Itemised billing data – search/list screen</i> [▶ 542]</p>

2.4.1.29 Queued Static Data Changes - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for queued maintenance instructions of a subset of static data objects if those have an impact on the settlement process. The screen only shows items in status 'Queued'. In the listed cases, items inserted/amended in 2-eyes

mode are immediately set to status 'Queued', while the ones inserted/amended in 4-eyes mode are only 'Queued' after their approval. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not available for CSD participant, external CSD and payment bank users.

Screen Access

□ Services >> Additional Services >> Queued Data Changes

Privileges

To use this screen you, need the following privileges [► 1795]:

□ Data Changes of a Business Object Search Query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to no business functions.

Screenshot

The screenshot displays the 'Queued Static Data Changes' search interface. At the top, there are tabs for SECURITIES, CASH, SERVICES, STATIC DATA, and MONITORING. Below the tabs is a breadcrumb trail: Services > Additional Services > Queued Data Changes. The main area contains a 'Search Criteria - Queued Data Changes' form with fields for Object Type (dropdown), User Login, User Name, Parent BIC, Party BIC, and Date (from/to). Below the form are 'Search' and 'Reset' buttons. The results are shown in a table with columns: Object Type, Action Type, Object, First User Login, First User Name, 1 Party BIC, 1 Parent BIC, Second User Login, Second User Name, 2 Party BIC, 2 Parent BIC, and Timestamp of queuing. The table shows three rows of data. At the bottom, there are pagination controls: Rows per page: 10, page 1 of 1 - lines 1 to 4 of 4, and Go to page: 1. A 'Details' button is located at the bottom left of the table area.

Object Type	Action Type	Object	First User Login	First User Name	1 Party BIC	1 Parent BIC	Second User Login	Second User Name	2 Party BIC	2 Parent BIC	Timestamp of queuing
Securities	UPDA	610859	ADMINUSERLUCSD1	ADMIN USER FOR LU CSD 2 EYE	LAVBINBXXX	TC50TCS0XXX	---	---	---	---	2016-06-29 15:43:03.696
Securities	UPDA	200003402	ADMINUSERLUCSD1	ADMIN USER FOR LU CSD 2 EYE	LAVBINBXXX	TC50TCS0XXX	---	---	---	---	2016-06-29 18:28:10.097
Securities	UPDA	200006483	OPERATOR	T25 OPERATOR USER 1	TC50TCS0XXX	TC50TCS0XXX	---	---	---	---	2016-06-29 19:16:40.281
Securities	UPDA	200006487	OPERATOR	T25 OPERATOR USER 1	TC50TCS0XXX	TC50TCS0XXX	---	---	---	---	2016-06-29 21:56:50.426

Illustration 97: Queued static data changes – search/list screen

Field Description

Queued Static Data Changes – Search Criteria	
Object Type*	<div>Select the status of the liquidity transfer order from the possible values:</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> External RTGS account</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Limit</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Party</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Routing</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Securities account</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Security</div>

Queued Static Data Changes – Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Technical address - network service link <input type="checkbox"/> T2S dedicated cash account
User Login	Enter the login of the user that acted on the static data object or the one that approved the change. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
User Name	Enter the name of the user that acted on the static data object or the one that approved the change. Required format is: max. 127 characters (SWIFT-x)
Party Parent BIC	Enter the parent BIC of the party to which the T2S system user, that acted on the static data object or approved the changes, belongs to. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Party BIC	Enter the BIC of the party to which the T2S system user, that acted on the static data object or approved the changes, belongs to. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
From	Enter the lower bound of the timestamp of the queuing. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
To	Enter the upper bound of the timestamp of the queuing. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Queued Static Data Changes - List	
Object Type	Shows the object type of the selected item from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> External RTGS account <input type="checkbox"/> Limit <input type="checkbox"/> Party <input type="checkbox"/> Routing <input type="checkbox"/> Securities account <input type="checkbox"/> Security <input type="checkbox"/> Technical address - network service link <input type="checkbox"/> T2S dedicated cash account If the status is set to 'Active', the selected queued static data change cannot be restored.

Queued Static Data Changes - List	
Action Type	Shows the type of the action that a T2S System user initiated from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Creation <input type="checkbox"/> Update <input type="checkbox"/> Deletion <input type="checkbox"/> Restore
Object Reference	Shows the reference (technical identification) of the selected object.
First User Login	Shows the login of the user who performed the static data maintenance action of the selected object at first ('2-eyes mode' and '4-eyes mode 1st step').
First User Name	Shows the name of the user who performed the static data maintenance action of the selected object at first ('2-eyes mode' and '4-eyes mode 1st step').
Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party to which the first user belongs to.
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party to which the first user belongs to.
Second User Login	Shows the login of the user who approved the data change as second user ('4-eyes mode 2nd step').
Second User Name	Shows the name of the user who approved the data change as second user ('4-eyes mode 2nd step').
Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party to which the second user belongs to.
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party to which the second user belongs to.
Timestamp of queuing	Shows the timestamp of the queuing of the selected object. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. If the search retrieves a single record, the details screen is displayed directly.
--------	--

	<p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Queued static data changes – search/list</i> screen<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Queued static data change – details</i> screen [▶ 553]
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Queued static data changes – search/list</i> screen
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected queued static data change.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Queued static data change – details</i> screen [▶ 553]

2.4.1.30 Queued Static Data Change - Details Screen

Context of Usage

The screen displays detailed information on the selected queued static data change, changes are highlighted in a different red. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen to revoke queued static data changes and to see details of already revoked items.

Screen Access

☐ Services >> Additional Services >> Queued Data Changes >> *Queued static data changes - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen you, need the following privileges [▶ 1794]:

☐ Data changes of a business object details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to no business functions.

Screenshot

Selected Data Change

Action Type	Object Type	Object Reference
Update	Securities	610659

T2S System User

First User Login	First User Name	Party BIC	Party Parent BIC
ADMINUSERLUCSD1	ADMIN USER FOR LU CSD 2 EYE	LAVBINBXXX	TCSDTCSDXXX
Second User Login	Second User Name	Party BIC	Party Parent BIC
---	---	---	---

Timestamp of queueing
2016-06-29 15:43:03

Details of Selected Data Change

Security

Status	Active	
ISIN Valid from	ISIN	
2014-10-07	INE436601012	
CFI Code	Issue Date	Maturity Date
ESXXXX	2014-10-07	2020-12-31
Issue Currency	Country of Issuance - Code	
EUR	IN	

Security Name

Valid from	Long Name	Securities Short Name
2014-10-07	AKG	AKG/001

Security Settlement Data

Settlement Type	Minimum Settlement Unit (as units)	Settlement Unit Multiple (as units)
UNIT	10	1

Deviating Settlement Unit

Deviating Settlement Unit (as units)
No records found.

Market-Specific Attributes

Attribute Name	Attribute Value
MSA Test CSDYDEFF001	MSA 2
ClassOfSecurities	Schuldverschreibung

Restrictions

Restriction Type	Valid from	Valid to
FSIS	2016-06-30 00:00	2016-06-30 11:00

List Of Modifications

Field name	Old	New
Minimum Settlement Unit (as units)	5	10

Revoke Cancel

Illustration 98: Queued static data change – details screen

Field
Description

Selected Queued Data Change	
Object Type	Shows the object type of the selected item from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> External RTGS account <input type="checkbox"/> Limit

Selected Queued Data Change	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Party <input type="checkbox"/> Routing <input type="checkbox"/> Securities account <input type="checkbox"/> Security <input type="checkbox"/> Technical address - network service link <input type="checkbox"/> T2S dedicated cash account <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected queued static data change cannot be restored.</p>
Action Type	<p>Shows the type of the action that a T2S System user initiated from the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Creation <input type="checkbox"/> Update <input type="checkbox"/> Deletion <input type="checkbox"/> Restore
Object Reference	Shows the reference (technical identification) of the selected object.
First User Login	Shows the login of the user who performed the static data maintenance action of the selected object at first ('2-eyes mode' and '4-eyes mode 1st step').
First User Name	Shows the name of the user who performed the static data maintenance action of the selected object at first ('2-eyes mode' and '4-eyes mode 1st step').
Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party to which the first user belongs to.
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party to which the first user belongs to.
Second User Login	Shows the login of the user who approved the data change as second user ('4-eyes mode 2nd step').
Second User Name	Shows the name of the user who approved the data change as second user ('4-eyes mode 2nd step').
Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party to which the second user belongs to.
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party to which the second user belongs to.

Selected Queued Data Change	
Timestamp of queuing	Shows the timestamp of the queuing of the selected object. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Details of Selected Data Change	
Details of selected data change	This frame consists of the respective details screen of the object that is subject to the action (e. g. if the action type refers to an action regarding a security, then the security – details screen is displayed). All the fields are read-only.
List of Modification	
Field Name	Shows the name of the field, where the first user has entered new data or edited or deleted existing data.
Old Value	Shows the currently active value of the field before the second user approves the changes.
New Value	Shows the pending value of the field, which will be active after the second user approved the changes.

Buttons

Revoke	This function enables you to revoke the queued action. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Queued static data changes – search/list screen</i> [▶ 549] This function is only available if you are allowed to revoke the data changes.
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Queued static data changes – search/list screen</i> [549]

2.4.1.31 T2S Calendar Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for the operative calendar entry of the T2S system. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen with days highlighted in different colours depending on whether they are opening or closing days for T2S.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen ☐ Services >> Additional Services >> T2S Calendar

Access ☐ Monitoring >> Monitoring >> T2S Calendar

Privileges To use this screen, you need the following privilege [**1820**]:

☐ T2S calendar query

References **User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

☐ Query closing day calendar (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CLD.0010)

☐ Display closing day calendar (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CLD.0020)

Screenshot

Illustration 99: T2S calendar screen

**Field
Description**

Search Criteria - T2S Calendar	
Year*	Select the year you want to display from the possible values:

Search Criteria - T2S Calendar	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Previous year <input type="checkbox"/> Current year (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Following year
Month	Select the month you want to display from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> blank (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> January <input type="checkbox"/> February <input type="checkbox"/> March <input type="checkbox"/> April <input type="checkbox"/> May <input type="checkbox"/> June <input type="checkbox"/> July <input type="checkbox"/> August <input type="checkbox"/> September <input type="checkbox"/> October <input type="checkbox"/> November <input type="checkbox"/> December
T2S Calendar	
Month Name	Shows the name of the month.
Day	Shows the days of the month.
Description	Shows the opening and closing days or the days with exceptions for specific currencies. The days are marked with colours depending on their content: <input type="checkbox"/> Opening days are marked green <input type="checkbox"/> Closing days are marked red <input type="checkbox"/> Currency exceptions are marked yellow Further information is available via 'mouse-over', i.e. the list of currency exceptions for a specific day and the closure reasons.
Currency	Shows the currencies which are not available for cash settlement in T2S on the selected day.

T2S Calendar	
Closure Reason	Shows the reason why T2S is closed on the selected day from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Allowed downtime window <input type="checkbox"/> Banking holiday <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery <input type="checkbox"/> System maintenance
Buttons	
Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> T2S calendar screen
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> T2S calendar screen

2.4.1.32 User Access Rights - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inserting the relevant data, you can search all access rights granted to the system users of a given party. You can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

When exporting the content of this screen, you receive the list and the corresponding details for each data record.

Screen Access

Service >> Additional Services >> User Access Rights Check

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1826]:

- ☐ Access Rights Query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to no business functions.

Screenshot

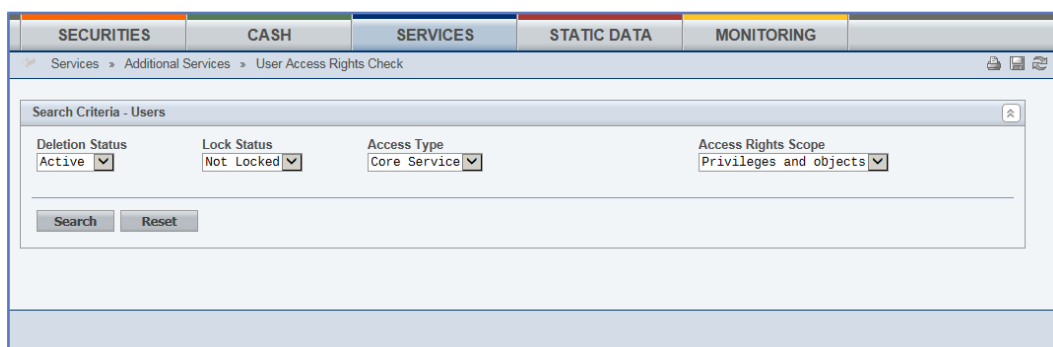


Illustration 100: User access rights - search screen

Field
Description

User Access Rights – Search Criteria	
Deletion Status*	Select the status of the user from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> Active (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted
Lock Status*	Select the lock status of the user from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> Not Locked <input type="checkbox"/> Locked
Access Type*	Select the access type of the user from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> Core Services <input type="checkbox"/> Sops
Access Rights Scope*	Select the access rights scope information of the user from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> No Privileges <input type="checkbox"/> Privileges <input type="checkbox"/> Privileges and objects
Party BIC*	Select the parent BIC of the party related to the user. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)

Buttons

Search	The function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen:
--------	---

	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>User access rights - search</i> screen
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>User access rights - search</i> screen

2.4.1.33 User Access Rights - List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains the list of the system users of the selected parties, their roles (comprehensive of privileges and possible extended/reduced data scopes) and their system privileges with possible extended/reduced data scopes. Each user can see only data related to the party they belong to.

The result depends on the data selected in the *user access rights – search* screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

☐ Service >> Additional Services >> *User access rights – search-* screen >> Click on the *search* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1825]:

☐ Access Rights Query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to no business functions.

Screenshot

Services > Additional Services > User Access Rights Check > User Access Rights

General Information

Party BIC: CSDYDEFF001 Parent BIC: TCSOTCS0XXX Party Short Name: CSDYDEFF001 Short Name

User 'ADB - test QU-164-217 CSD1 user'

Deletion Status: Active Login Name: BG09129164CSD1

System User Reference: BG09129164CSD1 Lockout: Not Locked

Creation Date: 2014-01-07 Deletion Date: --- SOPS Last Login: --- U2A Last Login: ---

Role System Privileges

	Role Name	Privilege	Deny	4-Eyes	Admin
	BG09129164QTEST				

System Privileges

	Privilege	Deny	4-Eyes	Admin
	ARM_AdministerParty	false	false	false
	ARM_CreateCertificateDN	false	false	false
	ARM_CreateRole	false	false	false
	ARM_CreateSecuredGroup	false	false	false
	ARM_CreateUser	false	false	false
	ARM_CreateUserCertificateDNLink	false	false	false
	ARM_DeleteCertificateDN	false	false	false
	ARM_DeleteRole	false	false	false
	ARM_DeleteSecuredGroup	false	false	false
	ARM_DeleteUser	false	false	false
	ARM_DeleteUserCertificateDNLink	false	false	false

Illustration 101: User access rights – list screen

Field
Description

Users Access Rights – Search Criteria	
Party	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose user/s are shown.
Party BIC	Shows the party BIC of the party whose user/s are shown.
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party whose user/s are shown.
User 'System User' – general info	
Deletion Status	<p>Shows the status of the user from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Active</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Deleted</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected user cannot be edited or deleted. If the status is set to 'Active', the selected user cannot be restored.</p>

User 'System User' – general info	
Login Name	Shows the Login name of the user.
System User Reference	Shows the system user reference associated to the user.
Lock Status	Shows the lockout status of the user from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Creation Date	Shows the creation date of the user.
Deletion Date	Shows the deletion date of the user.
SOPS Last Login	Shows the last SOPS login of the user.
U2A Last Login	Shows the last U2A login of the user.
User 'System User' – Role System Privileges	
Role Name	Shows the name of the role assigned to the user
Privilege Name	Shows the name of the privilege.
Deny	Shows the deny option associated to the correspondent system privilege. The possible values are: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
4-Eyes	Shows the 4-eyes mode associated to the correspondent system privilege. The possible values are: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Administration	Shows the administration option associated to the correspondent system privilege. The possible values are: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
User 'System User' – Role System Privileges – Object Privileges	
Secured Element Type	Shows the element type of the object privilege from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> System Entity <input type="checkbox"/> Secured Group <input type="checkbox"/> Party <input type="checkbox"/> Security

User 'System User' – Role System Privileges – Object Privileges	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Party Object <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account <input type="checkbox"/> Dedicated Cash Account
Object/Group	Shows the technical identification of the secured group or the object identification, i.e. parent BIC and BIC, security account number, T2S dedicated cash account number, ISIN.
Deny	Shows the deny option associated to the correspondent object privilege. The possible values are: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
4- Eyes	Shows the 4-Eyes option associated to the correspondent object privilege. The possible values are: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Administration	Shows the administration option associated to the correspondent object privilege. The possible values are: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

User 'System User' –System Privileges	
Privilege Name	Shows the name of the privilege.
Deny	Shows the deny option associated to the correspondent system privilege. The possible values are: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
4-Eyes	Shows the 4-eyes option associated to the correspondent system privilege. The possible values are: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Administration	Shows the administration option associated to the correspondent system privilege. The possible values are: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

User 'System User' – System Privileges – Object Privileges	
Secured Element Type	Shows the element type of the object privilege from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> System Entity <input type="checkbox"/> Secured Group <input type="checkbox"/> Party <input type="checkbox"/> Security <input type="checkbox"/> Party Object <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account <input type="checkbox"/> Dedicated Cash Account
Object/Group	Shows the technical identification of the secured group or the object identification, i.e. parent BIC and BIC, security account number, T2S dedicated cash account number, ISIN.
Deny	Shows the deny option associated to the correspondent object privilege. The possible values are: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
4-Eyes	Shows the 4-eyes option associated to the correspondent object privilege. The possible values are: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Administration	Shows the administration option associated to the correspondent object privilege. The possible values are: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

2.4.2 Communication

2.4.2.1 Broadcasts - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for sent and received broadcasts. The search result will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Creation Date and Time' column in descending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

When exporting the content of this screen, you receive the list and the corresponding details for each data record.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.



Hint

A user may only view broadcasts until their validity elapses. The respective expiration date is automatically set to the current business date of creation + three business days.

Screen Access

☐ Services >> Communication >> Broadcasts

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [[▶ 1759](#)]:

- ☐ Broadcast query
- ☐ New broadcast

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ☐ Create a new broadcast [[▶ 1195](#)]
- ☐ View a broadcast [[▶ 1196](#)]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to no business function.

Screenshot

Illustration 102: Broadcasts – search/list screen

Field Description

Broadcasts – Search Criteria	
Direction*	Select the information about the direction of the broadcast from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> Sent

Broadcasts – Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Received
Creation Date and Time from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date and time from which the broadcasts shall be displayed or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>The 'Creation Date and Time from' has to be a valid calendar date and time.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 1890]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015
Creation Date and Time to*	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date and time until which the broadcasts shall be displayed or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The default value is the current calendar date and time. In case the 'Creation Date and Time to' is removed the search will be executed with the default value.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>The 'Creation Date and Time to' has to be a valid calendar date and time.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 1890]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015
Broadcasts - List	
Creation Date and Time	<p>Shows the creation date and time when the broadcasts was posted.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµsµs</p>
Subject	Shows the title of the broadcast.
Direction	<p>Shows detailed information about the direction from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> All</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Sent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Received</p>
Buttons	
Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.

	<p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Broadcasts – search/list</i> screen□ <i>Broadcast – details</i> screen [▶ 568] <p>Reference for error message [▶ 1890]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ QMPC015
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Broadcasts – search/list</i> screen
Details	<p>This function enables you to display details of the selected broadcast.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Broadcast – details</i> screen [▶ 568]
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new broadcast.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Broadcast – new</i> screen [▶ 570]
Copy	<p>This function enables you copy fields to create a new broadcast with the same attributes.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Broadcast – new</i> screen [▶ 570]

2.4.2.2 Broadcast - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected broadcast. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- `Services >> Communication >> Broadcasts >> Broadcasts – search/list screen >> Click on the details button`
- `Services >> Communication >> Broadcasts >> Broadcasts – search/list screen >> Click on the search button`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1759]:

- Broadcast query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ View a broadcast [▶ 1196]

Business Functionality Document

This corresponds to no business function.

Screenshot

SECURITIES CASH SERVICES STATIC DATA MONITORING

Services > Communication > Broadcasts > Broadcast Details

Send Broadcast

Sending Party Parent BIC
TCSOTCS0XXX

Sending Party BIC
TCSOTCS0XXX

User

Direction

Group Delivery
all Users

Creation Date and Time
2014-12-05 13:32

Subject
Test Broadcast for PB152450.

Broadcast Information
This is a test broadcast to test PB152450.

Copy

Illustration 103: Broadcast – details screen

Field
Description

Broadcast – Details	
Sending Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the sending party.
Sending Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the sending party.
User	Shows the initiating T2S system user.
Direction	Shows whether the broadcast status is received, sent or both from of possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Received <input type="checkbox"/> Sent
Group Delivery	Shows the group which the broadcast has been delivered to.
Creation Date and Time	Shows the creation date and time of the broadcast. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Subject	Shows the title of the broadcast.
Broadcast Information	Shows the detailed content of the broadcast.

Buttons

Copy	This function enables you copy fields to create a new broadcast with the same attributes. Next screen:
------	---

☐ *Broadcast – new screen* [► 570]

2.4.2.3 Broadcast - New Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding broadcasts. You can enter new data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below and send manual broadcasts to your CB/CSD and all parties in your hierarchy.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- ☐ Services >> Communication >> Broadcasts >> *Broadcast – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* button
- ☐ Services >> Communication >> Broadcasts >> *Broadcast – search/list* screen >> Click on the *copy* button
- ☐ Services >> Communication >> Broadcasts >> *Broadcasts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Broadcast – details* screen >> Click on the *copy* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1759]:

- ☐ New broadcast

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ Create a new broadcast [► 1195]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to no business function.

Screenshot

SECURITIES CASH SERVICES STATIC DATA MONITORING

Services > Communication > Broadcasts > New Broadcast

New Broadcast

Group Delivery *
single CB/CSD and parties in its hierarchy

Subject *

Text *

Submit Cancel Reset

Illustration 104: Broadcast – new screen

Field Description	Broadcast - New	
	Group Delivery*	Shows the receiving party. This field is always filled in with 'Single CB/CSD and parties in its hierarchy'.
	Subject*	Enter the title of the broadcast. Required format is: max. 50 characters (SWIFT-x)
	Text*	Enter the message content of the broadcast. Required format is: max. 1000 characters (SWIFT-x)
Buttons		
	Submit	This function enables you to create a new broadcast. Upon clicking on the submit button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Broadcast – new screen</i>
	Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Broadcast – new screen</i>
	Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Broadcasts – search/list screen [▶ 565]</i>

2.4.2.4 Inbound Files - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for inbound files. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Entry Date and Time' column in descending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

☐ Services >> Communication >> Inbound Files

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1779]:

- ☐ Inbound files list query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ View inbound communication [[▶ 1198](#)]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query inbound file (T2S.GUI.CCSE.FIL.0010)
- ☐ Display inbound file list (T2S.GUI.CCSE.FIL.0020)

Screenshot

Illustration 105: Inbound files – search/list screen

Field Description

Inbound Files – Search Criteria	
Sender File Reference	<p>Enter the identification of the original file containing the messages.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Received Communication	<p>Enter the internal identification for the inbound communication assigned by T2S.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 50 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
User	<p>Select the user who initiated the communication from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>All available users which you are privileged to see are listed.</p>
Network Service	<p>Select the network service from the drop-down menu.</p>
Sending Party Short Name	<p>Select the short name of the business sending party from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>All available sending parties which you are privileged to see are listed.</p>
Party Technical Address	<p>Enter the technical address (i.e. distinguished name) of the party.</p>

Inbound Files – Search Criteria	
	Required format is: max. 256 characters in UTF-8 except '<' ; '>' ; '&'
ISO 20022 Error Code	Select the error code for rejection from the drop-down menu.
Entry Date and Time from*	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the calendar date and time from which the inbound file entered the system or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>Default value is the current calendar date and time.</p> <p>The 'Entry Date and Time from' date must be earlier than or equal to the current business date and earlier than the 'Entry Date and Time to' date.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2033]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC073</p>
Entry Date and Time to*	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the calendar date and time until which the inbound file entered the system or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>Default value is the current calendar date and time.</p> <p>The 'Entry Date and Time to' date must be later than the 'Entry Date and Time from' date.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2033]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015</p>

Inbound Files – List	
Repetitive block for each business object of an inbound file	
Entry Date and Time	<p>Shows the calendar date and time when the inbound file entered T2S.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµsµs</p>
Sender File Reference	Shows the identification of the original file.
Received Communication	Shows the internal identification for the inbound communication assigned by T2S.
User	Shows the user who initiated the communication.

Inbound Files – List	
Repetitive block for each business object of an inbound file	
Network Service	Shows the name of the network service.
Sending Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the business sending party.
Party Technical Address	Shows the technical address (i.e. distinguished name) of the party. Displayed format is: max. 256 characters in UTF-8 except '<' ; '>' ; '&'
ISO20022 Error Code	Shows the error code for the rejection. In case of more than one error, this field shows 'various'.

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Inbound files – search/list</i> screen <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Inbound file – details</i> screen [► 575] <p>References for error messages: [► 2033]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC073
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Inbound files – search/list</i> screen
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected inbound file.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Inbound file – details</i> screen [► 575]

2.4.2.5 Inbound File - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected inbound file. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the button below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- ☐ Services >> Communication >> Inbound Files >> *Inbound files – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
- ☐ Services >> Communication >> Inbound Messages >> *Inbound messages – search/list* screen >> Click on the *inbound file* button
- ☐ Services >> Communication >> Inbound Messages >> *Inbound messages – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Inbound message – details* screen >> Click on the *inbound file* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1779]:

- ☐ Inbound files details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ View inbound communication [► 1198]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Display inbound file details (T2S.GUI.CCSE.FIL.0030)

Screenshot

The screenshot shows the 'Inbound File - Details' screen. It has a top navigation bar with tabs: SECURITIES, CASH, SERVICES, STATIC DATA, and MONITORING. The 'SERVICES' tab is selected. Below the navigation bar, there's a breadcrumb trail: Services > Communication > Inbound Files > Inbound Files Details. The main content area is divided into several sections:

- Inbound Files Details:** A table with three columns: Sender File Reference (t160603kb001), Network Service (FTA.FILESNF), Entry Timestamp (2016-06-03 11:17), Party Short Name (CSDVIEADXXX Short Name), Received Communication Identification (T2S.INC.20160603111735.001208109), User (CVIE Administrator), Party Technical Address - Sender (T2SDEFAULTPTA), and ISO 20022 Error Code (E-INTF-INP-FVS-0007).
- Business File Header:** A table with two columns: User Details (Certificate DN: CN=It2s-funo-lac, OU=Servizi di certificazione dei sistemi informatici - Collaudo, O=Banca d'Italia Collaudo, C=it) and System User Reference (---). Below this is a section for Payload Details with fields for Payload Identifier, Creation Date and Time, Total Number of Documents, and Payload Type Details.
- Document Details:** A table with two columns: Document Type and Number of Documents. It shows 'No records found.'
- Error Details:** A table with three columns: ISO 20022 Error Code (I003), ISO 20022 Reason Code (E-INTF-INP-FVS-0007), and Dynamic Error Text (IIFV007-The file was sent twice or the reference number of the file was used before. It could only be processed once.).

At the bottom, there is a link for 'Related Inbound Messages'.

Illustration 106: Inbound file - details screen

Field
Description

Inbound Files Details Information	
Sender File Reference	Shows the identification of the original file containing the messages.
Network Service	Shows the name of the network service.
Entry Date and Time	Shows the calendar date and time when the file entered T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµsµs
Sending Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the business sending party.
Received Communication	Shows the identification for the inbound communication assigned by T2S.
User	Shows the user who initiated the communication.
Party Technical Address	Shows the technical address (i.e. distinguished name) of the party.
ISO 20022 Error Code	Shows the ISO 20022 error code.
Business File Header	
User Information	

Business File Header	
Certificate Distinguished Name	Shows the user information which was extracted from the signature tag in the file header.
System User Reference	Shows the identification of the system user which was extracted from the file header.
Payload Details	
Payload Identifier	Shows the identification of the file which was assigned by the sender of the file.
Creation Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the file was created by the sender. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Total Number of Documents	Shows the total number of messages within the file.
Payload Type Details	Shows the identification of the payload type and the declaration of the payload content.
Document Details (Repetitive block for each business object of an inbound file)	
Document Type	Shows the type of the document as specified in the ISO 20022 message type catalogue.
Number of Documents	Shows the number of messages for each declared type.
Error Details (Repetitive block for each message of an inbound file)	
ISO 20022 Error Code	Shows the error code for the rejection.
ISO 20022 Reason Code	Shows the reason code for the rejection.
Dynamic Error Text	Shows a detailed error text explaining why the file was rejected.

Buttons

Related Inbound Messages	<p>This function enables you to display the inbound messages related to the selected inbound file.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Inbound messages – search/list</i> screen [▶ 578] (if the inbound file is linked to more than 1 inbound message)

- *Inbound message – details screen [▶ 585] (if the inbound file is linked to 1 inbound message only)*

2.4.2.6 Inbound Messages - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for inbound messages. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Entry Date and Time' column in descending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen shows all inbound messages irrespective of whether they were sent via file or as single message.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- Services >> Communication >> Inbound Message
- Services >> Communication >> Inbound Files >> *Inbound files – search/list screen* >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Inbound file – details screen* >> Click on the *related inbound messages* button
- Cash >> Liquidity >> Immediate Liquidity Transfers >> *Immediate liquidity transfers – search/list screen* >> Click on the *related inbound messages* button
- Cash >> Liquidity >> Immediate Liquidity Transfers >> *Immediate liquidity transfers – search/list screen* >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Immediate liquidity transfer – details screen* >> Click on the *related inbound messages* button
- Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movement >> *Intra-balance movements with current and historical status – search screen* >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-balance movements - list screen* >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra-balance movement – details screen* >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- Cash >> Settlement >> Maintenance Cash Instructions >> *Maintenance cash instructions – search screen* >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance cash instructions - list screen* >> Click on the *details* button >> *Amendment cash instruction - details screen* >> Click on the *related inbound message* button

- Cash >> Settlement >> Maintenance Cash Instructions >> *Maintenance cash instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance cash instructions – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Cancellation cash instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- Security >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movement >> *Intra-position movements with current and historical status – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-position movements - list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra-position movement – details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instruction - list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Amendment securities instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Cancellation securities instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Hold/release instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions >> *Settlement Instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Settlement instructions - list* screen >> Click on *details* button >> *Settlement instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound messages* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1780]:

- Inbound message list query

References**User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View inbound communication [► 1198]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query messages (T2S.GUI.CCSE.MSG.0010)
- Query inbound file (T2S.GUI.CCSE.FIL.0010)

☐ Display message list (T2S.GUI.CCSE.MSG.0020)

Screenshot

Illustration 107: Inbound messages – search/list screen

Field Descriptions

Inbound Messages – Search Criteria	
Inbound Individual Message	Enter the identification of the inbound individual message. Required format is: Integer
Received Communication Identification	Enter the technical identification for the inbound communication assigned by T2S. Required format is: max. 50 characters (SWIFT-x)
4-Eyes Identification	Enter the identification of the 4-eyes mode. Required format is: Integer
User	Select the user who initiated the communication from the drop-down menu. All available users which you are privileged to see are listed.
Network Service	Select the network service from the drop-down menu.
Sending Party Short Name	Select the short name of the sending party from the drop-down menu. All available sending parties which you are privileged to see are listed.
Sender Message Reference	Enter the identification of the original message as sent in the business application header. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Sender File Reference	Enter the identification of the original file containing the message(s). Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Business Validation Status*	Select the status of the business validation from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> True (business validation completed)

Inbound Messages – Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> False (business validation incomplete) <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)
Inbound Queuing Status*	Select the status of the inbound queuing from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> True (request is currently queued) <input type="checkbox"/> False (request is not queued) <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)
Message Type	Select the request type for the message according to ISO 20022 standards from the drop-down menu.
Party Technical Address - Sender	Enter the technical address (i.e. distinguished name) of the sending party. Required format is: max. 256 characters in UTF-8 except '<'; '>'; '&'
ISO 20022 Error Code	Select the error code for the rejection from the drop-down menu.
Communication Mode*	Select the mode of communication from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> A2A <input type="checkbox"/> U2A <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)
Entry Date and Time from(*)	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the calendar date and time of the system entry of the inbound message or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss Default value is the current date and time – start of real-time settlement if the 'Inbound Individual Message' or the 'Received Communication Identification' is not populated from the previous screen. The 'Entry Date and Time from' date must be earlier than or equal to the current business date and earlier than the 'Entry Date and Time to' date. Reference for error message: [▶ 2034] <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015

Inbound Messages – Search Criteria	
Entry Date and Time to(*)	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the calendar date and time of the system entry of the inbound message or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>Default value is the current date and time if the 'Inbound Individual Message' or the 'Received Communication Identification' is not populated from the previous screen.</p> <p>The 'Entry Date and Time to' date must be later than the 'Entry Date and Time from' date.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2034]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015</p>
Entry Business Date from(*)	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the business date of the message entry or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Default value is the current business date -1 if the 'Inbound Individual Message' or the 'Received Communication Identification' is not populated from the previous screen.</p> <p>The 'Entry Date from' date must be earlier than or equal to the current business date and earlier than the 'Entry Date to' date.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2034]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC073</p>
Entry Business Date to(*)	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the business date of the message entry or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Default value is the current business date if the 'Inbound Individual Message' or the 'Received Communication Identification' is not populated from the previous screen.</p> <p>The 'Entry Date to' date must be later than the 'Entry Date from' date.</p>
Inbound Messages – List	
Repetitive block for each business object of an inbound message	
Entry Date and Time	Shows the calendar date and time when the inbound message entered T2S.

Inbound Messages – List	
Repetitive block for each business object of an inbound message	
	Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Communication Mode	Shows the mode of communication from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> U2A <input type="checkbox"/> A2A
Inbound Individual Message	Shows the identification of the individual message.
Received Communication Identification	Shows the internal generated identification for the inbound communication.
4-Eyes Identification	Shows the identification of the 4-eyes mode which is only used in case of an approval request in 4-eyes mode.
Sender Message Reference	Shows the identification of the original message sent in the business application header.
Sender File Reference	Shows the identification of the original file containing the message.
Business Validation Status	Shows the business validation status from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> True (business validation successful) <input type="checkbox"/> False (business validation finished with error)
Inbound Queuing Status	Shows the inbound queuing status from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> True (request is currently queued) <input type="checkbox"/> False (request is not queued)
Message Type	Shows the message type according to the ISO 20022 standard.
Entry Business Date	Shows the business date when T2S received the message. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
User	Shows the user who initiated the communication.
Network Service	Shows the name of the network service.
Sending Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the business sending party.

Inbound Messages – List	
Repetitive block for each business object of an inbound message	
Party Technical Address - Sender	Shows the technical address of the sender. Displayed format is: max. 256 characters in UTF-8 except '<'; '>'; '&'
ISO 20022 Error Code	Shows the error code for the rejection.

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Inbound messages – search/list</i> screen <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Inbound message – details</i> screen [▶ 585] <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2034]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC073
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out of all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Inbound messages – search/list</i> screen
Related Outbound Messages	<p>This function enables you to display the outbound messages related to the selected inbound message.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Outbound messages – search/list</i> screen [▶ 595] (if the inbound message is linked to more than 1 outbound message) <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Outbound message – details</i> screen [▶ 603] (if the inbound message is linked to 1 outbound message only)
Inbound File	<p>This function enables you to display the inbound file related to the selected inbound message.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Inbound file – details</i> screen [▶ 575]

Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected inbound message.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Inbound message – details screen</i> [▶ 585]</p>

2.4.2.7 Inbound Message - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected inbound message. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- ☐ Services >> Communication >> Inbound Messages >> *Inbound messages – search/list screen* >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
- ☐ Services >> Communication >> Outbound Messages >> *Outbound messages – search/list screen* >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Outbound message – details screen* >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- ☐ Services >> Communication >> Outbound Messages >> *Outbound messages – search/ list screen* >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- ☐ Cash >> Liquidity >> Immediate Liquidity Transfers >> *Immediate liquidity transfers – search/list screen* >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- ☐ Cash >> Liquidity >> Immediate Liquidity Transfers >> *Immediate liquidity transfers – search/list screen* >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Immediate liquidity transfer – details screen* >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- ☐ Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movement >> *Intra-balance movements with current and historical status – search screen* >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-balance movements - list screen* >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra-balance movement – details screen* >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- ☐ Cash >> Settlement >> Maintenance Cash Instructions >> *Maintenance cash instructions – search screen* >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance cash instructions - list screen* >> Click on the *details* button >> *Amendment cash instruction - details screen* >> Click on the *related inbound message* button

- Cash >> Settlement >> Maintenance Cash Instructions >> *Maintenance cash instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance cash instructions – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Cancellation cash instruction – details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- Services >> Communication >> Inbound Files >> *Inbound files – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Inbound file – details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements >> *Intra-position movements with current and historical status – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-position movements - list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra-position movement – details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions - list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Amendment securities instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Cancellation securities instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Hold/release instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions >> *Settlement Instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Settlement instructions - list* screen >> Click on *details* button >> *Settlement instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound messages* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1780]:

- Inbound message details query

References**User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View inbound communication [► 1198]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- ☐ Display message details (T2S.GUI.CCSE.MSG.0030)

Screenshot

Illustration 108: Inbound message - details screen

Field Description

Inbound Message Details Information	
Entry Date and Time	Shows the calendar date and time when the inbound message entered T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:μsμsμsμsμs
Communication Mode	Shows the mode of communication from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> U2A <input type="checkbox"/> A2A
Inbound Individual Message	Shows the identification of the individual message.
Received Communication	Shows the internal generated identification for the inbound communication.
4-Eyes Identification	Shows the identification of the 4-eyes mode which is only used in case of an approval request in 4-eyes mode.
Sender Message Reference	Shows the identification of the original message sent in the business application header.
Sender File Reference	Shows the identification of the original file containing the message.

Inbound Message Details Information	
Business Validation Status	Shows the business validation status from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> True (business validation successful) <input type="checkbox"/> False (business validation finished with error)
Inbound Queuing Status	Shows the inbound queuing status from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> True (request is currently queued) <input type="checkbox"/> False (request is not queued)
Message Type	Shows the message type according to the ISO 20022 standard.
Entry Business Date	Shows the business date when T2S received the message. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
User	Shows the user who initiated the communication.
Network Service	Shows the name of the network service.
Sending Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the business sending party.
Party Technical Address - Sender	Shows the technical address (i.e. distinguished name) of the sender. Displayed format is: max. 256 characters in UTF-8 except '<','>','&'
ISO 20022 Error Code	Shows the error code for the rejection.
Certificate Distinguished Name	Shows the user information which was extracted from the signature tag in the file header.
System User Reference	Shows the identification of the system user as extracted from the business application header.
Repetitive block for each error	
ISO 20022 Error Code	Shows the error code for the rejection.
ISO 20022 Reason Code	Shows the reason code for the rejection.
Dynamic Error Text	Shows a detailed error text explaining why the file was rejected.
Message Information	

Repetitive block for each error	
Message Information	<p>Shows the detailed information of the U2A or A2A communication.</p> <p>The content of A2A message/U2A request is only displayed in case of small A2A messages/U2A requests. Bigger A2A messages/U2A requests can be displayed via the separate message <i>export</i> icon.</p> <p>Please note that for the U2A request the communication is the representation of the related http request.</p> <p>Pressing this icon exports the message based on the xml document. In addition root elements are present at the beginning and the end of the exported document. On top of the export additional information about 'Time', 'User' and 'T2S Screen of export' is available for documentation purpose.</p>

Buttons

Related Outbound Messages	<p>This function enables you to display the outbound messages related to selected inbound message.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Outbound messages – search/list</i> screen [▶ 595] (if the inbound message is linked to more than 1 outbound message)<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Outbound message – details</i> screen [▶ 603] (if the inbound message is linked to 1 outbound message only)
Inbound File	<p>This function enables you to display the inbound file related to selected inbound message.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Inbound file – details</i> screen [▶ 575]

2.4.2.8 Outbound Files - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for outbound files. The search result will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Delivery Date and Time' column descending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access ☐ Services >> Communication >> Outbound Files

Privileges To use this screen you need the following privileges [[▶ 1790](#)]:

- ☐ Outbound files list query
- ☐ Outbound files details query
- ☐ Resend Communication

References **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ View outbound communication [[▶ 1200](#)]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query outbound file (T2S.GUI.CCSE.OFL.0010)
- ☐ Display outbound file list (T2S.GUI.CCSE.OFL.0020)
- ☐ Display outbound file network details (T2S.GUI.CCSE.OFL.0030)

Screenshot

Delivery Timestamp	Sender File Reference	Network Service	Receiving Party Short Name	Party Technical Address - Receiver	Outbound Queuing Status
2015-05-28 15:07:50.780	1002458534	FTS, MSSGNF	CSDYDEF001 Short	T2SDEFALTPTA	No
2015-05-28 15:54:37.022	1002458522	SWIFT, MSSGNF	CSD1	cnuser01, ourapp, ourt2s, ourtadnet, onschpoff, onschf	No
2015-05-28 15:54:37.022	1002458492	FTS, FTSLESNF	T2S Party	T2SDEFALTPTA	No
2015-05-28 15:54:37.022	1002458534	FTS, MSSGNF	CSDYDEF001 Short	T2SDEFALTPTA	No
2015-05-28 15:54:37.021	1002458532	FTS, MSSGNF	CSD FR-EN	T2SDEFALTPTA	No

Illustration 109: Outbound files – search/list screen

Field Description

Outbound Files – Search Criteria	
Sender File Reference	Enter the sender file identification of the original file containing the message(s). Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Outbound Communication ID	Enter the technical ID of the outbound communication. Required format is: Integer
Network Service	Select the name of the network service from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'.
Receiving Party Short Name	Select the short name of the receiving party from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'.
Party Technical Address	Enter the technical address (i.e. distinguished name) of the party.

Outbound Files – Search Criteria	
	<p>Required format is: max. 256 characters (UTF-8 except '<'; '>'; '&')</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2138]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> IICR001</p>
Outbound Queuing Status	<p>Select the outbound queuing status of the file from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> TRUE</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> FALS</p>
Delivery Date and Time from*	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date and time of the delivery or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. The default value is the current date – start of real-time settlement.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>The 'Delivery Date and Time from' date must be earlier than or equal to the current business date and earlier than the 'Delivery Date and Time to' date.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2138]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC073</p>
Delivery Date and Time to*	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date and time of the delivery or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. The default value is the current date and time.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>The 'Delivery Date and Time to' date must be later than the 'Delivery Date and Time from' date.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2138]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015</p>
Outbound Files – List	
Repetitive block for each business object of an outbound file	
Delivery Date and Time	<p>Shows the date and time when the outbound file was delivered.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:μsμsμsμsμs</p>
Sender File Reference	Shows the sender file identification of the original file containing the message(s).

Outbound Files – List	
Repetitive block for each business object of an outbound file	
Outbound Communication ID	Shows the technical ID of the outbound communication.
Network Service	Shows the name of the network service.
Receiving Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the receiving party.
Party Technical Address	Shows the technical address (i.e. distinguished name) of the party. Displayed format is: max. 256 characters (UTF-8 except '<'; '>'; '&')
Outbound Queuing Status	Shows the outbound queuing status of the file from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> TRUE <input type="checkbox"/> FALS

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Outbound files – search/list</i> screen <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Outbound file – details</i> screen [▶ 593] <p>References for error messages [▶ 2138]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC073
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Outbound files – search/list</i> screen
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected outbound file.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Outbound file – details</i> screen [▶ 593]

Resend	<p>This function enables you to resend the selected outbound file.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Outbound files – search/list</i> screen <p>References for error messages [▶ 2138]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ IICR001□ IICR002
--------	---

2.4.2.9 Outbound File - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected outbound file. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A.

Screen Access

- Services >> Communication >> Outbound Files >> *Outbound files – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
- Services >> Communication >> Outbound Messages >> *Outbound messages – search/list* screen >> Click on the *outbound file* button
- Services >> Communication >> Outbound Messages >> *Outbound messages – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Outbound message – details* screen >> Click on the *outbound file* button

Privileges

To use this screen you need the following privileges [▶ 1790]:

- Outbound files details query
- Resend Communication

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View outbound communication [▶ 1200]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display message details (T2S.GUI.CCSE.MSG.0030)
- Display outbound file details (T2S.GUI.CCSE.OFL.0030)

Screenshot

Outbound File

Sender File Reference 1002458522	Network Service SWIFT.MSGSNF	Delivery Timestamp 2015-05-28 15:54:37.022
Receiving Party Short Name CSD1	Outbound Queuing Status No	
Party Technical Address - Receiver cn=user01, ou=app, ou=t2s, ou=tadnet, o=ecbfdeff, o=swift		

Business File Header

Payload Identifier 1002458522	Total Number of Documents 2	Creation Date and Time 2015-05-28T15:54:36.690563Z
Payload Type Details ISO20022		

Document Details

Document Type	Number of Documents
sese.024.001.03	2

Buttons: Resend, Related Outbound Messages

Illustration 110: Outbound file – details screen

Field
Description

Outbound Files Details Information	
Delivery Date and Time	Shows date and time when the file was delivered. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Sender File Reference	Shows the sender file identification of the original file containing the message(s).
Network Service	Shows the name of the network service.
Receiving Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the receiving party.
Party Technical Address	Shows the technical address of a party. Reference for error message [▶ 2138]: <input type="checkbox"/> IICR001
Outbound Queuing Status	Shows the outbound queuing status of the outbound file from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> TRUE <input type="checkbox"/> FALS
Business File Header	
Payload Details	

Business File Header	
Payload Identifier	Shows the unique identification of the file delivered by the sender.
Creation Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the creation of the file. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Total Number of Documents	Shows the total number of documents within the file.
Payload Type Details	Shows information about the type of payload and declaration of the payload content.
Document Details	
Repetitive block for each business object of an outbound file	
Document Type	Shows the type of items contained in the document set.
Number of Documents	Shows the number of messages for each declared type.

Buttons

Related Outbound Messages	<p>This function enables you to display the outbound messages related to the selected outbound file.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Outbound messages – search/list</i> screen [595] (if the outbound file is linked to more than one outbound message) <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Outbound message – details</i> screen [603] (if the outbound file is linked to one outbound message only)
Resend	<p>This function enables you to resend the selected outbound file.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Outbound file – details</i> screen <p>References for error messages [2138]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> IICR001 <input type="checkbox"/> IICR002

2.4.2.10 Outbound Messages - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for subscribed outbound messages and those sent compulsory. The search result will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Delivery Date and Time' column in descending order (default setting). Only mes-

sages subscribed via message subscription rules and those messages compulsory sent will be displayed. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen shows all outbound messages irrespective of whether they were sent via file or as single message.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- Services >> Communication >> Outbound Messages
- Services >> Communication >> Inbound Messages >> *Inbound messages – search/list* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button
- Services >> Communication >> Inbound Messages >> *Inbound messages – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Inbound message - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button
- Services >> Communication >> Outbound Files >> *Outbound files – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Outbound file - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button
- Cash >> Liquidity >> Immediate Liquidity Transfers >> *Immediate liquidity transfers - search/list* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button
- Cash >> Liquidity >> Immediate Liquidity Transfers >> *Immediate liquidity transfers – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Immediate liquidity transfers – details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button
- Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements >> *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra-balance movement - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button
- Cash >> Settlement >> Maintenance Cash Instructions >> *Maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Amendment cash instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound message* button

- Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Amendment securities instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound message* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements >> *Intra-position movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-position movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra –position movement - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button
- Cash >> Settlement >> Maintenance Cash Instructions >> *Maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Cancellation cash instruction – details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound message* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Cancellation securities instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound message* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Hold/release instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound message* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions >> *Settlement Instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Settlement instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [► 1791]:

- Outbound message list query
- Outbound message details query
- Resend Communication

References**User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View outbound communication [► 1200]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query messages (T2S.GUI.CCSE.MSG.0010)
- ☐ Display message list (T2S.GUI.CCSE.MSG.0020)

Screenshot

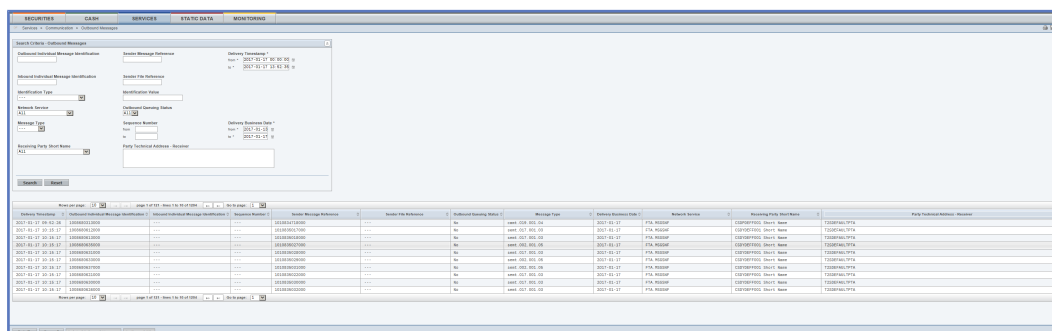


Illustration 111: Outbound messages – search/list screen

Field Description

Outbound Messages – Search Criteria	
Outbound Individual Message Identification	<p>Enter the technical identification of the outbound individual message.</p> <p>Required format is: Integer</p>
Inbound Individual Message Identification	<p>Enter the technical identification of the inbound individual message.</p> <p>Required format is: Integer</p>
Outbound Message Sequence Number from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the external message sequence number.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 8 digits</p> <p>The sequence number is available once per party technical address.</p> <p>Remark: To search for an outbound message with the sequence number, the sequence number has to be filled with up to 8 digits, without business date prefix. Leading zeros can be omitted. Business date is taken from the separate field. In case the business date field is not filled the current business date is used.</p>
Outbound Message Sequence Number to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the external message sequence number.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 8 digits</p> <p>The sequence number is available once per party technical address.</p>

Outbound Messages – Search Criteria	
	<p>Remark: To search for an outbound message with the sequence number, the sequence number has to be filled with up to 8 digits, without business date prefix. Leading zeros can be omitted. Business date is taken from the separate field. In case the business date field is not filled the current business date is used.</p>
Network Service	Select the name of the network service from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'.
Receiving Party Short Name	Select the short name of the receiving party from the drop-down-menu. The default value is 'All'.
Party Technical Address	<p>Enter the technical address (i.e. distinguished name) of the receiving party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 256 characters (UTF-8 except '<'; '>'; '&')</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2139]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> IICR001</p>
Message Type	Select the request type (ISO 20022) for the message from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'.
Sender Message Reference	<p>Enter the identification of the message as assigned by the message sender.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Sender File Reference	<p>Enter the sender file identification of the file containing the message(s).</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Identification Type	<p>Select the type of identification of the message from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Instruction Reference <input type="checkbox"/> Transfer Identification (for Liquidity Transfers) <input type="checkbox"/> Blank (for non-usage of the search criterion and used as default value) <p>The Identification Type must be either 'T2S Instruction Reference' or 'Transfer Identification' if the Instruction Value is filled.</p> <p>The Identification Type must be blank if the Identification Value is blank.</p>

Outbound Messages – Search Criteria	
Identification Value	<p>Enter the unique identification of the Instruction and Liquidity Transfer if instruction type is not blank.</p> <p>The Identification Value must be filled if the Instruction Type is filled with 'T2S Instruction Reference' or 'Transfer Identification'.</p> <p>The Identification Value must not be filled if the Instruction Type is filled with 'blank'.</p>
Outbound Queuing Status*	<p>Select the outbound queuing status of the message from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> True<input type="checkbox"/> False<input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)
Delivery Date and Time from(*)	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the calendar date and time of the system entry of the outbound message or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. The default value is the current date – start of real-time settlement if the 'Inbound Individual Message Identification' / 'T2S Instruction Reference' / 'Transfer Identification' / 'Sender File Reference' is not populated from the previous screen.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>The 'Delivery Date and Time from' date must be a valid calendar date/time and earlier than or equal to the current T2S date. The 'Delivery Date and Time from' date must be earlier than the 'Delivery Date and Time to' date.</p> <p>Reference for error message [2139]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015
Delivery Date and Time to(*)	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the calendar date and time of the system entry of the outbound message or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. The default value is the current date and time if the 'Inbound Individual Message Identification' / 'T2S Instruction Reference' / 'Transfer Identification' / 'Sender File Reference' is not populated from the previous screen.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>The 'Delivery Date and Time to' date must be later than the 'Delivery Date and Time from' date and a valid T2S calendar date/time.</p>

Outbound Messages – Search Criteria	
	<p>Reference for error message [2139]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015</p>
Delivery Business Date from(*)	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the business date from which the outbound message was delivered or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. The default value is the current business date if the 'Inbound Individual Message Identification' / 'T2S Instruction Reference' / 'Transfer Identification' / 'Sender File Reference' is not populated from the previous screen.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Delivery Business Date from' date must be a valid T2S calendar date earlier than or equal to the current T2S calendar date.</p> <p>Reference for error message [2139]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015</p>
Delivery Business Date to(*)	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the outbound message was delivered or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. The default value is the current business date if the 'Inbound Individual Message Identification' / 'T2S Instruction Reference' / 'Transfer Identification' / 'Sender File Reference' is not populated from the previous screen.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Delivery Business Date to' date must be a valid T2S business date.</p> <p>Reference for error message [2139]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015</p>
Outbound Messages – List	
Repetitive block for each business object of an outbound message	
Delivery Date and Time	<p>Shows the date and time when the message was delivered in T2S.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:μsμsμsμsμs</p>
Outbound Individual Message Identification	Shows the identification of the outbound individual message.

Outbound Messages – List	
Repetitive block for each business object of an outbound message	
Inbound Individual Message Identification	Shows the identification of the inbound individual message.
Outbound Message Sequence Number	Shows the counter for the external message sequence which is available once per party technical address.
Sender Message Reference	Shows the identification of the outbound message as assigned by the message sender.
Sender File Reference	Shows the identification of the original file containing the message(s).
Outbound Queuing Status	Shows the outbound queuing status of the message from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> True <input type="checkbox"/> False
Message Type	Shows the ISO 20022 request type of the message.
Delivery Business Date	Shows the business date when T2S started the delivery of the message. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Network Service	Shows the name of the network service.
Receiving Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the receiving party.
Party Technical Address	Shows the technical address (i.e. distinguished name) of the receiving party. Displayed format: max. 256 characters (UTF-8 except '<'; '>'; '&') Reference for error message [2139]: <input type="checkbox"/> IICR001

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Outbound messages – search/list screen</i></p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Outbound message – details</i> screen [▶ 603] Reference for error message [▶ 2139]: <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ QMPC015
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Outbound messages – search/list</i> screen
Outbound File	This function enables you to display the details of the related outbound file. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Outbound file – details</i> screen [▶ 593]
Related Inbound Messages	This function enables you to display the inbound messages related to the selected outbound message. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Inbound message – details</i> screen [▶ 585]
Resend	This function enables you to resend the selected outbound message. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Outbound messages – search/list</i> screen References for error messages [▶ 2139]: <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ IICR001□ IICR002
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected outbound message. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Outbound message – details</i> screen [▶ 603]

2.4.2.11 Outbound Message - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected outbound message. Only messages subscribed via message subscription rules and those messages compulsory sent will be displayed. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

**Screen
Access**

- Services >> Communication >> Outbound Messages >> *Outbound messages – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
- Services >> Communication >> Inbound Messages >> *Inbound messages – search/list* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button
- Services >> Communication >> Inbound Messages >> *Inbound messages – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Inbound message – details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button
- Services >> Communication >> Outbound Files >> *Outbound files – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Outbound file – details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button
- Cash >> Liquidity >> Immediate Liquidity Transfers >> *Immediate liquidity transfers - search/list* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button
- Cash >> Liquidity >> Immediate Liquidity Transfers >> *Immediate liquidity transfers - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Immediate liquidity transfer – details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button
- Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements >> *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra-balance movement - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements >> *Intra-position movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-position movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra-position movement - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button
- Cash >> Settlement >> Maintenance Cash Instructions >> *Maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Amendment cash instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound message* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Amendment securities instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound message* button

- Cash >> Settlement >> Maintenance Cash Instructions >> *Maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Cancellation cash instruction – details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound message* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Cancellation securities instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound message* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Hold/release instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound message* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions >> *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on *details* button >> *Settlement instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [► 1791]:

- Outbound message details query
- Resend Communication

References**User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View outbound communication [► 1200]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display message details (T2S.GUI.CCSE.MSG.0030)

Screenshot

Outbound Message

Outbound Individual Message Identification 1008680635000	Sender Message Reference 1010835027000	Delivery Timestamp 2017-01-17 10:15
Inbound Individual Message Identification ---	Sender File Reference ---	Delivery Business Date 2017-01-17
Network Service FTA.MSGSNF	Outbound Queuing Status No	
Sequence Number ---	Message Type sent.002.001.05	
Receiving Party Short Name CSDYDEFF001 Short Name	Party Technical Address - Receiver T2SDEFAULTPTA	

Message Information

Message Information

```
<T2SResponse><AppHdr
xmlns="urn:iso:std:iso:20022:tech:xsd:head.001.001.01"><Fr><FIId><FinInstnId><BICFI>TCS0TCS0XXX</BICFI><Othr><Id>CSDYDEFF001</Id></Othr></FinInstnId></FIId></Fr><To><FIId><FinInstnId><BICFI>CSDYDEFF001</BICFI><Othr><Id>CSDYDEFF001</Id></Othr></FinInstnId></FIId></To><BizMsgId>1010835027000</BizMsgId><MsgDefId>sent.002.001.05</MsgDefId><CreDt>2017-01-17T09:15:17Z</CreDt></AppHdr><Document
xmlns="urn:iso:std:iso:20022:tech:xsd:semt.002.001.05"><SciesBalCtdyRpt><Pgntn><PgNb>1</PgNb><LastPgInd>true</LastPgInd></Pgntn><StmntGn1DtIs><StmntId>20170117HF004940</StmntId><StmntDtTm><DtTm>2017-01-17T10:15:16.582007</DtTm></StmntDtTm><Frqcy><Cd>DAIL</Cd></Frqcy><UpdTp><Cd>COMP</Cd></UpdTp><StmntBsis><Cd>SETT</Cd></StmntBsis><ActvtyInd>false</ActvtyInd><SubAcctInd>false</SubAcctInd></StmntGn1DtIs><AcctOwnr><AnyBIC>CSDYDEFF001</AnyBIC></AcctOwnr><AcctSvcr><AnyBIC>TCS0TCS0XXX</AnyBIC></AcctSvcr><SfkpgAcct><Id>CS0MC0DE0141</Id></SfkpgAcct></SciesBalCtdyRpt></Document></T2SResponse>
```

Resend Related Inbound Message Outbound File

Illustration 112: Outbound message - details screen

Field
Description

Outbound Message Details Information	
Delivery Date and Time	Shows the calendar date and time when the outbound message was delivered in T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµsµs
Outbound Individual Message Identification	Shows the identification of the outbound individual message.
Inbound Individual Message Identification	Shows the identification of the inbound individual message.
Outbound Message Sequence Number	Shows the counter for the external message sequence which is available once per party technical address.
Sender Message Reference	Shows the identification of the outbound message as assigned by the message sender.

Outbound Message Details Information	
Sender File Reference	Shows the identification of the original file containing the message(s).
Outbound Queuing Status	Shows the outbound queuing status of the message from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> True <input type="checkbox"/> False <input type="checkbox"/> All
Message Type	Shows the ISO 20022 request type of the message.
Delivery Business Date	Shows the business date when T2S started the delivery of the message. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Network Service	Shows the name of the network service.
Receiving Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the receiving party.
Party Technical Address	Shows the technical address (i.e. distinguished name) of the receiving party. Reference for error message [▶ 2139]: <input type="checkbox"/> IICR001
Message Information	
Message Information	Shows detailed information of the U2A or A2A request. The content of A2A message/U2A request is only displayed in case of small A2A messages/U2A requests. Bigger A2A messages/U2A requests can be displayed via the separate message <i>export</i> icon. Pressing this icon exports the message based on the xml document. In addition root elements are present at the beginning and the end of the exported document. On top of the export additional information about 'Time', 'User' and 'T2S Screen of export' is available for documentation purpose.

Buttons

Related Inbound Messages	This function enables you to display the inbound messages related to the selected outbound message. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Inbound message – details</i> screen [▶ 585]
--------------------------	--

Resend	<p>This function enables you to resend the selected outbound message.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Outbound message – details</i> screen <p>References for error messages [▶ 2139]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ IICR001□ IICR002
Outbound File	<p>This function enables you to display the outbound file related to the selected outbound message.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Outbound file – details</i> screen [▶ 593]

2.4.2.12 Resend Communication Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding resend communication. You may select already sent outbound messages by entering:

- a single sequence,
- a range of sequences with explicitly mentioned values for
 - 'Sequence – from' and 'Sequence – to' or
 - 'Sequence – from' and open end or
 - 'Sequence – to' and open start
- a combination of a range of sequences and an additional single sequence
- a T2S sender message reference.

You may also resend outbound files by entering a sender file reference. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- Services >> Communication >> Resend Communication

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1796]:

- Resend communication

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Resend communication [▶ 1197]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- ☐ Request outbound message resend (T2S.GUI.CCSE.MSG.0040)

Screenshot

SECURITIES CASH SERVICES STATIC DATA MONITORING

Services > Communication > Resend Communication

Resend Communication

Party Technical Address *

Delivery Date

Sender Message Reference

Sender File Reference

Sequence

Range

from

to

Single Sequence(s)

Submit Reset

Resend communication screen

Field Description

Resend Communication	
Party Technical Address*	<p>You can choose to either enter the 'Party Technical Address' or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 256 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2180]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> IICR001<input type="checkbox"/> IICR004<input type="checkbox"/> IICR006<input type="checkbox"/> IICR007
Delivery Date	<p>Enter the date of the business day on which the outbound message was sent or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2180]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> IICR003<input type="checkbox"/> IICR004<input type="checkbox"/> IICR006<input type="checkbox"/> IICR007 <p>If you do not select a date, this field is filled in with the current business date.</p>

Resend Communication	
Sender Message Reference	<p>Enter the identification of the original message as sent in the business application header.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2180]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> IICR007</p> <p>You have to enter at least one field among 'Sender Message Reference', 'Sender File Reference', 'Sequence – from', 'Sequence – to' and 'Single Sequence(s)'.</p>
Sender File Reference	<p>Enter the identification of the original file as sent in the business application header.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2180]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> IICR006</p> <p>You have to enter at least one field among 'Sender Message Reference', 'Sender File Reference', 'Sequence – from', 'Sequence – to' and 'Single Sequence(s)'.</p>
Sequence	
Sequence - from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the specific outbound sequence reference.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 8 digits</p> <p>The 'Sequence – from' range must be lower than or equal to the 'Sequence – to' range.</p> <p>You have to enter at least one field among 'Sender Message Reference', 'Sender File Reference', 'Sequence – from', 'Sequence – to' and 'Single Sequence(s)'.</p> <p>Remark: To submit a resend of messages the sequence number has to be filled with up to 8 digits, without business date prefix. Leading zeros can be omitted. Business date is taken from the separate field. In case the business date field is not filled the current business date is used.</p>
Sequence - to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the specific outbound sequence reference.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 8 digits</p> <p>The 'Sequence – to' range must be higher than or equal to the 'Sequence – from' range.</p>

Resend Communication	
	<p>You have to enter at least one field among 'Sender Message Reference', 'Sender File Reference', 'Sequence – from', 'Sequence – to' and 'Single Sequence(s)'.</p> <p>Remark: To submit a resend of messages the sequence number has to be filled with up to 8 digits, without business date prefix. Leading zeros can be omitted. Business date is taken from the separate field. In case the business date field is not filled the current business date is used.</p>
Single Sequence(s)	<p>Enter the outbound sequence identification you want to resend.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 169 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2180]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> IICR004</p> <p>You have to enter at least one field among 'Sender Message Reference', 'Sender File Reference', 'Sequence – from', 'Sequence – to' and 'Single Sequence(s)'.</p>

Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create a resend message request based on the selection you made, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Resend communication screen</i></p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2180]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> IICR001</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> IICR002</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> IICR003</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> IICR004</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> IICR006</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> IICR007</p>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Resend communication screen</i></p>

2.5 Static Data

2.5.1 Parties

2.5.1.1 Eligible Counterpart CSDs - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for eligible counterpart CSDs. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Valid from' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CB, CSD participant and payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

□ Static Data >> Parties >> Eligible Counterpart CSDs

Privileges

To use this screen you, need the following privileges [► 1771]:

- Eligible counterpart CSD list query
- Delete eligible counterpart CSD link

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Configure eligible counterpart CSD [► 1272]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query eligible counterpart CSD (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ECC.0010)
- Display eligible counterpart CSD list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ECC.0020)
- Delete eligible counterpart CSD (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ECC.0050)
- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

Static Data > Parties > Eligible Counterpart CSDs

Search Criteria - Eligible Counterpart CSDs

Status: **Active**

Valid from: from [] to []

Valid to: from [] to []

Investor Parent BIC: []

Investor BIC: []

Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC: []

Eligible Counterpart CSD Parent BIC: []

Eligibility Type: **All**

Search Reset

Rows per page: 10 page 1 of 202 - lines 1 to 10 of 2017 Go to page: 1

Status	Valid from	Valid to	Investor Parent BIC	Investor BIC	Eligible Counterpart CSD Parent BIC	Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC	Eligibility Type	Eligibility Type Information
Active	2010-01-01	2019-12-31	TC50TCS0XXX	FAAHRFP1000	TC50TCS0XXX	FAAIDKP1000	Issuer CSD	TC50TCS0XXX FAAHRFP1000
Active	2010-01-01	2019-12-31	TC50TCS0XXX	FAAHRFP1000	TC50TCS0XXX	FAAIDKP1000	Issuer CSD	TC50TCS0XXX FAAIDKP1000
Active	2010-01-01	2019-12-31	TC50TCS0XXX	FAAIDKP1000	TC50TCS0XXX	FAAHRFP1000	Issuer CSD	TC50TCS0XXX FAAIDKP1000
Active	2010-01-01	2019-12-31	TC50TCS0XXX	FAAHRFP1000	TC50TCS0XXX	FAAIDKP1000	Issuer CSD	TC50TCS0XXX FAAJBP1000
Active	2010-01-01	2019-12-31	TC50TCS0XXX	FAAIDKP1000	TC50TCS0XXX	FAAHRFP1000	Issuer CSD	TC50TCS0XXX FAAJBP1000
Active	2010-01-01	2019-12-31	TC50TCS0XXX	FAAHRFP1000	TC50TCS0XXX	FAAIDKP1000	Issuer CSD	TC50TCS0XXX FAACYP1000
Active	2010-01-01	2019-12-31	TC50TCS0XXX	FAAIDKP1000	TC50TCS0XXX	FAAHRFP1000	Issuer CSD	TC50TCS0XXX FAACYP1000
Active	2010-01-01	2019-12-31	TC50TCS0XXX	FAAHRFP1000	TC50TCS0XXX	FAAIDKP1000	Issuer CSD	TC50TCS0XXX FAALMTP1000
Active	2010-01-01	2019-12-31	TC50TCS0XXX	FAAIDKP1000	TC50TCS0XXX	FAAHRFP1000	Issuer CSD	TC50TCS0XXX FAALMTP1000

Rows per page: 10 page 1 of 202 - lines 1 to 10 of 2017 Go to page: 1

New Details Edit Restore Revisions Delete

Illustration 113: Eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list screen

Field
Description

Eligible Counterpart CSDs – Search Criteria	
Status	<p>Select the status of the eligible counterpart CSD from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All<input type="checkbox"/> Active (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1968]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DPD2001<input type="checkbox"/> DPD2003<input type="checkbox"/> DPD2012
Valid from from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the eligible counterpart CSD is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The lower bound of the search range must be earlier than the upper bound.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1968]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC021<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC022

Eligible Counterpart CSDs – Search Criteria	
Valid from to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date from which the eligible counterpart CSD is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The upper bound of the search range must be later than the lower bound.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 1968]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC021</p>
Valid to from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date until which the eligible counterpart CSD is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The lower bound of the search range must be earlier than the upper bound.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 1968]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC023</p>
Valid to to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the eligible counterpart CSD is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The upper bound of the search range must be later than the lower bound and later than the lower bound of the 'Valid From' date.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1968]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC022</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC023</p>
Investor Parent BIC	<p>Select the parent BIC of the investor CSD from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1968]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DPD2001</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DPD2070</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084</p>

Eligible Counterpart CSDs – Search Criteria	
Investor BIC	<p>Select the BIC of the investor CSD from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1968]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DPD2001 <input type="checkbox"/> DPD2070 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Eligible Counterpart CSD Parent BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the eligible counterpart CSD or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. You can also search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1968]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DPD2070 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the eligible counterpart CSD or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. You can also search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1968]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DPD2070 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Eligibility Type	<p>Select the eligibility type from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Securities <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer CSD <input type="checkbox"/> Country
Eligible Counterpart CSD - List	
Status	Shows the status of the eligible counterpart CSD from the possible values:

Eligible Counterpart CSD - List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Active <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected eligible counterpart CSD cannot be deleted or edited.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected eligible counterpart CSD cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1968]</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DPD2001 <input type="checkbox"/> DPD2003 <input type="checkbox"/> DPD2012
Valid from	<p>Shows the date from which the eligible counterpart CSD is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1968]</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DPD2003 <input type="checkbox"/> DPD2110 <input type="checkbox"/> DPD2120
Valid to	<p>Shows the date until which the eligible counterpart CSD is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1968]</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DPD2003 <input type="checkbox"/> DPD2110 <input type="checkbox"/> DPD2120
Investor Parent BIC	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the investor CSD.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1968]</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DPD2001 <input type="checkbox"/> DPD2070 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Investor BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the investor CSD.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1968]</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DPD2001

Eligible Counterpart CSD - List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DPD2070 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Eligible Counterpart CSD Parent BIC	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the eligible counterpart CSD.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1968]</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DPD2070 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the eligible counterpart CSD.</p> <p>References for error message: [▶ 1968]</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DPD2070 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Eligibility Type	<p>Shows the eligibility type from the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Securities <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer CSD <input type="checkbox"/> Country
Eligibility Type Information	<p>Shows different information according to the eligibility type.</p> <p>If the eligibility type is set to 'Security', this field shows the ISIN of the security.</p> <p>If the eligibility type is set to 'Country', this field shows the country code.</p> <p>If the eligibility type is set to 'Issuer CSD', this field shows the issuer CSD parent BIC and party BIC.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 1968]</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DPD2100

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list screen Eligible counterpart CSD – details screen [▶ 619] <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1968]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> QMPC021 QMPC022 QMPC023 QMPC032 QMPC048 QMPC084
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list screen
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new eligible counterpart CSD.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eligible counterpart CSD – new screen [▶ 624]
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected eligible counterpart CSD.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eligible counterpart CSD – details screen [▶ 619]
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected eligible counterpart CSD.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eligible counterpart CSD – edit screen [▶ 624] <p>If the status of the selected eligible counterpart CSD is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted eligible counterpart CSD. Upon clicking on the restore button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list screen</i> <p>If the status of the selected eligible counterpart CSD is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1968]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ DPD2001□ DPD2012□ DPD2070□ DPD2071□ DPD2080□ DPD2100□ DPD2120
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected eligible counterpart CSD.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Revisions/audit trail - list screen</i> [▶ 1153]
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected eligible counterpart CSD, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the delete button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list screen</i> <p>If the status of the selected eligible counterpart CSD is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1968]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ DPD2001□ DPD2003□ DPD2110

2.5.1.2 Eligible Counterpart CSD - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected eligible counterpart CSD. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participant, CB or payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access ☐ Static Data >> Parties >> Eligible Counterpart CSDs >> *Eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges To use this screen, you need the following privileges [[► 1770](#)]:

- ☐ Eligible counterpart CSD details query
- ☐ Delete eligible counterpart CSD link

References **User Instructions Part**

The screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Display eligible counterpart CSD details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ECC.0030)
- ☐ Delete eligible counterpart CSD (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ECC.0050)
- ☐ Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- ☐ Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

The screenshot displays the 'Eligible Counterpart CSD' details screen. The interface includes a navigation bar with tabs for SECURITIES, CASH, SERVICES, STATIC DATA, and MONITORING. The breadcrumb trail indicates the path: Static Data > Parties > Eligible Counterpart CSDs > Eligible Counterpart CSD Details. The main form area contains the following data:

Eligible Counterpart CSD			
Status	Valid from	Valid to	
Active	2010-01-01	2019-12-31	
Investor			
Investor Parent BIC	Investor BIC	Investor Name	
TCSOTCS0XXX	FAAHFRP1000	CSDYT2SO P70	
Eligible Counterpart CSD			
Eligible Counterpart CSD Parent BIC	Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC	Eligible Counterpart Name	
TCSOTCS0XXX	FAADKP1000	CSDYT2SO P80	
Eligibility Type			
Eligibility Type	Issuer Parent BIC	Issuer BIC	Issuer Name
Issuer CSD	TCSOTCS0XXX	FAAHFRP1000	CSDYT2SO P70

At the bottom of the form, there are buttons for 'Edit', 'Revisions', and 'Delete'.

Illustration 114: Eligible counterpart CSD – details screen

Field Description

Eligible Counterpart CSD	
Status	Shows the status of the eligible counterpart CSD from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Active<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted References for error messages [► 1963]:

Eligible Counterpart CSD	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DPD2001 <input type="checkbox"/> DPD2003 <input type="checkbox"/> DPD2012
Valid from	<p>Shows the date from which the eligible counterpart CSD is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1963]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DPD2003 <input type="checkbox"/> DPD2110 <input type="checkbox"/> DPD2120
Valid to	<p>Shows the date until which the eligible counterpart CSD is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1963]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DPD2003 <input type="checkbox"/> DPD2110 <input type="checkbox"/> DPD2120
Investor	
Investor Parent BIC	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the investor CSD.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1963]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DPD2001 <input type="checkbox"/> DPD2070
Investor BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the investor CSD.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1963]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DPD2001 <input type="checkbox"/> DPD2070
Investor Name	Shows the name of the investor CSD.
Eligible Counterpart CSD	
Eligible Counterpart CSD Parent BIC	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the eligible counterpart CSD.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 1963]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DPD2070
Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the eligible counterpart CSD.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 1963]:</p>

Eligible Counterpart CSD	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DPD2070
Eligible Counterpart Name	Shows the name of the eligible counterpart CSD.
Eligibility Type	
Eligibility Type	Shows the eligibility type from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Securities <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer CSD <input type="checkbox"/> Country
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security. Reference for error message [▶ 1963]: <input type="checkbox"/> DPD2100 This function is only available, if the selected eligibility type is set to 'Securities'.
Securities Name	Shows the name of the security. This function is only available, if the selected eligibility type is set to 'Securities'.
Country Code	Shows the country code of the eligible securities. Reference for error message [▶ 1963]: <input type="checkbox"/> DPD2080 This function is only available, if the selected eligibility type is set to 'Country'.
Issuer Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the external issuer. Reference for error message [▶ 1963]: <input type="checkbox"/> DPD2071 This function is only available, if the selected eligibility type is set to 'Issuer CSD'.
Issuer BIC	Shows the BIC of the external issuer. Reference for error message [▶ 1963]: <input type="checkbox"/> DPD2071 This function is only available, if the selected eligibility type is set to 'Issuer CSD'.
Issuer Name	Shows the name of the external issuer. This function is only available, if the selected eligibility type is set to 'Issuer CSD'.

Buttons

Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected eligible counterpart CSD.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Eligible counterpart CSD – edit</i> screen [▶ 624] <p>If the status of the selected eligible counterpart CSD is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted eligible counterpart CSD. Upon clicking on the restore button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list</i> screen [▶ 612] <p>If the status of the selected eligible counterpart CSD is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1963]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ DPD2001□ DPD2012□ DPD2070□ DPD2071□ DPD2080□ DPD2100□ DPD2120
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected eligible counterpart CSD.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Revisions/audit trail - list</i> screen [▶ 1153]
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected eligible counterpart CSD, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the delete button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list</i> screen [▶ 612] <p>If the status of the selected eligible counterpart CSD is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1963]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ DPD2001□ DPD2003□ DPD2110

2.5.1.3 Eligible Counterpart CSD - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding eligible counterpart CSDs. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CB, payment bank or CSD participant users.

Screen Access

- Static Data >> Parties >> Eligible Counterpart CSDs >> *Eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- Static Data >> Parties >> Eligible Counterpart CSDs >> *Eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Eligible counterpart CSD – details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1770]:

- Create eligible counterpart CSD link
- Update eligible counterpart CSD link

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Configure eligible counterpart CSD [▶ 1272]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Amend eligible counterpart CSD details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ECC.0040)
- Add eligible counterpart CSD (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ECC.0060)

Screenshot

Illustration 115: Eligible counterpart CSD – edit screen

Field
Description

Eligible Counterpart CSD	
Valid from*	<p>Enter the date from which the eligible counterpart CSD is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages: [► 1965]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DPC2120</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DPC2200</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DPU2200</p>
Valid to	<p>Enter the date until which the eligible counterpart CSD is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Valid to' date must be equal to or later than the 'Valid from' date.</p> <p>References for error messages: [► 1965]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DPC2121</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DPC2200</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DPU2121</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DPU2200</p>
Investor Parent BIC	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the investor CSD.</p> <p>References for error messages [► 1965]:</p>

Eligible Counterpart CSD	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DPC2001 <input type="checkbox"/> DPC2070 <input type="checkbox"/> DPC2200 <input type="checkbox"/> DPU2001 <input type="checkbox"/> DPU2200 <p>This field is a mandatory select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p>
Investor BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the investor CSD.</p> <p>References for error messages [► 1965]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DPC2001 <input type="checkbox"/> DPC2070 <input type="checkbox"/> DPC2200 <input type="checkbox"/> DPU2001 <input type="checkbox"/> DPU2200 <p>This field is a mandatory select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p>
Eligible counterpart CSD Parent BIC	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the eligible counterpart CSD.</p> <p>References for error messages: [► 1965]</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DPC2070 <input type="checkbox"/> DPC2200 <input type="checkbox"/> DPU2200 <p>This field is a mandatory field in the <i>new</i> screen. You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the eligible counterpart CSD or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive</p>
Eligible counterpart CSD BIC*	<p>Shows the BIC of the eligible counterpart CSD.</p> <p>References for error messages: [► 1965]</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DPC2070 <input type="checkbox"/> DPC2200 <input type="checkbox"/> DPU2200 <p>This field is a mandatory field in the <i>new</i> screen. You can choose to either enter the BIC of the eligible counterpart CSD or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p>

Eligibility Type	
Eligibility Type*	<p>Select the eligibility type from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Securities <input type="checkbox"/> Country <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer CSD <p>References for error messages [▶ 1965]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DPC2200 <input type="checkbox"/> DPU2200
ISIN	<p>Select the ISIN of the security.</p> <p>If you have accessed this screen via the <i>securities – search/list</i> screen, this field is already filled in.</p> <p>If the selected eligibility type is set to 'Securities', this field is mandatory, otherwise it is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1965]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DPC2100 <input type="checkbox"/> DPC2200 <input type="checkbox"/> DPU2200
Country Code*	<p>Select the country code of the eligible securities.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 2 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If the selected eligibility type is set to 'Country', this field is mandatory, otherwise it is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1965]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DPC2080 <input type="checkbox"/> DPC2200 <input type="checkbox"/> DPU2200
Issuer Parent BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the issuer or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If you have accessed this screen via the <i>parties - list</i> screen, this field and the following are already filled in.</p> <p>If the selected eligibility type is set to 'Issuer CSD', this field is mandatory, otherwise it is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1965]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DPC2071

Eligibility Type	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DPC2200 <input type="checkbox"/> DPU2200
Issuer BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the issuer or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max.11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If you have accessed this screen via the <i>parties - list</i> screen, this field and the following one are already filled in.</p> <p>If the selected eligibility type is set to 'Issuer CSD', this field is mandatory, otherwise it is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1965]</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DPC2071 <input type="checkbox"/> DPC2200 <input type="checkbox"/> DPU2200

Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit an eligible counterpart CSD. Upon clicking on the submit button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Eligible counterpart CSD – search/list</i> screen [▶ 612] <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1965]</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DPC2001 <input type="checkbox"/> DPC2070 <input type="checkbox"/> DPC2071 <input type="checkbox"/> DPC2080 <input type="checkbox"/> DPC2100 <input type="checkbox"/> DPC2120 <input type="checkbox"/> DPC2121 <input type="checkbox"/> DPC2200 <input type="checkbox"/> DPU2001 <input type="checkbox"/> DPU2003 <input type="checkbox"/> DPU2121

	<input type="checkbox"/> DPU2200
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list screen</i> [▶ 612]</p>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Eligible counterpart CSD – new/edit screen</i></p>

2.5.1.4 Parties - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for parties. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Short Name' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

Party static data can only be created and edited by users belonging to the responsible CSD or CB or by the T2S operator (for 'CSD' and 'NCB' party types). Party static data can only be viewed by users belonging to the responsible CSD or CB or to the party itself, while the T2S operator can view all party data.

Screen Access

☐ Static Data >> Parties >> Parties

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1793]:

- ☐ Party list query
- ☐ Delete party

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ☐ Assign a market-specific attribute value to a party [▶ 1216]
- ☐ Add a new technical address to a party [▶ 1410]
- ☐ Assign a restriction type to a party [▶ 1253]
- ☐ Create a new participant [▶ 1237]
- ☐ Edit an existing participant [▶ 1238]
- ☐ Delete an existing participant [▶ 1242]
- ☐ Create a new technical address service link [▶ 1412]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query parties (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PTY.0010)
- ☐ Display party list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PTY.0020)
- ☐ Delete party (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PTY.0050)
- ☐ Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- ☐ Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- ☐ Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

Static Data > Parties > Parties

Search Criteria - Parties

Status:

Opening Date: from to

Closing Date: from to

Type:

Parent BIC *:

Party BIC:

Short Name:

Auto-Collateralisation Procedure:

Search Reset

Status	Opening Date	Closing Date	Party Type	Parent BIC	Party BIC	Short Name	Auto-Collateralisation Procedure
Active	2013-07-08	9999-12-31	Central Securities Depository (CSD)	TCSDTCS0XXX	CSDYDEFF001	CSDYDEFF001 Short Name	---
Active	2013-07-08	9999-12-31	National Central Bank (NCB)	TCSDTCS0XXX	NCBKDEFF001	NCBKDEFF001 Short Name	Repo

Rows per page: 10 page 1 of 1 - lines 1 to 2 of 2 Go to page: 1

New Details Edit Restore Revisions Restricted Parties Delete

Illustration 116: Parties – search/list screen

Field Description

Party - Search Criteria	
Status	<p>Select the status of the party from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All<input type="checkbox"/> Active (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted <p>References for error messages [2141]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DPD1003<input type="checkbox"/> DPD1004
Opening Date - From	<p>Enter the lower bound of the date from which the party is open or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The lower bound of the opening date must be earlier than or equal to the upper bound.</p> <p>References for error messages [2141]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DPD1003

Party - Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DPD1004
Opening Date - To	<p>Enter the upper bound of the date from which the party is open or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The upper bound of the opening date must be later than or equal to the lower bound.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2141]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DPD1003<input type="checkbox"/> DPD1004
Closing Date - From	<p>Enter the lower bound of the date from which the party is closed or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The lower bound of the closing date must be earlier than or equal to the upper bound and later than the lower bound of the opening date.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2141]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DPD1003<input type="checkbox"/> DPD1004
Closing Date - To	<p>Enter the upper bound of the date from which the party is closed or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The upper bound of the closing date must be later than or equal to the lower bound and later than the lower bound of the opening date.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2141]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DPD1003<input type="checkbox"/> DPD1004
Party Type	<p>Select the type of party from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Operator<input type="checkbox"/> Payment bank<input type="checkbox"/> Central Securities Depository (CSD)<input type="checkbox"/> CSD participant<input type="checkbox"/> External CSD

Party - Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> National Central Bank (NCB) Reference for error message [▶ 2141]: <input type="checkbox"/> DPD1005 This field can be already filled in or have fewer values depending on your screen access.
Parent BIC*	Enter the parent BIC of the party. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▶ 2141]: <input type="checkbox"/> DPD1001 <input type="checkbox"/> DPD1013 <input type="checkbox"/> DPD1180
Party BIC	Enter the BIC of the party. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▶ 2141]: <input type="checkbox"/> DPD1013 <input type="checkbox"/> DPD1180
Party Short Name	Enter the short name of the party. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Auto-Collateralisation Procedure	Select the type of collateralisation procedure chosen for the party by the central bank from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Pledge <input type="checkbox"/> Pledge subaccount <input type="checkbox"/> Repo This field is only available for central banks and payment banks.
Parties - List	
Status	Shows the status of the party from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Active <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted References for error messages [▶ 2141]: <input type="checkbox"/> DPD1003 <input type="checkbox"/> DPD1004

Parties - List	
Opening Date	<p>Shows the date from which the party is open.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2141]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DPD1003<input type="checkbox"/> DPD1004
Closing Date	<p>Shows the date from which the party is closed.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2141]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DPD1003<input type="checkbox"/> DPD1004
Party Type	<p>Shows the type of party from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> T2S Operator<input type="checkbox"/> Payment bank<input type="checkbox"/> Central Securities Depository (CSD)<input type="checkbox"/> CSD participant<input type="checkbox"/> External CSD<input type="checkbox"/> National Central Bank (NCB) <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2141]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DPD1005
Parent BIC	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the party.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2141]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DPD1001<input type="checkbox"/> DPD1013<input type="checkbox"/> DPD1180
Party BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the party.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2141]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DPD1013<input type="checkbox"/> DPD1180
Party Short Name	<p>Shows the short name of the party.</p>
Auto-Collateralisation Procedure	<p>Shows the type of collateralisation procedure chosen for the party by the central bank from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Pledge

Parties - List	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Pledge subaccount<input type="checkbox"/> Repo<input type="checkbox"/> No rule type set!

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the filled in criteria. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Parties – search/list</i> screen<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Party – details</i> screen [▶ 636]
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all other criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Parties – search/list</i> screen
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new party.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Party – new</i> screen [▶ 644] <p>If you have accessed this screen via another screen, this function is not available.</p>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected party.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Party – details</i> screen [▶ 636] <p>If you have accessed this screen via another screen, this function is not available.</p>
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected party.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Party – edit</i> screen [▶ 644] <p>If the status of the selected party is set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>

	If you have accessed this screen via another screen, this function is not available.
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted party.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Parties – search/list</i> screen <p>If the status of the selected party is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2141]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DPD1001 <input type="checkbox"/> DPD1004 <input type="checkbox"/> DPD1005 <input type="checkbox"/> DPD1013 <input type="checkbox"/> DPD1021 <input type="checkbox"/> DPD1024 <input type="checkbox"/> DPD1040 <input type="checkbox"/> DPD1180 <input type="checkbox"/> DPD1207 <input type="checkbox"/> DPD1208 <input type="checkbox"/> DPD1252 <input type="checkbox"/> DPD1254 <input type="checkbox"/> DPD1256 <input type="checkbox"/> DPD1257 <p>If you have accessed this screen via another screen, this function is not available.</p>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected party.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [▶ 1153] <p>If the status of the selected party is set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>If you have accessed this screen via another screen, this function is not available.</p>
Restricted Parties	This function enables you to search for restricted parties.

	<p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Restricted parties – search/list</i> screen [658] <p>If you have accessed this screen via another screen, this function is not available.</p>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected party, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Parties – search/list</i> screen <p>If the status of the selected party is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [2141]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DPD1001 <input type="checkbox"/> DPD1003 <input type="checkbox"/> DPD1030 <input type="checkbox"/> DPD1300 <p>If you have accessed this screen via another screen, this function is not available.</p>
Select	<p>This function enables you to transfer the data of the party you have searched for and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>If you have accessed this screen via menu navigation, this function is not available.</p>
Cancel	<p>If you have accessed this screen via screen navigation, this function enables you to cancel the party selection process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>If you have accessed this screen via menu navigation, this function is not available.</p>

2.5.1.5 Party - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected party. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

Party static data can only be viewed and edited by users belonging to the responsible CSD or CB, or by the T2S operator (for 'CSD' and 'NCB' party types). Users belonging to the party itself can only view their data.

Screen Access

☐ Static Data >> Parties >> Parties >> *Parties – search/list* screen
>> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [► 1793]:

- ☐ Party reference data query
- ☐ Delete party
- ☐ Technical address network service link details query

References**User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ☐ Assign a market-specific attribute value to a party [► 1216]
- ☐ Assign a restriction type to a party [► 1253]
- ☐ Add a new technical address to a party [► 1410]
- ☐ Create a new technical address service link [► 1412]
- ☐ Delete an existing participant [► 1242]
- ☐ Edit an existing participant [► 1238]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Display party details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PTY.0030)
- ☐ Delete party (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PTY.0050)
- ☐ Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- ☐ Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

Static Data > Parties > Parties > Party Details

Party

Status
Active

Party

Parent BIC
NCBKDEFF001

Party Type
Payment Bank

Opening Date
2014-09-03

Closing Date
2016-09-30

Party Code

Valid from
2014-09-03

BIC
CSDPDEFF006

Status
ACTV

Party Name

Valid from
2014-09-03

Long Name
CSDPDEFF006 Long Name (as PMBK)

Party Short Name
CSDPDEFF006 Short Name (as PMBK)

Address

Actual Address

Valid from
2014-09-03

Street
CSDPDEFF006 street

House Number
23456

Postal Code
23456

City
CSDPDEFF006 city

State or Province

Country Code
DE

Technical Addresses

Technical Address

T2SDEFAULTPTA

Auto-Collateralisation Rules

Minimum amounts for auto-coll
0

Minimum amounts for client-coll
0

Collateralisation Procedure
REPO

Market-Specific Attributes

Attribute Name

Attribute Value

No records found.

Restrictions

Restriction

Valid from

Valid to

No records found.

Edit Revisions T2S Dedicated Cash Account Securities Account Technical Addresses Network Services Links Delete

Illustration 117: Party – details screen

Field
Description

Party	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the party from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Active<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected party cannot be restored. If the status is set to 'Deleted' the selected party cannot be edited or deleted.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2146]:</p>

Party	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DPD1003 <input type="checkbox"/> DPD1004
Party	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party. References for error messages [▶ 2146]: <input type="checkbox"/> DPD1001 <input type="checkbox"/> DPD1013 <input type="checkbox"/> DPD1180
Party Type	Shows the type of party from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Operator <input type="checkbox"/> Payment bank <input type="checkbox"/> Central Securities Depository (CSD) <input type="checkbox"/> CSD participant <input type="checkbox"/> External CSD <input type="checkbox"/> National Central Bank (NCB) Reference for error message [▶ 2146]: <input type="checkbox"/> DPD1005
Opening Date	Shows the date from which the party is open. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▶ 2146]: <input type="checkbox"/> DPD1003 <input type="checkbox"/> DPD1004
Closing Date	Shows the date from which the party is closed. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▶ 2146]: <input type="checkbox"/> DPD1003 <input type="checkbox"/> DPD1004
Party Code	
Valid from	Shows the date from which the BIC of the party is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
BIC	Shows the BIC of the party. References for error messages [▶ 2146]:

Party	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DPD1013 <input type="checkbox"/> DPD1180
Party Name	
Valid from	Shows the date from which the name of the party is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Long Name	Shows the full name of the party.
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party.
Address	
Actual Address	
Valid from	Shows the date from which the address of the party is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Street	Shows the street name of the address of the party.
House Number	Shows the house number of the address of the party.
Postal Code	Shows the postal code of the address of the party.
City	Shows the city of the address of the party.
State or Province	Shows the state or province of the address of the party.
Country Code	Shows the country code of the address of the party. Reference for error message [2146]: <input type="checkbox"/> DPD1021
Technical Addresses	
Technical Address	
Technical Address	Shows the unique technical address of the party. Reference for error message [2146]: <input type="checkbox"/> DPD1040 There can be more than 1 technical address, but each one must be unique.
Auto-Collateralisation Rules	
Minimum amount for auto-collateralisation	The field is visible only when the Party whose details are displayed is a Payment Bank. It shows the Minimum amount for auto-collateralisation that has been configured for the relevant Party.

Auto-Collateralisation Rules	
Minimum amount for client collateralisation	<p>The field is visible only when the Party whose details are displayed is a Participant Bank.</p> <p>It shows the Minimum amount for client-collateralisation that has been configured for the relevant party.</p>
Collateralisation Procedure	<p>Shows the type of collateralisation procedure chosen by the central bank for the party from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Pledge<input type="checkbox"/> Pledge subaccount<input type="checkbox"/> Repo <p>This field is available only for central banks and payment banks. The only collateralisation procedure available for payment banks is 'Repo'.</p>
Market-Specific Attributes	
Attribute Name	<p>Shows the name of the market-specific attribute related to the party.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2146]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DPD1252
Attribute Value	<p>Shows the value of the market-specific attribute related to the party.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2146]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DPD1254<input type="checkbox"/> DPD1256<input type="checkbox"/> DPD1257
Restrictions	
Restriction	<p>Shows the restriction type related to the party.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2146]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DPD1024
Valid from	<p>Shows the date from which the restriction is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2146]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DPD1208
Valid to	<p>Shows the date until which the restriction is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p>

Restrictions

Reference for error message: [▶ 2146]

☐ DPD1207

Buttons

Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected party.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Party – new/edit</i> screen [▶ 644]</p> <p>If the status of the selected party is set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected party.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [▶ 1153]</p>
Securities Account	<p>This function enables you to display the securities accounts related to the selected party.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities accounts – search/list</i> screen [▶ 741]</p> <p>This function is only available if the party type is set to 'Central Securities Depository (CSD)', 'CSD Participant' or 'T2S Operator'.</p>
T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts	<p>This function enables you to display the T2S dedicated cash accounts related to the selected party.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list</i> screen [▶ 854]</p> <p>This function is only available if the party type is set to 'National Central Bank (NCB)', 'Payment bank (PB)' or 'T2S Operator'.</p>
Technical Addresses Network Links	<p>This function enables you to display the network services linked to the party's technical addresses.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Technical addresses network services links – details</i> screen [▶ 661]</p>
Restore	This function enables you to restore the displayed party

	<p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Parties – search/list</i> screen [▶ 629] <p>If the status of the selected party is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2146]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ DPD1001□ DPD1004□ DPD1005□ DPD1013□ DPD1021□ DPD1024□ DPD1040□ DPD1180□ DPD1207□ DPD1208□ DPD1252□ DPD1254□ DPD1256□ DPD1257
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected party, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Parties – search/list</i> screen [▶ 629] <p>If the status of the selected party is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2146]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ DPD1001□ DPD1003□ DPD1030□ DPD1300

2.5.1.6 Party - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding parties. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

If there are old, current and future data available in the *edit* screen, the old and the current data are displayed above the entry fields, which contain the future values. Only 1 future value is possible at a time. If there is no future value, the current values can be edited. If you edit a future value, the current value is reset.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

Screen Access

- ☐ Static Data >> Parties >> Parties >> *Parties – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- ☐ Static Data >> Parties >> Parties >> *Parties – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Party – details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button
- ☐ Static Data >> Parties >> Restricted Parties >> *Restricted parties – search/list* screen >> Click on the *edit* button
- ☐ Static Data >> Parties >> Parties >> *Parties – search/list* screen >> Click on the *restricted parties* button >> *Restricted parties – search/list* screen >> Click on the *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [► 1794]:

- ☐ Create party
- ☐ Update party
- ☐ Create technical address network service link

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ☐ Add a new technical address to a party [► 1410]
- ☐ Assign a market-specific attribute value to a party [► 1216]
- ☐ Assign a restriction type to a party [► 1253]
- ☐ Create a new participant [► 1237]
- ☐ Edit an existing participant [► 1238]
- ☐ Create a new technical address service link [► 1412]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Add party (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PTY.0060)
- ☐ Amend party details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PTY.0040)

Screenshot

Static Data > Parties > Parties > Party Details > Edit Party

Party

Parent BIC * NCBKDEFF001 Party Type * Payment Bank Opening Date 2014-09-03 Closing Date 2016-09-30

Party Code

Valid from 2014-09-03 BIC * CSDPDEFF006

2 changes left

Party Name

Valid from 2014-09-03 Party Long Name * CSDPDEFF006 Long Name (as PMBK) Party Short Name * CSDPDEFF006 Short Name (as PME)

Address

Actual Address

Valid from 2014-09-03 Street * CSDPDEFF006 street House Number * 23456

Postal Code * 23456 City * CSDPDEFF006 city State or Province Country Code * DE

Technical Addresses *

Technical Address * T2SDEFAULTPTA Options

+ 10 changes left

Auto-Collateralisation Rules

Minimum amounts for auto-coll 0 Minimum amounts for client-coll 0 Collateralisation Procedure Repo

Market-Specific Attributes

Attribute Name * Attribute Value * Options

No records found.

+ 10 changes left

Restrictions

Restriction * Valid from * Valid to * Options

No records found.

+ 10 changes left

Submit Cancel Reset Technical Addresses Network Services Links

Illustration 118: Party – edit screen

Field Description

Party	
Party	
Parent BIC(*)	Shows the parent BIC of the party. This is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [2150]:

Party	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DPC1001 <input type="checkbox"/> DPU1001 <input type="checkbox"/> DPU1013
Party Type*	<p>Select the type of the party from the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Payment bank <input type="checkbox"/> CSD participant <input type="checkbox"/> External CSD
	<p>References for error messages [2150]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DPC1002 <input type="checkbox"/> DPC1005 <input type="checkbox"/> DPC1303 <input type="checkbox"/> DPC1304 <input type="checkbox"/> DPC1306 <input type="checkbox"/> DPU1303 <input type="checkbox"/> DPU1304 <input type="checkbox"/> DPU1305 <input type="checkbox"/> DPU1306
Opening Date*	<p>Enter the date from which the party is open or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [2150]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DPC1205 <input type="checkbox"/> DPU1206 <input type="checkbox"/> DPU1208
	<p>The opening date must be equal to or later than the current date.</p> <p>If the current date is later than the opening date, this field is read-only.</p>
Closing Date	<p>Enter the date from which the party is closed or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [2150]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DPC1206

Party	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1003 <input type="checkbox"/> DPU1205 <input type="checkbox"/> DPU1208 <p>The closing date must be equal to or later than the current date and later than the opening date.</p>
Party Code	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the corresponding party code.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Active <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted
Options	<p>Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [▶ 58]. Deletion is possible for all items but the current party code. The update is possible for future record only.</p>
Valid from(*)	<p>Shows the date from which the BIC of the party is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2150]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DPC1300 <input type="checkbox"/> DPU1009 <input type="checkbox"/> DPU1500 <input type="checkbox"/> DPU1501 <p>If you want to add a future value in the <i>edit</i> screen, this field is a mandatory enter field.</p>
	<p>This field is not available in the <i>new</i> screen.</p>
BIC*	<p>Enter the BIC of the party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2150]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DPC1013 <input type="checkbox"/> DPC1180 <input type="checkbox"/> DPU1001 <input type="checkbox"/> DPU1005 <input type="checkbox"/> DPU1013 <input type="checkbox"/> DPU1180

Party	
	<div><input type="checkbox"/> DPU1350</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DPU1351</div> <p>If you leave this field blank in the <i>edit</i> screen, the existing future value is cancelled.</p>
Party Name	
Valid from(*)	<p>Shows the date from which the party name is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2150]:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DPC1302</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DPU1009</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DPU1500</div> <p>If you want to add a future value in the <i>edit</i> screen, this field is a mandatory enter field. This field is not available in the <i>new</i> screen.</p>
Party Long Name*	<p>Enter the full name of the party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 350 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If you leave this field blank in the <i>edit</i> screen, the existing future value is cancelled.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2150]</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DPU1005</div>
Party Short Name*	<p>Enter the short name of the party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If you leave this field blank in the <i>edit</i> screen, the existing future value is cancelled.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2150]</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DPU1005</div>
Address	
Actual Address	
Valid from(*)	<p>Shows the date from which the address of the party is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>If the party type is set to 'CSD Participant', this field is not available.</p>

Address	
	<p>References for error messages [▶ 2150]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DPC1301<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1009<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1010<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1500 <p>If you want to add a future value in the <i>edit</i> screen, this field is a mandatory enter field.</p>
Street*	<p>Enter the street name of the address of the party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 70 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If the party type is set to 'CSD Participant', this field is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2150]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DPC1305<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1005<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1305
House Number*	<p>Enter the house number of the address of the party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If the party type is set to 'CSD Participant', this field is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2150]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DPC1305<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1005<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1305
Postal Code*	<p>Enter the postal code of the address of the party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If the party type is set to 'CSD Participant', this field is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2150]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DPC1305<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1005<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1305
City*	<p>Enter the city of the address of the party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>

Address	
	<p>If the party type is set to 'CSD Participant', this field is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2150]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DPC1305<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1005<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1305
State or Province	<p>Enter the state or the province of the address of the party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If the party type is set to 'CSD Participant', this field is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2150]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DPC1305<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1005<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1305
Country Code*	<p>Select the country code of the address of the party from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>If the party type is set to 'CSD Participant', this field is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2150]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DPC1021<input type="checkbox"/> DPC1305<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1005<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1021<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1305
Technical Addresses	
Address Value(*)	<p>Enter the technical address of the party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 256 characters (UTF-8 except '>', '<', '&')</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2150]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DPU1005<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1006 <p>At least 1 technical address has to be defined.</p>

Technical Addresses	
	<p>There can be more than 1 technical address, but each one must be unique.</p> <p>You can add, edit or remove only 10 rows at a maximum.</p> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [▶ 58].
Auto-Collateralisation Rules	
Minimum amount for autocollateralisation	<p>Input the minimum amount to be sourced in an autocollateralisation operation involving the Party.</p> <p>References for error messages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DPC1303<input type="checkbox"/> DPC1304<input type="checkbox"/> DPC1306<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1005<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1303<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1306<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1308 <p>This field is only relevant if the Party type is set to 'Payment bank'.</p>
Minimum amount for client collateralisation	<p>Input the minimum amount to be sourced in a client collateralisation operation involving the Party. References for error messages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DPC1303<input type="checkbox"/> DPC1304<input type="checkbox"/> DPC1306<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1005<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1303<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1306<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1308 <p>This field is only relevant if the Party type is set to 'Payment bank'.</p>

Auto-Collateralisation Rules	
Collateralisation Procedure	<p>Select the type of collateralisation procedure chosen for the party by the national central bank from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Pledge<input type="checkbox"/> Pledge subaccount<input type="checkbox"/> Repo <p>References for error messages [▶ 2150]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DPC1304<input type="checkbox"/> DPC1306<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1005<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1304<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1306<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1308 <p>This field is only available if the party type is set to 'NCB' or 'Payment Bank'.</p> <p>If the party type is set to 'Payment Bank', this field is – if valorised - always filled with 'Repo'.</p>
Market-Specific Attributes	
Attribute Name(*)	<p>Enter the name of the market-specific attribute related to the party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2150]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DPC1252<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1252<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1258 <p>Duplicate Attribute Name values are not allowed and you will be shown an error message to indicate 'Duplicate key fields'. There are 2 possible cases when this error message is shown:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> New entry in sub-table with a duplicate key<input type="checkbox"/> When in one session (prior submitting) a row is deleted and a new row with the same values (from the deleted entry) in key fields is entered

Market-Specific Attributes	
	This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Attribute Value(*)	<p>Enter the value of the market-specific attribute related to the party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 350 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2150]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DPC1254<input type="checkbox"/> DPC1256<input type="checkbox"/> DPC1257<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1005<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1254<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1255<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1256<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1257 <p>The content of the drop-down menu depends on the selected attribute name.</p> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [▶ 58].
Restrictions	
Type(*)	<p>Enter the restriction type applying to the party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2150]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DPC1024<input type="checkbox"/> DPC1025<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1005<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1024<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1025<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1300 <p>You can add, edit or remove only 10 rows at a maximum.</p>

Restrictions	
	<p>Duplicate Restriction –Valid From combinations are not allowed and you will be shown an error message to indicate 'Duplicate key fields'. There are 2 possible cases when this error message is shown:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> New entry in sub-table with a duplicate key <input type="checkbox"/> When in one session (prior submitting) a row is deleted and a new row with the same values (from the deleted entry) in key fields is entered <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Valid from(*)	<p>Enter the date and time from which the restriction is valid or use the calendar icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm</p> <p>This date must be earlier than the 'Valid To' date of the restriction.</p> <p>To set an immediate restriction, input the timestamp '1000-01-01-00.01'</p> <p>References for error messages [2150]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DPC1025 <input type="checkbox"/> DPC1208 <input type="checkbox"/> DPU1009 <input type="checkbox"/> DPU1025 <input type="checkbox"/> DPU1207 <input type="checkbox"/> DPU1208 <input type="checkbox"/> DPU1300 <input type="checkbox"/> DPU1500 <p>You can add, edit or remove only 10 rows at a maximum.</p> <p>Duplicate Restriction –Valid From combinations are not allowed and you will be shown an error message to indicate 'Duplicate key fields'. There are 2 possible cases when this error message is shown:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> New entry in sub-table with a duplicate key <input type="checkbox"/> When in one session (prior submitting) a row is deleted and a new row with the same values (from the deleted entry) in key fields is entered

Restrictions	
	This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Valid to(*)	<p>Enter the date and time until which the restriction is valid or use the calendar icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm</p> <p>This date must be later than the 'Valid From' date of the restriction.</p> <p>To instantly remove a restriction, input the timestamp '9999-12-31-23.59'</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2150]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DPC1025<input type="checkbox"/> DPC1207<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1005<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1207<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1300 <p>You can add, edit or remove only 10 rows at a maximum.</p> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [▶ 58].

Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit a party.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Party – details</i> screen [▶ 636] <p>References for error messages [▶ 2150]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DPC1001<input type="checkbox"/> DPC1002<input type="checkbox"/> DPC1005<input type="checkbox"/> DPC1013<input type="checkbox"/> DPC1021<input type="checkbox"/> DPC1024<input type="checkbox"/> DPC1025<input type="checkbox"/> DPC1180

- | <input type="checkbox"/> DPC1205 |
|----------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> DPC1206 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DPC1207 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DPC1208 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DPC1252 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DPC1254 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DPC1256 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DPC1257 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DPC1300 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DPC1301 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DPC1302 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DPC1303 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DPC1304 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DPC1305 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DPC1306 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DPU1001 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DPU1003 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DPU1005 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DPU1006 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DPU1009 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DPU1010 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DPU1013 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DPU1021 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DPU1024 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DPU1025 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DPU1030 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DPU1180 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DPU1205 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DPU1206 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DPU1207 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DPU1208 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DPU1252 |

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DPU1254<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1255<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1256<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1257<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1258<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1300<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1303<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1304<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1305<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1306<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1308<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1350<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1351<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1500<input type="checkbox"/> DPU1501
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Parties – search/list</i> screen [▶ 629]
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Party – new/edit</i> screen
Technical Addresses Network Links	<p>This function enables you to associate the technical addresses, already defined to the party, to a network service.</p> <p>This button is not available in the new screen. The button is enabled when you enter the edit screen. As soon as an item is added to the 'Technical addresses' subtable, the button is disabled until you submit all the changes.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Technical addresses network services links – new/edit</i> screen [▶ 662]

2.5.1.7 Restricted Parties - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for restricted parties. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Party Short Name' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

Screen Access

- Static Data >> Parties >> Restricted Parties List
- Static Data >> Parties >> Parties >> *Parties – search/list* screen >> Click on the *restricted parties* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1796]:

- Restricted party query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Query intraday restrictions (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RES.0010)
- Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

Static Data > Parties > Restricted Parties

Search Criteria - Restricted Parties

Parent BIC: Party Type: CSD Participant

Restriction Date: from to Restriction: All

Search Reset

Parent BIC	Party BIC	Party Short Name	Party Type	Restriction Date and Time	Restriction
EATAITRXXX	EATAITRXXX	CB-CSDP	CSD Participant	2016-07-16 10:00	TTCF
CSYDEFFL01	CSYDEFFL02	CLDEP02	CSD Participant	2014-04-04 15:00	PAR1
EATAITRXXX	CSDPAQAXXX	CSDP 1 EACA	CSD Participant	2016-07-16 10:00	EF01
EATAITRXXX	CSDPAQCCXXX	CSDP 3 EACA	CSD Participant	2016-06-16 12:29	TTCF
CSYDEFF001	CSYDEFF005	CSYDEFF005 Short Name	CSD Participant	2015-07-01 00:00	AB01
CSDFDEA0XXX	PMBFDECOTK4	PMBFDECOTK4 Shocrt	CSD Participant	2016-06-30 19:05	ECPC
CSDFDEA0XXX	PMBFDECOTK7	PMBFDECOTK7 Short	CSD Participant	2016-06-29 01:00	T2PA
CSDFDEA0XXX	PMBFDECOTK8	PMBFDECOTK8 Short	CSD Participant	2016-06-29 01:00	ECPC
CSDFNLA0XXX	PMBFDECOT10	PMBFDECOTK9 SHORT	CSD Participant	2016-06-29 16:40	ECPC
CSDFDEA0XXX	PMBFDECOTK9	PMBFDECOTK9 Short	CSD Participant	2016-06-29 01:00	ECPC

Rows per page: 10 page 1 of 2 - lines 1 to 10 of 18 Go to page: 1

Details Edit Parties List

Illustration 119: Restricted parties – search/list screen

Field Description

Restricted Parties - Search Criteria	
Parent BIC	Enter the parent BIC of the restricted party. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)

Restricted Parties - Search Criteria	
	<p>You have to enter at least one field among 'Parent BIC', 'Party Type', 'Restriction Date', and 'Restriction'.</p>
Party Type	<p>Select the type of restricted party from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> Payment bank<input type="checkbox"/> Central securities depository (CSD)<input type="checkbox"/> CSD participant<input type="checkbox"/> External CSD<input type="checkbox"/> National central bank (NCB) <p>You have to enter at least one field among 'Parent BIC', 'Party Type', 'Restriction Date', and 'Restriction'.</p>
Restriction Date from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the restriction date or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The lower bound of the 'Restriction Date from' must be equal to or earlier than the 'Restriction Date to'.</p> <p>You have to enter at least one field among 'Parent BIC', 'Party Type', 'Restriction Date', and 'Restriction'.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 1796]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015
Restriction Date to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the restriction date or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The upper bound of the 'Restriction Date to' must be equal to or later than the 'Restriction Date from'.</p> <p>You have to enter at least one field among 'Parent BIC', 'Party Type', 'Restriction Date', and 'Restriction'.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 1796]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015
Restriction	<p>Select the restriction from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive field.</p> <p>You have to enter at least one field among 'Parent BIC', 'Party Type', 'Restriction Date', and 'Restriction'.</p>

Restricted Parties - List	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party.
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party.
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party.
Party Type	Shows the type of party from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All<input type="checkbox"/> Payment bank<input type="checkbox"/> Central securities depository (CSD)<input type="checkbox"/> CSD participant<input type="checkbox"/> External CSD<input type="checkbox"/> National central bank (NCB)
Restriction Date and Time	Shows the date and time from which the restriction is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm
Restriction	Shows the identification of a restriction.

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Restricted parties – search/list</i> screen <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2182]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Restricted parties – search/list</i> screen
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected restricted party.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Party – details</i> screen [▶ 636]
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected restricted party.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Party – edit</i> screen [644]

Parties	<p>This function enables you to display the parties list.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Party – search/list</i> screen [▶ 629]</p>
---------	--

2.5.1.8 Technical Addresses Network Services Link - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected technical addresses network services link. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

☐ Static Data >> Parties >> Parties >> *Parties – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Party – details* screen >> Click on the *technical address network services links* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1823]:

☐ Technical address network service link details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query network service (T2S.GUI.CCSE.NET.0010)
- ☐ Display network service list (T2S.GUI.CCSE.NET.0020)
- ☐ Display network service details (T2S.GUI.CCSE.NET.0030)
- ☐ Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- ☐ Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

Technical Address	Network Service	Status
T2SDEFAULTPTA-BDF	FTA.FILERT	Active
T2SDEFAULTPTA-BDF	FTA.FILESNF	Active
T2SDEFAULTPTA-BDF	FTA.MSGRT	Active
T2SDEFAULTPTA-BDF	FTA.MSGSNF	Active

Technical addresses network services link – details screen

Field Description	Technical Address Network Services Links	
	Status	Shows the status of the corresponding technical address network service link.
	Technical Address	Shows the unique technical address of the party.
	Network Service	Shows the name of the network service.
Buttons		
	Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected technical addresses network services link.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [▶ 1153]</p>

2.5.1.9 Technical Addresses Network Services Link - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage	<p>This screen contains a number of fields regarding technical addresses network services links. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.</p> <p>You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.</p> <p>This function is only available in U2A mode.</p> <p>This screen is not relevant for CSD participant, external CSD and payment bank users.</p>
Screen Access	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Static Data >> Parties >> Parties >> <i>Parties – search/list</i> screen >> Click on the <i>new</i> or <i>edit</i> button >> <i>Parties – new/edit</i> screen >> Click on the <i>technical addresses network services links</i> button</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Static Data >> Parties >> Parties >> <i>Parties – search/list</i> screen >> Click on the <i>search</i> and/or <i>details</i> button >> <i>Party – details</i> screen >> Click on the <i>edit</i> button >> <i>Party – edit</i> screen >> Click on the <i>technical addresses network services links</i> button</p>
Privileges	<p>To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1823]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Create technical address network service link <input type="checkbox"/> Delete technical address network service link
References	<p>User Instructions Part</p> <p>This screen is part of the following business scenario:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Create a new technical address service link [▶ 1412] <p>Business Functionality Document</p> <p>This screen corresponds to no business functions.</p>

Screenshot

Illustration 120: Technical addresses network services link – edit screen

Field
Description

Technical Address Network Services Links	
Status	Shows the status of the corresponding technical address network service link.
Technical Address	Shows the unique technical address of the party.
Network Service	Shows the name of the network service.
Add/Delete Tech. Address Network Service Link	
Technical Address*	Select the unique technical address of the party from the drop-down menu. References for error messages [▶ 2420]: <input type="checkbox"/> DPC3003 <input type="checkbox"/> DPC3005
Network Service*	Select the name of the network service from the drop-down menu. Reference for error message [▶ 2420]: <input type="checkbox"/> DPC3004

Buttons

Submit Row	This function enables you to create a new technical address network service link according to the information entered. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Technical addresses network services link – new/edit screen</i> References for error messages [▶ 2420]: <input type="checkbox"/> DPC3001 <input type="checkbox"/> DPC3002

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DPC3003<input type="checkbox"/> DPC3004<input type="checkbox"/> DPC3005
Delete Row	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected technical address network service link from the list.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Technical addresses network services link – new/edit screen</i> <p>If the status of the selected technical address network service link is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2420]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DPD3001<input type="checkbox"/> DPD3003
Restore Row	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted technical address network service link.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Technical addresses network services link – new/edit screen</i> <p>If the status of the selected technical address network service link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Back to Party	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Party – new/edit screen</i> [▶ 644]
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected technical addresses network services link.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail – list screen</i> [▶ 1153]

2.5.2 Securities

2.5.2.1 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage	<p>This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for auto-collateralisation eligibility links. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'ISIN' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.</p> <p>This function is only available in U2A mode.</p> <p>This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.</p>
Screen Access	<ul style="list-style-type: none">□ Static Data >> Securities >> Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links
Privileges	<p>To use this screen you need the following privileges [► 1752]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ Auto-collateralisation eligibility links query□ Delete auto-collateralisation eligibility link
References	<p>User Instructions Part</p> <p>This screen is not part of a business scenario.</p> <p>Business Functionality Document</p> <p>This screen corresponds to the following business functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ Query collateralisation eligibility (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COL.0010)□ Display eligible securities list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COL.0020)□ Display NCB and payment/settlement bank list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COL.0030)□ Display collateralisation eligibility details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COL.0040)□ Delete collateralisation eligibility (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COL.0060)□ Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)□ Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)□ Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

Static Data > Securities > Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links

Search Criteria - Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links

Status: **Active** ISIN: Parent BIC: **TCS0TCS0XXX** Party BIC: Currency: **all**

Search **Reset**

Status	ISIN	Parent BIC	Party BIC	Cur.
Active	EECA006ISIN6	TCS0TCS0XXX	NCBPEEREXXX	EUR
Active	EECA020ISIN7	TCS0TCS0XXX	NCBPEEREXXX	EUR
Active	EECA070ISIN2	TCS0TCS0XXX	NCBPEEREXXX	EUR
Active	EECA001ISIN7	TCS0TCS0XXX	NCBPEEREXXX	EUR
Active	EECA002ISIN5	TCS0TCS0XXX	NCBPEEREXXX	EUR
Active	EECA003ISIN3	TCS0TCS0XXX	NCBPEEREXXX	EUR
Active	EECA004ISIN1	TCS0TCS0XXX	NCBPEEREXXX	EUR
Active	EECA005ISIN8	TCS0TCS0XXX	NCBPEEREXXX	EUR
Active	EECA007ISIN4	TCS0TCS0XXX	NCBPEEREXXX	EUR
Active	EECA008ISIN2	TCS0TCS0XXX	NCBPEEREXXX	EUR

Rows per page: 10 page 1 of 94 - lines 1 to 10 of 933 Go to page: 1

New **Restore** **Revisions** **Delete**

Illustration 121: Auto-collateralisation eligibility links – search/list screen

Field
Description

Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Links - Search Criteria	
Status	<p>Select the status of the auto-collateralisation from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> Active<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1884]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DSD5002<input type="checkbox"/> DSD5006
ISIN	<p>Enter the ISIN of the security.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 12 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1884]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DSD5004<input type="checkbox"/> DSD5005 <p>You have to enter at least one field among 'ISIN', 'Parent BIC', 'Party BIC' and 'Currency'.</p>
Parent BIC	<p>Enter the parent BIC of the linked party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1884]</p>

Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Links - Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DSD5001 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD5007 <p>You have to enter at least one field among 'ISIN', 'Parent BIC', 'Party BIC' and 'Currency'.</p>
Party BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the linked party. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages: [▶ 1884]</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DSD5001 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD5007 <p>You have to enter at least one field among 'ISIN', 'Parent BIC', 'Party BIC' and 'Currency'.</p>
Currency	<p>Select the currency from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'all'. References for error messages: [▶ 1884]</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DSD5003 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD5005 <p>You have to enter at least one field among 'ISIN', 'Parent BIC', 'Party BIC' and 'Currency'.</p>
Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Links - List	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the auto-collateralisation from the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Active <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected eligibility link cannot be deleted. If the status is set to 'Active', the selected eligibility link cannot be restored. References for error messages: [▶ 1884]</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DSD5002 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD5006
ISIN	<p>Shows the ISIN of the security. References for error messages: [▶ 1884]</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DSD5004

Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Links - List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DSD5005
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party. References for error messages: [▶ 1884] <input type="checkbox"/> DSD5001 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD5007
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party. References for error messages: [▶ 1884] <input type="checkbox"/> DSD5001 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD5007
Currency	Shows the currency of the security. References for error messages: [▶ 1884] <input type="checkbox"/> DSD5003 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD5005

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Auto-collateralisation eligibility links – search/list screen</i>
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Auto-collateralisation eligibility links – search/list screen</i>
New	This function enables you to create a new auto-collateralisation eligibility link. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Auto-collateralisation eligibility link – new screen</i> [▶ 669]
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted auto-collateralisation eligibility link. Next screen:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Auto-collateralisation eligibility links – search/list screen</i> <p>If the status of the selected eligibility link is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1884]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DSD5001<input type="checkbox"/> DSD5003<input type="checkbox"/> DSD5004<input type="checkbox"/> DSD5005<input type="checkbox"/> DSD5006<input type="checkbox"/> DSD5007
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected auto-collateralisation eligibility link.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail - list screen</i> [▶ 1153] <p>If the status of the selected eligibility link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected auto-collateralisation eligibility link, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Auto-collateralisation eligibility links – search/list screen</i> <p>If the status of the selected eligibility link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1884]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DSD5001<input type="checkbox"/> DSD5002

2.5.2.2 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link - New Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding auto-collateralisation eligibility links. You can enter new data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.

**Screen
Access**

□ Static Data >> Securities >> Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links >> *Auto-collateralisation eligibility links – search/list-screen* >> Click on the *new* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1752]:

□ Create auto-collateralisation eligibility link

References**User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

□ Add collateralisation eligibility (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COL.0070)

Screenshot

Illustration 122: Auto-collateralisation eligibility link – new screen

**Field
Description**

Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link	
ISIN*	Select the ISIN of the security from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon. Required format is: max. 12 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages: [▶ 1883] □ DSC5002 □ DSC5003
Parent BIC*	Select the parent BIC of the linked party from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages: [▶ 1883] □ DSC5001 □ DSC5005
Party BIC*	Select the BIC of the linked party from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages: [▶ 1883]

Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DSC5001 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC5005
Currency*	Select the currency eligible for auto-collateralisation of the security from the drop-down menu. References for error messages: [▶ 1883] <input type="checkbox"/> DSC5003 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC5004

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create a new auto-collateralisation eligibility link. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Auto-collateralisation eligibility link – new screen</i> References for error messages: [▶ 1883] <input type="checkbox"/> DSC5001 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC5002 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC5003 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC5004 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC5005
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Auto-collateralisation eligibility links – search/list screen [665]</i>
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Auto-collateralisation eligibility link – new screen</i>

2.5.2.3 Close Links - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for close links. The search results will be displayed in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

This screen is not relevant for payment bank, external CSD or CSD participant users.

Screen

☐ Static Data >> Securities >> Close Links

Access**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [[► 1763](#)]:

- ☐ Close links query
- ☐ Delete close link

References**User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query close links (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CLK.0010)
- ☐ Display close links (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CLK.0020)
- ☐ Delete close link (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CLK.0030)
- ☐ Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- ☐ Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- ☐ Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

Search Criteria - Close Links

Status:

Party: Party BIC Financial Institution Name

Security: ISIN Securities Name

Status	Party BIC	Financial Institution Name	ISIN	Securities Name
Active	FBPFRP1000	Party 56	FC0003621280	CFR1
Active	NCBHITAAXX	NCBH IT	IT0001008876	TestFIT1
Active	CSDJDEFF00X	Black Knight Depository	XS0898280747	SCS FRI 6.25
Active	NCBHITAAXX	NCBH IT	IT0000072618	SecC500
Active	NCBHITAAXX	NCBH IT	IT0004545880	sf
Active	PNBKDEFF001	PNBKDEFF001	DECODE000206	DECODE000206 Short Name
Active	FBQEFRP1000	Party 64	FC0003621298	CFR2
Active	PNBKREE2AXX	PAYMENTBANK 1 OF NCB REPO REVA	EECAR601SINO	SEC60 - OREVA
Active	PNBKDEFF001	PNBKDEFF001	DECODE000081	DECODE000081 Short Name
Active	PNBKNLFF003	PNBKNLFF003	NLCNL000035	NLCNL000035 Short Name

Rows per page: 10 page 1 of 4 - lines 1 to 10 of 38 Go to page: 1

Illustration 123: Close links - search/list screen

**Field
Description**

Close Links – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the close link from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All<input type="checkbox"/> Active (default value)

Close Links – Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted References for error messages [▶ 1903]: <input type="checkbox"/> DSD2003 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD2012
Party	
Party BIC	Select the BIC of the party associated to the close link from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▶ 1903]: <input type="checkbox"/> DSD2013 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD2015
Financial Institution Name	Enter the short name of the party associated to the close link. Required format is: max. 107 characters (SWIFT-x)
Security	
ISIN	Select the ISIN of the security from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon. Required format is: max. 12 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▶ 1903]: <input type="checkbox"/> DSD2014 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD2015
Securities Name	Enter the short name of the security. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Close Links - List	
Status	Shows the status of the close link from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Active <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted If the status is set to 'Active', the selected close link cannot be restored. If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected close link cannot be deleted. References for error messages [▶ 1903]:

Close Links - List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DSD2003 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD2012
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party associated to the close link. References for error messages [▶ 1903]: <input type="checkbox"/> DSD2013 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD2015
Financial Institution Name	Shows the short name of the party associated to the close link.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security. References for error messages [▶ 1903]: <input type="checkbox"/> DSD2014 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD2015
Security Name	Shows the short name of the security.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Close links – search/list screen</i>
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Close links – search/list screen</i>
New	This function enables you to create a new close link. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Close link – new screen [▶ 675]</i>
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted close link. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Close links – search/list screen</i> If the status of the selected close link is already set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages [▶ 1903]:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DSD2001<input type="checkbox"/> DSD2012<input type="checkbox"/> DSD2013<input type="checkbox"/> DSD2014<input type="checkbox"/> DSD2015
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected close links.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/ audit trail - list</i> screen [▶ 1153]
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected close link, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Close links – search/list</i> screen <p>If the status of the selected close link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1903]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DSD2001<input type="checkbox"/> DSD2003

2.5.2.4 Close Link - New Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding close links. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for payment bank, external CSD or CSD participant users.

Screen Access

- ☐ Static Data >> Securities >> Close Links >> *Close links – search/lists*creen >> Click on the *new* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1762]:

- ☐ Create close link

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Add close link (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CLK.0040)

☐ Amend close link (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CLK.0050)

Screenshot

Close Link

Party

Party BIC *

Security

ISIN *

Submit Cancel

Illustration 124: Close link – new screen

Field
Description

Close Link	
Party	
Party BIC*	Select the BIC of the party associated to the close link from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▶ 1902]: <input type="checkbox"/> DSC2040 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC2050
Security	
ISIN*	Select the ISIN of the security from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon. Required format is: max 12 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive References for error messages [▶ 1902]: <input type="checkbox"/> DSC2030 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC2050

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create a new close link. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Close links – search/list</i> screen [▶ 671] References for error messages [▶ 1902]: <input type="checkbox"/> DSC2001 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC2030

	<input type="checkbox"/> DSC2040
	<input type="checkbox"/> DSC2050
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Close links – search/list screen</i> [671]

2.5.2.5 Securities - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for securities. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Securities Short Name' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

Securities static data can only be created, edited, deleted or restored by users belonging to the responsible CSD or by the T2S operator.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

☐ Static Data >> Securities >> Securities

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [► 1804]:

- ☐ Securities reference data query
- ☐ ISIN list query
- ☐ Delete security

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ☐ Assign a market-specific attribute value to a security [► 1218]
- ☐ Assign a restriction type to a security [► 1254]
- ☐ Create a new security [► 1318]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query securities (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SEC.0010)
- ☐ Display securities list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SEC.0020)
- ☐ Delete securities (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SEC.0050)
- ☐ Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- ☐ Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)

- ☐ Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

Static Data > Securities > Securities

Search Criteria - Securities

Status: ISIN: CFI Code: Securities Short Name:

Issue Date *: from * 2016-12-04 to Maturity Date: from to

Issue Currency: Country of Issuance - Code:

Search Reset

Rows per page: 10 page 3 of 8 - lines 21 to 30 of 77 Go to page: 3

Status	ISIN	CFI Code	Securities Short Name	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Cur.	Country of Issuance - Code
Active	ESNEURPV0311	ESVTFN	AC/ESNEURPV0311	2017-01-10	9999-12-31	ESP	ES
Active	ESNEURPV0410	ESVTFN	AC/ESNEURPV0410	2017-01-10	9999-12-31	EUR	ES
Active	ESNEURPV0519	ESVTFN	AC/ESNEURPV0510	2017-01-13	9999-12-31	OMR	ES
Active	ESNEURPV0618	ESVTFN	AC/ESNEURPV0618	2017-01-13	9999-12-31	EUR	ES
Active	VGG322291094	ESXXXX	Abc/Abcd	2022-09-01	2024-09-20	BIF	AT
Active	JP3124900006	ESXXXX	Allied/Tel	2017-01-09	2017-01-10	EUR	JP
Active	CURRENCY1231	ESXXXX	Currency/Check	2017-01-10	9999-12-31	BHD	IT
Active	MYL471500008	ESXXXX	Genting/1	2017-01-05	2020-12-31	EUR	MY
Active	HUUEURPA0401	ESNTPB	HUUEUR/PA0401	2016-12-16	9999-12-31	HUF	HU
Active	HUUEURPA0625	ESNTPB	HUUEUR/PA0625	2017-01-04	2017-01-06	EUR	HU

Rows per page: 10 page 3 of 8 - lines 21 to 30 of 77 Go to page: 3

New Details Edit Restore Revisions CSD Links Delete

Illustration 125: Securities – search/list screen

Field Description

Securities - Search Criteria	
Status*	<p>Select the status of the security from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> Active<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted <p>References for error messages [2235]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DSD1003<input type="checkbox"/> DSD1012
ISIN	<p>Enter the ISIN of the security.</p> <p>Required format is: min. 2 characters, max. 12 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [2235]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DSD1013<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC018
CFI Code	<p>Enter the classification of financial instruments code of the security.</p>

Securities - Search Criteria	
	Required format is: min. 2 characters, max. 6 characters (SWIFT-x)
Securities Short Name	Enter the short name of the security. Required format is: min. 4 characters, max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Issue Date - from*	Enter the lower bound of the date on which the security was issued or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The lower bound of the issue date must be earlier than or equal to the upper bound. Reference for error message [▶ 2235]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC082
Issue Date - to	Enter the upper bound of the date on which the security was issued or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The upper bound of the issue date must be later than or equal to the lower bound. Reference for error message [▶ 2235]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC082
Maturity Date - from	Enter the lower bound of the maturity date of the security or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The lower bound of the maturity date must be earlier than or equal to the upper bound. References for error messages [▶ 2235]: <input type="checkbox"/> DSD1003 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC019
Maturity Date - to	Enter the upper bound of the maturity date of the security or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The upper bound of the maturity date must be later than or equal to the lower bound. References for error messages [▶ 2235]: <input type="checkbox"/> DSD1003

Securities - Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC019
Issue Currency	Select the currency in which the security was issued from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'all'. Reference for error message [▶ 2235]: <input type="checkbox"/> DSD1022
Country of Issuance - Code	Select the country in which the security was issued from the drop-down menu. Reference for error message [▶ 2235]: <input type="checkbox"/> DSD1021
Securities - List	
Status	Shows the status of the security from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Active <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted References for error messages [▶ 2235]: <input type="checkbox"/> DSD1003 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD1012
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security. References for error messages [▶ 2235]: <input type="checkbox"/> DSD1013 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC018
CFI Code	Shows the classification of financial instruments code of the security.
Securities Short Name	Shows the short name of the security.
Issue Date	Shows the date on which the security was issued. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [▶ 2235]: <input type="checkbox"/> DSD1003
Maturity Date	Shows the maturity date of the security. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [▶ 2235]: <input type="checkbox"/> DSD1003
Issue Currency	Shows the currency in which the security was issued.

Securities - List	
	Reference for error message [▶ 2235]: <input type="checkbox"/> DSD1022
Country of Issuance - Code	Shows the country where the security was issued. Reference for error message [▶ 2235]: <input type="checkbox"/> DSD1021

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities - search/list</i> screen <p>References for error messages [▶ 2235]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC018 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC019 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC082
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities - search/list</i> screen
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new security.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Security – new</i> screen [▶ 689] <p>This function is only available for the issuer CSD or any other party authorised by the issuer CSD.</p> <p>If you have accessed this screen via screen navigation, this function is not available.</p>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected security.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Security – details</i> screen [▶ 683]
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected security.</p>

	<p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Security – edit screen [689] <p>This function is only available for the issuer CSD or any other party authorised by the issuer CSD.</p> <p>If you have accessed this screen via screen navigation, this function is not available.</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted security.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Securities - search/list screen <p>References for error messages [2235]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">DSD1001DSD1012DSD1013DSD1021DSD1022DSD1024DSD1252DSD1255DSD1256DSD1257DAD1001
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected security.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Revisions/audit trail – list screen [1153]
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected security, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Securities - search/list screen <p>If the status of the selected security is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [2235]:</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAD1001<input type="checkbox"/> DSD1001<input type="checkbox"/> DSD1003<input type="checkbox"/> DSD1030<input type="checkbox"/> DSD1300 <p>This function is only available for the issuer CSD or any other party authorised by the issuer CSD.</p> <p>If you have accessed this screen via screen navigation, this function is not available.</p>
CSD Links	<p>This function enables you to display the CSD links related to the security.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Security CSD links – search/list</i> screen [▶ 707]
Select	<p>This function enables you to transfer the data of the security you have searched for and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>If you have accessed this screen via menu navigation, this function is not available.</p>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>If you have accessed this screen via menu navigation, this function is not available.</p>

2.5.2.6 Security - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected security. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

If there is more than one value for a field, all old values and the currently valid one are displayed chronologically.

Security static data can be viewed by any T2S actor, but it can only be edited, deleted or restored by users belonging to the responsible CSD or by the T2S operator.

Screen Access

- ☐ *Static Data >> Securities >> Securities >> Securities – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1809]:

- ☐ Securities reference data query

- ☐ Delete security

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ☐ Assign a market-specific attribute value to a security [► 1218]
- ☐ Assign a restriction type to a security [► 1254]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Display securities details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SEC.0030)
- ☐ Delete securities (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SEC.0050)
- ☐ Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- ☐ Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

The screenshot displays the 'Security - Details' screen. The top navigation bar includes tabs for SECURITIES, CASH, SERVICES, STATIC DATA, and MONITORING. The main content area is divided into several sections:

- Security**: Status (Active), ISIN (ESUEURPR0110), CFI Code (ESVUFA), Issue Date (2016-12-14), Maturity Date (9999-12-31), Issue Currency (EUR), and Country of Issuance - Code (ES).
- Security Name**: Valid from (2016-12-15), Long Name (SPAIN CSD R SECURITY 011), and Securities Short Name (SECURITYCSDQ/11).
- Security Settlement Data**: Settlement Type (FMT), Minimum Settlement Unit (as nominal) (1.00 EUR), and Settlement Unit Multiple (as nominal) (1.00 EUR).
- Deviating Settlement Unit**: A table showing deviating settlement units (as nominal) with values 1.00 EUR and 2.00 EUR.
- Market-Specific Attributes**: A table showing attribute names and values, with 'No records found.'
- Restrictions**: A table showing restriction types, valid from, and valid to, with 'No records found.'

At the bottom of the screen, there are buttons for Edit, Revisions, CSD Links, and Delete.

Illustration 126: Security – details screen

Field Description	Security	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the security from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Active <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected security cannot be deleted or edited and you cannot display the CSD links related to it. If the status is set to 'Active', the selected security cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2278]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DSD1003 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD1012 	
ISIN Valid From	<p>Shows the date from which the ISIN of the security is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p>	
ISIN	<p>Shows the ISIN of the security.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2278]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DSD1013 	
CFI Code	<p>Shows the classification of financial instruments code of the security.</p>	
Issue Date	<p>Shows the date from which settlement is allowed for the security.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2278]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DSD1003 	
Maturity Date	<p>Shows the maturity or expiry date of the security.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2278]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DSD1003 	
Issue Currency	<p>Shows the currency in which the security was issued according to the ISO 4217 standard.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2278]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DSD1022 	
Country of Issuance - Code	<p>Shows the country in which the security was issued.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2278]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DSD1021 	

Security	
Security Name	
Valid From	Shows the date from which the name of the security is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Long Name	Shows the full name of the security.
Securities Short Name	Shows the short name of the security.
Security Settlement Data	
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement foreseen for the security from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Unit <input type="checkbox"/> Nominal
Minimum Settlement Unit (as nominal)	Shows the minimum settlement unit of the security as nominal.
Minimum Settlement Unit (as units)	Shows the minimum settlement unit of the security as unit.
Settlement Unit Multiple (as nominal)	Shows the multiple as nominal defining the standard lot sizes eligible for settlement on condition of being equal or greater than the minimum settlement unit.
Settlement Unit Multiple (as unit)	Shows the multiple as unit defining the standard lot sizes eligible for settlement on condition of being equal or greater than the minimum settlement unit.
Deviating Settlement Unit	
Deviating Settlement Unit	
Deviating Settlement Unit (as nominal)	Shows the stored deviating settlement units for a security as nominal that T2S allows for settlement in case the security has several odd lot sizes outside of the multiple that can be settled.
Deviating Settlement Unit (as unit)	Shows the stored deviating settlement units for a security as unit that T2S allows for settlement in case the security has several odd lot sizes outside of the multiple that can be settled.
Market-Specific Attributes	
Attribute Name	Shows the name of the market-specific attribute related to the security.

Market-Specific Attributes	
	Reference for error message: [▶ 2278] <input type="checkbox"/> DSD1252
Attribute Value	Shows the value of the market-specific attribute related to the security. References for error messages [▶ 2278]: <input type="checkbox"/> DSD1255 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD1256
Restrictions	
Restriction Type	Shows the type of restriction related to the security. Reference for error message [▶ 2278]: <input type="checkbox"/> DSD1024
Valid From	Shows the date and time from which the security is restricted from settlement. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm
Valid To	Shows the date and time until which the security is restricted from settlement. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm

Buttons

Edit	This function enables you to edit the selected security. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Security – edit</i> screen [▶ 689] If the status of the selected security is set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. This function is only available for the issuer CSD or any other party authorised by the issuer CSD.
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected security. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [▶ 1153]
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted security. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities – search/list</i> screen [▶ 677]

	<p>If the status of the selected security is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2278]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DSD1012<input type="checkbox"/> DSD1013<input type="checkbox"/> DSD1021<input type="checkbox"/> DSD1022<input type="checkbox"/> DSD1024<input type="checkbox"/> DSD1252<input type="checkbox"/> DSD1255<input type="checkbox"/> DSD1256<input type="checkbox"/> DSD1257 <p>This function is only available for the issuer CSD or any other party authorised by the issuer CSD.</p>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected security, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities – search/list</i> screen [677] <p>If the status of the selected security is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2278]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DSD1001<input type="checkbox"/> DSD1003<input type="checkbox"/> DSD1030<input type="checkbox"/> DSD1300 <p>This function is only available for the issuer CSD or any other party authorised by the issuer CSD.</p>
CSD Links	<p>This function enables you to display the CSD links related to the selected security.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Security CSD links – search/list</i> screen [▶ 707] <p>If the status of the selected security is set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>

2.5.2.7 Security - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding securities. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

For fields which can contain old, current and future data, the old and the current data, if available, are displayed above the entry fields in the *edit* screen. The enter fields themselves contain the future values, if available. Only one future value is possible at a time. The current values can be edited only if there is no future value. Otherwise it is only possible to edit the future value.

Screen Access

- ☐ Static Data >> Securities >> Securities >> *Securities – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- ☐ Static Data >> Securities >> Securities >> *Securities – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Security – details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [[▶ 1809](#)]:

- ☐ Create security
- ☐ Update security

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ☐ Create a new security [[▶ 1318](#)]
- ☐ Assign a restriction type to a security [[▶ 1254](#)]
- ☐ Assign a market-specific attribute value to a security [[▶ 1218](#)]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Add securities (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SEC.0060)
- ☐ Amend securities details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SEC.0040)

Screenshot

Illustration 127: Security – edit screen

Field
Description

Security	
ISIN Valid from(*)	Shows the date from which the security code is valid. References for error messages: <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1007 <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1009 This field is not available in the <i>new</i> screen. The current date is automatically set by T2S after you have clicked on the <i>submit</i> button.
ISIN*	Shows the ISIN of the security. Required format is: max. 12 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▶ 2282]:

Security	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DSC1013 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC1029 <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1006 This field is a mandatory enter field in the new screen.
CFI Code (*)	Shows the classification of financial instruments code of the security. This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen. Required format is: max. 6 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▶ 2282]: <input type="checkbox"/> DSC1700 <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1410
Issue Date*	Enter the date from which settlement is allowed for the security or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▶ 2282]: <input type="checkbox"/> DSC1028 <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1023 <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1026 If the issue date is earlier than the current date, this field is already filled in. If you leave this field blank in the <i>edit</i> screen, the existing future value is cancelled.
Maturity Date	Enter the maturity or expiry date of the security or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▶ 2282]: <input type="checkbox"/> DSC1025 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC1028 <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1003 <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1025 <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1026 This date must be later than or equal to the current date.

Security	
	If you leave this field blank in the <i>edit</i> screen, the existing future value is cancelled.
Issue Currency*	<p>Select the currency in which the security was issued from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2282]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DSC1022 <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1022 <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1705 <p>If you leave this field blank in the <i>edit</i> screen, the existing future value is cancelled.</p>
Country of Issuance – Code (*)	<p>Shows the country in which the security was issued.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> References for error messages [▶ 2282]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DSC1021 <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1400
Security Name	
Valid from(*)	<p>Enter the date from which the name of the security is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2282]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DSC1027 <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1007 <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1009 <p>This date must be equal to or later than the current date.</p> <p>If you want to add a future value in the <i>edit</i> screen, this field is a mandatory enter field.</p> <p>If you leave this field blank in the <i>edit</i> screen, the existing future value is cancelled.</p> <p>This field is not available in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>The current date is automatically set by T2S after you have clicked on the <i>submit</i> button.</p>
Long Name*	<p>Enter the full name of the security according to the ISO 18774 standard.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 350 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>

Security	
	<p>References for error messages [▶ 2282]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1006 <p>You have to enter at least one field among 'Securities Short Name' and 'Long Name'.</p> <p>If you leave this field blank in the <i>edit</i> screen, the existing future value is cancelled.</p>
Securities Short Name*	<p>Enter the short name of the security according to the ISO 18774 standard.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2282]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1006 <p>You have to enter at least one field among 'Securities Short Name' and 'Long Name'.</p> <p>If you leave this field blank in the <i>edit</i> screen, the existing future value is cancelled.</p>
Security Settlement Data	
Settlement Type*	<p>Select the type of settlement foreseen for the security from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Face Amount <input type="checkbox"/> Units <p>Reference for error message:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1706
Minimum Settlement Unit (as nominal)	<p>Enter the minimum settlement unit of the security as nominal.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 15 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max 5 decimal places and decimal point)</p> <p>The field is visible and mandatory if the field settlement type is set to 'Face Amount'.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2282]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DSC1800 <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1030 <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1031 <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1700 <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1800

Security	
Minimum Settlement Unit (as unit)	<p>Enter the minimum settlement unit of the security as unit.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 15 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max 14 decimal places and decimal point)</p> <p>The field is visible and mandatory if the field settlement type is set to 'Unit'.</p> <p>References for error messages [2282]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DSC1800<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1030<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1031<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1700<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1800
Settlement Unit Multiple (as nominal)	<p>Enter the settlement unit multiple of the security as nominal.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 15 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max 5 decimal places and decimal point)</p> <p>The field is visible and mandatory if the field settlement type is set to 'Face Amount'.</p> <p>References for error messages [2282]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DSC1300<input type="checkbox"/> DSC1800<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1030<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1031<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1301<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1700<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1800
Settlement Unit Multiple (as unit)	<p>Enter the settlement unit multiple of the security as unit.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 15 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max 9 decimal places and decimal point)</p> <p>The number of decimals of the SUM should define the maximum number of decimals that may be needed in the security lifecycle (e.g. for corporate actions).</p>

Security	
	<p>In case the requested update implies a decrease of the number of decimal positions for the Settlement Unit Multiple value, T2S will automatically include a number of trailing zeroes that allows keeping the number of decimal positions unchanged.</p> <p>The field is visible and mandatory if the field settlement type is set to 'Unit'.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2282]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DSC1300<input type="checkbox"/> DSC1800<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1030<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1031<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1301<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1700<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1704<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1800
Deviating Settlement Unit	
Deviating Settlement Unit (as nominal)	<p>Enter the deviating settlement unit of the security as nominal that T2S allows for settlement in case the security has several odd lot sizes outside of the multiple that can be settled.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 15 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max 5 decimal places and decimal point)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2282]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DSC1032<input type="checkbox"/> DSC1040<input type="checkbox"/> DSC1800<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1030<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1031<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1032<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1700<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1800

Deviating Settlement Unit	
Deviating Settlement Unit (as units)	<p>Enter the deviating settlement unit of the security as unit that T2S allows for settlement in case the security has several odd lot sizes outside of the multiple that can be settled.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 15 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max 14 decimal places and decimal point)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2282]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DSC1032<input type="checkbox"/> DSC1040<input type="checkbox"/> DSC1800<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1030<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1031<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1032<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1700<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1800 <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [▶ 58].

Market-Specific Attributes	
Attribute Name	<p>Select the name of the market-specific attribute related to the security.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2282]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DSC1252<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1252<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1254<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1256<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1258 <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p> <p>Duplicate Attribute Name values are not allowed and you will be shown an error message to indicate 'Duplicate key fields'. There are 2 possible cases when this error message is shown:</p>

Market-Specific Attributes	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> New entry in sub-table with a duplicate key<input type="checkbox"/> When in one session (prior submitting) a row is deleted and a new row with the same values (from the deleted entry) in key fields is entered
Attribute Value	<p>Select the value of the market-specific attribute related to the security.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2282]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DSC1252<input type="checkbox"/> DSC1254<input type="checkbox"/> DSC1256<input type="checkbox"/> DSC1257<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1254<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1255<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1256<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1257 <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Options	<p>Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [▶ 58].</p>
Restrictions	
Restriction Type	<p>Select the type of restriction applying to the security.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2282]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DSC1024<input type="checkbox"/> DSC1040<input type="checkbox"/> DSC1301<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1024<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1040<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1041<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1042<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1300 <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>

Restrictions	
	<p>Duplicate Restriction Type-Valid From combinations are not allowed and you will be shown an error message to indicate 'Duplicate key fields'. There are 2 possible cases when this error message is shown:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> New entry in sub-table with a duplicate key<input type="checkbox"/> When in one session (prior submitting) a row is deleted and a new row with the same values (from the deleted entry) in key fields is entered
Valid from	<p>Enter the date and time from which the security is restricted from settlement or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm</p> <p>To set an immediate restriction, input the timestamp '1000-01-01 00:01'.</p> <p>References for error messages [2282]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DSC1040<input type="checkbox"/> DSC1301<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1007<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1009<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1040<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1042<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1300 <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p> <p>Duplicate Restriction Type-Valid From combinations are not allowed and you will be shown an error message to indicate 'Duplicate key fields'. There are 2 possible cases when this error message is shown:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> New entry in sub-table with a duplicate key<input type="checkbox"/> When in one session (prior submitting) a row is deleted and a new row with the same values (from the deleted entry) in key fields is entered
Valid to	<p>Enter the date and time until which the security is restricted from settlement or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm</p>

Restrictions	
	<p>To instantly remove a restriction, input the timestamp '9999-12-31 23:59'.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2282]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DSC1040 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC1301 <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1007 <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1040 <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1042 <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1300 <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [▶ 58].

Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit a security.</p> <p>After a security creation request is completed a prompt is shown with the following request: 'Do you want to configure the issuer now?'</p> <p>In case you click on the 'Yes' button you will be redirected to the new CSD link screen with the following prefilled items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field with Security-ISIN value; <input type="checkbox"/> Link type field is with ISSUER value; <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from with business date; <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer investor parent BIC and issuer investor BIC with user - related parent BIC (if the creating user is a CSD user, otherwise the 'Issuer Investor' fields are empty). <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Security CSD links – search/list</i> screen [▶ 707] (if you confirm the 'CSD Link' confirmation prompt) <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities – search/list</i> screen [▶ 677] <p>References for error messages [▶ 2282]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DSC1001 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC1013

- | <input type="checkbox"/> DSC1021 |
|----------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> DSC1022 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DSC1024 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DSC1025 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DSC1026 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DSC1027 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DSC1028 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DSC1029 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DSC1032 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DSC1040 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DSC1252 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DSC1254 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DSC1256 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DSC1257 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DSC1300 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DSC1301 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DSC1700 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DSC1800 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1001 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1003 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1005 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1006 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1007 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1009 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1022 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1023 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1024 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1025 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1026 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1030 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1031 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1032 |

	<input type="checkbox"/> DSU1040 <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1041 <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1042 <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1252 <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1254 <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1255 <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1256 <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1257 <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1258 <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1300 <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1301 <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1400 <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1410 <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1700 <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1704 <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1705 <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1706 <input type="checkbox"/> DSU1800
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities – search/list screen [677]</i>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Security – new/edit screen</i>
	This function is not available in the <i>new</i> screen.

2.5.2.8 Securities Valuations - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for securities valuations. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Parent BIC' and 'Party BIC' columns in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD users, CSD participants and external CSD users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

☐ Static Data >> Securities >> Securities Valuations

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [**1809**]:

☐ Securities valuations query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

☐ Create a new security valuation [**1322**]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

☐ Display securities valuation (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SVA.0020)

Screenshot

Search Criteria - Securities Valuations

Status: **Active** Parent BIC: Party BIC: ISIN: Valuation Date: from to Currency: **all** Price Type: **All** Valuation Price: Search Reset

Status	Parent BIC	Party BIC	Valuation Date	Valuation Price (as amount)	Valuation Price (as coefficient)	ISIN	Cur.	Valid from	Send to Settlement
Active	TC50TC50XXX	NCBPPEERXXX	2013-07-05	0.50	0	EECA006ISIN6	EUR	2013-07-24 11:01	No
Active	TC50TC50XXX	NCBPPEERXXX	2013-07-05	0.50	0	EECA020ISIN7	EUR	2013-07-24 11:01	No
Active	TC50TC50XXX	NCBPPEERXXX	2013-07-05	0.50	0	EECA070ISIN2	EUR	2013-07-24 11:01	No
Active	TC50TC50XXX	NCBPPEPLXXX	2013-07-05	0.50	0	EECA006ISIN6	EUR	2013-07-24 11:01	No
Active	TC50TC50XXX	NCBPPEPLXXX	2013-07-05	0.50	0	EECA020ISIN7	EUR	2013-07-24 11:01	No
Active	TC50TC50XXX	NCBPPEPLXXX	2013-07-05	0.50	0	EECA070ISIN2	EUR	2013-07-24 11:01	No
Active	TC50TC50XXX	NCBPSIRE1XX	2013-08-09	0	2	SICA001ISIN7	EUR	2013-08-09 12:12	No
Active	TC50TC50XXX	NCBPSIRE1XX	2013-08-09	0	50	SICA002ISIN5	EUR	2013-08-09 12:12	No
Active	TC50TC50XXX	NCBPSIRE1XX	2013-08-09	0	4	SICB001ISIN6	EUR	2013-08-09 12:12	No
Active	TC50TC50XXX	NCBPSIRE1XX	2013-08-09	0	7	SICB002ISIN4	EUR	2013-08-09 12:12	No

Rows per page: 10 page 1 of 1034 - lines 1 to 10 of 10340 Go to page: 1

New Revisions

Illustration 128: Securities valuations – search/list screen

Field Description

Securities Valuations – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the securities valuation from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All<input type="checkbox"/> Active (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted

Securities Valuations – Search Criteria	
Parent BIC	Select the parent BIC of the party from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.
Party BIC	Select the BIC of the party from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.
Valuation Date from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the valuation date.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The lower bound of the valuation date must be equal to or earlier than the valuation date.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2277]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015</p>
Valuation Date to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the valuation date.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The upper bound of the valuation date must be equal to or later than the valuation date.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2277]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015</p>
ISIN	Select the ISIN of the security from the drop-down menu.
Price Type	<p>Select the price type from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Amount</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Coefficient</p>
Valuation Price from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the price.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 18 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places and decimal point).</p>
Valuation Price to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the price.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 18 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places and decimal point).</p> <p>The upper bound of the price to must be equal to or greater than price from.</p>
Currency	<p>Select the currency from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>The default value is 'all'.</p>
Securities Valuations – List	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the securities valuation from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Active</p>

Securities Valuations – List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party.
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party.
Valuation Date	Shows the valuation date. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Valuation Price (as amount)	Shows the valuation price as amount.
Valuation Price (as coefficient)	Shows the valuation price as coefficient.
Currency	Shows the currency code.
Valid from	Shows the date and time from which the valuation is valid.

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities valuations – search/list</i> screen</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2277]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015</p>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities valuations – search/list</i> screen</p>
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new securities valuation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities valuation – new</i> screen [▶ 705]</p>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected securities valuation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail - list</i> screen [▶ 1153]</p> <p>If the status of the selected securities valuation is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>

2.5.2.9 Securities Valuation - New Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding securities valuations. You can enter new data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, external CSD and CSD participant users.

Screen Access

☐ Static Data >> Securities >> Securities Valuations >> *Securities valuations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [[▶ 1808](#)]:

☐ Create securities valuation

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

☐ Create a new security valuation [[▶ 1322](#)]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

☐ Add securities valuation (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SVA.0060)

Screenshot

Illustration 129: Securities valuation – new screen

Field Description

Securities Valuation	
Party	
Parent BIC*	<p>Select the parent BIC of the party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2276]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DSC3001 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC3050 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC3060
Party BIC*	<p>Select the BIC of the party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>

Securities Valuation	
	<p>References for error messages [▶ 2276]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DSC3001 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC3050 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC3060
Valuation Date*	<p>Enter the date from which the valuation applies. The default value is the current business date.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2276]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DSC3050 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC3205 <p>The valuation date must be equal to or later than the current business date.</p>
ISIN*	<p>Enter the ISIN of the security.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 12 characters (SWIFT-x), input sensitive</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2276]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DSC3040 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC3050
Price* (as amount)	<p>Enter the price of the security in terms of amount of the valuation.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 18 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places and decimal point).</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2276]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DSC3020 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC3800 <p>Only one of the fields will be shown on the basis of the 'Settlement Type' of the relevant security: amount is needed when the 'Settlement Type' is set to 'Unit' and decimal value when it is set to 'Nominal' (the ISIN must be specified before the user can input a price field).</p>
Price* (as coefficient)	<p>Enter the price of the security in terms of coefficient of the valuation.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 18 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max. 17 decimal places and decimal point).</p>

Securities Valuation	
	Only one of the fields will be shown on the basis of the 'Settlement Type' of the relevant security: amount is needed when the 'Settlement Type' is set to 'Unit' and decimal value when it is set to 'Nominal' (the ISIN must be specified before the user can input a price field).
Currency*	Select the currency from the drop-down menu. References for error messages [▶ 2276]: <input type="checkbox"/> DSC3030 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC3050

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create or edit a securities valuation. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities valuation – new screen</i> References for error messages [▶ 2276]: <input type="checkbox"/> DSC3001 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC3020 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC3030 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC3040 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC3050 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC3060 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC3205 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC3800
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities valuations - search/list screen [▶ 701]</i>

2.5.2.10 Security CSD Links - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for security CSD links. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'ISIN' and 'Valid From' columns in ascending order (default setting).

After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

When exporting the content of this screen, you receive the list and the corresponding details for each data record.

This screen is not relevant for CB, CSD participant and payment bank users.

**Screen
Access**

- ☐ Static Data >> Securities >> CSD Links
- ☐ Static Data >> Securities >> Securities >> **Securities – search/list** screen >> Click on the **CSD links** button
- ☐ Static Data >> Securities >> Securities >> **Securities – search/list** screen >> Click on the **search** and/or **details** button >> **Security – details** screen >> Click on the **CSD links** button

Privileges

To use this screen you, need the following privileges [► 1810]:

- ☐ Securities CSD link query
- ☐ Delete security CSD link

References**User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ Configure security CSD links [► 1266]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query securities CSD link (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SCL.0010)
- ☐ Display securities CSD links (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SCL.0020)
- ☐ Delete securities CSD link (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SCL.0050)
- ☐ Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- ☐ Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- ☐ Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

Static Data > Securities > CSD Links

Search Criteria - CSD Links

Status: ISIN:

Link Type: Valid from: from to Valid to: from to

Issuer/Investor: Parent BIC Party BIC Technical Issuer: Parent BIC Party BIC

Rows per page: 10 page 1 of 506 - lines 1 to 10 of 5053 Go to page: 1

Status	ISIN	Link Type	Valid from	Valid to	Issuer/Investor			Technical Issuer	
					Parent BIC	Party BIC	Security Maintenance	Parent BIC	Party BIC
Active	EECA006ISIN6	ISSR	2013-07-05	9999-12-31	TCS0TCS0XXX	CSDPEEA00XX	Yes	---	---
Active	EECA020ISIN7	ISSR	2013-07-05	9999-12-31	TCS0TCS0XXX	CSDPEEA00XX	Yes	---	---
Active	EECA070ISIN2	ISSR	2013-07-05	9999-12-31	TCS0TCS0XXX	CSDPEEA00XX	Yes	---	---
Active	FC0003620019	NVST	2010-01-01	2019-12-31	TCS0TCS0XXX	FAAJBEP1000	No	TCS0TCS0XXX	FAAHFRP1000
Active	FC0003620035	NVST	2010-01-01	2019-12-31	TCS0TCS0XXX	FAAIDKP1000	No	TCS0TCS0XXX	FAAHFRP1000
Active	FC0003620217	NVST	2010-01-01	2019-12-31	TCS0TCS0XXX	FAAHFRP1000	No	TCS0TCS0XXX	FAAJBEP1000
Active	FC0003620217	NVST	2010-01-01	2019-12-31	TCS0TCS0XXX	FAAJBEP1000	No	TCS0TCS0XXX	FAAIDKP1000
Active	FC0003620225	NVST	2010-01-01	2019-12-31	TCS0TCS0XXX	FAAJBEP1000	No	TCS0TCS0XXX	FAAIDKP1000
Active	FC0003621108	NVST	2010-01-01	2019-12-31	TCS0TCS0XXX	FAAJBEP1000	No	TCS0TCS0XXX	FAA0BEP1000
Active	FC0003621108	NVST	2010-01-01	2019-12-31	TCS0TCS0XXX	FAAHFRP1000	No	TCS0TCS0XXX	FAAJBEP1000

Rows per page: 10 page 1 of 506 - lines 1 to 10 of 5053 Go to page: 1

Illustration 130: Security CSD links – search/list screen

Field
Description

CSD Links – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the CSD link from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> Active (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted References for error messages [2303]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4003 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4012
ISIN	Select the ISIN of the security from the drop-down menu. References for error messages [2303]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4002 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4014
Link Type	Select the CSD link type from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Investor

CSD Links – Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Issuer Reference for error message [▶ 2303]: <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4049
Valid from from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the CSD link is valid. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The lower bound of the 'Valid From from' date must be equal to or earlier than the upper bound. References for error messages [▶ 2303]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC021 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC022
Valid from to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date from which the CSD link is valid. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The upper bound of the 'Valid From to' date must be equal to or later than the lower bound. Reference for error message: [▶ 2303] <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC021
Valid to from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date until which the CSD link is valid. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The lower bound of the 'Valid To from' date must be equal to or earlier than the upper bound. Reference for error message [▶ 2303]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC023
Valid to to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the CSD link is valid. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The upper bound of the 'Valid To to' date must be equal to or later than the lower bound. Reference for error message [▶ 2303]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC022
Issuer/Investor	

CSD Links – Search Criteria	
Parent BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the issuer or investor or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. You can also search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2303]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DSD4001<input type="checkbox"/> DSD4002<input type="checkbox"/> DSD4013<input type="checkbox"/> DSD4047
Party BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the issuer or investor or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. You can also search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2303]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DSD4001<input type="checkbox"/> DSD4002<input type="checkbox"/> DSD4013<input type="checkbox"/> DSD4047
Technical Issuer	
Parent BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the technical issuer or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. You can also search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2303]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DSD4013
Party BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the technical issuer or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. You can also search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2303]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DSD4013

CSD Links - List	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the CSD link from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Active<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected CSD link cannot be deleted or edited.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected CSD link cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2303]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DSD4003<input type="checkbox"/> DSD4012
ISIN	<p>Shows the ISIN of the security.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2303]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DSD4002<input type="checkbox"/> DSD4014
Link Type	<p>Shows the CSD link type from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Investor<input type="checkbox"/> Issuer <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2303]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DSD4049
Valid from	<p>Shows the date from which the CSD link is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The lower bound of the 'Valid From' date must be equal to or earlier than the upper bound.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2303]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DSD4002<input type="checkbox"/> DSD4033<input type="checkbox"/> DSD4034<input type="checkbox"/> DSD4047
Valid to	<p>Shows the date until which the CSD link is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The upper bound of the 'Valid To' date must be equal to or later than the lower bound.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2303]:</p>

CSD Links - List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DSD4033 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4034 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4047
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the issuer or investor. References for error messages [▶ 2303]: <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4001 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4002 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4013 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4047
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the issuer or investor. References for error messages [▶ 2303]: <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4001 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4002 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4013 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4047
Securities Maintenance	Shows the value of the security maintenance flag. Reference for error message [▶ 2303]: <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4043
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the technical issuer. Reference for error message [▶ 2303]: <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4013
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the technical issuer. Reference for error message [▶ 2303]: <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4013

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Security CSD links – search/list screen</i> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Security CSD link – details screen [▶ 715]</i>

	<p>References for error messages [▶ 2303]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC021 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC022 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC023
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Security CSD links – search/list screen</i>
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new security CSD link.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Security CSD link – new screen [▶ 720]</i>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected security CSD link.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Security CSD link – details screen [▶ 715]</i>
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected securities CSD link.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Security CSD link – edit screen [▶ 720]</i> <p>If the status of the selected security CSD link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>If the 'Valid To' date is earlier than the current date, this function is not available.</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted security CSD link. Upon clicking on the restore button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Security CSD links – search/list screen</i> <p>If the status of the selected security CSD link is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2303]:</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DSD4001<input type="checkbox"/> DSD4002<input type="checkbox"/> DSD4012<input type="checkbox"/> DSD4013<input type="checkbox"/> DSD4014<input type="checkbox"/> DSD4034<input type="checkbox"/> DSD4043<input type="checkbox"/> DSD4047<input type="checkbox"/> DSD4049<input type="checkbox"/> DSD4050
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected security CSD link.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail – list screen</i> [▶ 1153]
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected security CSD link, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the delete button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Security CSD links – search/list screen</i> <p>If the status of the selected security CSD link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>If the 'Valid To' date is later than the current date, this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2303]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DSD4001<input type="checkbox"/> DSD4003<input type="checkbox"/> DSD4033

2.5.2.11 Security CSD Link - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected security CSD link. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CB, payment bank and CSD participant users. A security CSD link can only be deleted or restored by CSD or external CSD users or by the T2S operator. Users belonging to other CSDs can only delete or restore security CSD links where their entity is linked as issuer or investor.

Screen Access

☐ Static Data >> Securities >> CSD Links >> **Security CSD links – search/list** screen >> Click on the **search** and/or **details** button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [**▶ 1809**]:

- ☐ Securities CSD link query
- ☐ Delete security CSD link

References**User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ Configure security CSD links [**▶ 1266**]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- ☐ Display securities CSD links (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SCL.0020)

Screenshot

Illustration 131: Security CSD link - details screen

Field Descriptions

CSD Link	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the security CSD link from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Active<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected security CSD link cannot be deleted or edited. If the status is set to 'Active', the selected security CSD link cannot be restored.</p>

CSD Link	
	<p>References for error messages [▶ 2295]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4003 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4012
ISIN	<p>Shows the ISIN of the security the CSD is linked to.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2295]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4002 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4014
Link Type	<p>Shows the type of the link from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Investor <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2295]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4049
Valid From	<p>Shows the date from which the security CSD link is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2295]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4002 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4033 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4034 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4047
Valid to	<p>Shows the date until which the security CSD link is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2295]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4033 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4034 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4047
Issuer/Investor	
Parent BIC	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the relevant issuer or investor CSD.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2295]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4001 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4002 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4013

CSD Link	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DSD4047
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the relevant issuer or investor CSD. References for error messages [▶ 2295]: <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4001 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4002 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4013 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4047
Security Maintenance	Shows whether the CSD is responsible for maintaining the security defined by the link from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Reference for error message [▶ 2295]: <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4043
Technical Issuer	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the technical issuer. Reference for error message [▶ 2295]: <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4013
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the technical issuer. Reference for error message [▶ 2295]: <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4013
Issuance Accounts - List	
Issuance Account Number	Shows the number of the issuance account related to the link. Reference for error message [▶ 2295]: <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4050
Primary	Shows whether the issuance account is primary or not from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Buttons	
Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected security CSD link. Next screen:

	<p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Security CSD link – edit</i> screen [▶ 720]</p> <p>If the status of the selected security CSD link is set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected security CSD link.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [▶ 1153]</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted security CSD link. Upon clicking on the restore button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><i>Security CSD links – search/list</i> screen [▶ 707]</p> <p>If the status of the selected security CSD link is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2295]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4001 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4002 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4012 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4013 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4014 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4034 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4043 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4047 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4049 <input type="checkbox"/> DSD4050
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected security CSD link, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the delete button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p>

	<p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Security CSD links – search/list</i> screen [▶ 707] <p>If the status of the selected security CSD link is already set to 'Deleted', if the 'Valid To' date is later than or equal to the current date or if the 'Valid From' date is earlier than or equal to the current date, this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2295]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ DSD4001□ DSD4003□ DSD4033

2.5.2.12 Security CSD Link - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding security CSD links. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CB, payment bank or CSD participant users.

Screen Access

□ *Static Data* >> *Securities* >> *CSD Links* >> *Security CSD links – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1810]:

- Create securities CSD link
- Update securities CSD link

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Configure security CSD links [▶ 1266]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Add securities CSD link (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SCL.0060)
- Amend securities CSD link details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SCL.0040)

Screenshot

Illustration 132: Security CSD link – edit screen

Field
Description

CSD Link	
ISIN ^(*)	<p>Shows the ISIN of the security.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>References for error messages [2298]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DSC4002 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC4030 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC4043 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC4049
Link Type ^(*)	<p>Shows the CSD link type from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Investor <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer <p>This field is a mandatory select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>References for error messages [2298]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DSC4004 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC4044 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC4045 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC4046 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC4049
Valid from ^(*)	<p>Shows the date from which the link is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p>

CSD Link	
	<p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The lower bound of the 'Valid From' date must be equal to or earlier than the upper bound.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2298]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DSC4002<input type="checkbox"/> DSC4020<input type="checkbox"/> DSC4021<input type="checkbox"/> DSC4045<input type="checkbox"/> DSU4003 <p>If the date is in the past, this field is read only.</p>
Valid to	<p>Enter the date until which the CSD link is valid.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The upper bound of the 'Valid To' date must be equal to or later than the lower bound.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2298]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DSC4021<input type="checkbox"/> DSC4045<input type="checkbox"/> DSU4021 <p>If the date is in the past, this field is read only.</p>
Issuer/Investor	
Parent BIC ^(*)	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the issuer or investor.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2298]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DSC4001<input type="checkbox"/> DSC4002<input type="checkbox"/> DSC4040<input type="checkbox"/> DSC4044<input type="checkbox"/> DSC4045<input type="checkbox"/> DSC4046<input type="checkbox"/> DSC4047<input type="checkbox"/> DSC4048<input type="checkbox"/> DSC4049<input type="checkbox"/> DSU4001

CSD Link	
Party BIC ^(*)	Shows the BIC of the issuer or investor.
	<p>This field is a mandatory select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Reference for error messages [2298]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DSC4040 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC4044 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC4045 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC4046 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC4048 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC4049 <input type="checkbox"/> DSU4001
Securities Maintenance	Shows the value of the security maintenance flag.
	<p>This field is a select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>References for error messages [2298]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DSC4043 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC4044
Technical Issuer	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the technical issuer.
	<p>In the <i>new</i> screen, you can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the technical issuer or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If the link type is 'Issuer', this field is disabled.</p> <p>If the link type is 'Investor', this field is mandatory.</p> <p>References for error messages [2298]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DSC4041 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC4048
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the technical issuer
	<p>In the <i>new</i> screen, you can choose to either enter the BIC of the technical issuer or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If the link type is 'Issuer', this field is disabled.</p> <p>If the link type is 'Investor', this field is mandatory.</p>

CSD Link	
	References for error messages [▶ 2298]: <input type="checkbox"/> DSC4041 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC4048
Issuance Account	
Issuance Account Number	<p>You can choose to either enter the number of the issuance account or select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2298]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DSC4046 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC4047 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC4050
Primary	<p>Select if the issuance account is the primary one (i.e. it is the one that is used for the realignment chain).</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2298]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DSC4050

Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit a security CSD link. Upon clicking on the submit button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Security CSD link – details</i> screen [▶ 715] <p>References for error messages [▶ 2298]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DSC4001 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC4002 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC4020 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC4021 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC4030 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC4040 <input type="checkbox"/> DSC4041

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DSC4043<input type="checkbox"/> DSC4044<input type="checkbox"/> DSC4045<input type="checkbox"/> DSC4046<input type="checkbox"/> DSC4047<input type="checkbox"/> DSC4048<input type="checkbox"/> DSC4049<input type="checkbox"/> DSC4050<input type="checkbox"/> DSU4001<input type="checkbox"/> DSU4003<input type="checkbox"/> DSU4021
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Security CSD link – new/edit screen</i>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Security CSD links – search/list screen [▶ 707]</i>

2.5.3 Securities Account

2.5.3.1 CSD Account Links - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for CSD account links. The search results will be displayed in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participant, CB or payment bank users.

Screen Access

- ☐ Static Data >> Securities Accounts >> CSD Account Links

Privileges

To use this screen you need the following privileges [▶ 1767]:

- ☐ CSD account link query
- ☐ Delete CSD account link

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Configure CSD account links [▶ 1271]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query CSD account link (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CSA.0010)
- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Display CSD account link list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CSA.0020)
- Display CSD account link details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CSA.0030)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- Delete CSD account link (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CSA.0050)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)
- Query securities account(s) or party(ies) linked to T2S dedicated cash account (T2S.GUI.SDSE.DCA.0070)
- Display securities account(s) or party(ies) linked to T2S dedicated cash account (T2S.GUI.SDSE.DCA.0080)

Screenshot

The screenshot displays the 'CSD Account Links - Search/List' screen. At the top, there are tabs for 'SECURITIES', 'CASH', 'SERVICES', 'STATIC DATA', and 'MONITORING'. The 'STATIC DATA' tab is selected. Below the tabs, there is a search criteria section with two main categories: 'Investor' and 'Technical Issuer'. Each category has fields for 'Status' (with a dropdown menu), 'Valid from' (with a date picker), 'Valid to' (with a date picker), and 'Parent BIC' (with a text field). There are also fields for 'CSD Participant Account Number', 'External CSD Participant Account Number', 'Mirror Account Number', 'Inter CSD Account Number', and 'Omnibus Account Number'. Below the search criteria, there is a table with 10 columns: 'Status', 'Parent BIC', 'Party BIC', 'Technical Issuer', 'Valid from', 'Valid to', 'CSD Participant Account Number', 'External CSD Participant Account Number', 'Mirror Account Number', 'Inter CSD Account Number', and 'Omnibus Account Number'. The table contains 10 rows of data, all with a status of 'Active'. At the bottom of the screen, there are buttons for 'New', 'Edit', 'Delete', and 'Revisions'.

Illustration 133: CSD account links - search/list screen

Field
Description

CSD Account Links – Search Criteria

Status

Select the status of the CSD account link from the possible values:

- All
- Active (default value)
- Deleted

References for error messages [▶ 1956]:

- DAD2020

CSD Account Links – Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DAD2030
Investor	
Parent BIC*	<p>Select the parent BIC of the investor CSD from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: min. 3 characters (SWIFT-x), max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1956]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAD2002<input type="checkbox"/> DAD2003<input type="checkbox"/> DAD2041<input type="checkbox"/> DAD2050<input type="checkbox"/> DAD2060<input type="checkbox"/> DAD2061<input type="checkbox"/> DAD2062
Party BIC	<p>Select the BIC of the investor CSD from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1956]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAD2001<input type="checkbox"/> DAD2002<input type="checkbox"/> DAD2003<input type="checkbox"/> DAD2041<input type="checkbox"/> DAD2050<input type="checkbox"/> DAD2060<input type="checkbox"/> DAD2061<input type="checkbox"/> DAD2062
Technical Issuer	
Parent BIC*	<p>You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the technical issuer or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. You can also search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: min. 3 characters (SWIFT-x), max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1956]:</p>

CSD Account Links – Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DAD2002 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD2003 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD2043 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD2051
Party BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the technical issuer or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. You can also search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1956]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DAD2002 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD2003 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD2043 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD2051
Valid from from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the link is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The lower bound of the 'Valid from' date must be earlier than or equal to the upper bound of the 'Valid from' date.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1956]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC021 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC022
Valid from to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date from which the link is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The upper bound of the 'Valid from' date must be later than or equal to the lower bound of the 'Valid from' date.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 1956]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC021
Valid to from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date until which the link is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The lower bound of the 'Valid to' date must be earlier than or equal to the upper bound of the 'Valid to' date.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 1956]:</p>

CSD Account Links – Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC023
Valid to to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the link is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The upper bound of the 'Valid to' date must be later than or equal to the lower bound of the 'Valid from' date.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1956]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC022</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC023</p>
CSD Participant Account Number	<p>You can choose to either enter the account number of the CSD participant's accounts or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1956]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DAD2003</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DAD2041</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DAD2060</p>
External CSD Participant Account Number	<p>Enter the external CSD participant's account number.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x), no wildcards allowed</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 1956]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DAD2003</p>
Mirror Account Number	<p>You can choose to either enter the mirror account number or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1956]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DAD2040</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DAD2061</p>
Inter-CSD Account Number	<p>You can choose to either enter the inter-CSD account number or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1956]:</p>

CSD Account Links – Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DAD2042 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD2062
Omnibus Account Number	<p>You can choose to either enter the omnibus account number or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x), no wildcards allowed</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 1956]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DAD2043
CSD Account Links – List	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the CSD account link from the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Active <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted
	<p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected CSD account link cannot be deleted or edited.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected CSD account link cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1956]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DAD2020 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD2030
Investor	
Parent BIC	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the investor CSD.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1956]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DAD2002 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD2003 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD2041 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD2050 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD2060 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD2061 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD2062
Party BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the investor CSD.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1956]:</p>

CSD Account Links – List	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAD2001<input type="checkbox"/> DAD2002<input type="checkbox"/> DAD2003<input type="checkbox"/> DAD2041<input type="checkbox"/> DAD2050<input type="checkbox"/> DAD2060<input type="checkbox"/> DAD2061<input type="checkbox"/> DAD2062
Technical Issuer	
Parent BIC	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the technical issuer.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1956]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAD2002<input type="checkbox"/> DAD2003<input type="checkbox"/> DAD2043<input type="checkbox"/> DAD2051
Party BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the technical issuer.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1956]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAD2002<input type="checkbox"/> DAD2003<input type="checkbox"/> DAD2043<input type="checkbox"/> DAD2051
Valid from	<p>Shows the date from which the CSD account link is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1956]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAD2003<input type="checkbox"/> DAD2033<input type="checkbox"/> DAD2034
Valid to	<p>Shows the date until which the CSD account link is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>‘Valid To’ must be greater than ‘Valid From’</p> <p>If the ‘Valid To’ date is later than the current date, the selected CSD account link cannot be deleted.</p>

CSD Account Links – List	
	<p>If the 'Valid To' date is earlier than the current date, the selected CSD account link cannot be edited.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1956]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DAD2003 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD2033 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD2034 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC022 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC023
CSD Participant Account Number	<p>Shows the account number of the CSD participant's accounts.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1956]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DAD2003 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD2041 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD2060
External CSD Participant Account Number	<p>Shows the account number of the external CSD participant's accounts.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 1956]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DAD2003
Mirror Account Number	<p>Shows the number of the mirror account.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1956]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DAD2040 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD2061
Inter-CSD Account Number	<p>Shows the number of the inter-CSD account.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1956]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DAD2042 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD2062
Omnibus Account Number	<p>Shows the number of the omnibus account.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 1956]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DAD2043

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.

	<p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>CSD account links - search/list</i> screen <p>References for error messages [▶ 1956]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ QMPC021□ QMPC022□ QMPC023
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>CSD account links – search/list</i> screen
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new CSD account link.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>CSD account link – new</i> screen [▶ 735]
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected CSD account link.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>CSD account link – edit</i> screen [▶ 735] <p>If the status of the selected CSD account link is already set to 'Deleted' or the 'Valid To' date is earlier than the current date, this function is not available.</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted CSD account link. Upon clicking on the restore button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>CSD account links – search/list</i> screen <p>If the status of the selected CSD account link is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1956]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ DAD2001□ DAD2002□ DAD2003

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAD2030<input type="checkbox"/> DAD2034<input type="checkbox"/> DAD2040<input type="checkbox"/> DAD2041<input type="checkbox"/> DAD2042<input type="checkbox"/> DAD2043<input type="checkbox"/> DAD2050<input type="checkbox"/> DAD2051<input type="checkbox"/> DAD2060<input type="checkbox"/> DAD2061<input type="checkbox"/> DAD2062
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected CSD account link.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [1153] <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected CSD account link, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the delete button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>CSD account links – search/list</i> screen <p>If the status of the selected CSD account link is set to 'Deleted' or the 'Valid To' date is later than the current date, this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1956]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAD2001<input type="checkbox"/> DAD2020<input type="checkbox"/> DAD2033

2.5.3.2 CSD Account Link - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding CSD account links. You can enter new or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participant, CB and payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

☐ Static Data >> Securities Account >> CSD Account Links >> *CSD account links – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen you need the following privileges [[▶ 1767](#)]:

- ☐ Create CSD account link
- ☐ Update CSD account link

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ Configure CSD account links [[▶ 1271](#)]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Add CSD account link (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CSA.0060)
- ☐ Amend CSD account link details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CSA.0040)

Screenshot

The screenshot displays the 'CSD Account Link' edit screen. At the top, there are tabs for 'SECURITIES', 'CASH', 'SERVICES', 'STATIC DATA', and 'MONITORING'. Below the tabs, a breadcrumb trail reads: 'Static Data > Securities Account > CSD Account Links > Edit CSD Account Link'. The main form area is titled 'CSD Account Link' and contains two columns of fields. The left column is for the 'Investor' and the right column is for the 'Technical Issuer'. Fields include 'Parent BIC' (TCSOTCS0XXX), 'Party BIC' (FAAJBEP1000), 'Valid from' (2010-01-01), 'Valid to' (2019-12-31), 'CSD Participant Account Number' (---), 'External CSD Participant Account Number' (---), 'Mirror Account Number' (C1BECSDM362091), 'Inter-CSD Account Number' (---), and 'Omnibus Account Number' (C1FRCSDO362094). At the bottom of the form are three buttons: 'Submit', 'Cancel', and 'Reset'.

Illustration 134: CSD account link - edit screen

Field Description

CSD Account Link	
Investor	
Parent BIC(*)	Shows the parent BIC of the investor CSD.

CSD Account Link	
	<p>This field is a mandatory field in the <i>new</i> screen. You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the investor CSD or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. You can also search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [► 1951]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAC2001<input type="checkbox"/> DAC2002<input type="checkbox"/> DAC2003<input type="checkbox"/> DAC2020<input type="checkbox"/> DAC2041<input type="checkbox"/> DAC2050<input type="checkbox"/> DAC2060<input type="checkbox"/> DAC2070<input type="checkbox"/> DAU2001
Party BIC(*)	<p>Shows the BIC of the investor CSD.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory field in the <i>new</i> screen. You can choose to either enter the BIC of the investor CSD or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. You can also search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [► 1951]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAC2001<input type="checkbox"/> DAC2002<input type="checkbox"/> DAC2003<input type="checkbox"/> DAC2020<input type="checkbox"/> DAC2041<input type="checkbox"/> DAC2050<input type="checkbox"/> DAC2060<input type="checkbox"/> DAC2070<input type="checkbox"/> DAU2001
Technical Issuer	
Parent BIC(*)	Shows the parent BIC of the technical issuer.

CSD Account Link	
	<p>This field is a mandatory field in the <i>new</i> screen. You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the technical issuer or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. You can also search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1951]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAC2002<input type="checkbox"/> DAC2003<input type="checkbox"/> DAC2030<input type="checkbox"/> DAC2080
Party BIC ^(*)	<p>Shows the BIC of the technical issuer.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory field in the <i>new</i> screen. You can choose to either enter the party BIC of the technical issuer or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. You can also search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1951]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAC2002<input type="checkbox"/> DAC2003<input type="checkbox"/> DAC2030<input type="checkbox"/> DAC2080
Valid from ^(*)	<p>Shows the date from which the CSD account link is valid.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen. Enter the date from which the CSD account link is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1951]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAC2003<input type="checkbox"/> DAC2100<input type="checkbox"/> DAC2101<input type="checkbox"/> DAU2029
Valid to	<p>Enter the date until which the CSD account link is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p>

CSD Account Link	
	<p>References for error messages [▶ 1951]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DAC2003 <input type="checkbox"/> DAC2101 <input type="checkbox"/> DAU2029
CSD Participant Account Number	<p>Shows the account number of the CSD participant's accounts.</p> <p>This field is a select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>You can choose to either enter the CSD participant account number or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>This field must be empty if the External CSD participant account is filled in.</p> <p>You have to enter at least one field among 'CSD Participant Account Number', 'Mirror Account Number', 'External CSD Participant Account', 'Inter-CSD Account Number' and 'Omnibus Account Number'.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1951]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DAC2003 <input type="checkbox"/> DAC2041 <input type="checkbox"/> DAC2050
External CSD Participant Account	<p>Shows the account number of the external CSD participant's accounts.</p> <p>This field is an enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>This field must be empty if the CSD participant account is filled in.</p> <p>Such account number is not stored in T2S, therefore no query is foreseen to retrieve any technical identifier.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 1951]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DAC2003
Mirror Account Number	<p>Shows the number of the mirror account of the investor CSD.</p> <p>This field is a select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p>

CSD Account Link	
	<p>You can choose to either enter the mirror account number or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>You have to enter at least one field among 'CSD Participant Account Number', 'Mirror Account Number', 'Inter-CSD Account Number' and 'Omnibus Account Number'</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1951]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAC2040<input type="checkbox"/> DAC2060
Inter-CSD Account Number	<p>Shows the number of the Inter-CSD account of the investor CSD.</p> <p>This field is a select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>You can choose to either enter the inter-CSD account number or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>You have to enter at least one field among 'CSD Participant Account Number', 'Mirror Account Number', 'Inter-CSD Account Number' and 'Omnibus Account Number'.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1951]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAC2042<input type="checkbox"/> DAC2070
Omnibus Account Number	<p>Shows the number of the omnibus account that the investor CSD holds with the technical issuer CSD.</p> <p>In the <i>new</i> screen, you can choose to either enter the number of the omnibus account that the investor CSD holds with the technical issuer CSD or to select it from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>You have to enter at least one field among 'CSD Participant Account Number', 'Mirror Account Number', 'Inter-CSD Account Number' and 'Omnibus Account Number'.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1951]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAC2043<input type="checkbox"/> DAC2080

Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit a CSD account link. Upon clicking on the submit button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>CSD account links – search/list screen [▶ 725]</i></p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1951]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAC2001<input type="checkbox"/> DAC2002<input type="checkbox"/> DAC2003<input type="checkbox"/> DAC2020<input type="checkbox"/> DAC2030<input type="checkbox"/> DAC2040<input type="checkbox"/> DAC2041<input type="checkbox"/> DAC2042<input type="checkbox"/> DAC2043<input type="checkbox"/> DAC2050<input type="checkbox"/> DAC2060<input type="checkbox"/> DAC2070<input type="checkbox"/> DAC2080<input type="checkbox"/> DAC2100<input type="checkbox"/> DAC2101<input type="checkbox"/> DAU2001<input type="checkbox"/> DAU2020<input type="checkbox"/> DAU2029
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>CSD account links – search/list screen [▶ 725]</i></p>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p>

☐ CSD account link – new/edit screen

2.5.3.3 Securities Accounts - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for securities accounts. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Type' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

Screen Access

- ☐ Static Data >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Accounts
- ☐ Static Data >> Parties >> Parties >> *Parties - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Party – details* screen >> Click on the *securities account* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [[▶ 1806](#)]:

- ☐ Securities account list query
- ☐ Delete securities account

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ☐ Edit an existing securities account [[▶ 1278](#)]
- ☐ Delete an existing securities account [[▶ 1281](#)]
- ☐ Assign a market-specific attribute value to a securities account [[▶ 1220](#)]
- ☐ Assign a restriction type to a securities account [[▶ 1256](#)]
- ☐ Create a new securities account [[▶ 1264](#)]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query securities accounts (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SAC.0010)
- ☐ Display securities account list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SAC.0020)
- ☐ Delete securities account (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SAC.0050)
- ☐ Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- ☐ Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- ☐ Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)
- ☐ Query T2S dedicated cash account(s) linked to securities account or party (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SAC.0080)

- ☐ Display T2S dedicated cash account(s) linked to securities account or party (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SAC.0090)

Screenshot

The screenshot shows the 'Securities Accounts' search interface. It includes a search criteria section with fields for Status (Active), Securities Account Number, Securities Account Type (All), Opening Date, Closing Date, Hold/Release (All), Negative Position (All), End Investor Account Flag (All), Account Holder (Parent BIC, Party BIC, Party Type). Below the search criteria is a table with columns: Status, Securities Account Number, Securities Account Type, Opening Date, Closing Date, Hold/Release, Negative Position, End Investor Account Flag, Parent BIC, Party BIC, Party Short Name, and Party Type. The table displays 10 rows of data, all with 'Active' status and 'CSD Participant Account' type. The bottom of the screen has buttons for New, Details, Edit, Restore, Account Links, Revisions, and Delete.

Illustration 135: Securities accounts – search/list screen

Field
Description

Securities Accounts – Search Criteria	
Status	<p>Select the status of the securities account from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All<input type="checkbox"/> Active (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted <p>References for error messages [▶ 2261]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAD1020<input type="checkbox"/> DAD1050
Securities Account Number	<p>You can choose to either enter the account number of the securities account or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x), no wildcards allowed.</p> <p>If you enter an account number, no other search criteria can be specified.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2261]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC030
Securities Account Type	<p>Select the securities account type from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> CSD mirror account

Securities Accounts – Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> CSD omnibus account<input type="checkbox"/> CSD participant account<input type="checkbox"/> Inter-CSD account<input type="checkbox"/> Issuance account<input type="checkbox"/> T2S technical offset account Reference for error message [▶ 2261]: <input type="checkbox"/> DAD1033
Opening Date from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the opening date of the securities account or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▶ 2261]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC021 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC022
Opening Date to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the opening date of the securities account or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [▶ 2261]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC021
Closing Date from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the closing date of the securities account or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error messages [▶ 2261]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC023
Closing Date to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the closing date of the securities account or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▶ 2261]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC022 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC023
Hold/Release	Select the hold/release status from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Hold <input type="checkbox"/> Release

Securities Accounts – Search Criteria	
Negative Position	<p>Select whether the securities account can hold a negative balance from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> Yes<input type="checkbox"/> No
End Investor Account Flag	<p>Select an option to set the account for possible account allocation charges from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> No account allocation<input type="checkbox"/> Account allocation<input type="checkbox"/> DVP/FOP
Account Holder	
Parent BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the party owning the account or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [2261]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAD1001<input type="checkbox"/> DAD1051<input type="checkbox"/> DAU1001<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Party BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the party owning the account or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [2261]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAD1001<input type="checkbox"/> DAD1051<input type="checkbox"/> DAU1001<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Party Type	<p>Select the type of the party owning the account from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> Central securities depository (CSD)

Securities Accounts – Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> CSD participant <input type="checkbox"/> External CSD
Securities Accounts - List	
Securities Account	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the account from the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Active <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected securities account cannot be restored.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected securities account cannot be deleted or edited and the revisions cannot be shown.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2261]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DAD1020 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD1050
Securities Account Number	<p>Shows the account number of the securities account</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2261]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC030
Securities Account Type	<p>Shows the securities account type from the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> CSD mirror account <input type="checkbox"/> CSD omnibus account <input type="checkbox"/> CSD participant account <input type="checkbox"/> Inter-CSD account <input type="checkbox"/> Issuance account <input type="checkbox"/> T2S technical offset account <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2261]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DAD1033
Opening Date	<p>Shows the date from which the securities account is open.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2261]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DAD1021 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD1052

Securities Accounts - List	
Closing Date	<p>Shows the date from which the securities account is closed.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>If the 'Closing Date' is earlier than the current date, the selected securities account cannot be edited</p> <p>If the 'Closing Date' is later than the current date, the selected securities account cannot be deleted.</p> <p>References for error messages [2261]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAD1021<input type="checkbox"/> DAD1052
Hold/Release	<p>Shows the hold/release status from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Hold<input type="checkbox"/> Release
Negative Position	<p>Shows whether the securities account can hold a negative balance from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<input type="checkbox"/> No
End Investor Account Flag	<p>Shows the option which has been set for account allocations charges.</p>
Account Holder	
Parent BIC	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the account.</p> <p>References for error message [2261]s:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAD1001<input type="checkbox"/> DAD1051<input type="checkbox"/> DAU1001<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Party BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the party owning the account.</p> <p>References for error messages [2261]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAD1001<input type="checkbox"/> DAD1051<input type="checkbox"/> DAU1001<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Party Short Name	<p>Shows the short name of the party owning the account.</p>

Securities Accounts - List	
Party Type	Shows the type of the party owning the account.
Buttons	
Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities accounts – search/list</i> screen<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities account – details</i> screen [▶ 749] <p>References for error messages [▶ 2261]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAD1021<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC021<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC022<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC023<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC030<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities accounts – search/list</i> screen
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new securities account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities account – new</i> screen [▶ 755]
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected securities account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities account – details</i> screen [▶ 749] <p>If the status of the selected securities account is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected securities account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p>

	<p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities account – edit screen</i> [▶ 755]</p> <p>If the status of the selected securities account is already set to 'Deleted' or the 'Valid to' date is earlier than the current date, this function is not available.</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted securities account. Upon clicking on the restore button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities accounts – search/list screen</i></p> <p>If the status of the selected securities account is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2261]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DAU1001 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD1001 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD1024 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD1033 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD1050 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD1051 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD1052 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD1208 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD1252 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD1253 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD1254 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD1256
Account Links	<p>This function enables you to access the <i>CMB securities accounts links – search/list screen</i>.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities account links – search/list screen</i> [▶ 768]</p>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected securities account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail – list screen</i> [▶ 1153]</p>

	If the status of the selected securities account is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected securities account, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the delete button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities accounts – search/list</i> screen <p>If the status of the selected securities account is already set to 'Deleted' or the 'Valid to' date is later than the current date, this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [► 2261]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DAU1001 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD1001 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD1020 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD1021 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD1030 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD1300

2.5.3.4 Securities Account - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected securities account. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen both in 2-eyes and in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CB or payment bank users.

Screen Access

☐ Static Data >> Securities Account >> Securities Accounts >> *Securities accounts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [[► 1805](#)]:

- ☐ Securities account reference data query
- ☐ Delete securities account

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ☐ Assign a market-specific attribute value to a securities account [[► 1220](#)]

- ☐ Assign a restriction type to a securities account [▶ 1256]
- ☐ Edit an existing securities account [▶ 1278]
- ☐ Delete an existing securities account [▶ 1281]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Display securities account details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SAC.0030)
- ☐ Delete securities account (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SAC.0050)
- ☐ Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- ☐ Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

The screenshot displays the 'Securities Account Details' screen. The top navigation bar includes tabs for SECURITIES, CASH, SERVICES, STATIC DATA, and MONITORING. The STATIC DATA tab is selected. The breadcrumb trail shows: Static Data > Securities Account > Securities Accounts > Securities Account Details. The main content area is divided into several sections: 1. 'Securities Account' section with fields: Status (Active), Securities Account Number (PBKPEE2BSAC1), Securities Account Type (CSD Participant Account), Opening Date (2013-07-10), Closing Date (9999-12-31), Hold/Release (Release), Negative Position (No), End Investor Account Flag (NONE), and Pricing Scheme (Account). 2. 'Account Holder' section with fields: Valid from (2013-07-10), Parent BIC (CSDPEEA000), Party BIC (PBKPEE2B000), Party Short Name (PB2BRECSDP000), and Party Type (CSD Participant). 3. 'Market-Specific Attributes' section with a table showing 'No records found.' 4. 'Restrictions' section with a table showing 'No records found.' At the bottom of the screen, there are buttons for 'Edit', 'Revisions', 'Account Links', and 'Delete'.

Illustration 136: Securities account – details screen

Field Description

Securities Account	
Securities Account	
Status	Shows the status of the securities account from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Active<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted

Securities Account	
	<p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the securities account cannot be deleted or edited.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the securities account cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2240]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAD1020<input type="checkbox"/> DAD1050
Securities Account Number	Shows the account number of the securities account.
Securities Account Type	<p>Shows the type of securities account from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> CSD mirror account<input type="checkbox"/> CSD omnibus account<input type="checkbox"/> CSD participant account<input type="checkbox"/> Inter-CSD account<input type="checkbox"/> Issuance account<input type="checkbox"/> T2S technical offset account <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2240]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAD1033
Opening Date	<p>Shows the date from which the securities account is open.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2240]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAD1021<input type="checkbox"/> DAD1052
Closing Date	<p>Shows the date from which the securities account is closed.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>If the closing date is earlier than the current date, the securities account cannot be edited. If the closing date is later than the current date, the securities account cannot be deleted.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2240]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAD1021<input type="checkbox"/> DAD1052

Securities Account	
Hold/Release	Shows the hold/release status from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Hold <input type="checkbox"/> Release
Negative Position	Shows whether the securities account can hold a negative balance from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
End Investor Account Flag	Shows the option which has been set for account allocations charges from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> No account allocations <input type="checkbox"/> Account allocations <input type="checkbox"/> DVP/FOP
Pricing Scheme	Shows the pricing scheme from one of the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Account <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN
Account Holder	
Valid from	Shows the date from which the securities account is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the account. References for error messages: [▶ 2240] <input type="checkbox"/> DAD1001 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD1051
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the account. References for error messages: [▶ 2240] <input type="checkbox"/> DAD1001 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD1051
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party owning the account.
Party Type	Shows the type of the party owning the account from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Central securities depository <input type="checkbox"/> CSD participant <input type="checkbox"/> External CSD

Market-Specific Attributes	
Attribute Name	Shows the domain name of the market-specific attribute. References for error messages: [▶ 2240] <input type="checkbox"/> DAD1252 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD1253 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD1254 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD1256
Attribute Value	Shows the value of the market-specific attribute. References for error messages: [▶ 2240] <input type="checkbox"/> DAD1252 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD1253 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD1254 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD1256

Restrictions	
Restriction Type	Shows the restriction type assigned by the CSD to identify the restriction. References for error messages [▶ 2240]: <input type="checkbox"/> DAD1021 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD1024
Valid from	Shows the date and time from which the restriction is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm Reference for error message [▶ 2240]: <input type="checkbox"/> DAD1208
Valid to	Shows the date and time until which the restriction is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm Reference for error message [▶ 2240]: <input type="checkbox"/> DAD1208

Buttons

Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected securities account. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities account –edit</i> screen [▶ 755]

	<p>If the status of the selected securities account is already set to 'Deleted' or the 'Closing Date' is earlier than the current date, this function is not available.</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted securities account. Upon clicking on the restore button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Securities accounts – search/list</i> screen [741] <p>If the of the selected securities account is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [2240]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ DAD1001□ DAD1024□ DAD1033□ DAD1050□ DAD1051□ DAD1052□ DAD1208□ DAD1252□ DAD1253□ DAD1254□ DAD1256
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected securities account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [1153]
Account Links	<p>This function enables you to access the CMB securities account links – search/list screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Securities account links – search/list</i> screen [768]

	<input type="checkbox"/> If the status of the selected securities account is already set to 'Deleted' or the 'Closing Date' is earlier than the current date, this function is not available.
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected securities account, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the delete button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities accounts – search/list</i> screen [▶ 741] <p>If the status of the selected securities account is already set to 'Deleted' or the 'Closing Date' is later than the current date, this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2240]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DAD1001 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD1020 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD1021 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD1030 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD1300

2.5.3.5 Securities Account - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding securities accounts. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

Screen Access

- ☐ Static Data >> Securities Account >> Securities Accounts >> *Securities accounts - search/lists*screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- ☐ Static Data >> Securities Account >> Securities Accounts >> *Securities accounts - search/lists*screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Securities account - details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button
- ☐ Static Data >> Securities Account >> Securities Accounts >> *Securities accounts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *edit* button

- Static Data >> Parties >> Parties >> **Parties – search/list** screen
>> Click on the **search** button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [► 1805]:

- Create securities account
- Update securities account

References**User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Create a new securities account [► 1264]
- Edit an existing securities account [► 1278]
- Assign a restriction type to a securities account [► 1256]
- Assign a market specific attribute value to a securities account [► 1220]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Amend securities account details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SAC.0040)
- Add securities account (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SAC.0070)
- Amend collateralisation eligibility details (T2S.SDSE.COL.0040)

Screenshot

Securities Account

Static Data > Securities Account > Securities Accounts > Securities Account Details > Edit Securities Account

Securities Account

Securities Account Number *
PBKPEE2BSAC1

Securities Account Type *
CSD Participant Account

Opening Date
2013-07-10

Closing Date
9999-12-31

Hold/Release *
Release

Negative Position
☐

Pricing Scheme *
Account

End Investor Account Flag *
NONE

Account Holder

Valid from
2013-07-10

Parent BIC
CSDPEEAAXX

Party BIC
PBKPEE2BXXX

Party Short Name
PB2BRECSDPCAEE

Party Type
CSD Participant

Market-Specific Attributes

Attribute Name * Attribute Value * Options

No records found.

+ 10 changes left

Restrictions

Restriction Type * Valid from * Valid to * Options

No records found.

+ 10 changes left

Submit Cancel Reset Securities Account Transfer Management

Illustration 137: Securities account - edit screen

Field
Description

Securities Account	
Securities Account	
Securities Account Number(*)	<p>Shows the unique securities account number.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2244]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAC1023<input type="checkbox"/> DAC1024
Securities Account Type(*)	<p>Shows the type of securities account from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> CSD mirror account<input type="checkbox"/> CSD omnibus account<input type="checkbox"/> CSD participant account<input type="checkbox"/> Inter-CSD account<input type="checkbox"/> Issuance account

Securities Account	
	<div><input type="checkbox"/> T2S technical offset account</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> The T2S technical offset account is foreseen for the direct holding markets.</div> <div>This field is a mandatory select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</div> <div>References for error messages [▶ 2244]:</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DAC1031</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DAC1032</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DAC1033</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DAC1034</div>
Opening Date(*)	<div>Shows the opening date of the securities account.</div> <div>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</div> <div>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</div> <div>The 'Opening Date' must be later than or equal to the current date.</div> <div>References for error messages [▶ 2244]:</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DAC1205</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DAC1208</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DAU1208</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DAU1250</div>
Closing Date	<div>Shows the closing date of the securities account.</div> <div>This field is an optional enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</div> <div>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</div> <div>The 'Closing Date' must be equal to or later than the current date and the 'Opening Date'.</div> <div>References for error messages [▶ 2244]:</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DAC1207</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DAC1208</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DAC1209</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DAC1210</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DAU1205</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DAU1207</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DAU1209</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DAU1030</div>

Securities Account	
Hold/Release(*)	<p>Shows the default setting for a specific settlement instruction related to the securities account from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Hold <input type="checkbox"/> Release <p>This field is a mandatory select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p>
Negative Position	<p>Shows whether the securities account can hold a negative position.</p> <p>This field is an optional select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p>
End Investor Account Flag(*)	<p>Select additional flags for the securities account from one of the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> no account allocations <input type="checkbox"/> FOP account allocations <input type="checkbox"/> DVP/FOP <p>This field is a mandatory select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p>
Pricing Scheme(*)	<p>Shows the pricing scheme from one of the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Account <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN <p>This field is a mandatory select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p>
Account Holder	
Parent BIC(*)	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the party.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2244]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DAC1001 <input type="checkbox"/> DAC1030 <input type="checkbox"/> DAC1031 <input type="checkbox"/> DAC1032 <input type="checkbox"/> DAC1034 <input type="checkbox"/> DAU1001 <input type="checkbox"/> DAU1211 <input type="checkbox"/> DAU1300 <input type="checkbox"/> DAU1305 <input type="checkbox"/> DAU1400

Securities Account	
	<p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Party BIC(*)	<p>Shows the BIC of the party.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2244]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAC1001<input type="checkbox"/> DAC1030<input type="checkbox"/> DAC1031<input type="checkbox"/> DAC1032<input type="checkbox"/> DAC1034<input type="checkbox"/> DAU1001<input type="checkbox"/> DAU1305 <p>This field is an enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Valid from(*)	<p>Shows the date from which the party securities account relationship is valid.</p> <p>This field is not available in the <i>new</i> screen.</p>
Market-Specific Attributes	
Attribute Name(*)	<p>Enter the name of the market-specific attribute from the possible market-specific attributes available for the securities account.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2244]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAC1252<input type="checkbox"/> DAC1255<input type="checkbox"/> DAU1252<input type="checkbox"/> DAU1253<input type="checkbox"/> DAU1255<input type="checkbox"/> DAU1258<input type="checkbox"/> DAU1305 <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>

Market-Specific Attributes	
	<p>Duplicate Attribute Name values are not allowed and you will be shown an error message to indicate 'Duplicate key fields'. There are 2 possible cases when this error message is shown:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> New entry in sub-table with a duplicate key<input type="checkbox"/> When in one session (prior submitting) a row is deleted and a new row with the same values (from the deleted entry) in key fields is entered
Attribute Value(*)	<p>Enter the value of the market-specific attribute from the list of values related to the market-specific attribute selected in the 'Attribute Name' field.</p> <p>If the list of attribute domain values is empty, you can enter values according to the rules defined by the related attribute domain.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 350 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [2244]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAC1252<input type="checkbox"/> DAC1253<input type="checkbox"/> DAC1255<input type="checkbox"/> DAC1256<input type="checkbox"/> DAU1252<input type="checkbox"/> DAU1253<input type="checkbox"/> DAU1255<input type="checkbox"/> DAU1256 <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Options	<p>Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [58].</p>
Restrictions	
Restriction Type(*)	<p>Shows the restriction type of the securities account.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [2244]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAC1024

Restrictions	
	<div><input type="checkbox"/> DAC1025</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DAU1024</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DAU1025</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DAU1241</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DAU1305</div> <p>Duplicate Restriction Type–Valid From combinations are not allowed and you will be shown an error message to indicate ‘Duplicate key fields’. There are 2 possible cases when this error message is shown:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> New entry in sub-table with a duplicate key</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> When in one session (prior submitting) a row is deleted and a new row with the same values (from the deleted entry) in key fields is entered</div>
Valid from(*)	<p>Shows the date and time from which the restriction is valid.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the new screen. The default value is the current timestamp.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm</p> <p>To set an immediate restriction, input the timestamp '1000-01-01 00:01.</p> <p>References for error messages [2244]:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DAC1025</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DAC1208</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DAC1209</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DAU1025</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DAU1208</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DAU1209</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DAU1241</div> <p>Duplicate Restriction Type–Valid From combinations are not allowed and you will be shown an error message to indicate ‘Duplicate key fields’. There are 2 possible cases when this error message is shown:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> New entry in sub-table with a duplicate key</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> When in one session (prior submitting) a row is deleted and a new row with the same values (from the deleted entry) in key fields is entered</div>

Restrictions	
Valid to	Shows the date and time until which the restriction is valid.
	<p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm</p> <p>To instantly remove a restriction, input the timestamp '9999-12-31 23:59.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2244]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAC1025<input type="checkbox"/> DAC1209<input type="checkbox"/> DAU1025<input type="checkbox"/> DAU1209<input type="checkbox"/> DAU1241
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [▶ 58].

Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit a securities account. Upon clicking on the submit button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities account – details</i> screen [▶ 749] <p>References for error messages [▶ 2244]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAC1001<input type="checkbox"/> DAC1023<input type="checkbox"/> DAC1024<input type="checkbox"/> DAC1025<input type="checkbox"/> DAC1030<input type="checkbox"/> DAC1031<input type="checkbox"/> DAC1032<input type="checkbox"/> DAC1033<input type="checkbox"/> DAC1034<input type="checkbox"/> DAC1205<input type="checkbox"/> DAC1206<input type="checkbox"/> DAC1207

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAC1208<input type="checkbox"/> DAC1209<input type="checkbox"/> DAC1210<input type="checkbox"/> DAC1252<input type="checkbox"/> DAC1253<input type="checkbox"/> DAC1255<input type="checkbox"/> DAC1256<input type="checkbox"/> DAU1001<input type="checkbox"/> DAU1005<input type="checkbox"/> DAU1024<input type="checkbox"/> DAU1030<input type="checkbox"/> DAU1205<input type="checkbox"/> DAU1206<input type="checkbox"/> DAU1207<input type="checkbox"/> DAU1208<input type="checkbox"/> DAU1209<input type="checkbox"/> DAU1211<input type="checkbox"/> DAU1241<input type="checkbox"/> DAU1250<input type="checkbox"/> DAU1253<input type="checkbox"/> DAU1255<input type="checkbox"/> DAU1256<input type="checkbox"/> DAU1258<input type="checkbox"/> DAU1300<input type="checkbox"/> DAU1305<input type="checkbox"/> DAU1400
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities accounts – search/list</i> screen [741]
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p>

	Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities account – new/edit</i> screen
Securities Account Transfer Management	This function enables you to edit party-securities account relationships. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities account transfer management - edit</i> screen [765]

2.5.3.6 Securities Account Transfer Management - Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding securities account transfer management. You can edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

This screen is not relevant for CB or Payment Bank users.

Screen Access

- ☐ Static Data >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Accounts >> *Securities accounts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button >> *Securities account – new/edit* screen >> Click on the *securities account transfer management* button
- ☐ Static Data >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Accounts >> *Securities accounts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search and/or details* screen >> *Securities account – details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button >> *Securities account – new/edit* screen >> Click on the *securities account transfer management* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1805]:

- ☐ Update securities account

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- ☐ Transfer securities account (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SAC.0060)

Screenshot

Securities Account Transfer Management			
Valid from 2013-07-10	Valid to 9999-12-31	Parent BIC CSDPEEAAXXX	Party BIC PBKPEE2BXXX
Valid from * 2017-01-12	Valid to <input type="text"/>	Parent BIC * <input type="text"/>	Party BIC * <input type="text"/>
<div>Save Close</div>			

Illustration 138: Securities account transfer management – edit screen

Field
Description

Securities Account Holders	
Valid from*	<p>Enter the date from which the securities account is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. The field is only editable when no future record exists.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Valid from' date must be later than the current business date.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2258]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAU1206<input type="checkbox"/> DAU1211
Valid to*	<p>Enter the date until which the securities account is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>When closing an account, the date must be equal to the closing date of the account.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2258]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAU1207
Parent BIC*	<p>Select the parent BIC of the party from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2258]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAU1001<input type="checkbox"/> DAU1300<input type="checkbox"/> DAU1305<input type="checkbox"/> DAU1400

Securities Account Holders	
	The field is only editable when no future record exists. ²
Party BIC*	<p>Select the BIC of the party from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2258]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DAU1001 <input type="checkbox"/> DAU1300 <input type="checkbox"/> DAU1305 <input type="checkbox"/> DAU1400 <p>The field is only editable when no future record exists. ³</p>
Delete	<p>Select a future securities account party relationship to be deleted.</p> <p>If you check this field and submit, the system deletes the future relationship.</p>

Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit a securities account party relationships according to the information entered in the fields. Upon clicking on the submit button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities account –new/edit</i> screen [▶ 755] <p>References for error messages [▶ 2258]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DAU1001 <input type="checkbox"/> DAU1205 <input type="checkbox"/> DAU1206 <input type="checkbox"/> DAU1207 <input type="checkbox"/> DAU1211 <input type="checkbox"/> DAU1252

² If you want to amend the BICs in the future record, you need to delete the future record and submit the record. After re-entering the screen you can create a new Party Securities Account Relationship using the new BICs.

³ If you want to amend the BICs in the future record, you need to delete the future record and submit the record. After re-entering the screen you can create a new Party Securities Account Relationship using the new BICs.

	<input type="checkbox"/> DAU1300 <input type="checkbox"/> DAU1305 <input type="checkbox"/> DAU1400
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities account –new/edit screen</i> [755]

2.5.3.7 Securities Accounts Links - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for securities accounts links. The search results will be displayed in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- ☐ Static Data >> Securities Account >> Account Links
- ☐ Static Data >> Securities Account >> Securities Accounts >> *Securities accounts - search/list screen* >> Click on *search* and/or *details* button >> *Securities account - details screen* >> Click on *accounts links* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [► 1807]:

- ☐ Delete CMB securities account link
- ☐ CMB securities account link list query
- ☐ Create CMB securities account link
- ☐ Update CMB securities account link

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ Link a securities account to a T2S dedicated cash account for cash settlement purpose [► 1298]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- ☐ Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- ☐ Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

- ☐ Query credit memorandum balance (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CMB.0010)
- ☐ Display credit memorandum balance details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CMB.0030)
- ☐ Query securities account(s) or party(ies) linked to T2S dedicated cash account (T2S.GUI.DCA.0070)
- ☐ Display securities account(s) or party(ies) linked to T2S dedicated cash account (T2S.GUI.DCA.0080)
- ☐ Query securities account(s) or party(ies) linked to securities account or party (T2S.GUI.SAC.0080)
- ☐ Display securities account(s) or party(ies) linked to securities account or party (T2S.GUI.SAC.0090)

Screenshot

Static Data > Securities Account > Account Links

Search Criteria - Account Links

Status:

Securities Account Number:

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number:

Valid from: to:

Valid to: to:

Default Link:

Collateralisation Link:

Cash Settlement Link:

Search Reset

Rows per page: 10 page 1 of 1 - lines 1 to 1 of 1 Go to page: 1

Status	SAC	T2S DCA	Valid from	Valid to	Default Link	Collateralisation Link	Cash Settlement Link
Active	PBKPEE2BSAC1	PBKPEE2BDCA1	2013-07-10	9999-12-31	Yes	Yes	Yes

Rows per page: 10 page 1 of 1 - lines 1 to 1 of 1 Go to page: 1

New Edit Restore Revisions Delete

Illustration 139: Securities accounts links – search/list screen

Field Description

Securities Accounts Links – Search Criteria	
Status	<p>Select the status of the securities account link from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All<input type="checkbox"/> Active (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted <p>References for error messages [▶ 2271]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAD3020<input type="checkbox"/> DAD3050
Securities Account Number	<p>You can choose to either enter the number of the securities account or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>You have to enter at least one field among ‘Securities Account Number’ or ‘T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number’.</p>

Securities Accounts Links – Search Criteria	
	<p>If you have accessed the screen via another screen, this field is read-only.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2271]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAD3001<input type="checkbox"/> DAD3030<input type="checkbox"/> DAD3040<input type="checkbox"/> DAD3100<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC030
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>You can choose to either enter the T2S dedicated cash account of the credit memorandum balance to which the securities account is linked or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>You have to enter at least one field among 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number' or 'Securities Account Number'.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2271]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAD3024<input type="checkbox"/> DAD3100
Valid From from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the link is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2271]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC021<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC022<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC023
Valid From to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date from which the link is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2271]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC021<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC022<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC023
Valid To from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date until which the link is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p>

Securities Accounts Links – Search Criteria	
	Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [▶ 2271]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC023
Valid To to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the link is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▶ 2271]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC022 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC023
Default Link	Select whether the T2S dedicated cash account is the default link for the securities account from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Reference for error message [▶ 2271]: <input type="checkbox"/> DAD3050
Collateralisation Link	Select whether T2S can use the securities, earmarked as collateral and held on the securities account, for auto-collateralisation operations on the linked T2S dedicated cash account from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Cash Settlement Link	Select whether T2S can use the link between the securities account and the T2S dedicated cash account for the settlement of the cash leg of a settlement instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Securities Accounts Links - List	
Status	Shows the status of the securities account link from the possible values:

Securities Accounts Links - List	
	<div><input type="checkbox"/> Active</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Deleted</div> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected securities account link cannot be edited, deleted and revisions cannot be shown.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected securities account link cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2271]:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DAD3020</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DAD3050</div>
Securities Account Number	<p>Shows the number of the securities account.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2271]:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DAD3001</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DAD3030</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DAD3040</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DAD3100</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC030</div>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Shows the T2S dedicated cash account of the credit memorandum balance to which the securities account is linked.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2271]:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DAD3024</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DAD3100</div>
Valid from	<p>Shows the date from which the link is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2271]:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DAD3020</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DAD3040</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DAD3100</div>
Valid to	<p>Shows the date until which the link is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2271]:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DAD3020</div>

Securities Accounts Links - List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DAD3100
Default Link	<p>Shows whether the T2S dedicated cash account is the default link for the securities account from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2271]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DAD3050</p>
Collateralisation Link	<p>Shows whether T2S can use the securities, earmarked as collateral and held on the securities account, for auto-collateralisation operations on the linked T2S dedicated cash account from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
Cash Settlement Link	<p>Shows whether T2S can use the link between the securities account and the T2S dedicated cash account for the settlement of the cash leg of a settlement instruction from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities accounts links – search/list screen</i></p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2271]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC021</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC022</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC023</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC030</p>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p>

	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities accounts links – search/list screen</i>
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new account link.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities accounts link – new screen</i> [▶ 775]
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected account link.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities accounts link – edit screen</i> [▶ 775] <p>If the status of the selected account link is set already to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted account link.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities accounts links – search/list screen</i> <p>If the status of the selected account link is set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2271]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DAD3001 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD3024 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD3030 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD3040 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD3050 <input type="checkbox"/> DAD3100
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected secured group.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <i>Revisions/audit trail - list screen</i> [▶ 1153]
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected account link, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities accounts links – search/list screen</i> <p>If the status of the selected account link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2271]:</p>

<input type="checkbox"/>	DAD3001
<input type="checkbox"/>	DAD3020

2.5.3.8 Securities Accounts Link - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding securities accounts links. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CB or payment bank users.

The new function is available either in U2A and A2A modes. The edit function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- ☐ Static Data >> Securities Account >> Account Links >> **Securities accounts links - search/list** screen >> Click on *new* or *edit* button
- ☐ Static Data >> Securities Account >> Securities Accounts >> **Securities accounts - search/list** screen >> Click on *search* and/or *details* button >> **Securities account - details** screen >> Click on *accounts links* button >> **Securities accounts links - search/list** screen >> Click on *new* or *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [► 1806]:

- ☐ Create CMB securities account link
- ☐ Update CMB securities account link

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ Link a securities account to a T2S dedicated cash account for cash settlement purpose [► 1298]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

Amend T2S dedicated cash account details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.DCA.0040)

Screenshot

Account Links

Securities Account Number
PBKPEE2BSAC1

Valid from
2013-07-10

Valid to
9999-12-31

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number
PBKPEE2BDCA1

Default Link
Yes

Collateralisation Link
Yes

Cash Settlement Link
Yes

Submit Cancel Reset

Illustration 140: Securities accounts link – edit screen

Field
Description

Accounts Links	
Securities Account Number(*)	<p>Shows the unique number of the related securities account.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If you have accessed the screen via another screen, this field is read-only.</p> <p>References for error messages [2266]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAC3001<input type="checkbox"/> DAC3030<input type="checkbox"/> DAC3040<input type="checkbox"/> DAC3100<input type="checkbox"/> DAU3001<input type="checkbox"/> DAU3100
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number(*)	<p>Shows the T2S dedicated cash account of the credit memorandum balance to which the securities account is linked.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [2266]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAC3024<input type="checkbox"/> DAC3050<input type="checkbox"/> DAC3051<input type="checkbox"/> DAC3052<input type="checkbox"/> DAC3100<input type="checkbox"/> DAU3100

Accounts Links	
Valid from(*)	<p>Shows the date from which the account link instance is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2266]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAC3100<input type="checkbox"/> DAC3205<input type="checkbox"/> DAC3206<input type="checkbox"/> DAC3207<input type="checkbox"/> DAC3208<input type="checkbox"/> DAU3050<input type="checkbox"/> DAU3100<input type="checkbox"/> DAU3207
Valid to	<p>Enter the date until which the account link instance is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2266]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAC3100<input type="checkbox"/> DAC3207<input type="checkbox"/> DAC3209<input type="checkbox"/> DAU3005<input type="checkbox"/> DAU3050<input type="checkbox"/> DAU3100<input type="checkbox"/> DAU3207
Default Link	<p>Shows whether the T2S dedicated cash account is the default link for the securities account from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<input type="checkbox"/> No <p>This field is a select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2266]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DAC3050

Accounts Links	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DAC3051
Collateralisation Link	<p>Shows whether T2S can use the securities, earmarked as collateral and held on the securities account, for auto-collateralisation operations on the linked T2S dedicated cash account from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>This field is a select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p>
Cash Settlement Link	<p>Shows whether T2S can use the link between the securities account and the T2S dedicated cash account for the settlement of the cash leg of a settlement instruction from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>This field is a select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2266]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DAC3052</p>

Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit an account link.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities accounts links – search/list</i> screen [▶ 768]</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2266]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DAC3001</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DAC3024</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DAC3030</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DAC3040</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DAC3050</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DAC3051</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DAC3052</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DAC3100</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DAC3205</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DAC3206</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DAC3207</p>

	<input type="checkbox"/> DAC3208 <input type="checkbox"/> DAC3209 <input type="checkbox"/> DAU3001 <input type="checkbox"/> DAU3005 <input type="checkbox"/> DAU3050 <input type="checkbox"/> DAU3100 <input type="checkbox"/> DAU3207
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities accounts links – search/list screen [768]</i>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities accounts link – new/edit screen</i>

2.5.4 T2S Dedicated Cash Account

2.5.4.1 CMBs - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for credit memorandum balances. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.

Screen Access

- ☐ Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> CMBs
- ☐ Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> DCAs >> **T2S DCAs – search/list** screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> **T2S DCA – details** screen >> Click on the *credit memorandum balance* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [► 1764]:

- ☐ CMB list query
- ☐ Delete credit memorandum balance

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ Create a new credit memorandum balance [► 1291]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query credit memorandum balance (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CMB.0010)
- ☐ Display credit memorandum balance List (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CMB.0020)
- ☐ Display credit memorandum balance details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CMB.0030)
- ☐ Delete credit memorandum balance (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CMB.0050)
- ☐ Amend T2S dedicated cash account details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.DCA.0040)
- ☐ Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- ☐ Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- ☐ Reactive logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

Static Data > T2S Dedicated Cash Account > Credit Memorandum Balances

Search Criteria - Credit Memorandum Balances

Status: Active | T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number: | Authorized BIC: | Primary CMB: All

Search Reset

Rows per page: 10 | page 1 of 439 - lines 1 to 10 of 4383 | Go to page: 1

Status	CMB Identification	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Primary CMB	Parent BIC	BIC
Active	263000	NCBPPEEREDCA1	Yes	TCS0TCS0XXX	NCBPPEEREXXX
Active	263001	PBKPEE2ADCA1	Yes	NCBPPEEREXXX	PBKPEE2AXXX
Active	263002	PBKPEE2BDCA1	Yes	NCBPPEEREXXX	PBKPEE2BXXX
Active	263003	PBKPEE2ADCA2	Yes	NCBPPEEREXXX	PBKPEE2AXXX
Active	263004	PBKPEE2ADCA3	Yes	NCBPPEEREXXX	PBKPEE2AXXX
Active	263005	PBKPEE2ADCA5	Yes	NCBPPEEREXXX	PBKPEE2AXXX
Active	263006	PBKPEE2ADCA4	Yes	NCBPPEEREXXX	PBKPEE2AXXX
Active	263007	PBKPEE2ADCA1	Yes	NCBPPEEREXXX	PBKPEE2AXXX
Active	263008	PBKPEE2BDCA1	Yes	NCBPPEEREXXX	PBKPEE2BXXX
Active	263009	NCBPPEEPLDCA1	Yes	TCS0TCS0XXX	NCBPPEEPLXXX

Rows per page: 10 | page 1 of 439 - lines 1 to 10 of 4383 | Go to page: 1

New Details Edit Restore Revisions Delete

Illustration 141: CMBs – search/list screen

Field Description

Credit Memorandum Balances - Search Criteria	
Status	<p>Select the status of the credit memorandum balance from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> Active (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted

Credit Memorandum Balances - Search Criteria	
	References for error messages [▶ 1924]: <input type="checkbox"/> DCD6020 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD6050
T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Enter the T2S dedicated cash account. Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▶ 1924]: <input type="checkbox"/> DC6001 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD6030 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC031 If you have accessed this screen via another screen, this field is already filled with a past account identification.
Party BIC*	Enter the BIC or part of the BIC authorised for the credit memorandum balances. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x).
Primary CMB	Select the filter on the primary credit memorandum balance flag from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Credit Memorandum Balances - List	
Credit Memorandum Balances	
Status	Shows the status of the credit memorandum balance from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Active <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected credit memorandum balance cannot be edited or deleted. If the status is set to 'Active', the selected credit memorandum balance cannot be restored. References for error messages [▶ 1924]: <input type="checkbox"/> DCD6020 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD6050

Credit Memorandum Balances - List	
CMB Identification	Shows the credit memorandum balance identification of the credit memorandum balance.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account. References for error messages [▶ 1924]: <input type="checkbox"/> DCD6030 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC031
Primary CMB	Shows if the credit memorandum balance is the primary one from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Holder	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the account.
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the account.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly. Next screens: <input type="checkbox"/> CMBs – search/list screen <input type="checkbox"/> CMB – details screen [▶ 784]
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> CMBs – search/list screen
New	This function enables you to create a new credit memorandum balance. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> CMB – new/edit screen [▶ 788]
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected credit memorandum balance. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> CMB - details screen [▶ 784]

Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected credit memorandum balance.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>CMB – new/edit</i> screen [▶ 788] <p>If the status of the selected credit memorandum balance is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted credit memorandum balance.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>CMBs – search/list</i> screen <p>If the status of the selected credit memorandum balance is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1924]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ DCD6001□ DCD2024□ DCD6025□ DCD6030□ DCD6032□ DCD6050
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected credit memorandum balance.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [▶ 1153]
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected credit memorandum balance, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>CMBs – search/list</i> screen <p>If the status of the selected credit memorandum balance is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1924]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ DCD6001□ DCD6020□ DCD6040

2.5.4.2 CMB - Details Screen

Context of Usage	<p>This screen displays detailed information on the selected credit memorandum balance. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.</p> <p>This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.</p> <p>This function is only available in U2A mode.</p>
Screen Access	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> CMB >> <i>Credit memorandum balances – search/list</i> screen >> Click on the <i>search</i> and/or <i>details</i> button<input type="checkbox"/> Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Limits >> <i>Limits– search/list</i> screen >> Click on the <i>credit memorandum balance details</i> button
Privileges	<p>To use this screen, you need the following privileges [► 1763]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> CMB details query<input type="checkbox"/> Delete credit memorandum balance
References	<p>User Instructions Part</p> <p>This screen is not part of a business scenario.</p> <p>Business Functionality Document</p> <p>This screen corresponds to the following business functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Display credit memorandum balance details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CMB.0030)<input type="checkbox"/> Delete credit memorandum balance (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CMB.0050)<input type="checkbox"/> Amend T2S dedicated cash account details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.DCA.0040)<input type="checkbox"/> Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)<input type="checkbox"/> Reactive logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

Illustration 142: CMB – details screen

Field
Description

Credit Memorandum Balance	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the credit memorandum balance from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Active <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the credit memorandum balance cannot be deleted or edited.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the credit memorandum balance cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1904]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DCD6020 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD6050
CMB Identification	Shows the technical identification of the credit memorandum balance.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Shows the unique number of the related T2S dedicated cash account object.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 1904]</p>

Credit Memorandum Balance	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DCD6030
Primary CMB	Shows if the credit memorandum balance is the primary from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Authorised BIC Rules	
Wildcard Pattern	Shows the pattern identifying associations between credit memorandum balance and BICs.
Inclusion	Shows the attribute specifying whether the related wildcard pattern should be included or not from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
NCB T2S Dedicated Cash Account	
NCB T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Shows the unique number of the CB T2S dedicated cash account related to the credit memorandum balance. Reference for error message: [▶ 1904] <input type="checkbox"/> DCD6032
Valid from	Shows the date from which the link between the credit memorandum balance and the NCB T2S dedicated cash account is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Regular Securities Account	
Regular Securities Account Number	Shows the unique number of the regular securities account related to the credit memorandum balance. Reference for error message: [▶ 1904] <input type="checkbox"/> DCD6024
Valid from	Shows the date from which the link between the credit memorandum balance and the regular securities account is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Receiving Securities Account	
Receiving Securities Account Number	Shows the unique number of the receiving securities account related to the credit memorandum balance.

Receiving Securities Account	
	Reference for error message: [▶ 1904] <input type="checkbox"/> DCD6025
Valid from	Shows the date from which the link between the credit memorandum balance and receiving securities account is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Valid to	Shows the date until which the link between the credit memorandum balance and receiving securities account is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

Buttons

Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected credit memorandum balance. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>CMB - new/edit</i> screen [▶ 788] If the status of the selected credit memorandum balance is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected credit memorandum balance, after confirmation. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>CMBs – search/list</i> screen [▶ 779] If the status of the selected credit memorandum balance is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. References for error messages: [▶ 1904] <input type="checkbox"/> DCD6001 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD6020 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD6040
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected credit memorandum balance. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [▶ 1153]
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted credit memorandum balance. Next screen:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>CMBs – search/list</i> screen [779] <p>If the status of the selected credit memorandum balance is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages: [1904]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ DCD6001□ DCD6024□ DCD6025□ DCD6030□ DCD6032□ DCD6050
--	--

2.5.4.3 CMB - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding credit memorandum balance. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This function is only available in U2A mode. This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.

Screen Access

- Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> CMBs >> *CMBs – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> CMBs >> *CMBs – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *CMB - details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen you need the following privileges [1763]:

- Create credit memorandum balance
- Update credit memorandum balance

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a new credit memorandum balance [1291]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Amend credit memorandum balance details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CMB.0040)
- Add credit memorandum balance (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CMB.0060)
- Amend T2S dedicated cash account details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.DCA.0040)

Screenshot

The screenshot displays the 'CMB - New/Edit Screen' interface. At the top, there are tabs for SECURITIES, CASH, SERVICES, STATIC DATA (selected), and MONITORING. Below the tabs is a breadcrumb trail: Static Data > T2S Dedicated Cash Account > Credit Memorandum Balances > Credit Memorandum Balance Details > Edit. The main content area is divided into several sections:

- Credit Memorandum Balance:** Contains fields for CMB Identification (263001), T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number (PBKPEE2ADCA1), and Primary CMB (Yes).
- Authorized BIC Rules:** A table with columns: Wildcard Pattern *, Inclusion *, and Options. It shows a rule for PBKPEE2A* with Inclusion set to Yes. A '+ 10 changes left' indicator is at the bottom.
- NCB T2S Dedicated Cash Account:** Contains NCB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number (NCBPEEREDCA1) and Valid from (2013-07-10).
- Regular Securities Account:** Contains Regular Securities Account Number (NCBPEERESAC1) and Valid from (2013-07-10).
- Receiving Securities Account:** Contains Receiving Securities Account Number (NCBPEERESAC2), Valid from (2013-07-10), and Valid to (9999-12-31).

At the bottom, there are buttons for Submit, Cancel, and Reset.

Illustration 143: CMB – edit screen

The screenshot shows a 'Credit Memorandum Balance creation confirmation' dialog box. It contains an information icon and the text: 'Credit Memorandum Balance successfully created. Do you want configure the Auto-Collateralisation Limit now?'. Below the text are two buttons: Yes and No.

Illustration 144: Autocollateralisation limit confirmation prompt

Field
Description

Credit Memorandum Balance	
CMB Identification	Shows the technical identification of the credit memorandum balance. This field is not available in the <i>new</i> screen.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the unique number of the related T2S dedicated cash account object. References for error messages [▶ 1906]: <input type="checkbox"/> DCC6001 <input type="checkbox"/> DCC6030 <input type="checkbox"/> DCC6040 <input type="checkbox"/> DCC6042

Credit Memorandum Balance	
	<div><input type="checkbox"/> DCC6043</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DCC6045</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DCC6046</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DCC6047</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DCC6050</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DCC6052</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DCC6053</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DCC6070</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DCU6001</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DCU6040</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DCU6041</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DCU6045</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DCU6070</div>

Credit Memorandum Balance	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6045
	This field is a select field in the <i>new</i> screen.
Authorized BIC Rules	
Wildcard Pattern (*)	<p>Enter the pattern identifying the associations between credit memorandum balance and BICs.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1906]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DCC6050<input type="checkbox"/> DCC6060<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6048<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6049<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6050<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6058<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6064<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6080 <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Inclusion	<p>Select the attribute specifying whether the related wildcard pattern should be included or not from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Inclusive<input type="checkbox"/> Exclusive <p>References for error messages [▶ 1906]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DCC6050<input type="checkbox"/> DCC6060<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6050<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6058 <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Options	<p>Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [▶ 58].</p>

CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account	
CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Enter the unique number of the CB T2S dedicated cash account related to the credit memorandum balance.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 34 digits, input sensitive</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1906]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DCC6032<input type="checkbox"/> DCC6041<input type="checkbox"/> DCC6042<input type="checkbox"/> DCC6044<input type="checkbox"/> DCC6056<input type="checkbox"/> DCC6057<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6030<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6042<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6043<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6044<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6057<input type="checkbox"/> DCC6070<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6062<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6063<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6070 <p>If the NCB account already specified is open, it is only possible to insert a new account.</p> <p>If the NCB account already specified is a future one, it is possible to delete the existing one.</p>
Valid from*	<p>Enter the date from which the link between credit memorandum balance and CB T2S dedicated cash account is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Valid from' date must be later than the current date.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1906]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DCC6057<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6057<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6059<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6061

CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account	
	If a future one is not already present, you can only enter a new value.
Regular Securities Account	
Regular Securities Account Number	<p>Enter the unique number of the regular securities account related to the credit memorandum balance.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1906]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DCC6024<input type="checkbox"/> DCC6040<input type="checkbox"/> DCC6041<input type="checkbox"/> DCC6051<input type="checkbox"/> DCC6052<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6024<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6040<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6041<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6051<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6062 <p>If a future one is not already present, you can only enter a new value.</p> <p>If a future one is already present, it is possible to delete it.</p>
Valid from	<p>Enter the date from which the link between credit memorandum balance and regular securities account is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Valid from' date must be later than the current date.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1906]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DCC6051<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6051<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6061 <p>If a future one is not already present, you can only enter a new value.</p>

Receiving Securities Account	
Receiving Securities Account Number*	<p>Enter the identification of the receiving securities account related to the credit memorandum balance.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters.</p> <p>If the related 'Valid from' date is earlier than the current date, this field is read-only in <i>edit</i> screen.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1906]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DCC6025<input type="checkbox"/> DCC6043<input type="checkbox"/> DCC6044<input type="checkbox"/> DCC6045<input type="checkbox"/> DCC6053<input type="checkbox"/> DCC6054<input type="checkbox"/> DCC6055<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6025<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6043<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6044<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6045<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6046<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6053<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6054<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6055<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6060<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6063 <p>If a future one is not already present, you can only enter a new value.</p>
Valid from*	<p>Enter the date from which the link between the credit memorandum balance and receiving securities account is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Valid from' date must be later than the current date.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1906]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DCC6054<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6053

Receiving Securities Account	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6054 <input type="checkbox"/> DCU6055 <input type="checkbox"/> DCU6061 <p>If a future one is not already present, you can only enter a new value.</p>
Valid to*	<p>Enter the date until which the link between the credit memorandum balance and receiving securities account is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Valid to' date must be later than the corresponding 'Valid from' date.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1906]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DCC6055 <input type="checkbox"/> DCU6055 <p>If a future one is not already present, you can only enter a new value.</p>

Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit a credit memorandum balance.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>CMBs – search/list</i> screen [▶ 779] <p>After a CMB creation request is completed, if the DCA has account type equal to 'T2S Central Bank Account', a prompt is shown to the user with the following request:</p> <p>'Credit Memorandum Balance Successfully created. Do you want to configure the Auto-Collateralization Limit now?'</p> <p>In case the 'Yes' button is clicked the system opens New Limit screen with the following prefilled items:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Limit type set to 'Auto-collateralisation'; <input type="checkbox"/> Limit amount set to 0; <input type="checkbox"/> Valid From set to business date; <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number; <input type="checkbox"/> Authorized BIC set to 'BIC Matching – Wildcard Pattern'.

References for error messages [▶ 1906]:

- ☐ DCC6001
- ☐ DCC6024
- ☐ DCC6025
- ☐ DCC6030
- ☐ DCC6032
- ☐ DCC6040
- ☐ DCC6041
- ☐ DCC6042
- ☐ DCC6043
- ☐ DCC6044
- ☐ DCC6045
- ☐ DCC6046
- ☐ DCC6047
- ☐ DCC6050
- ☐ DCC6051
- ☐ DCC6052
- ☐ DCC6053
- ☐ DCC6054
- ☐ DCC6055
- ☐ DCC6056
- ☐ DCC6057
- ☐ DCC6060
- ☐ DCC6070
- ☐ DCU6001
- ☐ DCU6005
- ☐ DCU6024
- ☐ DCU6025
- ☐ DCU6030
- ☐ DCU6040
- ☐ DCU6041
- ☐ DCU6042

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DCU6043<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6044<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6045<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6046<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6048<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6049<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6050<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6051<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6053<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6054<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6055<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6057<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6058<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6059<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6060<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6061<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6062<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6063<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6064<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6070<input type="checkbox"/> DCU6080
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>CMBs – search/list</i> screen [779]
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>CMB – new/edit</i> screen

2.5.4.4 External RTGS Accounts - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for external RTGS accounts. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'RTGS Account Number' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant, external CSD or payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

☐ Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> External RTGS Accounts

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [[▶ 1773](#)]:

- ☐ External RTGS account list query
- ☐ Delete external RTGS account

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ☐ Assign a restriction type to an external RTGS account [[▶ 1259](#)]
- ☐ Create a new external RTGS account [[▶ 1282](#)]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query external RTGS account (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RGA.0010)
- ☐ Display external RTGS account list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RGA.0020)
- ☐ Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- ☐ Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- ☐ Delete external RTGS account (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RGA.0050)
- ☐ Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

Static Data > T2S Dedicated Cash Account > External RTGS Accounts

Search Criteria - External RTGS Accounts

Status: External RTGS Account Number: External RTGS System:
Currency: External RTGS Account Status:

Rows per page: 10 page 1 of 129 - lines 1 to 10 of 1288 Go to page: 1

Status	External RTGS Account Number	External RTGS System	Cur.	External RTGS Account Status
Active	EEPBKPEE2ARTGS1	TRGT	EUR	Open
Active	EEPBKPEE2BRTGS1	TRGT	EUR	Open
Active	EENCBPEERERTGSDCA1	TRGT	EUR	Open
Active	EEPBKPEE2BRTGS2	TRGT	EUR	Open
Active	EENCBPEEPLRTGSDCA1	TRGT	EUR	Open
Active	EEPBKPEE3ARTGS1	TRGT	EUR	Open
Active	EEPBKPEE3BRTGS1	TRGT	EUR	Open
Active	FREN1FRNCBA362010EUR	TRGT	EUR	Open
Active	BEEN1BENCBA362020EUR	TRGT	EUR	Open
Active	MTEN1MTNCBA362030EUR	TRGT	EUR	Open

Rows per page: 10 page 1 of 129 - lines 1 to 10 of 1288 Go to page: 1

Illustration 145: External RTGS accounts – search/list screen

Field
Description

External RTGS Accounts – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the external RTGS account from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> Active (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted References for error messages [▶ 1980]: <input type="checkbox"/> DCD3003 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD3012
External RTGS Account Number	Enter the number of the external RTGS account. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▶ 1980]: <input type="checkbox"/> QPMC052 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD3101
External RTGS System	Enter the name of the RTGS system in which the external RTGS account is held. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)
Currency	Select the currency of the external RTGS account from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'all'.

External RTGS Accounts – Search Criteria	
	Reference for error message [▶ 1980]: <input type="checkbox"/> DCD3021
External RTGS Account Status	Select the status of the external RTGS cash account from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Open <input type="checkbox"/> Closed
External RTGS Accounts - List	
Status	Shows the status of the external RTGS account from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Active <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected external RTGS account cannot be edited or deleted. If the status is set to 'Active', the selected external RTGS account cannot be restored. References for error messages [▶ 1980]: <input type="checkbox"/> DCD3003 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD3012
External RTGS Account Number	Shows the number of the external RTGS account. References for error messages [▶ 1980]: <input type="checkbox"/> DCD3101 <input type="checkbox"/> QPMC052
External RTGS System	Shows the name of the RTGS system in which the external RTGS account is held.
Currency	Shows the currency of the external RTGS account. Reference for error message [▶ 1980]: <input type="checkbox"/> DCD3021
External RTGS Account Status	Shows the status of the external RTGS cash account from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Open <input type="checkbox"/> Closed

External RTGS Accounts - List

If the status is set to 'Closed', the selected external RTGS account cannot be edited.

If the status is set to 'Open', the selected external RTGS account cannot be deleted.

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>External RTGS accounts – search/list</i> screen <input type="checkbox"/> <i>External RTGS account – details</i> screen [▶ 803]
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and to blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>External RTGS accounts – search/list</i> screen
Select	<p>This function enables you to transfer the data of the external RTGS accounts you have searched for and return to the previous screen.</p>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p>
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new external RTGS account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>External RTGS account – new</i> screen [▶ 806] <p>If you have accessed the screen via another screen, this function is not available.</p>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected external RTGS account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>External RTGS account – details</i> screen [▶ 803] <p>If you have accessed the screen via another screen, this function is not available.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 1980]</p>

	<input type="checkbox"/> DCD3003
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected external RTGS account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>External RTGS account – edit</i> screen [▶ 806]</p> <p>If you have accessed the screen via another screen, this function is not available.</p> <p>If the status of the selected external RTGS account is already set to 'Closed' or the status is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted external RTGS account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>External RTGS accounts – search/list</i> screen</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1980]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DCD3001</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DCD3012</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DCD3021</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DCD3024</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DCD3101</p>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected external RTGS account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail - list</i> screen [▶ 1153]</p> <p>If you have accessed the screen via another screen, this function is not available.</p> <p>If the status of the selected external RTGS account is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected external RTGS account, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>External RTGS accounts – search/list</i> screen</p>

	<p>If the status of the selected external RTGS account is already set to 'Open' or the status is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1980]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DCD3001<input type="checkbox"/> DCD3030

2.5.4.5 External RTGS Account - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected external RTGS account. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant, external CSD or payment bank users.

Screen Access

☐ Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> External RTGS Accounts >> *External RTGS accounts - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1772]:

- ☐ External RTGS account details query
- ☐ Delete external RTGS account

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ Assign a restriction type to an external RTGS account [▶ 1259]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Display external RTGS account details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RGA.0030)
- ☐ Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- ☐ Delete external RTGS account (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RGA.0050)
- ☐ Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

Illustration 146: External RTGS account – details screen

Field
Description

External RTGS Account	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the external RTGS account from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Active <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected external RTGS account cannot be edited or deleted.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected external RTGS account cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1972]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DCD3003 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD3012
External RTGS Account Number	<p>Shows the number of the external RTGS account.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 1972]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DCD3101
External RTGS System	Shows the name of the RTGS system in which the external RTGS account is held.
Currency	<p>Shows the currency of the external RTGS account.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 1972]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DCD3021
External RTGS Account Status	<p>Shows the status of the external RTGS cash account from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Open <input type="checkbox"/> Closed

External RTGS Account	
	<p>If the status is set to 'Closed', the selected external RTGS account cannot be edited.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Open', the selected external RTGS account cannot be deleted.</p>

External RTGS Account Restrictions	
Restriction Type	<p>Shows the relevant restriction type.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 1972]</p> <p>□ DCD3024</p>
Valid from	<p>Shows the date and time from which the restriction is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm</p>
Valid to	<p>Shows the date and time until which the restriction is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm</p>

Buttons

Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected external RTGS account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p>□ <i>External RTGS account – edit</i> screen [▶ 806]</p> <p>If the status of the selected external RTGS account is already set to 'Closed' or the status is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted external RTGS account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p>□ <i>External RTGS accounts – search/list</i> screen [▶ 798]</p> <p>If the status of the selected external RTGS account is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1972]:</p> <p>□ DCD3001</p> <p>□ DCD3012</p> <p>□ DCD3021</p> <p>□ DCD3024</p> <p>□ DCD3101</p>

Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected external RTGS account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ <i>Revisions/audit trail</i> – list screen [▶ 1153] <p>If the status of the selected external RTGS account is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected external RTGS account, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ <i>External RTGS accounts – search/list</i> screen [▶ 798] <p>If the status of the selected external RTGS account is already set to 'Open' or the status is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1972]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ DCD3001 □ DCD3003 □ DCD3030

2.5.4.6 External RTGS Account - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding external RTGS accounts. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

The *edit* screen only allows you to close the account or to edit the restriction list. This screen is not relevant for CSD, external CSD, CSD participant or payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

Screen Access

- Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> External RTGS Accounts >> *External RTGS accounts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> External RTGS Accounts >> *External RTGS accounts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and /or *details* button >> *External RTGS account – details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1772]:

- ☐ Create external RTGS account
- ☐ Update external RTGS account

References**User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ☐ Assign a restriction type to an external RTGS account [► 1259]
- ☐ Create a new external RTGS account [► 1282]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Add external RTGS account (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RGA.0060)
- ☐ Amend external RTGS account details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RGA.0040)

Screenshot

Illustration 147: External RTGS account – edit screen

**Field
Description**

External RTGS Account	
External RTGS Account Number*	Enter the number of the external RTGS account. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages: [► 1974] <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DCC3101<input type="checkbox"/> DCU3101
External RTGS System(*)	Shows the name of the RTGS system in which the external RTGS account is held. This field is a mandatory select field in the <i>new</i> screen. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)
Currency*	Shows the currency of the external RTGS account.
External RTGS Account Restrictions	
Restriction Type*	Select the restriction type of the external RTGS account from the drop-down menu.

External RTGS Account Restrictions	
	<p>References for error messages: [► 1974]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DCC3024<input type="checkbox"/> DCC3300<input type="checkbox"/> DCU3024<input type="checkbox"/> DCU3217<input type="checkbox"/> DCU3300 <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p> <p>Duplicate Restriction Type-Valid From combinations are not allowed and you will be shown an error message to indicate 'Duplicate key fields'. There are 2 possible cases when this error message is shown:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> New entry in sub-table with a duplicate key<input type="checkbox"/> When in one session (prior submitting) a row is deleted and a new row with the same values (from the deleted entry) in key fields is entered
Valid from*	<p>Enter the date and time from which the restriction is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm</p> <p>To set an immediate restriction, input the timestamp '1000-01-01 00:01'.</p> <p>References for error messages: [► 1974]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DCC3025<input type="checkbox"/> DCC3300<input type="checkbox"/> DCU3211<input type="checkbox"/> DCU3216<input type="checkbox"/> DCU3300 <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p> <p>Duplicate Restriction Type-Valid From combinations are not allowed and you will be shown an error message to indicate 'Duplicate key fields'. There are 2 possible cases when this error message is shown:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> New entry in sub-table with a duplicate key

External RTGS Account Restrictions	
	<input type="checkbox"/> When in one session (prior submitting) a row is deleted and a new row with the same values (from the deleted entry) in key fields is entered
Valid to	<p>Enter the date and time until which the restriction is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm</p> <p>The 'Valid to' date must be later than the current date and the 'Valid from' date.</p> <p>To instantly remove a restriction, input the timestamp '9999-12-31 23:59'.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1974]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DCC3212 <input type="checkbox"/> DCC3300 <input type="checkbox"/> DCU3030 <input type="checkbox"/> DCU3212 <input type="checkbox"/> DCU3216 <input type="checkbox"/> DCU3300 <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [▶ 58].

Buttons

Update Row	<p>This function enables you to update the selected item in the 'External RTGS Restrictions' list.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>External RTGS account – new/edit</i> screen
Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit an external RTGS account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>External RTGS accounts – search/list</i> screen [▶ 798] <p>References for error messages [▶ 1974]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DCC3001 <input type="checkbox"/> DCC3024 <input type="checkbox"/> DCC3025

	<input type="checkbox"/> DCC3100 <input type="checkbox"/> DCC3101 <input type="checkbox"/> DCC3212 <input type="checkbox"/> DCC3300 <input type="checkbox"/> DCU3001 <input type="checkbox"/> DCU3003 <input type="checkbox"/> DCU3024 <input type="checkbox"/> DCU3030 <input type="checkbox"/> DCU3101 <input type="checkbox"/> DCU3211 <input type="checkbox"/> DCU3212 <input type="checkbox"/> DCU3216 <input type="checkbox"/> DCU3217 <input type="checkbox"/> DCU3300
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>External RTGS accounts – search/list screen</i> [▶ 798]</p>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>External RTGS account – new/edit screen</i></p>
Close External RTGS Account	<p>This function enables you to set the status of the selected external RTGS account to 'Closed'.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>External RTGS accounts – search/list screen</i> [▶ 798]</p>

2.5.4.7 Limits - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for limits applicable to your accounts for auto-collateralisation, external guarantee and unsecured credit. The search results are displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Limit ID' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

During night-time, the limits can only be displayed in-between night-time settlement sequences.

Screen Access

- ☐ Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Limits
- ☐ Cash >> Cash Account >> Limits
- ☐ Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen >> Click on the *limits* button
- ☐ Static Data >> Parties >> Parties >> *Parties – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Party – details* screen >> Click on the *T2S dedicated cash account* button >> *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen >> Click on the *limits* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [[1784](#)]:

- ☐ Limit query
- ☐ Delete limit

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ☐ Change the limit of a payment bank [[1229](#)]
- ☐ Set up an auto-collateralisation limit [[1294](#)]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query limits (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LMT.0010)
- ☐ Display limit list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LMT.0020)
- ☐ Display limit details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LMT.0030)
- ☐ Delete limit (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LMT.0050)

Screenshot

Search Criteria - Limits

Status: **Active**

Authorized BIC: **NCBKZFF401**

Limit Identification:

Limit Type: **All**

Amount:

Valid from:

to:

Currency: **All**

Status	Limit Identification	T2S DCA	Parent BIC	Party BIC	Party Short Name	CMB Identification	Limit Type	Limit Amount	Valid from	Cur.
ACTIVE	600867	NCBAN4CZEU0001	TC90TCS00XX	NCBKZFF401	NCBKZFF401 Short Name	600864	Auto-collateralisation	0.00	2013-09-03 10:14	EUR
ACTIVE	601084	NCBAN4CZCZ0002	TC90TCS00XX	NCBKZFF401	NCBKZFF401 Short Name	601121	Auto-collateralisation	0.00	2013-09-13 12:13	CZK

Rows per page: **10** page 1 of 1 - lines 1 to 2 of 2 Go to page: **1**

Illustration 148: Limits - search/list screen

Field Description	Limits – Search Criteria	
Status	Status	<p>Select the status of the limit from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> Active (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted <p>References for error messages [▶ 2089]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DRD9003 <input type="checkbox"/> DRD9004
Limit Identification	Limit Identification	<p>Enter the technical identification of the limit.</p> <p>Required format is: Integer, no wildcard possible</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2089]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC036
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Select the T2S dedicated cash account related to the credit memorandum balance the limit is linked to from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2089]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC031 <p>If you have entered this screen via the <i>T2S dedicated cash account – details</i> screen, this field is filled with the past T2S dedicated cash account number and read-only.</p> <p>You have to enter either T2S dedicated cash account or authorised BIC.</p>
Credit Consumer BIC	Credit Consumer BIC	<p>Enter the BIC that is authorised to receive credit on the T2S dedicated cash account for which the limit is inserted.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>You have to enter either the T2S dedicated cash account number or authorised BIC.</p>
Limit Type	Limit Type	<p>Select the type of the limit from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Auto-collateralisation <input type="checkbox"/> External guarantee <input type="checkbox"/> Unsecured credit <p>The limit type for national central banks should be 'Auto-Collateralisation'.</p>
Amount from	Amount from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the amount.</p>

Limits – Search Criteria	
	<p>Required format is: max. 18 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places and decimal point)</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2089]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC083</p>
Amount to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the amount.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 18 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places and decimal point)</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2089]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC083</p>
Valid from from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the limit is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p>
Valid from to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date from which the limit is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p>
Currency	<p>Select the currency associated to the dedicated cash account linked to the limit. The default value is 'all'.</p>
Limits - List	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the limit from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Active</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Deleted</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected limit cannot be edited or deleted. If the status is set to 'Active', the selected limit cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2089]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRD9003</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRD9004</p>
Limit Identification	<p>Shows the technical identification of the limit.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2089]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC036</p>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Shows the T2S dedicated cash account related to the credit memorandum balance the limit is linked to.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2089]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC031</p>

Limits - List	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the account. If the limit is for auto-collateralisation, it is the parent BIC of the CB.
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the account. If the limit is for auto-collateralisation, it is the BIC of the CB.
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party owning the account. If the limit is for auto-collateralisation, it is the short name of the CB.
CMB Identification	Shows the identification of the credit memorandum balance the limit is related to. Reference for error message [▶ 2089]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRD9064
Limit Type	Shows the type of the limit from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Auto-collateralisation <input type="checkbox"/> External guarantee <input type="checkbox"/> Unsecured credit
Limit Amount	Shows the amount of the limit. Reference for error message [▶ 2089]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRD9003
Valid from	Shows the date from which the limit is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Currency	Shows the currency associated to the dedicated cash account linked to the current limit.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Limits - search/list</i> screen References for error messages [▶ 2089]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC031 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC083

Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Limits - search/list</i> screen
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new limit.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Limit - new</i> screen [▶ 816]
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected limit.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Limit – edit</i> screen [▶ 816] <p>If the status of the selected limit is set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted limit.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Limits - search/list</i> screen <p>If the status of the selected limit is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2089]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ DRD9004□ DRD9064□ DRD9205
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected limit.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [▶ 1153] <p>If the status of the selected limit is set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
CMB Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the CMB related to the selected limit.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>CMB – details</i> screen [▶ 784]

Limit Utilisation	<p>This function enables you to display the utilisation of the selected limit.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Limit utilisation - search/list</i> screen [▶ 292]
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected limit, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Limits - search/list</i> screen <p>If the status of the selected limit is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2089]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ DRD9001□ DRD9003

2.5.4.8 Limit - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding limits applicable to your T2S dedicated cash account for auto-collateralisation, external guarantee and unsecured credit.

Auto-collateralisation limits are defined for secured intraday credit between CB and payment bank (central bank collateralisation) or between payment banks and their clients (client collateralisation). External guarantee and unsecured credit limits are defined for unsecured intraday credit which is provided by payment banks to their clients for settlement in T2S.

You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant and external CSD users.

Screen Access

- Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Limits >> *Limits – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- Cash >> Cash Account >> Limits >> *Limits – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button

- Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> DCAs >> **T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list** screen >> Click on the **search** and/or **details** button >> **T2S dedicated cash account – details** screen >> Click on the **limits** button >> **Limits – search/list** screen >> Click on the **new** or **edit** button
- Static Data >> Parties >> Parties >> **Parties – search/list** screen >> Click on the **search** and/or **details** button >> **Party – details** screen >> Click on the **T2S dedicated cash account** button >> **T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list** screen >> Click on the **search** and/or **details** button >> **T2S dedicated cash account – details** screen >> Click on the **limits** button >> **Limits – search/list** screen >> Click on the **new** or **edit** button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [► 1783]:

- Create limit
- Update limit

References**User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Change the limit of a payment bank [► 1229]
- Set up an auto-collateralisation limit [► 1294]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Add limit (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LMT.0060)
- Amend limit details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LMT.0040)

Screenshot

Illustration 149: Limit - edit screen

Field Description

Limit	
Limit Identification	Shows the technical identification of the limit. This field is not available in the <i>new</i> screen.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number(*)	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account related to the credit memorandum balance the limit is linked to.

Limit	
	<p>References for error messages [▶ 2083]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DRC9001 <input type="checkbox"/> DRC9052 <input type="checkbox"/> DRC9057 <input type="checkbox"/> DRC9100 <p>This field is a select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>If you have entered the <i>limits – search/list</i> screen via the <i>T2S dedicated cash account – details</i> screen, this field is filled with the corresponding account number and read-only.</p>
CMB Identification	<p>Shows the identification of the credit memorandum balance the limit is linked to.</p> <p>This field is not available in the <i>new</i> screen.</p>
Authorized BIC(*)	<p>Enter the BIC that is authorised to receive credit on the T2S dedicated cash account for which the limit is inserted.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2083]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DRC9053 <input type="checkbox"/> DRC9057 <input type="checkbox"/> DRC9100 <p>This field is only available in the <i>new</i> screen.</p>
Limit Type(*)	<p>Shows the type of the limit from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Auto-collateralisation <input type="checkbox"/> External guarantee <input type="checkbox"/> Unsecured credit <p>References for error messages [▶ 2083]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DRC9054 <input type="checkbox"/> DRC9100 <p>This field is a select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>If the T2S dedicated cash account is an NCB T2S dedicated cash account, this field is filled with 'Auto-collateralisation' and read-only.</p>
Limit Amount*	Enter the amount for the limit.

Limit	
	<p>Required format is: max. 15 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places and decimal point)</p> <p>If the T2S dedicated cash account is an NCB T2S dedicated cash account, this field is filled with 0 and read-only.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2083]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRC9055<input type="checkbox"/> DRC9056<input type="checkbox"/> DRC9100<input type="checkbox"/> DRC9800<input type="checkbox"/> DRU9055<input type="checkbox"/> DRU9056<input type="checkbox"/> DRU9800
Valid from*	<p>Enter the date and time from which the limit is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm</p> <p>Reference [▶ 2083] for error message [▶ 2083]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRC9205<input type="checkbox"/> This field is read-only in the <i>edit</i> screen.

Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit a limit.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Limits – search/list</i> screen [▶ 810] <p>References for error messages [▶ 2083]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRC9001<input type="checkbox"/> DRC9052<input type="checkbox"/> DRC9053<input type="checkbox"/> DRC9054<input type="checkbox"/> DRC9055<input type="checkbox"/> DRC9056<input type="checkbox"/> DRC9057<input type="checkbox"/> DRC9100<input type="checkbox"/> DRC9205

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRC9800<input type="checkbox"/> DRU9001<input type="checkbox"/> DRU9003<input type="checkbox"/> DRU9055<input type="checkbox"/> DRU9056<input type="checkbox"/> DRU9800
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Limits – search/list</i> screen [▶ 810]
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Limit – new/edit</i> screen

2.5.4.9 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for standing and predefined liquidity transfer orders. The search results are displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Order Reference' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.

Screen Access

- ☐ Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> Liquidity Transfer Orders

- ☐ Cash >> Liquidity >> Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer

Privileges

To use this screen you, need the following privileges [▶ 1818]:

- ☐ Liquidity transfer order list query
- ☐ Liquidity transfer order detail query
- ☐ Delete liquidity transfer order
- ☐ Liquidity transfer order of liquidity transfer order link set query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ Create a new predefined/standing liquidity transfer order [▶ 1210]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query liquidity transfer order (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LTO.0010)
- ☐ Display liquidity transfer order list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LTO.0020)
- ☐ Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- ☐ Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- ☐ Delete liquidity transfer order (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LTO.0050)

Screenshot

Illustration 150: Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders - search/list screen

Field Description

Liquidity Transfer Order - Search Criteria	
Status	<p>Select the status of the liquidity transfer order from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All<input type="checkbox"/> Active (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted <p>References for error messages [2389]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DCD4003<input type="checkbox"/> DCD4012
Parent BIC	<p>Select the parent BIC of the party from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [2389]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Party BIC	<p>Select the BIC of the party from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT -x)</p>

Liquidity Transfer Order - Search Criteria	
	<p>References for error messages [▶ 2389]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Order Reference	<p>Enter the unique reference of the liquidity transfer order.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x), no wildcards allowed</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2389]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DCD4075 <input type="checkbox"/> DCC4075
Credited External RTGS Account	<p>You can choose to either enter the number of the external RTGS account to be credited or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT -x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2389]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DCD4021 <input type="checkbox"/> DCC4080
Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be debited.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2389]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DCD4022 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD4090 <input type="checkbox"/> DCC4070 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC031
Liquidity Transfer Order Type	<p>Select the type of liquidity transfer order from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Predefined <input type="checkbox"/> Standing order
Amount	<p>Enter the lower bound of the amount of the order.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 23 digits incl. decimal point(max. 18 digits before decimal point, max. 5 digits after decimal point)</p>
Amount	<p>Enter the upper bound of the amount of the order.</p>

Liquidity Transfer Order - Search Criteria	
	Required format is: max. 23 digits incl. decimal point (max. 18 digits before decimal point, max. 5 digits after decimal point)
Valid from - from	Enter the lower bound for the date from which the order is valid or use the calendar icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Valid from - to	Enter the upper bound for the date from which the order is valid or use the calendar icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [▶ 2389]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC021
Valid to - from	Enter the lower bound for the date until which the order is valid or use the calendar icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Valid to - to	Enter the upper bound for the date until which the order is valid or use the calendar icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▶ 2389]: <input type="checkbox"/> QPMC022 <input type="checkbox"/> QPMC023
Liquidity Transfer Order - List	
Status	Shows the status of the liquidity transfer order from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Active <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected liquidity transfer order cannot be deleted or edited. If the status is set to 'Active', the selected liquidity transfer order cannot be restored. References for error messages [▶ 2389]: <input type="checkbox"/> DCD4003 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD4012
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party. References for error messages [▶ 2389]:

Liquidity Transfer Order - List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Party BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the party.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2389]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account.
Order Reference	<p>Shows the unique reference for the order assigned by the instructing party.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2389]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DCD4075 <input type="checkbox"/> DCC4075
Credited External RTGS Account	<p>Shows the number of the external RTGS account to be credited.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2389]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DCD4021 <input type="checkbox"/> DCC4080
Debit T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Shows the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be debited.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2389]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DCD4022
Liquidity Transfer Order Type	<p>Shows the type of liquidity transfer order from the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Predefined <input type="checkbox"/> Standing order
Event Type Code / Execution Time	<p>Shows either the event type or the timestamp that triggers the execution of the order.</p> <p>Displayed format is: max 4 characters (SWIFT-x) for event type, hh:mm for execution time</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2389]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DCD4200 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD4090 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD4100

Liquidity Transfer Order - List	
Amount	Shows the amount to be credited or debited by the liquidity transfer order.
Valid from	Shows the date from which the liquidity transfer order is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Valid to	Shows the date until which the liquidity transfer order is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD If the valid to date is earlier than the current date, the selected liquidity transfer order cannot be edited. If the valid to date is later than the current date, the selected liquidity transfer order cannot be deleted.
Dedicated Amount	Shows whether the liquidity transfer order transfers a dedicated amount as a result of a specific business event which triggers the liquidity transfer order.
All Cash	Shows whether the liquidity transfer order transfers any remaining liquidity on the debit cash account.

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list</i> screen<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Standing/predefined immediate liquidity transfer order - details</i> screen [▶ 828] <p>References for error messages [▶ 2389]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC021<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC022<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC023<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC031<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048

	<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list screen</i></p>
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new liquidity transfer order.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order – new screen [▶ 833]</i></p>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected liquidity transfer order.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order – details screen</i></p>
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected liquidity transfer order.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order – edit screen [▶ 833]</i></p> <p>If the status of the liquidity transfer order is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>If the valid to date is earlier than the current date, this function is not available.</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted liquidity transfer order. Upon clicking on the restore button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list screen</i></p> <p>If the status of the selected liquidity transfer order is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p>

	<p>References for error messages [▶ 2389]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DCD4001 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD4012 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD4021 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD4022 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD4075 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD4090 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD4100 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD4200
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected liquidity transfer order.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail - list</i> screen [▶ 1153]
Total Amount of Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders	<p>This function enables you to display the total amount of standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Total amount of standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list</i> screen [▶ 343]
LTO Link Set	<p>This function enables you to display the related liquidity transfer order link sets.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link set – search/list</i> screen [▶ 838]
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected liquidity transfer order, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the delete button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list</i> screen <p>If the status of the selected liquidity transfer order is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>

	If the 'Valid To' date is earlier than the current date, this function is not available.
	References for error messages [▶ 2389]:
	<input type="checkbox"/> DCD4001
	<input type="checkbox"/> DCD4003
	<input type="checkbox"/> DCD4030

2.5.4.10 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - Details Screen

Context of Usage This screen displays detailed information on standing and predefined liquidity transfer orders. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.

Screen Access ☐ Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> Liquidity Transfer Orders >> *Liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges To use this screen you, need the following privileges [▶ 1816]:

- ☐ Liquidity transfer order detail query
- ☐ Delete liquidity transfer order

References **User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Display liquidity transfer order details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LTO.0030)
- ☐ Query liquidity transfer order (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LTO.0010)
- ☐ Delete liquidity transfer order (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LTO.0050)
- ☐ Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)

Screenshot

Liquidity Transfer Orders

Status: Active

Order Reference: 000001

Amount: 1,000.00 EUR

Order Type: Standing Order

Valid from: 2015-05-24

Dedicated Amount: No

Event Type Code: ---

Valid to: 9999-12-31

All Cash: No

Execution Time: 08:00

Credited External RTGS Account: DEERTGSNADEEUR001

Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number: CSCHANADEEUR0001

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Party Owner: NCBKDEFFA01-PMBKDEFFA01-PMBKDEFFA01 Short Name

Buttons: Edit, Revisions, Total Amount of Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders, LTO Link Set, Delete

Illustration 151: Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order – details screen

Field
Description

Liquidity Transfer Order	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the liquidity transfer order from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Active <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected liquidity transfer order cannot be edited or deleted.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected liquidity transfer order cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2369]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DCD4003 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD4012
Order Reference	<p>Shows the unique identification of the liquidity transfer order.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2369]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DCD4075
Valid From	<p>Shows the date from which the liquidity transfer order is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p>
Valid To	<p>Shows the date until which the liquidity transfer order is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p>

Liquidity Transfer Order	
	<p>If the 'Valid To' date is earlier than the current date, the selected liquidity transfer order cannot be edited.</p> <p>If the 'Valid To' date is later than the current date or is set to 'null', the selected liquidity transfer order cannot be deleted.</p>
Amount	Shows the amount to be credited or debited by the liquidity transfer order.
Dedicated Amount	Shows whether the liquidity transfer order transfers a dedicated amount, as a result of a specific business event which triggers the liquidity transfer order.
All Cash	Shows whether the liquidity transfer order transfers any remaining liquidity on the debit cash account.
Liquidity Transfer Order Type	<p>Shows the type of liquidity transfer order from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Predefined<input type="checkbox"/> Standing order
Event Type Code	<p>Shows the type of event that triggers the liquidity transfer order.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2369]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DCD4200<input type="checkbox"/> DCD4100<input type="checkbox"/> DCD4090
Execution Time	<p>Shows the time of execution.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2369]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DCD4090
External RTGS Account Number Credit	<p>Shows the number of the external RTGS account to be credited.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2369]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DCD4021
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Shows the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be debited.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2369]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DCD4022<input type="checkbox"/> DCD4090

Liquidity Transfer Order

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner	Shows the parent BIC, BIC and the short name of the account owner.
----------------------------------	--

Buttons

Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected liquidity transfer order.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order – edit screen [▶ 833]</i> <p>If the status of the selected liquidity transfer order is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>If the 'Valid To' date is earlier than the current date, this function is not available.</p>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected liquidity transfer order, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the delete button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list screen [▶ 820]</i> <p>If the status of the selected liquidity transfer order is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>If the 'Valid To' date is earlier than the current date, this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2369]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DCD4001 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD4003 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD4030
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected liquidity transfer order.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail - list screen [▶ 1153]</i>

Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted item. Upon clicking on the restore button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. This button is not visible in case the status of the shown item is 'Active'.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list screen</i> [820] <p>References for error messages [2369]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ DCD4001□ DCD4012□ DCD4021□ DCD4022□ DCD4075□ DCD4090□ DCD4100□ DCD4200
Total Amount of Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders	<p>This function enables you to display the total amount of standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Total amount of standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list screen</i> [343]
LTO Link Set	<p>This function enables you to display the liquidity transfer order link sets.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets - search/list screen</i> [838] <p>If the status of the selected liquidity transfer is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>

2.5.4.11 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding standing and predefined liquidity transfer orders. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

Standing and predefined liquidity transfer orders can only involve a debited T2S cash account and a credited external RTGS account.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, external CSD and CSD participant users.

Screen Access

- ☐ Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> Liquidity Transfer Orders >> *Standing/Predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* button
- ☐ Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> Liquidity Transfer Orders >> *Standing/Predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order – details* screen >> click on the *edit* or *new* button

Privileges

To use this screen you, need the following privileges [[▶ 1816](#)]:

- ☐ Create liquidity transfer order
- ☐ Update liquidity transfer order

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ Create a new predefined/standing liquidity transfer order [[▶ 1210](#)]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Add liquidity transfer order (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LTO.0060)
- ☐ Amend liquidity transfer order details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LTO.0040)

Screenshot

The screenshot displays the 'Liquidity Transfer Orders' edit screen. The top navigation bar includes tabs for SECURITIES, CASH, SERVICES, STATIC DATA (selected), and MONITORING. Below the tabs, a breadcrumb trail reads: Static Data > T2S Dedicated Cash Account > Liquidity Transfer Orders > Liquidity Transfer Order Details > Edit Liquidity Transfer. The main form area contains the following fields:

- Order Reference:** 000001
- Valid from:** 2015-05-24
- Valid to:** 9999-12-31
- Amount *:** 1,000.00 EUR
- Dedicated Amount:** ☐
- All Cash:** ☐
- Order Type *:** Standing Order (dropdown)
- Event Type Code:** --- (dropdown)
- Execution Time:** 08:00
- Credited External RTGS Account *:** DEERTGSNADEEUR001
- Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number *:** CSHANADEEUR0001

At the bottom of the form are three buttons: Submit, Cancel, and Reset.

Illustration 152: Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order – edit screen

Field Description	Liquidity Transfer Order	
	Order Reference(*)	<p>Shows the unique identification of the liquidity transfer order.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x-red)</p>
	Valid From*	<p>Enter the date from which the liquidity transfer order is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. The field is read-only if the date is in the past.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The valid from date must be equal to or later than the current date.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2372]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DCC4120<input type="checkbox"/> DCU4010<input type="checkbox"/> DCU4140<input type="checkbox"/> DCU4141
	Valid To	<p>Enter the date until which the liquidity transfer order is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The valid to date must be equal to or later than the current date and greater than the valid from date.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2372]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DCC4121<input type="checkbox"/> DCU4010<input type="checkbox"/> DCU4130
	Amount*	<p>Enter the amount to be credited or debited by the liquidity transfer order.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 15 digits incl. decimal point (max. 5 decimal places and decimal point)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2372]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DCC4092<input type="checkbox"/> DCU4092<input type="checkbox"/> DCC4093<input type="checkbox"/> DCC4800<input type="checkbox"/> DCU4093

Liquidity Transfer Order	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DCU4800 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC005
Currency	<p>Shows the currency code associated to the selected RTGS system.</p> <p>The field is only available in edit mode.</p>
Dedicated Amount	<p>Select whether the liquidity transfer order transfers a dedicated amount as a result of a specific business event which triggers the liquidity transfer order.</p> <p>References for error messages [2372]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DCC4091<input type="checkbox"/> DCC4093<input type="checkbox"/> DCU4091<input type="checkbox"/> DCU4093 <p>This field is only available in case the Event Type Code is set to 'C2PY' or 'CARL'.</p>
All Cash	<p>Select whether the liquidity transfer order transfers any remaining liquidity on the debit cash account.</p> <p>References for error messages [2372]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DCC4091<input type="checkbox"/> DCC4093<input type="checkbox"/> DCU4091<input type="checkbox"/> DCU4093
Liquidity Transfer Order Type*	<p>Select the type of order from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Predefined<input type="checkbox"/> Standing order
Event Type Code	<p>Select the type of event that triggers the liquidity transfer order from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>If the time of the liquidity transfer order is specified, this field is not filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [2372]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DCC4081<input type="checkbox"/> DCC4090<input type="checkbox"/> DCC4200<input type="checkbox"/> DCU4081

Liquidity Transfer Order	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DCU4090 <input type="checkbox"/> DCU4010 <input type="checkbox"/> DCU4200
Execution Time	<p>Enter the execution time of the liquidity transfer order.</p> <p>Required format is: hh:mm</p> <p>If the event type of the liquidity transfer order is specified, this field is not filled in.</p> <p>If the triggering condition of the liquidity transfer order is not an event, this field is mandatory.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2372]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DCC4090 <input type="checkbox"/> DCU4090
External RTGS Account Number Credit*	<p>Shows the number of the external RTGS account to be credited or search via the magnifier icon.</p> <p>This field is mandatory in the <i>new</i> screen. You can choose to either enter the external RTGS account number credit or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number*	<p>Shows the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be debited from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2372]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DCC4001 <input type="checkbox"/> DCU4001
	<p>This field is a mandatory select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Requires format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive</p>

Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit a liquidity transfer order. Upon clicking on the submit button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/ list screen [▶ 820]</i> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2372]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DCC4001<input type="checkbox"/> DCC4081<input type="checkbox"/> DCC4090<input type="checkbox"/> DCC4091<input type="checkbox"/> DCC4092<input type="checkbox"/> DCC4093<input type="checkbox"/> DCC4120<input type="checkbox"/> DCC4121<input type="checkbox"/> DCC4200<input type="checkbox"/> DCU4001<input type="checkbox"/> DCU4003<input type="checkbox"/> DCU4010<input type="checkbox"/> DCU4030<input type="checkbox"/> DCU4081<input type="checkbox"/> DCU4090<input type="checkbox"/> DCU4091<input type="checkbox"/> DCU4092<input type="checkbox"/> DCU4093<input type="checkbox"/> DCU4130<input type="checkbox"/> DCU4140<input type="checkbox"/> DCU4141<input type="checkbox"/> DCC4800<input type="checkbox"/> DCU4800<input type="checkbox"/> DCU4200
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/ list screen [▶ 820]</i>

Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order – new/edit screen</i>
-------	--

2.5.4.12 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for standing and predefined liquidity transfer order link sets related to a T2S dedicated cash account. The search results are displayed in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant and external CSD users.

Screen Access

- ☐ Cash >> Liquidity >> Standing/Predefined Liq. Transfers >> *Liquidity transfer orders - search/list screen* >> Click on the *liquidity transfer order link set* button
- ☐ Cash >> Liquidity >> Standing/Predefined Liq. Transfers >> *Liquidity transfer orders - search/list screen* >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Liquidity transfer order – details screen* >> Click on the *liquidity transfer order link set* button
- ☐ Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets
- ☐ Cash >> Liquidity >> Multiple Liquidity Provider Seq.
- ☐ Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Liquidity Transfer Orders >> *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders - search/list screen* >> Click on the *liquidity transfer order link set* button
- ☐ Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Liquidity Transfer Orders >> *Liquidity transfer orders - search/list screen* >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Liquidity transfer order – details screen* >> Click on the *liquidity transfer order link set* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [► 1818]:

- ☐ Liquidity transfer order link set query
- ☐ Delete liquidity transfer order link set

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ Create a new liquidity transfer order link set [▶ 1211]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query liquidity transfer order link set (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MLP.0010)
- ☐ Display liquidity transfer order link set list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MLP.0020)
- ☐ Display liquidity transfer order details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LTO.0030)
- ☐ Delete liquidity transfer order link set (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MLP.0050)

Screenshot

Status	Party Parent BIC	Party BIC	Party Short Name	Valid from	Valid to	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Cur.
Active	TCSOTCSXXX	NCBHITAAXXX	NCB HAL	2013-07-25	9999-12-31	NCBH1NCBH1DCA01	EUR
Active	TCSOTCSXXX	NCBHITAAXXX	NCB HAL	2013-11-02	9999-12-31	NCBH1NCBH1DCA01	EUR
Active	TCSOTCSXXX	NCBHITAAXXX	NCB HAL	2013-11-11	9999-12-31	NCBH1NCBH1DCA01	EUR
Active	TCSOTCSXXX	NCBHITAAXXX	NCB HAL	2013-11-12	9999-12-31	NCBH1NCBH1DCA01	EUR
Active	TCSOTCSXXX	NCBHITAAXXX	NCB HAL	2014-02-19	2014-02-28	NCBH1NCBH1DCA01	EUR

Illustration 153: Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets - search/list screen

Field Description

Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search Criteria	
Status*	<p>Select the status of the liquidity transfer order link set from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All<input type="checkbox"/> Active (Default value)<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted <p>References for error messages [▶ 2386]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DCD5003<input type="checkbox"/> DCD5012<input type="checkbox"/> DCD5080
Parent BIC*	<p>Select the parent BIC of the party that owns the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2386]:</p>

Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Party BIC*	<p>Select the BIC of the party that owns the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2386]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Valid from - from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the liquidity transfer order link set is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The lower bound of the 'Valid from' date must be earlier than or equal to the upper bound of the 'Valid from' date.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2386]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC021 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC022 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC23
Valid from - to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date from which the liquidity transfer order link set is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The upper bound of the 'Valid from' date must be later than or equal to the lower bound of the 'Valid from' date.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2386]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC021 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC022 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC023
Valid to - from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date until which the liquidity transfer order link set is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p>

Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search Criteria	
	<p>The lower bound of the 'Valid to' date must be earlier than or equal to the upper bound of the 'Valid to' date.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2386]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC023
Valid to – to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the liquidity transfer order link set is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The upper bound of the 'Valid To' date must be later than or equal to the lower bound of the 'Valid To' date.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2386]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC022 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC023
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account related to the liquidity transfer order link set.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2386]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DCD5092 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC031
Currency*	<p>Select the currency related to the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2386]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC054
Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets – List	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the liquidity transfer order link set from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Active <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected liquidity transfer order link set cannot be edited or deleted.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected liquidity transfer order link set cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2386]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DCD5003

Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets – List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DCD5012 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD5080
Parent BIC	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the party that owns the T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2386]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Party BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the party that owns the T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2386]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Party Short Name	<p>Shows the short name of the party that owns the T2S dedicated cash account.</p>
Valid from	<p>Shows the date from which the liquidity transfer order link set is valid.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2386]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DCD5033
Valid to	<p>Shows the date until which the liquidity transfer order link set is valid.</p> <p>If the valid to date is later than the current date, the liquidity transfer order link set cannot be deleted.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2386]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DCD5033
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Shows the number of the T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2386]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DCD5092 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC031
Currency	<p>Shows the currency related to the T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2386]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC054

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets – search/list screen</i> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2386]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC021<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC022<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC023<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC031<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC054<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets – search/list screen</i>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected liquidity transfer order link set.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link set - details screen [▶ 845]</i>
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new liquidity transfer order link set.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link set – new screen [▶ 850]</i>
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected liquidity transfer order link set.</p> <p>Next screen:</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link set – edit screen</i> [▶ 850] <p>If the status of the selected liquidity transfer order link set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected liquidity transfer order link set, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the delete button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets – search/list screen</i> <p>If the status of the selected liquidity transfer order link set is already set to 'Deleted' or if the 'Valid to' date is later than the current date, this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2386]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ DCD5001□ DCD5003□ DCD5033
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted liquidity transfer order link set. Upon clicking on the restore button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets – search/list screen</i> <p>If the status of the selected liquidity transfer order link set is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2386]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ DCD5001□ DCD5012□ DCD5080□ DCD5092

Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected liquidity transfer order link set.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ <i>Revisions/audit trail - list</i> screen [▶ 1153]

2.5.4.13 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on standing and predefined liquidity transfer order link sets. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is only relevant for users belonging to the relevant CB, payment bank or to the T2S operator.

Screen Access

- Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets >> *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
- Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Liquidity Transfer Orders >> *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order - search/list* screen >> Click on the *LTO link set* button >> *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
- Cash >> Liquidity >> Multiple Liquidity Provider Sequence >> *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
- Cash >> Liquidity >> Standing/Predefined Liq. Transfers >> *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders - search/list* screen >> Click on the *LTO link set* button >> *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1817]:

- Liquidity transfer order link set query
- Delete liquidity transfer order link set

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display liquidity transfer order details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LTO.0030)

- ☐ Query liquidity transfer order link set (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MLP.0010)
- ☐ Display liquidity transfer order link set details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MLP.0030)
- ☐ Delete liquidity transfer order link set (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MLP.0050)

Screenshot

Illustration 154: Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link set – details screen

**Field
Description**

Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the liquidity transfer order link set from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Active <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the liquidity transfer order link set cannot be edited or deleted.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected liquidity transfer order link set cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2379]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DCD5003 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD5012 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD5080
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account.
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account.
Valid from	<p>Shows the date from which the liquidity transfer order link set is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p>

Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	
	Reference for error message [▶ 2379]: <input type="checkbox"/> DCD5033
Valid to	Shows the date until which the liquidity transfer order link set is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [▶ 2379]: <input type="checkbox"/> DCD5033
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the account number of the T2S dedicated cash account related to the liquidity transfer order link set. Reference for error message [▶ 2379]: <input type="checkbox"/> DCD5092
Liquidity Transfer Order Links - Detailed List	
Order Sequence	Shows the position of the liquidity transfer order in the sequence of orders.
Liquidity Transfer Order Reference	Shows the list of liquidity transfer order references related to the selected T2S dedicated cash account in the order of their execution.
Valid from	Shows the date from which the liquidity transfer order set is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [▶ 2379]: <input type="checkbox"/> DCD5033 This field is only available in the detailed list.
Valid to	Shows the date until which the liquidity transfer order set is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [▶ 2379]: <input type="checkbox"/> DCD5033 This field is only available in the detailed list.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the account number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be debited. Reference for error message [▶ 2379]: <input type="checkbox"/> DCD5092 This field is only available in the detailed list.

Liquidity Transfer Order Links - Detailed List	
External RTGS Account Number	Shows the external RTGS account number of the liquidity transfer order link to be credited. This field is only available in the detailed list.
Liquidity Transfer Order Type	Shows the type of the liquidity transfer order from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Predefined <input type="checkbox"/> Standing order This field is only available in the detailed list.
Event Type Code/ Execution Time	Shows the event type or the date and time that triggered the execution of the order. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm This field is only available in the detailed list.
Amount	Shows the amount that has to be credited or debited through to the external RTGS account as a result of the liquidity transfer order. This field is only available in the detailed list.
Dedicated Amount	Shows if the liquidity transfer order transfers a dedicated amount to the external RTGS account as a result of a specific business event that triggers the liquidity transfer order. This field is only available in the detailed list.
All Cash	Shows if the liquidity transfer order transfers any liquidity left on the debited cash account to the external RTGS account. This field is only available in the detailed list.

Buttons

Liquidity Transfer Orders Details	This function enables you to display the liquidity transfer order link set. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link set – details</i> screen If the detailed list is displayed, this function is not available.
Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected liquidity transfer order link set.

	<p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link set – edit</i> screen [▶ 850] <p>If the status of the selected liquidity transfer order link set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected liquidity transfer order link set, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the delete button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets – search/list</i> screen [▶ 838] <p>If the status of the selected liquidity transfer order link set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2379]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DCD5001 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD5003 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD5033
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected liquidity transfer order link set.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail - list</i> screen [▶ 1153]
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted element. This button is not visible in case of the status of the shown item is 'Active'. Upon clicking on the restore button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets – search/list</i> screen [▶ 838] <p>References for error messages [▶ 2379]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DCD5001

<input type="checkbox"/>	DCD5012
<input type="checkbox"/>	DCD5080
<input type="checkbox"/>	DCD5092

2.5.4.14 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding standing and predefined liquidity transfer order link sets. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

The liquidity transfer orders in a link set must refer to the same T2S dedicated cash account.

This screen is only relevant for users belonging to the relevant CB, payment bank users or to the T2S operator.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- ☐ Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets >> *Liquidity transfer order link sets - search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- ☐ Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets >> *Liquidity transfer order link sets - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Liquidity transfer order link set details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button
- ☐ Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Liquidity Transfer Orders >> *Liquidity transfer orders - search/list* screen >> Click on the *LTO link set* button >> *Liquidity transfer order link set - search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- ☐ Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Liquidity Transfer Orders >> *Liquidity transfer orders - search/list* screen >> Click on the *LTO link set* button >> *Liquidity transfer order link sets - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Liquidity transfer order link set - details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button
- ☐ Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Liquidity Transfer Orders >> *Liquidity transfer orders - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Liquidity transfer order – details* screen >> Click on the *LTO link set* button >> *Liquidity transfer order link sets - search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button

- Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Liquidity Transfer Orders >> *Liquidity transfer orders - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Liquidity transfer order – details* screen >> Click on the *LTO link set* button >> *Liquidity transfer order link sets - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Liquidity transfer order link set - details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button
- Cash >> Liquidity >> Multiple Liquidity Provider Seq. >> *Liquidity transfer order link sets - search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- Cash >> Liquidity >> Multiple Liquidity Provider Seq. >> *Liquidity transfer order link sets - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Liquidity transfer order link set - details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [► 1817]:

- Create liquidity transfer order link set
- Update liquidity transfer order link set

References**User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a new liquidity transfer order link set [► 1211]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Add liquidity transfer order link set (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MLP.0060)
- Amend liquidity transfer order link set details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MLP.0040)

Screenshot

Illustration 155: Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link set - edit screen

Field Description

Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	
Parent BIC(*)	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account. This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)

Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	
Party BIC(*)	<p>Shows the BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Valid from*	<p>Enter the date from which the liquidity transfer order link set is valid.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2381]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DCC5120<input type="checkbox"/> DCC5130<input type="checkbox"/> DCU5120<input type="checkbox"/> DCU5130 <p>The 'Valid from' date must be earlier than or equal to the 'Valid to' date.</p>
Valid to	<p>Enter the date until which the liquidity transfer order link set is valid.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2381]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DCC5130<input type="checkbox"/> DCU5130 <p>The 'Valid to' date must be later than or equal to the 'Valid from' date.</p>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number(*)	<p>Shows the T2S dedicated cash account number related to the liquidity transfer order link set.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2381]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DCC5001<input type="checkbox"/> DCC5070<input type="checkbox"/> DCU5001<input type="checkbox"/> DCU5090 <p>This field is a mandatory select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p>
Liquidity Transfer Order Links	
Order Sequence(*)	<p>Enter the position of the liquidity transfer order in the sequence of orders.</p>

Liquidity Transfer Order Links	
	<p>Required format is: Integer</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2381]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DCC5042 <input type="checkbox"/> DCU5042 <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Liquidity Transfer Order Reference(*)	<p>Select the liquidity transfer order references related to the T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2381]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DCC5080 <input type="checkbox"/> DCC5090 <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p> <p>Duplicate Liquidity Transfer Order Reference fields are not allowed and you will be shown an error message to indicate 'Duplicate key fields'. There are 2 possible cases when this error message is shown:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> New entry in sub-table with a duplicate value key <input type="checkbox"/> When in one session (prior submitting) a row is deleted and a new row with the same values (from the deleted entry) in key fields is entered
Options	<p>Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [▶ 58].</p>

Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit a liquidity transfer order link set. Upon clicking on the submit button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets – search/list</i> screen [▶ 838] <p>References for error messages [▶ 2381]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DCC5001

	<input type="checkbox"/> DCC5042 <input type="checkbox"/> DCC5070 <input type="checkbox"/> DCC5080 <input type="checkbox"/> DCC5090 <input type="checkbox"/> DCC5120 <input type="checkbox"/> DCC5130 <input type="checkbox"/> DCU5001 <input type="checkbox"/> DCU5003 <input type="checkbox"/> DCU5042 <input type="checkbox"/> DCU5050 <input type="checkbox"/> DCU5080 <input type="checkbox"/> DCU5090 <input type="checkbox"/> DCU5120 <input type="checkbox"/> DCU5130
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets – search/list screen [838]</i>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link set – new/edit screen</i>

2.5.4.15 T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data you can search for T2S dedicated cash accounts. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Party BIC' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.

Screen Access

- Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts
- Static Data >> Parties >> Parties >> *Parties – search/listscreen* >> Click on the *search* and/ or *details* button >> *Party – details* screen >> Click on the *T2S dedicated cash accounts* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [► 1822]:

- T2S dedicated cash account list query
- Delete T2S dedicated cash account
- T2S dedicated cash account reference data query

References**User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Assign a restriction type to a T2S dedicated cash account [► 1257]
- Create a new credit memorandum balance [► 1291]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query T2S dedicated cash accounts (T2S.GUI.SDSE.DCA.0010)
- Display T2S dedicated cash account list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.DCA.0020)
- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- Delete T2S dedicated cash account (T2S.GUI.SDSE.DCA.0050)
- Reactivate logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

Status	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type	External RTGS Account Number	Parent BIC	Party BIC	Party Short Name	Party Type	Cur	Opening Date	Closing Date
Active	BARBAALCSHAEURLICROSSACT002	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	LURTOSACT01	BARINBXXXX	AAILLULXXX	ASPECTA ASSURANCE	PRBK	EUR	2014-10-14	2020-12-31
Active	BARBAALCSHAEURLICROSSACT001	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	LURTOSACT01	BARINBXXXX	AAILLULXXX	ASPECTA ASSURANCE	PRBK	EUR	2014-10-14	2020-12-31
Active	BARBAALCSHAEURLICROSSACT009	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	LURTOSACT01	BARINBXXXX	AAILLULXXX	ASPECTA ASSURANCE	PRBK	EUR	2014-10-14	2020-12-31
Active	BARBAALCSHAEURLICROSSACT010	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	LURTOSACT01	BARINBXXXX	AAILLULXXX	ASPECTA ASSURANCE	PRBK	EUR	2014-10-14	2020-12-31
Active	BARBAALCSHAEURLICROSSACT001	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	LURTOSACT01	BARINBXXXX	AAILLULXXX	ASPECTA ASSURANCE	PRBK	EUR	2014-10-14	2020-12-31
Active	BARBAALCSHAEURLICROSSACT002	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	LURTOSACT01	BARINBXXXX	AAILLULXXX	ASPECTA ASSURANCE	PRBK	EUR	2014-10-14	2020-12-31
Active	BARBAALCSHAEURLICROSSACT004	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	LURTOSACT02	BARINBXXXX	AAILLULXXX	ASPECTA ASSURANCE	PRBK	EUR	2014-10-14	2020-12-31
Active	BARBAALCSHAEURLICROSSACT006	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	LURTOSACT01	BARINBXXXX	AAILLULXXX	ASPECTA ASSURANCE	PRBK	EUR	2014-10-14	2020-12-31
Active	BARBAALCSHAEURLICROSSACT003	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	LURTOSACT01	BARINBXXXX	AAILLULXXX	ASPECTA ASSURANCE	PRBK	EUR	2014-10-14	2020-12-31
Active	BARBAALCSHAEURLICROSSACT013	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	LURTOSACT01	BARINBXXXX	AAILLULXXX	ASPECTA ASSURANCE	PRBK	EUR	2014-10-14	2020-12-31

Illustration 156: T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list screen

Field Description

T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts – Search Criteria	
Status*	Select the status of the T2S dedicated cash account from the possible values:

T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts – Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> Active (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted References for error messages: [▶ 2415] <input type="checkbox"/> DCD1003 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD1012
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account. Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message: [▶ 2415] <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC031
Account Type*	Select the type of the T2S dedicated cash account from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> RTGS dedicated transit account <input type="checkbox"/> T2S central bank account <input type="checkbox"/> T2S dedicated cash account References for error messages: [▶ 2415] <input type="checkbox"/> DCD1013 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD1014 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD1555
External RTGS Account Number	Enter the number of the external RTGS account within the relevant RTGS system to which the T2S dedicated cash account is linked. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages: [▶ 2415] <input type="checkbox"/> DCD1085 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD1207
Parent BIC	Enter the parent BIC of the party. Required format is: min. 2 characters, max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message: [▶ 2415] <input type="checkbox"/> DCD1083
Party BIC	Enter the BIC of the party.

T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts – Search Criteria	
	<p>Required format is: min. 2 characters, max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2415]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DCD1083</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084</p>
Party Type*	<p>Select the type of party from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Payment bank</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> National central bank</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2415]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DCD1555</p>
Currency*	<p>Select the currency of the account from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'all'.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2415]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DCD1082</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DCD1207</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC054</p>
Opening Date - from	<p>Enter the lower bound for the opening date of the account or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p>
Opening Date - to	<p>Enter the upper bound for the opening date of the account or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Opening Date - to' must be greater than the 'Opening Date – from'.</p>
Closing Date - from	<p>Enter the lower bound for the closing date of the account or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Closing Date - from' must be later than the 'Opening Date – from'.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2415]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC023</p>
Closing Date - to	<p>Enter the upper bound for the closing date of the account or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p>

T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts – Search Criteria	
	<p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Closing Date - to' must be later than the 'Closing Date – from'.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2415]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC023</p>
T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts - List	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the T2S dedicated cash account from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Active</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Deleted</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected T2S dedicated cash account cannot be deleted or edited.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected T2S dedicated cash account cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2415]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DCD1003</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DCD1012</p>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Shows the identification of the T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2415]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC031</p>
Account Type	<p>Shows the type of T2S dedicated cash account from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> RTGS dedicated transit account</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> T2S central bank account</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> T2S dedicated cash account</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2415]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DCD1013</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DCD1014</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DCD1555</p>
External RTGS Account Number	<p>Shows the account number of the external RTGS cash account within the relevant RTGS system to which the T2S dedicated cash account is linked.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2415]</p>

T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts - List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DCD1085 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD1207
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the account. Reference for error message: [▶ 2415] <input type="checkbox"/> DCD1083
Party BIC	Shows the party BIC of the account. References for error messages: [▶ 2415] <input type="checkbox"/> DCD1083 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Party Short Name	Shows the party short name of the account.
Party Type	Shows the type of party from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Payment bank <input type="checkbox"/> National central bank Reference for error message: [▶ 2415] <input type="checkbox"/> DCD1555
Currency	Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account and the external RTGS accounts. References for error messages: [▶ 2415] <input type="checkbox"/> DCD1082 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD1207 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC054
Opening Date	Shows the opening date of the T2S dedicated cash account. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages: [▶ 2415] <input type="checkbox"/> DCD1003 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD1012 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD1532
Closing Date	Shows the closing date of the T2S dedicated cash account. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages: [▶ 2415] <input type="checkbox"/> DCD1003

T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts - List

- ☐ DCD1012
- ☐ DCD1532

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list</i> screen <input type="checkbox"/> <i>T2S dedicated cash account – details</i> screen [▶ 862] <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2415]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DCD1001 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC023 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC031 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC054 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list</i> screen
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>T2S dedicated cash account – new</i> screen [▶ 867]
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>T2S dedicated cash account – edit</i> screen [▶ 867] <p>If the status of the selected T2S dedicated cash account is already set to 'Deleted' this function is not available.</p>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected T2S dedicated cash account, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list</i> screen <p>If the status of the selected T2S dedicated cash account is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2415]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ DCD1003□ DCD1012□ DCD1014□ DCD1030□ DCD1300
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>T2S dedicated cash account – details</i> screen [▶ 862]
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list</i> screen <p>If the status of the selected T2S dedicated cash account is already set to 'Active' this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2415]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ DCD1001□ DCD1012□ DCD1013□ DCD1082□ DCD1083□ DCD1084□ DCD1085□ DCD1207□ DCD1532□ DCD1555
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p>



☐ *Revisions/audit trail – list screen [1153]*

2.5.4.16 T2S Dedicated Cash Account - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected T2S dedicated cash account. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.

Screen Access

☐ Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts>> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> *T2S dedicated cash accounts– search/list screen* >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [ 1821]:

- ☐ T2S dedicated cash account reference data query
- ☐ Delete T2S dedicated cash account

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ Assign a restriction type to a T2S dedicated cash account [ 1257]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Display T2S dedicated cash account details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.DCA.0030)
- ☐ Delete T2S dedicated cash account (T2S.GUI.SDSE.DCA.0050)
- ☐ Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- ☐ Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

Static Data > T2S Dedicated Cash Account > Dedicated Cash Accounts > Dedicated Cash Account Details

T2S Dedicated Cash Account

Status Active	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number BARBAALCSHAEURICSDCMBACCT01	Opening Date 2014-10-20	Closing Date 2020-12-31
Cash Account Type T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Party Parent BIC BARBINBXXX	Party BIC AAILLUL1XXX	
Party Short Name ASPECTA ASSURANCE	Party Type Payment Bank		
Floor Notification Amount 1,000.00	Ceiling Notification Amount 1,000,000.00	Currency EUR	External RTGS Account LURTGSACCT01

Restrictions

Type	Valid from	Valid to
No records found.		

Edit Revisions Credit Memorandum Balance Limits Delete

Illustration 157: T2S dedicated cash account – details screen

Field
Description

T2S Dedicated Cash Account	
Status	Shows the status of the T2S dedicated cash account from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Active <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected T2S dedicated cash account cannot be deleted or edited and the credit memorandum balance and the limits cannot be shown.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected T2S dedicated cash account cannot be restored.</p>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the unique number of the T2S dedicated cash account.
Opening Date	Shows the opening date of the T2S dedicated cash account. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▶ 2398]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DCD1003 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD1012 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD1532
Closing Date	Shows the closing date of the T2S dedicated cash account. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

T2S Dedicated Cash Account	
	References for error messages [▶ 2398]: <input type="checkbox"/> DCD1003 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD1012 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD1532
Account Type	Shows the type of T2S dedicated cash account from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> RTGS dedicated transit account <input type="checkbox"/> T2S central bank account <input type="checkbox"/> T2S dedicated cash account References for error messages [▶ 2398]: <input type="checkbox"/> DCD1013 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD1014 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD1555
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party. Reference for error message [▶ 2398]: <input type="checkbox"/> DCD1083
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party. Reference for error message [▶ 2398]: <input type="checkbox"/> DCD1083
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party.
Party Type	Shows the type of party that owns the account. Reference for error message [▶ 2398]: <input type="checkbox"/> DCD1555
Floor Notification Amount	Shows the lower threshold for notifying the cash manager.
Ceiling Notification Amount	Shows the upper threshold for notifying the cash manager.
Currency	Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account and the external RTGS cash account. References for error messages [▶ 2398]: <input type="checkbox"/> DCD1207 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD1082

T2S Dedicated Cash Account	
External RTGS Account Number	<p>Shows the number of the external RTGS cash account within the relevant RTGS system to which the T2S dedicated cash account is linked.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2398]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DCD1085<input type="checkbox"/> DCD1207

Restrictions	
Type	<p>Shows the type of restriction related to the dedicated cash account.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2398]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DCD1084
Valid from	<p>Shows the date and time from which the T2S dedicated cash account restriction is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm</p>
Valid to	<p>Shows the date and time until which the T2S dedicated cash account restriction is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm</p>

Buttons

Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>T2S dedicated cash account – edit</i> screen [▶ 867] <p>If the status of the selected T2S dedicated cash account is already set to 'Deleted' this function is not available.</p>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected T2S dedicated cash account, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list</i> screen [854] <p>If the status of the selected T2S dedicated cash account is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2398]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DCD1001<input type="checkbox"/> DCD1003

	<input type="checkbox"/> DCD1014 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD1030 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD1300
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail - list</i> screen [▶ 1153]</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list</i> screen [▶ 854]</p> <p>If the status of the selected T2S dedicated cash account is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2398]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DCD1012 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD1013 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD1082 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD1083 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD1084 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD1085 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD1207 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD1532 <input type="checkbox"/> DCD1555</p>
Credit Memorandum Balance	<p>This function enables you to access the CMB related to the DCA.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Credit Memorandum Balance – search/list</i> screen [▶ 779]</p> <p>If the status of the selected T2S dedicated cash account is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Limits	<p>This function enables you to display the limits related to the selected T2S dedicated cash accounts.</p> <p>Next screen:</p>

□ *Limits – search/list* screen [▶ 810]

If the status of the selected T2S dedicated cash account is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.

2.5.4.17 T2S Dedicated Cash Account - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding T2S dedicated cash accounts. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users unless they are granted with the proper system and object privileges.

Screen Access

□ Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button

□ Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *T2S dedicated cash account - details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1822]:

- Create T2S dedicated cash account
- Update T2S dedicated cash account

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Create a new T2S dedicated cash account [▶ 1284]
- Assign a restriction type to a T2S dedicated cash account [▶ 1257]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Amend T2S dedicated cash account details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.DCA.0040)
- Add T2S dedicated cash account (T2S.GUI.SDSE.DCA.0060)

Screenshot

Illustration 158: T2S dedicated cash account – edit screen

Field
Description

T2S Dedicated Cash Account	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number(*)	Shows the unique number identifying the account. Reference for error message [▶ 2403]: <input type="checkbox"/> DCC1103 This field is a mandatory enter field in the new screen. Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x)
Opening Date*	Enter the opening date of the T2S dedicated cash account or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The 'Opening Date' must be equal to or later than the current business date. References for error messages [▶ 2403]: <input type="checkbox"/> DCC1205 <input type="checkbox"/> DCU1213 <input type="checkbox"/> DCU1532 The field is read-only if the opening date is in the past.
Closing Date	Enter the closing date of T2S dedicated cash account or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD

T2S Dedicated Cash Account	
	<p>The 'Closing Date' must be equal to or later than the 'Opening Date' and the current business date.</p> <p>References for error messages [2403]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DCC1210 <input type="checkbox"/> DCC1532 <input type="checkbox"/> DCU1003 <input type="checkbox"/> DCU1210 <input type="checkbox"/> DCU1313 <input type="checkbox"/> DCU1532
Account Type	<p>Shows the type of the T2S dedicated cash account from one of the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> RTGS dedicated transit account <input type="checkbox"/> T2S central bank account <input type="checkbox"/> T2S dedicated cash account <p>This field is a select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>References for error messages [2403]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DCC1530 <input type="checkbox"/> DCC1531 <input type="checkbox"/> DCC1532 <input type="checkbox"/> DCC1555
Parent BIC ^(*)	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the party holding the account.</p> <p>This field is mandatory in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the party holding the account or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [2403]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DCC1524 <input type="checkbox"/> DCU1001
Party BIC ^(*)	<p>Shows the BIC of the party holding the account.</p> <p>This field is mandatory in the <i>new</i> screen.</p>

T2S Dedicated Cash Account	
	<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the party holding the account or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2403]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DCC1001<input type="checkbox"/> DCC1524<input type="checkbox"/> DCU1001
Party Short Name	<p>Shows the short name of the party holding the account.</p> <p>This field is not available in the <i>new</i> screen.</p>
Party Type	<p>Shows the type of party holding the account.</p> <p>This field is not available in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2403]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DCC1555
Floor Notification Amount	<p>Enter the lower threshold for notifying the cash manager.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 15 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places and decimal point)</p> <p>In case this amount is not specified or it is set to zero, T2S will not trigger any floor notification. In order to configure a floor threshold that triggers a notification when a balance becomes negative, the threshold value should be set to 0.01.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2403]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DCC1101<input type="checkbox"/> DCC1800<input type="checkbox"/> DCU1101<input type="checkbox"/> DCU1313<input type="checkbox"/> DCU1800
Ceiling Notification Amount	<p>Enter the upper threshold for notifying the cash manager.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 15 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places and decimal point)</p>

T2S Dedicated Cash Account	
	<p>In case this amount is not specified or it is set to zero, T2S will not trigger any ceiling notification. In order to configure a ceiling threshold that triggers a notification when a balance becomes positive, the threshold value should be set to 0.01.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2403]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DCC1101<input type="checkbox"/> DCC1800<input type="checkbox"/> DCU1101<input type="checkbox"/> DCU1800
Currency*	<p>Select the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2403]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DCC1100<input type="checkbox"/> DCC1207<input type="checkbox"/> DCC1530<input type="checkbox"/> DCC1531<input type="checkbox"/> DCU1218
External RTGS Account Number*	<p>You can choose to either enter the account number of the external RTGS cash account within the relevant RTGS system to which the T2S dedicated cash account is linked or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2403]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DCC1206<input type="checkbox"/> DCU1206<input type="checkbox"/> DCU1207<input type="checkbox"/> DCC1207
Restrictions	
Type (*)	<p>You can choose to either enter the restriction type or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2403]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DCC1024<input type="checkbox"/> DCC1300

Restrictions	
	<div><input type="checkbox"/> DCU1024</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DCU1217</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DCU1300</div> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p> <p>Duplicate Restriction Type-Valid From combinations are not allowed and you will be shown an error message to indicate 'Duplicate key fields'. There are 2 possible cases when this error message is shown:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> New entry in sub-table with a duplicate key</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> When in one session (prior submitting) a row is deleted and a new row with the same values (from the deleted entry) in key fields is entered</div>
Valid from (*)	<p>Enter the date and time from which the T2S dedicated cash account restriction is valid or use the calendar icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm</p> <p>To set an immediate restriction, input the timestamp '1000-01-01 00:01'.</p> <p>References for error messages [2403]:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DCC1025</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DCC1208</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DCC1300</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DCU1211</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DCU1214</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DCU1216</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DCU1219</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DCU1300</div> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p> <p>Duplicate Restriction Type-Valid From combinations are not allowed and you will be shown an error message to indicate 'Duplicate key fields'. There are 2 possible cases when this error message is shown:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> New entry in sub-table with a duplicate key</div>

Restrictions	
	<input type="checkbox"/> When in one session (prior submitting) a row is deleted and a new row with the same values (from the deleted entry) in key fields is entered
Valid to	<p>Enter the date and time until which the T2S dedicated cash account restriction is valid or use the calendar icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm</p> <p>To instantly remove a restriction, input the timestamp '9999-12-31 23:59'.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2403]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DCC1209 <input type="checkbox"/> DCC1212 <input type="checkbox"/> DCC1300 <input type="checkbox"/> DCU1212 <input type="checkbox"/> DCU1220 <input type="checkbox"/> DCU1300 <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [▶ 58].

Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit a T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>T2S dedicated cash account - details</i> screen [▶ 862] <input type="checkbox"/> <i>CMB – new</i> screen [▶ 788] <p>After a DCA creation request is completed, if the DCA has an account type equal to 'T2S Central Bank Account', a prompt is shown with the following request:</p> <p>'Dedicated Cash Account Successfully created.</p> <p>Do you want to configure the Credit Memorandum Balance now?'</p> <p>If you click on the 'Yes' button, you are redirected to the CMB - new screen with the following prefilled items:</p>

- ☐ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number associated to the item;
- ☐ Primary CMB set to TRUE;
- ☐ MB BIC matching rule – wildcard pattern: BIC-8 of the new DCA – Party BIC;
- ☐ CMB BIC matching rule – inclusion mode: INCLUSIVE.

References for error messages [▶ 2403]:

- ☐ DCC1001
- ☐ DCC1024
- ☐ DCC1025
- ☐ DCC1100
- ☐ DCC1101
- ☐ DCC1103
- ☐ DCC1205
- ☐ DCC1206
- ☐ DCC1207
- ☐ DCC1208
- ☐ DCC1209
- ☐ DCC1210
- ☐ DCC1212
- ☐ DCC1300
- ☐ DCC1530
- ☐ DCC1531
- ☐ DCC1532
- ☐ DCC1555
- ☐ DCC1800
- ☐ DCU1001
- ☐ DCU1003
- ☐ DCU1024
- ☐ DCU1030
- ☐ DCU1101
- ☐ DCU1206

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DCU1207<input type="checkbox"/> DCU1210<input type="checkbox"/> DCU1211<input type="checkbox"/> DCU1212<input type="checkbox"/> DCU1213<input type="checkbox"/> DCU1216<input type="checkbox"/> DCU1217<input type="checkbox"/> DCU1218<input type="checkbox"/> DCU1219<input type="checkbox"/> DCU1220<input type="checkbox"/> DCU1300<input type="checkbox"/> DCU1313<input type="checkbox"/> DCU1532<input type="checkbox"/> DCU1800
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>T2S dedicated cash accounts - search/list screen</i> [854]
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>T2S dedicated cash account - edit screen</i>

2.5.5 Scheduling

2.5.5.1 Event Types - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for event types. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Code' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

An event type can only be created, edited, restored and deleted by the T2S operator.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

☐ Static Data >> Scheduling >> Event Types

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [**1772**]:

☐ Event type list query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query event type (T2S.GUI.EVT.0010)
- ☐ Display event type list (T2S.GUI.EVT.0020)
- ☐ Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- ☐ Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)

Screenshot

Static Data > Scheduling > Event Types

Search Criteria - Event Types

Status: Code: Description:

Currency Specific: External Visibility:

Rows per page: 10 page 1 of 18 - lines 1 to 10 of 180 Go to page: 1

Status	Code	Description	Currency Specific	External Visibility
Active	ADDL	ADDL - Archived Data Physical Deletion	No	Yes
Active	BATM	BATM - Intraday BATM cut-off	Yes	Yes
Active	BDCG	BDCG - Change of Business Date Completed	No	Yes
Active	BDCD	BDCD - SOD Processing	No	Yes
Active	BOTC	BOTC - Business Date Change	No	Yes
Active	BILL	BILL - Billing request	Yes	Yes
Active	CIP0	CIP0 - Start of Cycle 1 / Preparation of Sequence 0	No	Yes
Active	CIP1	CIP1 - Start of Cycle 1 / Preparation of Sequence 1	No	Yes
Active	CIP2	CIP2 - Start of Cycle 1 / Preparation of Sequence 2	No	Yes
Active	CIP3	CIP3 - Start of Cycle 1 / Preparation of Sequence 3	No	Yes

Rows per page: 10 page 1 of 18 - lines 1 to 10 of 180 Go to page: 1

Illustration 159: Event types – search/list screen

Field Description

Event Types – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the event type from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All<input type="checkbox"/> Active (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted

Event Types – Search Criteria	
Code	Enter the code of the event type. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [▶ 1972]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC101
Description	Enter the description of the event type. Required format is: max. 127 characters (SWIFT-x)
Currency Specific	Select whether the event type can be triggered at different times for different currencies from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
External Visibility	Select whether the event type is available for external queries from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Event Types - List	
Status	Shows the status of the event type from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Active <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted
Code	Shows the code of the event type. Reference for error message [▶ 1972]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC101
Description	Shows the description of the event type.
Currency Specific	Shows if the event type can be triggered at different times for different currencies from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
External Visibility	Shows whether the event type is available for external queries from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single event type, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Event types – search/list</i> screen<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Event type – details</i> screen [▶ 878] <p>Reference for error message [▶ 1972]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC101
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Event types – search/list</i> screen
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected event type.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Event type – details</i> screen [▶ 878]
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected event type.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail - list</i> screen [▶ 1153]

2.5.5.2 Event Type - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected event type. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

An event type can only be created, edited, restored and deleted by the T2S operator.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- ☐ Static Data >> Scheduling >> Event Types >> *Event types – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1771]:

- ☐ Event type details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Display event type details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.EVT.0030)
- ☐ Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)

Screenshot

Component	Start Notification	End Notification	Response Required
MSHMP37	Yes	No	Yes
MISCXX02	Yes	Yes	No
MISCEVNT	Yes	No	Yes
MISCBRDG	Yes	No	No
MGLM1300	Yes	No	Yes
MFSXT040	Yes	No	Yes
INTF-U2A	Yes	No	No
INTF-A2A	Yes	No	No

Illustration 160: Event type – details screen

Field
Description

Event Type	
Status	Shows the status of the event type from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Active<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted
Code	Shows the code of the event type.
Description	Shows the description of the event type.
Currency Specific	Shows if the event type can be triggered at different times for different currencies from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<input type="checkbox"/> No

Event Type	
External Visibility	Shows if the event type is available for external queries from the possible value: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

Event Type Notifications	
Component	Shows the code of the component to be notified of the start or of the end of the event type.
Start Notification	Shows if the component must receive a notification at the beginning of the event type from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
End Notification	Shows if the component must receive a notification at the end of the event type from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Response Required	Shows whether other modules receiving the corresponding event should provide a response to the scheduling module when the related processing is completed.

Event Type Categories	
Category Type	Shows the category type of the event from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Business report <input type="checkbox"/> Static data report <input type="checkbox"/> Liquidity transfer order

Buttons

Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected event type. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail - list</i> screen [▶ 1153]

2.5.5.3 Working/Closing Days - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for working/closing days. The search results are displayed in a list, which is sorted by the value of the 'Description' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

The screen is accessible to all users, there is no usage restriction.

Screen Access

☐ Static Data >> Scheduling >> Working/Closing Days

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [**1827**]:

☐ Closing day query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query closing day calendar (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CLD.0010)
- ☐ Display closing day calendar (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CLD.0020)
- ☐ Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- ☐ Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)

Screenshot

Status	Description	Cur.	Operating Day Type	Date	Day of the Week	Days from Easter	Reason
Active	No Testing activities	000	CLOS	2014-04-10	ALL	0	Banking Holiday
Active	Boxing Day	BGN	---	12-26	ALL	0	Banking Holiday
Active	Boxing Day	DKK	---	12-26	ALL	0	Banking Holiday
Active	New Year's Day	BGN	---	01-01	ALL	0	Banking Holiday
Active	Labor Day	BGN	---	05-01	ALL	0	Banking Holiday
Active	Christmas Day	BGN	---	12-25	ALL	0	Banking Holiday
Active	New Year's Day	DKK	---	01-01	ALL	0	Banking Holiday
Active	Labour Day	DKK	---	05-01	ALL	0	Banking Holiday
Active	Christmas Day	DKK	---	12-25	ALL	0	Banking Holiday
Active	Banking Holiday 2014	000	CLOS	2014-01-01	ALL	0	Banking Holiday

Illustration 161: Working/closing days - search/ list screen

Field Description

Working/Closing Days – Search Criteria

Status*	Select the status of the working/closing day from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All
---------	--

Working/Closing Days – Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Active (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted
Description	<p>Enter the description of the working/closing day.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 127 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Currency	<p>Select the currency of the working/closing day from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'all'.</p> <p>This field is conditional and only filled in if it is necessary to close a specific currency. In this case this field contains the specific currency and the conditional 'Operating Day Type' field is empty.</p> <p>If the operating day type is set to 'CLOS', this field must be empty.</p>
Operating Day Type	<p>You can choose to either enter the type of operating day or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>If the 'Operating Day Type' is set to 'CLOS', the 'System Closing Day' is indicated with 'CLOS'.</p>
Year	<p>Enter the year of the working/closing day date.</p> <p>Required format is: Integer, max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If both a day and a month are specified, these must be consistent. February the 29th is always accepted.</p> <p>If you specify this search criterion, do not specify the 'Day of the Week' or the 'Days from Easter' criteria.</p>
Month	<p>Select the month of the working/closing day date from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>If both a day and a month are specified, these must be consistent. February the 29th is always accepted.</p> <p>If you specify this search criterion, do not specify the 'Day of the Week' or the 'Days from Easter' criteria.</p>
Day	<p>Select the day of a specific or monthly working/closing day from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>If both a day and a month are specified, these must be consistent. February the 29th is always accepted.</p> <p>If you specify this search criterion, do not specify the 'Day of the Week' or the 'Days from Easter' criteria.</p>

Working/Closing Days – Search Criteria	
Day of the Week	Select the working day of the week from the drop-down menu. If you specify this search criterion, do not specify the 'Days from Easter' criteria.
Days from Easter	Select the days from Easter from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If you specify this search criterion, do not specify the 'Day of the Week' or the 'Day', 'Week' or 'Year' criteria.
Reason Code	Select the reason from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> Allowed downtime window <input type="checkbox"/> Banking holiday <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery <input type="checkbox"/> System maintenance
Working/Closing Days - List	
Status	Shows the status of the working/closing day from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Active <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted
Description	Shows the description of the working/closing day.
Currency	Shows the currency of the working/closing day.
Operating Day Type	Shows the operating day type of the working/closing day.
Date	Shows the date of the working/closing day. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Day of the Week	Shows the weekday of the working/closing day.
Days from Easter	Shows the days from Easter of a working/closing day. The days from Easter must be less than 365.
Reason Code	Shows the reason of the working/closing day from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Allowed downtime window

Working/Closing Days - List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Banking holiday <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery <input type="checkbox"/> System maintenance
Buttons	
Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Working/closing days – search/list screen</i>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Working/closing days – search/list screen</i>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected working/closing day.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail - list screen</i> [► 1153]

2.5.6 Access Rights

2.5.6.1 Certificate Distinguished Names - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for certificate distinguished names. The search results will be displayed in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- ☐ Static Data >> Access Rights >> Certificate Distinguished Names

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [► 1762]:

- ☐ Certificate query
- ☐ Delete certificate distinguish name

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ Create a new user certificate distinguished name [► 1184]

Business Functionality Document

This screen does not correspond to a business function.

Screenshot

Static Data > Access Rights > Certificate Distinguished Names

Search Criteria - Certificate Distinguished Names

Status: Active Certificate Distinguished Name: []

Search Reset

Rows per page: 10 page 1 of 65 - lines 1 to 10 of 650 Go to page: 1

Status	Certificate Distinguished Name
Active	cn=u2a-user1, ou=test, ou=t2s, o=trgtxetg, o=swift
Active	cn=u2a-user2, ou=test, ou=t2s, o=trgtxetg, o=swift
Active	cn=u2a-user3, ou=test, ou=t2s, o=trgtxetg, o=swift
Active	cn=u2a-user4, ou=test, ou=t2s, o=trgtxetg, o=swift
Active	cn=u2a-user5, ou=test, ou=t2s, o=trgtxetg, o=swift
Active	DNABC
Active	csdjusr01-csdjdefxxx-nsp-va1
Active	csdpuser01-fitbit12xx-nsp-va1
Active	cn-csdhusr01 o-csdhitaaxxx o-nsp-va-1
Active	cn=cbaauser1, ou=t2s, o=csdreeaaxxx, o= swift

Rows per page: 10 page 1 of 65 - lines 1 to 10 of 650 Go to page: 1

New Restore Revisions User Certificate Distinguished Name Links Delete

Certificate distinguished name – search/list screen

Field
Description

Certificate Distinguished Names – Search Criteria	
Status*	<p>Select the status of the certificate distinguished name from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All<input type="checkbox"/> Active (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted <p>References for error messages [► 1901]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDA003<input type="checkbox"/> DRDA004
Certificate Distinguished Name	<p>Enter the distinguished name of the certificate.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 256 characters (UTF-8 except '>', '<', '&')</p> <p>Reference for error message [► 1901]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDA002

Certificate Distinguished Names - List	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the certificate distinguished name from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Active<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected certificate distinguished name cannot be deleted.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected certificate distinguished name cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1901]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDA003<input type="checkbox"/> DRDA004
Certificate Distinguished Name	<p>Shows the distinguished name of the certificate.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 1901]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDA002

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Certificate distinguished names – search/list</i> screen
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Certificate distinguished names – search/list</i> screen
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new user certificate distinguished name.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Certificate distinguished name – new</i> screen [▶ 887]
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected certificate distinguished name, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Certificate distinguished names – search/list</i> screen <p>If the status of the selected certificate distinguished name is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>

	<p>References for error messages [▶ 1901]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DRDA001 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDA003 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDA010
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted certificate distinguished name.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Certificate distinguished names – search/list</i> screen <p>If the status of the selected certificate distinguished name is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1901]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DRDA001 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDA002 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDA004
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected certificate distinguished name.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [▶ 1153]
User certificate Distinguished Name Links	<p>This function enables you to display the user certificate distinguished name links.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>User certificate distinguished name links – search/list</i> screen [▶ 966]

2.5.6.2 Certificate Distinguished Name - New Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding certificate distinguished names. You can enter new data. Afterwards you can proceed by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- ☐ Static Data >> Access Rights >> Certificate Distinguished Names >> *Certificate distinguished names – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* button

Privileges To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1762]:

- ☐ Create certificate distinguished name

References **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ Create a new user certificate distinguished name [► 1184]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

This screen does not correspond to a business function.

Screenshot

Illustration 162: Certificate distinguished name - new screen

Field Description

Certificate Distinguished Name	
Certificate Distinguished Name*	<p>Enter the distinguished name of the certificate.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 256 characters (UTF-8 except '>', '<', '&')</p> <p>Reference for error message [► 1900]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCA002

Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create a new certificate distinguished name according to the information entered in the fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Certificate distinguished name – new screen</i> <p>References for error messages: [► 1900]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCA001<input type="checkbox"/> DRCA002
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Certificate distinguished name – new screen</i>

Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Certificate distinguished names – search/list screen</i> [▶ 884]

2.5.6.3 Grant/Revoke Privileges - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for privileges granted to a role, party or user. You can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen's behavior varies slightly depending on the user accessing it. If the user belongs to a CSD Participant, External CSD or Payment Bank party the 'Party' block will show the 'Intra-party' and 'Cross-party' options, which allow to review the privileges granted to their own party or to grant privileges to other parties within their own system entity, respectively. In all other cases, the 'Party' block will show the 'Intra-system entity' and 'Cross-system entity' options, which allow to grant privileges to parties within and outside of the user's system entity, respectively.

Screen Access

☐ Static Data >> Access Rights >> Grant/Revoke Privileges

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1774]:

- ☐ Privilege query (to enter the screen and to display *Grant/revoke cross-system entity object privilege – details* screen or *Grant/revoke system privilege – details* screen)

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ☐ Assign a role to a Party [▶ 1167]
- ☐ Grant a privilege to a party [▶ 1171]
- ☐ Grant a privilege to a user [▶ 1175]
- ☐ Grant system and object privileges to a role [▶ 1163]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query privilege (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PRI.0010)
- ☐ Display privileges list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PRI.0020)

Screenshot

Static Data > Access Rights > Grant/Revoke Privileges

Search Criteria - Grant/Revoke Privileges

Role

☒ Role Name: 2EYENCBLT

Party

☐ Intra system entity: Parent BIC * TCSOTCS0XXX, Party BIC: ---

☐ cross system entity: Parent BIC *, Party BIC *

User

☐ Login Name: ---

Search Display

Illustration 163: Grant/revoke privileges - search screen

Field
Description

Grant/Revoke Privileges – Search Criteria	
Role	
Role Name	Select the name of the role. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive If the corresponding option is selected, this field is enabled and mandatory, otherwise it is not available.
Party	
Intra-system entity/ Intra-party	Select this radio button to enable the relevant BIC field. This field is labelled 'Intra-party' when the logged in user is a CSD Participant, External CSD or Payment Bank user. It is labelled 'Intra-system entity' in all other cases.
Parent BIC	Shows the BIC of your system entity. If the corresponding option is selected, this field is enabled and mandatory, otherwise it is not available. Reference for error message: [▶ 1999] <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Party BIC	Select the BIC of the party from a list of values filtered by the relevant parent BIC. If the corresponding option is selected, this field is enabled and mandatory, otherwise it is not available.

Grant/Revoke Privileges – Search Criteria	
	<p>References for error messages: [▶ 1999]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084</p>
Cross-system entity/ Cross-party	<p>Select this radio button to enable the relevant parent BIC and BIC fields.</p> <p>This field is labelled 'Cross-party' when the logged in user is a CSD Participant, External CSD or Payment Bank user. It is labelled 'Cross-system entity' in all other cases.</p>
Parent BIC	<p>Enter the parent BIC of the grantee party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive</p> <p>If the corresponding option is selected, this field is enabled and mandatory, otherwise it is not available.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 1999]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084</p>
Party BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the grantee party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive</p> <p>If the corresponding option is selected, this field is enabled and mandatory, otherwise it is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1999]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084</p>
User	
Login Name	<p>Select the login name of the user.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive</p> <p>If the corresponding option is selected, this field is enabled and mandatory, otherwise it is not available.</p>
Buttons	
Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered.</p>

	<p>If you select <i>Cross-system entity</i> or <i>Cross-party</i> radio button, you will be directed to the <i>grant/revoke cross-system entity object privilege – new/edit</i> screen.</p> <p>If you select any other radio button, you will be directed to <i>grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit</i> screen</p> <p>If no option is selected, this function is not available.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit</i> screen [▶ 926]□ <i>Grant revoke cross-system entity object privilege – new/edit</i> screen [▶ 895] <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1999]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ QMPC032□ QMPC084
Display	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered accessing the <i>grant/revoke system privilege – details</i> screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Grant/revoke system privilege – details</i> screen [▶ 922]

2.5.6.4 Grant/Revoke Cross-System Entity Object Privilege - Details Screen

Context of Usage	This screen displays detailed information on (the selected) object privileges to be granted or revoked in cross-system entity mode. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below. Only directly assigned privileges are available for cross-system entity object privilege granting. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.
Screen Access	<ul style="list-style-type: none">□ Static Data >> Access Rights >> Grant/Revoke Privileges >> <i>Grant/revoke privileges – search</i> screen >> Click on the <i>cross system entity</i> or <i>cross party</i> radio button and then click on <i>search</i> button
Privileges	<p>To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1773]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ Granted object privileges list query
References	<p>User Instructions Part</p> <p>This screen is part of the following business scenario:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ View privilege details [▶ 1179]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- ☐ Display privileges list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PRI.0020)

Screenshot

Illustration 164: Grant/revoke cross-system entity object privilege - details screen

Field Description

Party <Parent BIC + BIC>	
Privilege Category*	Shows the name of the group the privilege belongs to.
Privilege Name*	Shows the name of the granted privilege.
Object privileges	
Secured Element Type	Shows the element type of the object privilege from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> System Entity <input type="checkbox"/> Secured Group <input type="checkbox"/> Party <input type="checkbox"/> Security <input type="checkbox"/> Party Object <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account <input type="checkbox"/> Dedicated Cash Account
Object/Group	Shows the technical identification of the secured group or the object identification, i.e. parent BIC and BIC, security account number, T2S dedicated cash account number, ISIN.
Deny Option	Shows whether the object privilege is explicitly denied from the possible values:

Object privileges	
	<input type="checkbox"/> True <input type="checkbox"/> False
4-Eyes Option	<p>Shows whether the 4-eyes mode is required in order to perform the activity linked to the object privilege or not from the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> True <input type="checkbox"/> False
Administration Option	<p>It shows whether the party administrator of the grantee party is allowed to grant the same privilege to other parties or not. If not, the privilege can be granted only to users and roles of the same party.</p> <p>The possible values are:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> True <input type="checkbox"/> False

Buttons

Check	<p>When you click on this button, the system checks if the selected system privilege has been already directly granted to the grantee (privileges assigned via role are not available for cross-system entity object privilege assignment). In case of positive result, the system shows the list of objects privileges.</p> <p>Otherwise, no object privileges can be granted. You can only change 'privilege category' and 'privilege name' and execute a new check.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Grant/revoke cross-system entity object privilege – details screen</i>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set 'Privilege category' and 'Privilege name' fields to the initial blank value. The object privilege panel is reset accordingly.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Grant/revoke cross-system entity object privilege – details screen</i>

2.5.6.5 Grant/Revoke Cross-System Entity Object Privilege - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding granting and revoking object privileges in cross-system entity mode, which is available only on directly assigned privileges. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the button(s) below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

Screen Access

□ Static Data >> Access Rights >> Grant/Revoke Privileges >> *Grant/revoke privileges – search* screen >> Click on the *cross system entity* or *cross party* radio button and then click on the *search* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [► 1773]:

- Grant privilege
- Revoke privilege

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Grant a privilege to a party [► 1171]
- Grant system and object privileges to a role [► 1163]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Assign privileges/roles to a T2S system user (T2S.GUI.SDSE.USR.0060)

Screenshot

Illustration 165: Grant/revoke cross-system entity object privilege - new/edit screen

Field Description

Party <Parent BIC + BIC>	
Privilege Category*	Select the name of the group the privilege belongs to.

Party <Parent BIC + BIC>	
Privilege Name*	Select the name of the granted privilege. References for error messages: [▶ 1982] <input type="checkbox"/> DRGP001 <input type="checkbox"/> DRGP002 <input type="checkbox"/> DRGP001
Object Privileges	
Secured Element Type	Shows the element type of the object privilege from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> System Entity <input type="checkbox"/> Secured Group <input type="checkbox"/> Party <input type="checkbox"/> Security <input type="checkbox"/> Party and its Accounts <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account <input type="checkbox"/> Dedicated Cash Account If the secured element type is set to 'Secured group' then Secured Group is mandatory. If the secured element type is set to 'System entity', 'Party' or 'Party and its accounts' then Parent BIC and Party BIC are mandatory. If the secured element type is set to 'Security' then ISIN is mandatory. If the secured element type is set to 'Securities Account' then the security account number is mandatory. If the secured element type is set to 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account' then the T2S Dedicated Cash Account number is mandatory.
Object/Group	Shows the technical identification of the secured group or the object identification, i.e. parent BIC and BIC, security account number, T2S dedicated cash account number, ISIN.
Add/Remove Value	
Secured Element Type*	Select the element type of the object privilege from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> System Entity <input type="checkbox"/> Secured Group <input type="checkbox"/> Party

Object Privileges	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Security<input type="checkbox"/> Party and its accounts<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account<input type="checkbox"/> Dedicated Cash Account
Parent BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If the secured element type is set to 'System entity', 'Party' or 'Party and its accounts' then this field and Party BIC are mandatory.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1982]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRGP010<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP013<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP009
Party BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the party BIC or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If the secured element type is set to 'System Entity', 'Party' or 'Party and its Accounts' then this field and Parent BIC are mandatory.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1982]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRGP010<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP013<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP009
ISIN	<p>Select the ISIN of the secured object security.</p> <p>Required format is: 12 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If the secured element type is set to 'Security' then this field is mandatory.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1982]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRGP010<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP013

Object Privileges	
Securities Account Number	<p>You can choose to either enter the securities account number or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If the secured element type is set to 'Securities Account' then this field is mandatory.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1982]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRGP010<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP013
T2S Dedicated Cash Account	<p>You can choose to either enter the T2S dedicated cash account number or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If the secured element type is set to 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account' then this field is mandatory.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1982]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRGP010<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP013
Secured Group Identification	<p>Enter the technical identification of the selected secured group identification.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If the secured element type is set to 'Secured Group' then this field is mandatory.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 1982]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRGP011<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP013
Deny Option	<p>Select if the object privilege is explicitly denied.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 1982]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRGP017
4-Eyes Option	<p>Select if the 4-eyes mode is required in order to perform the activity linked to the privilege.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 1982]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRGP018

Object Privileges	
Administration Option	Select if the party administrator of the grantee party is allowed to grant the same privilege to other parties. If the option is not selected, the privilege can be granted only to users and roles of the same party.

Buttons

Check	<p>When you click on this button, the system checks if the selected system privilege has been already granted to the grantee. In case of positive result, the system shows the list of object privileges.</p> <p>Otherwise, no object privileges can be granted. You can only change 'privilege category' and 'privilege name' and execute a new check.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Grant/revoke cross-system entity object privilege – new/edit screen</i>
Add and Submit	<p>This function enables you to add an item in the 'Object privilege' list by granting the inserted object privilege. Upon clicking on the add and submit button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Grant/revoke cross-system entity object privilege – new/edit screen</i> <p>References for error messages [1982]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DRGP001 <input type="checkbox"/> DRGP002 <input type="checkbox"/> DRGP004 <input type="checkbox"/> DRGP005 <input type="checkbox"/> DRGP006 <input type="checkbox"/> DRGP007 <input type="checkbox"/> DRGP008 <input type="checkbox"/> DRGP009 <input type="checkbox"/> DRGP010 <input type="checkbox"/> DRGP011

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRGP012<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP013<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP016<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP017<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP018<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP001<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP004<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP005<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP006
Delete and Submit	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected item from the 'Object privilege' list and revokes it. Upon clicking on the delete and submit button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Grant/revoke cross-system entity object privilege – new/edit screen</i> <p>References for error messages [► 1982]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRGP001<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP002<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP004<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP005<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP006<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP007<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP008<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP009<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP010<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP011<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP012<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP013<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP016<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP017

	<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP001 <input type="checkbox"/> DRGP004 <input type="checkbox"/> DRGP005
Return	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Grant/revoke privileges – search</i> screen [889]
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set 'Privilege group name' and 'Privilege name' fields to default value. The object privilege panel is reset accordingly.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Grant/revoke cross-system entity object privilege – new/edit</i> screen

2.5.6.6 Grant/Revoke Object Privilege - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on all the objects and secured groups to which a specific object privilege is applied. You can check the data.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participant or payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

☐ Static Data >> Access Rights >> Grant/Revoke Privileges >> *Grant/revoke privileges – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Grant/revoke system privilege - details* screen >> Click on the *object privilege* button

☐ Static Data >> Access Rights >> Roles >> *Roles - search/list* screen >> Click on the *grant/revoke privileges* button >> *Grant/revoke system privilege - details* screen >> Click on the *object privilege* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [1774]:

☐ Granted object privileges list query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

☐ Grant a privilege to a party [1171]

☐ Grant a privilege to a user [1175]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

☐ Display privileges list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PRI.0020)

Screenshot

Role NCB ROLE IAC12A

Privilege Category: DCA_UpdateT2SDedicatedCashAccount
Privilege Name: DCA_UpdateT2SDedicatedCashAccount

Deny Option: No
4-Eyes Option: No
Administration Option: Yes

Secured Element Type	Object/Group	Deny	4-Eyes	Admin
Party	TCSOTCS0000NCBKADVXXX	false	false	false
T2S Dedicated Cash Account	---	false	true	false

Illustration 166: Grant/revoke object privilege - details screen

Field
Description

	<p>Role <Role Name></p> <p>OR</p> <p>Party <Parent BIC + BIC></p> <p>OR</p> <p>User < User Login Name></p>
Privilege Category	Shows the name of the group the privilege belongs to.
Privilege Name	Shows the name of the granted privilege.
Deny Option	Shows whether the object privilege is explicitly denied from the possible values: <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No </div>
4-Eyes Option	Shows whether the 4-eyes mode is required to perform the activity linked to the object privilege or not from the possible values: <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No </div>
Administration Option	<p>If the grantee of the privilege is a user or a role, it shows whether the grantee is allowed to grant the same privilege to another user or role of the same party or not.</p> <p>If the grantee of the privilege is a party, it shows whether the party administrator of the grantee party is allowed to grant the same privilege to other parties or not. If not, the privilege can be granted only to users and roles of the same party.</p> <p>The possible values are:</p>

Role <Role Name> OR Party <Parent BIC + BIC> OR User < User Login Name>	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Object Privileges	
Secured Element Type	Shows the element type of the object privilege from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> System Entity <input type="checkbox"/> Secured Group <input type="checkbox"/> Party <input type="checkbox"/> Security <input type="checkbox"/> Party Object <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account <input type="checkbox"/> Dedicated Cash Account
Object/Group	Shows the technical identification of the secured group or the object identification, i.e. parent BIC and BIC, security account number, T2S dedicated cash account number, ISIN.
Deny Option	Shows whether the object privilege is explicitly denied from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Y (for yes) <input type="checkbox"/> N (for no)
4-Eyes Option	Shows whether the 4-eyes mode is required in order to perform the activity linked to the object privilege or not from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Y (for yes) <input type="checkbox"/> N (for no)
Administration Option	If the grantee of the privilege is a user or a role, it shows whether the grantee is allowed to grant the same privilege to another user or role of the same party or not.

Object Privileges	
	<p>If the grantee of the privilege is a party, it shows whether the party administrator of the grantee party is allowed to grant the same privilege to other parties or not. If not, the privilege can be granted only to users and roles of the same party.</p> <p>The possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Y (for yes)<input type="checkbox"/> N (for no)

2.5.6.7 Grant/Revoke Object Privilege - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding object privileges granted to a user, party or role. You can grant new object privileges or revoke those that have been previously granted. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

To grant a privilege at object level, the privilege must first be granted at system level. After that you can specify the objects on which the privilege must be applied.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participant or payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- ☐ Static Data >> Access Rights >> Grant/Revoke Privileges >> *Grant/revoke privileges - search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Grant/revoke system privilege - new/edit* screen >> Click on the *object privilege* button
- ☐ Static Data >> Access Rights >> Roles >> *Roles - search/list* screen >> Click on the *grant/revoke privileges* button >> *Grant/revoke system privilege - new/edit* screen >> Click on the *object privilege* button

Privileges

To use this screen you need the following privileges [▶ 1774]:

- ☐ Grant privilege
- ☐ Revoke privilege

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ☐ Grant a privilege to a party [▶ 1171]
- ☐ Grant a privilege to a user [▶ 1175]

- ☐ Grant system and object privileges to a role [▶ 1163]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- ☐ Assign privileges/roles to a T2S system user (T2S.GUI.SDSE.USR.0060)

Screenshot

Illustration 167: Grant/revoke object privilege – edit screen

Field Description

	Role <Role Name> OR Party <Parent BIC + BIC> OR User <User Login Name>
Privilege Category	Shows the name of the group the privilege belongs to.
Privilege Name	Shows the name of the granted privilege. References for error messages [▶ 1990]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRGP001 <input type="checkbox"/> DRGP002 <input type="checkbox"/> DRGP001
Deny Option	Shows whether the object privilege is explicitly denied from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

Role <Role Name> OR Party <Parent BIC + BIC> OR User <User Login Name>	
4-Eyes Option	Shows whether the 4-eyes mode is required in order to perform the activity linked to the object privilege or not from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Administration Option	If the grantee of the privilege is a user or a role, it shows whether the grantee is allowed to grant the same privilege to another user or role of the same party or not. If the grantee of the privilege is a party, it shows whether the party administrator of the grantee party is allowed to grant the same privilege to other parties or not. If not, the privilege can be granted only to users and roles of the same party. The possible values are: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Object Privileges	
Secured Element Type	Shows the element type of the object privilege from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> System Entity <input type="checkbox"/> Secured Group <input type="checkbox"/> Party <input type="checkbox"/> Security <input type="checkbox"/> Party and its accounts <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account <input type="checkbox"/> Dedicated Cash Account
Object/Group	Shows the technical identification of the secured group or the object identification, i.e. parent BIC and BIC, security account number, T2S dedicated cash account number, ISIN.

Object Privileges	
Deny Option	Shows whether the object privilege is explicitly denied from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Y (for yes) <input type="checkbox"/> N (for no)
4-Eyes Option	Shows whether the 4-eyes mode is required in order to perform the activity linked to the object privilege or not from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Y (for yes) <input type="checkbox"/> N (for no)
Administration Option	<p>If the grantee of the privilege is a user or a role, it shows whether the grantee is allowed to grant the same privilege to another user or role of the same party or not.</p> <p>If the grantee of the privilege is a party, it shows whether the party administrator of the grantee party is allowed to grant the same privilege to other parties or not. If not, the privilege can be granted only to users and roles of the same party.</p> <p>The possible values are:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Y (for yes) <input type="checkbox"/> N (for no)
Add/Remove Value	
Secured Element Type*	<p>Select the element type of the object privilege from the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> System Entity <input type="checkbox"/> Secured Group <input type="checkbox"/> Party <input type="checkbox"/> Security <input type="checkbox"/> Party and its accounts <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account <input type="checkbox"/> Dedicated Cash Account
	<p>References for error messages:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DRGP021
Parent BIC	You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the secured object party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.

Object Privileges	
	<p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1990]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRGP009<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP010<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP013<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP021 <p>This field is only available and mandatory, if the secured element type is set to 'Party and its accounts', 'Party' or 'System Entity'.</p>
Party BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the secured object party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1990]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRGP009<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP010<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP013<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP021 <p>This field is only available and mandatory, if the secured element type is set to 'Party and its accounts', 'Party' or 'System Entity'.</p>
ISIN	<p>Select the ISIN of the secured object security from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1990]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRGP010<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP013 <p>This field is only available and mandatory, if the secured element type is set to 'Security'.</p>
Securities Account Number	<p>You can choose to either enter the securities account number or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1990]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRGP010

Object Privileges	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP013 This field is only available and mandatory, if the secured element type is set to 'Security Account'.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account	You can choose to either enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▶ 1990]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRGP010 <input type="checkbox"/> DRGP013 This field is only available and mandatory, if the secured element type is set to 'Cash Account'.
Secured Group Identification	Enter the technical identification of the selected secured group identification. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▶ 1990]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRGP011 <input type="checkbox"/> DRGP013 If the secured element type is not 'Secured Group', 'Party' or 'System Entity', this field is read-only.
Deny Option	Select if the object privilege is explicitly denied. Reference for error message [▶ 1990]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRGP017 <input type="checkbox"/> DRGP021
4-Eyes Option	Select if the 4-eyes mode is required in order to perform the activity linked to the system privilege. Reference for error message [▶ 1990]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRGP018
Administration Option	If the grantee of the privilege is a user or a role, select if the grantee is allowed to grant the same privilege to another user or role of the same party.

Object Privileges

If the grantee of the privilege is a party, select if the party administrator of the grantee party is allowed to grant the same privilege to other parties. If the option is not selected, the privilege can be granted only to users and roles of the same party.

Buttons**Add and Submit**

This function enables you to add an item in the 'Object privilege' list by granting the inserted object privilege. Upon clicking on the *add and submit* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.

Next screen:

☐ *Grant/revoke object privilege – new/edit* screen

References for error messages [► 1990]:

- ☐ DRGP001
- ☐ DRGP002
- ☐ DRGP004
- ☐ DRGP005
- ☐ DRGP006
- ☐ DRGP007
- ☐ DRGP008
- ☐ DRGP009
- ☐ DRGP010
- ☐ DRGP011
- ☐ DRGP012
- ☐ DRGP013
- ☐ DRGP016
- ☐ DRGP017
- ☐ DRGP018
- ☐ DRGP021
- ☐ DRGP001
- ☐ DRGP004
- ☐ DRGP005

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRGP006<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP007
Delete and Submit	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected item from the 'Object privilege' list and revokes it. Upon clicking on the <i>delete and submit</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Grant/revoke object privilege – new/edit screen</i> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1990]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRGP001<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP002<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP004<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP005<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP006<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP007<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP008<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP009<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP010<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP011<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP012<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP013<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP016<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP017<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP001<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP004<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP005<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP006<input type="checkbox"/> DRGP007
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p>

	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Grant/revoke object privilege - new/edit screen</i>
Return	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit screen</i> [926]

2.5.6.8 Grant/Revoke Roles - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for:

- ☐ Parties and users the role is granted to
- ☐ Roles granted to the selected party
- ☐ Roles granted to the selected user

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- ☐ Static Data >> Access Rights >> Grant/Revoke Roles

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [► 1776]:

- ☐ Granted roles list query (to display *Grant/revoke role – details* screen)
- ☐ Grant/revoke role (to display *Grant/revoke role – new/edit* screen)

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ☐ Assign a role to a user [► 1169]
- ☐ Assign a role to a party [► 1167]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query role (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ROL.0010)
- ☐ Display roles list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ROL.0020)
- ☐ Display T2S system users roles (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ROL.0080)

Screenshot

Static Data > Access Rights > Grant/Revoke Roles

Search Criteria - Grant/Revoke Roles

Role

☒ Role Name
CODEHCSD3

Party

☐ Parent BIC *
TCSOTCS0XXX

Party BIC

User

☐ Login Name

Search Display

Illustration 168: Granted roles - search screen

Field
Description

Granted Roles – Search Criteria	
Role	
Role Name	<p>Enter the name of the role.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive field</p> <p>If the corresponding option is selected, the field is enabled and mandatory, otherwise it is not available.</p>
Party	
Parent BIC	<p>Enter the parent BIC of the party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive field</p> <p>If the corresponding option is selected, the field is enabled and mandatory, otherwise it is not available.</p>
Party BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive field</p> <p>If the corresponding option is selected, the field is enabled and mandatory, otherwise it is not available.</p>
User	
Login Name	<p>Enter the login name of the user.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive field</p>

Granted Roles – Search Criteria	
	If the corresponding option is selected, the field is enabled and mandatory, otherwise it is not available.
Buttons	
Search	The function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered accessing the <i>grant/revoke role - new/edit</i> screen.
	Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Grant/revoke role – new/edit</i> screen [► 918]
Display	The function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered accessing the <i>grant/revoke role – details</i> screen.
	Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Grant/revoke role – details</i> screen [► 914]

2.5.6.9 Grant/Revoke Role - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on users and parties that are granted a specific role. You can check the data.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- ☐ Static Data >> Access Rights >> Grant/Revoke Roles >> *Granted roles - search* screen >> Click on the *search* button
- ☐ Static Data >> Access Rights >> Roles >> *Roles - search/list* screen >> Click on the *grant/revoke role* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1775]:

- ☐ Granted roles list query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ☐ Assign a role to a user [► 1169]
- ☐ Assign a role to a party [► 1167]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query T2S system user roles (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ROL.0070)
- ☐ Display T2S system user roles (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ROL.0080)
- ☐ Display roles list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ROL.0020)

Screenshot

The screenshot displays the 'Grant/Revoke Role - Details Screen' in 'role mode'. The interface features a top navigation bar with tabs: SECURITIES, CASH, SERVICES, STATIC DATA (selected), and MONITORING. Below the navigation bar is a breadcrumb trail: Static Data > Access Rights > Grant/Revoke Roles > Display Granted Roles. The main content area is titled 'Role CODEHCSD3'. It contains two tables: 'Parties' and 'Users'. The 'Parties' table has two columns: 'Parent BIC' and 'Party BIC'. The 'Users' table has one column: 'User BIC'.

Parties	
Parent BIC	Party BIC
CSDHDEXXX02	CSDPHDEXX03
TCS0TCS0XXX	CSDHDEXXX02
TCS0TCS0XXX	CSDSESPSXXX
TCS0TCS0XXX	NCBAESPXXX

Users
CSDPARMADMIN20

Illustration 169: Grant/revoke role - details screen (role mode)

Static Data > Access Rights > Grant/Revoke Roles > Display Granted Roles

Party TC.SOTC.S0XXX - CRLYNBBXXX

Role Name
CSD Party New

Illustration 170: Grant/revoke role - details screen (party roles mode)

Static Data > Access Rights > Grant/Revoke Roles > Display Granted Roles

User N0DE09129P01

Role Name
QU202ROLE02
QU202ROLE10

Illustration 171: Grant/revoke role - details screen (user roles mode)

Field Description

<p>Role <Role Name></p> <p>OR</p> <p>Party <Parent BIC + BIC></p> <p>OR</p> <p>User <User Login Name></p>	
Filter Parent BIC	Enter the parent BIC of the party to filter the current granted parties list.

Role <Role Name> OR Party <Parent BIC + BIC> OR User <User Login Name>	
	Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) This field is only available in the 'Role' mode.
Filter BIC	Enter the BIC of the party to filter the current granted parties list. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) This field is only available in the 'Role' mode.
Current Granted Parties	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party. This field is only available in the 'Role' mode.
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party. This field is only available in the 'Role' mode.
Filter User	Enter the login name of the user to filter the current granted users list. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) This field is only available in the 'Role' mode.
Users	Shows the login name of the user the role is granted to. This field is only available in the 'Role' mode.
Filter Role	Enter the name of the role to filter the current granted roles list. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) This field is only available in the 'Party Roles' and 'User Roles' mode.
Roles	Shows the name of the granted role. This field is only available in the 'Party Roles' and 'User Roles' mode.

2.5.6.10 Grant/Revoke Role - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding roles. You can grant new roles to users or parties or revoke those that have been previously granted.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

□ Static Data >> Access Rights >> Grant/Revoke Roles >> *Granted roles - search* screen >> Click on the *search* button

□ Static Data >> Access Rights >> Roles >> *Roles - search/list* screen >> Click on the *grant/revoke role* button

Privileges

To use this screen you need the following privilege [► 1775]:

□ Grant/revoke role

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

□ Assign a role to a user [► 1169]

□ Assign a role to a party [► 1167]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

□ Assign privileges/roles to a T2S system user (T2S.GUI.SDSE.USR.0060)

Screenshot

Role FDECSDPUSER

Filter Parent BIC Filter BIC Filter

Parties	
Parent BIC	Party BIC
<input type="checkbox"/> FITBITX1XXX	ZZZZITRXXX
<input type="checkbox"/> ZYITMM1000	ZYITMM4000
<input type="checkbox"/> ZYITMM1000	ZYITMM3000
<input type="checkbox"/> ZYITMM1000	ZYITMM2000
<input type="checkbox"/> TCSOTCS0XXX	ZYITMM1000
<input type="checkbox"/> ZYBNDEFONCB	ZYBNDEFOND6
<input type="checkbox"/> ZYBNDEFONCB	ZYBNDEFOND4
<input type="checkbox"/> ZYBNDEFONCB	ZYBNDEFOND3
<input type="checkbox"/> ZYBNDEFONCB	ZYBNDEFOND1
<input type="checkbox"/> TCSOTCS0XXX	ZYBNDEFONCB
<input type="checkbox"/> NCBKDEFF901	ZYBNDEFOND3
<input type="checkbox"/> ZYBLDEFOLCB	ZYBLDEFOLD1
<input type="checkbox"/> TCSOTCS0XXX	ZYBLDEFOLCB

Current Granted Parties	
Parent BIC	Party BIC
<input type="checkbox"/> TCSOTCS0XXX	CS0SESP5XXX

Filter User Filter

Users	
User Login Name	User Login Name
<input type="checkbox"/> N00E09117-2	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0012USER1	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0022USER1	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0022USER2	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0022USER3	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0022USERREDU1	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0023USER1	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0024USER1	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0031USER1	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0032USER1	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0033USER1	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0610user	
<input type="checkbox"/> 12031100	

Current Granted Users	
User Login Name	User Login Name
No records found.	

Reset

Grant/revoke role - edit screen


Field
Description


	Role <Role Name> OR Party <Parent BIC + BIC> OR User <User Login Name>
Filter Parent BIC	Enter the parent BIC of the party to filter the 'Parties' and the 'Current Granted Parties' lists. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) This field is only available in the 'Role' mode.

Role <Role Name> OR Party <Parent BIC + BIC> OR User <User Login Name>	
Filter BIC	Enter the BIC of the party to filter the 'Parties' and the 'Current Granted Parties' lists. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) This field is only available in the 'Role' mode.
Parties	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party. References for error messages [▶ 1999]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRGR002 <input type="checkbox"/> DRGR005 This field is only available in the 'Role' mode.
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party. References for error messages [▶ 1999]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRGR002 <input type="checkbox"/> DRGR005 This field is only available in the 'Role' mode.
Current Granted Parties	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BICs of the parties which are currently granted the role. This field is only available in the 'Role' mode.
Party BIC	Shows the BICs of the parties which are currently granted the role. This field is only available in the 'Role' mode.
Filter User	Enter the login name of the user to filter the 'Users' and 'Current Granted Users' lists. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) This field is only available in the 'Role' mode.
Users	Shows the login name of the user. References for error messages [▶ 1999]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRGR002

Role <Role Name> OR Party <Parent BIC + BIC> OR User <User Login Name>	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DRGR005 This field is only available in the 'Role' mode.
Current Granted Users	Shows the names of the users which are currently granted the role. This field is only available in the 'Role' mode.
Filter Role	Enter the name of the role to filter the 'Roles' and 'Current Granted Roles' lists. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) This field is only available in the 'Party Roles' and 'User Roles' mode.
Roles	Shows the name of the role. References for error messages [▶ 1999]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRGR001 <input type="checkbox"/> DRGR003 <input type="checkbox"/> DRGR007 This field is only available in the 'Party Roles' and 'User Roles' mode.
Current Granted Roles	Shows the name of the roles which are currently granted to the user or party. Reference for error message [▶ 1999]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRGR004 This field is only available in the 'Party Roles' and 'User Roles' mode.

Buttons

Grant 	This function enables you to grant the selected role to the party or the user by moving the selected items from the 'Not Granted' list to the 'Granted' list. Upon clicking on the <i>grant</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital

	<p>signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Grant/revoke role – new/edit</i> screen <p>References for error messages [▶ 1999]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DRGR001 <input type="checkbox"/> DRGR002 <input type="checkbox"/> DRGR003 <input type="checkbox"/> DRGR005 <input type="checkbox"/> DRGR007
<p>Revoke</p> 	<p>This function enables you to revoke the selected role from the party or the user by moving the selected items from the 'Granted' list to the 'Not Granted' list. Upon clicking on the <i>revoke</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Grant/revoke role – new/edit</i> screen <p>References for error messages [▶ 1999]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DRGR001 <input type="checkbox"/> DRGR002 <input type="checkbox"/> DRGR004 <input type="checkbox"/> DRGR005

2.5.6.11 Grant/Revoke System Privilege - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on all users, roles or parties that are granted a specific system privilege. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

☐ Static Data >> Access Rights >> Grant/Revoke Privileges >> *Grant/revoke privileges – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button

Privileges To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1775]:

- ☐ Granted system privileges list query

References **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ View privilege details [► 1179]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:




- ☐ Display privileges list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PRI.0020)

Illustration 172: Grant/revoke system privilege - details screen

Field Description	<div>Role <Role Name></div> <div>OR</div> <div>Party <Parent BIC + BIC></div> <div>OR</div> <div>User <User Login Name></div>
Name	<p>Shows the full list of all the possible groups of privileges.</p> <p>All the privileges have been grouped according to their name.</p> <p>If you expand the group, the privilege names will be shown.</p>
Privilege Name	<p>Shows the privileges related to the selected group.</p> <p>If the privilege type is 'Object', the privilege name and the field are highlighted.</p> <p>Privilege names are shown if you expand the group.</p>
Deny Option	<p>Shows whether the system privilege is explicitly denied from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y (for yes)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> N (for no)</p>
4-Eyes Option	<p>Shows whether the 4-eyes mode is required in order to perform the activity linked to the system privilege or not from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y (for yes)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> N (for no)</p>
Administration Option	<p>If the grantee of the privilege is a user or a role, it shows whether the grantee is allowed to grant the same privilege to another user or role of the same party or not.</p> <p>If the grantee of the privilege is a party, it shows whether the party administrator of the grantee party is allowed to grant the same privilege to other parties or not. If not, the privilege can be granted only to users and roles of the same party.</p> <p>The possible values are:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y (for yes)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> N (for no)</p>

Role <Role Name> OR Party <Parent BIC + BIC> OR User <User Login Name>	
Object	If the privilege type is 'Object', this field contains a button allowing you to display the objects on which the privilege has been applied.

Buttons

Expand Group 	This function enables you to display all the privileges related to the group. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Grant/revoke system privilege – details screen</i>
Close Group 	This function enables you to hide all the privileges related to the group. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Grant/revoke system privilege – details screen</i>
Object Privilege 	This function enables you to display the objects on which the privilege has been applied. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Grant/revoke object privilege – details screen</i> [▶ 901]

2.5.6.12 Grant/Revoke System Privilege - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding system privileges. You can grant new system privileges to users or parties or revoke those that have been previously granted. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

It is possible for CSD and CB party administrators to assign the privilege 'ARM_Administer Party' to the party administrators of a party belonging to their default data scope.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access	<input type="checkbox"/> Static Data >> Access Rights >> Grant/Revoke Privileges >> <i>Grant/revoke privileges – search</i> screen >> Click on the <i>search</i> button
	<input type="checkbox"/> Static Data >> Access Rights >> Roles >> <i>Roles - search/list</i> screen >> Click on the <i>grant/revoke privileges</i> button
Privileges	<p>To use this screen you need the following privileges [► 1776]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Grant privilege<input type="checkbox"/> Revoke privilege
References	User Instructions Part
	<p>This screen is part of the following business scenarios:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Grant a privilege to a user [► 1175]<input type="checkbox"/> Grant a privilege to a party [► 1171]<input type="checkbox"/> Grant system and object privileges to a role [► 1163]
	Business Functionality Document
	<p>This screen corresponds to the following business function:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Assign privileges/roles to a T2S system user (T2S.GUI.SDSE.USR.0060)

Screenshot

SECURITIES CASH SERVICES **STATIC DATA** MONITORING

Static Data > Access Rights > Grant/Revoke Privileges > Edit Grant/Revoke Privileges

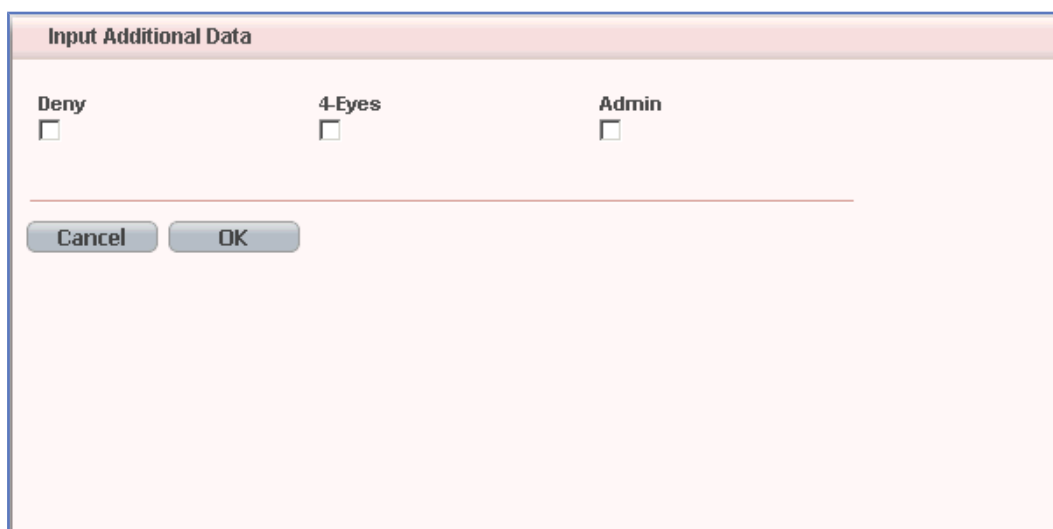
Party TCSOTCS0XXX - CSDYDEFFN01

- ☐ Access Rights Management
- ☐ Access Rights Queries
- ☐ Billing Configuration
- ☐ Billing Queries
- ☐ Dynamic Data Queries
- ☐ General configuration parameters
- ☐ Network Configuration
- ☐ Other
- ☐ Scheduling
- ☐ Security Data Management
- ☐ Static Data Queries
- ☐ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data

Name	Deny	4-Eyes	Admin	Object
Access Rights Management	---	---	---	
Access Rights Queries	---	---	---	
Billing	---	---	---	
Billing Queries	---	---	---	
Cash Management	---	---	---	
Dynamic Data Queries	---	---	---	
General configuration parameters	---	---	---	
Market-Specific Configuration	---	---	---	
Message Management	---	---	---	
Message Subscription	---	---	---	
Message Subscription Queries	---	---	---	
MSA Data Queries	---	---	---	
Network Configuration	---	---	---	
Network Configuration Queries	---	---	---	
Other	---	---	---	
Party Data Management	---	---	---	
Party Data Queries	---	---	---	
Report Configuration	---	---	---	
Report Configuration Queries	---	---	---	
Report Queries	---	---	---	
SAC Data Queries	---	---	---	
Scheduling Queries	---	---	---	
Securities Account Data Management	---	---	---	
Security Data Management	---	---	---	
Security Data Queries	---	---	---	
Settlement CSD	---	---	---	
Settlement General	---	---	---	
Settlement ISO Codes	---	---	---	
Static Data Queries	---	---	---	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	---	---	---	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Queries	---	---	---	
DCQ_CMBDetailsQuery	false	false	true	
DCQ_CMBListQuery	false	false	true	
DCQ_ExtRTGSAccountDetailsQuery	false	false	true	
DCQ_ExtRTGSAccountListQuery	false	false	true	
DCQ_LimitQuery	false	false	true	
dcq_liquidtransorderdetailquery	false	false	true	+
DCQ_LiquidTransOrderLinkSetQuery	false	false	true	
dcq_liquidtransorderlistquery	false	false	true	+
dcq_t2sdedicatedcashacclistquery	false	false	true	+
dcq_t2sdediccashaccaudtrailquery	false	false	true	+
dcq_t2sdediccashaccreferdataquery	false	false	true	+
dcq_totamountstand+predfordquery	false	false	true	+
Ticker Management	---	---	---	

Reset

Illustration 173: Grant/revoke system privilege - edit screen



The dialog box titled "Input Additional Data" has a light pink background. It contains three checkboxes labeled "Deny", "4-Eyes", and "Admin" arranged horizontally. Below these checkboxes is a horizontal line, and at the bottom are two buttons: "Cancel" and "OK".

Illustration 174: Input additional data prompt

**Field
Description**

Role <Role Name> OR Party <Parent BIC + BIC> OR User <User Login Name>	
Group Name	Shows the full list of all group names.
Privilege Name	Shows the privileges related to the selected group. References for error messages [2002]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRGP001 <input type="checkbox"/> DRGP002 <input type="checkbox"/> DRRP001 If the privilege type is set to 'Object', the privilege name and the field are highlighted.
Current Granted Privileges	
Group Name	Shows the full list of all group names related to the currently granted privileges.
Privilege Name	Shows the names of the currently granted privileges. If the privilege type is 'Object', the privilege name and the field are highlighted.
Deny Option	Shows whether the system privilege is explicitly denied from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Y (for yes) <input type="checkbox"/> N (for no)

Role <Role Name> OR Party <Parent BIC + BIC> OR User <User Login Name>	
	<input type="checkbox"/> If the field is selected, the privilege is explicitly denied.
4-Eyes Option	Shows whether the 4-eyes mode is required in order to perform the activity linked to the system privilege or not from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Y (for yes) <input type="checkbox"/> N (for no)
Administration Option	If the grantee of the privilege is a user or a role, it shows whether the grantee is allowed to grant the same privilege to another user or role of the same party or not. If the grantee of the privilege is a party, it shows whether the party administrator of the grantee party is allowed to grant the same privilege to other parties or not. If not, the privilege can be granted only to users and roles of the same party. The possible values are: <input type="checkbox"/> Y (for yes) <input type="checkbox"/> N (for no)
Object	If the privilege type is 'Object', this field contains a button allowing you to display the objects on which the privilege has been applied.
Input Additional Data (data input prompt)	
Deny Option	Select if the system privilege is explicitly denied. Reference for error message [▶ 2002]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRGP017
4-Eyes Option	Select if the 4-eyes mode is required to perform the activity linked to the system privilege. Reference for error message [▶ 2002]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRGP018
Administration Option	If the grantee of the privilege is a user or a role, select if the grantee is allowed to grant the same privilege to another user or role of the same party.

Input Additional Data (data input prompt)

If the grantee of the privilege is a party, select if the party administrator of the grantee party is allowed to grant the same privilege to other parties. If the option is not selected, the privilege can be granted only to users and roles of the same party.

Buttons

Grant



This function enables you to grant the selected privileges to the user or party.

Next screen:

☐ *Grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit screen*

The function opens the 'Input Additional Data' prompt to specify additional information.

Revoke



This function enables you to revoke the selected privileges from the user or party by moving them from the 'Granted' list to the 'Not Granted' list.

Next screen:

☐ *Grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit screen*

References for error messages [2002]:

☐ DRRP001

☐ DRRP003

☐ DRRP004

☐ DRRP005

☐ DRRP006

Submit

This function enables you to move the selected privileges from the 'Not Granted' list to the 'Granted' list inserting the additional information to privileges. Upon clicking on the *submit* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.




Next screen:

☐ *Grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit screen*

References for error messages [2002]:

☐ DRGP001

☐ DRGP002

	<div><input type="checkbox"/> DRGP004</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRGP005</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRGP006</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRGP007</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRGP008</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRGP013</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRGP016</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRGP017</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRGP018</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRGP019</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRGP020</div> <p>This function is only available in the <i>input additional data</i> prompt.</p>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit screen</i></div> <p>This function is only available in the <i>input additional data</i> prompt.</p>
Expand Group 	<p>This function enables you to display all the privileges related to the group.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit screen</i></div>
Close Group 	<p>This function enables you to hide all the privileges related to the group.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit screen</i></div>
Object privilege 	<p>This function enables you to display the objects on which the privilege can be applied.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Grant/revoke object privilege – new/edit screen</i> [▶ 904]</div>

2.5.6.13 Privileges - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for privileges. The results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Name' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

A privilege can only be created, edited, deleted and restored by the T2S operator.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There are no usage restrictions for this screen.

Screen Access

☐ Static Data >> Access Rights >> Privileges

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [[▶ 1794](#)]:

☐ Privilege query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

☐ View privilege details [[▶ 1179](#)]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query privileges (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PRI.0010)
- ☐ Display privileges list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PRI.0020)
- ☐ Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- ☐ Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)

Screenshot

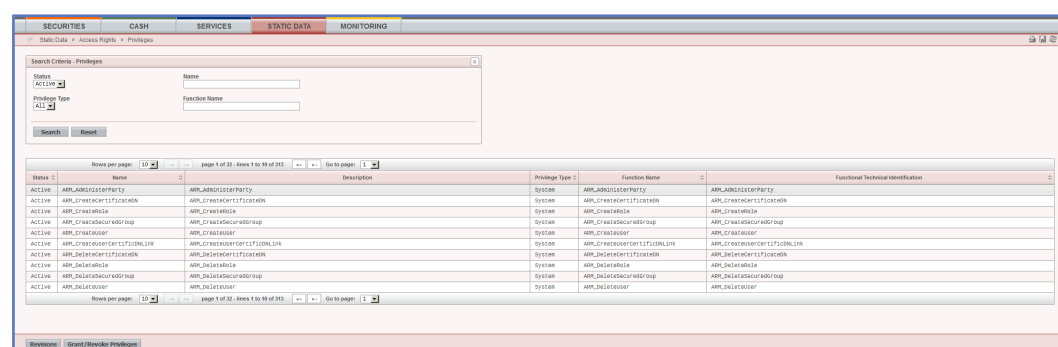


Illustration 175: Privileges – search/list screen

Field Description

Privileges – Search Criteria	
Status	<p>Select the status of the privilege from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> Active (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted

Privileges – Search Criteria	
Name	Enter the name of the privilege. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Privilege Type	Select the type of privilege from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> System <input type="checkbox"/> Object
Function Name	Enter the name of the function associated to the privilege. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)

Privileges - List	
Status	Shows the status of the privilege from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Active <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted
Name	Shows the name of the privilege.
Description	Shows the description of the privilege.
Privilege Type	Shows the type of privilege from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> System <input type="checkbox"/> Object
Function Name	Shows the name of the function associated to the privilege.
Functional Technical Identification	Shows the functional technical identification of the privilege.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Privileges – search/list</i> screen
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Privileges – search/list</i> screen
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected privilege.

	Next screen: Revisions/audit trail – list screen [1153]
Grant/Revoke Privilege	This function enables you to select the criteria for granting and revoking privileges. Next screen: Grant/revoke privileges – search screen [889]

2.5.6.14 Roles - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for roles. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Role Name' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for payment bank, CSD participant or external CSD users, unless specifically granted with the relevant privilege.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

[Static Data](#) >> [Access Rights](#) >> [Roles](#)

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [[1802](#)]:

- ☐ Role list query
- ☐ Delete role

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ [Create a new role \[1162\]](#)

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query role (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ROL.0010)
- ☐ Display roles list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ROL.0020)
- ☐ Display role details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ROL.0030)
- ☐ Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- ☐ Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- ☐ Delete role (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ROL.0050)
- ☐ Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

Illustration 176: Roles - search/list screen

Field
Description

Roles - Search Criteria	
Status	<p>Select the status of the role from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All<input type="checkbox"/> Active (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted <p>References for error messages [2221]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRD6003<input type="checkbox"/> DRD6044
Role Name	<p>Enter the name of the role.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [2221]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRD6002
Role Description	<p>Enter the description of the role.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 127 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Roles - List	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the role from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Active<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted

Roles - List	
	<p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected role cannot be edited or restored. If the status is set to 'Active', the selected role cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2221]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DRD6003 <input type="checkbox"/> DRD6044
Role Name	<p>Shows the name of the role.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2221]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DRD6002
Role Description	Shows the description of the role.

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Roles – search/list</i> screen
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Roles – search/list</i> screen
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new role.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Role – new</i> screen [▶ 939]
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected role.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Role – edit</i> screen [▶ 939] <p>If the status of the selected role is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted role. Upon clicking on the <i>restore</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p>

	<p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ <i>Roles – search/list</i> screen <p>If the status of the selected role is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2221]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ DRD6001 □ DRD6002 □ DRD6044
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected role.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [1153]
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected role, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the <i>delete</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ <i>Roles – search/list</i> screen <p>If the status of the selected role is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2221]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ DRD6001 □ DRD6003 □ DRD6050
Grant/Revoke Privileges	<p>This function enables you to grant and/or revoke privileges for the selected role, depending on your access rights.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ <i>Grant/revoke system privileges – new/edit</i> screen [926] □ <i>Grant/revoke system privileges – details</i> screen [▶ 922] <p>If you have the 'Grant privileges' or 'Revoke privileges' privilege assigned, the <i>grant/revoke system privileges – new/edit</i> screen [▶ 926] is displayed.</p>

	If you have the 'Privileges Query' privilege assigned, the <i>grant/revoke system privileges – details</i> screen [922] is displayed.
Grant/Revoke Role	<p>This function enables you to grant and/or revoke the selected role, depending on your access rights.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Grant/revoke roles – new/edit</i> screen [918] <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Grant/revoke roles – details</i> screen [914] <p>If you have a 'Grant role' or 'Revoke role' privilege assigned, the <i>grant/revoke role – new/edit</i> screen [918] is displayed.</p> <p>If you have a 'Display roles' privilege assigned, the <i>grant/revoke role – details</i> screen [914] is displayed.</p>

2.5.6.15 Role - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding roles. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

This screen is not relevant for payment bank, external CSD or CSD participant users.

Screen Access

☐ Static Data >> Access Rights >> Roles >> *Roles - search/list* screen
>> Click on the *new* or *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [1802]:

- ☐ Create role
- ☐ Update role

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ Create a new role [1162]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Add role (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ROL.0060)
- ☐ Amend role details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ROL.0040)
- ☐ Add T2S system user (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ROL.0090)

Screenshot

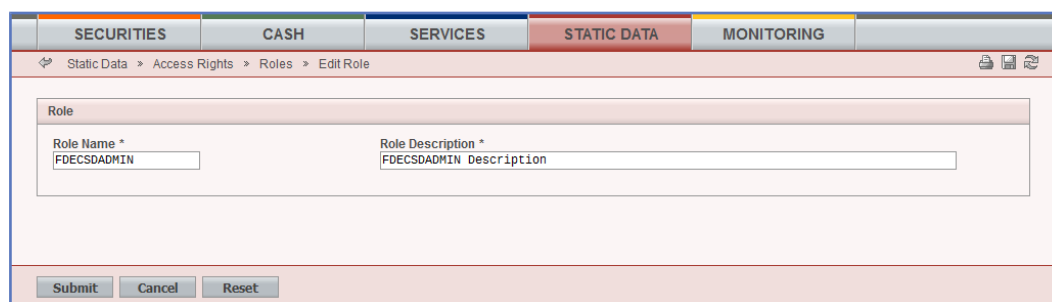


Illustration 177: Role - edit screen

Field
Description

Role	
Role Name*	Enter the name of the role. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▶ 2220]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRC6006 <input type="checkbox"/> DRU6006
Role Description*	Enter the description of the role. Required format is: max. 127 characters (SWIFT-x)

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create or edit a role. Upon clicking on the <i>submit</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Role – new/edit</i> screen References for error messages [▶ 2220]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRC6001 <input type="checkbox"/> DRC6006 <input type="checkbox"/> DRU6001 <input type="checkbox"/> DRU6003 <input type="checkbox"/> DRU6006
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Roles – search/list</i> screen [▶ 935]
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.

	Next screen:
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Role – new/edit screen</i>

2.5.6.16 Secured Groups - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for secured groups. The search results will be displayed in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participant, external CSD or payment bank users.

Screen Access

☐ Static Data >> Access Rights >> Secured Groups

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [[► 1804](#)]:

☐ Secured group list query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

☐ Create a new secured group [[► 1180](#)]

☐ Assign a secured object to a secured group [[► 1181](#)]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

☐ Query secured groups (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SDG.0010)

☐ Display secured groups list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SDG.0020)

☐ Display secured elements list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SDE.0020)

☐ Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)

☐ Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)

☐ Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

☐ Delete secured group (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SDG.0050)

Screenshot

Static Data > Access Rights > Secured Groups

Search Criteria - Secured Groups

Status: Active
Secured Group Identification:
Secured Group Type *: Parties
Parent BIC:
Party BIC:

Search Reset

Rows per page: 10 page 1 of 3 - lines 1 to 10 of 25 Go to page: 1

Status	Secured Group Identification
Active	600355
Active	600416
Active	600417
Active	600418
Active	600455
Active	600535
Active	600577
Active	600677
Active	600716
Active	600775

Rows per page: 10 page 1 of 3 - lines 1 to 10 of 25 Go to page: 1

New Details Edit Restore Revisions Delete

Illustration 178: Secured groups - search/list screen

Field
Description

Secured Groups – Search Criteria	
Status(*)	Select the status of the secured group from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> Active (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted References for error messages [2234]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDT002 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDT044
Secured Group Identification	Enter the identification number of the secured group. Required format is: Integer
Secured Group Type*	Select the type of secured group from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Parties <input type="checkbox"/> Securities <input type="checkbox"/> Securities accounts <input type="checkbox"/> T2S dedicated cash accounts
Parent BIC	Select the parent BIC of the secured party from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.

Secured Groups – Search Criteria	
	<p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive</p> <p>This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to 'Parties'.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2234]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDT003<input type="checkbox"/> DRDT005
Party BIC	<p>Select the BIC of the secured party from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive</p> <p>This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to 'Parties'.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2234]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDT003<input type="checkbox"/> DRDT005
ISIN	<p>Enter the ISIN of the secured security.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 12 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive</p> <p>This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to 'Securities'.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2234]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDT003<input type="checkbox"/> DRDT005
Securities Account Number	<p>Enter the account number of the secured securities account.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive</p> <p>This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to 'Securities Account'.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2234]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDT003<input type="checkbox"/> DRDT005

Secured Groups – Search Criteria	
T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts Number	<p>Enter the account number of the secured dedicated cash account.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive</p> <p>This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to 'T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts'.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2234]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDT003<input type="checkbox"/> DRDT005

Secured Groups - List	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the secured group from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Active<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected secured group cannot be edited or deleted. If the status is set to 'Active', the selected secured group cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2234]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDT002<input type="checkbox"/> DRDT005<input type="checkbox"/> DRDT044
Secured Group Identification	<p>Shows the identification number of the secured group.</p>

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Secured groups – search/list</i> screen<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Secured group – details</i> screen [▶ 946]
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p>

	<p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Secured groups – search/list screen
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new secured group.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Secured group – new screen [▶ 950]
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected secured group.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Secured group – edit screen [▶ 950] <p>If the status of the selected secured group is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected secured group.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Secured group – details screen [▶ 946]
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected secured group, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the <i>delete</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Secured groups – search/list screen <p>If the status of the selected secured group is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2234]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DRDT001 DRDT002 DRDT040 DRDT050
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected secured group.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Revisions/audit trail - list screen [▶ 1153]

Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted secured group. Upon clicking on the <i>restore</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Secured groups – search/list</i> screen <p>If the status of the selected secured group is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [2234]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ DRDT001□ DRDT003□ DRDT005□ DRDT040□ DRDT044
---------	---

2.5.6.17 Secured Group - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected secured group. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

This screen is not relevant for of CSD participant, external CSD or payment bank users.

Screen Access

- Static Data >> Access Rights >> Secured Groups >> **Secured groups - search/list** screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [1803]:

- Secured group details query
- Delete secured group

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Assign a secured object to a secured group [1181]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display secured groups details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SDG.0030)
- Deleted secured group (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SDG.0050)

- ☐ Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- ☐ Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

Static Data > Access Rights > Secured Groups > Secured Group Details

Secured Group

Status: Active Secured Group Identification: 600355 Secured Group Type: Parties

Secured Objects

Parent BIC: NCBKDEFFB01 Party BIC: PMBKDEFFB01

Edit Revisions Delete

*Illustration 179: Secured group - details screen***Field
Description**

Secured Group	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the secured group from one of the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Active<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the secured group cannot be edited or deleted. If the status is set to 'Active', the secured group cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2230]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDT002<input type="checkbox"/> DRDT044
Secured Group Identification	Shows the identification number of the secured group.
Secured Group Type	<p>Shows the type of secured group from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Parties<input type="checkbox"/> Securities<input type="checkbox"/> Securities accounts<input type="checkbox"/> T2S dedicated cash accounts
Secured Objects	
Parties	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the secured party.

Secured Objects	
	<p>This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to 'Parties'.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2230]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDT003<input type="checkbox"/> DRDT005
Party BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the secured party.</p> <p>This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to 'Parties'.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2230]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDT003<input type="checkbox"/> DRDT005
Securities	
ISIN	<p>Shows the ISIN of the secured security.</p> <p>This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to 'Securities'.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2230]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDT003<input type="checkbox"/> DRDT005
Securities Accounts	
Securities Account Number	<p>Shows the account number of the secured securities account.</p> <p>This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to 'Securities Accounts'.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2230]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDT003<input type="checkbox"/> DRDT005
T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Shows the account number of the secured T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to 'T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts'.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2230]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDT003<input type="checkbox"/> DRDT005

Buttons

Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected secured group.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Secured group – edit</i> screen [▶ 950] <p>If the status of the selected secured group is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected secured group, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the <i>delete</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Secured groups – search/list</i> screen [▶ 941] <p>If the status of the selected secured group is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2230]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ DRDT001□ DRDT002□ DRDT040□ DRDT050
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted secured group. Upon clicking on the <i>restore</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Secured Group – search/list</i> screen [▶ 941] <p>If the status of the selected secured group is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2230]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ DRDT001□ DRDT003□ DRDT005□ DRDT040

	<input type="checkbox"/> DRDT044
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected secured group.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail - list</i> screen [▶ 1153]</p>

2.5.6.18 Secured Group - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding secured groups. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participant, external CSD or payment bank users.

Screen Access

- ☐ Static Data >> Access Rights >> Secured Groups >> **Secured groups - search/list** screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- ☐ Static Data >> Access Rights >> Secured Groups >> **Secured groups - search/list** screen >> Click on the *search and/or details* button >> **Secured group - details** screen >> Click on the *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1803]:

- ☐ Create secured group
- ☐ Update secured group

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ☐ Create a new secured group [▶ 1180]
- ☐ Assign a Secured Object to a Secured Group [▶ 1181]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Add secured group (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SDG.0070)
- ☐ Amend secured group details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SDG.0040)

Screenshot

Illustration 180: Secured group – edit screen

Field
Description

Secured Group	
Secured Group Identification	<p>Shows the identification number of the secured group.</p> <p>This field is not available in the <i>new</i> screen.</p>
Secured Group Type(*)	<p>Shows the type of secured group from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Parties<input type="checkbox"/> Securities<input type="checkbox"/> Securities accounts<input type="checkbox"/> T2S dedicated cash accounts <p>References for error messages [▶ 2232]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCT002<input type="checkbox"/> DRUT002 <p>This field is a mandatory select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p>
Secured Objects	
Parent BIC(*)	<p>Select the parent BIC of the secured party from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive</p> <p>This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to 'Parties'.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2232]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCT002<input type="checkbox"/> DRCT003<input type="checkbox"/> DRUT002

Secured Objects	
	<div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUT007</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUT008</div> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Party BIC(*)	<p>Select the BIC of the secured party from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive</p> <p>This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to 'Parties'.</p> <p>References for error messages [2232]:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCT002</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCT003</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUT002</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUT007</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUT008</div> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
ISIN(*)	<p>Enter the ISIN of the secured security.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 12 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive</p> <p>This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to 'Securities'.</p> <p>References for error messages [2232]:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCT002</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCT003</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUT002</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUT007</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUT008</div> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Securities Account Number(*)	<p>Enter the account number of the secured securities account.</p>

Secured Objects	
	<p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive</p> <p>This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to 'Securities Accounts'.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2232]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DRCT002 <input type="checkbox"/> DRCT003 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUT002 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUT007 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUT008 <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number(*)	<p>Enter the account number of the secured dedicated cash account.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive</p> <p>This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to 'T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts'.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2232]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DRCT002 <input type="checkbox"/> DRCT003 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUT002 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUT007 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUT008 <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Options	<p>Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [▶ 58].</p>

Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit a secured group. Upon clicking on the <i>submit</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p>

	<p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Secured group – details</i> screen [▶ 946] <p>References for error messages [▶ 2232]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCT001<input type="checkbox"/> DRCT002<input type="checkbox"/> DRCT003<input type="checkbox"/> DRUT001<input type="checkbox"/> DRUT002<input type="checkbox"/> DRUT003<input type="checkbox"/> DRUT007<input type="checkbox"/> DRUT008
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Secured groups – search/list</i> screen [941]
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Secured group – new/edit</i> screen

2.5.6.19 Users - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for users. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Login Name' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

When exporting the content of this screen, you receive the list and the corresponding details for each data record.

Screen Access

- ☐ Static Data >> Access Rights >> Users

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1827]:

- ☐ T2S system user query
- ☐ Delete user

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ Create a new user [▶ 1183]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query T2S system user (T2S.GUI.SDSE.USR.0010)
- ☐ Display T2S system users list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.USR.0020)
- ☐ Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- ☐ Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- ☐ Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)
- ☐ Delete T2S system user (T2S.GUI.SDSE.USR.0050)

Screenshot

Status	Login Name	Name	System Reference	Lockout Status	Lockout	Password	Party ID	Party Short Name	Party Type
Active	NORDESLT-2	NORDESLT-2 NAME	NORDESLT-2	---	NO	T00T0000X	NORDESLT-2	NORDESLT-2 NAME	NATIONAL CAPITAL BANK (NCB)
Active	000000001	USER 1 OF NO BRANCH OF CIB (P100000)	000000001	---	NO	T00T0000X	NORDESLT-2	000000001	NATIONAL CAPITAL BANK (NCB)
Active	000000001	USER 2 NO BRANCH OF CIB (P100000)	000000001	---	NO	T00T0000X	NORDESLT-2	000000001	NATIONAL CAPITAL BANK (NCB)
Active	000000001	USER 3 NO BRANCH OF CIB (P100000)	000000001	---	NO	T00T0000X	NORDESLT-2	000000001	NATIONAL CAPITAL BANK (NCB)
Active	000000001	USER 4 NO BRANCH OF CIB (P100000)	000000001	---	NO	T00T0000X	NORDESLT-2	000000001	NATIONAL CAPITAL BANK (NCB)
Active	000000001	USER 5 NO BRANCH OF CIB (P100000)	000000001	---	NO	T00T0000X	NORDESLT-2	000000001	NATIONAL CAPITAL BANK (NCB)
Active	000000001	USER 6 NO BRANCH OF CIB (P100000)	000000001	---	NO	T00T0000X	NORDESLT-2	000000001	NATIONAL CAPITAL BANK (NCB)
Active	000000001	USER 7 NO BRANCH OF CIB (P100000)	000000001	---	NO	T00T0000X	NORDESLT-2	000000001	NATIONAL CAPITAL BANK (NCB)
Active	000000001	USER 8 NO BRANCH OF CIB (P100000)	000000001	---	NO	T00T0000X	NORDESLT-2	000000001	NATIONAL CAPITAL BANK (NCB)
Active	000000001	USER 9 NO BRANCH OF CIB (P100000)	000000001	---	NO	T00T0000X	NORDESLT-2	000000001	NATIONAL CAPITAL BANK (NCB)
Active	000000001	USER 10 NO BRANCH OF CIB (P100000)	000000001	---	NO	T00T0000X	NORDESLT-2	000000001	NATIONAL CAPITAL BANK (NCB)

Illustration 181: Users - search/list screen

Field
Description

Users – Search Criteria	
Status*	<p>Select the status of the user from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> Active (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted <p>References for error messages [▶ 2430]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DRD7003 <input type="checkbox"/> DRD7004
Login Name	<p>Enter the login name of the user.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2430]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DRD7002
Name	<p>Enter the name of the user.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 127 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
System User Reference	<p>Enter the system user reference associated to the user.</p>

Users – Search Criteria	
	Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [▶ 2430]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRD7005
Lockout Status*	Select the lockout status of the user from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Parent BIC	Select the parent BIC of the party related to the user from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▶ 2430]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRD7007 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Party BIC	Select the BIC of the party related to the user from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▶ 2430]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRD7007 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Party Type*	Select the type of party related to the user from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All (Default value) <input type="checkbox"/> T2S operator <input type="checkbox"/> Payment bank <input type="checkbox"/> National central bank (NCB) <input type="checkbox"/> External CSD <input type="checkbox"/> CSD participant <input type="checkbox"/> Central securities depository (CSD)
Users - List	
Status	Shows the status of the user from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Active

Users - List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected user cannot be edited or deleted. If the status is set to 'Active', the selected user cannot be restored. References for error messages [▶ 2430]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRD7003 <input type="checkbox"/> DRD7004
Login Name	Shows the login name of the user. Reference for error message [▶ 2430]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRD7002
Name	Shows the name of the user.
System User Reference	Shows the system user reference associated to the user. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [▶ 2430]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRD7005
Lockout Status since	Shows the date and time from which the user is locked out of the system or the date and time from which the user is locked in again. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm
Lockout Status	Shows the lockout status of the user from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party related to the user. Reference for error message [▶ 2430]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRD7007
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party related to the user. References for error messages [▶ 2430]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRD7007 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party related to the user.
Party Type	Shows the party type of the party related to the user.

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Users – search/list</i> screen<input type="checkbox"/> <i>User – details</i> screen [▶ 959] <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2430]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Users – search/list</i> screen
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new T2S user.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>User – new</i> screen [▶ 963]
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected T2S user.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>User – edit</i> screen [▶ 963] <p>If the status of the selected user is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected T2S user, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the <i>delete</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Users – search/list</i> screen <p>If the status of the selected user is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2430]:</p>

	<input type="checkbox"/> DRD7001 <input type="checkbox"/> DRD7003 <input type="checkbox"/> DRD7008
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected T2S user.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>User – details</i> screen [959]
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted T2S user. Upon clicking on the <i>restore</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Users – search/list</i> screen
	<p>If the status of the selected user is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2430]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DRD7001 <input type="checkbox"/> DRD7002 <input type="checkbox"/> DRD7004 <input type="checkbox"/> DRD7005 <input type="checkbox"/> DRD7007
User Certificate Distinguished Name Links	<p>This function enables you to access the <i>User certificate distinguished name links</i> screen for the selected user.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>User certificate distinguished name links – search/list</i> screen [966]

2.5.6.20 User - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected user. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

☐ Static Data >> Access Rights >> Users >> *Users – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *User – details* screen

Privileges To use this screen you, need the following privileges [[► 1825](#)]:

- ☐ T2S system user query
- ☐ Delete user

References **User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Display T2S system user details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.USR.0030)
- ☐ Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- ☐ Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)
- ☐ Delete T2S system user (T2S.GUI.SDSE.USR.0050)

Screenshot

The screenshot shows the 'User - details' screen in a software application. The interface has a top navigation bar with tabs: SECURITIES, CASH, SERVICES, STATIC DATA (selected), and MONITORING. Below the navigation bar is a breadcrumb trail: Static Data > Access Rights > Users > User Details. The main content area is titled 'User' and contains a form with the following fields and values:

Status	Active	Login Name	0012USER1
Name	User 1 of NB Repo of CSD principal		
System User Reference	0012USER1	Lockout Status since	---
Lockout	No	Parent BIC	TCSOTCS0XXX
Party Name	CBREPEE	BIC	NCBPPEEX0XX
Party Type	National Central Bank (NCB)		

At the bottom of the form, there are buttons: Edit, Revisions, User Certificate Distinguished Name Links, and Delete.

Illustration 182: User - details screen

Field Description

User	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the user from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Active<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected user cannot be edited or deleted. If the status is set to 'Active', the selected user cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [► 2424]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRD7003<input type="checkbox"/> DRD7004
Login Name	<p>Shows the login name of the user.</p> <p>Reference for error message [► 2424]:</p>

User	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DRD7002
User Name	Shows the name of the user.
System User Reference	Shows the system user reference associated to the user. Reference for error message [▶ 2424]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRD7005
Lockout Status since	Shows the date and time from which the user is locked out from the system or the date and time from which the user is locked in again according to the lockout status shown in the 'Lockout Status' field. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm
Lockout Status	Shows the lockout status of the user from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party related to the user. Reference for error message [▶ 2424]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRD7007
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party related to the user. Reference for error message [▶ 2424]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRD7007
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party related to the user.
Party Type	Shows the party type of the party related to the user from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> T2S operator <input type="checkbox"/> Payment bank <input type="checkbox"/> Central securities depository (CSD) <input type="checkbox"/> CSD participant <input type="checkbox"/> External CSD <input type="checkbox"/> National central bank (NCB)

Buttons

Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected T2S user. Next screen:

	<p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>User – edit</i> screen [▶ 963]</p> <p>If the status of the selected user is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected T2S user, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the <i>delete</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Users – search/list</i> screen [▶ 954]</p> <p>If the status of the selected user is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2424]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRD7001</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRU7003</p>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected T2S user.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail - list</i> screen [▶ 1153]</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted T2S user. Upon clicking on the <i>restore</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Users – search/list</i> screen [▶ 954]</p> <p>If the status of the selected user is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2424]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRD7001</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRD7002</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRD7004</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRD7005</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRD7007</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRD7008</p>

User Certificate Distinguished Name Links	<p>This function enables you to access the <i>User certificate distinguished name links</i> screen for the selected T2S user.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>User certificate distinguished name links – search/list</i> screen [▶ 966]

2.5.6.21 User - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding users. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen enables lockouts to be applied to and removed from users in order to prevent or allow them to enter the system.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode. This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- ☐ Static Data >> Access Rights >> Users >> *Users – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- ☐ Static Data >> Access Rights >> Users >> *Users – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search and/or details* button >> *User - details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1825]:

- ☐ Create user
- ☐ Update user

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ Create a new user [▶ 1183]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Add T2S system user (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ROL.0090)
- ☐ Amend T2S system user details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.USR.0040)

Screenshot

SECURITIES CASH SERVICES STATIC DATA MONITORING

Static Data > Access Rights > Users > User Details > Edit User

User

Login Name *
0012USER1

Name *
User 1 of NB Repo of CSD principal

System User Reference *
0012USER1

Parent BIC
TCSOTCS0XXX

Lockout Status since

Party BIC
NCBPPEERXXX

Lockout
☐

Submit Cancel Reset

Illustration 183: User - edit screen

Field
Description

User	
Login Name*	Enter the login name of the user. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▶ 2425]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRC7006 <input type="checkbox"/> DRU7008
Name*	Enter the name of the user. Required format is: max. 127 characters (SWIFT-x)
System User Reference*	Enter the unique system user reference associated to the user. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x). References for error messages [▶ 2425]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRC7007 <input type="checkbox"/> DRU7005
Lockout Status since (*)	Shows the date and time from which the user is locked out of the system. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm If the 'Lockout Status Since' field is selected, this field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen. You can enter or edit the lockout date and time. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm The default value is the current date. If the 'Lockout Status' field is deselected this field is read-only and empty.

User	
Lockout Status	Select the lockout status. When the select field is selected the user cannot log into the system as from the date specified in the 'Lockout Status since' field.
Parent BIC*	Shows the parent BIC of the party related to the user. This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [2425]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRC7005
Party BIC*	Shows the BIC of the party related to the user. This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [2425]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRC7005

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create or edit a T2S user according to the information entered in the fields. Upon clicking on the <i>submit</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>User – details</i> screen [959] References for error messages [2425]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRC7001 <input type="checkbox"/> DRC7005 <input type="checkbox"/> DRC7006 <input type="checkbox"/> DRC7007 <input type="checkbox"/> DRU7001 <input type="checkbox"/> DRU7003 <input type="checkbox"/> DRU7005 <input type="checkbox"/> DRU7008
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen:

	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Users – search/list</i> screen [▶ 954]
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>User – new/edit</i> screen

2.5.6.22 User Certificate Distinguished Name Links - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for user certificate distinguished name links. The search results will be displayed in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- ☐ Static Data >> Access Rights >> User Certificate Distinguished Name Links
- ☐ Static Data >> Access Rights >> Users >> *Users – search/list-screen* >> Click on the *user certificate distinguished name links* button
- ☐ Static Data >> Access Rights >> Users >> *Users – search/list-screen* >> Click on the *search* and/or the *details* button >> *User – details* screen >> Click on the *user certificate distinguished name links* button
- ☐ Static Data >> Access Rights >> Certificate Distinguished Names >> *Certificate distinguished names – search/list* screen >> Click on the *user certificate distinguished name links* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1826]:

- ☐ Delete user certificate distinguish name link
- ☐ T2S system user link query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ Create a new user certificate distinguished name link [▶ 1185]

Business Functionality Document

This screen does not correspond to a business function.

Screenshot

Status	Login Name	Certificate Distinguished Name	Default
Active	ITTL TEST1	cn=u2a-user1, ou=test, ou=t2s, onrgrtsetg, o=swift	No
Active	ITTL TEST2	cn=u2a-user2, ou=test, ou=t2s, onrgrtsetg, o=swift	No
Active	ITTL TEST3	cn=u2a-user3, ou=test, ou=t2s, onrgrtsetg, o=swift	No
Active	ITTL TEST4	cn=u2a-user4, ou=test, ou=t2s, onrgrtsetg, o=swift	No
Active	ITTL TEST5	cn=u2a-user5, ou=test, ou=t2s, onrgrtsetg, o=swift	No
Active	OPERATOR	DNABC	Yes
Active	C08609117	DNABC	No
Active	NONL09117	DNABC	No
Active	N3DE09117	DNABC	No
Active	N3109117	DNABC	No

Illustration 184: User certificate distinguished name links - search/list screen

Field
Description

User Certificate Distinguished Name Links – Search Criteria	
Status*	<p>Select the status of the user certificate distinguished name link from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All<input type="checkbox"/> Active (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted <p>References for error messages [2429]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRD0002<input type="checkbox"/> DRD0007
Login Name	<p>Enter the login name of the user.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If you have accessed this screen via the <i>users - search/list</i> or <i>user - details</i> screen, this field is already filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [2429]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRD0003<input type="checkbox"/> DRD0005
Certificate Distinguished Name	<p>Enter the distinguished name of the certificate.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 256 characters (UTF-8 except '>', '<', '&')</p> <p>If you have accessed this screen via the <i>certificate distinguished names – search/list</i> screen, this field is already filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [2429]:</p>

User Certificate Distinguished Name Links – Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DRD0004
	<input type="checkbox"/> DRD0005

User Certificate Distinguished Name Links - List	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the user certificate distinguished name link from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Active</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Deleted</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected user certificate distinguished name link cannot be deleted.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected user certificate distinguished name link cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2429]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRD0002</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRD0007</p>
Login Name	<p>Shows the login name of the user.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2429]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRD0003</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRD0005</p>
Certificate Distinguished Name	<p>Shows the distinguished name of the certificate linked to the user.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2429]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRD0004</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRD0005</p>
Default	<p>Shows whether the displayed certificate is the default certificate for the user.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2429]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRD0006</p>

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p>

	<div><div></div><div><i>User certificate distinguished name links – search/list screen</i></div></div>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <div><div></div><div><i>User certificate distinguished name links – search/list screen</i></div></div>
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new link between an existing user and an existing certificate distinguished name.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <div><div></div><div><i>User certificate distinguished name link – new screen</i> [▶ 970]</div></div>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted user certificate distinguished name link. Upon clicking on the <i>restore</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <div><div></div><div><i>User certificate distinguished name links – search/list screen</i></div></div> <p>If the status of the selected user certificate distinguished name link is already set to ‘Active’, this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2429]:</p> <div><div></div><div>DRD0001</div></div> <div><div></div><div>DRD0003</div></div> <div><div></div><div>DRD0004</div></div> <div><div></div><div>DRD0005</div></div> <div><div></div><div>DRD0006</div></div> <div><div></div><div>DRD0007</div></div>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected user certificate distinguished name link.</p> <p>Next screen:</p>

	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail – list screen</i> [▶ 1153]
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected user certificate distinguished name link, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the <i>delete</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>User certificate distinguished name links – search/list screen</i></p> <p>If the status of the selected user certificate distinguished name link is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2429]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRD0001</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRD0002</p>

2.5.6.23 User Certificate Distinguished Name Link - New Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding user certificate distinguished name links. You can enter new data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- ☐ Static Data >> Access Rights >> User Certificate Distinguished Name Links >> *User certificate distinguished name links search/listscreen* >> Click on the *new* button
- ☐ Static Data >> Access Rights >> Users >> *Users – search/list-screen* >> Click on the *user certificate distinguished name links* button >> *User certificate distinguished name links – search/list screen* >> Click on the *new* button
- ☐ Static Data >> Access Rights >> Users >> *Users – search/list-screen* >> Click on the *search* and/or the *details* button >> *User – details screen* >> Click on the *user certificate distinguished name links* button >> *User certificate distinguished name links – search/list screen* >> Click on the *new* button

- Static Data >> Access Rights >> Certificate Distinguished Names >> *Certificate distinguished names – search/list* screen >> Click on the *user certificate distinguished name links* button >> *User certificate distinguished name links – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1826]:

- Create user certificate distinguish name link

References**User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a new user certificate distinguished name link [▶ 1185]

Business Functionality Document

This screen does not correspond to a business function.

Screenshot

Illustration 185: User certificate distinguished name link - new screen

Field Description

User Certificate Distinguished Name Links	
Login Name*	Select the login name of the user that you want to link to the certificate from the drop-down menu. References for error messages [▶ 2427]: <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ DRC0002□ DRC0003□ DRC0005
Certificate Distinguished Name*	Select the distinguished name of the certificate that you want to link to the user from the drop-down menu. References for error messages [▶ 2427]: <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ DRC0004□ DRC0005
Default	Select whether this should be the default certificate for the selected user. Reference for error message [▶ 2427]: <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ DRC0006

Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create a new user certificate distinguished name link. Upon clicking on the <i>submit</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>User certificate distinguished name link – new screen</i> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2427]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRC0001<input type="checkbox"/> DRC0002<input type="checkbox"/> DRC0003<input type="checkbox"/> DRC0004<input type="checkbox"/> DRC0005<input type="checkbox"/> DRC0006
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and it blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>User certificate distinguished name link – new screen</i>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>User certificate distinguished name links – search/list screen [▶ 966]</i>

2.5.7 Messages and Reports

2.5.7.1 Message Subscription Rules - List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows search results for message subscription rules in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

☐ Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Message Subscription Rule Sets >> *Message subscription rule sets – search/list screen* >> Click on the *message subscription rules* button

- Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Message Subscription Rule Sets >> *Message subscription rule sets – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Message subscription rule set – details* screen >> Click on the *message subscription rules* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [► 1789]:

- ❑ Message subscription rule list query
- ❑ Delete message subscription rule

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- [Create a new message subscription rule set](#) [► 1204]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query message subscriptions (T2S.GUI.INSE.MSB.0010)
- ☐ Display message subscription list (T2S.GUI.INSE.MSB.0020)
- ☐ Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)

Screenshot

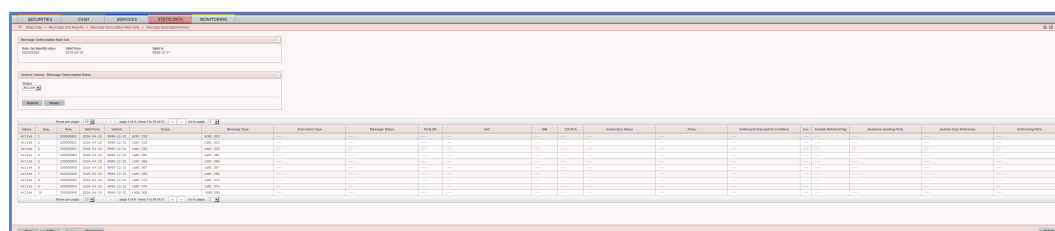


Illustration 186: Message subscription rules - list screen

Field	Description
-------	-------------

Message Subscription Rule Set	
Rule Set Identification	Shows the technical identification of the message subscription rule set.
Valid from	<p>Shows the date from which the message subscription rule is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2133]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DRDF003 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDF007
Valid to	<p>Shows the date until which the message subscription rule is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2133]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DRDF003

Message Subscription Rule Set	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DRDF008
Message Subscription Rules – Search Criteria	
Status	<p>Select the status of the message subscription rule from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> All</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Active (default value)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Deleted</p>
Message Subscription Rules - List	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the message subscription rule from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Active</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Deleted</p>
Message Subscription Sequence Number	<p>Shows the sequence related to the message subscription rule.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2133]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRDF005</p>
Rule	<p>Shows the technical identification of the message subscription rule.</p>
Valid from	<p>Shows the date from which the message subscription rule is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2133]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRDF003</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRDF007</p>
Valid to	<p>Shows the date until which the message subscription rule is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2133]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRDF003</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRDF008</p>
Group	<p>Shows the group identification of parameters related to the message subscription rule.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2133]:</p>

Message Subscription Rules - List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DRDF300
Message Type	<p>Shows the parameter value of the message type.</p> <p>This field is only filled in, if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2133]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDF045<input type="checkbox"/> DRDF200<input type="checkbox"/> DRDF310
Instruction Type	<p>Shows the parameter value of the instruction type.</p> <p>This field is only filled in, if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2133]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDF045<input type="checkbox"/> DRDF200<input type="checkbox"/> DRDF310
Message Status	<p>Shows the parameter value of the message status.</p> <p>This field is only filled in, if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2133]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDF045<input type="checkbox"/> DRDF200<input type="checkbox"/> DRDF310
Party BIC	<p>Shows the parameter value of the party BIC.</p> <p>This field is only filled in, if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2133]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDF045<input type="checkbox"/> DRDF200<input type="checkbox"/> DRDF310
Securities Account Number	<p>Shows the parameter value of the securities account number.</p> <p>This field is only filled in, if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column.</p>

Message Subscription Rules - List	
	<p>References for error messages [▶ 2133]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDF045<input type="checkbox"/> DRDF200<input type="checkbox"/> DRDF310
ISIN	<p>Shows the parameter value of the ISIN.</p> <p>This field is only filled in, if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2133]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDF045<input type="checkbox"/> DRDF200<input type="checkbox"/> DRDF310
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number Credit	<p>Shows the parameter value of the T2S dedicated cash account number.</p> <p>This field is only filled in, if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2133]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDF045<input type="checkbox"/> DRDF200<input type="checkbox"/> DRDF310
Instruction Status	<p>Shows the parameter value of the instruction status.</p> <p>This field is only filled in, if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2133]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDF045<input type="checkbox"/> DRDF200<input type="checkbox"/> DRDF310
ISO Transaction Code	<p>Shows the parameter value of the transaction code.</p> <p>This field is only filled in, if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2133]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDF045<input type="checkbox"/> DRDF200<input type="checkbox"/> DRDF310

Message Subscription Rules - List	
Currency	<p>Shows the parameter value of the currency.</p> <p>This field is only filled in, if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2133]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDF045<input type="checkbox"/> DRDF200<input type="checkbox"/> DRDF310
Already Matched Flag	<p>Shows the parameter value of the matched flag.</p> <p>This field is only filled in, if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2133]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDF045<input type="checkbox"/> DRDF200<input type="checkbox"/> DRDF310
Settlement Transaction Condition Code	<p>Shows the parameter value of the Settlement Transaction Condition Code.</p> <p>This field is only filled in if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2133]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDF045<input type="checkbox"/> DRDF200<input type="checkbox"/> DRDF310
Business Sending Party	<p>Shows the parameter value of the business sending party.</p> <p>This field is only filled in if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2133]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDF045<input type="checkbox"/> DRDF200<input type="checkbox"/> DRDF310
System User Reference	<p>Shows the parameter value of the system user reference of the business sending user.</p> <p>This field is only filled in if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2133]:</p>

Message Subscription Rules - List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DRDF045 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDF200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDF310
Instructing Party	<p>Shows the parameter value of the instructing party.</p> <p>This field is only filled in if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2133]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DRDF045 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDF200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDF310

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Message subscription rules – list screen</i>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Message subscription rules – list screen</i>
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new message subscription rule.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Message subscription rule – new screen [▶ 979]</i>
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected message subscription rule.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Message subscription rule – edit screen [▶ 979]</i>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore the selected message subscription rule.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Message subscription rules – list screen</i>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected message subscription rule.</p>

	Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [1153]
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected message subscription rule, after confirmation. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Message subscription rules – list</i> screen References for error messages [▶ 2133]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDF001 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDF003

2.5.7.2 Message Subscription Rule - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding message subscription rules. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- ☐ Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Message Subscription Rule Sets >> *Message subscription rule sets – search/list* screen >> Click on the *message subscription rules* button >> *Message subscription rules – list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- ☐ Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Message Subscription Rule Sets >> *Message subscription rule sets – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Message subscription rule set – details* screen >> Click on the *message subscription rules* button >> *Message subscription rules – list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1787]:

- ☐ Create message subscription rule set
- ☐ Update message subscription rule set

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ Create a new message subscription rule set [▶ 1204]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Amend message subscription details (T2S.GUI.INSE.MSB.0040)

☐ Add message subscription (T2S.GUI.INSE.MSB.0060)

Screenshot

Illustration 187: Message subscription rule - edit screen

Field
Description

Message Subscription Rule Set	
Rule Set Identification	<p>Shows the technical identification of the message subscription rule set.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2098]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCF001<input type="checkbox"/> DRCF003<input type="checkbox"/> DRCF005<input type="checkbox"/> DRUF004
Valid from	<p>Shows the date from which the message subscription rule is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2098]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCF006<input type="checkbox"/> DRUF006
Valid to	<p>Shows the date until which the message subscription rule is valid.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2098]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCF007<input type="checkbox"/> DRUF007
Message Subscription Rules	
Rule	<p>Shows the technical identification of the message subscription rule.</p> <p>This field is not available in the <i>new</i> screen.</p>
Message Subscription Sequence Number*	<p>Enter the sequence related to the message subscription rule.</p> <p>Required format is: Integer</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2098]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCF003

Message Subscription Rules	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DRUF005
Valid from*	<p>Enter the date from which the message subscription rule is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>If the date is in the past, this field is read-only.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2098]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCF006<input type="checkbox"/> DRUF006
Valid to	<p>Enter the date until which the message subscription rule is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2098]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCF007<input type="checkbox"/> DRUF007
Message Subscription Rule Parameters	
Group	<p>Enter the group of parameters related to a message subscription rule.</p> <p>You cannot insert an already used group name.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2098]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCF300<input type="checkbox"/> DRUF300 <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Message Type	<p>Select the message type from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2098]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCF008<input type="checkbox"/> DRCF060<input type="checkbox"/> DRCF200<input type="checkbox"/> DRCF310<input type="checkbox"/> DRUF008<input type="checkbox"/> DRUF200<input type="checkbox"/> DRUF310<input type="checkbox"/> DRUF600

Message Subscription Rule Parameters	
	This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Instruction Type	<p>Select the instruction type from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2098]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCF008<input type="checkbox"/> DRCF060<input type="checkbox"/> DRCF200<input type="checkbox"/> DRCF310<input type="checkbox"/> DRUF008<input type="checkbox"/> DRUF200<input type="checkbox"/> DRUF310<input type="checkbox"/> DRUF600 <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Message Status	<p>Select the message status from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2098]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCF008<input type="checkbox"/> DRCF060<input type="checkbox"/> DRCF200<input type="checkbox"/> DRCF310<input type="checkbox"/> DRUF008<input type="checkbox"/> DRUF200<input type="checkbox"/> DRUF310<input type="checkbox"/> DRUF600 <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Party BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the party BIC and parent BIC or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2098]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCF008<input type="checkbox"/> DRCF060

Message Subscription Rule Parameters	
	<div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCF200</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCF310</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUF008</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUF200</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUF310</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUF600</div> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Securities Account Number	<p>You can choose to either enter the number of the securities account or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2098]:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCF008</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCF060</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCF200</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCF310</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUF008</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUF200</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUF310</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUF600</div> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
ISIN	<p>Select the parameter value of the ISIN from the drop-down menu</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2098]:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCF008</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCF060</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCF200</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCF310</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUF008</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUF200</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUF310</div>

Message Subscription Rule Parameters	
	<div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUF600</div> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>You can choose to either enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2098]:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCF008 <input type="checkbox"/> DRCF060 <input type="checkbox"/> DRCF200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRCF310 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUF008 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUF200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUF310 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUF600</div> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Instruction Status	<p>Select the instruction status from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2098]:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCF008 <input type="checkbox"/> DRCF060 <input type="checkbox"/> DRCF200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRCF310 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUF008 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUF200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUF310 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUF600</div> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
ISO Transaction Code	<p>Select the transaction code from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2098]:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCF008</div>

Message Subscription Rule Parameters	
	<div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCF060</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCF200</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCF310</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUF008</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUF200</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUF310</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUF600</div> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Currency	<p>Select the currency from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2098]:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCF008</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCF060</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCF200</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCF310</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUF008</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUF200</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUF310</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUF600</div> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Already Matched Flag	<p>Select the matched flag from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2098]:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCF008</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCF060</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCF200</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCF310</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUF008</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUF200</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUF310</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUF600</div> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>

Message Subscription Rule Parameters	
Settlement Transaction Condition Code	<p>Select the Settlement Transaction Condition Code from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>This field is only filled in if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2098]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCF008<input type="checkbox"/> DRCF060<input type="checkbox"/> DRCF200<input type="checkbox"/> DRCF310<input type="checkbox"/> DRUF008<input type="checkbox"/> DRUF200<input type="checkbox"/> DRUF310<input type="checkbox"/> DRUF600 <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Business Sending Party	<p>You can choose to either enter the Parent and Party BIC of the business sending party or to select them from the suggested items in the drop-down menu or search via the magnifier icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>This field is only filled in if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2098]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCF008<input type="checkbox"/> DRCF060<input type="checkbox"/> DRCF200<input type="checkbox"/> DRCF310<input type="checkbox"/> DRUF008<input type="checkbox"/> DRUF200<input type="checkbox"/> DRUF310<input type="checkbox"/> DRUF600 <p>This field is also available as a show field for the existing records.</p>

Message Subscription Rule Parameters	
System User Reference	<p>You can choose to either enter the system user reference of the business sending user or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>This field is only filled in if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2098]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCF008<input type="checkbox"/> DRCF060<input type="checkbox"/> DRCF200<input type="checkbox"/> DRCF310<input type="checkbox"/> DRUF008<input type="checkbox"/> DRUF200<input type="checkbox"/> DRUF310<input type="checkbox"/> DRUF600 <p>This field is also available as a show field for the existing records.</p>
Instructing Party	<p>You can choose to either enter the party BIC and the parent BIC of the instructing party or to select them from the suggested items in the drop-down menu or search via the magnifier icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>This field is only filled in if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2098]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCF008<input type="checkbox"/> DRCF060<input type="checkbox"/> DRCF200<input type="checkbox"/> DRCF310<input type="checkbox"/> DRUF008<input type="checkbox"/> DRUF200<input type="checkbox"/> DRUF310<input type="checkbox"/> DRUF600 <p>This field is also available as a show field for the existing records.</p>

Message Subscription Rule Parameters**Options**

Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [▶ 58].

Buttons**Submit**

This function enables you to create or edit a message subscription rule.

Next screen:

☐ *Message subscription rules – list* screen [▶ 972]

In create mode, at least one row should be present in the message subscription rule list, before submission.

References for error messages [▶ 2098]:

- ☐ DRCF001
- ☐ DRCF002
- ☐ DRCF004
- ☐ DRCF005
- ☐ DRCF006
- ☐ DRCF007
- ☐ DRCF008
- ☐ DRCF060
- ☐ DRCF200
- ☐ DRCF300
- ☐ DRCF310
- ☐ DRUF001
- ☐ DRUF003
- ☐ DRUF004
- ☐ DRUF005
- ☐ DRUF006
- ☐ DRUF007
- ☐ DRUF008
- ☐ DRUF044
- ☐ DRUF200
- ☐ DRUF300
- ☐ DRUF310

	<input type="checkbox"/> DRUF600
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Message subscription rule – new/edit screen</i></p>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Message subscription rules – list screen</i> [▶ 972]</p>

2.5.7.3 Message Subscription Rule Sets - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for message subscription rule sets. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Rule Set Identification' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

☐ Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Message Subscription Rule Sets

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1789]:

- ☐ Message subscription rule set list query
- ☐ Message subscription rule set details query
- ☐ Delete message subscription rule set

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ Create a new message subscription rule set [▶ 1204]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query message subscriptions (T2S.GUI.INSE.MSB.0010)
- ☐ Display message subscription list (T2S.GUI.INSE.MSB.0020)
- ☐ Delete message subscription (T2S.GUI.INSE.MSB.0050)
- ☐ Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)

Screenshot

Static Data > Messages and Reports > Message Subscription Rule Sets

Search Criteria - Message Subscription Rule Sets

Status: Name: Valid from: Valid to:
Positive / Negative Parameter Set: Interested Party Parent BIC: Interested Party Party BIC:
Search Reset

Rows per page: 10 page 1 of 1234 - lines 1 to 10 of 12338 Go to page: 1

Status	Rule Set Identification	Name	Valid from	Valid to	Positive/Negative	Creator Party Parent BIC	Creator Party Party BIC	Interested Party Parent BIC	Interested Party Party BIC
Active	600661	3418 Retest	2013-08-01	2013-08-31	Positive	TC50TCS0000	F1TBTX1XXX	TC50TCS0000	F1TBTX1XXX
Active	600661	3418 Retest	2013-08-01	2013-08-31	Positive	TC50TCS0000	F1TBTX1XXX	TC50TCS0000	TC50TCS0000
Active	600666	3418 Sequence Number	2013-08-02	2013-12-31	Negative	TC50TCS0000	TC50TCS0000	TC50TCS0000	CS0J0EFFXXX
Active	200000300	A2A Message test November	2014-12-01	9999-12-31	Positive	EATD1TR000	PMBAQCC000	EATD1TR000	PMBAQCC000
Active	602068	A2A answer reda.016	2014-03-06	9999-12-31	Positive	TC50TCS0000	EATH1TR000	TC50TCS0000	EATH1TR000
Active	602012	A2A answer reda.044	2014-03-06	9999-12-31	Positive	TC50TCS0000	EATH1TR000	TC50TCS0000	EATH1TR000
Active	602067	A2A answer reda.044	2014-03-06	9999-12-31	Positive	TC50TCS0000	EATH1TR000	TC50TCS0000	EATH1TR000
Active	200002364	COITSUBSCRIPTIONS	2016-04-18	9999-12-31	Positive	TC50TCS0000	CS0Y1T0T001	TC50TCS0000	CS0Y1T0T001
Active	200002441	NAITSUBSCRIPTIONS	2016-04-26	9999-12-31	Positive	TC50TCS0000	ZYAAXE0010B	TC50TCS0000	ZYAAXE0010B
Active	200001322	JPOS-ALL6	2015-08-05	2020-12-31	Positive	TC50TCS0000	J3SDJPJ7XXX	J3SDJPJ7XXX	R805JPJXXX

Rows per page: 10 page 1 of 1234 - lines 1 to 10 of 12338 Go to page: 1

New Details Edit Restore Revisions Message Subscription Rules Delete

Illustration 188: Message subscription rule sets - search/list screen

Field
Description

Message Subscription Rule Sets – Search Criteria	
Status	<p>Select the status of the message subscription rule set from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All<input type="checkbox"/> Active (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted <p>References for error messages [2131]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDE003<input type="checkbox"/> DRDE044
Name	<p>Enter the name of the rule set.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [2131]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDE200
Valid from - from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the message subscription rule set is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [2131]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMCP021<input type="checkbox"/> QMCP022
Valid from - to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date from which the message subscription rule set is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p>

Message Subscription Rule Sets – Search Criteria	
	<p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2131]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC021</p>
Valid to - from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date until which the message subscription rule set is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2131]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC022</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC023</p>
Valid to - to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the message subscription rule set is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2131]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC023</p>
Positive/Negative Parameter Set	<p>Select in which way the message subscription rule set must be used from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Positive</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Negative</p>
Interested Party Parent BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the interested party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2131]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRDE002</p>
Interested Party BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the interested party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2131]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRDE002</p>

Message Subscription Rule Sets - List	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the message subscription rule set from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Active<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected message subscription rule set cannot be edited or deleted and the related message subscription rules cannot be shown.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected message subscription rule set cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2131]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDE003<input type="checkbox"/> DRDE044
Rule Set Identification	Shows the technical identification of the message subscription rule set.
Name	<p>Shows the name of the rule set.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2131]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDE200
Valid from	<p>Shows the date from which the message subscription rule set is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2131]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDE003<input type="checkbox"/> DRDE006
Valid to	<p>Shows the date until which the message subscription rule set is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2131]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDE003<input type="checkbox"/> DRDE006
Positive/Negative	<p>Shows in which way the message subscription rule set must be used from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Positive<input type="checkbox"/> Negative
Creator Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the creator party.

Message Subscription Rule Sets - List	
Creator Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the creator party.
Interested Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the interested party. Reference for error message [▶ 2131]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDE002
Interested Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the interested party. Reference for error message [▶ 2131]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDE002

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Message subscription rule sets – search/list screen</i> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Message subscription rule set – details screen [▶ 995]</i> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2131]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC021 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC022 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC023
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Message subscription rule sets – search/list screen</i>
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new message subscription rule set.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Message subscription rule set – new screen [▶ 998]</i>
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected message subscription rule set.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Message subscription rule set – edit screen [▶ 998]</i>

	If the status of the selected message subscription rule set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected message subscription rule set.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ <i>Message subscription rule set – details</i> screen [▶ 995]
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted message subscription rule set.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ <i>Message subscription rule sets – search/list</i> screen <p>If the status of the selected message subscription rule set is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2131]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ DRDE001 □ DRDE002 □ DRDE006 □ DRDE044 □ DRDE200
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected message subscription rule set.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [▶ 1153]
Message Subscription Rules	<p>This function enables you to display the list of message subscription rules related to the selected message subscription rule set.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ <i>Message subscription rules – list</i> screen [▶ 972] <p>If the status of the selected message subscription rule set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected message subscription rule set, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ <i>Message subscription rule sets – search/list</i> screen

	<p>If the status of the selected message subscription rule set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [► 2131]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDE001<input type="checkbox"/> DRDE003<input type="checkbox"/> DRDE040

2.5.7.4 Message Subscription Rule Set - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected message subscription rule set. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

☐ Static Data >> Message and Reports >> Message Subscription Rule Sets >> *Message subscription rule sets – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [► 1788]:

- ☐ Message subscription rule set details query
- ☐ Delete message subscription rule set

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Display message subscription details (T2S.GUI.MSB.0030)
- ☐ Delete message subscription (T2S.GUI.INSE.MSB.0050)
- ☐ Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- ☐ Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

Message Subscription Rule Set

Status Active	Rule Set Identification 200002364
Name COITSUBSCRIPTIONS	Description A2A answers
Valid from 2016-04-18	Valid to 9999-12-31
Creator Parent BIC TCSOTCS0XXX	Positive / Negative Parameter Set Positive
	Creator Party BIC CSDYITOT001

Interested Parties

Parent BIC	Party BIC
TCSOTCS0XXX	CSDYITOT001

Edit Revisions Message Subscription Rules Delete

Illustration 189: Message subscription rule set - details screen

Field
Description

Message Subscription Rule Set	
Status	Shows the status of the message subscription rule set from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Active <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted
Rule Set Identification	Shows the technical identification of the message subscription rule set.
Name	Shows the name of the message subscription rule set.
Description	Shows the description of the message subscription rule set.
Valid from	Shows the date from which the message subscription rule set is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [2124]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDE003 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDE006
Valid to	Shows the date until which the message subscription rule set is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [2124]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDE003 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDE006

Message Subscription Rule Set	
Positive/Negative Parameter Set	Shows the way in which the message subscription rule set must be used from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Positive <input type="checkbox"/> Negative
Creator Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the interested party.
Creator Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the interested party.
Interested Parties	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the interested party. Reference for error message [▶ 2124]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDE002
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the interested party. Reference for error message [▶ 2124]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDE002

Buttons

Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected message subscription rule set. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Message subscription rule set – edit screen [▶ 998]</i> If the status of the selected message subscription rule set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected message subscription rule set. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail – list screen [▶ 1153]</i>
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted message subscription rule set. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Message subscription rule sets – search/list screen [▶ 989]</i> If the status of the selected message subscription rule set is already set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages [▶ 2124]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDE001

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDE002<input type="checkbox"/> DRDE006<input type="checkbox"/> DRDE044
Message Subscription Rules	<p>This function enables you to access the list of message subscription rules related to the selected message subscription rule set.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Message subscription rules – list</i> screen [▶ 972] <p>If the status of the selected message subscription rule set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected message subscription rule set, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Message subscription rule sets – search/list</i> screen [▶ 989] <p>If the status of the selected message subscription rule set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2124]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDE001<input type="checkbox"/> DRDE003<input type="checkbox"/> DRDE040

2.5.7.5 Message Subscription Rule Set - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding message subscription rule sets. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- ☐ Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Message Subscription Rule Sets >> *Message subscription rule sets – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button

- Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Message Subscription Rule Sets >> **Message subscription rule sets – search/list screen** >> Click on the **search** and/or **details** button >> **Message subscription rule set – details** screen >> Click on the **edit** button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [[1788](#)]:

- Create message subscription rule
- Update message subscription rule

References**User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a new message subscription rule set [[1204](#)]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Amend message subscription details (T2S.GUI.INSE.MSB.0040)
- Add message subscription (T2S.GUI.INSE.MSB.0060)

Screenshot

The screenshot displays the 'Message Subscription Rule Set' edit screen. At the top, there are tabs for SECURITIES, CASH, SERVICES, STATIC DATA (selected), and MONITORING. Below the tabs is a breadcrumb trail: Static Data > Messages and Reports > Message Subscription Rule Sets > Edit Message Subscription Rule Set. The main form area is titled 'Message Subscription Rule Set' and contains the following fields:

- Rule Set Identification:** 601061
- Name *:** NODE IC Ruleset 1
- Description *:** NODE Inbound Copies camt.066 and camt.067 Ruleset 1
- Valid from:** 2013-11-08
- Valid to:** 9999-12-31
- Positive / Negative Parameter Set *:** Positive
- Creator Parent BIC:** TCSOTCS0XXX
- Creator Party BIC:** NCBKDEFF001

Below the form is a section titled 'Interested Parties' containing a table with the following data:

Party *	Options
Parent BIC: TCSOTCS0XXX - BIC: NCBKDEFF001	[Edit] [Delete]
Parent BIC: NCBKDEFF001 - BIC: PMBKDEFF002	[Edit] [Delete]

At the bottom of the 'Interested Parties' section, it says '+ 10 changes left'. At the very bottom of the screen are three buttons: Submit, Cancel, and Reset.

Illustration 190: Message subscription rule set - edit screen

Field Description

Message Subscription Rule Set	
Rule Set Identification	Shows the technical identification of the message subscription rule set. This field is not available in the <i>new</i> screen.
Name*	Enter the name assigned to the message subscription rule set. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)

Message Subscription Rule Set	
	<p>References for error messages [▶ 2126]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DRCE200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUE200
Description*	<p>Enter the description assigned to the message subscription rule set.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 350 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Valid from*	<p>Enter the date from which the message subscription rule set is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2126]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DRCE009 <input type="checkbox"/> DRCE010 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUE205 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUE207 <p>If the date is in the past, this field is read-only.</p>
Valid to	<p>Enter the date until which the message subscription rule set is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2126]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DRCE010 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUE207
Positive/Negative Parameter Set*	<p>Select the way in which the message subscription rule set must be used from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Positive <input type="checkbox"/> Negative
Creator Parent BIC(*)	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the creator party.</p> <p>This field only available if you are the T2S operator, a CB or CSD user.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2126]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DRCE006 <p>This field is mandatory in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the creator party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p>

Message Subscription Rule Set	
	Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Creator Party BIC(*)	<p>Shows the BIC of the creator party.</p> <p>This field is only available if you are the T2S operator, a CB or CSD user.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2126]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCE006 <p>This field is mandatory in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the creator party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Interested Parties	
Parent BIC*	<p>You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the interested party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2126]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCE001<input type="checkbox"/> DRCE002<input type="checkbox"/> DRCE005<input type="checkbox"/> DRUE004<input type="checkbox"/> DRUE005<input type="checkbox"/> DRUE007<input type="checkbox"/> DRUE010 <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Party BIC*	<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the interested party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2126]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCE001<input type="checkbox"/> DRCE002<input type="checkbox"/> DRCE005

Interested Parties	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRUE004<input type="checkbox"/> DRUE005<input type="checkbox"/> DRUE007<input type="checkbox"/> DRUE010 <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [► 58].

Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit a message subscription rule set.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Message subscription rule set – details</i> screen [► 995] <p>References for error messages [► 2126]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCE001<input type="checkbox"/> DRCE002<input type="checkbox"/> DRCE005<input type="checkbox"/> DRCE009<input type="checkbox"/> DRCE010<input type="checkbox"/> DRCE200<input type="checkbox"/> DRUE001<input type="checkbox"/> DRUE003<input type="checkbox"/> DRUE004<input type="checkbox"/> DRUE005<input type="checkbox"/> DRUE006<input type="checkbox"/> DRUE007<input type="checkbox"/> DRUE008<input type="checkbox"/> DRUE010<input type="checkbox"/> DRUE200<input type="checkbox"/> DRUE205<input type="checkbox"/> DRUE206<input type="checkbox"/> DRUE207

Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Message subscription rule set – new/edit screen</i>
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Message subscription rule sets – search/list screen</i> [▶ 989]

2.5.7.6 Report Configurations - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for report configurations. The search results will be displayed in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

☐ Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configurations

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1796]:

- ☐ Report configuration list query
- ☐ Delete report configuration

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ Create a new report configuration [▶ 1244]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query report configurations (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0010)
- ☐ Display report configuration list (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0020)
- ☐ Delete report configuration (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0040)
- ☐ Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- ☐ Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- ☐ Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

Static Data > Messages and Reports > Report Configurations

Search Criteria - Report Configurations

Status: ☒ Active

Configuration Name:

Report Name: ☒ All

Event Type:

Currency:

Delta Mode: ☒ All

System Entity Wide Report: ☒ All

Owner Parent BIC:

Owner Party BIC:

Search Reset

Status	Configuration Name	Report Name	Delta Mode	System Entity Wide Report	Event Type Code	Currency	Parent BIC	Party BIC	Report Owner Short Name
Active	SQRE-RE-0283-320-RC02-OPE	Statement of Pending Instructions	No	Yes	---	---	TC507C50XXX	CS0YDEFF001	CS0YDEFF001 Short Name
Active	SQRE-RE-0282-320-RC01-OPE	Statement of Settlement Allegements	No	No	---	---	TC507C50XXX	CS0YDEFF001	CS0YDEFF001 Short Name
Active	SQRE-RE-0282-320-RC04-OPE	Statement of Settlement Allegements	Yes	Yes	---	---	TC507C50XXX	CS0YDEFF001	CS0YDEFF001 Short Name
Active	SQRE-RE-0282-320-RC01-OPE	Statement of Pending Instructions	No	No	---	---	TC507C50XXX	CS0YDEFF001	CS0YDEFF001 Short Name
Active	SQRE-RE-0282-320-RC02-OPE	Statement of Settlement Allegements	No	Yes	---	---	TC507C50XXX	CS0YDEFF001	CS0YDEFF001 Short Name
Active	SQRE-RE-0286-320-2-RC02-OPE	SD Securities Accounts Statement	No	Yes	---	---	TC507C50XXX	CS0YDEFF001	CS0YDEFF001 Short Name
Active	SQRE-RE-0286-320-3-RC02-OPE	SD Securities Statement	No	Yes	---	---	TC507C50XXX	CS0YDEFF001	CS0YDEFF001 Short Name
Active	IPM-PBKDEFF001	Settled Restrictions on Securities	No	No	---	---	CS0YDEFF001	PRBKDEFF001	PRBKDEFF001 Short Name
Active	IPM-PBKDEFF001-COMP	Settled Restrictions on Securities	No	No	---	---	CS0YDEFF001	PRBKDEFF001	PRBKDEFF001 Short Name
Active	IPM-PBKDEFF001-PEND-BELT	Pending Restrictions on Securities	Yes	No	---	---	CS0YDEFF001	PRBKDEFF001	PRBKDEFF001 Short Name

Rows per page: 10 page 1 of 10 - lines 1 to 10 of 100 Go to page: 1

New Details Edit Restore Revisions Delete

Illustration 191: Report configurations - search/list screen

Field
Description

Report Configurations - Search Criteria	
Status*	<p>Select the status of the report configuration from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All<input type="checkbox"/> Active (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted <p>References for error messages [2177]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDV020<input type="checkbox"/> DRDV030
Configuration Name	<p>Enter the name of the report configuration.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [2177]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDV008
Report Name*	<p>Select the name of the report type from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of holdings<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of transactions<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of pending instructions<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of settlement allegements<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of accounts<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of static data for parties<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of static data for securities

Report Configurations - Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Statement of static data for securities accounts<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of static data for T2S dedicated cash accounts<input type="checkbox"/> Current settlement day cash information report<input type="checkbox"/> Following settlement day cash forecast report<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of executed amendment instructions for intra-balance movements<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of executed amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of executed cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of executed cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-balance movements<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of pending cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of pending cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of pending intra-balance movements<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of pending intra-position movements<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of settled intra-balance movements<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of settled intra-position movements <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2177]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDV007
Event Type Code	<p>Enter the code of the event type that triggers the report.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2177]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDV006<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC101<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC102

Report Configurations - Search Criteria	
Currency	<p>Select the currency possibly linked to the event from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'all'.</p> <p>The field is enabled only if an Event Type Code is present.</p> <p>When the value 'all' is selected, items either related to Event Type Codes currency independent or to any currency are returned.</p> <p>Reference for error message:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRDV070</p>
Mode*	<p>Select whether the recipient receives the relevant report in delta mode or in full mode from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
System Entity Wide Reporting Flag*	<p>Select whether the report should include information about the entire system entity from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
Parent BIC	<p>Select the parent BIC of the party which owns the report configuration from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [2177]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRDV004</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRDV005</p>
Party BIC	<p>Select the BIC of the party which owns the report configuration from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [2177]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRDV004</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRDV005</p>

Report Configuration - List	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the report configuration from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Active<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected report configuration cannot be edited or deleted.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected report configuration cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2177]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDV020<input type="checkbox"/> DRDV030
Configuration Name	<p>Shows the name of the report configuration.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2177]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDV008
Report Name	<p>Shows the name of the report type from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of holdings<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of transactions<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of pending instructions<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of settlement allegements<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of accounts<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of static data for parties<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of static data for securities<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of static data for securities accounts<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of static data for T2S dedicated cash accounts<input type="checkbox"/> Current settlement day cash information report<input type="checkbox"/> Following settlement day cash forecast report<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of executed amendment instructions for intra-balance movements<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of executed amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions

Report Configuration - List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of executed cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of executed cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-balance movements <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of pending cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of pending cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of pending intra-balance movements <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of pending intra-position movements <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of settled intra-balance movements <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of settled intra-position movements Reference for error message [▶ 2177]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDV007
Mode	Shows whether the recipient gets the relevant report in delta mode or in full mode.
System Entity Wide Reporting Flag	Shows whether the report should include information about the entire system entity.
Event Type Code	Shows the code of the event type that triggers the report. References for error messages [▶ 2177]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDV006 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC101 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC102
Currency	Shows the currency possibly linked to the event to which the single report configuration is linked to. Reference for error message: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDV070
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party which owns the report configuration. References for error messages [▶ 2177]:

Report Configuration - List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DRDV004 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDV005
Party BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the party which owns the report configuration.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2177]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DRDV004 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDV005
Report Owner Short Name	Shows the short name of the party which owns the report configuration.

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Report configurations – search/list</i> screen <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Report configuration – details</i> screen [▶ 1011] <p>References for error messages [▶ 2177]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC101 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC102
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and it blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Report configurations – search/list</i> screen
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected report configuration.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Report configuration – details</i> screen [▶ 1011]
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new report configuration.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Report configuration – new</i> screen [▶ 1016]

Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected report configuration.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Report configuration – edit</i> screen [▶ 1016] <p>If the status is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected report configuration, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Report configurations – search/list</i> screen <p>If the status is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2177]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ DRDV001□ DRDV020□ DRDV060
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected report configuration.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [▶ 1153]
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted report configuration.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Report configurations – search/list</i> screen <p>If the status is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2177]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ DRDV001□ DRDV004□ DRDV005□ DRDV006□ DRDV007□ DRDV008□ DRDV030

<input type="checkbox"/>	DRDV050
<input type="checkbox"/>	DRDV070
<input type="checkbox"/>	DRDV100

2.5.7.7 Report Configuration - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected report configuration. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

☐ Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configurations >> *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [[1795](#)]:

- ☐ Report configuration details query
- ☐ Delete report configuration

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Display report configuration details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0030)
- ☐ Delete report configuration (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0040)
- ☐ Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- ☐ Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

Parent BIC	Party BIC	Party Short Name	Push Mode	Scheduled Time	Event Type Code	Currency	Valid from	Valid to
TCSOTCS0XXX	CSDYDEFF001	CSDYDEFF001 Short Name	Yes	09:01			2014-01-15	2016-01-01

Illustration 192: Report configuration - details screen

Field Description	Report Configuration	
Status		<p>Shows the status from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Active<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected report configuration cannot be deleted or edited.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected report configuration cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2167]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDV020<input type="checkbox"/> DRDV030
Parent BIC		<p>Shows the parent BIC of the party which owns the report configuration.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2167]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDV004
Party BIC		<p>Shows the BIC of the party which owns the report configuration.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2167]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDV004
Party Short Name		<p>Shows the short name of the party which owns the report configuration.</p>
Configuration Name		<p>Shows the name of the report configuration.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2167]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDV008
Configuration Description		<p>Shows the description of the report configuration.</p>
Mode		<p>Shows whether the recipient receives the relevant report in delta mode or in full mode.</p>
Report Name		<p>Shows the name of the report from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Statement of holdings<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of transactions<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of pending instructions<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of settlement allegements<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of accounts<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of static data for parties

Report Configuration	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of static data for securities <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of static data for securities accounts <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of static data for T2S dedicated cash accounts <input type="checkbox"/> Current settlement day cash information report <input type="checkbox"/> Following settlement day cash forecast report <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of executed amendment instructions for intra-balance movements <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of executed amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of executed cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of executed cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-balance movements <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of pending cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of pending cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of pending intra-balance movements <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of pending intra-position movements <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of settled intra-balance movements <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of settled intra-position movements Reference for error message [▶ 2167]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDV007
System Entity Wide Reporting Flag	Shows whether the report should include information about the entire system entity.
Report Configuration Party Links	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party entitled to receive the report. Reference for error message [▶ 2167]:

Report Configuration Party Links	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DRDV005
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party entitled to receive the report. Reference for error message [▶ 2167]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDV005
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party entitled to receive the report.
Push Mode	Shows whether the party will receive the report in push mode or not.
Scheduled Time	Shows the time of execution of the report. Displayed format is: hh:mm
Event Type Code	Shows the code of the event type that triggers the report. Reference for error message [▶ 2167]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDV006
Currency	Shows the currency possibly linked to the event to which the single Report Configuration Party Link is linked to. Reference for error message: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDV070
Valid from	Shows the date from which the report configuration is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▶ 2167]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDV050 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDV060
Valid to	Shows the date until which the report configuration is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▶ 2167]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDV050 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDV060

Buttons

Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected report configuration. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Report configuration – edit screen</i> [▶ 1016]

	If the status is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the displayed report configuration.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Report configurations – search/list</i> screen [▶ 1003] <p>If the status is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2167]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ DRDV001□ DRDV020□ DRDV060
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected report configuration.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [▶ 1153]
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted report configuration.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Report configurations – search/list</i> screen [▶ 1003] <p>If the status is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2167]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ DRDV001□ DRDV004□ DRDV005□ DRDV006□ DRDV007□ DRDV008□ DRDV030□ DRDV050□ DRDV070
Display Generated Report	This function enables you to display the available reports related to the selected report configuration.

	Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Available report – details</i> screen [▶ 398] This function is enabled only if one of the elements of the Report configurations party links is selected.

2.5.7.8 Report Configuration - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding report configurations. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

A Level 2 user (CSD or CB user) can setup a report configuration for existing and active parties within its own system entity as report owning party and as report receiving parties.

A Level 3 user (CSD participant or payment bank user) can only setup a report configuration for its own party as report owning party and as report receiving party.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

This screen is not relevant for external CSD users.

Screen Access

- ☐ Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configurations >> *Report configurations - search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- ☐ Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configurations >> *Report configurations - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration - details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1795]:

- ☐ Create report configuration
- ☐ Update report configuration

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ Create a new report configuration [▶ 1244]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- ☐ Add report configuration (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0060)

Screenshot

Report Configuration

Owner Parent BIC
TCSOTCS0XXX

Owner Party BIC
CSDYDEFF001

Configuration Name *
SQRE-RE-0263-320-RC02-OPE

Configuration Description *
Statement of Pending Instructions Full SEW CODE 0901

Report Name *
Statement of Pending Instructions

Delta Mode
☐

System Entity Wide Report
☒

Report Configuration Party Links *

Party	Push Mode	Scheduled Time	Event Type Code	Currency	Valid from *	Valid to	Options
Parent BIC: TCSOTCS0XXX - BIC: CSDYDEFF001	Yes	09:01	---	---	2014-01-15	2016-01-01	

+ 10 changes left

Submit Cancel Reset

Illustration 193: Report configuration - edit screen

Field
Description

Report Configuration	
Owner Parent BIC(*)	Shows the parent BIC of the party which owns the report. References for error messages [▶ 2170]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRCV004 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUV001 This field is a mandatory enter field in the new screen, unless the party type of the user is 'PMBK' or 'CSDP'. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Owner Party BIC(*)	Shows the BIC of the party which owns the report. References for error messages [▶ 2170]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRCV004 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUV001 This field is a mandatory enter field in the new screen unless the party type of the user is PMBK or CSDP. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Configuration Name (*)	Shows the name of the report configuration. Reference for error message [▶ 2170]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRCV008 This field is a mandatory enter field in the new screen. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Configuration Description(*)	Shows the description of the report configuration.

Report Configuration	
	<p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 350 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Mode	<p>Shows whether the recipient receives the relevant report in delta mode or in full mode.</p> <p>This field is a select field in the <i>new</i> screen. The option can be selected only in case the linked report name has the delta availability set to true.</p>
Report Name(*)	<p>Shows the name of the report type from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of holdings <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of transactions <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of pending instructions <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of settlement allegements <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of accounts <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of static data for parties <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of static data for securities <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of static data for securities accounts <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of static data for T2S dedicated cash accounts <input type="checkbox"/> Current settlement day cash information report <input type="checkbox"/> Following settlement day cash forecast report <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of executed amendment instructions for intra-balance movements <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of executed amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of executed cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of executed cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-balance movements <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of pending cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements

Report Configuration	
	<div><input type="checkbox"/> Statement of pending cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Statement of pending intra-balance movements</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Statement of pending intra-position movements</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Statement of settled intra-balance movements</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Statement of settled intra-position movements</div> <div>References for error messages [▶ 2170]:</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCV009</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCV080</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUV080</div> <div>This field is a mandatory select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</div>
System Entity Wide Reporting Flag	<div>Shows whether the report should include information about the entire system entity.</div> <div>Reference for error message [▶ 2170]:</div> <div>DRCV030</div> <div>This field is select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</div>
Report Configuration Party Links	
Parent BIC*	<div>Select the parent BIC of the party entitled to receive the report from the drop-down menu.</div> <div>References for error messages [▶ 2170]:</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCV005</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUV005</div> <div>You can add, edit or remove only 10 rows at a maximum.</div> <div>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</div> <div>Duplicate Parent BIC-Party BIC- Scheduled Time-Event Type Code-Valid From combinations are not allowed and you will be shown an error message to indicate 'Duplicate key fields'. There are 2 possible cases when this error message is shown:</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> New entry in sub-table with a duplicate key</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> When in one session (prior submitting) a row is deleted and a new row with the same values (from the deleted entry) in key fields is entered</div>

Report Configuration Party Links	
Party BIC*	<p>Select the BIC of the party entitled to receive the report from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [2170]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCV005<input type="checkbox"/> DRUV005 <p>You can add, edit or remove only 10 rows at a maximum.</p> <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p> <p>Duplicate Parent BIC-Party BIC- Scheduled Time-Event Type Code-Valid From combinations are not allowed and you will be shown an error message to indicate 'Duplicate key fields'. There are 2 possible cases when this error message is shown:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> New entry in sub-table with a duplicate key<input type="checkbox"/> When in one session (prior submitting) a row is deleted and a new row with the same values (from the deleted entry) in key fields is entered
Push Mode*	<p>Select whether the party will receive the report in push mode or not.</p> <p>You can add, edit or remove only 10 rows at a maximum.</p> <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p>
Scheduled Time	<p>Enter the time of execution of the report.</p> <p>Required format is: hh:mm</p> <p>If you insert this field, you cannot insert event type code. One of the two must be inserted.</p> <p>You can add, edit or remove only 10 rows at a maximum.</p> <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p> <p>Duplicate Parent BIC-Party BIC- Scheduled Time-Event Type Code-Valid From combinations are not allowed and you will be shown an error message to indicate 'Duplicate key fields'. There are 2 possible cases when this error message is shown:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> New entry in sub-table with a duplicate key

Report Configuration Party Links	
	<input type="checkbox"/> When in one session (prior submitting) a row is deleted and a new row with the same values (from the deleted entry) in key fields is entered
Event Type Code	<p>Enter the code of the event type that triggers the report.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If you insert this field, you cannot insert scheduled time. One of the two must be inserted.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2170]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DRCV006 <input type="checkbox"/> DRCV080 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUV006 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUV080 <p>You can add, edit or remove only 10 rows at a maximum.</p> <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p> <p>Duplicate Parent BIC-Party BIC- Scheduled Time-Event Type Code-Valid From combinations are not allowed and you will be shown an error message to indicate 'Duplicate key fields'. There are 2 possible cases when this error message is shown:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> New entry in sub-table with a duplicate key <input type="checkbox"/> When in one session (prior submitting) a row is deleted and a new row with the same values (from the deleted entry) in key fields is entered
Currency	<p>Select the currency possibly linked to the event to which the single Report Configuration Party Link is linked to.</p> <p>This field can be selected only if an Event Type Code has been selected before, if the Event Type is currency-dependent and if the selected Report Name is one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of Accounts <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of settled intra-position movements <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of Transactions <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of Pending Instructions <input type="checkbox"/> Current Settlement Day Cash Information Report

Report Configuration Party Links	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Following Settlement Day Cash Forecast Report<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of settled intra-balance movements<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of pending intra-balance movements<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of pending amendment instructions for Intra-Balance Movements<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of executed amendment instructions for Intra-Balance Movements<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of pending cancellation instructions for Intra-Balance Movements<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of executed cancellation instructions for Intra-Balance Movements <p>References for error messages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCV070<input type="checkbox"/> DRCV080<input type="checkbox"/> DRUV070<input type="checkbox"/> DRUV080
Valid from*	<p>Enter the date from which the report configuration is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [► 2170]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCV040<input type="checkbox"/> DRUV020<input type="checkbox"/> DRUV030<input type="checkbox"/> DRUV040 <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p> <p>Duplicate Parent BIC-Party BIC- Scheduled Time-Event Type Code-Valid From combinations are not allowed and you will be shown an error message to indicate 'Duplicate key fields'. There are 2 possible cases when this error message is shown:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> New entry in sub-table with a duplicate key<input type="checkbox"/> When in one session (prior submitting) a row is deleted and a new row with the same values (from the deleted entry) in key fields is entered

Report Configuration Party Links	
Valid to	<p>Enter the date until which the report configuration is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2170]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCV050<input type="checkbox"/> DRUV020<input type="checkbox"/> DRUV040 <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p>
Options	<p>Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [▶ 58].</p>

Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit a report configuration according to the information filled in the fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Report configuration – search/list</i> screen [▶ 1003] <p>References for error messages [▶ 2170]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCV001<input type="checkbox"/> DRCV004<input type="checkbox"/> DRCV005<input type="checkbox"/> DRCV006<input type="checkbox"/> DRCV008<input type="checkbox"/> DRCV009<input type="checkbox"/> DRCV020<input type="checkbox"/> DRCV030<input type="checkbox"/> DRCV040<input type="checkbox"/> DRCV050<input type="checkbox"/> DRCV070<input type="checkbox"/> DRCV080<input type="checkbox"/> DRCV100<input type="checkbox"/> DRUV001<input type="checkbox"/> DRUV003<input type="checkbox"/> DRUV005

	<input type="checkbox"/> DRUV006 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUV010 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUV020 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUV030 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUV040 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUV070 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUV080 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUV100
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Report configurations – search/list screen</i> [▶ 1003]
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Report configuration – new/edit screen</i>

2.5.8 Network Configuration

2.5.8.1 Network Services - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for network services. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Network Service' column in descending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

A network service can only be created, edited, restored or deleted by the T2S operator.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

☐ Static Data >> Network Configuration >> Network Services

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1790]:

☐ Network service list query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query network service (T2S.GUI.CCSE.NET.0010)
- ☐ Display network service list (T2S.GUI.CCSE.NET.0020)
- ☐ Display network service details (T2S.GUI.CCSE.NET.0030)
- ☐ Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- ☐ Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)

Screenshot

Status	Network Service	Network Service Description	Technical Service Identification	Technical Address Type
ACTIVE	SWIFT_MSDNPF	SWIFT_MSDNPF	SWIFT_MSDNPF	Distinguished Name
ACTIVE	SWIFT_MSDGT	SWIFT_MSDGT	SWIFT_MSDGT	Distinguished Name
ACTIVE	SWIFT_FLESDNPF	SWIFT_FLESDNPF	SWIFT_FLESDNPF	Distinguished Name
ACTIVE	PTA_MSDNPF	PTA_MSDNPF	PTA_MSDNPF	Distinguished Name
ACTIVE	PTA_MSDGT	PTA_MSDGT	PTA_MSDGT	Distinguished Name
ACTIVE	PTA_FLESDNPF	PTA_FLESDNPF	PTA_FLESDNPF	Distinguished Name
ACTIVE	SWIFT_FLELERT	SWIFT_FLELERT	SWIFT_FLELERT	Distinguished Name
ACTIVE	PTA_FLELERT	PTA_FLELERT	PTA_FLELERT	Distinguished Name
ACTIVE	ACBNET_FLELERT	ACBNET_FLELERT	ACBNET_FLELERT	Distinguished Name
ACTIVE	ACBNET_MSDGT	ACBNET_MSDGT	ACBNET_MSDGT	Distinguished Name

Illustration 194: Network services – search/list screen

Field Description

Network Services – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the network service from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> Active<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted
Network Service	Enter the name of the network service. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Network Service Description	Enter the description of the network service. Required format is: max. 350 characters (SWIFT-x)
Technical Service Identification	Enter the information needed to identify and use the network service. Required format is: max. 350 characters (SWIFT-x)
Technical Address Type	Select the technical address type from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> BIC<input type="checkbox"/> Distinguished name<input type="checkbox"/> IP address

Network Services - List	
Status	Shows the status of the network service from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Active <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted
Network Service	Shows the name of the network service.
Network Service Description	Shows the description of the network service.
Technical Service Identification	Shows the information needed to identify and use the network service.
Technical Address Type	Shows the type of technical address specified for the network service.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Network services – search/list screen</i>
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Network services – search/list screen</i>
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected network service. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail – list screen</i> [▶ 1153]

2.5.8.2 Routing - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for routing configurations, which define the rules by which outgoing messages are delivered to parties. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Network Service' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

This screen is not relevant for external CSD users.

Screen Access ☐ Static Data >> Network Configuration >> Routings

Privileges To use this screen, you need the following privileges [[▶ 1803](#)]:

- ☐ Routing list query
- ☐ Delete routing

References **User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query routing (T2S.GUI.CCSE.RTG.0010)
- ☐ Display routing list (T2S.GUI.CCSE.RTG.0020)
- ☐ Display routing details (T2S.GUI.CCSE.RTG.0030)
- ☐ Delete routing (T2S.GUI.CCSE.RTG.0050)
- ☐ Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- ☐ Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- ☐ Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

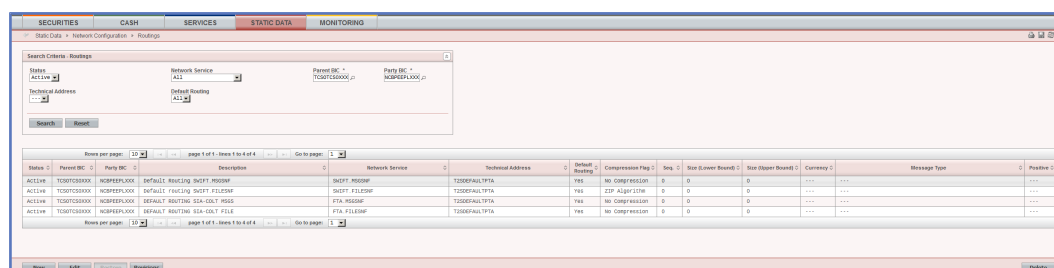


Illustration 195: Routings - search/list screen

Field Description

Routing - Search Criteria	
Status*	<p>Select the status of the routing from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All<input type="checkbox"/> Active (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted <p>References for error messages [▶ 2229]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDW002<input type="checkbox"/> DRDW044
Network Service*	<p>Select the name of the network service related to the routing from the drop-down menu. The default value is All.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2229]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDW003

Routing - Search Criteria	
Parent BIC*	<p>You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of your party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2229]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRDW005</p>
Party BIC*	<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of your party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2229]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRDW005</p>
Technical Address*	<p>Select the technical address of the party from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2229]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRDW004</p> <p>If you have not selected a party and the relevant network service, this field is empty and not selectable.</p>
Default Routing*	<p>Select a recorded routing from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2229]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRDW007</p>
Routing - List	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the routing from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Active</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Deleted</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected routing cannot be edited or deleted.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected routing cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2229]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRDW002</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRDW044</p>
Parent BIC	<p>Shows the parent BIC of your party.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2229]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRDW005</p>
Party BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of your party.</p>

Routing - List	
	Reference for error message [▶ 2229]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDW005
Description	Shows the description of the item.
Network Service	Shows the name of the network service related to the routing. Reference for error message [▶ 2229]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDW003
Technical Address	Shows the technical address of the party. Reference for error message [▶ 2229]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDW004
Default Routing	Shows whether the routing is the default routing for all the services from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Reference for error message [▶ 2229]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDW007
Compression flag	Shows the type of compression required from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> No compression <input type="checkbox"/> ZIP Algorithm
Conditional Routing Sequence	Shows the order in which the routing conditions for the same party are processed. Reference for error message [▶ 2229]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDW006
Size (Lower Bound)	Shows the lower bound of the number format for file or message based network services.
Size (Upper Bound)	Shows the upper bound of the number format for file or message based network services.
Currency	Shows the currency code linked to the routing.
Message Type	Shows the name of the message related to the linked message type.
Positive	Shows whether the set of conditions represent a positive or a negative list.

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Routings – search/list screen</i>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Routings – search/list screen</i>
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new routing.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Routing – new screen</i> [▶ 1031]
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected routing.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Routing – edit screen</i> [▶ 1031] <p>If the status of the selected routing is set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted routing.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Routings – search/list screen</i> <p>If the status of the selected routing is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2229]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDW001<input type="checkbox"/> DRDW003<input type="checkbox"/> DRDW004<input type="checkbox"/> DRDW005<input type="checkbox"/> DRDW006<input type="checkbox"/> DRDW044
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected routing.</p> <p>Next screen:</p>

	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail – list screen</i> [1153]
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected routing, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Routings – search/list screen</i> <p>If the status of the selected routing is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2229]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDW001<input type="checkbox"/> DRDW002<input type="checkbox"/> DRDW007

2.5.8.3 Routing - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding routings. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

This screen is not relevant for external CSD users.

Screen Access

☐ Static Data >> Network Configuration >> Routings >> *Routings – search/list screen* >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1802]:

- ☐ Create routing
- ☐ Update routing

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Add routing (T2S.GUI.CCSE.RTG.0060)
- ☐ Amend routing details (T2S.GUI.CCSE.RTG.0040)

Screenshot

The screenshot displays the 'Routing - edit screen' within a software application. The interface features a top navigation bar with tabs for 'SECURITIES', 'CASH', 'SERVICES', 'STATIC DATA', and 'MONITORING'. The 'STATIC DATA' tab is selected, leading to a breadcrumb trail: 'Static Data > Network Configuration > Routings > Edit Routing'. The main form area is titled 'Routing' and contains the following fields:

- Routing Identification:** 289000
- Description *:** Default Routing SWIFT.MSGSNF
- Network Service *:** SWIFT.MSGSNF (selected from a dropdown)
- Parent BIC:** TCSOTCS0XXX
- BIC:** NCBPPEPLXXX
- Technical Address *:** T2SDEFAULTPTA (selected from a dropdown)
- Default Routing:** Yes
- Compression Flag *:** No Compression (selected from a dropdown)
- Sequence:** 0
- Size (Lower Bound):** 0
- Size (Upper Bound):** 0
- Positive:** ---
- Currency:** ---
- Message Type:** ---

At the bottom of the form, there are three buttons: 'Submit', 'Cancel', and 'Reset'.

Illustration 196: Routing - edit screen

Field
Description

Routing	
Routing Identification	Shows the identification of the routing. This field is not available in the <i>new</i> screen.
Description*	Enter the description of the routing configuration. Required format is: max. 127 characters (SWIFT-x)
Network Service*	Select the name of the network service related to the routing from the drop-down menu. References for error messages [2222]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCW002<input type="checkbox"/> DRCW007<input type="checkbox"/> DRCW010<input type="checkbox"/> DRUW004<input type="checkbox"/> DRUW007<input type="checkbox"/> DRUW010 For night-time settlement related messages, only file-based network services can be selected.
Parent BIC(*)	Shows the parent BIC of the party for which the routing is configured. This field is mandatory in the <i>new</i> screen. You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the party or select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)

Routing	
	<p>References for error messages [▶ 2222]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DRUW001 <input type="checkbox"/> DRCW003
Party BIC(*)	<p>Shows the BIC of the party for which the routing is configured.</p> <p>This field is mandatory in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2222]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DRCW003 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUW001
Technical Address*	<p>Select the technical address for the routing from the drop-down menu containing all the technical addresses available for the selected party filtered by the selected network service.</p> <p>If you have not selected a party and the relevant network service, this field is empty and read-only.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2222]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DRCW004 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUW006 <p>There can be more than one technical address, but each one must be unique.</p>
Default Routing	<p>Shows whether the routing configuration which you are editing is the default one or not.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2222]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DRCW006 <input type="checkbox"/> DRCW007 <input type="checkbox"/> DRCW008 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUW007 <p>This field is a select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>If this field is selected, the fields 'Routing Sequence Number', 'Size (Lower Bound)', 'Size (Upper Bound)', 'Currency', 'Message Type' and 'Positive' must be empty.</p>

Routing	
Compression Flag*	<p>Select the type of compression required from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> No Compression<input type="checkbox"/> ZIP Algorithm
Routing Sequence Number(*)	<p>Shows the order in which the routing conditions for the same party are processed.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2222]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCW005<input type="checkbox"/> DCRW006<input type="checkbox"/> DRCW008<input type="checkbox"/> DRUW007<input type="checkbox"/> DRUW008<input type="checkbox"/> DRUW009 <p>This field is an enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: Integer</p> <p>If 'Default Routing' is selected, this field is read-only.</p>
Size (Lower Bound)	<p>Enter the lower bound of the number format for file or message based network services.</p> <p>Required format is: Integer (as kilobyte)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2222]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCW006<input type="checkbox"/> DRCW008<input type="checkbox"/> DRCW013<input type="checkbox"/> DRUW007<input type="checkbox"/> DRUW009<input type="checkbox"/> DRUW013<input type="checkbox"/> DRUW014 <p>If 'Default Routing' is selected, this field is read-only.</p> <p>For night-time settlement related messages, this field cannot be used.</p>
Size (Upper Bound)	<p>Enter the upper bound of the number format for file or message based network services.</p> <p>Required format is: Integer (as kilobyte)</p>

Routing	
	<p>References for error messages [▶ 2222]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCW006<input type="checkbox"/> DRCW008<input type="checkbox"/> DRCW009<input type="checkbox"/> DRCW013<input type="checkbox"/> DRUW007<input type="checkbox"/> DRUW009<input type="checkbox"/> DRUW013<input type="checkbox"/> DRUW014 <p>If 'Default Routing' is selected, this field is read-only.</p> <p>For night-time settlement related messages, this field cannot be used.</p>
Positive	<p>Shows whether the set of conditions represent a positive or a negative list.</p> <p>A positive setting specifies the combinations of size boundaries, currencies and message types that shall be routed to a specific technical address using a specific network service. A negative setting specifies the combinations of size boundaries, currencies and message types that shall not be routed to the same technical address, via said network service.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2222]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCW006<input type="checkbox"/> DRCW008<input type="checkbox"/> DRUW007<input type="checkbox"/> DRUW009 <p>This field is a select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>If 'Default Routing' is selected, this field is read-only.</p>
Currency	<p>Select the currency code linked to the routing from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2222]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCW006<input type="checkbox"/> DRCW008<input type="checkbox"/> DRCW011

Routing	
	<div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUW007</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUW009</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUW011</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUW014</div> <div>If 'Default Routing' is selected, this field is read-only.</div>
Message Type	<div>Select the linked message type from the drop-down menu.</div> <div>References for error messages [▶ 2222]:</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCW006</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCW008</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCW010</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCW012</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUW007</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUW009</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUW010</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUW012</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUW014</div> <div>If 'Default Routing' is selected, this field is read-only.</div>

Buttons

Submit	<div>This function enables you to create or edit a routing according to the information filled in the fields.</div> <div>Next screen:</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Routing – new/edit</i> screen</div> <div>References for error messages [▶ 2222]:</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCW001</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCW002</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCW003</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCW004</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCW005</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCW006</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCW007</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCW008</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCW009</div>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCW010<input type="checkbox"/> DRCW011<input type="checkbox"/> DRCW012<input type="checkbox"/> DRCW013<input type="checkbox"/> DRUW001<input type="checkbox"/> DRUW003<input type="checkbox"/> DRUW004<input type="checkbox"/> DRUW006<input type="checkbox"/> DRUW007<input type="checkbox"/> DRUW008<input type="checkbox"/> DRUW009<input type="checkbox"/> DRUW010<input type="checkbox"/> DRUW011<input type="checkbox"/> DRUW012<input type="checkbox"/> DRUW013<input type="checkbox"/> DRUW014
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Routings – search/list screen</i> [▶ 1026]
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Routing – new/edit screen</i>

2.5.8.4 T2S BIC Directory Items - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for T2S BIC directory objects. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Party BIC' column in ascending order (default setting).

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access ☐ Static Data >> Network Configuration >> T2S BIC Directory

Privileges To use this screen, you need the following privilege [**▶ 1820**]:

☐ T2S BIC query

References **User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query BIC directory (T2S.GUI.SDSE.BIC.0010)
- ☐ Display BIC directory list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.BIC.0020)
- ☐ Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- ☐ Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)

Screenshot

Rows per page: 10 page 1 of 12650 - lines 1 to 10 of 12650 Go to page: 1

Status	BIC	BIC Source	BIC Type	Valid from	Valid to	Institution Name	Branch Information	City Name
ACTIVE	PKPEE3XXX	---	Official BIC	2013-07-17	2013-07-17	FB 3A of CB Pledge Estonia	Main	Tallin
ACTIVE	PKPEE3XXX	---	Official BIC	2013-07-17	9999-12-31	FB 3B of CB Pledge Estonia	Main	Tallin
ACTIVE	PKPEE3XXX	---	Official BIC	2013-07-18	9999-12-31	FB 3A as CSD Participant of CADE	Main	Tallin
ACTIVE	PKPEE3XXX	---	Official BIC	2013-07-18	9999-12-31	FB 3B as CSD Participant of CADE	Main	Tallin
ACTIVE	FAADBP1000	---	---	2010-01-01	2019-12-31	Banque de France	Main branch	City 380001-1
ACTIVE	FAADBP1000	---	---	2010-01-01	2019-12-31	National Bank of Denmark	Main branch	City 380010-1
ACTIVE	FAADBP1000	---	---	2010-01-01	2019-12-31	Banque Nationale de Belgique	Main branch	City 380020-1
ACTIVE	FAADBP1000	---	---	2010-01-01	2019-12-31	Central Bank of Cyprus	Main branch	City 380040-1
ACTIVE	FAADBP1000	---	---	2010-01-01	2019-12-31	Bank Central ta Malta	Main branch	City 380067-1
ACTIVE	FAADBP1000	---	---	2010-01-01	2019-12-31	Latvijas Banka	Main branch	City 380071-1

Rows per page: 10 page 1 of 12650 - lines 1 to 10 of 12650 Go to page: 1

Revisions

Illustration 197: T2S BIC directory items - search/list screen

Field Description

T2S BIC Directory – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the T2S BIC directory from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All<input type="checkbox"/> Active (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted References for error messages: [▶ 2394] <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDQ003<input type="checkbox"/> DRDQ004
Party BIC	Enter the BIC or the first part of the BIC you want to search. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)

T2S BIC Directory – Search Criteria	
	Reference for error message: [▶ 2394] <input type="checkbox"/> DRDQ005
BIC Type	Select the type of the BIC from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Official BIC <input type="checkbox"/> Internal technical BIC
BIC Source	Select the source of the BIC from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Manual input <input type="checkbox"/> Automated monthly SWIFT BIC directory update <input type="checkbox"/> Update through BIC Data+
Valid from from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the T2S BIC is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages: [▶ 2394] <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC021 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC022
Valid from to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date from which the T2S BIC is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message: [▶ 2394] <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC021
Valid to from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date until which the T2S BIC is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message: [▶ 2394] <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC023
Valid to to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the T2S BIC is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages: [▶ 2394] <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC022 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC023

T2S BIC Directory – Search Criteria	
Institution Name	Enter the name of the financial institution. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
City	Enter the name of the city in which the financial institution resides. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
T2S BIC Directory - List	
Status	Shows the status of the T2S BIC from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Active <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted References for error messages: [▶ 2394] <input type="checkbox"/> DRDQ003 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDQ004
Party BIC	Shows the BIC. Reference for error message: [▶ 2394] <input type="checkbox"/> DRDQ005
BIC Source	Shows the source of the BIC from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Manual input <input type="checkbox"/> Automated monthly SWIFT BIC directory update <input type="checkbox"/> Update through BIC Data+
BIC Type	Shows the type of the BIC from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Official BIC <input type="checkbox"/> Internal technical BIC
Valid from	Shows the date from which the BIC is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages: [▶ 2394] <input type="checkbox"/> DRDQ003 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDQ004 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDQ005
Valid to	Shows the date until which the BIC is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages: [▶ 2394] <input type="checkbox"/> DRDQ003

T2S BIC Directory - List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DRDQ004 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDQ005
Institution Name	Shows the name of the financial institution.
Branch Information	Shows the branch information of the financial institution.
City	Shows the name of the city in which the financial institution resides.

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> T2S BIC directories – search/list screen <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2394]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC021<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC022<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC023
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> T2S BIC directories – search/list screen
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected T2S BIC directory.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Revisions/audit trail – list screen [▶ 1153]

2.5.9 Market-Specific Configuration

2.5.9.1 CoSD Rules - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for CoSD rules. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the column 'CoSD Rule Sequence Number' in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access ☐ Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> CoSD Rule Sets >> *CoSD rule sets - search/list* screen >> Click on the *rules* button

Privileges To use this screen you need the following privilege [[▶ 1766](#)]:

☐ Delete conditional security delivery rule

References **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

☐ Create a New CoSD Rule Set [[▶ 1202](#)]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Display CoSD rules list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COS.0020)
- ☐ Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- ☐ Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

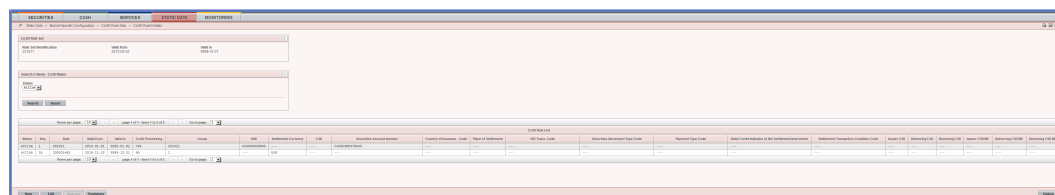


Illustration 198: CoSD rules – search/list screen

Field Description

CoSD Rule Sets - List	
Rule Set Identification	Shows the identification of the conditional securities delivery rule set. Reference for error message [▶ 1945]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDO010
Valid from	Shows the date from which the rule is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Valid to	Shows the date until which the rule is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
CoSD Rule Sets – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> Active (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted
CoSD Rules - List	
Status	Shows the status of each rule from the possible values:

CoSD Rules - List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Active <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted
CoSD Rule Sequence Number	Shows the sequence related to the rule. Reference for error message [▶ 1945]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDO040
Rule	Shows the technical identification of the conditional securities delivery rule.
Valid from	Shows the date from which the rule is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▶ 1945]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDO003 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDO004 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDO020
Valid to	Shows the date until which the rule is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▶ 1945]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDO003 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDO004 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDO030
CoSD Processing	Shows if the settlement instruction that matches the rule must be settled conditionally from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Group	Shows the group of parameters related to a rule. Reference for error message [▶ 1945]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDO300
ISIN	Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. References for error messages [▶ 1945]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDO045 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDO200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDO310

CoSD Rules - List	
Settlement Currency	<p>Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1945]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDO045<input type="checkbox"/> DRDO200<input type="checkbox"/> DRDO310
CSD	<p>Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1945]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDO045<input type="checkbox"/> DRDO200<input type="checkbox"/> DRDO310
Securities Account Number	<p>Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1945]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDO045<input type="checkbox"/> DRDO200<input type="checkbox"/> DRDO310
Country of Issuance - Code	<p>Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1945]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDO045<input type="checkbox"/> DRDO200<input type="checkbox"/> DRDO310
Place of Settlement	<p>Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1945]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDO045<input type="checkbox"/> DRDO200<input type="checkbox"/> DRDO310
ISO Transaction Code	<p>Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1945]:</p>

CoSD Rules - List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DRDO045 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDO200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDO310
Securities Move- ment Code	Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. References for error messages [▶ 1945]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDO045 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDO200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDO310
Payment Type Code	Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. References for error messages [▶ 1945]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDO045 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDO200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDO310
Debit Credit Indic- ator of the Settle- ment Instruction	Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. References for error messages [▶ 1945]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDO045 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDO200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDO310
Settlement Transac- tion Condition Code	Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. References for error messages [▶ 1945]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDO045 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDO200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDO310
Issuer CSD	Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. References for error messages [▶ 1945]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDO045 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDO200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDO310

CoSD Rules - List	
Delivering CSD Name	<p>Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1945]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDO045<input type="checkbox"/> DRDO200<input type="checkbox"/> DRDO310
Receiving CSD Name	<p>Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1945]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDO045<input type="checkbox"/> DRDO200<input type="checkbox"/> DRDO310
Issuer CSD BIC	<p>Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1945]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDO045<input type="checkbox"/> DRDO200<input type="checkbox"/> DRDO310
Delivering CSD BIC	<p>Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1945]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDO045<input type="checkbox"/> DRDO200<input type="checkbox"/> DRDO310
Receiving CSD BIC	<p>Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1945]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDO045<input type="checkbox"/> DRDO200<input type="checkbox"/> DRDO310

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the filled-in criteria.

	<p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ <i>CoSD rules – list</i> screen
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ <i>CoSD rules – list</i> screen
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new conditional securities delivery rule.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ <i>CoSD rule – new</i> screen [▶ 1048]
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected conditional securities delivery rule.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ <i>CoSD rule – edit</i> screen [▶ 1048]
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected conditional securities delivery rule, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the delete button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ <i>CoSD rules – list</i> screen <p>References for error messages [▶ 1945]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ DRDO001 □ DRDO003
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted conditional securities delivery rule. Upon clicking on the restore button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ <i>CoSD rules – list</i> screen
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected conditional securities delivery rule.</p> <p>Next screen:</p>

[Revisions/audit trail – list screen](#) [▶ 1153]

2.5.9.2 CoSD Rule - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding CoSD rules. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

[Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> CoSD Rule Sets >> CoSD rule sets - search/list screen >> Click on the rules button >> CoSD rules - list screen >> Click on the new or edit button](#)

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1765]:

- ☐ Create conditional security delivery rule
- ☐ Update conditional security delivery rule

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ Create a new CoSD rule set [▶ 1202]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Add CoSD rule (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COS.0060)
- ☐ Amend CoSD rule details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COS.0040)
- ☐ Delete CoSD rule (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COS.0050)

Screenshot

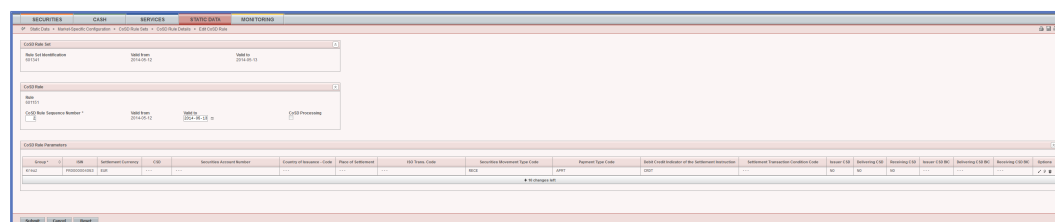


Illustration 199: CoSD rule - edit screen

Field Description

CoSD Rule Set	
Rule Set Identification	Shows the identification of the conditional securities delivery rule set. Reference for error message [▶ 1929]: <input type="checkbox"/> DR0010

CoSD Rule Set	
Valid from	Shows the date from which the rule set is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Valid to	Shows the date until which the rule set is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
CoSD Rule	
Rule	Shows the technical identification of the conditional securities delivery rule.
CoSD Rule Sequence Number(*)	Shows the sequence related to the rule. This field is a mandatory enter field in die <i>new</i> screen. Required format is: Integer References for error messages [▶ 1929]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRCO040 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUO040
Valid from(*)	Shows the date from which the rule is valid. This field is a mandatory enter field in die <i>new</i> screen. If the date is in the past, this field is read-only. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▶ 1929]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRCO020 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUO010 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUO020
Valid to	Shows the date until which the rule is valid. This field is an optional enter field in the <i>new</i> screen. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▶ 1929]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRCO030 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUO030
CoSD Processing	Select the checkbox if the settlement instruction matching the rule must be settled conditionally.
CoSD Rule Parameters	
Group	Enter the group name of parameters related to a rule. You cannot insert an already used group name.

CoSD Rule Parameters	
	<p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 1929]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCO300 <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p>
ISIN	<p>Select the ISIN in case there is a parameter of this type in the group from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1929]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCO200<input type="checkbox"/> DRCO310<input type="checkbox"/> DRCO600<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO200<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO300<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO310<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO600 <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p>
Settlement Currency	<p>Select the currency in case there is a parameter of this type in the group.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1929]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCO200<input type="checkbox"/> DRCO310<input type="checkbox"/> DRCO600<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO200<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO300<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO310<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO600 <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p>
CSD	<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the CSD or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. You can also search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p>

CoSD Rule Parameters	
	<p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1929]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCO200<input type="checkbox"/> DRCO310<input type="checkbox"/> DRCO600<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO200<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO300<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO310<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO600 <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p>
Securities Account Number	<p>You can choose to either enter the securities account number or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. You can also search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1929]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCO200<input type="checkbox"/> DRCO310<input type="checkbox"/> DRCO600<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO200<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO300<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO310<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO600 <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p>
Country of Issuance - Code	<p>Select the country code in case there is a parameter of this type in the group.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1929]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCO200<input type="checkbox"/> DRCO310<input type="checkbox"/> DRCO600<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO200

CoSD Rule Parameters	
	<div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUO300</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUO310</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUO600</div> <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p>
Place of Settlement	<p>You can choose to either enter the 'Parent BIC' and 'BIC' or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. You can also search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1929]:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCO200</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCO310</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCO600</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUO200</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUO300</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUO310</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUO600</div> <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p>
ISO Transaction Code	<p>Select the ISO transaction code in case there is a parameter of this type in the group.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1929]:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCO200</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCO310</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCO600</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUO200</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUO300</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUO310</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUO600</div> <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p>
Securities Movement Code	<p>Select the securities movement code in case there is a parameter of this type in the group.</p>

CoSD Rule Parameters	
	<p>References for error messages [▶ 1929]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCO200<input type="checkbox"/> DRCO310<input type="checkbox"/> DRCO600<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO200<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO300<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO310<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO600 <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p>
Payment Type Code	<p>Select the payment type code in case there is a parameter of this type in the group.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1929]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCO200<input type="checkbox"/> DRCO310<input type="checkbox"/> DRCO600<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO200<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO300<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO310<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO600 <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p>
Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement Instruction	<p>Select the debit/credit indicator of the settlement instruction in case there is a parameter of this type in the group.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1929]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCO200<input type="checkbox"/> DRCO310<input type="checkbox"/> DRCO600<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO200<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO300<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO310<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO600

CoSD Rule Parameters	
	This field is also available as show field for existing records.
Settlement Transaction Condition Code	<p>Select the settlement transaction condition code in case there is a parameter of this type in the group.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1929]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCO200<input type="checkbox"/> DRCO600<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO200<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO300<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO310<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO600 <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p>
Issuer CSD	<p>Select the issuer CSD in case there is a parameter of this type in the group.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1929]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCO200<input type="checkbox"/> DRCO600<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO200<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO300<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO310<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO600
Delivering CSD	<p>Select the delivering CSD in case there is a parameter of this type in the group.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1929]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCO200<input type="checkbox"/> DRCO600<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO200<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO300<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO310<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO600 <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p>

CoSD Rule Parameters	
Receiving CSD	<p>Select the receiving CSD in case there is a parameter of this type in the group.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1929]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCO200<input type="checkbox"/> DRCO600<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO200<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO300<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO310<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO600 <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p>
BIC of issuer CSD	<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the issuer CSD or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. You can also search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1929]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCO200<input type="checkbox"/> DRCO600<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO200<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO300<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO310<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO600 <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p>
BIC of delivering CSD	<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the delivering CSD or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. You can also search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1929]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCO200<input type="checkbox"/> DRCO600<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO200

CoSD Rule Parameters	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO300 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUO310 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUO600 <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p>
BIC of receiving CSD	<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the receiving CSD or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. You can also search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1929]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DRCO200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRCO600 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUO200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUO300 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUO310 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUO600 <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p>
Options	<p>Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [▶ 58].</p>

Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit a conditional securities delivery rule according to the information entered. Upon clicking on the <i>submit</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>CoSD rule – new</i> screen <p>References for error messages [▶ 1929]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DRCO001 <input type="checkbox"/> DRCO004 <input type="checkbox"/> DRCO010

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCO020<input type="checkbox"/> DRCO030<input type="checkbox"/> DRCO040<input type="checkbox"/> DRCO200<input type="checkbox"/> DRCO300<input type="checkbox"/> DRCO600<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO001<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO003<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO010<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO020<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO030<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO040<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO044<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO200<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO300<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO310<input type="checkbox"/> DRUO600
New Group	<p>This function enables you to create a new group. You can enter the group name via a pop-up window.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>CoSD rule – new screen</i>
Delete Group	<p>This function enables you to delete a group, which you have selected before.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>CoSD rule – new screen</i>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and it blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>CoSD rule – new/edit screen</i>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>CoSD rules – list screen [▶ 1041]</i>

2.5.9.3 CoSD Rule Sets - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for CoSD rule sets. The search results will be displayed in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

☐ Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> CoSD Rule Sets

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [[▶ 1766](#)]:

- ☐ Conditional security delivery rule list query
- ☐ Conditional security delivery rule set query
- ☐ Delete conditional security delivery rule

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ Create a new CoSD rule set [[▶ 1202](#)]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- ☐ Query CoSD rules set (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COS.0002)
- ☐ Display CoSD Rules List (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COS.0020)
- ☐ Display CoSD Rules Set List (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COS.0004)
- ☐ Delete CoSD Rule Set (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COS.0008)

Screenshot

Status	Rule Set Identification	Name	Description	Administrative Party BIC	Valid from	Valid to	Block on Cash Side	Block on Securities Side
ACTIVE	331031	331031	...	TCOSTCOSXXX	FAHFRP1000	2012-02-02	9999-12-31	NO
ACTIVE	331031	331031	...	TCOSTCOSXXX	FAHFRP1000	2012-02-02	9999-12-31	NO
ACTIVE	331031	331031	...	TCOSTCOSXXX	FAHFRP1000	2012-02-02	9999-12-31	NO
ACTIVE	331041	331041	...	TCOSTCOSXXX	FAHFRP1000	2012-02-02	9999-12-31	NO
ACTIVE	331041	331041	...	TCOSTCOSXXX	FAHFRP1000	2012-02-02	9999-12-31	NO
ACTIVE	331041	331041	...	TCOSTCOSXXX	FAHFRP1000	2012-02-02	9999-12-31	NO
ACTIVE	331071	331071	...	TCOSTCOSXXX	FAHFRP1000	2012-02-02	9999-12-31	NO
ACTIVE	331081	331081	...	TCOSTCOSXXX	FAHFRP1000	2012-02-02	9999-12-31	NO
ACTIVE	331091	331091	...	TCOSTCOSXXX	FAHFRP1000	2012-02-02	9999-12-31	NO
ACTIVE	331101	331101	...	TCOSTCOSXXX	FAHFRP1000	2012-02-02	9999-12-31	NO

Illustration 200: CoSD rule sets - search/list screen

Field Description

CoSD Rule Sets – Search Criteria	
Status*	Select the status of the rule set from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All

CoSD Rule Sets – Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Active (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted References for error messages [▶ 1943]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDY003 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDY004
Rule Set Identification	Enter the identification of the conditional securities delivery rule set. Required format is: Integer
Name	Enter the name of the conditional securities delivery rule set. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [▶ 1943]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDY030
Administering Parent BIC	Select the parent BIC or part of the parent BIC of the administering party from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [▶ 1943]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDY005
Administering Party BIC	Select the BIC or part of the BIC of the administering party from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▶ 1943]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDY005 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Valid From - from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the rule set is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▶ 1943]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC021 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC022

CoSD Rule Sets – Search Criteria	
Valid From - to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date from which the rule set is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 1943]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC021</p>
Valid To - from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date until which the rule set is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 1943]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC023</p>
Valid To - to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the rule set is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1943]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC022</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC023</p>
Block on Cash Side*	<p>Select whether T2S shall block cash when an instruction is marked for conditional delivery from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
Block on Security Side*	<p>Select whether T2S shall block securities when an instruction is marked for conditional delivery from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
CoSD Rule Sets – List	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the rule set from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Active</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Deleted</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected conditional securities delivery rule set cannot be edited or deleted.</p>

CoSD Rule Sets – List	
	<p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected conditional securities delivery rule set cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1943]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDY003<input type="checkbox"/> DRDY004
Rule Set Identification	Shows the identification of the conditional securities delivery rule set.
Name	<p>Shows the name of the conditional securities delivery rule set.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 1943]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDY030
Description	Shows the description of the conditional securities delivery rule set.
Administrating Parent BIC	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the administrating party.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 1943]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDY005
Administering Party BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the administrating party.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1943]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDY005<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Valid from	<p>Shows the date from which the rule set is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1943]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDY003<input type="checkbox"/> DRDY004
Valid to	<p>Shows the date until which the rule set is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1943]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDY003<input type="checkbox"/> DRDY004

CoSD Rule Sets – List	
Block on Cash Side	Shows whether T2S shall block cash when an instruction is marked for conditional delivery from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Block on Securities Side	Shows whether T2S shall block securities when an instruction is marked for conditional delivery from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>CoSD rule sets – search/list</i> screen References for error messages [▶ 1943]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC021 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC022 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC023 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC032 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC048 <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>CoSD rule sets – search/list</i> screen
New	This function enables you to create a new conditional securities delivery rule set. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>CoSD rule set – new</i> screen [▶ 1064]
Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>CoSD rule set – edit</i> screen [▶ 1064]

	If the status of the selected CoSD rule set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected conditional securities delivery rule set, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the <i>delete</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>CoSD rule sets – search/list</i> screen <p>If the status of the selected CoSD rule set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1943]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ DRDY001□ DRDY003
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted conditional securities delivery rule set. Upon clicking on the <i>restore</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>CoSD rule sets – search/list</i> screen <p>If the status of the selected CoSD rule set is set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1943]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ DRDY001□ DRDY004□ DRDY005□ DRDY030
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [▶ 1153]

Rules	<p>This function enables you to display the <i>CoSD rules - list</i> screen related to the selected rule set.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>CoSD rules - list</i> screen [1041]</p>
-------	---

2.5.9.4 CoSD Rule Set - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding CoSD rule sets. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A.

Screen Access

Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> CoSD Rule Sets >> *CoSD rule sets – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen you need the following privileges [▶ 1765]:

- ☐ Create conditional security delivery rule set
- ☐ Update conditional security delivery rule set

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ Create a new CoSD rule set [▶ 1202]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Add CoSD rule set (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COS.0009)
- ☐ Amend CoSD rule set details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COS.0006)

Screenshot

Illustration 201: CoSD rule set - edit screen

Field Description	Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set	
Rule Set Identification	Rule Set Identification	Shows the identification of the conditional securities delivery rule set.
		This field is not available in the <i>new</i> screen.
Name(*)	Name(*)	Shows the name of the conditional securities delivery rule set.
		<p>This is an enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [1940]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DRCY030 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUY030
Description(*)	Description(*)	Shows the description of the conditional securities delivery rule set.
		<p>This is an enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 350 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Administrating Parent BIC(*)	Administrating Parent BIC(*)	Shows the parent BIC of the administering party.
		<p>This is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [1940]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DRCY005 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUY001 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUY005
Administrating Party BIC(*)	Administrating Party BIC(*)	Shows the BIC of the administering party.
		<p>This is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [1940]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DRCY005 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUY001 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUY005
Valid from(*)	Valid from(*)	Shows the date from which the rule is valid.
		<p>This is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>If the date is in the past, this field is read-only.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [1940]:</p>

Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DRCY006 <input type="checkbox"/> DRCY010 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUY003 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUY006
Valid to	<p>Shows the date until which the rule is valid.</p> <p>This is an enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1940]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DRCY010 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUY010
Block on Cash Side	<p>Shows whether T2S shall block cash when an instruction is marked for conditional delivery.</p> <p>This is a select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1940]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DRCY040 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUY040
Block on Securities Side	<p>Shows whether T2S shall block securities when an instruction is marked for conditional delivery.</p> <p>This is a select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1940]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DRCY040 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUY040

Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit a CoSD rule set according to the information filled in the fields. Upon clicking on the <i>submit</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>CoSD rule set – new/edit</i> screen
	<p>References for error messages [▶ 1940]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DRCY001

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCY005<input type="checkbox"/> DRCY006<input type="checkbox"/> DRCY010<input type="checkbox"/> DRCY030<input type="checkbox"/> DRCY040<input type="checkbox"/> DRUY001<input type="checkbox"/> DRUY003<input type="checkbox"/> DRUY005<input type="checkbox"/> DRUY006<input type="checkbox"/> DRUY010<input type="checkbox"/> DRUY030<input type="checkbox"/> DRUY040
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>CoSD rule set – new/edit</i> screen
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>CoSD rule sets – search/list</i> screen [► 1058]

2.5.9.5 Market-Specific Attributes - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for market-specific attributes. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Attribute Name' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- ☐ Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Market-Specific Attributes

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [► 1787]:

- ☐ Market-specific attribute list query
- ☐ Delete market-specific attribute

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ Create a new market-specific attribute [▶ 1213]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query market specific attribute definition (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MSD.0010)
- ☐ Display market specific attribute definition list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MSD.0020)
- ☐ Delete market specific attribute definition (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MSD.0050)
- ☐ Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- ☐ Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- ☐ Reactive logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

Static Data > Market-Specific Configuration > Market-Specific Attributes

Search Criteria - Market-Specific Attributes

Status: Attribute Name: Attribute Type: Attribute Domain: Unique: Mandatory:

Rows per page: 10 page 1 of 26 - lines 1 to 10 of 251 Go to page: 1

Status	Attribute Name	Attribute Type	Attribute Domain	Unique	Mandatory
Active	0022 - PB Solvency status	Party	0022-Party Solvency status	NO	NO
Active	11	Party	158638Retest	NO	NO
Active	1101NRO	Party	158638Retest	NO	NO
Active	111	Party	158638Retest	NO	NO
Active	112	Party	158638Retest	NO	NO
Active	158638Retest	Party	158638Retest	NO	NO
Active	158638retest	Party	158638Retest	NO	NO
Active	22	Securities Account	158638Retest	NO	NO
Active	222	Party	158638Retest	NO	NO
Active	333	Party	158638Retest	NO	NO

Rows per page: 10 page 1 of 26 - lines 1 to 10 of 251 Go to page: 1

Illustration 202: Market-specific attributes – search/list screen

Field
Description

Market-Specific Attribute – Search Criteria

Status

Select the status of the market-specific attribute from the possible values:

- ☐ All
- ☐ Active (default value)
- ☐ Deleted

References for error messages [▶ 2096]:

Market-Specific Attribute – Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DRDK003 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDK004
Attribute Name	Enter the name of the market-specific attribute. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [▶ 2096]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDK006
Attribute Type	Select the type of the market-specific attribute from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Party <input type="checkbox"/> Securities account <input type="checkbox"/> Security
Attribute Domain	Select the name of the attribute domain related to the market-specific attribute from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'. Reference for error message [▶ 2096]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDK005
Unique	Select whether the market-specific attribute is unique from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Mandatory	Select whether the market-specific attribute is mandatory from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Market-Specific Attribute - List	
Status	Shows the status of the market-specific attribute from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Active <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted

Market-Specific Attribute - List	
	<p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected market-specific attribute cannot be deleted or edited and the revisions cannot be shown.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected market-specific attribute cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2096]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDK003<input type="checkbox"/> DRDK004
Attribute Name	<p>Shows the name of the market-specific attribute.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2096]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDK006
Attribute Type	<p>Shows the type of the market-specific attribute from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Party<input type="checkbox"/> Securities account<input type="checkbox"/> Security
Attribute Domain	<p>Shows the name of the attribute domain related to the market-specific attribute.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2096]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDK005
Unique	<p>Shows whether the market-specific attribute is unique from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<input type="checkbox"/> No
Mandatory	<p>Shows whether the market-specific attribute is mandatory from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<input type="checkbox"/> No

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p>

	<p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Market-specific attributes – search/list</i> screen□ <i>Market-specific attribute – details</i> screen [▶ 1072]
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Market-specific attributes – search/list</i> screen
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new market-specific attribute.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Market-specific attribute – new</i> screen [▶ 1076]
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected market-specific attribute.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Market-specific attribute – details</i> screen [▶ 1072]
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected market-specific attribute.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Market-specific attribute – edit</i> screen [▶ 1076] <p>If the status of the selected market-specific attribute is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted market-specific attribute. Upon clicking on the <i>restore</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Market-specific attributes – search/list</i> screen <p>If the status of the selected market-specific attribute is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2096]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ DRDK001□ DRDK004

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">□ DRDK005□ DRDK006
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected market-specific attribute.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Revisions/audit trail - list</i> screen [► 1153] <p>If the status of the selected market-specific attribute is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected market-specific attribute, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the <i>delete</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Market-specific attributes – search/list</i> screen <p>If the status of the selected market-specific attribute is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [► 2096]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ DRDK001□ DRDK003□ DRDK040

2.5.9.6 Market-Specific Attribute - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on market-specific attributes. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Market-Specific Attributes >> *Market-specific attributes – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [► 1786]:

- Market-specific attribute detail query
- Delete market-specific attribute

References**User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Display market specific attribute definition details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MSD.0030)
- ☐ Delete market specific attribute definition (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MSD.0050)
- ☐ Display logically deleted objects details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- ☐ Reactive logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

The screenshot displays the 'Market-Specific Attribute Details' screen. The top navigation bar includes tabs for SECURITIES, CASH, SERVICES, STATIC DATA (selected), and MONITORING. The breadcrumb trail shows: Static Data > Market-Specific Configuration > Market-Specific Attributes > Market-Specific Attribute Details. The main form area is titled 'Market-Specific Attribute' and contains the following details:

- Status:** Active
- Attribute Name:** 0022 - PB Solvency status
- Attribute Type:** Party
- Unique:** No
- Mandatory:** No

Below these fields is the 'Attribute domain' section:

- Name:** 0022-Party Solvency status
- Description:** 0022 - Solvency status of a Payment Bank
- Format:** Alphanumeric
- Minimum Code Length:** 1
- Maximum Code Length:** 12
- Case:** Both

At the bottom of the screen are three buttons: 'Edit', 'Revisions', and 'Delete'.

Illustration 203: Market-specific attribute – details screen

**Field
Description**

Market-Specific Attribute	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the market-specific attribute from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Active<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected market-specific attribute cannot be deleted or edited.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected market-specific attribute cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2093]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDK003<input type="checkbox"/> DRDK004
Attribute Name	<p>Shows the name of the market-specific attribute.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2093]:</p>

Market-Specific Attribute	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DRDK006
Attribute Type	Shows the type of the market-specific attribute from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Party <input type="checkbox"/> Securities account <input type="checkbox"/> Security
Unique	Shows if the market-specific attribute is unique from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Mandatory	Shows if the market-specific attribute is mandatory from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Attribute Domain	
Name	Shows the name of the attribute domain related to the market-specific attribute. Reference for error message [▶ 2093]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDK005
Description	Shows the description of the attribute domain.
Format	Shows the format of the attribute domain from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Alphabetic <input type="checkbox"/> Alphanumeric <input type="checkbox"/> Numeric
Maximum Code Length	Shows the maximum length of the code for a value in the attribute domain.
Minimum Code Length	Shows the minimum length of the code for a value in the attribute domain.
Case	Shows the case type of the attribute format from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Upper case <input type="checkbox"/> Lower case <input type="checkbox"/> Both

Buttons

Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected market-specific attribute.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Market-specific attribute –edit</i> screen [▶ 1076] <p>If the status of the selected market-specific attribute is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted market-specific attribute. Upon clicking on the <i>restore</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Market-specific attributes – search/list</i> screen [▶ 1067] <p>If the status of the selected market-specific attribute is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2093]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ DRDK001□ DRDK004□ DRDK005□ DRDK006
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected market-specific attribute.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [▶ 1153]
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected market-specific attribute, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the <i>delete</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Market-specific attributes – search/list</i> screen [▶ 1067] <p>If the status of the selected market-specific attribute is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>

	References for error messages [▶ 2093]:
	<input type="checkbox"/> DRDK001
	<input type="checkbox"/> DRDK003
	<input type="checkbox"/> DRDK040

2.5.9.7 Market-Specific Attribute - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding market-specific attributes. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

This screen is not available for payment bank, CSD participant and external CSD users.

Screen Access

- ☐ Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Market-Specific Attributes >> *Market-specific attributes – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- ☐ Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Market-Specific Attributes >> *Market-specific attributes – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Market-specific attribute – details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1787]:

- ☐ Create market-specific attribute
- ☐ Update market-specific attribute

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ Create a new market-specific attribute [▶ 1213]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Add market specific attribute definition (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MSD.0060)
- ☐ Amend market specific attribute definition details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MSD.0040)

Screenshot

The screenshot displays the 'Market-Specific Attribute' form in the 'Static Data' tab. The form includes the following fields and controls:

- Attribute Name ***: 0022 - PB Solvency status
- Attribute Type ***: Party
- Attribute Domain ***: 0022-Party Solvency status
- Unique**: ☐
- Mandatory**: ☐
- Buttons**: Submit, Cancel, Reset

Illustration 204: Market-specific attribute – edit screen

Field
Description

Market-Specific Attribute	
Attribute Name ^(*)	<p>Shows the name of the market-specific attribute.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2094]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRCK003</p> <p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Attribute Type ^(*)	<p>Shows the type of the attribute from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Party</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Securities account</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Security</p> <p>This field is a mandatory select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p>
Attribute Domain ^(*)	<p>Shows the attribute domain of the market-specific attribute.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2094]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRCK002</p> <p>This field is a mandatory select field in the <i>new</i> screen</p>
Unique	Select whether the market-specific attribute is unique.
Mandatory	<p>Select whether the market-specific attribute is mandatory.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2094]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRCK100</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRUK005</p>

Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit a market-specific attribute. Upon clicking on the <i>submit</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Market-specific attributes – search/list</i> screen [▶ 1067] <p>References for error messages [▶ 2094]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCK001<input type="checkbox"/> DRCK002<input type="checkbox"/> DRCK003<input type="checkbox"/> DRCK100<input type="checkbox"/> DRUK001<input type="checkbox"/> DRUK003<input type="checkbox"/> DRUK005
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Market-specific attributes – search/list</i> screen [▶ 1067]
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Market-specific attribute – new/edit</i> screen

2.5.9.8 Restriction Types - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for restriction types. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Restriction Type' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- ☐ Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Restriction Types

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1799]:

- ☐ Market-specific restriction list query
- ☐ Delete restriction type

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ☐ Configure a restriction type rule set [▶ 1250]
- ☐ Create a new restriction type [▶ 1248]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query restriction types (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RST.0010)
- ☐ Display restriction types list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RST.0020)
- ☐ Query intraday restrictions (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RES.0010)
- ☐ Display intraday restrictions list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RES.0020)
- ☐ Delete intraday restriction (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RES.0050)
- ☐ Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- ☐ Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- ☐ Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

Name	General Restriction	Restriction Type	Description	Valid From	Valid To	Object Restriction Type	Restriction Processing Type	Currency	Position/Negative Parameter Set
ACTIVE	No	BL01	Securities Blocking 01	2013-01-01	2019-12-31	Securities Positions	Blocking	---	Positive
ACTIVE	No	BL02	Securities Blocking 02	2013-01-01	2019-12-31	Securities Positions	Blocking	---	Positive
ACTIVE	No	BL03	Securities Blocking 03	2013-01-01	2019-12-31	Securities Positions	Blocking	---	Positive
ACTIVE	No	BL04	Securities Blocking 04	2013-01-01	2019-12-31	Securities Positions	Blocking	---	Positive
ACTIVE	No	BL05	Cash Blocking 05	2013-01-01	2019-12-31	Cash Balance	Blocking	---	Positive
ACTIVE	No	BL06	Cash Blocking 06	2013-01-01	2019-12-31	Cash Balance	Blocking	---	Positive
ACTIVE	No	BL07	Cash Blocking 07	2013-01-01	2019-12-31	Cash Balance	Blocking	---	Positive
ACTIVE	No	BL08	Cash Blocking 08	2013-01-01	2019-12-31	Cash Balance	Blocking	---	Positive
ACTIVE	No	BL09	Cash Blocking 09	2013-01-01	2019-12-31	Cash Balance	Blocking	---	Positive
ACTIVE	No	BL10	Securities Reservation 01	2013-01-01	2019-12-31	Securities Positions	Reservation	---	Positive
ACTIVE	No	BL11	Securities Reservation 02	2013-01-01	2019-12-31	Securities Positions	Reservation	---	Positive

Illustration 205: Restriction types – search/list screen

Field Description

Restriction Types – Search Criteria

Status

Select the status of the restriction type from the possible values:

- ☐ All
- ☐ Active (default value)
- ☐ Deleted

References for error messages [▶ 2217]:

- ☐ DRDL003
- ☐ DRDL004

Restriction Types – Search Criteria	
General Restriction	<p>Select whether the restriction type is a general restriction defined by the T2S operator and available to everyone from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> Yes<input type="checkbox"/> No
Restriction Type	<p>Enter the restriction type code.</p> <p>Required format: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2217]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDL005
Description	<p>Enter the description of the restriction type.</p> <p>Required format: max. 350 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Valid from from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the restriction type is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The lower bound of the 'Valid from' date must be earlier than the upper bound.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2217]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC021<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC022<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC023
Valid from to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date from which the restriction type is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The upper bound of the 'Valid from' date must be equal to or later than the lower bound.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2217]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC021<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC022<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC023

Restriction Types – Search Criteria	
Valid to from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date until which the restriction type is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The lower bound of the 'Valid to' date must be earlier than the upper bound.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2217]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC023
Valid to to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the restriction type is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The upper bound of the 'Valid to' date must be equal to or later than the lower bound.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2217]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC022<input type="checkbox"/> QMPC023
Object Restriction Type	<p>Select the object restriction type from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> Cash balance<input type="checkbox"/> External RTGS account<input type="checkbox"/> Intra-position movement instruction<input type="checkbox"/> Intra-balance movement instruction<input type="checkbox"/> Party<input type="checkbox"/> Security<input type="checkbox"/> Securities account<input type="checkbox"/> Securities position<input type="checkbox"/> Settlement instruction<input type="checkbox"/> T2S dedicated cash account
Processing Restriction Type	<p>Select the restriction processing type from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> Balance type / earmarking<input type="checkbox"/> Blocking

Restriction Types – Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Collateralised<input type="checkbox"/> CoSD blocking<input type="checkbox"/> CSD validation hold<input type="checkbox"/> Deliverable<input type="checkbox"/> Earmarking for auto-collateralisation<input type="checkbox"/> Rejection<input type="checkbox"/> Reservation
Positive/Negative Parameter Set	<p>Select whether the rules of the restriction type represent a positive or negative set of parameters from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> Positive<input type="checkbox"/> Negative
Restriction Types - List	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the restriction type from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Active<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected restriction type cannot be edited or deleted and its revisions cannot be shown.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected restriction type cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2217]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDL003<input type="checkbox"/> DRDL004
General Restriction	<p>Shows whether the restriction type is available to everyone or not.</p>
Restriction Type	<p>Shows the restriction type code.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2217]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDL005
Description	<p>Shows the description of the restriction type.</p>
Valid from	<p>Shows the date from which the restriction type is valid.</p>

Restriction Types - List	
	<p>Displayed format: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2217]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRDL003</p>
Valid to	<p>Shows the date until which the restriction type is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2217]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRDL003</p>
Object Restriction Type	<p>Shows the object restriction type from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Cash balance</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> External RTGS account</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Intra-position movement instruction</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Intra-balance movement instruction</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Party</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Security</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Securities account</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Securities position</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Settlement instruction</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> T2S dedicated cash account</p>
Processing Restriction Type	<p>Shows the restriction processing type from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Balance type / earmarking</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Blocking</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Collateralised</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> CoSD blocking</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> CSD validation hold</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Deliverable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Earmarking for auto-collateralisation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Rejection</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Reservation</p>
Currency	<p>Shows the currency linked to the restriction type, if available.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2217]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRDL006</p>

Buttons

Restriction Types - List	
Positive/Negative Parameter Set	Shows whether the rules of the restriction type represent a positive or negative set of parameters.
Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Restriction types – search/list screen <p>References for error messages [▶ 2217]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">QMPC021QMPC022QMPC023
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Restriction types – search/list screen
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new restriction type.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Restriction type – new screen [▶ 1085]
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected restriction type.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Restriction type – edit screen [▶ 1085] <p>If the status of the selected restriction type is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted restriction type. Upon clicking on the <i>restore</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Restriction types – search/list screen <p>If the status of the selected restriction type is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p>

	References for error messages [▶ 2217]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDL001 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDL004 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDL005 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDL006
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected restriction type. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [▶ 1153]
Rules Set	This function enables you to view the list of restriction type rule sets of the selected restriction type. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Restriction type rule sets – list</i> screen [▶ 1090]
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected restriction type, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the <i>delete</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Restriction types – search/list</i> screen If the status of the selected restriction type is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. References for error messages [▶ 2217]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDL001 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDL003 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDL040

2.5.9.9 Restriction Type - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding restriction types. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for payment bank, external CSD and CSD participant users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Restriction Types >> *Restriction types – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [[1797](#)]:

- ☐ Create restriction type
- ☐ Update restriction type

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ☐ Configure a restriction type rule set [[1250](#)]
- ☐ Create a new restriction type [[1248](#)]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Add restriction type (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RST.0130)
- ☐ Add intraday restriction (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RES.0060)
- ☐ Amend intraday restriction details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RES.0040)

Screenshot

Illustration 206: Restriction type – edit screen

Field Description

Restriction Type	
Restriction Type	Shows the restriction type code. Reference for error message [2182]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRCL005 This is an enter field in the <i>new</i> screen. Required format: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)
Description*	Enter the description of the restriction type. Required format: max. 350 characters (SWIFT-x)
Valid from*	Enter the date from which the restriction type is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.

Restriction Type	
	<p>Required format: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Valid from' date must be later than current business date. This field is read-only, if the 'Valid from' is in the past.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2182]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DRCL007 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUL005 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUL007 <p>In the <i>new</i> screen the default value is the following business date.</p>
Valid to	<p>Enter the date until which the restriction type is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Valid to' date must be later than the current business date and the 'Valid from' date.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2182]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DRCL008 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUL008
Object Restriction Type	<p>Shows the object restriction type from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Cash balance <input type="checkbox"/> External RTGS account <input type="checkbox"/> Intra-position movement instruction <input type="checkbox"/> Intra-balance movement instruction <input type="checkbox"/> Party <input type="checkbox"/> Security <input type="checkbox"/> Securities account <input type="checkbox"/> Securities position <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement instruction <input type="checkbox"/> T2S dedicated cash account <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2182]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DRCL100 <input type="checkbox"/> DRCL101 <input type="checkbox"/> DRCL102

Restriction Type	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DRCL103 <input type="checkbox"/> DRCL104 This is a select field in the <i>new</i> screen.
Processing Restriction Type	Shows the restriction processing type from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Balance type / earmarking <input type="checkbox"/> Blocking <input type="checkbox"/> Collateralised <input type="checkbox"/> CoSD blocking <input type="checkbox"/> CSD validation hold <input type="checkbox"/> Deliverable <input type="checkbox"/> Earmarking for auto-collateralisation <input type="checkbox"/> Rejection <input type="checkbox"/> Reservation References for error messages [▶ 2182]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRCL007 <input type="checkbox"/> DRCL100 <input type="checkbox"/> DRCL101 <input type="checkbox"/> DRCL102 <input type="checkbox"/> DRCL103 <input type="checkbox"/> DRCL104 <input type="checkbox"/> DRCL106 This is a select field in the <i>new</i> screen.
Currency	Shows the currency linked to the restriction type. References for error messages [▶ 2182]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRCL006 <input type="checkbox"/> DRCL106 This is a select field in the <i>new</i> screen. If the restriction processing type is set to 'Earmarking for Auto-collateralisation', this field is mandatory.
Positive/Negative Parameter Set*	Select whether the rules of the restriction type represent a positive or negative set of parameters.

Restriction Type	
	<p>When the 'Restriction Processing Type' is equal to 'Rejection' or 'CSD Validation hold', the field is read-only for users different from T2S Operator.</p> <p>The default value is 'Positive'.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2182]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCL200 <p>This is a mandatory select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p>

Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit a restriction type according to the information filled in the fields. Upon clicking on the <i>submit</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Restriction types – search/list</i> screen [▶ 1078] <p>References for error messages [▶ 2182]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCL001<input type="checkbox"/> DRCL005<input type="checkbox"/> DRCL006<input type="checkbox"/> DRCL007<input type="checkbox"/> DRCL008<input type="checkbox"/> DRCL100<input type="checkbox"/> DRCL101<input type="checkbox"/> DRCL102<input type="checkbox"/> DRCL103<input type="checkbox"/> DRCL104<input type="checkbox"/> DRCL106<input type="checkbox"/> DRCL200<input type="checkbox"/> DRUL001<input type="checkbox"/> DRUL005<input type="checkbox"/> DRUL007<input type="checkbox"/> DRUL008

	<input type="checkbox"/> DRUL040
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Restriction types – search/list</i> screen [▶ 1078]</p>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Restriction type – new/edit</i> screen</p>

2.5.9.10 Restriction Type Rule Sets - List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows search results for restriction type rule sets in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

☐ Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Restriction Types >> *Restriction types – search/list* screen >> Click on the *rule set* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1798]:

- ☐ Market-specific restriction type rule set list query
- ☐ Market-specific restriction type rule detail query
- ☐ Delete restriction type rule

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query intraday restrictions (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RES.0010)
- ☐ Display intraday restrictions list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RES.0020)
- ☐ Delete intraday restriction (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RES.0050)
- ☐ Market-specific restriction type rule set list query (T2S.GUI.RST.0011)
- ☐ Display restriction type rule details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RST.0040)
- ☐ Display restriction type matrix details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RST.0050)
- ☐ Delete restriction type rule (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RST.0090)
- ☐ Amend restriction type matrix (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RST.0110)

Restriction Type Rules - List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DRDX300
Valid from	Shows the date from which the restriction type rule is valid. References for error messages [▶ 2213]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX002 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX010
Valid to	Shows the date until which the restriction type rule is valid. References for error messages [▶ 2213]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX002 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX011
Securities Movement Type	Shows the securities movement type. References for error messages [▶ 2213]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX310
Payment	Shows the type of payment. References for error messages [▶ 2213]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX310
Transaction Identification	Shows the transaction identification number. References for error messages [▶ 2213]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX310
Securities Account Owner Party Type	Shows the party type of the account owner. References for error messages [▶ 2213]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX310
Instructing Party Type	Shows the party type of the instructing party on behalf of the account owner. References for error messages [▶ 2213]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX310
Party BIC	Shows the identification number of the party BIC. References for error messages [▶ 2213]:

Restriction Type Rules - List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DRDX200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX310
ISIN	Shows the identification number of the security. References for error messages [▶ 2213]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX310
Matching Status	Shows the value of the matching status parameter. References for error messages [▶ 2213]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX310
Debited Position/ Balance	Shows the value of the debited position/balance parameter. References for error messages [▶ 2213]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX310
Credited Position/ Balance	Shows the value of the credited position/balance parameter. References for error messages [▶ 2213]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX310
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number. References for error messages [▶ 2213]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX310
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account number. References for error messages [▶ 2213]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX310
Debit Credit Indicator	Shows the value of the credit/debit indicator. References for error messages [▶ 2213]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX310

Restriction Type Rules - List	
Country of Issuance - Code	Shows the country of issuance. References for error messages [▶ 2213]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX310
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account type. References for error messages [▶ 2213]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX310
Settlement Currency	Shows the value of the settlement currency parameter. References for error messages [▶ 2213]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX310
Market-Specific Attribute Name	Shows the market-specific attribute name.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Restriction type rule sets – list</i> screen
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and it blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Restriction type rule sets – list</i> screen
New	This function enables you to create a new restriction type rule. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Restriction type rule – new/edit</i> screen [▶ 1101]
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected restriction type rule. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Restriction type rule – details</i> screen [▶ 1096]
Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected restriction type rule.

	<p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Restriction type rule – new/edit screen</i> [▶ 1101]
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore the selected restriction type rule. Upon clicking on the <i>restore</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Restriction type rule sets – list screen</i> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2213]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ DRDX004□ DRDX009□ DRDX010□ DRDX011□ DRDX044□ DRDX045□ DRDX200□ DRDX310
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected restriction type rule.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Revisions/audit trail – list screen</i> [▶ 1153]
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected restriction type rule, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the <i>delete</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Restriction type rule sets – list screen</i> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2213]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ DRDX001□ DRDX002

2.5.9.11 Restriction Type Rule - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected restriction type rule. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Restriction Types >> *Restriction types – search/list* screen >> Click on the *rule set* button >> *Restriction type rule set – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [► 1797]:

- ☐ Market-specific restriction type rule detail query
- ☐ Market-specific restriction type rule parameter details query
- ☐ Delete restriction type rule

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Display intraday restriction details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RES.0030)
- ☐ Delete intraday restriction (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RES.0050)
- ☐ Display restriction type details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RST.0030)
- ☐ Display restriction type rule details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RST.0040)
- ☐ Amend restriction type details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RST.0060)
- ☐ Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- ☐ Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

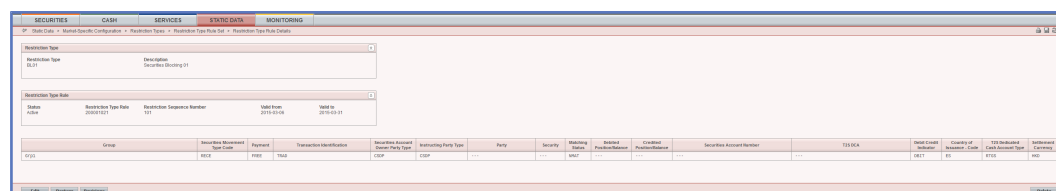


Illustration 208: Restriction type rule – details screen

Field	Description
-------	-------------

Restriction Type	
Restriction Type	<p>Shows the name of the restriction type.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2188]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDX006<input type="checkbox"/> DRDX009

Restriction Type	
Description	Shows the description of the restriction type.
Restriction Type Rule	
Status	Shows the status of the rule from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Active <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted
Restriction Type Rule	Shows the identification number of the restriction type rule.
Restriction Sequence Number	Shows the order in which the rules are processed within the relevant rule set. Reference for error message [▶ 2188]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX004
Valid from	Shows the date from which the restriction type rule is valid. Required format: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages: [▶ 2188] <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX002 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX010
Valid to	Shows the date until which the restriction type rule is valid. Required format: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages: [▶ 2188] <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX002 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX011
Restriction Type Rule Parameters - List	
Group	Shows the group of the restriction type parameter. Reference for error message: [▶ 2188] <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX300
Securities Movement Type	Shows the securities movement type. References for error messages: [▶ 2188] <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX310
Payment	Shows the type of payment. References for error messages: [▶ 2188] <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX200

Restriction Type Rule	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DRDX310
Transaction Identification	<p>Shows the identification number of the transaction.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2188]</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX310
Securities Account Owner Party Type	<p>Shows the party type of the account owner.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2188]</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX310
Instructing Party Type	<p>Shows the party type of the instructing party on behalf of the account owner.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2188]</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX310
Party Type	<p>Shows the identification number of the party.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2188]</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX310
ISIN	<p>Shows the identification number of the security.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2188]</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX310
Matching Status	<p>Shows the value of the matching status parameter.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2188]</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX310
Debited Position/Balance	<p>Shows the value of the debited position/balance parameter.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2188]</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX310
Credited Position/Balance	<p>Shows the value of the credited position/balance parameter.</p>

Restriction Type Rule	
	References for error messages: [▶ 2188] <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX310
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number. References for error messages: [▶ 2188] <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX310
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account number. References for error messages: [▶ 2188] <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX310
Credit Debit Indicator	Shows the value of the credit/debit indicator. References for error messages: [▶ 2188] <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX310
Country of issuance - Code	Shows the value of the country of issuance parameter. References for error messages: [▶ 2188] <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX310
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account type. References for error messages: [▶ 2188] <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX310
Settlement Currency	Shows the value of the settlement currency parameter. References for error messages: [▶ 2188] <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX310
Market-Specific Attribute Name	Shows the market-specific attribute name. References for error messages: [▶ 2188] <input type="checkbox"/> DRDX003

Buttons

Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected restriction type rule.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Restriction type rule – edit screen [1101]
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted restriction type rule. Upon clicking on the <i>restore</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>References for error messages: [2188]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">DRDX001DRDX003DRDX004DRDX006DRDX009DRDX010DRDX011DRDX044DRDX045DRDX200DRDX300DRDX310 <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Restriction type rule sets – list screen [1090]
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected restriction type rule.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Revisions/audit trail – list screen [1153]
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the displayed restriction type rule, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the <i>delete</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p>

	References for error messages: [▶ 2188]
	<input type="checkbox"/> DRDX001
	<input type="checkbox"/> DRDX002
	Next screen:
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Restriction type rule sets – list</i> screen [▶ 1090]

2.5.9.12 Restriction Type Rule - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding restriction type rules. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

☐ Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Restriction Types >> *Restriction types – search/list* screen >> Click on the *rule set* button >> *Restriction type rule set – list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button

☐ Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Restriction Types >> *Restriction types – search/list* screen >> Click on the *rule set* button >> *Restriction type rule set – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Restriction type rule – details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1798]:

- ☐ Create restriction type rule
- ☐ Update restriction type rule

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Amend intraday restriction details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RES.0040)
- ☐ Add intraday restriction (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RES.0060)
- ☐ Add restriction type rule (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RST.0070)
- ☐ Amend restriction type rule (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RST.0080)
- ☐ Add restriction type matrix (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RST.0100)

Screenshot

[illegible]

Restriction type rule – edit screen

Field	Description
-------	-------------

Restriction Type	
Restriction Type	Shows the restriction type name. Reference for error message [▶ 2193]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRCX005
Description	Shows the description of the restriction type.

Restriction Type Rule	
Restriction Type Rule	Shows the identification number of the restriction type rule.
Restriction Sequence Number*	Enter the order in which the rules are processed within the relevant rule set. Required format is: Integer References for error messages [▶ 2193]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRCX004 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUX005
Valid from*	Enter the date from which the restriction type rule is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. If the date is in the past, this field is read-only. Required format: YYYY-MM-DD The 'Valid from' date must be later than or equal to the 'Valid from' date of the relevant restriction type. References for error messages: [▶ 2193] <input type="checkbox"/> DRCX010 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUX004 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUX010
Valid to	Enter the date until which the restriction type rule is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format: YYYY-MM-DD The 'Valid to' date must be later than or equal to the 'Valid from' date.

Restriction Type Rule	
	<p>The 'Valid to' date must be earlier than or equal to the 'Valid to' date of the relevant restriction type.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2193]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX011<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX011
Restriction Type Rule Parameters – List	
Group	<p>Shows the group of the restriction type parameter.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2193]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX300<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX300
Securities Movement Type	<p>Select the securities movement type.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2193]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX007<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX008<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX060<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX200<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX310<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX600<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX008<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX009<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX200<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX310<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX600 <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Payment	<p>Select the type of payment.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2193]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX007<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX008<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX060<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX200<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX310<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX600

Restriction Type Rule	
	<div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUX008</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUX009</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUX200</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUX310</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUX600</div> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Transaction Identification	<p>Select the identification number of the transaction.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2193]:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX007</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX008</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX060</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX200</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX310</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX600</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUX008</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUX009</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUX200</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUX310</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUX600</div> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Securities Account Owner Party Type	<p>Select the party type of the account owner.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2193]:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX007</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX008</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX060</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX200</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX310</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX600</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUX008</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUX009</div>

Restriction Type Rule	
	<div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUX200</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUX310</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUX600</div> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Instructing Party Type	<p>Select the party type of the instructing party on behalf of the account owner.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2193]:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX007</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX008</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX060</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX200</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX310</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX600</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUX008</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUX009</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUX200</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUX310</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUX600</div> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Party BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2193]:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX007</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX008</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX060</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX200</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX310</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX600</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUX008</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUX009</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUX200</div>

Restriction Type Rule	
	<div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUX310</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUX600</div> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
ISIN	<p>Enter the ISIN of the security.</p> <p>Required format is: 12 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2193]:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX007</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX008</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX060</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX200</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX310</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX600</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUX008</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUX009</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUX200</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUX310</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUX600</div> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Matching Status	<p>Select the value of the matching status parameter.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2193]:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX007</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX008</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX060</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX200</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX310</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX600</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUX008</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUX009</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUX200</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUX310</div>

Restriction Type Rule	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX600 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Debited Position/ Balance	Select the value of the debited position/balance parameter. References for error messages [▶ 2193]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRCX007 <input type="checkbox"/> DRCX008 <input type="checkbox"/> DRCX060 <input type="checkbox"/> DRCX200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRCX310 <input type="checkbox"/> DRCX600 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUX008 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUX009 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUX200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUX310 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUX600 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Credited Position/ Balance	Select the value of the credited position/balance parameter. References for error messages [▶ 2193]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRCX007 <input type="checkbox"/> DRCX008 <input type="checkbox"/> DRCX060 <input type="checkbox"/> DRCX200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRCX310 <input type="checkbox"/> DRCX600 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUX008 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUX009 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUX200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUX310 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUX600

Restriction Type Rule	
	This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Securities Account Number	<p>Enter the number of the securities account.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2193]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX007<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX008<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX060<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX200<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX310<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX600<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX008<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX009<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX200<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX310<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX600 <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Enter the T2S dedicated cash account number.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2193]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX007<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX008<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX060<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX200<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX310<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX600<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX008<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX009<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX200<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX310<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX600

Restriction Type Rule	
	This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Credit Debit Indicator	<p>Select the value of the credit/debit indicator.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2193]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX007<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX008<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX050<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX060<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX200<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX310<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX600<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX008<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX009<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX050<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX200<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX310<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX600 <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Country of issuance – Code	<p>Select the value of the country of issuance parameter.</p> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type	<p>Select the T2S dedicated cash account type.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2193]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX007<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX008<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX060<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX200<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX310<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX600<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX008<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX009<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX200

Restriction Type Rule	
	<div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUX310</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUX600</div> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Settlement Currency	<p>Select the value of the settlement currency parameter.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2193]:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX007</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX008</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX060</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX200</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX310</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX600</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUX008</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUX009</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUX200</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUX310</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUX600</div> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Market-Specific Attribute Name	<p>Enter the value of the parameter.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>This field is only available if a new type of parameter has been added.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2193]:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX002</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX012</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX013</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX050</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX200</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX310</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX320</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX330</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DRUX003</div>

Restriction Type Rule	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX012 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUX013 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUX050 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUX200 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUX310 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUX320 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUX330 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUX600 <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Market-Specific Attribute Name – Credit	<p>Select whether the relevant parameter value applies specifically to the receiving leg of the settlement instruction.</p> <p>This field is only applicable in case the market-specific attribute type is 'party' or 'account'. When the selected market-specific attribute type is 'Security', this field is not applicable. If the selected market-specific attribute type is 'party' or 'account' and neither the 'Debit' field nor the 'Credit' field are selected, then the parameter applies independently from the leg of the settlement instruction.</p> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Market-Specific Attribute Name – Debit	<p>Select whether the relevant parameter value applies specifically to the delivering leg of the settlement instruction.</p> <p>This field is only applicable in case the market-specific attribute type is 'party' or 'account'. When the selected market-specific attribute type is 'Security', this field is not applicable. If the selected market-specific attribute type is 'party' or 'account' and neither the 'Debit' field nor the 'Credit' field are selected, then the parameter applies independently from the leg of the settlement instruction.</p> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Options	<p>Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [58].</p>

Enter Group Name	
Group*	<p>Enter the name of the group for the restriction type parameter.</p> <p>You cannot insert an already used group name.</p> <p>Required format: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2193]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX300<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX300

Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit a restriction type rule according to the information entered in the fields. Upon clicking on the <i>submit</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Restriction type rule – details</i> screen [▶ 1096] <p>References for error messages [▶ 2193]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX001<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX002<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX004<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX005<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX006<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX007<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX008<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX010<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX011<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX012<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX013<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX045<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX050<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX200<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX300<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX310

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCX320<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX330<input type="checkbox"/> DRCX600<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX001<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX002<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX003<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX004<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX005<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX008<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX009<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX010<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX011<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX012<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX013<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX044<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX050<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX200<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX300<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX310<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX320<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX330<input type="checkbox"/> DRUX600
New Type	<p>This function enables you to add a market-specific attribute via a prompt. After confirmation a column will be added to the list.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Restriction type rule – new/edit screen</i>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and it blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Restriction type rule – new/edit screen</i>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p>

	Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Restriction type rule sets – list screen</i> [▶ 1090]
OK	This function enables you to add a new group. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Restriction type rule – new/edit screen</i> This function is only available in the <i>enter group name</i> prompt.
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Restriction type rule – new/edit screen</i> This function is only available in the <i>enter group name</i> prompt.

2.5.10 General Configuration Parameters

2.5.10.1 Attribute Domains - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for attribute domains. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Name' column in descending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participants, external CSDs or payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

☐ Static Data >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1751]:

- ☐ Attribute domain list query
- ☐ Delete attribute domain

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ☐ Create a new attribute domain [▶ 1214]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query attribute domain (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ADN.0010)
- ☐ Display attribute domain list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ADN.0020)
- ☐ Delete attribute domain details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ADN.0050)
- ☐ Query logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- ☐ Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- ☐ Reactive logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

Static Data - Attribute Domains

Search Criteria - Attribute Domains

Status: Attribute Domain Name: Description:

Search Reset

Status	Attribute Domain Name	Description	Format	Case	Minimum Code Length	Maximum Code Length
Active	0022-Party Solvency status	0022 - Solvency status of a Payment Bank	Alphanumeric	Both	1	12
Active	00807	00807 For SA	Alphanumeric	Both	5	10
Active	158638retest	158638retest	Alphanumeric	Both	5	32
Active	ACC CASI	CASI ACCOUNT2	Numeric	---	1	1
Active	ACCOUNT CASI	ACCOUNT CASI	Alphanumeric	Both	1	1
Active	ACCOUNT NATURE	ACCOUNT NATURE values	Numeric	---	1	1
Active	ACCOUNT NATURE 1	ACCOUNT NATURE1 PST160161	Alphanumeric	Both	3	3
Active	ACCOUNT NATURE C3PF	ACCOUNT NATURE C3PF	Alphanumeric	Both	3	3
Active	ACCOUNT NATURE C3DU	ACCOUNT NATURE C3DU	Alphanumeric	Both	3	3
Active	ACCOUNT SERVICE INFO	INFORMATION REGARDING ACCOUNT SERVICES	Alphanumeric	Both	1	10

Rows per page: 10 page 1 of 38 - lines 1 to 10 of 298 Go to page: 1

z2b0vebatLisp.of.net5306/ICMWeb/pages/rdmg/generalconfigparameters/attributedomains/attributDomainSelect.icm#

Delete

Illustration 209: Attribute domains – search/list screen

Field Description

Attribute Domains – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the attribute domain from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> Active<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted References for error messages [▶ 1882]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDB003<input type="checkbox"/> DRDB004
Attribute Domain Name	Enter the name of the attribute domain. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive Reference for error message [▶ 1882]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDB002
Description	Enter the description of the attribute domain name. Required format is: max. 350 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive

Attribute Domains – List	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the attribute domain from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Active<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected attribute domain cannot be deleted or edited.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected attribute domain cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1882]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDB003<input type="checkbox"/> DRDB004
Attribute Domain Name	<p>Shows the name of the attribute domain.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 1882]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDB002
Description	<p>Shows the description of the attribute domain.</p>
Format	<p>Shows the format of the attribute domain from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Alphabetic<input type="checkbox"/> Alphanumeric<input type="checkbox"/> Numeric
Case	<p>Shows the case type of the attribute domain format from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Upper-case<input type="checkbox"/> Lower-case<input type="checkbox"/> Both
Minimum Code Length	<p>Shows the minimum length of the code that is allowed in the attribute domain.</p>
Maximum Code Length	<p>Shows the maximum length of the code that is allowed in the attribute domain.</p>
Buttons	
Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p>

	<p>If the search retrieves only one record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Attribute domains – search/list</i> screen□ <i>Attribute domain – details</i> screen [▶ 1118]
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Attribute domains – search/list</i> screen
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new attribute domain.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Attribute domain – new</i> screen [▶ 1122]
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected attribute domain.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Attribute domain – details</i> screen [▶ 1118]
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected attribute domain.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Attribute domain – edit</i> screen [▶ 1122] <p>If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted attribute domain. Upon clicking on the <i>restore</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Attribute domains – search/list</i> screen <p>If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p>

	<p>References for error messages [▶ 1882]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DRDB002 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDB004
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected attribute domain.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [▶ 1153]
Attribute Domain References	<p>This function enables you to enter the <i>Attribute domain references – list</i> screen</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Attribute domain references – list</i> screen [▶ 1126]
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected attribute domain, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the delete button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Attribute domains –search/list</i> screen <p>If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1882]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DRDB003 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDB040

2.5.10.2 Attribute Domain - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected attribute domain. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participants, external CSDs or payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

☐ Static Data >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >> *Attribute domains – search/lists*screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1749]:

- ☐ Attribute domain details query
- ☐ Delete attribute domain

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- ☐ Reactive logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)
- ☐ Query attribute domain (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ADN.0010)
- ☐ Display attribute domain details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ADN.0030)
- ☐ Delete attribute domain details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ADN.0050)

Screenshot

The screenshot shows the 'Attribute Domain Details' screen. The top navigation bar includes tabs for SECURITIES, CASH, SERVICES, STATIC DATA (selected), and MONITORING. The breadcrumb trail is: Static Data > General Config. Parameters > Attribute Domains > Attribute Domain Details. The main content area is divided into two sections. The first section, 'Attribute Domain', shows the status as 'Active', the name as '0022-Party Solvency status', and the description as '0022 - Solvency status of a Payment Bank'. It also displays the format as 'Alphanumeric', case as 'Both', minimum code length as '1', and maximum code length as '12'. The second section, 'Attribute values', contains a table with two columns: 'Value' and 'Value Description'. The table has two rows: 'Bankrupt' with description 'Insolvency - inability of a debtor to pay their debt', and 'Non-Bankrupt' with description 'Solvency - a debtor ability to meet its obligations'. At the bottom of the screen, there are buttons for 'Edit', 'Revisions', 'Attribute Domain References', and 'Delete'.

Illustration 210: Attribute domain – details screen

Field Description

Attribute Domain	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the attribute domain from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Active<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the displayed attribute domain cannot be deleted or edited.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the displayed attribute domain cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1875]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDB003<input type="checkbox"/> DRDB004

Attribute Domain	
Attribute Domain Name	Shows the name of the attribute domain. Reference for error message [▶ 1875]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDB002
Value Description	Shows the description of the attribute domain.
Format	Shows the format of the attribute domain from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Alphabetic <input type="checkbox"/> Alphanumeric <input type="checkbox"/> Numeric
Case	Shows the case type of the attribute format from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Upper-case <input type="checkbox"/> Lower-case <input type="checkbox"/> Both
Minimum Code Length	Shows the minimum length of the code allowed in the attribute domain.
Maximum Code Length	Shows the maximum length of the code allowed in the attribute domain.
Attribute Values	
Value	Shows the value of the attribute domain.
Value Description	Shows the description of the attribute domain value.

Buttons

Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected attribute domain. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Attribute domain – edit</i> screen [▶ 1122] If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected attribute domain. Next screen:

	Revisions/audit trail – list screen [1153]
Attribute Domains References	<p>This function enables you to display the attribute domain references.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p>Attribute domain references – list screen [1126]</p>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected attribute domain. Upon clicking on the <i>delete</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p>Attribute domains – search/list screen [1114]</p> <p>If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [1875]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">DRDB001DRDB003DRDB040
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted attribute domain. Upon clicking on the <i>restore</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p>Attribute domains – search/list screen [1114]</p> <p>If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [1875]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">DRDB001DRDB002DRDB004

2.5.10.3 Attribute Domain - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding attribute domains. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

In edit mode, the screen displays a list of existing values for the attribute domain, which are sorted in ascending alphabetical order.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participants, external CSDs or payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

□ Static Data >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >> *Attribute domains – search/listscreen* >> Click on the *new* button

□ Static Data >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >> *Attribute domains – search/listscreen* >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Attribute domain – details screen* >> Click on the *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [► 1750]:

- Create attribute domain
- Update attribute domain

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a new attribute domain [► 1214]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Add attribute domain (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ADN.0060)
- Amend attribute domain details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ADN.0040)

Screenshot

Illustration 211: Attribute domain – edit screen

Field
Description

Attribute Domain	
Attribute Domain Name(*)	<p>Shows the name of the attribute domain.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [1876]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCB002<input type="checkbox"/> DRUB002
Description(*)	<p>Shows the description of the attribute domain.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: max 350 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Format(*)	<p>Shows the format of the attribute domain from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Alphabetic<input type="checkbox"/> Alphanumeric<input type="checkbox"/> Numeric <p>If the format is set to 'Numeric', the case type of the attribute domain must be empty.</p> <p>The detail of the available attribute domain formats is:</p> <p>Alphanumeric: should be handled analogue to the text fields, meaning:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> during Coexistence - Character set SWIFT-x<input type="checkbox"/> after Coexistence - Character set UTF-8

Attribute Domain	
	<p>Numeric: numbers from 0-9 (without any special characters)</p> <p>Alphabetic: letters from a-z and A-Z (without any special characters)</p> <p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 1876]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRUB004</p>
Case(*)	<p>Shows the case type of the attribute domain from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Upper-case</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Lower-case</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Both (default value)</p> <p>If the 'Case' field is empty, the format of the attribute domain is set to 'Numeric'.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 1876]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRUB004</p>
Minimum Code Length(*)	<p>Shows the minimum length of the code allowed in the attribute domain.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: Integer</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 1876]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRUB004</p>
Maximum Code Length(*)	<p>Shows the maximum length of the code allowed in the attribute domain.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: Integer</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 1876]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRUB004</p>
Attribute Values	
Value(*)	<p>Enter the value of the attribute domain.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1876]:</p>

Attribute Values	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DRCB003 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUB005 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUB010 <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Value Description(*)	<p>Enter the description of the attribute domain value.</p> <p>Required format is: UTF-8 except for '<', '>' and '&'</p> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Options	<p>Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [▶ 58].</p>

Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit an attribute domain. Upon clicking on the <i>submit</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Attribute domain – details</i> screen [▶ 1118]</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1876]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRCB001</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRCB002</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRCB003</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRUB001</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRUB002</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRUB003</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRUB004</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRUB005</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRUB006</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DRUB010</p>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Attribute domains - search/list</i> screen [1114]</p>

Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and it blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Attribute domain – new/edit screen</i>
-------	---

2.5.10.4 Attribute Domain References - List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for attribute domain references. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Name' column in descending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participants, external CSDs or payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- ☐ Static Data >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >> *Attribute domains – search/listscreen* >> Click on the *attribute domain references* button
- ☐ Static Data >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >> *Attribute domains – search/listscreen* >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Attribute domain – details* screen >> Click on the *attribute domain references* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [► 1751]:

- ☐ Attribute reference list query
- ☐ Delete attribute reference

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- ☐ Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- ☐ Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)
- ☐ Amend Attribute Domain Details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ADN.0040)

Screenshot

Status	Name	RTGS SYSTEM Currency	Description	Format	Case	Minimum Code Length	Maximum Code Length	Mandatory
Active	ASPRTSYSTEMCurr			Alphanumeric	Upper-Case	3	3	No
Active	REFRTGSYSTEMName			Alphanumeric	Upper-Case	4	4	No

Illustration 212: Attribute domain references – list screen

Field
Description

Attribute Domain	
Status	Shows the status of the attribute domain from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Active <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted
Name	Shows the name of the attribute domain.
Description	Shows the description of the attribute domain.

Attribute Domain References - List	
Status	Shows the status of the attribute domain reference from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Active <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected attribute domain reference cannot be edited or deleted. If the status is set to 'Active', the selected attribute domain reference cannot be restored. References for error messages [▶ 1881]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRDC003 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDC004
Name	Shows the name of the attribute domain reference.
Description	Shows the description of the attribute domain reference.
Format	Shows the format of the attribute domain reference from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Alphabetic <input type="checkbox"/> Alphanumeric <input type="checkbox"/> Numeric
Case	Shows the case type of the attribute domain reference format from the possible values:

Attribute Domain References - List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Upper-case <input type="checkbox"/> Lower-case <input type="checkbox"/> Both
Minimum Code Length	Shows the minimum length allowed.
Maximum Code Length	Shows the maximum length allowed.
Mandatory	Shows if the attribute domain reference is mandatory or not from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

Buttons

New	<p>This function enables you to create a new attribute domain reference.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Attribute domain reference – new</i> screen [▶ 1133]</p>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected attribute domain reference.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Attribute domain reference – details</i> screen [▶ 1129]</p>
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected attribute domain reference.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Attribute domain reference – edit</i> screen [▶ 1133]</p> <p>If the status of the selected attribute domain reference is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted attribute domain reference. Upon clicking on the <i>restore</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Attribute domains - search/list</i> screen [1114]</p>

	<p>If the status of the selected attribute domain reference is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1881]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DRDC001 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDC004
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected attribute domain reference.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [▶ 1153]
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected attribute domain reference, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the <i>delete</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Attribute domains - search/list</i> screen [▶ 1114] <p>If the status of the selected attribute domain reference is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1881]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DRDC001 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDC003

2.5.10.5 Attribute Domain Reference - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected attribute domain reference. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participants, external CSDs or payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

☐ Static Data >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >> *Attribute domains - search/lists*creen >> Click on the *attribute domain references* button >> *Attribute domain reference - list* screen >> Click on the *details* button

- Static Data >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >> *Attribute domains - search/listscreen* >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Attribute domain – details* screen >> Click on the *attribute domain references* button >> *Attribute domain references - list* screen >> Click on the *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [► 1750]:

- Attribute reference details query
- Delete attribute reference

References**User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

Illustration 213: Attribute domain reference – details screen

**Field
Description**

Attribute Domain Reference	
Attribute Domain	
Status	Shows the status of the related attribute domain from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Active<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted
Attribute Domain Name	Shows the name of the attribute domain.
Description	Shows the description of the attribute domain.

Attribute Domain Reference	
Attribute Domain Reference	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the attribute domain reference from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Active<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected attribute domain reference cannot be deleted or edited.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected attribute domain reference cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1878]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRDC003<input type="checkbox"/> DRDC004
Attribute Domain Reference	Shows the name of the attribute domain reference.
Description	Shows the description of the attribute domain reference.
Format	<p>Shows the format of the attribute domain reference from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Alphabetic<input type="checkbox"/> Alphanumeric<input type="checkbox"/> Numeric
Case	<p>Shows the case type of the attribute reference format from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Upper-case<input type="checkbox"/> Lower-case<input type="checkbox"/> Both
Minimum Code Length	Shows the minimum length that is allowed.
Maximum Code Length	Shows the maximum length that is allowed.
Mandatory	<p>Shows if the reference is mandatory or not from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<input type="checkbox"/> No

Attribute Domain Reference Values	
Attribute Domain Value	Shows the value of the referenced attribute domain.
Reference Value	Shows the value of the attribute reference.
Reference Value Description	Shows the description of the attribute reference value.

Buttons

Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected attribute domain reference.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Attribute domain reference – edit</i> screen [▶ 1133] <p>If the status of the selected attribute domain reference is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted attribute domain reference. Upon clicking on the <i>restore</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Attribute domain references – list</i> screen [▶ 1126] <p>If the status of the selected attribute domain reference is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1878]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ DRDC001□ DRDC004
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the displayed attribute domain reference.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [▶ 1153]

Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected attribute domain reference. Upon clicking on the <i>delete</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Attribute domain references – list</i> screen [▶ 1126] <p>If the status of the selected attribute domain reference is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 1878]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DRDC001 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDC003

2.5.10.6 Attribute Domain Reference - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding attribute domain references. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

In edit mode, the screen displays a list of existing values for the attribute domain reference, which are sorted in ascending alphabetical order.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participants, external CSDs or payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- ☐ Static Data >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >> *Attribute domains - search/listscreen* >> Click on the *attribute domain references* button >> *Attribute domain references - list screen* >> Click on the *new* button
- ☐ Static Data >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >> *Attribute domains - search/listscreen* >> Click on the *attribute domain references* button >> *Attribute domain references - list screen* >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Attribute domain reference – details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1750]:

- ☐ Create attribute reference
- ☐ Update attribute reference

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Add attribute domain (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ADN.0060)
- ☐ Amend attribute domain details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ADN.0040)

Screenshot

Illustration 214: Attribute domain reference – edit screen

Field
Description

Attribute Domain	
Attribute Domain	
Attribute Domain Name	Shows the name of the attribute domain. References for error messages [1879]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DRCC005<input type="checkbox"/> DRUC005
Description	Shows the description of the attribute domain.
Attribute Domain Reference	
Attribute Domain Reference(*)	Shows the name of the attribute domain reference. This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Description(*)	Shows the description of the attribute domain reference. This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen. Required format is: max. 350 characters (SWIFT-x)
Format(*)	Shows the format of the attribute domain reference from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Alphabetic

Attribute Domain	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Alphanumeric <input type="checkbox"/> Numeric <p>If the format is set to 'Numeric', the case type of the attribute domain reference must be empty.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 1879]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DRUC004
Case(*)	<p>Shows a case type of the attribute format from the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Upper-case <input type="checkbox"/> Lower-case <input type="checkbox"/> Both (default value) <p>If the 'Case' field is empty, the format of the attribute domain reference is set to 'Numeric'.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 1879]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DRUC004
Minimum Code Length(*)	<p>Shows the minimum length for the code.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: Integer</p> <p>The value must be equal to or greater than 0.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 1879]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DRUC004
Maximum Code Length(*)	<p>Shows the maximum length for the code.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: Integer</p> <p>The value must be less than or equal to 350.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 1879]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DRUC004
Mandatory	Select if the reference is mandatory.
Reference Values	
Attribute Domain Value(*)	Select the attribute domain value of the referenced attribute domain.

Reference Values	
	Reference for error message [▶ 1879]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRCC006
Reference Value(*)	Enter the value of the attribute domain reference. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▶ 1879]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRCC003 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUC006 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUC010 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Reference Value Description(*)	Enter the description of the attribute domain reference value. Required format is: max. 350 characters (UTF-8 except '>', '<', '&') This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [▶ 58].

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create or edit an attribute domain reference. Upon clicking on the <i>submit</i> button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Attribute domain reference – details</i> screen [▶ 1129] References for error messages [▶ 1879]: <input type="checkbox"/> DRCC001 <input type="checkbox"/> DRCC003 <input type="checkbox"/> DRCC005 <input type="checkbox"/> DRCC006 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUC001 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUC003 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUC004

	<input type="checkbox"/> DRUC005 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUC006 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUC007 <input type="checkbox"/> DRUC010
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Attribute domain references – list screen</i> [▶ 1126]
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Attribute domain reference – new/edit screen</i>

2.5.10.7 Countries - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for countries. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Country Code' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

Countries can only be created, edited, deleted and restored by the T2S operator.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

☐ Static Data >> General Config. Parameters >> Countries

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1767]:

☐ Country query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query country (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CON.0010)
- ☐ Display country list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CON.0020)
- ☐ Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- ☐ Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)

Screenshot

Static Data > General Config. Parameters > Countries

Search Criteria - Countries

Status: Country Code: Country Name:

Status	Country Code	Country Name
Active	AD	Andorra
Active	AE	United Arab Emirates
Active	AF	Afghanistan
Active	AG	Antigua and Barbuda
Active	AI	Anguilla
Active	AL	Albania
Active	AM	Armenia
Active	AO	Angola
Active	AQ	Antarctica
Active	AR	Argentina

Rows per page: 10 page 1 of 26 - lines 1 to 10 of 252 Go to page: 1

Illustration 215: Countries - search/list screen

Field
Description

Countries – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the country from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> Active (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted
Country Code	Enter the country code. Required format is: max. 2 characters (SWIFT-x)
Country Name	Enter the name of the country. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)

Countries - List	
Status	Shows the status of the country from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Active <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted
Country Code	Shows the country code.
Country Name	Shows the name of the country.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.
--------	--

	Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Countries – search/list screen</i>
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Countries – search/list screen</i>
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected country. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail – list screen</i> [▶ 1153]

2.5.10.8 Currencies - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for currencies. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Currency' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

Currencies can only be created, edited, deleted and restored by the T2S operator.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

☐ Static Data >> General Config. Parameters >> Currencies

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1768]:

☐ Currency query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query currency (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CCY.0010)
- ☐ Display currency list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CCY.0020)
- ☐ Display currency details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CCY.0030)
- ☐ Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- ☐ Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)

Screenshot

Static Data > General Config. Parameters > Currencies

Search Criteria - Currencies

Status: Active Currency: Currency Name:

Search Reset

Status	Currency	Currency Name	Decimals	Settlement Currency
Active	AED	United Arab Emirates dirham.	2	No
Active	AFN	Afghan afghani.	2	Yes
Active	ALL	Albanian lek.	0	No
Active	AMD	Armenian dram.	2	No
Active	ANG	Netherlands Antillean guilder.	2	No
Active	AOA	Angolan kwanza.	2	No
Active	ARS	Argentine peso.	2	No
Active	ATS	Austrian schilling	2	No
Active	AUD	Australian dollar	2	No
Active	AWG	Aruban florin.	2	No

Revisions

Illustration 216: Currencies - search/list screen

Field
Description

Currencies – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the currency from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> Active (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted
Currency	Enter the unique code of the currency. Required format is: 3 capital letters
Currency Name	Enter the name of the currency. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)

Currencies - List	
Status	Shows the status of the currency from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Active <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted
Currency	Shows the unique code of the currency.
Currency Name	Shows the name of the currency.
Decimals	Shows the number of decimals a currency has.
Settlement Currency	Shows whether the currency is eligible for settlement in T2S from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes

Currencies - List	
Buttons	<input type="checkbox"/> No
Buttons	
	<p>Search</p> <p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Currencies – search/list screen</i></p>
	<p>Reset</p> <p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Currencies – search/list screen</i></p>
	<p>Revisions</p> <p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected currency.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail – list screen</i> [▶ 1153]</p>

2.5.10.9 Partial Settlement Thresholds - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for partial settlement thresholds. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Settlement Type' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

A partial settlement threshold can only be created, edited, deleted or restored by the T2S operator.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

☐ Static Data >> General Config. Parameters >> Partial Settlement Threshold

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1792]:

☐ Partial settlement threshold query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query partial settlement threshold (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PAR.0010)
- ☐ Display partial settlement threshold detail (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PAR.0020)
- ☐ Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- ☐ Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)

Screenshot

Static Data > General Config. Parameters > Partial Settlement Thresholds

Search Criteria - Partial Settlement Thresholds

Status: Active Settlement Type: All Currency: all

Search Reset

Status	Settlement Type	Cur.	Threshold Value
Active	Face Amount-quoted Securities	EUR	100,000.00
Active	Unit-quoted Securities	EUR	10,000.00
Active	Face Amount-quoted Securities	GBP	81,766.15
Active	Unit-quoted Securities	GBP	8,176.61
Active	Face Amount-quoted Securities	DKK	744,410.00
Active	Unit-quoted Securities	DKK	7,444.10
Active	Face Amount-quoted Securities	LVL	6,969.7
Active	Unit-quoted Securities	LVL	697.0
Active	Face Amount-quoted Securities	BGN	195,519.00
Active	Unit-quoted Securities	BGN	19,551.90

Rows per page: 10 page 1 of 2 - lines 1 to 10 of 16 Go to page: 1

Revisions

Illustration 217: Partial settlement thresholds - search/list screen

Field Description

Partial Settlement Thresholds – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the partial settlement threshold from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> Active<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted
Settlement Type	Select the type of the partial settlement threshold from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> Unit-quoted securities<input type="checkbox"/> Nominal-quoted securities
Currency	Select the currency of the partial settlement threshold as an amount in cash from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'all'.

Partial Settlement Thresholds - List	
Status	Shows the status of the partial settlement threshold from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Active <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted
Settlement Type	Shows the type of the partial settlement threshold from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Unit-quoted securities <input type="checkbox"/> Nominal-quoted securities
Currency	Shows the currency code of the threshold.
Threshold Value	Shows the partial settlement threshold as an amount in cash.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Partial settlement thresholds - search/list screen</i>
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Partial settlement thresholds - search/list screen</i>
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected partial settlement threshold. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail – list screen</i> [▶ 1153]

2.5.10.10 Service Items - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for service items. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Service Item ID' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

Service items are referred to in the billing context.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

**Screen
Access**

☐ Static Data >> General Config. Parameters >> Service Items

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [**1811**]:

☐ Service item list query

References**User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query service item (T2S.GUI.OSSE.SRV.0010)
- ☐ Display service item list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.SRV.0020)
- ☐ Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- ☐ Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)

Screenshot

Status	Service Item Identification	Service Category Name	Service Item Name
Active	900001	SETT	Delivery versus Payment matched
Active	900002	SETT	Delivery versus Payment (DVP) full
Active	900003	SETT	Delivery versus Payment full (top/high priority)
Active	900004	SETT	Delivery versus Payment full (daytime)
Active	900005	SETT	Delivery versus Payment full (daytime - congestion period)
Active	900006	SETT	Delivery versus Payment partial
Active	900007	SETT	Delivery versus Payment partial (top/high priority)
Active	900008	SETT	Delivery versus Payment partial (daytime)
Active	900009	SETT	Delivery versus Payment partial (daytime - congestion period)
Active	900010	SETT	Delivery versus Payment last partial

Illustration 218: Service items - search/list screen

**Field
Description**

Service Items – Search Criteria	
Service category	
Service Category Name*	Select the category of the service item from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> SETT (for settlement services)<input type="checkbox"/> ACMS (for account management services)<input type="checkbox"/> INSV (for information services)

Service Items – Search Criteria	
Status*	Select the status of the service category from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> Active (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted
Service Item Name	Select the name of the service item from the drop-down menu containing all possible service item names for the selected service category name.

Service Items - List	
Status	Shows the status of the service category from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Active <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted
Service Item Identification	Shows the identification number of the service item.
Service Category Name	Shows the name of the category of the service item from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> SETT (for settlement services) <input type="checkbox"/> ACMS (for account management services) <input type="checkbox"/> INSV (for information services)
Service Item Name	Shows the name of the service item.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly. Next screens: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Service items – search/list</i> screen <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Service item – details</i> screen [▶ 1146]
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Service items – search/list</i> screen

Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected service item.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Service item – details</i> screen [▶ 1146]
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected service item.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [1153]

2.5.10.11 Service Item - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected service item. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

□ Static Data >> General Config. Parameters >> Service Items >> *Service items – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1811]:

□ Service item details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display service item details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.SRV.0030)
- Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)

Screenshot

Service Item

Service Category

Service Category Name
SETT

Status
Active

Service Item Identification
900001

Service Item Name
Delivery versus Payment matched

Fee Schedule

Unit Price	Cur.	Valid from	Valid to
0.01	EUR	2014-04-01	9999-12-31
0.011	EUR	2014-11-01	2014-12-31

Revisions

Illustration 219: Service item - details screen

Field
Description

Service Item	
Service Category	
Service Category Name	Shows the category of the service item from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> SETT (for settlement services) <input type="checkbox"/> ACMS (for account management services) <input type="checkbox"/> INSV (for information services)
Status	Shows the status of the service category from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Active <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted References for error messages: [▶ 2306] <input type="checkbox"/> DRDZ002 <input type="checkbox"/> DRDZ003
Service Item Identification	Shows the identification of the service item.
Service Item Name	Shows the name of the service item. Reference for error message: [▶ 2306] <input type="checkbox"/> DRDZ004

Fee Schedule	
Unit Price	Shows the price of one billable unit for a given fee schedule. The price refers to a single service item.
Currency Code	Shows the currency related to the price.
Valid from	Shows the date from which the fee schedule is valid. It can only be the first day of a month. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Valid to	Shows the date until which the fee schedule is valid. It can only be the last day of a month. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

Buttons

Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected service item. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail – list screen</i> [▶ 1153]
-----------	--

2.5.10.12 System Entities - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for System Entities. The results will be displayed in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

☐ Static Data >> General Config. Parameters >> System Entities

Privileges

To use this screen you need the following privilege [▶ 1820]:

☐ System entity query

References**User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query system entities (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SYS.0010)
- ☐ Display system entities list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SYS.0020)
- ☐ Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SYS.0020)

Screenshot

Illustration 220: System entities - search/list screen

Field
Descriptions

System Entities - Search Criteria	
Code	<p>Enter the system entity code.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>At least one field between code and name must be specified.</p>
Name	<p>Enter the name of the system entity.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>At least one field between code and name must be specified.</p>
System Entity Type*	<p>Select the system entity type from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Operator <input type="checkbox"/> Central securities depository (CSD) <input type="checkbox"/> National central bank (NCB)
Direct Holding CSD*	<p>Select whether the system entity is a CSD operating in a direct holding market from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> All (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Direct Holding Technical Offset Account	<p>Enter the direct holding technical offset account number that T2S requires for settlement of settlement instructions in a direct holding market.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>

System Entities - List	
Code	Shows the system entity code.
Name	Shows the name of the system entity.
System Entity Type	Shows the system entity type from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> T2S operator<input type="checkbox"/> Central securities depository (CSD)<input type="checkbox"/> National central bank (NCB)
Direct Holding CSD	Shows whether the system entity is a CSD operating in a direct holding market.
Direct Holding Technical Offset Account	Shows the direct holding technical offset account number that T2S requires for settlement of settlement instructions in a direct holding market.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>System entities – search/list</i> screen
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>System entities – search/list</i> screen
Revision	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected system entity. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [▶ 1153]

2.5.10.13 Tolerance Amounts - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for tolerance amounts. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Valid from' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

A tolerance amount can only be created, edited, deleted and restored by the T2S operator.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access ☐ Static Data >> General Config. Parameters >> Tolerance Amounts

Privileges To use this screen, you need the following privilege [☐ 1824]:

☐ Tolerance amount query

References **User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Query tolerance amount (T2S.GUI.SDSE.TOL.0010)
- ☐ Display tolerance amount list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.TOL.0020)
- ☐ Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- ☐ Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)

Screenshot

Status	Valid from	Cash Value Amount Limit	Tolerance Amount	Cur.
Active	2016-07-07	80,700.00	1.61	RUB
Active	2016-07-07	9,999,999,999,999.99	20.17	RUB
Active	2016-07-07	1,900,000.00	38.00	MXN
Active	2016-07-07	99,999,999,999,999.00	473.00	MXN
Active	2010-03-01	1,000.00	0.02	BGN
Active	2010-03-01	1,000,000,000.00	0.25	BGN
Active	2010-03-01	1,000.00	0.02	CZK
Active	2010-03-01	1,000,000,000.00	0.25	CZK
Active	2010-03-01	1,000.00	0.02	DKK
Active	2010-03-01	1,000,000,000.00	0.25	DKK

Illustration 221: Tolerance amounts - search/list screen

Field Description

Tolerance Amount – Search Criteria	
Status*	Select the status of the tolerance amount from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> Active<input type="checkbox"/> Deleted
Valid from	Enter the date from which the set of tolerance amount values is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.

Tolerance Amount – Search Criteria	
	Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Currency*	Select the currency code of the tolerance amount from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'all'.

Tolerance Amounts - List	
Status	Shows the status of the tolerance amount from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Active <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted
Valid from	Shows the date from which the set of tolerance amount values is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Cash Value Amount Limit	Shows the cash value until which the tolerance amount is valid.
Tolerance Amount	Shows the tolerance amount value within the range identified by the cash value amount limit.
Currency	Shows the currency code related to the tolerance amount.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Tolerance amounts - search/list screen</i>
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Tolerance amounts - search/list screen</i>
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected tolerance amount. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail – list screen</i> [▶ 1153]

2.5.11 Revisions

2.5.11.1 Revisions/Audit Trail - List Screen

Context of Usage	<p>This screen shows search results for revisions for the selected static or transactional objects in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the button below.</p> <p>When exporting the content of this screen, you receive the list and the corresponding details for each data record.</p> <p>The screen can be reached via any other <i>list</i> or <i>details</i> screen by clicking on the <i>revisions</i> button.</p>
Screen Access	<ul style="list-style-type: none">□ Screen name >> Click on the <i>revisions</i> button□ Static Data >> Revisions >> Revisions >> <i>Static data revisions – search/list</i> screen >> Click on the <i>search</i> and/or <i>details</i> button
Privileges	<p>To use this screen, you need (depending on the underlying object) the following privileges [► 1800]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ Amendment instruction for intra-position movement or settlement instruction audit trail list query□ Amendment instruction for intra-balance movement audit trail list query□ Cancellation instruction for intra-balance movement audit trail list query□ Cancellation instruction for intra-position movement or settlement instruction audit trail list query□ Intra-balance movement audit trail list query□ Intra-position movement audit trail list query□ Immediate liquidity transfer order audit trail list query□ Party audit trail query□ Residual static data audit trail query□ Securities audit trail query□ Securities account audit trail query□ Settlement instruction audit trail query□ T2S dedicated cash account audit trail query
References	<p>User Instructions Part</p> <p>This screen is part of the following business scenario:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ View revisions [► 1261] <p>Business Functionality Document</p> <p>This screen corresponds to the following business function:</p>

- ☐ Display revision list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.REV.0010)

Screenshot

Object Type	Business Item Identification	Attribute Name	Old Value	New Value	User	Date
Country	200000200	Multiple	OPERATOR	2015-08-27 13:05:21.248
Country	200000200	COUA_DS_COUNTRY	Absurdistan	Absurdistan1	OPERATOR	2015-08-27 13:09:55.868
Country	200000200	Deletion Status	Active	Deleted	OPERATOR	2015-08-27 13:12:04.289
Country	200000200	Deletion Status	Deleted	Active	OPERATOR	2015-08-27 13:14:07.009
Country	200000200	Deletion Status	Active	Deleted	OPERATOR	2015-08-27 13:15:19.122

Illustration 222: Revisions/audit trail – list screen

Field Description

Revisions – List	
Object Type	Shows the type of the selected object.
Business Item Identification 1	Shows the identification of the respective business object.
Business Item Identification 2	Shows the additional identification of the respective business object. This field is only available in case a second business identification is needed.
Revision/Audit Trail Entry	
Attribute Name	Shows the name of the field which changed.
Old Value	Shows the old value of an attribute which was subject to a change.
New Value	Shows the new value of an attribute after the change.
User	Shows the identification of the user who changed the data.
Date and Time	Shows the date and time at which the user changed the data. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµsµs

Buttons

Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected revisions. Next screen for static data revisions/audit trail: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail – details screen</i> [▶ 1155]
---------	---

2.5.11.2 Revisions/Audit Trail - Details Screen

Context of Usage	This screen displays detailed information on a specific revision of a selected object, including the data of this revision as well as the data of the previous revision from the details screen of the object.
Screen Access	<ul style="list-style-type: none">□ Screen name >> Click on the <i>revisions</i> button >> <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen >> Click on the <i>details</i> button□ Static Data >> Revisions >> Revisions >> <i>Static data revisions – search/list</i> screen >> Click on the <i>search</i> and/or <i>details</i> button >> <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen >> Click on the <i>details</i> button
Privileges	<p>To use this screen, you need (depending on the underlying object) the following privileges [► 1799]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ Party audit trail query□ Residual static data audit trail query□ Securities account audit trail query□ Securities audit trail query□ T2S dedicated cash account audit trail query
References	<p>User Instructions Part</p> <p>This screen is part of the following business scenario:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ View revisions [► 1261] <p>Business Functionality Document</p> <p>This screen corresponds to the following business function:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ Display revision details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.REV.0020)

Screenshot

Illustration 223: Revisions/audit trail - details screen

Field
Description

Audit Trail	
Object Type	Shows the type of object of the selected revisions.
Business Item Identification 1	Shows the identification of the business object.
Business Item Identification 2	Shows the additional identification of the respective business object. This field is only available in case a second business identification is needed.
Approval Type	Shows the type of the approval from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> None (2-eyes mode) <input type="checkbox"/> Approval (4-eyes mode)
User 1	
User 1	Shows the identification of the user who changed the data.
Date and Time	Shows the date and time at which 'User 1' changed the data. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:μsμsμsμsμsμs
User 2	

Audit Trail	
User 2	Shows the identification of the user who confirmed the change of data (in case of 4-eyes mode).
Date and Time	Shows the date and time at which 'User 2' confirmed the change of data. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
New Values	
New Values	Shows all elements which are part of the respective details screen. All changed data compared to the previous values are highlighted in red.
Previous Values	
Previous Values	Shows all elements which are part of the respective details screen.

2.5.11.3 Static Data Revisions - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for static data revisions. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

When exporting the content of this screen, you receive the list and the corresponding details for each data record.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

☐ Static Data >> Revisions >> Revisions

Privileges

To use this screen you need the following privileges [► 1819]:

- ☐ Party audit trail query
- ☐ Securities audit trail query
- ☐ Securities account audit trail query
- ☐ T2S dedicated cash account audit trail query
- ☐ Residual static data audit trail query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ☐ Display revision list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.REV.0010)
- ☐ Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)

- ☐ Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- ☐ Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

Object Type	Object	User Login Name	Date	Approval Type	Baseline Number	Revision Number
Attribute Domain	600662	CSDJUSR01	2013-07-18 15:46:11.974	None	1	0
Attribute Domain	600663	CSDUSER1	2013-07-22 11:15:17.224	None	1	0
Attribute Domain	600663	OPERATOR	2013-07-22 17:39:14.145	None	1	0
Attribute Domain	600667	CSDJUSR01	2013-07-23 10:35:07.616	None	1	0
Attribute Domain	600684	CSDJUSR01	2013-07-23 10:49:57.501	None	1	0
Attribute Domain	600701	OPERATOR	2013-07-26 15:58:17.534	None	1	1
Attribute Domain	600704	OPERATOR	2013-07-30 10:42:54.119	None	1	0
Attribute Domain	600706	OPERATOR	2013-07-30 14:26:51.112	None	1	0
Attribute Domain	600707	OPERATOR	2013-07-30 14:30:47.992	None	1	0
Attribute Domain	600709	USERLUX-CSD	2013-07-31 11:37:58.942	None	1	0

*Illustration 224: Static data revisions - search/list screen***Field Description**

Revisions – Search Criteria	
Object Type	Select the static data domain related to the audit trail occurrence from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'.
User	Enter the login name of the user who made the amendment. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x), no wildcards allowed
Date from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [2394]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015
Date to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The 'Date to' must be later than or equal to the 'Date from'. Reference for error message [2394]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015

Revisions - List	
Object Type	Shows the static data domain related to the audit trail occurrence.
Object	<p>Shows the valid parent BIC and BIC if the object type is set to 'Party', the valid ISIN if the object type is set to 'Security', the account number if the object type is set to 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account', the account number if the object type is set to 'Securities Account' or the account reference if the object type is set to 'External RTGS account'.</p> <p>Shows the technical identification of the object if none of the following object types are selected:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 'Party' <input type="checkbox"/> 'Security' <input type="checkbox"/> 'T2S dedicated Cash Account' <input type="checkbox"/> 'Securities Account' <input type="checkbox"/> 'External RTGS Account'
User	Shows the user who made the amendment.
Date and Time	<p>Shows the date and time of the change.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm</p>
Approval Type	<p>Shows the type of approval from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> None (in case of 2-eyes mode) <input type="checkbox"/> Prepare (in case of 4-eyes mode first step) <input type="checkbox"/> Approval (in case of an approving 4-eyes mode second step) <input type="checkbox"/> Revoke (in case of a revoking 4-eyes mode second step)
Baseline Number	Shows the identification of a set of coherent versions of instances within a 'Major-Minor' group.
Revision Number	Shows the identification of the revision.

Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Static data revisions – search/list screen</i>

	Reference for error message [▶ 2394]: <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC015
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Static data revisions – search/list</i> screen
Details	This function enables you to display the revision details of the selected static data object. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [▶ 1153]

2.6 Monitoring

2.6.1 Monitoring

2.6.1.1 Securities Positions - Search/List Screen

See *Securities Positions – Search/List* Screen [▶ 165].

2.6.1.2 Securities Position - Details Screen

See *Securities Positions – Details* Screen [▶ 170].

2.6.1.3 T2S Calendar Screen

See *T2S Calendar* Screen [▶ 556].

2.6.1.4 T2S DCA Balances - Search/List Screen

See *T2S DCA Balances – Search/List* Screen [▶ 301].

2.6.1.5 T2S DCA Balance - Details Screen

See *T2S DCA Balance – Details* Screen [▶ 305].

3 User Instructions Part

3.1 General

The user instructions part comprises scenarios adapted from typical user workflows. They are grouped into related activities, called business packages, which are further grouped into categories.

Furthermore, you can find business scenarios dedicated only to the T2S operator are highlighted by the adding 'T2S operator only' in the title.

Categories

The categories are a structural element and do not contain any information.

Business Packages

The business packages define an overall task. They include an overview and a list of the business scenarios. In detail, each business package description has the same structure and contains the following elements.

Overview

The overview describes the aim and the background of the business package. It also explains the interrelation of the business scenarios.

List of Business Scenarios

This section contains a list of all business scenarios belonging to the business package.

The list is unordered if the business scenarios represent alternative ways to achieve the aim of the business package. It is ordered if the business scenarios have to be carried out sequentially. Sequential business scenarios do not necessarily have to be carried out directly after each other. The sequence only implies that 1 business scenario is a prerequisite for the following ones.

Business Scenarios

Each business scenario represents a single workflow and consists of single action steps, intermediate results and a final result. In detail, each business scenario description has the same structure and contains the following elements.

Context of Usage

The context of usage describes the aim of the business scenario and indicates whether this business scenario is mandatory or optional in order to fulfill the overall business package. It also contains the usage restrictions and the pre-requisites (excluding the privileges), if available.

Privileges

In this section, all the necessary privileges to access and use the involved screens are listed. First the privileges to access the first screen are mentioned, followed by the privileges necessary to proceed with the business scenario. Afterwards, the privileges for the following screens are mentioned in the same order.

Reference

This section lists all references to the screens involved, in order of their appearance in the business scenario.

Instructions

Each workflow is described from the start to the end, beginning with the access to the starting screen. The instructions involve a number of separate steps which lead you through a series of screens and actions. Each action step is focused on 1 single action. Intermediate results are included and the instructions end with a final result. Possible alternatives and repetitions are highlighted with a notice sign.

**Example**

1. Action step 1
2. Action step 2
- ➡ Intermediate result
3. Action step 3
- ➡ Result

3.2 Access Rights

3.2.1 Configuration of a Role

Overview

This business package describes the configuration of a role.

To configure a role, you first have to create a new role and then to assign privileges or other roles to the created role.

Afterwards you can assign the new role to a user or to a party.

To configure a role, carry out the business scenarios in the predefined order and choose the business scenario relevant to you whenever options are given.

**Business
Scenarios**

1. Create a new role [► 1162]
2. Grant System and Object Privileges to a Role [► 1163]
- ☐ Assign a role to a party [► 1167]
- ☐ Assign a role to a user [► 1169]

3.2.1.1 Create a New Role

**Context of
Usage**

This business scenario describes how to create a new role.

A role is a set of privileges, which can be granted to users and parties. You can create a new role for your participant and for yourself.

Creating a new role is mandatory for configuration of a role.

This business scenario is not relevant for payment bank and CSD participant users.

Privileges To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Role list query
- ☐ Create role

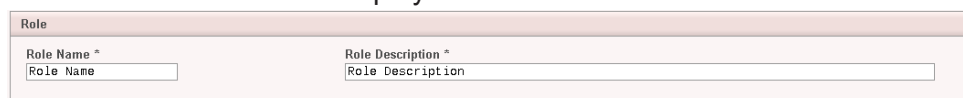
Reference Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Roles – search/list* screen [► 935]
- ☐ *Role – new/edit* screen [► 939]

Instructions 1. Go to the *roles – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> Access Rights >> Roles

2. Click on the *new* button.

⇒ The *role – new* screen is displayed.



The screenshot shows a form titled 'Role' with two input fields. The first field is labeled 'Role Name *' and contains the text 'Role Name'. The second field is labeled 'Role Description *' and contains the text 'Role Description'.

3. Enter all mandatory information about the role you want to create.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 4. Click on the *submit* button.
- 5. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).
- ➔ The new role has been created.

3.2.1.2 Grant System and Object Privileges to a Role

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to grant a system or an object privilege to a role.

You can grant a privilege to a role on a single object and on a group of objects (secured group).

Before you start, make sure that you have already been granted the same privilege and that the role belongs to your system entity.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

Privileges To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Grant privilege

- Granted System Privileges List Query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Grant/revoke privileges – search* screen [▶ 889]
- *Grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit* screen [▶ 926]
- *Grant/revoke object privilege – new/edit* screen [▶ 904]

Instructions

1. Go to the *grant/revoke privileges – search* screen:

Static Data >> Access Rights >> Grant/Revoke Privileges

2. Select 'Role' and enter the name of the relevant role in the 'Role' field.

Search Criteria - Privileges

Role

☒ Role

Role Name

Party

☒ intra system entity

Parent BIC TCSOTCS0000 BIC ---

☐ cross system entity

Parent BIC ^ BIC ^

User

☐ Login Name

Search Display

3. Click on the *search* button.

⇒ The *grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit* screen is displayed.



Notice

To grant a system privilege to a role check if the role has already been granted with the relevant system privilege.

If the system privilege has already been granted to the role, proceed with step 8.

If the system privilege has not yet been granted to the role, proceed with the next step.

4. Search the relevant category in the 'Privileges' frame, open it by clicking the *expand group* icon and select the relevant privilege.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Role 2013-07-05 TestRole1'. On the left is a tree view of privileges. The 'Cash and Settlement Instruction Manag' category is expanded, and 'C_S_LIPRP' is selected. On the right is a table with the following data:

Name	Deny	4-Eyes	Admin	Object
▶ Ticker Management				

5. Click on the *grant* icon.

⇒ The *input additional data* prompt is displayed.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled 'Input Additional Data'. It contains three checkboxes: 'Deny', '4-Eyes', and 'Admin', all of which are currently unchecked. At the bottom of the dialog are 'Cancel' and 'OK' buttons.

6. Select one or more of the available options in the prompt.



Notice

Deny

The option specifies whether the associated user function is allowed or explicitly denied: if it is set to 'true', the relevant function cannot be used.

4-Eyes

If set to 'true', a confirmation is needed in order to trigger the specific privilege.

The option is only relevant when 'Deny' is set to 'false'.

It is not relevant for privileges related to queries.

Administration

If set to 'true', it enables administrative rights on such privilege. More precisely if the grantee of the privilege is a user or a role, it allows to grant the same privilege to another user or role of the same party. If the grantee is a party, this option specifies whether the party administrators of the grantee party are allowed to grant the same privilege also to other parties.



Alternatives

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Click on the *ok* button.

⇒ The system privilege has been granted to the role.



Repetition

To grant more system privileges to the role, repeat steps 4 to 7 or select all the privileges you want to grant before clicking the *grant* icon.

8. To grant an object privilege to a role, click on the *arrow icon* in the 'Object' column.

Name	Deny	4-Eyes	Admin	Object
▼ Cash and Settlement Instruction Management				
c_s_liprp	false	false	false	
► Ticker Management				

⇒ The *grant/revoke object privileges – new/edit* screen is displayed.

9. Select the single static data object or the secured group the privilege has to be granted to and enter all mandatory information in the 'Object Privileges' frame.

Role 2013-07-05 TestRole1

Privilege Category: C_S_LIPRP
Privilege Name: C_S_LIPRP
Deny: No
4-Eyes: No
Admin: No

Object Privileges

Sec. Element Type	Object/Group	Deny	4-Eyes	Admin
No records found				

Add / Remove Value

Secured Element Type *

Deny ☐ 4-Eyes ☐ Admin ☐

Add and Submit Delete and Submit

10. Click on the *add and submit* button.



Repetition

To add more object privileges, repeat steps 9 and 10.

11. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The object privilege has been granted to the user.

3.2.1.3 Assign a Role to a Party

This business scenario describes how to assign a role to a party.

Context of Usage

A role is a homogenous group of privileges. To grant a role to a party, you must own that role.

You can grant a role to a party not belonging to your system entity only if you are the party administrator of the party that owns the role.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Role list query
- ☐ Grant/revoke role

References

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Grant/revoke privileges – search* screen [▶ 889]
- ☐ *Grant/revoke role – new/edit* screen [▶ 918]

Instructions

1. Go to the *grant/revoke privileges – search* screen:
Static Data >> Access Rights >> Grant/Revoke Roles
2. Select the parent BIC and the BIC of the party you would like to assign the role to.

Search Criteria - Grant/Revoke Roles

Role

☐ Role

Party

☒ Parent BIC BIC

User

☐ User

Search Display

3. Click on the *search* button.
⇒ The *grant/revoke role – new/edit* screen is displayed.
4. Check if the party has been already granted to the relevant roles in the left column.
⇒ If the party has been already granted to the role, you can finish the business scenario with this step.
⇒ If the party has not been granted to the role, proceed with the next step.
5. Select the role(s) you want to grant to the party in the 'Roles' frame.
6. Click on the *arrow* icon.

Party

Filter Role Filter

☐ 2013-07-05 TestRole1
☐ CDAY-Test
☐ CSDPINT11NESTEDROLEDEFAULT
☐ CSDPINT11NESTEDROLEEXTEND
☐ CSDPINT11ROLEDEFAULT
☐ CSDPINT11ROLEEXTEND
☐ CSDPINT12NESTEDROLEDEFAULT
☐ CSDPINT12NESTEDROLEEXTEND
☐ CSDPINT12ROLEDEFAULT
☐ CSDPINT12ROLEEXTEND
☐ CSDPINT21NESTEDROLEDEFAULT
☐ CSDPINT21NESTEDROLEEXTEND
☐ CSDPINT21ROLEDEFAULT
☐ CSDPINT21ROLEEXTEND
☐ CSDROLE07
☐ CSDROLE1DB
☐ CSDROLE1K1

Name
Role20Uli
UK07Role7
UKRole10

7. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).
➡ The role has been granted to the party.



Repetition

To grant more roles to the party, repeat step 4 and 5 or select all the roles you want to grant before clicking the *arrow* icon.

3.2.1.4 Assign a Role to a User

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to assign a role to a user.

A role is a homogenous group of privileges.

To grant a role to a user, you must own that role.

You can only grant a role to a user that belongs to your system entity.

Payment bank and CSD participant user can assign roles to their users if the roles have been assigned to their parties beforehand.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Role list query
- ☐ Grant/revoke role

References

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference parts:

- ☐ *Granted roles – search* screen [► 912]
- ☐ *Grant/revoke role – new/edit* screen [► 918]

Instructions

1. Go to the *granted roles – search* screen:
Static Data >> Access Rights >> Grant/Revoke Roles
2. Enter the login name of the relevant party in the 'User' subframe.

Search Criteria - Grant/Revoke Roles

Role

☐ Role

Party

☐ Parent BIC BIC

TCS0TCS0XXX ---

User

☒ User

Search Display

3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ The *grant/revoke role – new* screen is displayed.
4. Check if the user has already been granted with the relevant roles in the column on side that reports all the granted roles of the user.
 - ⇒ If the user has already been granted with the role, you can finish the business scenario with this step.

- ⇒ If the user has not been granted with the role, process with the next step.
5. Select the role(s) you want to grant to the user in the 'Roles' frame.
 6. You can search the role you want to grant by entering it into the 'Filter Role' search field.
 7. Click on the *grant* icon.

8. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).
- ➔ The role has been granted to the user.



Repetition

To grant more roles to the user, repeat steps 4 to 5 or select all the roles you want to grant before clicking the *grant* icon.

3.2.2 Configuration of a Privilege (Two-Step Approach)

Overview

This business package describes the configuration of a privilege. A privilege identifies the capability of triggering one or several T2S user functions and it is the basic element to assign access rights to users. Each privilege, just after its creation, is only available to the party administrators of the T2S operator. The privilege becomes available to an administrator of a party different from the T2S operator only after this privilege has been granted to this party. From this moment on, the party administrator can grant this privilege. This is the so called two-step approach.

A privilege can be granted to a party, a role or to another user, respecting the order imposed by the two-step approach:

1° step:

The user of the superior hierarchical party (T2S operator/CSD or CB users) grants all the relevant privileges to the inferior hierarchical party (CSD or CB/CSD participant or payment bank);

The user of the superior hierarchical party (T2S operator/CSD or CB users) grants the following privileges to the party administrator users of the inferior hierarchical party (CSD or CB/CSD participant or payment bank):

- ☐ Administer party

- ☐ Grant privilege
- ☐ Grant/revoke role
- ☐ Granted system privileges list query
- ☐ Granted object privileges list query
- ☐ Granted roles list query

2° step:

From now on the party administrator user can manage the access rights for all the other users belonging to that party and to its participants.

To configure a privilege, carry out the following business scenarios in the pre-defined order.

Business Scenarios

1. Grant a privilege to a party [► 1171]
2. Grant a privilege to a user [► 1175]
3. View privilege details [► 1179]

3.2.2.1 Grant a Privilege to a Party

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to grant a system or an object privilege to a party.

You can grant a privilege to a party on a single object and on a group of objects (secured group).

CSDs and central bank users can grant a privilege to a party at intra system entity level and at cross system entity level. This last action can be performed only if you are a party administrator of a central bank or CSD. CSD Participant, External CSD and Payment Bank party administrators can grant privileges at cross party level to other parties within their system entity.

Before you start, in intra system entity case make sure that you have already been granted with the same privilege. In cross system/cross party entity case you have to perform this check at your party level.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Grant privilege
- ☐ Granted system privileges list query
- ☐ Granted object privileges list query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference parts:

- ☐ *Grant/revoke privileges – search* screen [► 889]
- ☐ *Grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit* screen [► 926]
- ☐ *Grant/revoke object privilege – new/edit* screen [► 904]

Instructions

1. Go to the *grant/revoke privileges – search* screen:
Static Data >> Access Rights >> Grant/Revoke Privileges
2. Select 'Party' in the 'Search Criteria – Privileges' frame and:
 - a) In an intra-system entity case: select the BIC of the party you would like to grant the privilege to from the drop-down menu.
 - b) In a cross system entity/cross party case: enter the parent BIC and BIC of the party you would like to grant the privilege to.
3. Click on the *search* button.
⇒ The *grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit* screen is displayed.

**Notice**

You can grant a system privilege to a party only at intra system level. In this case check if the party has already been granted with the relevant system privilege.

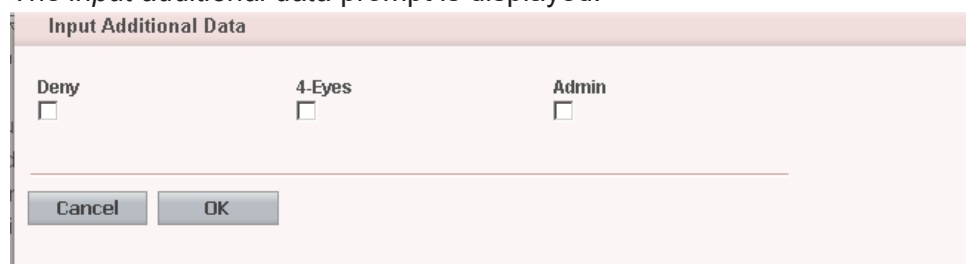
If the system privilege has already been granted to the party, proceed with step 8.

If the system privilege has not yet been granted to the party, proceed with the next step.

4. Search the relevant category in the 'Privileges' frame. Open it by clicking the *expand group* icon and select the relevant privilege.

5. Click on the *grant* icon.

⇒ The *input additional data* prompt is displayed.



The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Input Additional Data". Inside, there are three checkboxes labeled "Deny", "4-Eyes", and "Admin". Below these checkboxes are two buttons: "Cancel" and "OK".

6. Select one or more of the available options in the prompt.



Notice

Deny

The option specifies whether the associated user function is allowed or explicitly denied: if it is set to 'true', the relevant function cannot be used.

4-Eyes

If set to 'true', a confirmation is needed in order to trigger the specific privilege.

The option is only relevant when 'Deny' is set to 'false'.

It is not relevant for privileges related to queries.

Administration

If set to 'true', it enables administrative rights on such privilege. More precisely if the grantee of the privilege is a user or a role, it allows to grant the same privilege to another user or role of the same party. If the grantee is a party, this option specifies whether the party administrators of the grantee party are allowed to grant the same privilege also to other parties.



Alternatives

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Click on the *ok* button.

⇒ The system privilege has been granted to the party.




Repetition

To grant more system privileges to the role, repeat steps 4 to 7 or select all the privileges you want to grant before clicking the *grant* icon.

8. If you want to grant an object privilege to a party,
- In a cross system entity/cross party case: check if the grantee party has already been granted with the privilege as a system privilege using the search fields 'Privilege Category' and 'Privilege Name' in the 'Party' frame

and clicking on the *check* button. The *grant/revoke cross-system entity object privilege - new/edit* screen is displayed.



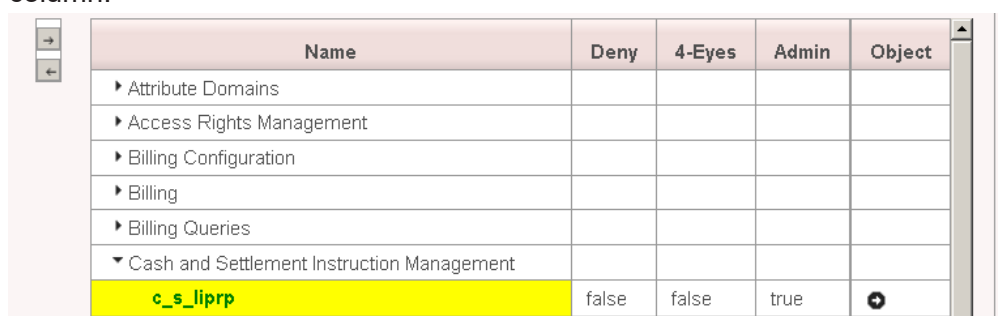
Party

Privilege Category *
Cash and Settlement Instruction Management

Privilege Name *
C_S_LIPRP

Check

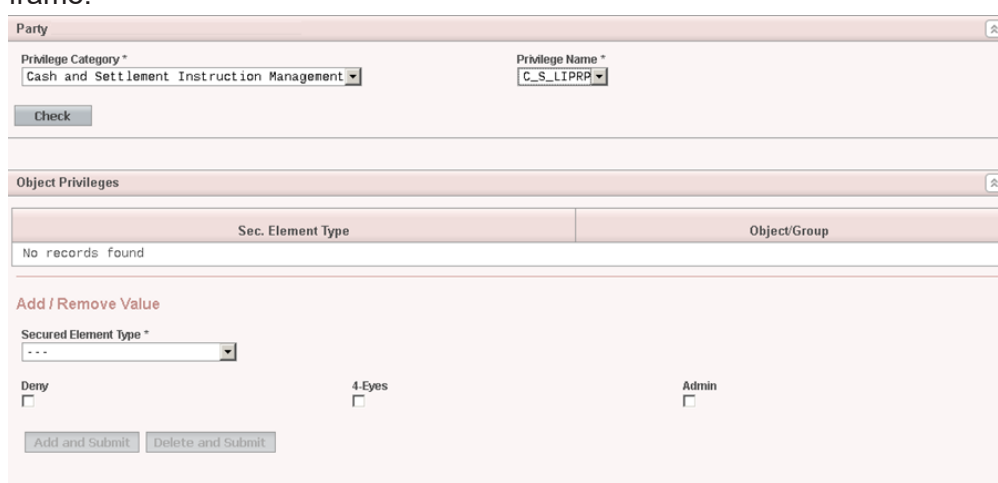
9. b) In an intra-system entity case: click on the *arrow* icon in the 'Object' column.



Name	Deny	4-Eyes	Admin	Object
▶ Attribute Domains				
▶ Access Rights Management				
▶ Billing Configuration				
▶ Billing				
▶ Billing Queries				
▼ Cash and Settlement Instruction Management				
c_s_liprp	false	false	true	➔

⇒ The *grant/revoke object privilege – new/edit* screen is displayed.

10. Select the single static data object or the secured group the privilege has to be granted to and enter all mandatory information in the 'Object Privileges' frame.



Party

Privilege Category *
Cash and Settlement Instruction Management

Privilege Name *
C_S_LIPRP

Check

Object Privileges

Sec. Element Type	Object/Group
No records found	

Add / Remove Value

Secured Element Type *

Deny ☐ 4-Eyes ☐ Admin ☐

Add and Submit Delete and Submit

11. Click on the *add and submit* button.



Repetition

To add more object privileges, repeat steps 9 and 10.

12. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➔ The object privilege has been granted to the party.

3.2.2.2 Grant a Privilege to a User

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to grant a system or an object privilege to a user.

You can grant a privilege to a user at object level and at system level.

You can grant an object privilege to a user on a single object or on a group of objects (secured group).

Before you start, make sure that you have already been granted the same privilege and that the user belongs to your system entity.

It is possible for CSD and CB Party administrator to assign the following privileges to the party administrator of a party belonging to its default data scope:

- ☐ Administer party
- ☐ Grant privilege
- ☐ Grant/revoke role
- ☐ Granted system privileges list query
- ☐ Granted object privileges list query
- ☐ Granted roles list query

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Grant privilege
- ☐ Granted system privileges list query
- ☐ Granted object privileges list query

References

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Grant/revoke privileges – search* screen [▶ 889]
- ☐ *Grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit* screen [▶ 926]
- ☐ *Grant/revoke object privilege – new/edit* screen [▶ 904]

Instructions

1. Go to the *grant/revoke privileges – search* screen:
Static Data >> Access Rights >> Grant/Revoke Privileges

2. Select 'User' and select the login name of the user (CB or CSD) you would like to grant the privilege to.

Search Criteria - Grant/Revoke Privileges

Role

☐ Role Name

Party

☐ intra system entity Parent BIC * TCSOTCS0XXX Party BIC

☐ cross system entity Parent BIC * Party BIC *

User

☒ Login Name

Search Display

3. Click on the *search* button.

⇒ The *grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit* screen is displayed.



Notice

To grant a system privilege to a user check if the user has already been granted with the relevant system privilege.

If the system privilege has already been granted to the user, proceed with step 8.

If the system privilege has not yet been granted to the user, proceed with the next step.

4. Search the relevant category in the 'Privileges' frame. Open it by clicking the *expand group* icon and select the relevant privilege.

User Login: CSDAUSER1

☐ Access Rights Management

- ☐ ARM_CreatePrivilege
- ☐ ARM_CreateSecuredGroup
- ☐ ARM_DeletePrivilege
- ☐ ARM_DeleteSecuredGroup
- ☒ ARM_UpdatePrivilege
- ☐ ARM_UpdateSecuredGroup

☐ Access Rights Queries

☐ Billing

- ☐ Billing Configuration
- ☐ Billing Queries

☐ Cash Management

☐ General configuration parameters

☐ Market-Specific Configuration

☐ Message Management

☐ Message Subscription

☐ Network Configuration

☐ Other

☐ Report Configuration

☐ Report Queries

☐ Scheduling

- ☐ Scheduling Queries

☐ Securities Account Data Management

☐ Security Data Management

☐ Settlement CSD

☐ Settlement General

☐ Settlement ISO Codes

☐ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data

☐ Ticker Management

→

←

Name	Deny	4-Eyes	Admin	Object
▶ Access Rights Management	---	---	---	
▶ Access Rights Queries	---	---	---	
▶ Billing Queries	---	---	---	
▶ Dynamic Data Queries	---	---	---	
▶ Message Subscription Queries	---	---	---	
▶ MSA Data Queries	---	---	---	
▶ Network Configuration Queries	---	---	---	
▶ Other	---	---	---	
▶ Party Data Management	---	---	---	
▶ Party Data Queries	---	---	---	
▶ Report Configuration Queries	---	---	---	
▶ SAC Data Queries	---	---	---	
▶ Scheduling Queries	---	---	---	
▶ Security Data Queries	---	---	---	
▶ Settlement CSD	---	---	---	
▶ Static Data Queries	---	---	---	
▶ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Queries	---	---	---	

5. Click on the *grant* icon.

⇒ The *input additional data* prompt is displayed.

Input Additional Data

Deny

4-Eyes

Admin

☐

☐

☐

Cancel

OK

6. Select one or more of the available options in the prompt.



Notice

Deny

The option specifies whether the associated user function is allowed or explicitly denied: if it is set to 'true', the relevant function cannot be used.

4-Eyes

If set to 'true', a confirmation is needed in order to trigger the specific privilege.

The option is only relevant when 'Deny' is set to 'false'.

It is not relevant for privileges related to queries.

Administration

If set to 'true', it enables administrative rights on such privilege. More precisely if the grantee of the privilege is a user or a role, it allows to grant the same privilege to another user or role of the same party. If the grantee is a party, this option specifies whether the party administrators of the grantee party are allowed to grant the same privilege also to other parties.



Alternatives

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Click on the *ok* button.

⇒ The system privilege has been granted to the user.



Repetition

To grant more system privileges to the user, repeat steps 4 to 7 or select all the privileges you want to grant before clicking the *grant* icon.

8. To grant an object privilege to a user, click on the *arrow* icon in the 'Object' column.

→					
←					
Name		Deny	4-Eyes	Admin	Object
▶ Access Rights Management		---	---	---	
▶ Access Rights Queries		---	---	---	
▶ Billing Queries		---	---	---	
▼ Cash Management		---	---	---	
cam_asrca		false	false	false	➔

⇒ The *grant/revoke object privilege – new/edit* screen is displayed.

9. Select the single static data object or the secured group the privilege has to be granted to and enter all mandatory information in the 'Object Privileges' frame.

10. Click on the *add and submit* button.



Repetition

To add more object privileges, repeat steps 9 and 10.

11. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➔ The object privilege has been granted to the user.

3.2.2.3 View Privilege Details

Context of Usage

A system privilege identifies the capability of triggering or several T2S user functions without the necessity to specify on which object to be applied. An object privilege identifies the capability of triggering T2S user functions on a given object. Each user of a CSD or a central bank can see only the privileges granted to its own CSD or central bank. Each user of a CSD participant or central bank participants can see only privileges granted to them by the relevant CSD or central bank.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privilege:

- ☐ Privilege query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Privileges – search/list* screen [► 933]

Instructions

1. Go to the *privileges – search/list* screen:

Static Data >> Access Rights >> Privileges

2. Select the status and/or the privilege type from the respective select boxes for the privileges you want to view details.
3. Enter all the search criteria known to you about the privileges for which you want to view the details.



Search Criteria - Privileges

Status: Active

Privilege Type: All

Name:

Function Name:

Search Reset

4. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
5. Check the detailed information about the privilege you want to view in the privileges list.
 - ➔ You have viewed the details of a privilege.

3.2.3 Configuration of a Secured Group

Overview

This business package describes the configuration of secured groups, which are set of secured objects of the same type.

You can grant object privileges for secured groups to roles, users and parties.

To configure a secured group, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

Business Scenarios

1. Create a new secured group [► 1180]
2. Assign a secured object to a secured group [► 1181]

3.2.3.1 Create a New Secured Group

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new group.

A secured group is a set of secured objects of the same type. All the static data objects of the group have to belong to your data scope.

During and after its creation, the secured group can be assigned to one or many secured objects, provided that they are the same type as the secured group. Secured objects previously assigned to a secured group can also be removed from the same secured group.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

Creating a new secured group is mandatory for the configuration of a secured group [► 1180].

Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Secured group list query<input type="checkbox"/> Create secured group
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Secured groups – search/list</i> screen [► 941]<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Secured group – new/edit</i> screen [► 950]
Instructions	<ol style="list-style-type: none">Go to the <i>secured groups – search/list</i> screen: Static Data >> Access Rights >> Secured GroupsClick on the <i>new</i> button.<ul style="list-style-type: none">⇒ The <i>secured group – new</i> screen is displayed.Enter all mandatory information about the secured group you want to create. Note that the frame 'Secured Object' requires different information according to what you select on the 'Security Group Type' field under the 'Secured Group frame'.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- Click on the *submit* button.
- Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).
- ➡ The new secured group has been created.

3.2.3.2 Assign a Secured Object to a Secured Group

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to assign a secured object to a secured group.

A secured group is a homogenous group of secured objects.

To create a new secured group you have to define the type of secured objects that can be assigned to it.

After you have created a new secured group, you can assign or remove other secured objects from it.

You can grant object privileges on a secured group to roles, users and parties.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant, external CSD or payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need of the following privileges:

- ☐ Update secured group
- ☐ Secured group list query
- ☐ Secured group details query

References

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Secured groups – search/list* screen [▶ 941]
- ☐ *Secured group – details* screen [▶ 946]
- ☐ *Secured group – new/edit* screen [▶ 950]

Instructions

1. Go to the *secured groups – search/list* screen:

Static Data >> Access Rights >> Secured Groups

2. Enter all the search criteria known to you about the secured group you want to edit.
3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves a single secured group, the *secured group – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the relevant secured group by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button
 - ⇒ The *secured group – details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *edit* button.
 - ⇒ The *secured group – edit* screen is displayed.
7. Click on the *add row* icon.
8. To assign a secured object to the secured group, enter the relevant information in the 'Parent BIC' and the 'BIC' fields in the 'Parties' sub-frame.

Secured Objects

Parties

Rows per page: 10 page 1 of 1 - lines 1 to 2 of 2

Party	Options
Parent BIC: NCBKDEFFB01 - BIC: PMBKDEFFB01	✓ ✕
Parent BIC: BIC:	✓ ✕

+ 9 changes left

9. Click on the *submit changes* icon.
 - ⇒ A new secured object has been added to the list.

**Repetition**

Repeat steps 7 and 8 to assign more secured objects.

You can add up to 10 secured objects.

**Alternatives**

To set default criteria and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

10. Click on the *submit* button.

11. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➔ The secured object has been assigned to the secured group.

3.2.4 Configuration of a User

Overview

This business package describes the configuration of a user.

A user is a static data object that allows an individual or an application to interact with T2S. The T2S functions that can be triggered depend on the privileges granted to the user.

It is possible to grant privileges or roles to the new user after its creation.

To configure a user, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

**Business
Scenarios**

1. Create a new user [► 1183]
2. Create a new user certificate distinguished name link [► 1185]
3. Grant a privilege to a user [► 1175]
4. Assign a role to a user [► 1169]

3.2.4.1 Create a New User

**Context of
Usage**

This business scenario describes how to create a new user.

A user is a static data object that allows an individual or an application to interact with T2S. The T2S functions that can be triggered depend on the privileges granted to the user.

The user is mainly defined by the 'Login Name' and 'System User Reference' that must be unique in the system. All the users are linked to a specific party and can be created by another authorised user.

There is no usage restriction for this business scenario.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

☐ T2S system user query

☐ Create user

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

☐ *Users – search/list* screen [► 954]

☐ *User – new/edit* screen [► 963]

Instructions

1. Go to the *users – search/list* screen:

Static Data >> Access Rights >> Users

2. Click on the *new* button.

⇒ The *user – new* screen is displayed.

3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'User' frame.

The screenshot shows a web application interface with a navigation bar at the top containing tabs: SECURITIES, CASH, SERVICES, STATIC DATA, and MONITORING. Below the navigation bar is a breadcrumb trail: Static Data > Access Rights > Users > New User. The main content area is a form titled 'User'. The form has two columns of input fields. The left column contains 'Login Name *', 'System User Reference *', and 'Parent BIC *'. The right column contains 'Name *', 'Lockout Status since', 'Lockout' (a checkbox), and 'Party BIC *'. At the bottom of the form are three buttons: 'Submit', 'Cancel', and 'Reset'.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

4. Click on the *submit* button.

5. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The new user has been created.

3.2.4.2 Create a New User Certificate Distinguished Name

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new user certificate distinguished name.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Certificate query
- ☐ Create certificate distinguish name

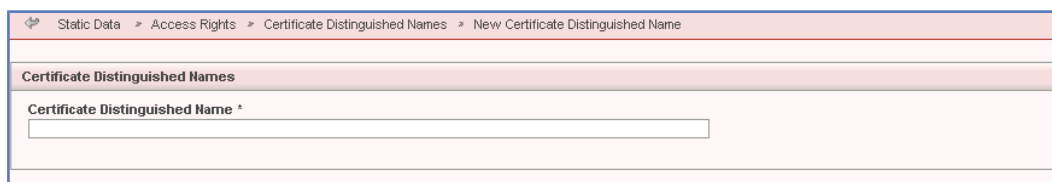
Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Certificate distinguished names – search/list* screen [► 884]
- ☐ *Certificate distinguished name – new* screen [► 887]

Instructions

1. Go to the *certificate distinguished name – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> Access Rights >> Certificate Distinguished Name
2. Click on the *new* button.
⇒ The *certificate distinguished name– new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘Certificate Distinguished Name’ field.

**Alternative**

To set default criteria and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.
To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

4. Click on the *submit* button.
➡ The new certificate distinguished name has been created.

3.2.4.3 Create a New User Certificate Distinguished Name Link

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new user certificate distinguished name link.

You need to create a link between a certificate distinguished name and a user login name in order to allow your users or applications to access to the system via the interface.

Before you start please check if a certificate distinguished name has been available and if a link between the selected user and the certificate distinguished name has been already created.

You can link more than one certificate to a single login name and one certificate to more than one user.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Create user certificate distinguish name link
- ☐ Query user certificate distinguish name link
- ☐ T2S system user link query

References

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *User certificate distinguished name links – search/list* screen [► 966]
- ☐ *User certificate distinguished name link – new* screen [► 970]

Instructions

1. Go to the *user certificate distinguished name links – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> Access Rights >> User Certificate Distinguished Name Links
2. Click on the *new* button.
⇒ The *user certificate distinguished name link – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'User Certificate Distinguished Name Links' frame.



Alternatives

To set default criteria and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.
To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

4. Click on the *submit* button.
5. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).
➡ The new user certificate distinguished name link has been created.

3.2.4.4 Grant a Privilege to a User

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to grant a system or an object privilege to a user.

You can grant a privilege to a user at object level and at system level.

You can grant an object privilege to a user on a single object or on a group of objects (secured group).

Before you start, make sure that you have already been granted the same privilege and that the user belongs to your system entity.

It is possible for CSD and CB Party administrator to assign the following privileges to the party administrator of a party belonging to its default data scope:

- ☐ Administer party
- ☐ Grant privilege
- ☐ Grant/revoke role
- ☐ Granted system privileges list query
- ☐ Granted object privileges list query
- ☐ Granted roles list query

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Grant privilege
- ☐ Granted system privileges list query
- ☐ Granted object privileges list query

References

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Grant/revoke privileges – search* screen [► 889]
- ☐ *Grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit* screen [► 926]
- ☐ *Grant/revoke object privilege – new/edit* screen [► 904]

Instructions

1. Go to the *grant/revoke privileges – search* screen:
Static Data >> Access Rights >> Grant/Revoke Privileges

2. Select 'User' and select the login name of the user (CB or CSD) you would like to grant the privilege to.

Search Criteria - Grant/Revoke Privileges

Role

☐ Role Name

Party

☐ intra system entity Parent BIC * TCSOTCSDXXX Party BIC

☐ cross system entity Parent BIC * Party BIC *

User

☒ Login Name

Search Display

3. Click on the *search* button.

⇒ The *grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit* screen is displayed.



Notice

To grant a system privilege to a user check if the user has already been granted with the relevant system privilege.

If the system privilege has already been granted to the user, proceed with step 8.

If the system privilege has not yet been granted to the user, proceed with the next step.

4. Search the relevant category in the 'Privileges' frame. Open it by clicking the *expand group* icon and select the relevant privilege.

User Login: CSDAUSER1

☐ Access Rights Management

- ☐ ARM_CreatePrivilege
- ☐ ARM_CreateSecuredGroup
- ☐ ARM_DeletePrivilege
- ☐ ARM_DeleteSecuredGroup
- ☒ ARM_UpdatePrivilege
- ☐ ARM_UpdateSecuredGroup

☐ Access Rights Queries

☐ Billing

- ☐ Billing Configuration
- ☐ Billing Queries

☐ Cash Management

☐ General configuration parameters

☐ Market-Specific Configuration

☐ Message Management

☐ Message Subscription

☐ Network Configuration

☐ Other

☐ Report Configuration

☐ Report Queries

☐ Scheduling

- ☐ Scheduling Queries

☐ Securities Account Data Management

☐ Security Data Management

☐ Settlement CSD

☐ Settlement General

☐ Settlement ISO Codes

☐ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data

☐ Ticker Management

→

←

Name	Deny	4-Eyes	Admin	Object
▶ Access Rights Management	---	---	---	
▶ Access Rights Queries	---	---	---	
▶ Billing Queries	---	---	---	
▶ Dynamic Data Queries	---	---	---	
▶ Message Subscription Queries	---	---	---	
▶ MSA Data Queries	---	---	---	
▶ Network Configuration Queries	---	---	---	
▶ Other	---	---	---	
▶ Party Data Management	---	---	---	
▶ Party Data Queries	---	---	---	
▶ Report Configuration Queries	---	---	---	
▶ SAC Data Queries	---	---	---	
▶ Scheduling Queries	---	---	---	
▶ Security Data Queries	---	---	---	
▶ Settlement CSD	---	---	---	
▶ Static Data Queries	---	---	---	
▶ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Queries	---	---	---	

5. Click on the *grant* icon.

⇒ The *input additional data* prompt is displayed.

Input Additional Data

Deny

4-Eyes

Admin

☐

☐

☐

Cancel

OK

6. Select one or more of the available options in the prompt.



Notice

Deny

The option specifies whether the associated user function is allowed or explicitly denied: if it is set to 'true', the relevant function cannot be used.

4-Eyes

If set to 'true', a confirmation is needed in order to trigger the specific privilege.

The option is only relevant when 'Deny' is set to 'false'.

It is not relevant for privileges related to queries.

Administration

If set to 'true', it enables administrative rights on such privilege. More precisely if the grantee of the privilege is a user or a role, it allows to grant the same privilege to another user or role of the same party. If the grantee is a party, this option specifies whether the party administrators of the grantee party are allowed to grant the same privilege also to other parties.



Alternatives

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Click on the *ok* button.

⇒ The system privilege has been granted to the user.



Repetition

To grant more system privileges to the user, repeat steps 4 to 7 or select all the privileges you want to grant before clicking the *grant* icon.

8. To grant an object privilege to a user, click on the *arrow* icon in the 'Object' column.

→					
←					
Name		Deny	4-Eyes	Admin	Object
▶ Access Rights Management		---	---	---	
▶ Access Rights Queries		---	---	---	
▶ Billing Queries		---	---	---	
▼ Cash Management		---	---	---	
cam_asrca		false	false	false	➔

⇒ The *grant/revoke object privilege – new/edit* screen is displayed.

9. Select the single static data object or the secured group the privilege has to be granted to and enter all mandatory information in the 'Object Privileges' frame.

10. Click on the *add and submit* button.



Repetition

To add more object privileges, repeat steps 9 and 10.

11. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➔ The object privilege has been granted to the user.

3.2.4.5 Assign a Role to a User

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to assign a role to a user.

A role is a homogenous group of privileges.

To grant a role to a user, you must own that role.

You can only grant a role to a user that belongs to your system entity.

Payment bank and CSD participant user can assign roles to their users if the roles have been assigned to their parties beforehand.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Role list query
- ☐ Grant/revoke role

References

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference parts:

- ☐ *Granted roles – search* screen [► 912]
- ☐ *Grant/revoke role – new/edit* screen [► 918]

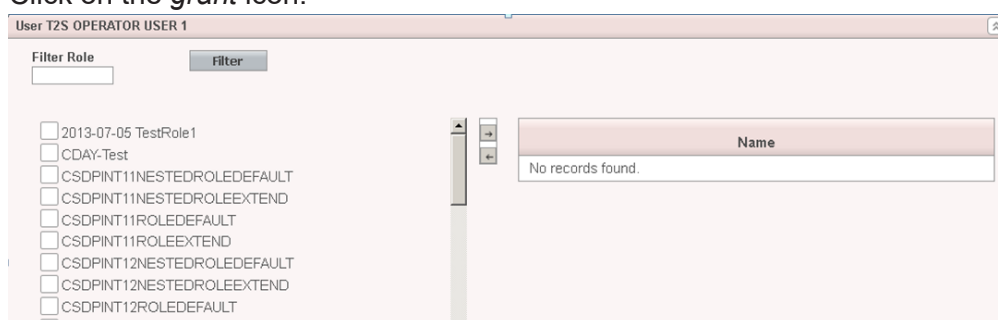
Instructions

1. Go to the *granted roles – search* screen:
Static Data >> Access Rights >> Grant/Revoke Roles

2. Enter the login name of the relevant party in the 'User' subframe.



3. Click on the *search* button.
⇒ The *grant/revoke role – new* screen is displayed.
4. Check if the user has already been granted with the relevant roles in the column on side that reports all the granted roles of the user.
⇒ If the user has already been granted with the role, you can finish the business scenario with this step.
⇒ If the user has not been granted with the role, process with the next step.
5. Select the role(s) you want to grant to the user in the 'Roles' frame.
6. You can search the role you want to grant by entering it into the 'Filter Role' search field.
7. Click on the *grant* icon.



8. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).
➔ The role has been granted to the user.

**Repetition**

To grant more roles to the user, repeat steps 4 to 5 or select all the roles you want to grant before clicking the *grant* icon.

3.2.5 Usage of the 4-Eyes Mode

Overview

This business package describes the usage of the 4-eyes-mode. The use of the 2-eyes or the 4-eyes mode depends on your access rights configuration.

To use T2S in 4-eyes mode, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order:

Business Scenarios

1. Initiate an action in 4-eyes mode [► 1193]
2. Approve an action in 4-eyes mode [► 1194]

3.2.5.1 Initiate an Action in 4-Eyes Mode

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to initiate an action via an *enter* (new/edit) screen, which has to be approved by a second user. Whether your actions in T2S (new/edit/delete) have to be approved by a second user depends on your access right configuration.

Initiating an action in 4-eyes mode is mandatory for the usage of the 4-eyes mode.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the privileges necessary for the action you want to initiate.

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part (see business scenario or screen description of the underlying action).

Instructions

1. Go to the relevant *edit* or *new* screen.
2. Enter all mandatory information in the *enter* screen on which you want to initiate an action or delete a request by clicking on the *delete* button.
3. Click on the *submit* button.



Note

In case non-repudiation of origin is required, enter your PIN for digital signature purposes.

- ⇒ A success message is displayed on the screen indicating that the request was sent in 4-eyes mode and showing the 4-eyes principle ID assigned by T2S.
- ⇒ An *alert* icon is displayed on the active T2S screen of all users eligible for approving actions in 4-eyes mode.



Hint

Transmit the 4-eyes principle ID assigned by T2S to the second user approving your action to ease the retrieval of your action on the *data changes – search/list* screen.

➔ You have initiated an action carrying the 'Awaiting approval' status.

3.2.5.2 Approve an Action in 4-Eyes Mode

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to approve an action, which has been initiated by a different user in 4-eyes mode. The use of 2-eyes or 4-eyes mode depends on your access rights configuration.

Approving an action is mandatory for the usage of the 4-eyes mode.

Before you start, the action has to be initiated by a different user.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the privileges necessary for the action you want to approve in addition to the following privileges:

- ☐ Data changes of a business object list query
- ☐ Data changes of a business object details query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

☐ *Data changes – search/list* screen [▶ 532]

☐ *Data change – details* screen [▶ 537]

Instructions

1. Go to the *data changes – search/list* screen:

Cash >> Liquidity >> Data Changes

Securities >> Settlement >> Data Changes

Services >> Additional Services >> Data Changes



Alternative

Click on the *alert* icon displayed on the active T2S screens of all users eligible for approving the action in 4-eyes mode to access the relevant *data changes* screen directly. Afterwards, proceed with step 6.

2. Enter the search criteria known to you (e.g. user reference of the change, data of update,...) about the action waiting for your approval.
Ask the first user for the 4-eyes principle ID submitted in the success message to identify the action easily.
3. In the 'Status' field, select the status 'Awaiting approval'.
4. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ The search results are displayed in a list on the same screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one data change waiting for your approval, the *data change – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 7.
5. Select the action you would like to approve by clicking on an entry in the list.
6. Click on the *details* button.

- ⇒ The *data change – details* screen is displayed for the selected action.
Changed data is highlighted in red.

**Note**

If the data of the action is incorrect, you can inhibit its execution by clicking on the *revoke* button.

In case non-repudiation of origin is required, enter your PIN for digital signature purposes.

**Alternative**

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Check the data. If everything is correct, click on the *approve* button.

**Note**

In case non-repudiation of origin is required, enter your PIN for digital signature purposes.

- ⇒ The action has been approved and is submitted for execution. The *data changes – search/list* screen is displayed with the updated query result of the previously selected criteria.

3.3 Communication

3.3.1 Usage of Broadcasts

Overview

This business package describes the creation of a new broadcast and how to view existing broadcasts.

To handle broadcasts, carry out the business scenario relevant to you from the list below.

**Business
Scenarios**

- ☐ Create a new broadcast [► 1195]
- ☐ View a broadcast [► 1196]

3.3.1.1 Create a New Broadcast

**Context of
Usage**

This business scenario describes the creation of a new broadcast in T2S. A broadcast is an information message simultaneously available to a selected group of T2S participants. It can either be a general notification or an operational notification of a planned event in the T2S system. A broadcast can be sent to all parties linked to a system entity.

Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Broadcast query<input type="checkbox"/> New broadcast
References	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Broadcasts – search/list</i> screen [▶ 565]<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Broadcast – new</i> screen [▶ 570]
Instructions	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Go to the <i>broadcasts – search/list</i> screen: Services >> Communication >> Broadcasts2. Click on the <i>new</i> button.<ul style="list-style-type: none">⇒ The <i>broadcast – new</i> screen is displayed.3. Enter all mandatory information on the screen.



Alternatives

To set all field to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

-
4. Click on the *submit* button.
 5. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).
- ➡ A new broadcast has been created.

3.3.1.2 View a Broadcast

Context of Usage	This business scenario describes how to search for broadcasts and to view detailed information on a broadcast.
-------------------------	--



Hint

A user may only view broadcasts until their validity elapses. The respective expiration date is automatically set to the current business date of creation + three business days.

Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privilege: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Broadcast query
References	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Broadcasts – search/list</i> screen [▶ 565]<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Broadcast – details</i> screen [▶ 568]

Instructions

1. Go to the *broadcasts –search/list* screen:
Services >> Communication >> Broadcasts
2. Enter the relevant search criteria known to you (e.g. date, subject etc.).
3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ The search result is displayed in a list on the same screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one record, the *broadcast – details* screen is displayed directly.

**Alternative**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

4. Select the broadcast you would like to view in detail by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ➔ The *broadcasts – details* screen is displayed for the selected record.

3.3.2 Monitoring of Communication

Overview

This business package describes the monitoring of incoming and outgoing files or messages.

It enables you to resend outgoing communication or to check the incoming and outgoing files or messages (e.g. hold/release instructions, settlement instructions, amendment cash instructions) to/from T2S.

To monitor your communication, carry out the business scenarios relevant to you from the list below:

**Business
Scenarios**

- ☐ Resend communication [► 1197]
- ☐ View inbound communication [► 1198]
- ☐ View outbound communication [► 1200]

3.3.2.1 Resend Communication

**Context of
Usage**

This business scenario describes how to resend communication in case you detect a gap. You can send already sent outbound messages by using a T2S message reference, a message sequence or a range of message sequences again. You may also resend outbound files by entering a sender file reference. This might be necessary if an outbound message or outbound file was lost.

Resending communication is one option for the monitoring of communication.

In order to resend messages or files the same privileges are required as for the initial message or file.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privilege:

- ☐ Resend communication

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Resend communication* screen [► 608]

Instructions

1. Go to the *resend communication* screen:
Services >> Communication >> Resend Communication
2. Enter all mandatory information about the message or file you want to resend in the 'Resend Communication' frame.

**Alternative**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

3. Click on the *submit* button.

➡ You have resent one or more outbound messages or files.

3.3.2.2 View Inbound Communication

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to search for inbound messages and files and to view detailed information on these business items.

Viewing inbound communication is one option for the monitoring of communication.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Inbound message list query
- ☐ Inbound message details query
- ☐ Inbound files list query
- ☐ Inbound files details query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Inbound messages – search/list* screen [► 578]
- ☐ *Inbound message – details* screen [► 585]
- ☐ *Inbound files – search/list* screen [► 571]
- ☐ *Inbound file – details* screen [► 575]

Instructions

1. Go to the *inbound messages – search/list* screen:
Services >> Communication >> Inbound Messages
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the inbound message you want to view.
3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ The *inbound messages – list* screen is displayed.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one inbound message, the *inbound message – details* screen is displayed directly.



Alternative

You can also search for inbound files:

1. Go to the *inbound files – search/list* screen:
Services >> Communication >> Inbound Files
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the inbound file you want to view. According to your privileges, the party and other search criteria are already filled in.
3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ➔ The *inbound files – list* screen is displayed.
 - ➔ If the search retrieves only one inbound file, the *inbound file – details* screen is displayed directly.



Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

4. Select the inbound message/file you are looking for by clicking on the entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *inbound message – details* screen/*inbound file – details* screen is displayed.
 - ➔ You have viewed the details of the selected inbound message or file.



Hint

With the *inbound file* button on the *inbound message – details* screen and *related inbound messages* button on the *inbound file – details* screen you can directly access the related inbound file or message to your displayed business item.

3.3.2.3 View Outbound Communication

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to search for outbound messages and files and to view detailed information on these business items.

Viewing outbound communication is one option for the monitoring of communication.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Outbound message list query
- ☐ Outbound message details query
- ☐ Outbound files list query
- ☐ Outbound files details query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Outbound messages – search/list* screen [► 595]
- ☐ *Outbound message – details* screen [► 603]
- ☐ *Outbound files – search/list* screen [► 589]
- ☐ *Outbound file – details* screen [► 593]

Instructions

1. Go to the *outbound messages – search/list* screen:
Services >> Communication >> Outbound Messages
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the outbound message you want to view.
3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ The *outbound messages – list* screen is displayed.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one outbound message, the *outbound message – details* screen is displayed directly.



Alternative

You can also search for outbound files:

1. Go to the *Outbound files – search/list* screen:

Services >> Communication >> Outbound Files

2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the outbound file you want to view. According to your privileges, the party and other search criteria are already filled in.

3. Click on the *search* button.

➔ The *outbound files – list* screen is displayed.

➔ If the search retrieves only one outbound file, the *outbound file – details* screen is displayed directly.



Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

4. Select the outbound message/file you are looking for by clicking on the entry in the list.

5. Click on the *details* button.

⇒ The *outbound message – details* screen/*outbound file – details* screen is displayed.

➔ You have viewed the details of the selected outbound message or file.



Hint

With the *outbound file* button on the *outbound message – details* screen and *related outbound messages* button on the *outbound file – details* screen you can directly access the related outbound file or message to your displayed business item.

3.4 Rule Sets

3.4.1 Configuration of a New CoSD Rule Set

Overview

This business package describes the configuration of a new CoSD rule set, which is necessary in a conditional settlement process in order to identify if the process applies to a settlement instruction based on a set of rules.

Each T2S actor can have many active rule sets at any given point in time. Each rule set can include many rules. Each rule can include many groups of parameters. The maximum overall number of groups of parameters for the active rule sets is 1000. Each rule can include many parameters. Within each rule, each parameter can be linked to many distinct values. The maximum overall number of distinct values for the active rule sets is 50.

To configure a new CoSD rule set, carry out the following business scenario:

- ☐ Create a new CoSD Rule Set [► 1202]

Business Scenario

3.4.1.1 Create a New CoSD Rule Set

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new CoSD rule set.

In order to use conditional settlement, a CSD needs to define a set of rules in static data, i.e. a number of CoSD rules organised into CoSD rule sets.

The configuration of a rule set allows you to define the criteria according to which T2S checks whether a conditional settlement process has to be triggered or not on a settlement instruction.

If you define more than one rule for a specific CoSD rule set, these rules will be applied in a specifically defined sequential order.

Creating a new CoSD rule set is mandatory for the configuration of a CoSD rule set.

This business scenario is not relevant for central bank, CSD participant and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you the following privileges:

- ☐ Create conditional security delivery rule
- ☐ Create conditional security delivery rule set
- ☐ Conditional security delivery rule set query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *CoSD rule sets - search/list* screen [► 1058]
- ☐ *CoSD rule set - new/edit* screen [► 1064]
- ☐ *CoSD rule - new/edit* screen [► 1048]
- ☐ *CoSD rules – list* screen [► 1041]

Instructions

1. Go to the *conditional securities delivery rule sets – search/list* screen.
Static Data >> Market Specific Configuration >> CoSD Rule Sets
2. Click on the *new* button.

-
- ⇒ The *CoSD rule set - new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information about the rule set you want to create in the 'CoSD Rule Set' frame.
 4. Click on the *submit* button.

⇒ A new CoSD rule set has been created without any rule attached.
 5. Go to the *CoSD rule sets – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> Market Specific Configuration >> CoSD Rule Sets
 6. Enter the information about the CoSD rule set you have just created.
 7. Click on the *search* button.
 8. Select the CoSD rule set you have just created.
 9. Click on the *rules* button.

⇒ The *CoSD rules - list* screen is displayed.
 10. Click on the *new* button.

⇒ The *CoSD rule – new* screen is displayed.
 11. Enter all mandatory information about the rule set you want to create in the 'CoSD Rule' frame.
 12. Click on the *add row* icon in the 'CoSD Rule Parameters' frame.
 13. Enter the name of the new group and all the other information of the rule you want to create.
 14. Click on the *submit changes* icon.

⇒ The parameters have been added to the rule.



Repetition

To create another new group, repeat the steps 11, 12 and 13.

You can add up to 10 parameters for all the created groups.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on *cancel* button.

-
15. Click on the *submit* button.
 16. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The new CoSD rule set has been created.

3.4.2 Configuration of a New Message Subscription Rule Set

Overview

This business package describes how to configure a new message subscription rule set.

You can only create a new message subscription rule set, if you have the relevant privilege. You can configure the specific set of messages (or copies of messages) you want to receive from T2S for yourself and for your directly connected parties based on a set of rules.

Each T2S Actor can have many active rule sets at any given point in time. Each rule set can include many rules. Each rule can include many groups of parameters. The maximum overall number of groups of parameters for the active rule sets is 1,500. Each rule can include many parameters. Within each rule, each parameter can be linked to many distinct values. The maximum overall number of distinct values for the active rule sets is 50.

To configure a new message subscription rule set, carry out the following business scenario:

Business Scenario

- ☐ Create a new message subscription rule set [► 1204]

3.4.2.1 Create a New Message Subscription Rule Set

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create new message subscription rule sets, which are used by the T2S application for each outgoing message as well as incoming settlement instructions and settlement restrictions. These rules determine to which interested party or parties the given message has to be sent or copied.

Creating a new message subscription rule set is mandatory for the creation of a new message subscription rule set.

The creation of a message subscription rule set can be performed by all parties owning the relevant privilege.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Create message subscription rule set
- ☐ Message subscription rule set list query
- ☐ Message subscription rule list query
- ☐ Create message subscription rule

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Message subscription rule sets – search/list* screen [► 989]
- ☐ *Message subscription rule set - new/edit* screen [► 998]

- *Message subscription rules – list screen* [► 972]

- *Message Subscription rule - new/edit screen* [► 979]

Instructions

1. Go to the *message subscription rule sets – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Message Subscription Rule Set
2. Click on the *new* button.
⇒ The *message subscription rule set - new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information about the rule set you want to create in the 'Message Subscription Rule Set' and 'Interested Parties' frames.

4. Click on the *submit* button.
⇒ The new message subscription rule set has been created without any rule attached.
5. Go to the *message subscription rule sets – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Message Subscription Rule Set
6. Enter all search criteria known to you about the message subscription rule set you just created.

7. Click on the *search* button.
⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
8. Select the message subscription rule set you just created by clicking on an entry in the list.
9. Click on the *message subscription rules* button.

⇒ The *message subscription rules – list* screen is displayed.

10. Click on the *new* button.

⇒ The *message subscription rule – new* screen is displayed.

11. Enter all mandatory information about the rule you want to create in the 'Message Subscription Rules' frame.

Message Subscription Rule Set

Rule Set Identification: 600666 Valid from: 2013-08-02 Valid to: 2013-12-31

Message Subscription Rules

Sequence Number: Valid from: Valid to:

Rows per page: 10 page 1 of 1 - lines 0 to 0 of 0

Group	Message Type	Instruction Type	Message Status	Party	Securities Account	ISIN	T2S DCA	Instruction Status	Transaction Code	Currency	Already Matched Flag	Options
No records found												

+ 10 changes left

Submit Cancel Reset

12. Click on the *add row* icon.

13. Enter all the relevant information about the rule you want to create.

Click on the *submit changes* icon.

⇒ The rule has been added to the rule set.



Repetition

To add more groups, repeat steps 12 to 14.

You can add up to 10 rows (group of parameters).



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

14. Click on the *submit* button. At least one rule should be present in the rule set.

➡ The new message subscription rule set has been created.

3.5 Liquidity Transfers

3.5.1 Creation of a New Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order

Overview

This business package describes the creation of a new liquidity transfer order, in order to transfer liquidity between two T2S dedicated cash accounts or from a T2S dedicated cash account to an external RTGS account.

To create a new liquidity transfer order, carry out the business scenario relevant to you from the list below.

Business Scenarios

- ☐ Create a new immediate liquidity transfer order [► 1207]
- ☐ Copy an immediate liquidity transfer order [► 1208]

3.5.1.1 Create a New Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new immediate liquidity transfer order which can be an internal liquidity transfer (between T2S dedicated cash accounts) or outbound liquidity transfer (from a T2S dedicated cash account to an external RTGS account). Internal liquidity transfers are only possible if both T2S dedicated cash accounts belong to the same party or are linked to the same RTGS account.

Entering a new immediate liquidity transfer order is one option for the creation of a new liquidity transfer order.

Before you create a new immediate liquidity transfer order, check whether the account to be debited exists in T2S. In case of an internal liquidity transfer, check also whether the account to be credited exists in T2S. In case of an outbound liquidity transfer, check whether the account to be credited is known to T2S.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privilege:

- ☐ Send new liquidity transfer

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Immediate liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen [► 316]
- ☐ *Immediate liquidity transfer order – new* screen [► 329]

Instructions

1. Go to the *immediate liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen:
Cash >> Liquidity >> Immediate Liquidity Transfers
2. Click on the *new* button.

- ⇒ The *immediate liquidity transfer order* – new screen is displayed. The user reference is automatically filled with the current timestamp and your user identification.
3. Select the account number to be debited from the drop-down menu in the 'Debit Cash Account' subframe.
The BIC of the account owner as well as the ISO currency code assigned to the account is automatically filled in.
4. Enter all mandatory information about the liquidity transfer order you want to create in the 'Liquidity Transfer' and the 'Credit Cash Account' subframes.

Immediate Liquidity Transfer

Debit Cash Account

Account Number * 90000 1 Account Owner ECB

Liquidity Transfer

Users Reference * 1402141107450P Amount * EUR

Credit Cash Account

☒ Outbound Liquidity Transfer ☐ Internal Liquidity Transfer

RTGS Account * ERTGSN9EUEUR001 Account Number



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

5. Click on the *submit* button.
6. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).
- ➡ A new immediate liquidity transfer has been created.

3.5.1.2 Copy an Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new immediate liquidity transfer order which can be an internal liquidity transfer (between T2S dedicated cash accounts) or an outbound liquidity transfer (from a T2S dedicated cash account to an external RTGS account) based on the data of an already executed immediate liquidity transfer.

Copying a new immediate liquidity transfer order is one option for the creation of a new liquidity transfer order.

Before you create a new immediate liquidity transfer order, check whether the account to be debited exists in T2S. In the case of an internal liquidity transfer, check also whether the account to be credited exists in T2S. In the case of an outbound liquidity transfer, check whether the account to be credited is known to T2S.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Immediate liquidity transfer order list query
- ☐ Send new liquidity transfer

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Immediate liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen [► 316]
- ☐ *Immediate liquidity transfer order – new* screen [► 329]

Instructions

1. Go to the *immediate liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen:
Cash >> Liquidity >> Immediate Liquidity Transfers
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the immediate liquidity transfer order you want to copy.
3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
4. Select the immediate liquidity transfer order you want to copy by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *copy* button.
 - ⇒ The *immediate liquidity transfer order – new* screen is displayed including all the information except for the user reference of the selected liquidity transfer.
6. Check all values of the immediate liquidity transfer and edit them if necessary.

**Alternatives**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Click on the *submit* button.
8. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).
 - ➡ A new immediate liquidity transfer order has been created.

3.5.2 Creation of a New Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order

Overview

This business package describes the configuration of a standing/predefined liquidity transfer order.

A predefined or standing liquidity transfer order is a liquidity transfer from a T2S dedicated cash account to an external RTGS account for a future execution, triggered by a business event or a precise point in time.

To configure a standing/predefined liquidity transfer order, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order:

Business Scenarios

1. Create a new standing/predefined liquidity transfer order [► 1210]
2. Create a new liquidity transfer order link set [► 1211]

3.5.2.1 Create a New Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new standing or predefined liquidity transfer order that is a liquidity transfer from a T2S dedicated cash account to an external RTGS account for a future execution. It is triggered by a business event or a precise point in time.

Before you start to create a new liquidity transfer order, verify that the T2S dedicated cash account to be debited exists and is actively linked to the external RTGS account to be credited. The amount to be transferred via each predefined liquidity transfer order and standing liquidity transfer order can either be a specified amount, a dedicated amount or cash.

Only one predefined liquidity transfer order can be defined to be executed at the same timestamp and/or business event for each T2S dedicated cash account.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD and CSD participant users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Liquidity transfer order list query
- ☐ Create liquidity transfer order

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference parts:

- ☐ *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen [► 820]
- ☐ *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order – new/edit* screen [► 833]

Instructions

1. Go to the *liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Liquidity Transfer Orders
2. Click on the *new* button.

⇒ The *standing/predefined liquidity transfer order – new* screen is displayed.

3. Enter all mandatory information about the standing/predefined liquidity transfer order you want to create in the 'Liquidity Transfer Order' frame.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

4. Click on the *submit* button.
 5. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).
- ➡ The new standing/predefined liquidity transfer order has been created.

3.5.2.2 Create a New Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes a group of standing liquidity transfer orders that provide liquidity from one T2S dedicated cash account to one or more external RTGS accounts in a certain order (i.e. multiple liquidity provision).

In order to add a standing liquidity transfer order to the liquidity transfer order link set, it is necessary that this standing liquidity transfer order is active and related to the same active T2S dedicated cash account.

Before you start, check whether the relationship among the liquidity transfer orders is time dependent. In this case, it is necessary to specify a 'Valid To' date, in addition to other mandatory data such as BIC or parent BIC.

Creating a new liquidity transfer order links set is optional for the configuration of a standing/predefined liquidity transfer order.

The business scenario is not relevant for CSD and CSD participant users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Liquidity transfer order link set query
- ☐ Create liquidity transfer order link set

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference parts:

Instructions

- *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets – search/list* screen [► 838]
 - *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link set – new/edit* screen [► 850]
1. Go to the *standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets
 2. Click on the *new* button.
 - ⇒ The *standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link set – new* screen is displayed.
 3. Enter all mandatory information about the liquidity transfer order link set you want to create in the 'Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set' frame.
 4. To add a liquidity transfer order link, go to the 'Liquidity Transfer Order Links' frame.
 5. Click on the *add row* icon.
 6. Enter all mandatory information about the liquidity transfer order link into the text fields or select the respective value from the drop-down menu.
 7. Click on the *submit changes* icon.
 - ⇒ A new liquidity transfer order link has been added to the order sequence and liquidity transfer order reference list.

**Repetition**

To add more liquidity transfer order links, repeat steps 4 to 6.

You can add up to 10 links.

**Alternatives**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

8. Click on the *submit* button.
9. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).
 - ➡ The new liquidity transfer order link set has been created.

3.6 Market-Specific Attributes

3.6.1 Configuration of a New Market-Specific Attribute

Overview

This business package describes the configuration of a new market-specific attribute.

In addition to the standard set of static data, T2S gives you the possibility to configure specific personal attributes limited to a specific party. These attributes can be used for information purposes or for the configuration of restriction types. A market-specific attribute can be assigned to a party, to a securities account and to a security.

To configure a new market-specific attribute, carry out the business scenarios in the predefined order:

Business Scenarios

1. Create a new attribute domain [► 1214]
2. Create a new market-specific attribute [► 1213]

3.6.1.1 Create a New Market-Specific Attribute

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new market-specific attribute.

You can create a new market-specific attribute to enter non-standard information for your securities, securities accounts and parties.

Creating a new market-specific attribute is mandatory for the configuration of a market-specific attribute.

Before you create a new market-specific attribute value, check whether the relevant attribute domain exists and is active.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participants, external CSDs or payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Create market-specific attribute
- ☐ Market-specific attribute list query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Market-specific attributes – search/list* screen [► 1067]
- ☐ *Market-specific attribute – new/edit* screen [► 1076]

Instructions

1. Go to the *market-specific attributes – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Market-Specific Attributes
2. Click on the *new* button.

⇒ The *market-specific attribute – new* screen is displayed.

3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Market-Specific Attribute' frame.

4. Select if the market-specific attribute is unique or mandatory.

If you create a new unique market-specific attribute, you can only assign one value of the market-specific attribute to the relevant static data object (party/security/securities account) indicated by the object type.

If you create a new mandatory market-specific attribute, you must assign one or more values to all the relevant static data objects (indicated by the 'Attribute Type' field) belonging to your data scope.

Static Data > Market-Specific Configuration > Market-Specific Attributes > New Market-Specific Attribute

Market-Specific Attribute

Attribute Name *

Attribute Type *

Attribute Domain *

Unique ☐

Mandatory ☐

Submit Cancel Reset



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

5. Click on the *submit* button.

6. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The new market-specific attribute has been created.

3.6.1.2 Create a New Attribute Domain

This business scenario describes how to create a new attribute domain.

Creating a new attribute domain is mandatory for the configuration of a market-specific attribute.

The creation of an attribute domain requires the name and the description of the attribute domain and the format rules that apply to all the values of the attribute domain. These rules allow you to define the related values in two different ways: a free text definition or a predefined list of values.

During the creation of an attribute domain it is possible to define the actual list of all possible values for the attribute domain. These values are the only possible values that can be assigned to the related market-specific attribute.

Before you create a new attribute domain, check whether it already exists.

Context of Usage

The business scenario is not relevant for CSD participants, external CSDs or payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Attribute domain list query
- ☐ Create attribute domain

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Attribute domains – search/list* screen [► 1114]
- ☐ *Attribute domain – new/edit* screen [► 1122]

Instructions

1. Go to the *attribute domains – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains
2. Click on the *new* button.
⇒ The *attribute domain – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Attribute Domain' frame.
4. You can define attribute values from the list in the 'Attribute values' frame by selecting the respective row(s) or you can add new attribute domain values by clicking on the *submit changes* icon.
5. This optional step defines the list of all the possible values for the attribute domain.
6. These values are the only one you can input as a market-specific attribute of the new created object, wherein the only possible object types are securities, securities account and parties.
7. In case you do not enter any value in the frame 'Attribute Values', T2S considers as valid for this attribute domain any value matching the format rules defined in the previous step.

SECURITIES CASH SERVICES STATIC DATA MONITORING

Static Data > General Config. Parameters > Attribute Domains > New Attribute Domain

Attribute Domain

Name * Description *

Format * Case * Minimum length * Maximum length *

Attribute values

Value *	Value Description *	Options
+		✓

9 changes left

Submit Cancel Reset

**Repetition**

To add more attribute values, repeat step 4.
You can add up to 10 attribute values.

**Alternatives**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

8. Click on the *submit* button.

9. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The new attribute domain has been created.

3.6.2 Assignment of a Market-Specific Attribute Value

Overview

This business package describes the assignment of a market-specific attribute value.

In addition to the standard set of static data information, a market-specific attribute value can be assigned to a party, securities account or a security. Moreover, a market-specific attribute value can be assigned to a restriction type, which has been previously configured to accept it.

For the assignment of a market-specific attribute value, carry out the business scenarios in the predefined order and choose the business scenario relevant to you whenever options are given

**Business
Scenarios**

1. Create a new attribute domain [▶ 1214]
2. Create a new market-specific attribute [▶ 1213]
3. Assign a market specific attribute value to a:
 - ☐ Assign a market-specific attribute value to party [▶ 1253]
 - ☐ Assign a market-specific attribute value to securities account [▶ 1256]
 - ☐ Assign a market-specific attribute value to a security [▶ 1254]

3.6.2.1 Assign a Market-Specific Attribute Value to a Party

**Context of
Usage**

A CSD or a central bank can define some specific attributes in addition to the standard set of static data for its parties.

Assigning a market-specific attribute value is mandatory for all parties belonging to your entity, if the market-specific attribute has been defined as mandatory. It is only necessary, if you have not already assigned a market-specific attribute value when creating a new party.

Before you assign a market-specific attribute value, check whether the relevant party exists and is active.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participants and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Party list query
- ☐ Create party
- ☐ Update party

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Parties – search/list* screen [► 629]
- ☐ *Party - details* screen [► 636]
- ☐ *Party – new/edit* screen [► 644]

Instructions

1. Go to the *parties – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> Parties >> Parties



Hint

If you want to assign a new market-specific attribute value without checking the existing ones, proceed with step 7.

2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the party to which you want to assign the market-specific attribute value.
3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves a single party, the *party – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the relevant party.
5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *party – details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the list of the market-specific attributes already assigned to the party.
7. Click on the *edit* button.
 - ⇒ The *party – edit* screen is displayed.
8. Click on *add row* icon under the frame Market-Specific Attribute'.

9. Enter all the mandatory information in the 'Market-Specific Attributes' frame.
10. If the market-specific attribute has been created for an attribute domain with predefined values only those predefined values are allowed, otherwise you can enter any value matching the format rules defined in the attribute domain.
11. If the market-specific attribute has been defined as unique you can only enter one value.
12. Click on the *submit changes* icon.
 - ⇒ A new market-specific attribute has been added to the list.



Repetition

To add more market-specific attributes, repeat steps 8, 9 and 10.
You can add up to 10 market-specific attribute values.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.
To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

13. Click on the *submit* button.
 - ➡ The new market-specific attribute value(s) has (have) been assigned to the selected party.

3.6.2.2 Assign a Market-Specific Attribute Value to a Security

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to add an attribute for internal purposes to the securities belonging to your data scope.

Assigning a market-specific attribute value to a security is mandatory for all securities belonging to your entity, if the market-specific attribute has been defined as mandatory. It is only necessary, if you have not already assigned a market-specific attribute value when creating a new security.

Before you assign a market-specific attribute value, check whether the relevant security exists and is active.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB, payment bank and CSD participant users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ ISIN list query

- ☐ Create security
- ☐ Update security

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Securities – search/list* screen [▶ 677]
- ☐ *Security - details* screen [▶ 683]
- ☐ *Security – new/edit* screen [▶ 689]

Instructions

1. Go to the *securities – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> Securities >> Securities

**Hint**

If you want to assign a new market-specific attribute value without checking the existing ones, proceed with step 7.

2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the security to which you want to assign the market-specific attribute value.
3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one security, the *security – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the relevant security.
5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *security – details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the list of the market-specific attributes already assigned to the security.
7. Click on the *edit* button.
 - ⇒ The *security – new/edit* screen is displayed.
8. Click on the *add row* icon under the frame 'Market-Specific Attribute'.
9. Enter all the mandatory information in the 'Market-Specific Attributes' frame.
10. If the market-specific attribute has been created for an attribute domain with predefined values only those predefined values are allowed, otherwise you can enter any value matching the format rules defined in the attribute domain.
11. If the market-specific attribute has been defined as unique you can only enter one value.
12. Click on the *submit changes* icon.
 - ⇒ A new market-specific value has been added to the list.

**Repetition**

To add more market-specific values, repeat steps 8, 9 and 10.

You can add up to 10 market-specific attribute values.

**Alternatives**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

13. Click on the *submit* button.

- ➡ The new market-specific attribute value(s) has(have) been assigned to the selected security.

3.6.2.3 Assign a Market-Specific Attribute Value to a Securities Account

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to add an attribute for internal purposes to the securities accounts belonging to your data scope.

Assigning a market-specific attribute value to a securities account is mandatory if the market-specific attribute has been defined as mandatory. It is only necessary, if you have not already assigned a market-specific attribute value when creating a new securities account.

Before you assign a market-specific attribute value, check whether the relevant securities account exists and is active.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB, payment bank and CSD participant users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Securities account list query
- ☐ Securities account reference data query
- ☐ Create securities account
- ☐ Update securities account

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Securities accounts – search/list* screen [▶ 741]
- ☐ *Securities account – details* screen [▶ 749]
- ☐ *Securities account – new/edit* screen [▶ 755]

Instructions

1. Go to the *securities accounts – search/list* screen:

Static Data >> Securities >> Securities

**Hint**

If you want to assign a new market-specific attribute value without checking the existing ones, proceed with step 7.

2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the securities account to which you want to assign the market-specific attribute value.
3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one securities account, the *securities account – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the relevant securities account.
5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *securities account - details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the list of market-specific attributes which are already assigned to the securities account.
7. Click on the *edit* button.
 - ⇒ The *securities account – new/edit* screen is displayed.
8. Click on the *add row* icon under the 'Market-Specific Attribute' frame.
9. Enter all the mandatory information in the 'Market-Specific Attributes' frame.
10. If the market-specific attribute has been created for an attribute domain with predefined values, only those predefined values are allowed, otherwise you can enter any value matching the format rules defined in the attribute domain.
11. If the market-specific attribute has been defined as unique you can only enter one value.
12. Click on the *submit changes* icon.
 - ⇒ A new market-specific attribute has been added to the list.

**Repetition**

To add more market-specific attributes, repeat steps 8, 9 and 10.

You can add up to 10 market-specific attribute values.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

13. Click on the *submit* button.

14. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

- ➔ The new market-specific attribute value(s) has(have) been assigned to the selected securities account.

3.7 Cash and Settlement Monitoring

3.7.1 Monitoring of Cash, Collateral and Limits Situation

Overview

This business package describes the monitoring of the cash, collateral and limits situation. The aim of this business package is to support your business monitoring. To monitor your cash, collateral and limits situation, carry out the business scenario relevant to you from the list below.

Business Scenarios

- ☐ View cash balances details and related postings [▶ 1222]
- ☐ View cash balances details and related restrictions [▶ 1223]
- ☐ View immediate liquidity transfer details [▶ 1225]
- ☐ View standing/predefined liquidity transfer order details [▶ 1226]
- ☐ View overall liquidity [▶ 1227]
- ☐ Change the limit of a payment bank [▶ 1229]
- ☐ Reimburse an outstanding intraday credit [▶ 1230]

3.7.1.1 View Cash Balances Details and Related Postings

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the cash balance details and related postings allowing you to monitor and manage your balances, for instruction investigations, through queries.

It also allows you to view the instructions impacting particular cash balances during investigation and reconciliation procedures. In order to monitor the cash balances, you can query balances for a given CB or payment bank and then switch to the detailed view for a breakdown by restriction type or postings for a list of relevant instructions. To perform these queries and use these screens you must consult a party with existing T2S dedicated cash accounts.

Viewing cash balances details and related postings is one option for the monitoring of the cash, collateral and limits situation.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ T2S dedicated cash account balance query
- ☐ T2S dedicated cash account posting query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *T2S DCA balances - search/list* screen [► 301]
- ☐ *T2S DCA balance - details* screen [► 305]
- ☐ *T2S DCA postings - search/list* screen [► 307]

Instructions

1. Go to the *T2S DCA balances – search/list* screen:
Cash >> Cash Account >> Cash Account Balances
 2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the relevant cash balances you want to view.
 3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one cash balance, the *T2S DCA balance - details* screen is displayed directly.
 4. Select the cash balance for which you want to view additional details by clicking on an entry in the list.
 5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *T2S DCA balance - details* screen is displayed.
 6. To display the postings related to a particular cash balance detail, select the relevant restriction type by clicking on an entry in the list.
 7. Click on the *postings* button.
 - ⇒ The *T2S DCA postings - search/list* screen is displayed, containing a list of postings including the instruction type and references along with the timestamp.
- ➡ You have viewed the cash balances details and related postings.

3.7.1.2 View Cash Balances Details and Related Restrictions

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the cash balance details and related restrictions allowing you to monitor and manage your balances, for restriction use, through queries.

It is relevant for any T2S actors within payments banks, CBs or CSDs who wish to ensure that sufficient funds are present within a particular cash balance before any potential utilisation. It also allows you to view the restriction references available for use within future instructions. In order to monitor the cash balances, you can query balances for a given CB or payment bank and then switch to the detailed view for a breakdown by restriction type or reference. To perform these queries and use these screens you must consult a party with existing T2S dedicated cash accounts.

Viewing cash balances details and related restrictions is one option for the monitoring of the cash, collateral and limits situation.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ T2S dedicated cash account balance query
- ☐ T2S dedicated cash account balance detailed restrictions query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *T2S DCA balances - search/list* screen [► 301]
- ☐ *T2S DCA balance - details* screen [► 305]
- ☐ *Cash restriction details - search/list* screen [► 281]

Instructions

1. Go to the *T2S DCA balances – search/list* screen:
Cash >> Cash Account >> Cash Account Balances
⇒ The *T2S DCA balances - search/list* screen is displayed.
2. Enter all known search criteria known to you about the relevant cash balances you wish to view.
3. Click on the *search* button.
⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
⇒ If the search retrieves only one cash balance, the *T2S DCA balance - details* screen is displayed directly.
4. Select the cash balance for which you want to view additional details by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
⇒ The *T2S DCA balance – details* screen is displayed.
6. To display the restrictions related to a particular cash balance detail, select the relevant restriction type by clicking on an entry in the list.
7. Click on the *restriction references* button.
⇒ The *cash restriction details - search/list* screen is displayed, containing a list of the related restriction references and remaining, used and to be pre-empted amounts.

➔ You have viewed the cash balances details and related restrictions.

3.7.1.3 View Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order Details

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to monitor your immediate liquidity transfer orders which can be internal liquidity transfers (between T2S dedicated cash accounts), inbound liquidity transfers (from an external RTGS account to a T2S dedicated cash account) or outbound liquidity transfers (from a T2S dedicated cash account to an external RTGS account). Furthermore, you can obtain detailed information on a specific immediate liquidity transfer order including general, technical, party and status information.

Viewing immediate liquidity transfer order details is one option for the monitoring of cash, collateral and limits situation.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Immediate liquidity transfer order list query
- ☐ Immediate liquidity transfer order detail query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Immediate liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen [► 316]
- ☐ *Immediate liquidity transfer order – details* screen [► 324]

Instructions

1. Go to the *immediate liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen:
Cash >> Liquidity >> Immediate Liquidity Transfers
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the immediate liquidity transfer order you want to view. According to your privileges, the party and other search criteria are already filled in. If you have privileges for many accounts, select the search criteria taking into account the intended result.
3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one immediate liquidity transfer order, the *immediate liquidity transfer order – details* screen is displayed directly.
4. Select any of the 'Sort By' criteria of the immediate liquidity transfer order to sort the list. In order to rearrange the sorted list, you can select another 'Sort By' criterion at any time.

- ⇒ The screen is split into different sections according to the selected sorting criterion (e.g. per T2S dedicated account number there will be a section which contains a table with the information of the immediate liquidity transfer orders belonging to one T2S dedicated cash account number).

Transfers grouped by Dedicated Cash Account Number												
100005												
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	T2S Reference	Settlement Date and Time	Parent BIC	Party	Debit Cash Account Number	Credit Cash Account Number	Amount	Currency	Settlement Status	Sending Time	RTGS Status	Value Date
100005	7051	2012-11-08 15:18:18	NSBKDEFFAD1	PMKDEFFAD2	100005	100006	0.00	EUR	Not executed	---	Not applicable	2012-10-25 00:00:00
100005	7052	9999-01-01 00:00:00	NSBKDEFFAD1	PMKDEFFAD2	100005	100006	0.00	EUR	Not executed	---	Not applicable	2012-10-25 00:00:00
100005	7053	2012-11-08 16:07:18	NSBKDEFFAD1	PMKDEFFAD2	100005	100006	0.00	EUR	Not executed	---	Not applicable	2012-10-25 00:00:00
100005	7053	9999-01-01 00:00:00	NSBKDEFFAD1	PMKDEFFAD2	100005	100006	0.00	EUR	Not executed	---	Not applicable	2012-10-25 00:00:00
100005	7081	2012-11-08 09:18:27	NSBKDEFFAD1	PMKDEFFAD2	100005	100006	0.00	EUR	Not executed	---	Not applicable	2012-10-25 00:00:00
100005	7082	2012-11-08 14:22:32	NSBKDEFFAD1	PMKDEFFAD2	100005	100006	0.00	EUR	Not executed	---	Not applicable	2012-10-25 00:00:00
100005	7127	2012-11-13 18:11:10	NSBKDEFFAD1	PMKDEFFAD2	100005	100006	0.00	EUR	Not executed	---	Not applicable	2012-10-25 00:00:00
100005	7143	9999-01-01 00:00:00	NSBKDEFFAD1	PMKDEFFAD2	100005	100006	0.00	EUR	Not executed	---	Not applicable	2012-10-25 00:00:00
100006												
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	T2S Reference	Settlement Date and Time	Parent BIC	Party	Debit Cash Account Number	Credit Cash Account Number	Amount	Currency	Settlement Status	Sending Time	RTGS Status	Value Date
100006	7047	2012-11-07 16:12:25	NSBKDEFFAD1	PMKDEFFAD2	100006	100005	0.00	EUR	Not executed	---	Not applicable	2012-10-25 00:00:00
100006	7084	2012-11-08 12:55:57	NSBKDEFFAD1	PMKDEFFAD2	100006	100005	0.00	EUR	Not executed	---	Not applicable	2012-10-25 00:00:00

5. Select the immediate liquidity transfer for which you want to view the details by clicking on an entry in the list.
6. Click on the *details* button.
- ⇒ The *immediate liquidity transfer order – details* screen is displayed.
- ➔ You have viewed the details of the selected immediate liquidity transfer order.

3.7.1.4 View Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Details

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the execution of standing and predefined liquidity transfer orders scheduled for the current business day.

Viewing standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders is one option for the monitoring of cash, collateral and limits situation.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privilege:

- ☐ Total amount of standing and predefined orders query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Total amount of standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen [▶ 343]

Instructions

1. Go to the *total amount of standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen:

Cash >> Liquidity >> Total Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfers

2. Enter the parent BIC or party BIC of the standing/predefined liquidity transfer.

**Alternative**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

3. Click on the *search* button.

⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.

4. Select one entry from the list for further information.

⇒ The details of the selected entry are displayed at the end of the screen.

➔ You have viewed the standing/predefined liquidity transfer order details.

3.7.1.5 View Overall Liquidity

**Context of
Usage**

This business scenario describes how to view the overall liquidity if you wish to monitor cash through queries. This is mainly relevant for treasurers of credit providers or credit consumers, but also for T2S actors within payments banks, CBs or CSDs enquiring about cash balances and limits.

In order to monitor the cash situation, you can view the overall liquidity for a given CB or payment bank and then switch to the detailed view to view the components of the available liquidity. You then have the option to view the limit utilisation for the same credit consumer(s) to identify the collateral limits which are soon reached and those which are unused. You can also view the cash forecast for the same credit consumer(s) to identify any potential lack of cash. You may then react to the overall liquidity by any necessary increases or decreases to your cash balances or limits.

To perform these queries and use these screens you must be a user of a party which is a credit consumer or credit provider with existing T2S dedicated cash accounts and their associated limits.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ T2S overall liquidity query
- ☐ Limit utilisation query
- ☐ Limit utilisation journal query
- ☐ Cash forecast query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Overall liquidity – search/list* screen [► 338]
- ☐ *Limit utilisation – search/list* screen [► 292]
- ☐ *Limit utilisation journal – search/list* screen [► 296]
- ☐ *Cash forecast – search/list* screen [► 272]

□ *Cash forecast – details* screen [► 277]

Instructions

1. Go to the *overall liquidity – search/list* screen:
Cash >> Liquidity >> T2S Overall Liquidity
2. Enter the relevant party and parent BIC for which you want to view liquidity information.



Hint

If you are a CB user, you can restrict the view to one payment bank by entering its party BIC.



Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ An overview list containing the the limit, its utilisation and available liquidity per party is displayed on the screen.
4. To display all the components of the available liquidity, those related to collateral as well as those related to cash balances, click on the *detailed list* button.
 - ⇒ A detailed list is displayed on the screen, containing the collateral value, available cash, blocked cash and reserved cash. The available liquidity of the previous screen is calculated as the sum of the cash balances and the minimum of the auto-collateralisation headroom (difference between the auto-collateralisation limit and its utilisation) and the collateral value.
5. To focus on the components related to collateral, go to the *limit utilisation – search/list* screen:
Cash >> Cash Accounts >> Limit Utilisations
6. Enter the same party and parent BIC as in step 2.
7. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen showing the credit consumers' limit, utilisation and headroom for each credit provider and T2S dedicated cash account.
8. To display the journal of the collateral usage, select the relevant account by clicking on an entry in the list.
9. Click on the *journal of limit utilisation* button.
 - ⇒ The *limit utilisation journal – search/list* screen is displayed, showing the impact of each instruction on the limit utilisation and headroom.

10. To focus on the components related to the cash balances, go to the *cash forecasts – search/list* screen:
Cash >> Cash Accounts >> Cash Forecasts
11. Enter the same party and parent BIC as in step 2 as well as all other mandatory information.
12. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed, containing the cash forecast reflecting the sum of the projected cash balance and outstanding collateral for each party.
13. To display the details of the cash forecast, select the relevant cash forecast by clicking on an entry in the list.
14. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *cash forecast – details* screen is displayed, showing the global cash forecast and the details for each T2S dedicated cash account.
 - ➔ You have obtained an overview of the different cash components allowing you to monitor the overall liquidity of your cash situation. You may then react to this overall situation by adapting your buy sell strategies, injecting cash or making limit adjustments.

3.7.1.6 Change the Limit of a Payment Bank

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to change the limits of a payment bank.

A limit defines the total amount of credit that can be provided on a specific cash account.

For credit provided by a payment bank there are three limits: external guarantee, client collateralisation and unsecured credit.

The total amount of credit that can be provided on a cash account is given by their sum.

The business scenario is not relevant for CSD and CSD participant user.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Limit query
- ☐ Create limit

References

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference parts:

- ☐ *Limits - search/list* screen [► 810]
- ☐ *Limit - new/edit* screen [► 816]

Instructions

1. Go to the *limits – search/list* screen:

Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Limits

2. Click on the *new* button.

⇒ The *limit – new* screen is displayed.

3. Enter all required information about the limit you want to create.

4. You can select three types of limits into the 'Limit Type' select box: Auto-collateralisation, external guarantee, unsecured credit.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

5. Click on the *submit* button.

➡ The new auto-collateralisation limit has been created.

3.7.1.7 Reimburse an Outstanding Intraday Credit

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to reimburse an outstanding intraday credit. This is done by first finding all reverse collateral instructions generated by T2S during auto-collateralisation that are still on party hold. Once identified, these reverse collateral instructions are released by changing the party hold status to false. Finding and releasing these instructions is necessary to enable their settlement. Settlement instructions put on party hold are not eligible for settlement until they are released. The settlement of these instructions results in the reimbursement of the related intraday credit.

A settlement instruction is eligible to be released for party hold if it is not cancelled, settled nor already released for party hold. You can check the status of your settlement instruction before creating the release instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement instruction details [► 1339].

Reimbursing an outstanding intraday credit is one option for the monitoring of cash, collateral and limits situation.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Settlement instruction query

- ☐ Settlement instruction current status query
- ☐ Settlement instruction status audit trail query
- ☐ Release party hold settlement instruction on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- ☐ Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [► 173]
- ☐ *Settlement instruction – details* screen [► 187]
- ☐ *Hold/release instruction - new* screen [► 121]

Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions - search/list* screen:
Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions
2. Enter all mandatory search criteria enabling you to find all the reverse collateral instructions generated by T2S for auto-collateralisation that are currently on party hold. This includes all instructions where the security transaction type is either COLI or COLO and the party hold status is 'YES'.
3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement instruction on party hold you want to release by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the details of the settlement instruction and click on the *hold/release* button.
 - ⇒ The *hold/release instruction – new* screen is displayed.
7. Enter all mandatory information in the 'General' subframe.

8. Select the 'Party Release' check box in the 'Hold/Release' subframe.

Current Hold Status	Hold Types	Release Types
Party Hold Status Hold	Party Hold <input type="checkbox"/>	Party Release <input type="checkbox"/>
CSD Hold Status Released	CSD Hold <input type="checkbox"/>	CSD Release <input type="checkbox"/>
CSD Validation Hold Status Released		CSD Validation Release <input type="checkbox"/>
CoSD Hold Status Released		CoSD Release <input type="checkbox"/>
		CoSD Rule Identification * <input type="text"/>

9. Click on the *submit* button.

- ➔ A new release instruction for party hold has been created relating to the T2S generated settlement instruction for the reimbursement of intraday credit.

3.7.2 Monitoring of Securities Positions

Overview

This business package describes the monitoring of securities positions.

To monitor your securities positions, carry out the business scenario relevant to you from the list below.

**Business
Scenarios**

- ☐ View current securities positions and related postings [► 1232]
- ☐ View current securities positions and related restrictions [► 1233]
- ☐ View historic securities positions for a specific period [► 1236]
- ☐ View historic securities positions on a specific date [► 1235]

3.7.2.1 View Current Securities Positions and Related Postings

**Context of
Usage**

This business scenario describes how to view the details of securities positions and related postings allowing you to monitor and manage your positions. For reconciliation purpose, you may have to retrieve the instructions impacting particular securities positions. To achieve this, you query positions for a given CSD or settlement bank and then switch to the detailed breakdown by postings for a list of the relevant instructions.

Viewing current securities positions and related postings is one option for the monitoring of securities positions.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Securities account position query
- ☐ Securities posting query

Reference	<p>Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Securities positions - search/list</i> screen [▶ 165]□ <i>Securities position – details</i> screen [▶ 170]□ <i>Securities postings - search/list</i> screen [▶ 78]
Instructions	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Go to the <i>securities positions – search/list</i> screen: <code>Securities >> Securities Account >> Securities Positions</code>2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the securities positions you want to view.3. Click on the <i>search</i> button.<ul style="list-style-type: none">⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen, showing the securities account, ISIN, restriction type, date, currency and total quantity.⇒ If the search retrieves a single securities position, the <i>securities positions – details</i> screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.4. Select the securities position for which you want to view additional details by clicking on an entry in the list.5. Click on the <i>details</i> button.<ul style="list-style-type: none">⇒ The <i>securities position – details</i> screen is displayed, showing the details of the securities position by restriction type including the quantity to be pre-empted in the case of reservations.6. To view the postings related to a particular securities position detail, select the relevant restriction type by clicking on an entry in the list.7. Click on the <i>postings</i> button.<ul style="list-style-type: none">⇒ The <i>securities postings – search/list</i> screen is displayed, showing a list of postings for the selected securities position including the instruction type and references along with the timestamp. <p>➡ You have viewed your securities positions and related postings.</p>

3.7.2.2 View Current Securities Positions and Related Restrictions

Context of Usage	<p>This business scenario describes how to view the details of securities positions and related restrictions allowing you to monitor and manage your positions. You can investigate your securities positions to ensure that sufficient securities are present within a particular blocked, reserved or earmarked position before any potential utilisation. You can also view the restriction references available for use</p>
-------------------------	---

within future instructions. To achieve this, you query positions for a given CSD or settlement bank and then switch to the detailed view for a breakdown by restriction type and reference.

Viewing current securities positions and related restrictions is one option for the monitoring of securities positions.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Securities account position query
- ☐ Securities position detailed restriction details query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Securities positions - search/list* screen [► 165]
- ☐ *Securities position – details* screen [► 170]
- ☐ *Securities restriction details – search/list* screen [► 82]

Instructions

1. Go to the *securities positions – search/list* screen:
`Securities >> Securities Account >> Securities Positions`
⇒ The *securities positions search/list* screen is displayed.
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the securities positions you want to view.
3. Click on the *search* button.
⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen, showing the securities account, ISIN, restriction type, date, currency and total quantity.
⇒ If the search retrieves a single securities position, the *securities positions – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the securities position for which you want to view additional details by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
⇒ The *securities positions – details* screen is displayed, showing the details of the securities position by restriction type including the quantity to be pre-empted in the case of reservations.
6. To view the restrictions related to a particular securities position detail, select the relevant restriction type by clicking on an entry in the list.
7. Click on the *restriction references* button.
⇒ The *securities restriction detail – search/list* screen is displayed, showing a list of the detailed securities restrictions for the selected securities position including the related restriction reference and remaining, used and to-be pre-empted quantities.

➔ You have viewed your securities positions and related restrictions.

3.7.2.3 View Historic Securities Positions for a Specific Date

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the details of securities positions for a specific date allowing you to monitor and manage your positions. You can enquire about securities positions or perform investigations and reconciliations on particular positions. In order to monitor the securities positions, you can query positions for a given CSD or settlement bank and then switch to the detailed view for a breakdown by restriction type.

Viewing historic securities positions is one option for the monitoring of securities positions.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privilege:

- ❑ Securities account position query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ❑ *Securities positions - search/list* screen [▶ 165]
- ❑ *Securities position – details* screen [▶ 170]

Instructions

1. Go to the *securities positions – search/list* screen:
`Securities >> Securities Account >> Securities Positions`
 2. Enter all search criteria about the securities positions you want to view, including the same relevant past date in both the 'Date From' and 'Date To' fields.
 3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen, showing the securities account, ISIN, restriction type, date, currency and total quantity.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves a single securities position, the *securities position – details* screen is displayed directly.
 4. Select the securities position for which you want to view additional details by clicking on an entry in the list.
 5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *securities positions – details* screen is displayed, showing the details of the securities position by restriction type including the quantity to be pre-empted in the case of reservations.
- ➔ You have viewed your historic securities positions details.

3.7.2.4 View Historic Securities Positions for a Specific Period

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the details of securities positions for a specific period allowing you to monitor and manage your positions. Using queries, you can enquire about the evolution of securities positions over a given time period while performing investigations and reconciliations on particular positions. In order to monitor the securities positions, you can query positions for a given CSD or settlement bank and then switch to the detailed view for a breakdown by restriction type.

Viewing historic securities positions for a specific period is one option for the monitoring of securities positions.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privilege:

- Securities account position query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Securities positions - search/list* screen [► 165]
- *Securities position – details* screen [► 170]

Instructions

1. Go to the *securities positions – search/list* screen:
`Securities >> Securities Account >> Securities Positions`
 2. Enter all search criteria about the securities positions you want to view, including the relevant period by specifying different past dates in the 'Date From' and 'Date To' fields.
 3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen, showing the securities account, ISIN, restriction type, date, currency and total quantity.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves a single securities position, the *securities position – details* screen is displayed directly.
 4. Select the securities position for which you want to view additional details by clicking on an entry in the list.
 5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *securities positions - details* screen is displayed, showing the details of the securities position by restriction type including the quantity to be pre-empted in the case of reservations.
- ➡ You have viewed your historic securities positions for a specific period.

3.8 Party Management

3.8.1 Administration of Participants

Overview

This business package describes all activities a CSD or CB can perform for the administration of its participants during their lifecycle. The administration of participants has the aim of making sure that all parties are registered in T2S and that their static data are always up to date.

After the initial creation of participants, a party administrator has to edit the previously entered static data whenever a change takes place. The party administrator can also decide to close a party, imposing a new closing date. If a party ceases to exist, the party administrator has to delete it in T2S.

To administer your participants, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order:

Business Scenarios

1. Create a new participant [► 1237]
2. Edit an existing participant [► 1238]
3. Delete an existing participant [► 1242]

3.8.1.1 Create a New Participant

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new participant. Each CSD is responsible for the creation of the party static data for their CSD participants and for other CSDs that are external to T2S, whereas each CB is responsible for the creation of the party static data for their payment banks.

Creating a new participant is mandatory for the administration of participants. It is optional for the configuration for intra-CSD settlement, for the configuration for a central bank, for the configuration for central bank collateralisation and for the configuration for client collateralisation.

Before you start, check whether the participant has not already been created by someone else. Also, make sure that the party BIC you want to use for the new participant has been created in the T2S BIC directory. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is required.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Party list query
- ☐ Create party

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Parties – search/list* screen [► 629]
- ☐ *Party – new/edit* screen [► 644]

Instructions

1. Go to the *parties – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> Parties >> Parties
2. Click on the *new* button.
⇒ The *party – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Party', 'Address' and 'Auto-Collateralisation Rules' frames.
If the party type is 'CSD participant', the 'Address' frame is not available.
The 'Auto-Collateralisation Rule' frame is only available for the 'Payment Bank' party type.
4. To add a technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction, enter all mandatory information in the 'Technical Addresses', 'Market-Specific Attributes' and 'Restrictions' frames.
The 'Market-Specific Attributes' frame is only mandatory, if the market-specific attribute is defined as mandatory.
At least one technical address has to be defined.
5. Click on the *add row* icon.
⇒ A new technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction has been added to the list.

**Repetition**

To add more technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions, repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

**Alternatives**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

6. Click on the *submit* button
➡ The new participant has been created.

3.8.1.2 Edit an Existing Participant

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to edit the static data of an existing participant. Each CSD is responsible for maintaining the static data for their participants and for other CSDs that are external to T2S, whereas each national central bank is responsible for maintaining the static data for their payment banks.

Editing an existing participant is optional for the administration of participants.

If you want to close a party, verify that all the static data of all objects linked to that party have a closing date equal to or earlier than the party closing date or have been deleted.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Party list query
- ☐ Party reference data query
- ☐ Update party

Reference

Further information on the involved screens can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Parties – search/list* screen [► 629]
- ☐ *Party – details* screen [► 636]
- ☐ *Party – new/edit* screen [► 644]

Instructions

1. Go to the *parties – search/list* screen:
`Static Data >> Parties >> Parties`
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the party you want to edit.
3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves a single party, the *party – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the relevant party from the search results by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *party – details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *edit* button.
 - ⇒ The *party - edit* screen is displayed
7. To add or change current values in the 'Party', 'Address' or 'Auto-Collateralisation Rules' frames, enter the new values in the respective fields.

Party

Parent BIC
TCSOTCS0XXX

Party Type
Central Securities Depository (CSD)

Valid From
2013-05-27

Closing Date
9999-12-31

Party Code

Valid From
2013-05-27

BIC *
CSDYBGF701

Party Name

Valid From
2013-05-27

Party Long Name *
Zentralverwahrer 1 BG R7

Party Short Name *
CSD 1 BG R7

Address

Actual Address

Valid From
2013-05-27

Street *
Unter den Linden

House Number *
32

Postal Code *
10117

City *
Berlin

State or Province

Country Code *
BG

8. To add future values in the 'Party' or 'Address' frames, click on the *pencil* icon in the lower left-hand corner of the frame.

⇒ Empty fields are displayed.

⇒ Changes in the current values are reset.

Parent BIC
TCSOTCS0XXX

Party Type
Central Securities Depository (CSD)

Valid From
2013-05-27

Closing Date
9999-12-31

Party Code

Valid From
2013-05-27

BIC *
CSDYBGF701

Party Name

Valid From
2013-05-27

Party Long Name
Zentralverwahrer 1 BG R7

Party Short Name
CSD 1 BG R7

Address

Actual Address

Valid From
2013-05-27

Street *
Unter den Linden

House Number *
32

Postal Code *
10117

City *
Berlin

State or Province

Country Code *
BG

9. Enter all mandatory information in the newly displayed fields.
The 'Valid From' date must be later than today.

10. To delete existing values in the 'Party', 'Address' or 'Auto-Collateralisation Rules' frames, clear the content and leave the respective fields blank.
11. To add new technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions, enter new data in the 'Add/Update Technical Address', 'Add/Update Market-Specific Attribute' or 'Restrictions' sub-frames.

Restriction *	Valid From *	Valid To *	Options
BK981	2013-11-18 00:00	9999-12-31 23:59	✎ ✎ ✎
...			✓ ✎

+ 9 changes left

12. Click on the *add row* icon.

⇒ A technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction has been added to the list.

13. To change technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions, select the relevant entry from the list.

Address Value *	Options
CSDYBGFF701	✎ ✎
CSDYBGFF701PTA	✎ ✎
LWNSMDMDMJDM	✎ ✎
LWNSMDMDMJDM	✓ ✎

+ 9 changes left

14. Enter the new data in the 'Add/Update Technical Address', 'Add/Update Market-Specific Attributes' or 'Restrictions' sub-frames.
15. Click on the *submit changes* icon.

⇒ The data of the technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction are changed in the list.
16. To delete a technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction, select the relevant line in the list.
17. Click on the *cancel changes* icon in the 'Options' column.

⇒ The technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction has been deleted from the list.



Repetition

Repeat steps 11 and 12 to add more technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

Repeat steps 13 to 15 to edit more technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

Repeat steps 16 and 17 to delete more technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

You can add, edit or delete up to 10 technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

18. Click on the *submit* button.

➡ The edited party static data are stored.

3.8.1.3 Delete an Existing Participant

Context of Usage

Each CSD is responsible for maintaining the static data for their participants and for other CSDs that are external to T2S, whereas each central bank is responsible for maintaining the static data for their payment banks. If a party ceases to exist, the party administrator has to delete it in T2S.

Deleting an existing participant is an optional step for the administration of participants.

Before you delete a participant, check the opening and closing date of the participant. A participant can only be deleted if the closing date has passed or if the opening date has not yet been reached (future opening date). If the closing date is equal to the current date, you have to wait for the new business day to delete the participant. In addition, make sure that all the linked instances in a higher position within the deletion hierarchy (i.e. securities account, T2S dedicated cash account, external RTGS account, security CSD link and CSD account link) have been deleted.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Party list query
- ☐ Party reference data query
- ☐ Delete party

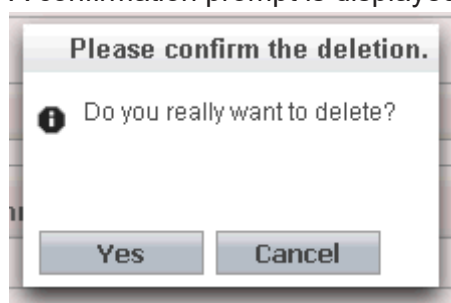
-
- Reference** Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
- *Parties – search/list* screen [► 629]
 - *Party – details* screen [► 636]
- Instructions**
1. Go to the *parties – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> Parties >> Parties
 2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the party you want delete.
 3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves a single party, the *party – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
 4. Select the relevant party by clicking on an entry in the list.
 5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *party – details* screen is displayed. Only in case the opening date is not yet reached or the closing date is passed the *edit* button is displayed in the screen.



Alternative

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

-
6. Click on the *delete* button if the opening date is not reached and/or the closing date is later than the current date.
 - ⇒ A confirmation prompt is displayed.



7. Click on *yes* if you really want to delete the party static data.
 - ➔ The party static data are deleted.

3.9 Reports

3.9.1 Report Management

Overview This business package describes the monitoring of reports.

You can configure a report on a certain scope of data and receive it at a certain time of the business day. On the base of your data scope you can decide whether the report is also sent to other direct connected parties.

To monitor reports, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order:

Business Scenarios

- ☐ Create a new report configuration [► 1244]
- ☐ View available reports [► 1245]

3.9.1.1 Create a New Report Configuration

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new report configuration to receive specific information about dynamic or static data through a predefined report. Each report is periodically created and is available for download until it is replaced by the next version. When creating the report you can also decide to receive it immediately as an XML message.

A Level 2 user (CSD or CB user) can setup a report configuration for existing and active parties within its own system entity as report owning party and as report receiving parties.

A Level 3 user (CSD participant or payment bank user) can only setup a report configuration for its own party as report owning party and as report receiving party.

You can check the created report via the T2S graphical user interface.

You can configure a report only in U2A mode.

The business scenario is not relevant for external CSD users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Report configuration list query
- ☐ Create report configuration

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Report configurations – search/list* screen [► 1003]
- ☐ *Report configuration – new/edit* screen [► 1016]

Instructions

1. Go to the *report configurations – search/list* screen:

Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configurations

2. Click on the *new* button.

⇒ The *report configuration – new* screen is displayed.

- Enter all mandatory information about the report configuration you want to create in the 'Report Configuration' frame.

- Click on the *add row* icon.

- Enter all mandatory information about the addressee of the report and the execution mode in the 'Report Configuration Party Links' frame.
- Click on the *submit changes* icon in the 'Options' column.
⇒ The report configuration party link has been added to the list.



Repetition

To add more report configuration party links to the list, repeat steps 4 to 6.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- Click on the *submit* button.
➡ A new report configuration has been created.

3.9.1.2 View Available Reports

This business scenario describes how to view available reports.

T2S offers the possibility to show previously created reports using the GUI. The precondition for the creation of a report is a valid report configuration which has to be set up in static data in advance. Within this set up it can be specified, if a report should be stored and send out immediately or if a report should only be

Context of Usage

stored for a possible later retrieval. In both cases the report can afterwards be queried and displayed using the GUI. The precondition for querying the report is granting the user with the appropriate privilege.

Accessing the screens does not trigger a new query.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Report list query
- ☐ Report details query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Available reports – search/list* screen [► 393]
- ☐ *Available report – details* screen [► 398]
- ☐ *Available report – current settlement day cash information (following settlement day cash forecast) report – details* screen [► 400]
- ☐ *Available report – statement of accounts – details* screen [► 405]
- ☐ *Available report – statement of executed amendment instructions for intra-balance movements – details* screen [► 409]
- ☐ *Available report – statement of executed amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions – details* screen [► 414]
- ☐ *Available report – statement of executed cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements – details* screen [► 424]
- ☐ *Available report – statement of executed cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions – details* screen [► 428]
- ☐ *Available report – statement of holdings – details* screen [► 435]
- ☐ *Available report – statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-balance movements – details* screen [► 441]
- ☐ *Available report – statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions – details* screen [► 446]
- ☐ *Available report – statement of pending cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements – details* screen [► 456]
- ☐ *Available report – statement of pending cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions – details* screen [► 460]
- ☐ *Available report – statement of pending intra-balance movements – details* screen [► 476]
- ☐ *Available report – statement of pending intra-position movements – details* screen [► 482]

- *Available report – statement of settled intra-balance movements – details* screen [▶ 487]
- *Available report – statement of settled intra-position movements – details* screen [▶ 492]
- *Available report – statement of pending instructions – details* screen [▶ 468]
- *Available report – statement of settlement allegations – details* screen [▶ 496]
- *Available report – statement of static data – details* screen [▶ 508]
- *Available report – statement of transactions – details* screen [▶ 514]

Instructions

1. Go to the *available reports – search/list* screen:
Services >> Additional Services >> Reports
2. Enter the search criteria known to you (e.g. report type, delta mode, date etc.) about the report you want to view.

**Alternative**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ The *available reports – list* screen is displayed.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one available report, the *available report – details* screen is displayed directly.
4. Select the report for which you want to view the details by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *available report – details* screen is displayed.
6. Select the business item on which your report shall be based.
7. Click on the *details* button.
 - ➔ The *available report – [report type] - details* screen is displayed.

3.10 Restriction Types

3.10.1 Configuration of a New Restriction Type

Overview

This business package describes the configuration of a new restriction.

Restriction types are attributes that define the specific processing characteristics for the object they apply to for a given time period based on a set of rules.

Each T2S Actor can have many active rule sets at any given point in time. Each rule set can include many rules. Each rule can include many groups of parameters. The maximum overall number of groups of parameters for the active rule sets is 5,000. Each rule can include many parameters. Within each rule, each parameter can be linked to many distinct values. The maximum number of distinct parameters within the active rule sets is 100. Parameters for restriction types configuration can also include market specific attributes. In this case, the maximum number of market-specific attributes, applicable for restriction type's configurations, is 10 for all the restriction types of any given CSD and a maximum of five per restriction type rule. These two limits cover all types of market-specific attributes (i.e. party market-specific attributes, securities market-specific attributes and securities account market-specific attributes). So, for example, if a CSD selects three party market-specific attributes to configure its restriction types, then the same CSD can select no more than 7 (i.e. 10-3) security or securities account market-specific attributes to configure its restriction types. Similarly, if a CSD selects two party market-specific attributes to configure one specific restriction type rule, then the same CSD can select no more than three security or securities account market-specific attributes to configure the same restriction type rule.

To configure a new restriction type, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order and choose the business scenario which is relevant to you whenever options are given:

**Business
Scenarios**

1. Create a new restriction type [► 1248]
2. Configure a new restriction type rule set [► 1250]

3.10.1.1 Create a New Restriction Type

**Context of
Usage**

This business scenario describes how to create a new restriction type. A restriction type indicates attributes that define the specific processing characteristics for the object they apply to for a given time period. There is a set of harmonised restriction types defined at system level by the T2S operator.

To each available restriction type, you can set up a set of rules as conditions to be fulfilled before triggering the restriction. In addition, you can set up your own restriction type.

Creating a new restriction type is mandatory for the configuration of a new restriction type in T2S.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Market-specific restriction list query
- ☐ Create restriction type

- Update restriction type

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference parts:

- *Restriction types - search/list* screen [▶ 1078]
- *Restriction type - new/edit* screen [▶ 1085]

Instructions

1. Go to the *restriction types – search/list* screen:

Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Restriction Types

2. Click on the *new* button.

⇒ The *restriction type – new* screen is displayed.

3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Restriction Type' frame.

**Notice**

If the restriction processing type is set to 'Rejection', the object restriction type can only be set to 'Settlement Instruction', 'Intra-Position Movement Instruction' or 'Intra-Balance Movement Instruction'.

If the restriction processing type is set to 'CSD Validation Hold', the object restriction type can only be set to 'Settlement Instruction'.

If the restriction processing type is set to 'Blocking', the object restriction type can only be set to 'Party', 'Security', 'Securities Account', 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account', 'External RTGS Account', 'Cash Balance' or 'Securities Positions'.

If the restriction processing type is set to 'Reservation', 'Deliverable' or 'CoSD Blocking', the object restriction type can only be set to 'Cash Balance' or 'Securities Position'.

If the restriction processing type is set to 'Earmarking', 'Collateralised' or 'Earmarking for Auto-Collateralisation', the object restriction type can only be set to 'Securities Positions'.

If the specified restriction processing type is 'Rejection' or 'CSD Validation Hold', the specified 'Valid from' date must be later than the date following the current date. In all other cases the specified 'Valid from' date must be later than the current date.

In case the value 'Positive' is selected in the 'Positive/Negative Parameter Set' field, the restriction is applied in case the linked rules are satisfied.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

4. Click on the *submit* button.

5. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➔ A new restriction type has been created.

3.10.1.2 Configure a Restriction Type Rule Set

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to configure a restriction type rule set. The configuration of a rule set allows you to define the criteria according to which T2S checks whether a restriction type has to be triggered or not. These criteria are expressed on the base of a predefined set of parameter types different for each case. In addition to these predefined parameter types, you can configure a market-specific attribute previously created.

You need to configure a restriction type rule set for two different reasons:

- ☐ Acceptance/rejection of a settlement instruction at business validation level
- ☐ Intraday restriction on parties, securities and securities account, external RTGS accounts and T2S dedicated cash accounts to block settlement on the relevant static data object

Before you configure a restriction type rule set, you have to create a new restriction type.

This business scenario is optional for the configuration of a new restriction type, since a restriction type can exist without any related rule set. However, a case one restriction type without any rule attached has not any effect in the system.

For each rule you must define at least one parameter. In addition you can configure at least one group of values defined for each parameter. If you define more than one rule for a specific restriction type, these rules will be applied in a specifically defined sequential order.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Market-specific restriction type rule set list query
- ☐ Market-specific restriction type list query
- ☐ Create restriction type rule

- ☐ Delete restriction type rule
- ☐ Delete restriction type
- ☐ Update restriction type rule

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Restriction types – search/list* screen [► 1078]
- ☐ *Restriction type rule sets – list* screen [► 1090]
- ☐ *Restriction type rule – new/edit* screen [► 1101]

Instructions

1. Go to the *restriction types – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Restriction Types
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the restriction type for which you want to configure a restriction type rule set.
3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
4. Select the relevant restriction type by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *rule set* button.
 - ⇒ The *restriction type rule - details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *new* button.
 - ⇒ The *restriction type rule - new* screen is displayed.
7. Enter the relevant information in the 'Restriction Type Rule' frame.

8. Click on the *add row* icon.
9. Enter all relevant information in order to define a group.

10. Click on the *submit changes* icon.

⇒ A new group has been added.



Repetition

To create an additional new group, repeat steps 8, 9 and 10.



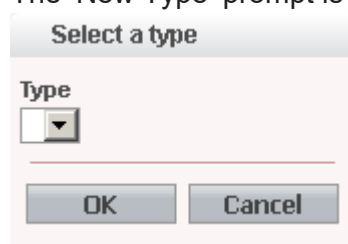
Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

11. To add a market-specific attribute value among the parameters, click on the *new type* button.

⇒ The 'New Type' prompt is displayed.



12. Select the market-specific attribute from the drop-down menu.

13. Click on the *OK* button.

⇒ The *restriction type rule – new/edit* screen is displayed.

⇒ The selected market-specific attribute has been added to the parameters.



Repetition

To enter a new rule with the selected market-specific attribute, repeat steps 8, 9 and 10.

14. Click on the *submit* button.

15. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The new restriction type rule set has been created.

3.10.2 Assignment of a Restriction Type

Overview

This business package describes the assignment of a restriction type.

You can assign a restriction type to a party, securities account, security, T2S dedicated cash account or external RTGS account. Each CSD and each central bank can define its own restriction types in addition to harmonised restriction types defined at system level by a T2S operator.

To assign a restriction type, carry out the business scenario relevant to you from the list below.

Business Scenario

1. Assign a restriction type to a party [► 1253]
2. Assign a restriction type to a security [► 1254]

3. Assign a restriction type to a securities account [► 1256]
4. Assign a restriction type to a T2S dedicated cash account [► 1257]
5. Assign a restriction type to an external RTGS account [► 1259]

3.10.2.1 Assign a Restriction Type to a Party

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to assign a restriction type to a party in order to block it from settlement, according to the list of parameters you specified in the associated rule set.

Each CSD and each CB can define its own restrictions; these can then be applied to a party in addition to the harmonised restriction types defined at system level by the T2S operator.

If you do not specify any rules or parameters, the blocking is applied to all the transactions of the relevant party.

Before you assign a restriction type to a party, you have to create the restriction and configure it through a proper set of rules that define all the criteria under which the restriction is triggered.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Party list query
- ☐ Create party
- ☐ Update party
- ☐ Market-specific restriction list query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Parties – search/list* screen [► 629]
- ☐ *Party – details* screen [► 636]
- ☐ *Party - new/edit* screen [► 644]

Instructions

1. Go to the *parties – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> Parties >> Parties
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the party to which you want to assign the restriction.
3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves a single party, the *party – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the relevant party by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.

⇒ The *party – details* screen is displayed.

6. Check the list of restriction types already assigned to the party.

7. Click on the *edit* button.

⇒ The *party – edit* screen is displayed.

8. Enter all the mandatory information in the 'Restrictions' frame.

9. Click on the *add row* icon.

⇒ A new restriction type has been added to the list.



Repetition

To add more restrictions, repeat steps 8 and 9.

You can add up to 10 restriction types.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

10. Click on the *submit* button

➔ The new restriction(s) has (have) been assigned to the selected party.

3.10.2.2 Assign a Restriction Type to a Security

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to assign a restriction type to a security in order to block it from settlement, according to the list of parameters specified in the associated rule set. In case no parameters/rules are specified, T2S blocks all settlements on the given security.

CSD users can assign a restriction type to a security for their relevant participants. CSD participants are entitled to check the restrictions that are currently applied to their own security.

A security can be restricted by different CSDs. A CSD participant can see only the restriction imposed by the relevant CSD.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ ISIN list query
- ☐ Create security
- ☐ Update security

Reference Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Securities – search/list* screen [▶ 677]
- *Security – details* screen [▶ 683]
- *Security – new/edit* screen [▶ 689]

Instructions 1. Go to the *securities – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> Securities >> Securities



Hint

If you want to assign a new restriction type without checking the existing ones, proceed with step 7.

2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the security to which you want to assign the restriction.
3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one security, the *security – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the relevant security.
5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *security - details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the list in the 'Type' column of the restriction types already assigned to the security.
7. Click on the *edit* button.
 - ⇒ The *security – new/edit* screen is displayed.
8. Enter all the mandatory information in the 'Restrictions' frame.
9. Click on the *add row* icon.
 - ⇒ A new restriction type has been added to the list.



Repetition

To add more restriction types, repeat steps 8 and 9.

You can add up to 10 restriction types.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

10. Click on the *submit* button.

➔ The new restriction(s) has (have) been assigned to the selected security.

3.10.2.3 Assign a Restriction Type to a Securities Account

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to assign a restriction type to a securities account. You can assign a restriction type to a securities account in order to block it from settlement according to the list of parameters specified in the associated rule set. In case no parameters/rules are specified, T2S blocks all settlements on the given account.

CSD users can assign a restriction type to a securities account for their relevant participants. CSD participants are entitled to check the restrictions that are currently applied to their own securities account.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Create securities account
- ☐ Update securities account
- ☐ Delete securities account

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Securities accounts – search/list* screen [► 741]
- ☐ *Securities account – details* screen [► 749]
- ☐ *Securities account – new/edit* screen [► 755]

Instructions

1. Go to the *securities accounts – search/list* screen:

Static Data >> Securities Account >> Securities Accounts

2. Enter the search criteria known to you about the securities account to which you want to assign the market-specific attribute value.
3. Click on the *search* button.

⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.

⇒ If the search retrieves only one securities account the *securities account – details* screen is displayed. Proceed with step 6.

4. Select the relevant securities account by clicking on an entry in the list.



Hint

If you want to assign a new restriction type without checking the existing ones, proceed with step 7.

5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *securities account - details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the list under the 'Type' column of the restriction types already assigned to the securities account.
7. Click on the *edit* button.
 - ⇒ The *securities account – new/edit* screen is displayed.
8. Enter all the mandatory information in the 'Restrictions' frame.
9. Click on the *add row* icon.
 - ⇒ A new restriction type has been added to the restriction list.



Repetition

To add more restriction types, repeat steps 8 and 9.

You can add up to 10 restrictions.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

10. Click on the *submit* button.
11. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).
 - ➡ The new restriction type(s) has (have) been assigned to the selected securities account.

3.10.2.4 Assign a Restriction Type to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to assign a restriction type to a T2S dedicated cash account.

Restriction types are attributes that define the specific processing characteristics for the T2S dedicated cash account, that apply for a given time period. In this case (when the object type is a T2S dedicated cash account) the only restriction

that can be applied is the blocking of the selected T2S dedicated cash account from settlement, according to the list of parameters you have specified in the associated rule set. In case you did not specify any parameters, all settlement instructions are blocked on the given T2S dedicated cash account.

Each CB can define its own restrictions; these can then be applied to a dedicated cash account in addition to the harmonised restriction types defined at system level by the T2S operator.

If you do not specify any rules, the blocking is applied to all the transactions of the relevant T2S dedicated cash account.

Before you assign a restriction type to a dedicated cash account, you have to create the restriction and if necessary you have to configure it through a proper set of rules that define all the criteria under which the restriction is triggered.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ T2S dedicated cash account list query
- ☐ Create T2S dedicated cash account
- ☐ Update T2S dedicated cash account
- ☐ T2S dedicated cash account reference data query

Reference

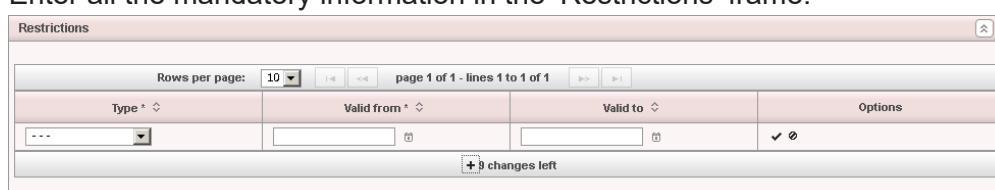
Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen [► 854]
- ☐ *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen [► 862]
- ☐ *T2S dedicated cash account - new/edit* screen [► 867]

Instructions

1. Go to the *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the T2S dedicated cash account to which you want to assign the restriction.
3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves a single T2S dedicated cash account, the *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the relevant T2S dedicated cash account.
5. Click on the *details* button.

- ⇒ The *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen is displayed.
- Check the list of restriction types already assigned to the T2S dedicated cash account.
 - Click on the *edit* button.
⇒ The *T2S dedicated cash account – edit* screen is displayed.
 - Click on the *add row* icon.
 - Enter all the mandatory information in the 'Restrictions' frame.



- Click on the *submit changes* icon.
⇒ A new restriction has been added to the list.



Repetition

To add more restriction types, repeat steps 8, 9 and 10.

You can add up to 10 restriction types.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- Click on the *submit* button.
➡ The new restriction(s) has (have) been assigned to the selected T2S dedicated cash account.

3.10.2.5 Assign a Restriction Type to an external RTGS Account

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to assign a restriction type to an external RTGS account.

Restriction types are attributes that define the specific processing characteristics for the external RTGS account which they apply to for a given time period. In this case (when the object type is an external RTGS account), the only restriction processing that you can apply is the blocking of the selected external RTGS account

from settlement, according to the list of parameters you have specified in the associated rule set. If you did not specify any parameters, all liquidity transfer are blocked on the given RTGS account.

Each CB can define its own restrictions; these can then be applied to an external RTGS account in addition to the harmonised restriction types defined at system level by the T2S operator.

If you do not specify any rules, the blocking is applied to all the transactions of the relevant external RTGS cash account.

Before you assign a restriction type to an external RTGS account, you have to create the restriction and if necessary you have to configure it through a proper set of rules that define all the criteria under which the restriction is triggered.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD and CSD participant users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ External RTGS account list query
- ☐ External RTGS account details query
- ☐ Create external RTGS account
- ☐ Update external RTGS account

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *External RTGS accounts – search/list* screen [► 798]
- ☐ *External RTGS account – details* screen [► 803]
- ☐ *External RTGS account - new/edit* screen [► 806]

Instructions

1. Go to the *external RTGS accounts – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> External RTGS Account >> External RTGS Account
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the external RTGS account to which you want to assign the restriction.
3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves a single account, the *external RTGS account – details* screen is displayed. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the relevant external RTGS account.
5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *external RTGS account – details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the list of restriction types already assigned to the external RTGS account.

7. Click on the *edit* button.

⇒ The *external RTGS account – edit* screen is displayed.

8. Enter all the mandatory information in the 'External RTGS Account Restrictions' frame.

9. Click on the *submit changes* icon in the 'Options' column.

⇒ A new restriction has been added to the list.



Repetition

To add more restrictions, repeat steps 8 and 9.

You can add up to 10 restriction types.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

10. Click on the *submit* button.

➡ The new restriction(s) has (have) been assigned to the selected external RTGS account.

3.11 Revisions

3.11.1 Monitoring of Revisions

Overview

This business package describes the monitoring of revisions. It enables you to view the historical status and historical data of a dataset in order to monitor revisions.

To monitor revisions, carry out the following business scenario:

Business Scenario

☐ View revisions [▶ 1261]

3.11.1.1 View Revisions

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the historical status of a dataset and the history of attribute values, the identification of the user who created/edited/deleted the dataset as well as the timestamp when this action happened, since every creation/modification/deletion of a dataset is stored within T2S.

In case of the 4-eyes mode any action of the first and confirming user including the timestamp is displayed.

Viewing revisions is mandatory for the monitoring of revisions.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need (depending on the underlying object) the following privileges:

- ☐ Amendment instruction for intra-balance movement audit trail list query
- ☐ Amendment instruction for intra-position movement or settlement instruction audit trail list query
- ☐ Cancellation instruction for intra-balance movement audit trail list query
- ☐ Cancellation instruction intra-position movement or settlement instruction audit trail list query
- ☐ Immediate liquidity transfer order audit trail list query
- ☐ Intra-balance movement audit trail list query
- ☐ Intra-position movement audit trail list query
- ☐ Party audit trail query
- ☐ Residual static data audit trail query
- ☐ Securities audit trail query
- ☐ Securities account audit trail query
- ☐ Settlement instruction audit trail privilege
- ☐ T2S dedicated cash account audit trail query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [► 1153]
- ☐ *Revisions/audit trail – details* screen [► 1155]
- ☐ *Static data revisions – search/list* screen [► 1157]

Instructions

1. Go to the relevant *search/list* or *details* screen.
2. Click on the *revisions* button.



Alternative

1. Go to the *static data revisions – search/list* screen:

Static data >> Revisions >> Revisions

2. Click on the *details* button.

➡ The *revisions/audit trail – list* screen is displayed.

3. Select the item you want to view by clicking on an entry in the list.
4. Click on the *details* button.

⇒ The *revisions/audit trail – details* screen is displayed.

➔ You have viewed the revisions related to the selected object.

3.12 Static Data Configuration for the Settlement Process

3.12.1 Configuration for Intra-CSD Settlement

Overview

This business package describes the configuration for an intra-CSD settlement.

Intra-CSD settlement is defined as the settlement between participants that belong to the same CSD. In case the CSD is the issuer CSD for that specific security, it must configure itself as issuer CSD and setting up a securities CSD link.

To configure for intra-CSD settlement, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

Business Scenarios

1. Create a new participant [► 1237]
2. Create a new securities account [► 1264]
3. Configure security CSD links [► 1266]

3.12.1.1 Create a New Participant

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new participant. Each CSD is responsible for the creation of the party static data for their CSD participants and for other CSDs that are external to T2S, whereas each CB is responsible for the creation of the party static data for their payment banks.

Creating a new participant is mandatory for the administration of participants. It is optional for the configuration for intra-CSD settlement, for the configuration for a central bank, for the configuration for central bank collateralisation and for the configuration for client collateralisation.

Before you start, check whether the participant has not already been created by someone else. Also, make sure that the party BIC you want to use for the new participant has been created in the T2S BIC directory. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is required.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Party list query
- ☐ Create party

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Parties – search/list* screen [► 629]
- ☐ *Party – new/edit* screen [► 644]

Instructions

1. Go to the *parties – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> Parties >> Parties
2. Click on the *new* button.
⇒ The *party – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Party', 'Address' and 'Auto-Collateralisation Rules' frames.
If the party type is 'CSD participant', the 'Address' frame is not available.
The 'Auto-Collateralisation Rule' frame is only available for the 'Payment Bank' party type.
4. To add a technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction, enter all mandatory information in the 'Technical Addresses', 'Market-Specific Attributes' and 'Restrictions' frames.
The 'Market-Specific Attributes' frame is only mandatory, if the market-specific attribute is defined as mandatory.
At least one technical address has to be defined.
5. Click on the *add row* icon.
⇒ A new technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction has been added to the list.

**Repetition**

To add more technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions, repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

**Alternatives**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

6. Click on the *submit* button
➡ The new participant has been created.

3.12.1.2 Create a New Securities Account

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new securities account. Each CSD is responsible for opening securities accounts in its books for itself and all its participants. T2S envisages the following types of securities accounts:

- ☐ CSD participant account, i.e. the ordinary securities account used for the settlement of instructions
- ☐ CSD mirror account, CSD omnibus account and inter-CSD account, all used for cross-CSD settlement
- ☐ Issuance account, i.e. the securities account reflecting the holdings of the participants of the issuer CSD for a given financial instrument. The issuer CSD can specify the issuance account for any given security when setting up its securities CSD links configuration for the same security
- ☐ T2S technical offset account, i.e. a specific technical account foreseen for settlement in the direct holding markets only

T2S provides the possibility to define a time-dependent relationship between CSD participants and securities accounts. This means that the CSD can change the relationship between the CSD participant and the securities accounts. Only one CSD must be linked to the securities account at any point in time. There is no limit on the number of securities accounts a single party can own within the same CSD.

Before you start, check whether the securities account has not already been created by someone else. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is mandatory.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Securities account list query
- ☐ Create securities account
- ☐ Update securities account

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Securities accounts – search/list* screen [► 741]
- ☐ *Securities account – new/edit* screen [► 755]

Instructions

1. Go to the *securities accounts – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Account
2. Click on the *new* button.
⇒ The *securities account – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Securities Account' frame.
4. To add a market-specific attribute or a restriction, enter all mandatory information in the 'Market-Specific Attributes' and 'Restrictions' frames.
5. Click on the *add row* icon.



Repetition

To add more market-specific attributes or restrictions, click on the *submit changes icon* and repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 market-specific attributes or restrictions.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

6. Click on the *submit* button.

7. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The new securities account has been created.

3.12.1.3 Configure Security CSD Links

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to configure a security CSD link in order to allow the securities' eligibility for cross-CSD settlement, Intra-CSD settlement and external CSD settlement.

All other investor CSDs that want to settle a security issued by another CSD must define their technical issuer CSD for that security. The technical issuer CSD is the CSD where the investor CSD has opened the omnibus account. It is possible to define as technical issuer both the issuer CSD (direct link configuration) or another investor CSD (relayed link configuration). For a complete direct link configuration it is necessary to define only the issuer CSD first and then to create another security CSD link, between the previously defined issuer CSD (referred to as technical issuer) and the investor CSD. If the link is a direct one, the issuer CSD can decide to specify one or more issuance accounts. If more than one issuance account is specified, the issuer CSD has to indicate the primary account.

Finally, by means of the security maintenance flag it is possible to define a CSD as maintainer for the given financial instrument (security maintaining entity).

Configuring security CSD links is mandatory for the configuration of a cross-CSD settlement, for the configuration of an external-CSD settlement and for the administration of securities.

Before you configure security CSD links, check whether the ISIN and the investor CSD exist. If you are configuring a security CSD link for an ISIN maintained by another CSD, you have to check if you have already added all the mandatory market-specific attributes to the relevant security.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participants, CB and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Securities CSD link query
- ☐ Create security CSD link
- ☐ Update security CSD link

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Security CSD links – search/list* screen [▶ 707]
- ☐ *Security CSD link – new/edit* screen [▶ 720]

Instructions

1. Go to the *security CSD links – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> Securities >> CSD Links
2. Click on the *new* button.
⇒ The *security CSD link – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'CSD Link' frame.
4. To add an issuance account click on the *add row* icon in 'Issuance Account' frame.
5. Enter all mandatory information in the available fields of the 'Issuance Account' frame.
6. Click on the *submit changes* icon.
⇒ The new issuance account has been added to the list.

**Repetition**

To add more issuance accounts repeat steps 4 to 6.

You can add up to 10 technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

**Alternatives**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Click on the *submit* button.
8. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).
➡ The security CSD link has been configured.

3.12.2 Configuration for Cross-CSD Settlement

Overview

This business package describes the configuration for cross-CSD settlement.

Whenever a transaction involves more than one CSD, you have to configure the security CSD links, CSD account links and eligible counterpart CSD entities.

To configure for cross-CSD settlement, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

Business Scenario

1. Create a new Securities Account [► 1264]
2. Configure security CSD links [► 1266]
3. Configure CSD account links [► 1271]
4. Configure Eligible Counterpart CSD [► 1272]

3.12.2.1 Create a New Securities Account

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new securities account. Each CSD is responsible for opening securities accounts in its books for itself and all its participants. T2S envisages the following types of securities accounts:

- ☐ CSD participant account, i.e. the ordinary securities account used for the settlement of instructions
- ☐ CSD mirror account, CSD omnibus account and inter-CSD account, all used for cross-CSD settlement
- ☐ Issuance account, i.e. the securities account reflecting the holdings of the participants of the issuer CSD for a given financial instrument. The issuer CSD can specify the issuance account for any given security when setting up its securities CSD links configuration for the same security
- ☐ T2S technical offset account, i.e. a specific technical account foreseen for settlement in the direct holding markets only

T2S provides the possibility to define a time-dependent relationship between CSD participants and securities accounts. This means that the CSD can change the relationship between the CSD participant and the securities accounts. Only one CSD must be linked to the securities account at any point in time. There is no limit on the number of securities accounts a single party can own within the same CSD.

Before you start, check whether the securities account has not already been created by someone else. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is mandatory.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Securities account list query

- ☐ Create securities account
- ☐ Update securities account

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Securities accounts – search/list* screen [► 741]
- ☐ *Securities account – new/edit* screen [► 755]

Instructions

1. Go to the *securities accounts – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Account
2. Click on the *new* button.
⇒ The *securities account – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Securities Account' frame.
4. To add a market-specific attribute or a restriction, enter all mandatory information in the 'Market-Specific Attributes' and 'Restrictions' frames.
5. Click on the *add row* icon.

**Repetition**

To add more market-specific attributes or restrictions, click on the *submit changes icon* and repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 market-specific attributes or restrictions.

**Alternatives**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

6. Click on the *submit* button.
7. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).
➡ The new securities account has been created.

3.12.2.2 Configure Security CSD Links

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to configure a security CSD link in order to allow the securities' eligibility for cross-CSD settlement, Intra-CSD settlement and external CSD settlement.

All other investor CSDs that want to settle a security issued by another CSD must define their technical issuer CSD for that security. The technical issuer CSD is the CSD where the investor CSD has opened the omnibus account. It is possible

to define as technical issuer both the issuer CSD (direct link configuration) or another investor CSD (relayed link configuration). For a complete direct link configuration it is necessary to define only the issuer CSD first and then to create another security CSD link, between the previously defined issuer CSD (referred to as technical issuer) and the investor CSD. If the link is a direct one, the issuer CSD can decide to specify one or more issuance accounts. If more than one issuance account is specified, the issuer CSD has to indicate the primary account. Finally, by means of the security maintenance flag it is possible to define a CSD as maintainer for the given financial instrument (security maintaining entity).

Configuring security CSD links is mandatory for the configuration of a cross-CSD settlement, for the configuration of an external-CSD settlement and for the administration of securities.

Before you configure security CSD links, check whether the ISIN and the investor CSD exist. If you are configuring a security CSD link for an ISIN maintained by another CSD, you have to check if you have already added all the mandatory market-specific attributes to the relevant security.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participants, CB and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Securities CSD link query
- ☐ Create security CSD link
- ☐ Update security CSD link

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Security CSD links – search/list* screen [► 707]
- ☐ *Security CSD link – new/edit* screen [► 720]

Instructions

1. Go to the *security CSD links – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> Securities >> CSD Links
2. Click on the *new* button.
⇒ The *security CSD link – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'CSD Link' frame.
4. To add an issuance account click on the *add row* icon in 'Issuance Account' frame.
5. Enter all mandatory information in the available fields of the 'Issuance Account' frame.
6. Click on the *submit changes* icon.
⇒ The new issuance account has been added to the list.

**Repetition**

To add more issuance accounts repeat steps 4 to 6.

You can add up to 10 technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

**Alternatives**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Click on the *submit* button.

8. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The security CSD link has been configured.

3.12.2.3 Configure CSD Account Links

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to configure a CSD account link. You need to configure a CSD account link in order to allow cross and external CSD settlement.

A CSD account link is a link that is normally created in order to connect your mirror account opened in your book to your omnibus account opened in the book of your technical issuer. This link allows the construction of a realignment chain starting from the settlement instructions.

If you have opened more than one omnibus account in the book of the issuer CSD, as investor CSD, you have to configure a CSD account link between:

1. the CSD participant account which is opened in your book as one of your mirror accounts and
2. one of your omnibus accounts which is opened in the book of the issuer CSD.

Configuring CSD account links is mandatory for the configuration of a cross-CSD settlement.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ CSD account link query
- ☐ Create CSD account link

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *CSD account links - search/list* screen [► 725]

- Instructions**
- *CSD account link - new/edit* screen [► 735]
 - 1. Go to the *CSD account links – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> Securities Account >> CSD Account Links
 - 2. Click on the *new* button.
⇒ The *CSD account link – new* screen is displayed.
 - 3. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘CSD Account Link’ frame.



Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 4. Click on the *submit* button.
- 5. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).
➔ The new CSD account link has been configured.

3.12.2.4 Configure Eligible Counterpart CSD

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to configure an eligible counterpart CSD. Each CSD (internal or external to T2S) must specify all the CSDs that it accepts as counterpart for settlement in T2S for a precise period.

A transaction can be settled only if both counterparts have specified each other as eligible counterpart.

You have to define all necessary eligible counterpart CSDs for yourself and for all your external CSDs.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB and settlement bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Create eligible counterpart CSD link
- Update eligible counterpart CSD link
- Eligible counterpart CSD list query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list* screen [► 612]
- *Eligible counterpart CSD – new/edit* screen [► 624]

Instructions

- 1. Go to the *eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> Parties >> Eligible Counterpart CSDs
- 2. Click on the *new* button.

⇒ The *eligible counterpart CSD – new* screen is displayed.

3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Eligible Counterpart CSD' and 'Eligibility Type' frames according to which eligibility type has been selected. Specify the eligible counterpart CSDs for a specific security, for a country of issuance or for an issuer CSD through the 'Eligibility Type' field.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

4. Click on the *submit* button.
 5. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).
- ➔ The new eligible counterpart CSD has been configured.

3.12.3 Configuration for External-CSD Settlement

Overview

This business package describes the configuration of all the necessary static data for an external-CSD settlement by a CSD.

This implies that the settlement occurs between participants belonging to different CSDs, and 1 or several CSDs involved in the settlement chain are external CSDs. Different scenarios are possible depending on which CSDs (the issuer or 1 or more investors) are internal or external. For each scenario the set up of static data could be different.

As a prerequisite to allow the transaction and the related realignment chain, each internal CSD has to configure in the proper way the party security account, omnibus account, inter security account and mirror account.

Moreover the external CSD has to be created in T2S by the responsible internal CSD.

External-CSD settlement requires the configuration of:

- ☐ Security CSD links
- ☐ CSD account links
- ☐ Eligible counterpart CSD

To configure an external-CSD settlement, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

Business Scenario

- ☐ Configure CSD account links [► 1271]
- ☐ Configure security CSD links [► 1266]

3.12.3.1 Configure Security CSD Links

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to configure a security CSD link in order to allow the securities' eligibility for cross-CSD settlement, Intra-CSD settlement and external CSD settlement.

All other investor CSDs that want to settle a security issued by another CSD must define their technical issuer CSD for that security. The technical issuer CSD is the CSD where the investor CSD has opened the omnibus account. It is possible to define as technical issuer both the issuer CSD (direct link configuration) or another investor CSD (relayed link configuration). For a complete direct link configuration it is necessary to define only the issuer CSD first and then to create another security CSD link, between the previously defined issuer CSD (referred to as technical issuer) and the investor CSD. If the link is a direct one, the issuer CSD can decide to specify one or more issuance accounts. If more than one issuance account is specified, the issuer CSD has to indicate the primary account. Finally, by means of the security maintenance flag it is possible to define a CSD as maintainer for the given financial instrument (security maintaining entity).

Configuring security CSD links is mandatory for the configuration of a cross-CSD settlement, for the configuration of an external-CSD settlement and for the administration of securities.

Before you configure security CSD links, check whether the ISIN and the investor CSD exist. If you are configuring a security CSD link for an ISIN maintained by another CSD, you have to check if you have already added all the mandatory market-specific attributes to the relevant security.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participants, CB and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Securities CSD link query
- ☐ Create security CSD link
- ☐ Update security CSD link

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Security CSD links – search/list* screen [▶ 707]
- ☐ *Security CSD link – new/edit* screen [▶ 720]

Instructions

1. Go to the *security CSD links – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> Securities >> CSD Links
2. Click on the *new* button.
⇒ The *security CSD link – new* screen is displayed.

3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'CSD Link' frame.
4. To add an issuance account click on the *add row* icon in 'Issuance Account' frame.
5. Enter all mandatory information in the available fields of the 'Issuance Account' frame.
6. Click on the *submit changes* icon.
⇒ The new issuance account has been added to the list.



Repetition

To add more issuance accounts repeat steps 4 to 6.

You can add up to 10 technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Click on the *submit* button.
8. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).
➡ The security CSD link has been configured.

3.12.3.2 Configure CSD Account Links

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to configure a CSD account link. You need to configure a CSD account link in order to allow cross and external CSD settlement.

A CSD account link is a link that is normally created in order to connect your mirror account opened in your book to your omnibus account opened in the book of your technical issuer. This link allows the construction of a realignment chain starting from the settlement instructions.

If you have opened more than one omnibus account in the book of the issuer CSD, as investor CSD, you have to configure a CSD account link between:

1. the CSD participant account which is opened in your book as one of your mirror accounts and
2. one of your omnibus accounts which is opened in the book of the issuer CSD.

Configuring CSD account links is mandatory for the configuration of a cross-CSD settlement.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ CSD account link query
- ☐ Create CSD account link

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *CSD account links - search/list* screen [► 725]
- ☐ *CSD account link - new/edit* screen [► 735]

Instructions

1. Go to the *CSD account links – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> Securities Account >> CSD Account Links
2. Click on the *new* button.
⇒ The *CSD account link – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'CSD Account Link' frame.

**Alternative**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

4. Click on the *submit* button.
5. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).
➡ The new CSD account link has been configured.

3.13 Account Management

3.13.1 Administration of Securities Accounts

Overview

This business package describes the administration of a securities account by a CSD.

CSDs open and maintain (i.e. edit or delete) securities accounts in their books for their participants and for themselves to hold the securities positions of the participants and to use them for the settlement of instructions in T2S.

Moreover, the responsible CSD has to define for each securities account a link with one or more T2S dedicated cash account(s) in order to make it available for settlement. If this link is not established, the securities account cannot be used for settlement purposes, except for settlement instructions free of payment (FOP).

Finally, in order to allow cross and external CSD settlement on a securities account, the CSD has to set up a CSD account link between its mirror account, the technical issuer CSD mirror account and its inter-CSD account.

To administer a securities account, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order:

**Business
Scenarios**

1. Create a new securities account [► 1264]
2. Edit an existing securities account [► 1278]
3. Delete an existing securities account [► 1281]

3.13.1.1 Create a New Securities Account

**Context of
Usage**

This business scenario describes how to create a new securities account. Each CSD is responsible for opening securities accounts in its books for itself and all its participants. T2S envisages the following types of securities accounts:

- ☐ CSD participant account, i.e. the ordinary securities account used for the settlement of instructions
- ☐ CSD mirror account, CSD omnibus account and inter-CSD account, all used for cross-CSD settlement
- ☐ Issuance account, i.e. the securities account reflecting the holdings of the participants of the issuer CSD for a given financial instrument. The issuer CSD can specify the issuance account for any given security when setting up its securities CSD links configuration for the same security
- ☐ T2S technical offset account, i.e. a specific technical account foreseen for settlement in the direct holding markets only

T2S provides the possibility to define a time-dependent relationship between CSD participants and securities accounts. This means that the CSD can change the relationship between the CSD participant and the securities accounts. Only one CSD must be linked to the securities account at any point in time. There is no limit on the number of securities accounts a single party can own within the same CSD.

Before you start, check whether the securities account has not already been created by someone else. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is mandatory.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Securities account list query<input type="checkbox"/> Create securities account<input type="checkbox"/> Update securities account
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities accounts – search/list</i> screen [► 741]<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities account – new/edit</i> screen [► 755]
Instructions	<ol style="list-style-type: none">Go to the <i>securities accounts – search/list</i> screen: Static Data >> Securities Accounts >> Securities AccountClick on the <i>new</i> button.<ul style="list-style-type: none">⇒ The <i>securities account – new</i> screen is displayed.Enter all mandatory information in the ‘Securities Account’ frame.To add a market-specific attribute or a restriction, enter all mandatory information in the ‘Market-Specific Attributes’ and ‘Restrictions’ frames.Click on the <i>add row</i> icon.



Repetition

To add more market-specific attributes or restrictions, click on the *submit changes icon* and repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 market-specific attributes or restrictions.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- Click on the *submit* button.
- Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).
 - ➡ The new securities account has been created.

3.13.1.2 Edit an Existing Securities Account

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to edit an existing securities account. Each CSD is responsible for maintaining the static data for the securities account of their participants and for other CSDs that are external to T2S.

T2S provides the CSD the possibility to define a time-dependent relationship between CSD participants and securities accounts. This means that the CSD can change the relationship between the CSD participant and the security accounts.

This business scenario is not relevant for directly connected participants, CB and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Securities account list query
- ☐ Securities account reference data query
- ☐ Create securities account
- ☐ Update securities account
- ☐ Delete securities account

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Securities accounts – search/list* screen [► 741]
- ☐ *Securities account – new/edit* screen [► 755]
- ☐ *Securities account – details* screen [► 749]

Instructions

1. Go to the *securities accounts – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> Securities Account >> Securities Accounts
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the securities account you want to edit.
3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the same screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one securities account, the *securities account – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the relevant securities account by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *edit* button.
 - ⇒ The *securities account - edit* screen is displayed.
6. To change current values of the securities account enter all mandatory information in the 'Securities Account' frame.
7. To change the account holder click on the *securities account transfer management* button
 - ⇒ The *Securities account transfer management* prompt is displayed.
8. Enter all mandatory information and click on the *save* button
9. Enter all the relevant information in the 'Account Holder' frame.
10. Click on the *submit* button

⇒ the *securities account – edit* screen is displayed

11. To add market-specific attributes or restrictions, click on the *add row* icon under the 'Option' column under the relevant frame.

12. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Market-Specific Attributes' or 'Restrictions' frames.

13. Click on the *submit changes* icon.

⇒ A new market-specific attribute or restriction has been added to the list.

14. To change market-specific attributes or restrictions, select the relevant market-specific attribute or restriction clicking on an entry in the list.

15. Click on the *copy row* icon

16. Update the data by clicking on the *submit changes* icon.

⇒ The data of the market-specific attribute or restriction have been changed in the list.

17. To delete a market-specific attribute or restriction, select the relevant entry from the list.

18. Click on the *delete row* icon in the 'Options' column.

⇒ The market-specific attribute or restriction has been deleted from the list.



Repetition

Repeat steps 10, 11 and 12 to add more market-specific attributes or restrictions.

Repeat steps 13 to 16 to edit more market-specific attributes or restrictions.

Repeat steps 17 and 18 to delete more market-specific attributes or restrictions.

You can add, edit or delete up to 10 market-specific attributes or restrictions.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

19. Click on the *submit* button.

20. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The edited securities account static data are stored.

3.13.1.3 Delete an Existing Securities Account

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to delete an existing securities account. CSDs are responsible for the administration of their respective parties, including the deletion of securities accounts.

Deleting an existing securities account is an optional step for the administration of securities accounts.

Before you delete a security, check the opening and closing date of the party. The request to delete a securities account must refer to an existing and active securities account in T2S. A securities account can be only deleted if the closing date has passed or if the opening date has not yet been reached (future opening date). If the closing date is equal to the current date, you have to wait for the new business day to delete the securities account. In addition, make sure that all the linked instances in a higher position within the deletion hierarchy (i.e. CSD account link, CMB securities account link) have been deleted.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Delete securities account
- ☐ Securities account reference data query
- ☐ Securities account list query

Reference

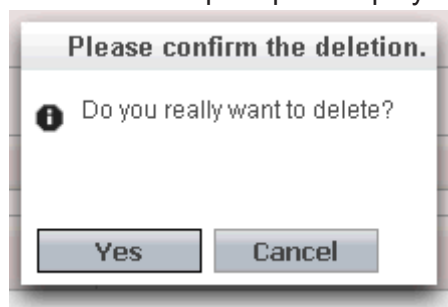
Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Securities accounts – search/list* screen [► 741]
- ☐ *Securities account – details* screen [► 749]

Instructions

1. Go to the *securities accounts – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Accounts
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the securities account you want to delete.
3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the same screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one securities account, the *securities account – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the relevant securities account by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *securities account – details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *delete* button if the opening date has not been reached and/or the closing date is greater than the current date.

⇒ A confirmation prompt is displayed.



7. Click on the *yes* button if you really want to delete the securities account.

8. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➔ The securities account has been deleted.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

3.13.2 Administration of Cash Accounts

Overview

This business package describes the administration of a cash account.

Each national central bank is responsible for creating the cash accounts for its participants and itself.

To administer a cash account, carry out the business scenario relevant to you from the list below:

Business Scenarios

- ☐ Create a new external RTGS account [▶ 1282]
- ☐ Create a new T2S dedicated cash account [▶ 1284]
- ☐ Edit an existing T2S dedicated cash account [▶ 1285]
- ☐ Delete an existing T2S dedicated cash account [▶ 1287]

3.13.2.1 Create a New External RTGS Account

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new external RTGS account in T2S.

External RTGS accounts are cash accounts that belong to the RTGS systems connected to T2S. They must be defined in the system to allow liquidity transfers from a T2S dedicated cash account to an external RTGS account and vice versa

(i.e. automatic reimbursement at the end of day). The central bank is responsible for maintaining the consistency between the external RTGS account static data and the corresponding information in the respective RTGS system.

When creating a new T2S dedicated cash account, it is mandatory to specify an external RTGS account to which it is linked.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Create external RTGS account
- ☐ External RTGS account list query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *External RTGS accounts – search/list* screen [► 798]
- ☐ *External RTGS account – new/edit* screen [► 806]

Instructions

1. Go to the *external RTGS accounts – search/list* screen:

Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> External RTGS Accounts

2. Click on the *new* button.

⇒ The *external RTGS account – new* screen is displayed.

3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'External RTGS Account' frame.

4. To add a restriction, click on the *add row* icon in the 'External RTGS Account Restrictions' frame.

5. Enter all the mandatory information in the frame.

6. Click on the *submit changes* icon.

⇒ A new restriction has been added to the list.

**Repetition**

To add more external RTGS account restrictions, repeat steps 4, 5 and 6.

You can add up to 10 external RTGS account restrictions.

**Alternatives**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Click on the *submit* button.

➔ The new external RTGS account has been created.

3.13.2.2 Create a New T2S Dedicated Cash Account

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new T2S dedicated cash account.

Each central bank is responsible for opening T2S dedicated cash accounts for itself and its payment banks, in order to settle the cash leg of any settlement instruction.

You have to link each of your T2S dedicated cash accounts to a specific T2S settlement currency and to an external RTGS account that must be denominated in the same currency.

In addition, you have to create a new credit memorandum balance whenever you set up a new cash account.

This business scenario is mandatory for the administration of cash accounts, for the configuration for a central bank and for the configuration for central bank collateralisation.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Create T2S dedicated cash account
- ☐ T2S dedicated cash account list query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen [► 854]
- ☐ *T2S dedicated cash account – new/edit* screen [► 867]

Instructions

1. Go to the *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts
2. Click on the *new* button.
➔ The *T2S dedicated cash account – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account' frame. When creating a new central bank cash account the parent und party BIC fields are automatically filled in and read-only.
4. In order to fill in the 'External RTGS Account Number' field, you first have to select the currency from the 'Currency' field. If only one external RTGS account is defined for the selected currency, the 'External RTGS Account Number' field is automatically filled in and read-only.

5. To add a restriction, click on *add row* icon under the 'Restrictions' frame.

Type	Valid from	Valid to	Options
...			✓

+ 9 changes left

6. Enter all mandatory information in the available fields of the 'Restrictions' frame.

7. Click on *submit changes* icon.

⇒ A new restriction has been added to the list.



Repetition

To add more restrictions, repeat steps 7, 8 and 9.

You can add up to 10 restrictions.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

8. Click on the *submit* button.

⇒ A prompt asking whether you would like to configure the credit memorandum balance for this T2S dedicated cash account and if you prefer to continue the CMB configuration is displayed.

➔ The new T2S dedicated cash account has been created.

3.13.2.3 Edit an Existing T2S Dedicated Cash Account

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to edit an existing T2S dedicated cash account. Each CB is responsible to maintain the static data for the T2S dedicated cash account of their participants.

This business scenario is not relevant for Payment Bank users, CSD and CSD participant users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ T2S dedicated cash account list query
- ☐ Update T2S dedicated cash account
- ☐ Delete T2S dedicated cash account

References

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ❑ *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list screen* [▶ 854]
- ❑ *T2S dedicated cash account – new/edit screen* [▶ 867]
- ❑ *T2S dedicated cash account – details screen* [▶ 862]

Instructions

1. Go to the *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts
2. Enter the search criteria known to you about the T2S dedicated cash account you want edit.
3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves a single T2S dedicated cash account, the *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the relevant T2S dedicated cash account by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *edit* button.
 - ⇒ The *T2S dedicated cash account - edit* screen is displayed.

[illegible]

6. To add or edit current values of the T2S dedicated cash account static data, enter all mandatory information in the 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account' frame.
7. To add a restriction click on the *add row* icon in the frame 'Restrictions'.
8. Enter all mandatory information in the available fields in the 'Restrictions' frame.
9. Click on the *submit changes* button.

⇒ A new restriction has been added to the list.

10. To edit a restriction, select the relevant entry from the list by clicking on it.

11. Click on the *copy row* icon

12. Update the data.

13. Click on the *submit changes* icon.

⇒ The data of the restriction has been changed in the list.

14. To delete a restriction, select the relevant entry from the list.

15. Click on the *cancel changes* icon in the 'Options' column.

⇒ The restriction has been deleted from the list.



Repetition

Repeat steps 7, 8 and 9 to add more restrictions.

Repeat steps 10 to 13 to edit more restrictions.

Repeat steps 14 and 15 to delete more restrictions.

You can add, edit or delete up to 10 restrictions.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

16. Click on the *submit* button.

➡ The edited T2S dedicated cash account static data is stored.

3.13.2.4 Delete an Existing T2S Dedicated Cash Account

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to delete an existing T2S dedicated cash account.

Each CB is responsible to delete the T2S dedicated cash accounts of their participants.

Deleting an existing T2S dedicated cash account is an optional step in the administration of a T2S dedicated cash account.

The request to delete a T2S dedicated cash account must refer to an existing and active T2S dedicated cash account in T2S.

Before you delete the T2S dedicated cash account, check the opening and closing day: a T2S dedicated cash account can be deleted if the closing date is earlier than or equal to the current business date or if the opening date is earlier than the current business date.

In case of the deletion of a future RTGS dedicated transit account, check that no active T2S dedicated cash account with the same currency exists.

You cannot delete a T2S dedicated cash account if there are still valid linked instances to it of a liquidity transfer order, liquidity transfer order link set and credit memorandum balance.

This business scenario is not relevant for payment bank, CSD and CSD participant users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ T2S dedicated cash account list query
- ☐ T2S dedicated cash account reference data query
- ☐ Delete T2S dedicated cash account

References

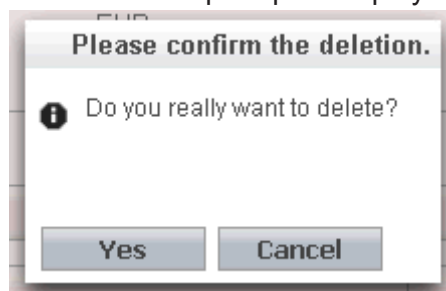
Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference parts:

- ☐ *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen [► 854]
- ☐ *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen [► 862]

Instructions

1. Go to *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the T2S dedicated cash account you want delete.
3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves a single T2S dedicated cash account, the *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the relevant T2S dedicated cash account by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *delete* button if the opening date is not reached and/or the closing date is equal or greater the current date.

⇒ A confirmation prompt is displayed.



⇒ Click on yes if you really want to delete the securities account.



Alternatives

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

➔ The T2S dedicated cash account has been deleted.

3.13.3 Configuration for a Central Bank

Overview

This business package describes the configuration for a central bank needed to provide credit through the auto-collateralisation process.

To finalise its account configuration, a central bank must create its own T2S dedicated cash account, open a regular securities account for central bank collateralisation and a new securities account for settlement purposes.

To configure for a central bank, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

Business Scenarios

1. Create a new T2S dedicated cash account [► 1284]
2. Create a new credit memorandum balance [► 1291]
3. Set up an auto-collateralisation limit [► 1294]
4. Create a new participant [► 1237]
5. Create a new securities account [► 1264]
6. Link a securities account to a T2S dedicated cash account for cash settlement purpose [► 1298]

3.13.3.1 Create a New T2S Dedicated Cash Account

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new T2S dedicated cash account.

Each central bank is responsible for opening T2S dedicated cash accounts for itself and its payment banks, in order to settle the cash leg of any settlement instruction.

You have to link each of your T2S dedicated cash accounts to a specific T2S settlement currency and to an external RTGS account that must be denominated in the same currency.

In addition, you have to create a new credit memorandum balance whenever you set up a new cash account.

This business scenario is mandatory for the administration of cash accounts, for the configuration for a central bank and for the configuration for central bank collateralisation.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Create T2S dedicated cash account
- ☐ T2S dedicated cash account list query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen [► 854]
- ☐ *T2S dedicated cash account – new/edit* screen [► 867]

Instructions

1. Go to the *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts
2. Click on the *new* button.
⇒ The *T2S dedicated cash account – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account' frame. When creating a new central bank cash account the parent und party BIC fields are automatically filled in and read-only.
4. In order to fill in the 'External RTGS Account Number' field, you first have to select the currency from the 'Currency' field. If only one external RTGS account is defined for the selected currency, the 'External RTGS Account Number' field is automatically filled in and read-only.
5. To add a restriction, click on *add row* icon under the 'Restrictions' frame.

Type	Valid from	Valid to	Options
...			✓

+ changes left

6. Enter all mandatory information in the available fields of the 'Restrictions' frame.
7. Click on *submit changes* icon.

⇒ A new restriction has been added to the list.



Repetition

To add more restrictions, repeat steps 7, 8 and 9.

You can add up to 10 restrictions.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

8. Click on the *submit* button.

⇒ A prompt asking whether you would like to configure the credit memorandum balance for this T2S dedicated cash account and if you prefer to continue the CMB configuration is displayed.

➔ The new T2S dedicated cash account has been created.

3.13.3.2 Create a New Credit Memorandum Balance

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new credit memorandum balance. A credit memorandum balance is a tool that T2S uses to track the provision of credit from CBs to payment banks (for central bank collateralisation) and from payment banks to their clients. You have to set up a credit memorandum balance whenever you create a new cash account.

Creating a new credit memorandum balance is mandatory for the configuration of a central bank, for the configuration for central bank collateralisation, and for the configuration for client collateralisation. In particular primary CMBs are used for central bank collateralisation only. It is always necessary to configure a primary CMB on the central bank account and on the DCA belonging to the payment bank. Finally there are three possible central bank configurations according to the collateralisation procedure adopted by the relevant central bank: repo, pledge and pledge-sub. Non-primary CMBs are used for client collateralization. In this case only the REPO model is available.

Before you create a new credit memorandum balance, check whether a new central bank T2S dedicated cash account, a new payment bank and a new payment bank T2S dedicated cash account have been previously created.

After the creation of the new CMB it is necessary to configure CMB security account links and limits in order to allow central bank and client collateralisation.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD and CSD participant users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ CMB list query
- ☐ Create credit memorandum balance

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Credit memorandum balances – search/list* screen [► 779]
- ☐ *Credit memorandum balance – new/edit* screen [► 788]

Instructions

1. Go to the *credit memorandum balances – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> CMBs
2. Click on the *new* button.
⇒ The *credit memorandum balance – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information about the credit memorandum balance you want to create.

The screenshot shows the 'New Credit Memorandum Balance' screen. The top navigation bar includes tabs for SECURITIES, CASH, SERVICES, STATIC DATA (selected), and MONITORING. The breadcrumb trail indicates the path: Static Data > T2S Dedicated Cash Account > Credit Memorandum Balances > New Credit Memorandum Balance. The form contains several sections: 'Credit Memorandum Balance' with a text field for 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number *' and a 'Primary CMB' checkbox; 'Authorized BIC Rules' with a table showing one rule; 'NCB T2S Dedicated Cash Account', 'Regular Securities Account', and 'Receiving Securities Account' each with a text field. At the bottom are 'Submit', 'Cancel', and 'Reset' buttons.

4. In case of central bank collateralisation, you as central bank have to create a new primary CMB.
5. Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as your CB cash account.
6. Flag the 'Primary CMB' checkbox.



Alternative 1

In case of central bank collateralisation, you as central bank have to create a new primary CMB for your payment banks:

1. Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as payment bank's cash account.
 2. Flag the 'Primary CMB' checkbox.
 3. Enter the cash account number where a primary CMB has been configured in the 'CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account' frame.
 4. Enter your regular securities account held as CSD participant and linked to its primary CMB via a CMB account link in the 'Regular Securities Account' frame.
 5. In case of a repo enter the number of your securities account held as CSD participant and linked to its primary CMB via a CMB account link in the 'Receiving Securities Account' frame. In case of a pledge you should add a securities account held by the payment bank as CSD participant updating the primary CMB you have previously created. In case of a pledge-sub procedure no receiving securities account is present.
-



Alternative 2

In case of client collateralisation, only available in repo procedure, you as payment bank have to:

1. Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as your CB cash account.
 2. Do not flag the 'Primary CMB' checkbox.
 3. Enter one of your security accounts linked to your primary CMB via CMB securities account link in the 'Receiving Security Account' frame.
 4. Click on the *add row* icon under the 'Authorized BIC Rules' frame.
 5. Enter at least one wildcard pattern in the 'Authorized BIC Rules' frame.
-



Alternative 3

In case of client collateralisation and you act as a payment bank:

1. Enter a wildcard patterns to capture your clients BICs.
 2. Click on the *submit changes* icon.
-



Repetition

To assign more than one wildcard pattern, repeat alternative 3.

You can only add up to 10 wildcard patterns at once.



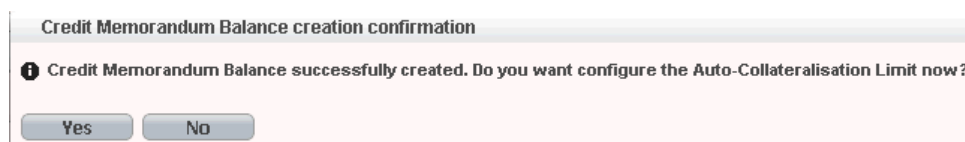
General Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Click on the *submit* button.

- ⇒ In case you created a new primary central bank CMB a prompt will ask if you want to continue with the configuration by creating the auto-collateralisation limit.



8. Click on the *no* button.

- ➡ A new credit memorandum balance has been created.

3.13.3.3 Set up an Auto-Collateralisation Limit

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to set up an auto-collateralisation limit in order to cap the intraday credit provided on a specific T2S dedicated cash account either for central bank collateralisation, client collateralisation, set up of an external guarantee or unsecured credit limit. In the first case you cap the credit you provide to one of your payment bank on a specific T2S dedicated cash account (relevant for CB users), whereas in the second case you cap the credit you provide to one of your clients on a specific T2S dedicated cash account (relevant for payment bank users).

Setting up an auto-collateralisation limit is mandatory for the configuration for a central bank and for the configuration for client collateralisation.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Limit query
- ☐ Create limit

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Limits - search/list* screen [► 810]

- Instructions**
- *Limit - new/edit* screen [► 816]
 - 1. Go to the *limits – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Limits
 - 2. Click on the *new* button.
⇒ The *limit – new* screen is displayed.
 - 3. Enter all mandatory information about the limit you want to create in the 'Limit' frame.
 - 4. Select 'Auto-collateralisation' in the 'Limit Type' field.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 5. Click on the *submit* button.
➡ The new auto-collateralisation limit has been created.

3.13.3.4 Create a New Participant

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new participant. Each CSD is responsible for the creation of the party static data for their CSD participants and for other CSDs that are external to T2S, whereas each CB is responsible for the creation of the party static data for their payment banks.

Creating a new participant is mandatory for the administration of participants. It is optional for the configuration for intra-CSD settlement, for the configuration for a central bank, for the configuration for central bank collateralisation and for the configuration for client collateralisation.

Before you start, check whether the participant has not already been created by someone else. Also, make sure that the party BIC you want to use for the new participant has been created in the T2S BIC directory. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is required.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Party list query
- Create party

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Parties – search/list* screen [► 629]
- *Party – new/edit* screen [► 644]

Instructions

1. Go to the *parties – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> Parties >> Parties
2. Click on the *new* button.
⇒ The *party – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Party', 'Address' and 'Auto-Collateralisation Rules' frames.
If the party type is 'CSD participant', the 'Address' frame is not available.
The 'Auto-Collateralisation Rule' frame is only available for the 'Payment Bank' party type.
4. To add a technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction, enter all mandatory information in the 'Technical Addresses', 'Market-Specific Attributes' and 'Restrictions' frames.
The 'Market-Specific Attributes' frame is only mandatory, if the market-specific attribute is defined as mandatory.
At least one technical address has to be defined.
5. Click on the *add row* icon.
⇒ A new technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction has been added to the list.

**Repetition**

To add more technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions, repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

**Alternatives**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

6. Click on the *submit* button
➡ The new participant has been created.

3.13.3.5 Create a New Securities Account

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new securities account. Each CSD is responsible for opening securities accounts in its books for itself and all its participants. T2S envisages the following types of securities accounts:

- ☐ CSD participant account, i.e. the ordinary securities account used for the settlement of instructions
- ☐ CSD mirror account, CSD omnibus account and inter-CSD account, all used for cross-CSD settlement
- ☐ Issuance account, i.e. the securities account reflecting the holdings of the participants of the issuer CSD for a given financial instrument. The issuer CSD can specify the issuance account for any given security when setting up its securities CSD links configuration for the same security
- ☐ T2S technical offset account, i.e. a specific technical account foreseen for settlement in the direct holding markets only

T2S provides the possibility to define a time-dependent relationship between CSD participants and securities accounts. This means that the CSD can change the relationship between the CSD participant and the securities accounts. Only one CSD must be linked to the securities account at any point in time. There is no limit on the number of securities accounts a single party can own within the same CSD.

Before you start, check whether the securities account has not already been created by someone else. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is mandatory.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Securities account list query
- ☐ Create securities account
- ☐ Update securities account

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Securities accounts – search/list* screen [► 741]
- ☐ *Securities account – new/edit* screen [► 755]

Instructions

1. Go to the *securities accounts – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Account
2. Click on the *new* button.
⇒ The *securities account – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Securities Account' frame.
4. To add a market-specific attribute or a restriction, enter all mandatory information in the 'Market-Specific Attributes' and 'Restrictions' frames.
5. Click on the *add row* icon.

**Repetition**

To add more market-specific attributes or restrictions, click on the *submit changes icon* and repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 market-specific attributes or restrictions.

**Alternatives**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

6. Click on the *submit* button.

7. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The new securities account has been created.

3.13.3.6 Link a Securities Account to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account for Cash Settlement Purpose

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to link a securities account to a T2S dedicated cash account for cash settlement purpose for the settlement of the cash leg of the settlement instructions related to a given securities account belonging to one of your participants.

Before you start, verify that a credit memorandum balance has been previously created.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB, payment bank and CSD participant users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Create CMB securities account link
- ☐ CMB securities account link query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Securities accounts links – search/list* screen [▶ 768]
- ☐ *Securities accounts link – new/edit* screen [▶ 775]

Instructions

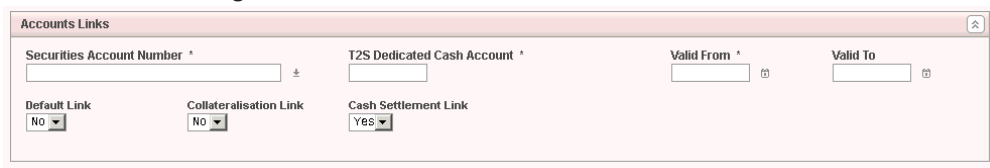
1. Go to the *Securities account links – search/list* screen:

Static Data >> Securities Account >> Account Links

2. Click on the *new* button.

⇒ The *Securities account links – new* screen is displayed.

3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Account Link' frame and set the cash settlement link flag to 'Yes'.



Accounts Links			
Securities Account Number *	T2S Dedicated Cash Account *	Valid From *	Valid To *
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Default Link	Collateralisation Link	Cash Settlement Link	
No	No	Yes	



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

4. Click on the *submit* button.
 5. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).
- ➔ A new CMB securities account link has been created.

3.13.4 Configuration for Central Bank Collateralisation

Overview

This business package describes the configuration for central bank collateralisation in static data.

A central bank can provide credit from its T2S dedicated cash account to the T2S dedicated cash account of its participants, with an auto-collateralisation process.

In order to finalise the configuration for central bank collateralisation in case of a pledge, you have to open a new regular securities account and link it to a T2S dedicated cash account for collateralisation purposes and for receiving collateral.

To configure for a central bank collateralisation, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

Business Scenarios

1. Create a new participant [▶ 1237] (creation of a new CSD participant for the central bank)
2. Create a new T2S dedicated cash account [▶ 1284]
3. Create a new credit memorandum balance [▶ 1291] (create the primary CMB)
4. Set up an auto-collateralisation limit [▶ 1294]
5. Create a new securities account [▶ 1264]
6. Link a securities account to a T2S dedicated cash account for cash settlement purpose [▶ 1298]

3.13.4.1 Create a New Participant

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new participant. Each CSD is responsible for the creation of the party static data for their CSD participants and for other CSDs that are external to T2S, whereas each CB is responsible for the creation of the party static data for their payment banks.

Creating a new participant is mandatory for the administration of participants. It is optional for the configuration for intra-CSD settlement, for the configuration for a central bank, for the configuration for central bank collateralisation and for the configuration for client collateralisation.

Before you start, check whether the participant has not already been created by someone else. Also, make sure that the party BIC you want to use for the new participant has been created in the T2S BIC directory. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is required.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Party list query
- ☐ Create party

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Parties – search/list* screen [► 629]
- ☐ *Party – new/edit* screen [► 644]

Instructions

1. Go to the *parties – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> Parties >> Parties
2. Click on the *new* button.
⇒ The *party – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Party', 'Address' and 'Auto-Collateralisation Rules' frames.
If the party type is 'CSD participant', the 'Address' frame is not available.
The 'Auto-Collateralisation Rule' frame is only available for the 'Payment Bank' party type.
4. To add a technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction, enter all mandatory information in the 'Technical Addresses', 'Market-Specific Attributes' and 'Restrictions' frames.
The 'Market-Specific Attributes' frame is only mandatory, if the market-specific attribute is defined as mandatory.
At least one technical address has to be defined.
5. Click on the *add row* icon.
⇒ A new technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction has been added to the list.

**Repetition**

To add more technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions, repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

**Alternatives**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

6. Click on the *submit* button

➡ The new participant has been created.

3.13.4.2 Create a New T2S Dedicated Cash Account

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new T2S dedicated cash account.

Each central bank is responsible for opening T2S dedicated cash accounts for itself and its payment banks, in order to settle the cash leg of any settlement instruction.

You have to link each of your T2S dedicated cash accounts to a specific T2S settlement currency and to an external RTGS account that must be denominated in the same currency.

In addition, you have to create a new credit memorandum balance whenever you set up a new cash account.

This business scenario is mandatory for the administration of cash accounts, for the configuration for a central bank and for the configuration for central bank collateralisation.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Create T2S dedicated cash account
- ☐ T2S dedicated cash account list query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen [▶ 854]

□ *T2S dedicated cash account – new/edit screen [► 867]*

Instructions

1. Go to the *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts
2. Click on the *new* button.
⇒ The *T2S dedicated cash account – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account' frame. When creating a new central bank cash account the parent und party BIC fields are automatically filled in and read-only.
4. In order to fill in the 'External RTGS Account Number' field, you first have to select the currency from the 'Currency' field. If only one external RTGS account is defined for the selected currency, the 'External RTGS Account Number' field is automatically filled in and read-only.
5. To add a restriction, click on *add row* icon under the 'Restrictions' frame.

Type	Valid from	Valid to	Options
...			✓

+ 9 changes left

6. Enter all mandatory information in the available fields of the 'Restrictions' frame.
7. Click on *submit changes* icon.
⇒ A new restriction has been added to the list.

**Repetition**

To add more restrictions, repeat steps 7, 8 and 9.

You can add up to 10 restrictions.

**Alternatives**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

8. Click on the *submit* button.
⇒ A prompt asking whether you would like to configure the credit memorandum balance for this T2S dedicated cash account and if you prefer to continue the CMB configuration is displayed.
➡ The new T2S dedicated cash account has been created.

3.13.4.3 Create a New Credit Memorandum Balance

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new credit memorandum balance. A credit memorandum balance is a tool that T2S uses to track the provision of credit from CBs to payment banks (for central bank collateralisation) and from payment banks to their clients. You have to set up a credit memorandum balance whenever you create a new cash account.

Creating a new credit memorandum balance is mandatory for the configuration of a central bank, for the configuration for central bank collateralisation, and for the configuration for client collateralisation. In particular primary CMBs are used for central bank collateralisation only. It is always necessary to configure a primary CMB on the central bank account and on the DCA belonging to the payment bank. Finally there are three possible central bank configurations according to the collateralisation procedure adopted by the relevant central bank: repo, pledge and pledge-sub. Non-primary CMBs are used for client collateralization. In this case only the REPO model is available.

Before you create a new credit memorandum balance, check whether a new central bank T2S dedicated cash account, a new payment bank and a new payment bank T2S dedicated cash account have been previously created.

After the creation of the new CMB it is necessary to configure CMB security account links and limits in order to allow central bank and client collateralisation.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD and CSD participant users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ CMB list query
- ☐ Create credit memorandum balance

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Credit memorandum balances – search/list* screen [► 779]
- ☐ *Credit memorandum balance – new/edit* screen [► 788]

Instructions

1. Go to the *credit memorandum balances – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> CMBs
2. Click on the *new* button.
 - ⇒ The *credit memorandum balance – new* screen is displayed.

3. Enter all mandatory information about the credit memorandum balance you want to create.

The screenshot shows the 'New Credit Memorandum Balance' form. The top navigation bar includes tabs for SECURITIES, CASH, SERVICES, STATIC DATA (selected), and MONITORING. The breadcrumb trail is: Static Data > T2S Dedicated Cash Account > Credit Memorandum Balances > New Credit Memorandum Balance.

Credit Memorandum Balance

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number *

Primary CMB ☐

Authorized BIC Rules

Rows per page: 10 | page 1 of 1 - lines 1 to 1 of 1

Wildcard Pattern *	Inclusion	Options
<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

+ 9 changes left

NCB T2S Dedicated Cash Account

Regular Securities Account

Receiving Securities Account

Submit Cancel Reset

4. In case of central bank collateralisation, you as central bank have to create a new primary CMB.
5. Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as your CB cash account.
6. Flag the 'Primary CMB' checkbox.



Alternative 1

In case of central bank collateralisation, you as central bank have to create a new primary CMB for your payment banks:

1. Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as payment bank's cash account.
 2. Flag the 'Primary CMB' checkbox.
 3. Enter the cash account number where a primary CMB has been configured in the 'CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account' frame.
 4. Enter your regular securities account held as CSD participant and linked to its primary CMB via a CMB account link in the 'Regular Securities Account' frame.
 5. In case of a repo enter the number of your securities account held as CSD participant and linked to its primary CMB via a CMB account link in the 'Receiving Securities Account' frame. In case of a pledge you should add a securities account held by the payment bank as CSD participant updating the primary CMB you have previously created. In case of a pledge-sub procedure no receiving securities account is present.
-



Alternative 2

In case of client collateralisation, only available in repo procedure, you as payment bank have to:

1. Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as your CB cash account.
 2. Do not flag the 'Primary CMB' checkbox.
 3. Enter one of your security accounts linked to your primary CMB via CMB securities account link in the 'Receiving Security Account' frame.
 4. Click on the *add row* icon under the 'Authorized BIC Rules' frame.
 5. Enter at least one wildcard pattern in the 'Authorized BIC Rules' frame.
-



Alternative 3

In case of client collateralisation and you act as a payment bank:

1. Enter a wildcard patterns to capture your clients BICs.
 2. Click on the *submit changes* icon.
-

**Repetition**

To assign more than one wildcard pattern, repeat alternative 3.

You can only add up to 10 wildcard patterns at once.

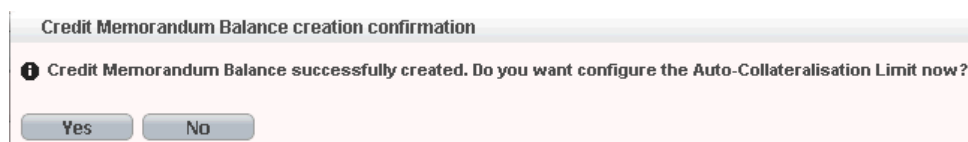
**General Alternatives**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Click on the *submit* button.

- ⇒ In case you created a new primary central bank CMB a prompt will ask if you want to continue with the configuration by creating the auto-collateralisation limit.



8. Click on the *no* button.

- ➡ A new credit memorandum balance has been created.

3.13.4.4 Set up an Auto-Collateralisation Limit

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to set up an auto-collateralisation limit in order to cap the intraday credit provided on a specific T2S dedicated cash account either for central bank collateralisation, client collateralisation, set up of an external guarantee or unsecured credit limit. In the first case you cap the credit you provide to one of your payment bank on a specific T2S dedicated cash account (relevant for CB users), whereas in the second case you cap the credit you provide to one of your clients on a specific T2S dedicated cash account (relevant for payment bank users).

Setting up an auto-collateralisation limit is mandatory for the configuration for a central bank and for the configuration for client collateralisation.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Limit query
- ☐ Create limit

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Limits - search/list* screen [► 810]

Instructions

□ *Limit - new/edit* screen [► 816]

1. Go to the *limits – search/list* screen:

Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Limits

2. Click on the *new* button.

⇒ The *limit – new* screen is displayed.

3. Enter all mandatory information about the limit you want to create in the 'Limit' frame.

4. Select 'Auto-collateralisation' in the 'Limit Type' field.

**Alternatives**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

5. Click on the *submit* button.

➡ The new auto-collateralisation limit has been created.

3.13.4.5 Create a New Securities Account

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new securities account. Each CSD is responsible for opening securities accounts in its books for itself and all its participants. T2S envisages the following types of securities accounts:

- CSD participant account, i.e. the ordinary securities account used for the settlement of instructions
- CSD mirror account, CSD omnibus account and inter-CSD account, all used for cross-CSD settlement
- Issuance account, i.e. the securities account reflecting the holdings of the participants of the issuer CSD for a given financial instrument. The issuer CSD can specify the issuance account for any given security when setting up its securities CSD links configuration for the same security
- T2S technical offset account, i.e. a specific technical account foreseen for settlement in the direct holding markets only

T2S provides the possibility to define a time-dependent relationship between CSD participants and securities accounts. This means that the CSD can change the relationship between the CSD participant and the securities accounts. Only one CSD must be linked to the securities account at any point in time. There is no limit on the number of securities accounts a single party can own within the same CSD.

Before you start, check whether the securities account has not already been created by someone else. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is mandatory.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Securities account list query
- ☐ Create securities account
- ☐ Update securities account

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

☐ *Securities accounts – search/list* screen [► 741]

☐ *Securities account – new/edit* screen [► 755]

Instructions

1. Go to the *securities accounts – search/list* screen:

Static Data >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Account

2. Click on the *new* button.

⇒ The *securities account – new* screen is displayed.

3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Securities Account' frame.

4. To add a market-specific attribute or a restriction, enter all mandatory information in the 'Market-Specific Attributes' and 'Restrictions' frames.

5. Click on the *add row* icon.



Repetition

To add more market-specific attributes or restrictions, click on the *submit changes icon* and repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 market-specific attributes or restrictions.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

-
6. Click on the *submit* button.

7. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The new securities account has been created.

3.13.4.6 Link a Securities Account to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account for Cash Settlement Purpose

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to link a securities account to a T2S dedicated cash account for cash settlement purpose for the settlement of the cash leg of the settlement instructions related to a given securities account belonging to one of your participants.

Before you start, verify that a credit memorandum balance has been previously created.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB, payment bank and CSD participant users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Create CMB securities account link
- ☐ CMB securities account link query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Securities accounts links – search/list* screen [▶ 768]
- ☐ *Securities accounts link – new/edit* screen [▶ 775]

Instructions

1. Go to the *Securities account links – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> Securities Account >> Account Links
2. Click on the *new* button.
⇒ The *Securities account links – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Account Link' frame and set the cash settlement link flag to 'Yes'.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

4. Click on the *submit* button.
5. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).
➡ A new CMB securities account link has been created.

3.13.5 Configuration for Client Collateralisation

Overview

This business package describes the configuration for client collateralisation in static data.

A payment bank can authorise one or more of its participants to use its T2S dedicated cash account for settlement purposes to provide credit to its client(s) via an auto-collateralisation process.

To configure for client collateralisation, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

Business Scenarios

1. Create a new credit memorandum balance [► 1291]
2. Set up an auto-collateralisation limit [► 1294]
3. Create a new participant [► 1237]
4. Create a new securities account [► 1264]
5. Link a security account to a T2S dedicated cash account for cash settlement purpose [► 1298]

3.13.5.1 Create a New Credit Memorandum Balance

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new credit memorandum balance. A credit memorandum balance is a tool that T2S uses to track the provision of credit from CBs to payment banks (for central bank collateralisation) and from payment banks to their clients. You have to set up a credit memorandum balance whenever you create a new cash account.

Creating a new credit memorandum balance is mandatory for the configuration of a central bank, for the configuration for central bank collateralisation, and for the configuration for client collateralisation. In particular primary CMBs are used for central bank collateralisation only. It is always necessary to configure a primary CMB on the central bank account and on the DCA belonging to the payment bank. Finally there are three possible central bank configurations according to the collateralisation procedure adopted by the relevant central bank: repo, pledge and pledge-sub. Non-primary CMBs are used for client collateralization. In this case only the REPO model is available.

Before you create a new credit memorandum balance, check whether a new central bank T2S dedicated cash account, a new payment bank and a new payment bank T2S dedicated cash account have been previously created.

After the creation of the new CMB it is necessary to configure CMB security account links and limits in order to allow central bank and client collateralisation.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD and CSD participant users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ CMB list query
- ☐ Create credit memorandum balance

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Credit memorandum balances – search/list* screen [▶ 779]
- ☐ *Credit memorandum balance – new/edit* screen [▶ 788]

Instructions

1. Go to the *credit memorandum balances – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> CMBs
2. Click on the *new* button.
⇒ The *credit memorandum balance – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information about the credit memorandum balance you want to create.

The screenshot shows the 'New Credit Memorandum Balance' screen. The navigation bar includes tabs for SECURITIES, CASH, SERVICES, STATIC DATA (active), and MONITORING. The breadcrumb trail indicates the path: Static Data > T2S Dedicated Cash Account > Credit Memorandum Balances > New Credit Memorandum Balance. The form contains the following sections:

- Credit Memorandum Balance:** Includes a text field for 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number' and a checkbox for 'Primary CMB'.
- Authorized BIC Rules:** A table with columns for Wildcard Pattern, Inclusion, and Options. It shows one rule with a wildcard pattern, an inclusion checkbox, and a checked option. A '+ 9 changes left' link is at the bottom.
- NCB T2S Dedicated Cash Account:** A text field for the NCB T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
- Regular Securities Account:** A text field for the Regular Securities Account.
- Receiving Securities Account:** A text field for the Receiving Securities Account.

At the bottom of the form are buttons for 'Submit', 'Cancel', and 'Reset'.

4. In case of central bank collateralisation, you as central bank have to create a new primary CMB.
5. Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as your CB cash account.
6. Flag the 'Primary CMB' checkbox.



Alternative 1

In case of central bank collateralisation, you as central bank have to create a new primary CMB for your payment banks:

1. Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as payment bank's cash account.
 2. Flag the 'Primary CMB' checkbox.
 3. Enter the cash account number where a primary CMB has been configured in the 'CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account' frame.
 4. Enter your regular securities account held as CSD participant and linked to its primary CMB via a CMB account link in the 'Regular Securities Account' frame.
 5. In case of a repo enter the number of your securities account held as CSD participant and linked to its primary CMB via a CMB account link in the 'Receiving Securities Account' frame. In case of a pledge you should add a securities account held by the payment bank as CSD participant updating the primary CMB you have previously created. In case of a pledge-sub procedure no receiving securities account is present.
-



Alternative 2

In case of client collateralisation, only available in repo procedure, you as payment bank have to:

1. Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as your CB cash account.
 2. Do not flag the 'Primary CMB' checkbox.
 3. Enter one of your security accounts linked to your primary CMB via CMB securities account link in the 'Receiving Security Account' frame.
 4. Click on the *add row* icon under the 'Authorized BIC Rules' frame.
 5. Enter at least one wildcard pattern in the 'Authorized BIC Rules' frame.
-



Alternative 3

In case of client collateralisation and you act as a payment bank:

1. Enter a wildcard patterns to capture your clients BICs.
 2. Click on the *submit changes* icon.
-



Repetition

To assign more than one wildcard pattern, repeat alternative 3.

You can only add up to 10 wildcard patterns at once.



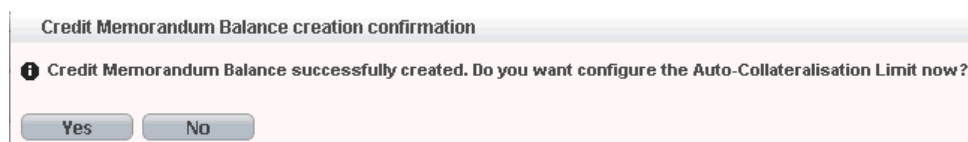
General Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Click on the *submit* button.

- ⇒ In case you created a new primary central bank CMB a prompt will ask if you want to continue with the configuration by creating the auto-collateralisation limit.



8. Click on the *no* button.

- ➡ A new credit memorandum balance has been created.

3.13.5.2 Set up an Auto-Collateralisation Limit

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to set up an auto-collateralisation limit in order to cap the intraday credit provided on a specific T2S dedicated cash account either for central bank collateralisation, client collateralisation, set up of an external guarantee or unsecured credit limit. In the first case you cap the credit you provide to one of your payment bank on a specific T2S dedicated cash account (relevant for CB users), whereas in the second case you cap the credit you provide to one of your clients on a specific T2S dedicated cash account (relevant for payment bank users).

Setting up an auto-collateralisation limit is mandatory for the configuration for a central bank and for the configuration for client collateralisation.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Limit query
- ☐ Create limit

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Limits - search/list* screen [► 810]

- Instructions**
- *Limit - new/edit* screen [► 816]
 - 1. Go to the *limits – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Limits
 - 2. Click on the *new* button.
⇒ The *limit – new* screen is displayed.
 - 3. Enter all mandatory information about the limit you want to create in the 'Limit' frame.
 - 4. Select 'Auto-collateralisation' in the 'Limit Type' field.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 5. Click on the *submit* button.
➡ The new auto-collateralisation limit has been created.

3.13.5.3 Create a New Participant

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new participant. Each CSD is responsible for the creation of the party static data for their CSD participants and for other CSDs that are external to T2S, whereas each CB is responsible for the creation of the party static data for their payment banks.

Creating a new participant is mandatory for the administration of participants. It is optional for the configuration for intra-CSD settlement, for the configuration for a central bank, for the configuration for central bank collateralisation and for the configuration for client collateralisation.

Before you start, check whether the participant has not already been created by someone else. Also, make sure that the party BIC you want to use for the new participant has been created in the T2S BIC directory. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is required.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Party list query
- Create party

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Parties – search/list* screen [► 629]
- *Party – new/edit* screen [► 644]

Instructions

1. Go to the *parties – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> Parties >> Parties
2. Click on the *new* button.
⇒ The *party – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Party', 'Address' and 'Auto-Collateralisation Rules' frames.
If the party type is 'CSD participant', the 'Address' frame is not available.
The 'Auto-Collateralisation Rule' frame is only available for the 'Payment Bank' party type.
4. To add a technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction, enter all mandatory information in the 'Technical Addresses', 'Market-Specific Attributes' and 'Restrictions' frames.
The 'Market-Specific Attributes' frame is only mandatory, if the market-specific attribute is defined as mandatory.
At least one technical address has to be defined.
5. Click on the *add row* icon.
⇒ A new technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction has been added to the list.

**Repetition**

To add more technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions, repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

**Alternatives**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

6. Click on the *submit* button
➡ The new participant has been created.

3.13.5.4 Create a New Securities Account

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new securities account. Each CSD is responsible for opening securities accounts in its books for itself and all its participants. T2S envisages the following types of securities accounts:

- ☐ CSD participant account, i.e. the ordinary securities account used for the settlement of instructions
- ☐ CSD mirror account, CSD omnibus account and inter-CSD account, all used for cross-CSD settlement
- ☐ Issuance account, i.e. the securities account reflecting the holdings of the participants of the issuer CSD for a given financial instrument. The issuer CSD can specify the issuance account for any given security when setting up its securities CSD links configuration for the same security
- ☐ T2S technical offset account, i.e. a specific technical account foreseen for settlement in the direct holding markets only

T2S provides the possibility to define a time-dependent relationship between CSD participants and securities accounts. This means that the CSD can change the relationship between the CSD participant and the securities accounts. Only one CSD must be linked to the securities account at any point in time. There is no limit on the number of securities accounts a single party can own within the same CSD.

Before you start, check whether the securities account has not already been created by someone else. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is mandatory.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Securities account list query
- ☐ Create securities account
- ☐ Update securities account

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Securities accounts – search/list* screen [► 741]
- ☐ *Securities account – new/edit* screen [► 755]

Instructions

1. Go to the *securities accounts – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Account
2. Click on the *new* button.
⇒ The *securities account – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Securities Account' frame.
4. To add a market-specific attribute or a restriction, enter all mandatory information in the 'Market-Specific Attributes' and 'Restrictions' frames.
5. Click on the *add row* icon.

**Repetition**

To add more market-specific attributes or restrictions, click on the *submit changes icon* and repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 market-specific attributes or restrictions.

**Alternatives**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

6. Click on the *submit* button.

7. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The new securities account has been created.

3.13.5.5 Link a Securities Account to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account for Cash Settlement Purpose

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to link a securities account to a T2S dedicated cash account for cash settlement purpose for the settlement of the cash leg of the settlement instructions related to a given securities account belonging to one of your participants.

Before you start, verify that a credit memorandum balance has been previously created.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB, payment bank and CSD participant users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Create CMB securities account link
- ☐ CMB securities account link query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Securities accounts links – search/list* screen [▶ 768]
- ☐ *Securities accounts link – new/edit* screen [▶ 775]

Instructions

1. Go to the *Securities account links – search/list* screen:

Static Data >> Securities Account >> Account Links

2. Click on the *new* button.

⇒ The *Securities account links – new* screen is displayed.

3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Account Link' frame and set the cash settlement link flag to 'Yes'.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

4. Click on the *submit* button.
 5. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).
- ➔ A new CMB securities account link has been created.

3.14 Securities

3.14.1 Administration of Securities

Overview

This business package describes the administration of securities.

To administer your securities, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

Business Scenarios

1. Create a new security [► 1318]
2. Configure security CSD links [► 1266]
3. Create a new securities valuation [► 1322]

3.14.1.1 Create a New Security

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new security in T2S static data.

The set-up of a security in T2S involves the creation of the security itself and of all related links and entities that enable the security to be used for cross-CSD and external-CSD settlement.

CSDs are responsible for the creation of the security and the creator CSD is the party that physically creates the entry in T2S database.

After the creation of a security a CSD wanting to allow settlement on that financial instrument should create a new security CSD link to define its eligibility for settlement.

During the lifecycle of the security, the maintainer CSD is responsible for the maintenance and update of the given financial instrument.

Before you start, check whether a mandatory market-specific attribute is required.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB, payment bank and directly connected participant users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Create security
- ☐ Securities reference data query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Securities – search/list* screen [► 677]
- ☐ *Security – new/edit* screen [► 689]

Instructions

1. Go to the *securities – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> Securities >> Securities
2. Click on the *new* button.
⇒ The *security – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Security' frame. The ISIN related to the new security must be unique.
The maturity date must be equal to or later than the current date and later than the issue date.
4. To add a deviating settlement unit, market-specific attribute or a restriction, click on the *add row* icon in the 'Deviating Settlement Units', 'Market-Specific Attributes' or 'Restrictions' frames. The 'Market-Specific Attributes' frame is only mandatory, if the market-specific attribute is defined as mandatory.
5. Enter all mandatory information in the available fields of the 'Deviating Settlement Units', 'Market-Specific Attributes' or 'Restrictions' frames.
6. Click on the *submit changes* icon.
⇒ A new deviating settlement unit, market-specific attribute or restriction has been added to the list.



Repetition

Repeat steps 4, 5 and 6 to add more deviating settlement units, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

You can add up to 10 deviating settlement units, market-specific attributes or restrictions.



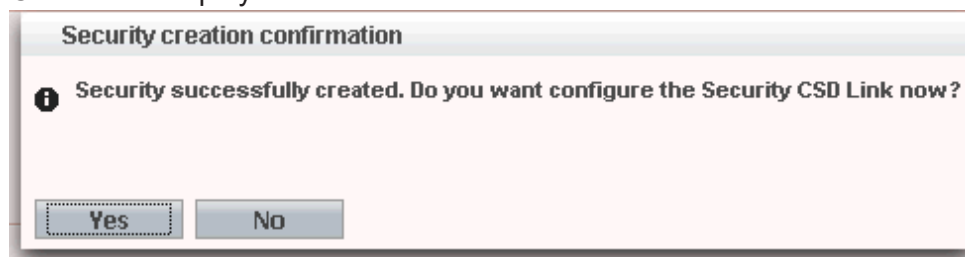
Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Click on the *submit* button.

- ⇒ A confirmation prompt asking whether you want to create a new securities CSD link is displayed.



- ⇒ Click on the *yes* button to continue with the next business scenario. Click on the *no* button to finish creating a new security without further actions.

- ➔ The new security has been created.

3.14.1.2 Configure Security CSD Links

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to configure a security CSD link in order to allow the securities' eligibility for cross-CSD settlement, Intra-CSD settlement and external CSD settlement.

All other investor CSDs that want to settle a security issued by another CSD must define their technical issuer CSD for that security. The technical issuer CSD is the CSD where the investor CSD has opened the omnibus account. It is possible to define as technical issuer both the issuer CSD (direct link configuration) or another investor CSD (relayed link configuration). For a complete direct link configuration it is necessary to define only the issuer CSD first and then to create another security CSD link, between the previously defined issuer CSD (referred to as technical issuer) and the investor CSD. If the link is a direct one, the issuer CSD can decide to specify one or more issuance accounts. If more than one issuance account is specified, the issuer CSD has to indicate the primary account.

Finally, by means of the security maintenance flag it is possible to define a CSD as maintainer for the given financial instrument (security maintaining entity).

Configuring security CSD links is mandatory for the configuration of a cross-CSD settlement, for the configuration of an external-CSD settlement and for the administration of securities.

Before you configure security CSD links, check whether the ISIN and the investor CSD exist. If you are configuring a security CSD link for an ISIN maintained by another CSD, you have to check if you have already added all the mandatory market-specific attributes to the relevant security.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participants, CB and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Securities CSD link query
- ☐ Create security CSD link
- ☐ Update security CSD link

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Security CSD links – search/list* screen [► 707]
- ☐ *Security CSD link – new/edit* screen [► 720]

Instructions

1. Go to the *security CSD links – search/list* screen:
`Static Data >> Securities >> CSD Links`
2. Click on the *new* button.
⇒ The *security CSD link – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'CSD Link' frame.
4. To add an issuance account click on the *add row* icon in 'Issuance Account' frame.
5. Enter all mandatory information in the available fields of the 'Issuance Account' frame.
6. Click on the *submit changes* icon.
⇒ The new issuance account has been added to the list.

**Repetition**

To add more issuance accounts repeat steps 4 to 6.

You can add up to 10 technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

**Alternatives**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Click on the *submit* button.
 8. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).
- ➡ The security CSD link has been configured.

3.14.1.3 Create a New Securities Valuation

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new securities valuation. Both central banks and payment banks offering auto-collateralisation have to provide prices for securities they have identified as eligible for auto-collateralisation.

Before you start, make sure that the security has already been created.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD and CSD participant users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Securities valuations query
- ☐ Create securities valuation

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Securities valuations – search/list* screen [► 701]
- ☐ *Securities valuation – new/edit* screen [► 705]

Instructions

1. Go to the *securities valuations – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> Securities >> Securities Valuations
 2. Click on the *new* button.
- ⇒ The *securities valuation – new* screen is displayed.

3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Securities Valuation' frame.
You have to enter an existing ISIN and the parent BIC and BIC of an active party. The combination of security, party and valuation date must be unique. The 'Price' field has to be compliant with the security settlement type defined for that ISIN.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

4. Click on the *submit* button

➡ A new securities valuation has been created.

3.15 Settlement Instructions

3.15.1 Creation of a New Settlement Instruction

Overview

This business package describes the creation of a new settlement instruction.

You can create a new settlement instruction either introducing all the necessary information, copying it from an already existing settlement instruction or responding an allegation instruction. Once the instruction has been created, you can also check its lifecycle in T2S.

To create a new settlement instruction, carry out the business scenarios in the predefined order and choose the business scenario relevant to you whenever options are given.

Business Scenarios

1. Create a new settlement instruction
 - ☐ Enter a settlement instruction [▶ 1323]
 - ☐ Copy a settlement instruction [▶ 1328]
 - ☐ Respond to an allegation instruction [▶ 1334]
2. View instruction details
 - ☐ View settlement instruction details [▶ 1339]
 - ☐ View allegation settlement instruction details [▶ 1340]

3.15.1.1 Enter a Settlement Instruction

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new settlement instruction.

Entering a new settlement instruction is one option for the creation of a new settlement instruction [▶ 1323].

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Settlement instruction query
- ☐ Settlement instruction current status query

- ☐ Settlement instruction status audit trail query
- ☐ Send new settlement instruction/settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- ☐ Send new instruction using a specific instructing party
- ☐ Send settlement instruction with non-modifiable flag activated
- ☐ Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code AUTO (auto-collateralisation)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code BIYI (buy-in)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code BSBK (buy sell back)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code CLAI (market claim)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code CNCB (central bank collateral operation)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code COLI (collateral in)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code COLO (collateral out)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code CONV (depository receipt conversion)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code CORP (corporate action)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code ETFT (exchange traded funds)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code FCTA (factor update)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code INSP (move of stock)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code ISSU (issuance)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code MKDW (mark down)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code MKUP (mark up)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code NETT (netting)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code NSYN (non syndicated)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code OWNE (external account transfer)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code OWNI (internal account transfer)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code PAIR (pair off)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code PLAC (placement)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code PORT (portfolio move)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code REAL (realignment)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code REDI (withdrawal)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code REDM (redemption)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code RELE (depository receipt release cancellation)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code REPU (repo)

- ☐ Use ISO transaction code RODE (return delivery without matching)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code RVPO (reverse repo)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code SBBK (sell buy back)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code SBRE (borrowing reallocation)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code SECB (securities borrowing)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code SECL (securities lending)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code SLRE (lending reallocation)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code SUBS (subscription)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code SYND (syndicate underwriters)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code TBAC (TBA closing)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code TRAD (trade)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code TRPO (triparty repo)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code TRVO (triparty reverse repo)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code TURN (turnaround)
- ☐ Party hold settlement instruction on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- ☐ CSD hold settlement instruction either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference parts:

- ☐ *Settlement instructions– search/list* screen [▶ 173]
- ☐ *Settlement instruction - new* screen [▶ 204]

Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions– search/list* screen:
Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions
2. Click on the *new* button.
⇒ The *settlement instruction - new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information about the settlement instruction you want to create in the 'General Information', and the 'Detailed Information' frame.
4. Optionally, you can enter additional information about the settlement instruction into the optional fields in all the available frames.

5. To link your settlement instruction to another instruction, click on the *add row* button to add a new link.

The screenshot shows a web interface for a table titled 'Link'. At the top, there's a header bar with 'Rows per page: 10' and 'page 1 of 1 - lines 0 to 0 of 0'. Below this is a table with columns: 'Link Type', 'Reference Type', 'Reference', 'Reference Owner', and 'Options'. The table is currently empty, showing 'No records found'. A red box highlights a '+' button located below the table, which is used to add a new row. Below the table, there are three input fields: 'Pool Instruction Reference', 'Pool Instruction Counter', and 'Pool Reference Owner BIC'.

6. Select and add all the requested information to identify the instruction you want your settlement instruction to be linked with. Once all the information is introduced click on the *submit changes* icon in the 'Options' column.

This screenshot shows the 'Link' table after a new row has been added. The table now contains one row with dropdown menus for 'Link Type' and 'Reference Type', and input fields for 'Reference' and 'Reference Owner'. The 'Options' column contains a checkmark icon and a small 'e' icon. A red box highlights the entire row. Below the table, the same three input fields are present: 'Pool Instruction Reference', 'Pool Instruction Counter', and 'Pool Reference Owner BIC'.

⇒ The link has been added to the list.

7. If you want to add your settlement restriction on securities to a pool, enter the 'Pool Identification' field, 'Pool Instruction Counter' and the 'Pool Reference Owner BIC' field instead.

This screenshot shows the 'Link' table interface. The table is empty, showing 'No records found'. A red box highlights the three input fields at the bottom: 'Pool Instruction Reference', 'Pool Instruction Counter', and 'Pool Reference Owner BIC'.



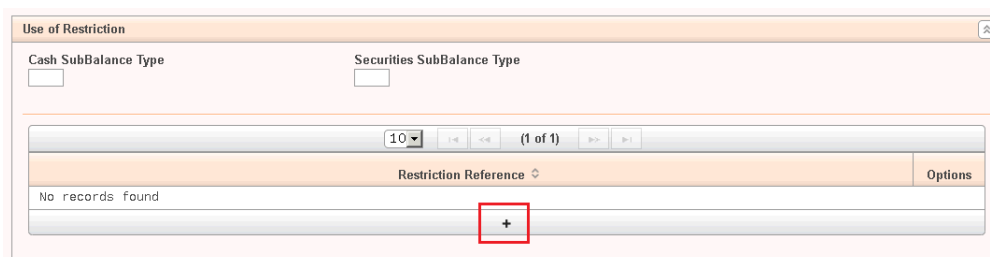
Repetition

To add more links, repeat steps 5 to 6.

8. To remove a link from the list of links to be added to the settlement instruction, click on the *delete row* icon in the 'Options' column.

⇒ The link has been deleted from the list of links.

9. To add a restriction, click on the *add row* icon to add a new restriction reference.



10. Enter the restriction reference you want to make use of and click on the *submit changes* icon in the 'Options' column.

⇒ A new restriction reference has been added to the list.



Repetition

To add more restrictions, repeat steps 9 and 10.

11. To remove a restriction reference from the list of restriction references to be added to the settlement instruction, click on the *delete row* icon in the 'Options' column.

⇒ The restriction reference has been deleted from the list of restriction references.

12. To enter additional data related to the parties involved in the settlement instruction, click on the *add row* icon in the 'Additional Receiving Parties' and/or 'Additional Delivering Parties' frames and enter all relevant information.



13. To add additional information, select the value from the 'Level 1' drop-down menu in the 'Additional Information' frame.
14. Continue this selection within the interdependent menus from the 'Level 2' drop-down menu till the 'Level 6' drop-down menu.
- Each level is dependent on the next level in a successive order. The content of the select boxes varies through the different levels.

15. Once you have selected all the relevant levels, introduce the value and click on the *add row* icon.

Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
CashParties	Debtor	AlternateIdentification
Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
IdentificationType	Proprietary	Issuer
Value *		
<input type="text"/>		
<input type="button" value="Add Row"/>		
Path	Value	Options
No additional info added yet		

⇒ The additional information has been added to the list.



Repetition

To add more additional information paths, repeat steps 14 to 15.

16. To remove an entry from the list of additional information to be added to the settlement instruction, click on the *delete row* icon in the 'Options' column.

⇒ The entry has been deleted from the list of additional information.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

17. Click on the *submit* button.

18. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The new settlement instruction has been created.

3.15.1.2 Copy a Settlement Instruction

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to copy a settlement instruction based on an existing T2S settlement instruction in order to deliver or receive securities and/or cash between your own accounts or between one of your accounts and a counterpart's account, based on already executed settlement.

Copying an existing settlement instruction is one option for the creation of a new settlement instruction.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Settlement instruction query
- ☐ Settlement instruction current status query

- ☐ Settlement instruction status audit trail query
- ☐ Send new settlement instruction/settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- ☐ Send new instruction using a specific instructing party
- ☐ Send settlement instruction with non-modifiable flag activated
- ☐ Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code AUTO (Auto-Collateralisation)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code BSBK (Buy Sell Back)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code CLAI (Market Claim)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code CNCB (Central Bank Collateral Operation)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code COLI (Collateral In)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code COLO (Collateral Out)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code CONV (Depository Receipt Conversion)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code CORP (Corporate Action)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code ETFT (Exchange Traded Funds)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code FCTA (Factor Update)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code INSP (Move Of Stock)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code ISSU (Issuance)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code MKDW (Mark Down)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code MKUP (Mark Up)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code NETT (Netting)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code NSYN (Non Syndicated)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code OWNE (External Account Transfer)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code OWNI (Internal Account Transfer)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code PAIR (Pair Off)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code PLAC (Placement)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code PORT (Portfolio Move)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code REAL (Realignment)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code REDI (Withdrawal)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code REDM (Redemption)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code RELE (Depository Receipt Release Cancellation)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code REPU (Repo)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code RODE (Return Delivery Without Matching)

- ☐ Use ISO transaction code RVPO (Reverse Repo)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code SBBK (Sell Buy Back)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code SBRE (Borrowing Reallocation)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code SECB (Securities Borrowing)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code SECL (Securities Lending)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code SLRE (Lending Reallocation)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code SUBS (Subscription)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code SYND (Syndicate Underwriters)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code TBAC (TBA Closing)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code TRAD (Trade)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code TRPO (Triparty Repo)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code TRVO (Triparty Reverse Repo)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code TURN (Turnaround)
- ☐ Party hold settlement instruction on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- ☐ CSD hold settlement instruction either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [► 173]
- ☐ *Settlement instruction - details* screen [► 187]
- ☐ *Settlement instruction - new* screen [► 204]

Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen:
Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions
2. Enter the information known to you about the settlement instruction you want to copy. At least one field of the general criteria frame has to be specified to perform the search.
3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ The *settlement instructions – search/list* screen is displayed. A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves a single settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction - details* screen is displayed directly, proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement instruction you want to copy by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.

- ⇒ The *settlement instruction - details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *copy row* icon.
- ⇒ The *settlement instruction - new* screen is displayed taking by default the following fields from the original instruction: instructing party BIC, instructing party parent BIC, intended settlement date, trade date, priority, allowed modification flag, partial settlement indicator, threshold type, ISIN, securities description, securities account number, settlement quantity, settlement type, payment type code, credit/debit code, dedicated cash account, settlement amount, currency, delivering depository, delivering CSD participant information, client of the delivering CSD participant, receiving depository, receiving CSD participant, client of the receiving CSD participant.
7. Check if all the default values that have been copied from the settlement instruction in all the available frames are right for the new settlement instruction or modify them if needed.
8. Check that all mandatory information in the mandatory fields of the 'General Information' and the 'Detailed Information' frame is filled in. If not, enter all mandatory information.
9. Optionally, you can enter additional information about the settlement instruction into the optional fields in all the available frames.
10. To link your settlement instruction to another instruction, click on the *add row* icon to add a new link.

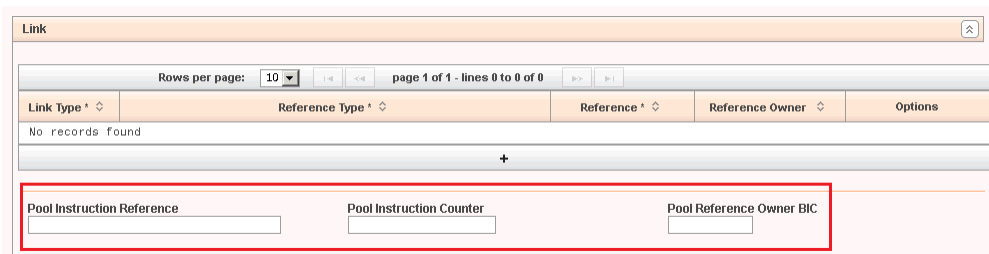
The screenshot shows the 'Link' screen with a table that has the following columns: Link Type, Reference Type, Reference, Reference Owner, and Options. The table is currently empty, and a red box highlights the '+' icon in the Options column, indicating where to click to add a new link.

11. Select and add all the requested information to identify the instruction you want your settlement instruction to be linked to. Once all the information is introduced click on the *submit changes* icon in the 'Options' column.

The screenshot shows the 'Link' screen with the table now containing one row. The red box highlights the 'submit changes' icon (a checkmark) in the Options column, indicating where to click to save the link.

- ⇒ The link has been added to the list.

12. If you want to add your settlement restriction on securities to a pool, enter the 'Pool Identification' field, 'Pool Instruction Counter' field and the 'Pool Reference Owner BIC' field instead.



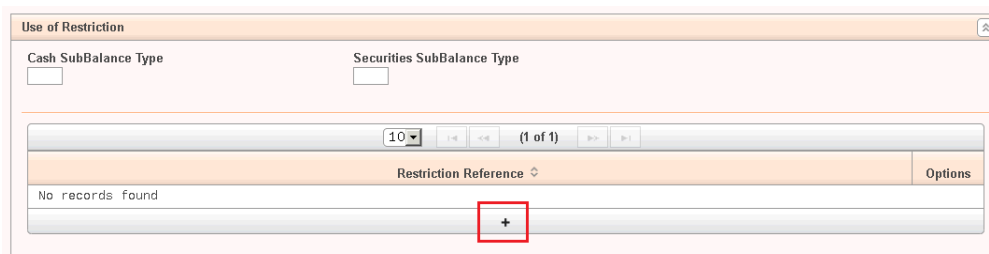
Repetition

To add more links, repeat steps 10 to 11.

13. To remove a link from the list of links to be added to the settlement instruction, click on the *delete row* icon in the 'Options' column.

⇒ The link has been deleted from the list of links.

14. To add a restriction, click on the *add row* icon to add a new restriction reference.



15. Enter the restriction reference you want to make use of and click on the *submit changes* icon in the 'Options' column.

⇒ A new restriction reference has been added to the list.



Repetition

To add more restrictions, repeat steps 14 and 15.

16. To remove a restriction reference from the list of restriction references to be added to the settlement instruction, click on the *delete row* icon in the 'Options' column.

⇒ The restriction reference has been deleted from the list of restriction references.

17. To enter additional data related to the parties involved in the settlement instruction, click on the *add row* icon in the 'Additional Receiving Parties' and/or 'Additional Delivering Parties' frames and enter all relevant information.

The screenshot shows two frames: 'Additional Receiving Parties' and 'Additional Delivering Parties'. The 'Additional Receiving Parties' frame contains fields for 'Receiving Party 3': BIC, Name, Identification, Issuer, and Schema Name. A red box highlights a '+' icon at the bottom left of this frame. The 'Additional Delivering Parties' frame is empty, with a red box highlighting a '+' icon at the bottom left.

18. To add additional information, select the value from the 'Level 1' drop-down menu in the 'Additional Information' frame.
19. Continue this selection within the interdependent menus from the 'Level 2' drop-down menu till the 'Level 6' drop-down menu. Each level depends on the next in a successive order. The content of the select boxes varies through the different levels.
20. Once you have selected all the relevant levels, fill in the value and click on the *add row* icon.

The screenshot shows the 'Additional Information' frame with six levels of selection: Level 1 (CashParties), Level 2 (Debtor), Level 3 (AlternateIdentification), Level 4 (IdentificationType), Level 5 (Proprietary), and Level 6 (Issuer). A red box highlights the 'Value *' input field and the 'Add Row' button. Below the input field is a table with columns: Path, Value, and Options. The table contains one row with the text 'No additional info added yet'.

⇒ The additional information has been added to the list.



Repetition

To add more additional information paths, repeat steps 19 to 20.

21. To remove an entry from the list of additional information to be added to the settlement instruction, click on the *delete row* icon in the 'Options' column.

⇒ The entry has been deleted from the list of additional information.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

22. Click on the *submit* button.

23. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

- ➡ The new settlement instruction has been created based on a copied settlement instruction.

3.15.1.3 Respond to an Allegement Instruction

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new settlement instruction based on the information provided by an allegement instruction. When receiving an allegement instruction, T2S indicates you that there is a settlement instruction alleged against you. To confirm it, you need to respond to the allegement by creating your settlement instruction.

Responding to an allegement instruction is one option for the creation of a new settlement instruction.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Allegement query
- ☐ Send new settlement instruction/settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- ☐ Send new instruction using a specific instructing party
- ☐ Send settlement instruction with non-modifiable flag activated
- ☐ Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code AUTO (auto-collateralisation)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code BSBK (buy sell back)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code CLAI (market claim)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code CNCB (central bank collateral operation)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code COLI (collateral in)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code COLO (collateral out)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code CONV (depository receipt conversion)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code CORP (corporate action)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code ETFT (exchange traded funds)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code FCTA (factor update)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code INSP (move of stock)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code ISSU (issuance)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code MKDW (mark down)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code MKUP (mark up)

- ☐ Use ISO transaction code NETT (netting)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code NSYN (non syndicated)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code OWNE (external account transfer)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code OWNI (internal account transfer)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code PAIR (pair off)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code PLAC (placement)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code PORT (portfolio move)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code REAL (realignment)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code REDI (withdrawal)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code REDM (redemption)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code RELE (depository receipt release cancellation)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code REPU (repo)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code RODE (return delivery without matching)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code RVPO (reverse repo)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code SBBK (sell buy back)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code SBRE (borrowing reallocation)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code SECB (securities borrowing)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code SECL (securities lending)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code SLRE (lending reallocation)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code SUBS (subscription)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code SYND (syndicate underwriters)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code TBAC (TBA closing)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code TRAD (trade)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code TRPO (triparty repo)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code TRVO (triparty reverse repo)
- ☐ Use ISO transaction code TURN (turnaround)
- ☐ Party hold settlement instruction on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- ☐ CSD hold settlement instruction either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Allegement instructions – search/list* screen [▶ 85]
- ☐ *Allegement instruction – details* screen [▶ 90]

□ *Settlement instruction – new screen* [▶ 204]**Instructions**

1. Go to the *allegement instructions – search/list* screen:
Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instruction Allegements
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the allegement instruction you want to respond to.
3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one allegement instruction, the *allegement instruction - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the allegement instruction you want to respond to by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *allegement instruction - details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *new settlement instruction* button.
 - ⇒ The *settlement instruction - new* screen is displayed, taking by default the following fields from the original instruction: trade date, intended settlement date, cash amount, currency, securities quantity, ISIN, partial settlement indicator, securities transaction type.
7. Check if the copied default values are right for the new settlement instruction or modify them if needed.
8. Check that all mandatory fields of the 'General Information' and the 'Detailed Information' frames are filled in. If not, enter all mandatory information.
9. Optionally, you can enter additional information about the settlement instruction into the optional fields in all the available frames.
10. To link your settlement instruction to another instruction, click on the *add row* icon to add a new link.

The screenshot shows a 'Link' dialog box. It contains a table with the following columns: 'Link Type *', 'Reference Type *', 'Reference *', 'Reference Owner *', and 'Options'. The table is currently empty, displaying 'No records found'. Below the table, there is a red square button with a '+' sign, which is the 'add row' icon mentioned in the instructions. At the bottom of the dialog, there are two input fields: 'Pool Instruction Reference' and 'Pool Instruction Counter'.

11. Select and add all the requested information to identify the instruction you want your settlement instruction to be linked with. Once all the information is filled in click on the *submit changes* icon in the 'Options' column.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Link'. At the top, there's a dropdown menu set to '10' and a '(1 of 1)' indicator. Below this is a table with the following columns: 'Link Type', 'Reference Type', 'Reference', 'Reference Owner', and 'Options'. The 'Options' column for the single row contains a checkmark and a delete icon. Below the table, there are two input fields: 'Pool Instruction Reference' and 'Pool Instruction Counter'.

⇒ The link has been added to the list.

12. If you want to add your settlement instruction to a pool, enter the pool identification and the pool instruction counter instead.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Link'. At the top, there's a dropdown menu set to '10' and a '(1 of 1)' indicator. Below this is a table with the following columns: 'Link Type', 'Reference Type', 'Reference', 'Reference Owner', and 'Options'. The table contains the text 'No records found'. Below the table, there are two input fields: 'Pool Instruction Reference' and 'Pool Instruction Counter'.



Repetition

To add more links, repeat steps 10 to 11.

13. To remove a link from the list of links to be added to the settlement instruction, click on the *delete row* icon in the 'Options' column.

⇒ The link has been deleted from the list of links.

14. To add a restriction, click on the *add row* icon to add a new restriction reference.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Use of Restriction'. At the top, there are two input fields: 'Cash SubBalance Type' and 'Securities SubBalance Type'. Below these is a table with the following columns: 'Restriction Reference' and 'Options'. The table contains the text 'No records found'. Below the table, there is a red box containing a plus sign icon.

15. Enter the restriction reference you want to make use of and click on the *submit changes* icon in the 'Options' column.

⇒ A new restriction reference has been added to the list.



Repetition

To add more restrictions, repeat steps 14 and 15.

16. To remove a restriction reference from the list of restriction references to be added to the settlement instruction, click on the *delete row* icon in the 'Options' column.

⇒ The restriction reference has been deleted from the list of restriction references.

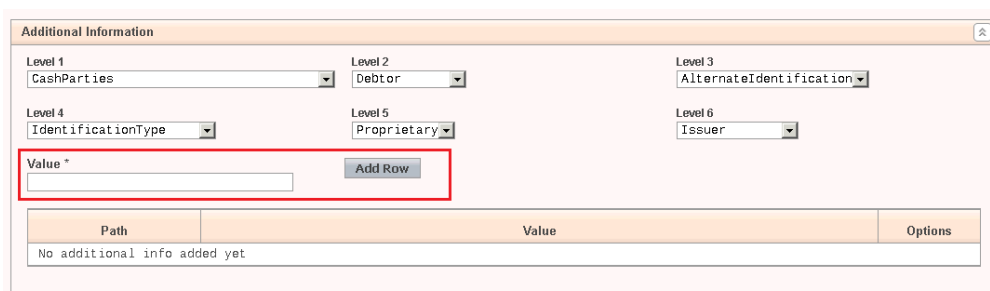
17. To enter additional data related to the parties involved in the settlement instruction, click on the *add row* icon in the 'Additional Receiving Parties' and/or 'Additional Delivering Parties' frames and enter all relevant information.



18. To add additional information, select the value from the 'Level 1' drop-down menu in the 'Additional Information' frame.

19. Continue this selection within the interdependent menus from the 'Level 2' drop-down menu till the 'Level 6' drop-down menu. Each level depends on the next in a successive order. The content of the drop-down menu varies through the different levels.

20. Once you have selected all the relevant levels, enter the value and click on the *add row* icon.



⇒ The additional information has been added to the list.



Repetition

To add more additional information paths, repeat steps 19 to 20.

21. To remove an entry from the list of additional information to be added to the settlement instruction, click on the *delete row* icon in the 'Options' column.

⇒ The entry has been deleted from the list of additional information.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

22. Click on the *submit* button.

23. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The new settlement instruction has been created.

3.15.1.4 View Settlement Instruction Details

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the details of a settlement instruction.

Once a settlement instruction is created in T2S it might be necessary for you to check its details to be aware of updates during the lifecycle of the settlement instruction.

Viewing settlement instruction details is optional for the creation of a new settlement instruction.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Settlement instruction query
- ☐ Settlement instruction current status query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [► 173]
- ☐ *Settlement instruction – details* screen [► 187]

Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen:
`Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions`
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement instruction for which you want to view the details.
3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed directly.

**Alternative**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

4. Select the settlement instruction for which you want to view the details by clicking on the entry in the list.
 5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed.
- ➔ You have viewed the settlement instruction details.

3.15.1.5 View Allegement Settlement Instruction Details

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the details of an allegement instruction. Once the allegement instruction is created in T2S it might be necessary for you to check its status.

Viewing allegement settlement instruction details is optional for the creation of a new settlement instruction.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privilege:

- ☐ Allegement query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Allegement instructions – search/list* screen [► 85]
- ☐ *Allegement instruction - details* screen [► 90]

Instructions

1. Go to the *allegement instructions – search/list* screen:
Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instruction Allegements
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the allegement instruction for which you want to view the details.

**Alternative**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one allegement instruction, the *allegement instruction - details* screen is displayed directly.

4. Select the allegation instruction for which you want to view the details by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *allegation instruction - details* screen is displayed.
 - ➔ You have viewed the allegation settlement instruction details.

3.15.2 Creation of a New Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Instruction

Overview

This business package describes the creation of a new amendment instruction for a settlement instruction.

You can create a new amendment instruction for a settlement instruction and afterwards, you can also check the information of the amendment instruction in T2S.

To create a new amendment instruction for a settlement instruction, carry out the business scenarios in the predefined order and choose the business scenario relevant to you whenever options are given.

Business Scenarios

1. Create a new amendment instruction for a settlement instruction
 - ☐ Add a link for a settlement instruction [► 1341]
 - ☐ Amend the partial settlement indicator for a settlement instruction [► 1344]
 - ☐ Amend the priority for a settlement instruction [► 1345]
 - ☐ Remove a link for a settlement instruction [► 1347]
2. View amendment instruction for a settlement instruction details [► 1349]

3.15.2.1 Add a Link for a Settlement Instruction

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to link a settlement instruction in order to settle it at the same time, after or before another settlement instruction or settlement restriction.

Adding a link for a settlement instruction is one option for the creation of an amendment instruction for a settlement instruction.

Before you add a link for your settlement instruction, check whether the settlement instruction is neither cancelled, partially settled, settled nor on CoSD hold.

You can check the status of your settlement instruction before creating the amendment instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement instruction details [► 1339].

The number of links that can be added per amendment instruction is unbounded.

This business scenario is not relevant for NCB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Settlement instruction query
- ☐ Settlement instruction current status query
- ☐ Settlement instruction status audit trail query
- ☐ Send new instruction using a specific instructing party
- ☐ Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- ☐ Amend process indicator of a settlement instruction / settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S or on behalf of an external CSD
- ☐ Amend process indicator of a non-modifiable settlement instruction on behalf of the instructing party of the underlying instruction

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [► 173]
- ☐ *Settlement instruction - details* screen [► 187]
- ☐ *Amendment securities instruction - new* screen [► 99]

Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen:
Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions
2. Enter the relevant information about the settlement instruction you want to link.
3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ The *settlement instructions – search/list* screen is displayed.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves a single settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement instruction you want to amend by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *settlement instruction - details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *amendment instruction* button in the button bar.
 - ⇒ The *amendment securities instruction - new* screen is displayed.
7. Enter all mandatory information in the 'General' frame.
8. Select the *linkage information* radio button, located on the lower center side of the *amendment securities instruction - new* screen.

Amendment Type

☐ Priority ☒ Linkage Information ☐ Partial Settlement Indicator

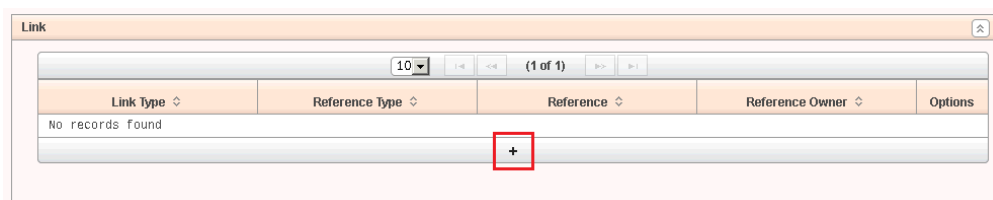
⇒ The 'Linkage Information' and the 'Link' frames are displayed.

9. Select the *link* radio button to add a link.



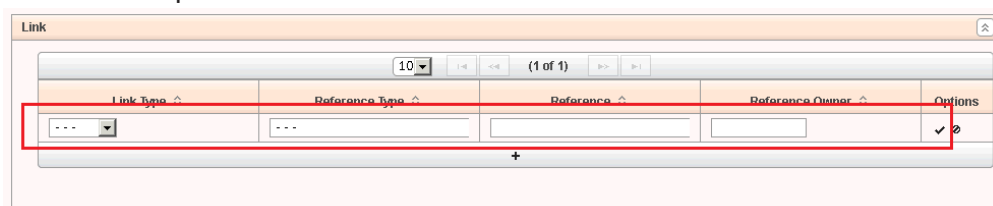
The screenshot shows a window titled 'Linkage Information'. Inside, there are two radio buttons: 'LINK' (which is selected) and 'UNLINK'.

10. Click on the *add row* icon in the 'Link' frame to display the links related input fields.



The screenshot shows a window titled 'Link'. It contains a table with the following columns: 'Link Type', 'Reference Type', 'Reference', 'Reference Owner', and 'Options'. The table currently has one row with the text 'No records found'. A red box highlights a '+' icon located below the table, which is used to add a new row.

11. Enter the relevant information to identify the instruction you want your instruction to be linked with in the 'Link' frame and click on the *submit changes* icon in the 'Options' column.



The screenshot shows the 'Link' window with a new row added to the table. The row has empty fields for 'Link Type', 'Reference Type', 'Reference', and 'Reference Owner'. The 'Options' column contains a checkmark icon, which is highlighted by a red box. A '+' icon is also visible below the table.

⇒ The link has been added to the list.

12. To remove an entry from the list of links to be added, click on the *delete row* icon in the 'Options' column.

⇒ The link has been deleted from the list.



Repetition

To add more links, repeat steps 10 to 11.

You can add as many links as you like.



Alternatives

To set default criteria and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

13. Click on the *submit* button.

14. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ A new amendment instruction to add a link for a settlement instruction has been created.

3.15.2.2 Amend the Partial Settlement Indicator for a Settlement Instruction

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to amend the partial settlement indicator for a settlement instruction. You can create a new amendment instruction for your settlement instruction to change its partial settlement indicator and threshold type.

Amending the partial settlement indicator is one option for the creation of an amendment instruction for a settlement instruction.

Before you amend the partial settlement indicator for your settlement instruction, check whether it is neither cancelled nor settled nor on CoSD hold. In addition, partial settlement is not possible for linked settlement instructions. You can check the status of your settlement instruction before creating the amendment instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement instruction details [► 1339].

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Settlement instruction query
- ☐ Settlement instruction current status query
- ☐ Settlement instruction status audit trail query
- ☐ Send new instruction using a specific instructing party
- ☐ Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- ☐ Amend process indicator of a settlement instruction / settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S or on behalf of an external CSD
- ☐ Amend process indicator of a non-modifiable settlement instruction on behalf of the instruction party of the underlying instruction

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [► 173]
- ☐ *Settlement instruction – details* screen [► 187]
- ☐ *Amendment securities instruction – new* screen [► 99]

Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen:
Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement instruction for which you want to amend the partial settlement indicator.
3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen.

- ⇒ If the search retrieves a single settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement instruction you want to amend by clicking on an entry in the list.
 5. Click on the *details* button.

⇒ The *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed.
 6. Click on the *amendment instruction* button, located on the lower lefthand side of the *settlement instruction – details* screen.

⇒ The *amendment securities instruction – new* screen is displayed.
 7. Click on the *partial settlement indicator* radio button, located on the lower right hand side of the *amendment securities instruction - new* screen.



- ⇒ The *partial settlement indicator* frame is displayed.
8. Select the new partial settlement indicator from the drop-down menu.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default criteria and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

9. Click on the *submit* button.
10. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➔ A new amendment instruction to change the partial settlement indicator has been created.

3.15.2.3 Amend the Priority for a Settlement Instruction

This business scenario describes how to amend the priority for a settlement instruction. You can create a new amendment instruction to amend the priority for your settlement instruction to prioritise or delay its settlement.

Amending the priority for a settlement instruction is one option for the creation of an amendment instruction for a settlement instruction.

Context of Usage

Before you amend the priority for a settlement instruction, check whether it is neither cancelled nor settled nor on CoSD Hold. You can check the status of your settlement instruction before creating the amendment instruction, through the *details* screen as described in the business scenario view settlement instruction details [► 1339].

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- ☐ Settlement instruction query
- ☐ Settlement instruction current status query
- ☐ Settlement instruction audit trail query
- ☐ Send new instruction using a specific instructing party
- ☐ Amend process indicator of a settlement instruction/settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S or on behalf of an external CSD
- ☐ Amend process indicator of a non-modifiable settlement instruction on behalf of the instructing party of the underlying instruction

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

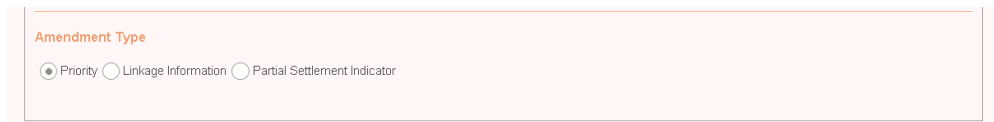
- ☐ *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [► 173]
- ☐ *Settlement instruction – details* screen [► 187]
- ☐ *Amendment securities instruction - new* screen [► 99]

Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen:
Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the settlement instruction for which you want to amend the priority.
3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement instruction for which you want to amend the priority by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the current priority value and click on the *amendment instruction* button.

⇒ The *amendment securities instruction – new* screen is displayed.

- Click on the *priority* radio button, located on the lower left-hand side of the screen.



Amendment Type

☒ Priority ☐ Linkage Information ☐ Partial Settlement Indicator

⇒ The 'Priority' frame is displayed.

- Select the new priority from the drop-down menu.



Priority

Priority Level *

High
Normal
Reserved



Alternatives

To set default criteria and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- Click on the *submit* button.
 - Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).
- ➡ A new amendment instruction to change the priority has been created.

3.15.2.4 Remove a Link for a Settlement Instruction

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to remove an existing link in a settlement instruction.

Removing a link for a settlement instruction is one option for the creation of a new amendment instruction for a settlement instruction.

Before you remove a link for your settlement instruction, check whether it is neither settled nor cancelled. You can check the status of your settlement instruction before creating the amendment instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement instruction details [▶ 1339].

The number of links that can be removed per amendment instruction is limited to the number of existing linkages in the settlement instruction.

If you want to modify an already existing link in your settlement instruction, you have first to remove the existing link and then add a new link to your settlement instruction.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Settlement instruction query

- ☐ Settlement instruction current status query
- ☐ Settlement instruction status audit trail query
- ☐ Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- ☐ Amend process indicator of a settlement instruction/settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S or on behalf of an external CSD
- ☐ Amend process indicator of a non-modifiable settlement instruction on behalf of the instructing party of the underlying instruction
- ☐ Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [► 173]
- ☐ *Settlement instruction – details* screen [► 187]
- ☐ *Amendment securities instruction – new* screen [► 99]

Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen:
Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the settlement instruction you want to amend.
3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one settlement instruction, the *settlement instructions – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement instruction you want to amend by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *amendment instruction* button, located on the lower left-hand side of the screen.
 - ⇒ The *amendment securities instruction – new* screen is displayed.
7. Enter all mandatory information in the 'General' subframe.
8. Click on the *linkage information* radio button, located on the lower center side of the *amendment securities instruction – new* screen.



Amendment Type

☐ Priority ☒ Linkage Information ☐ Partial Settlement Indicator

- ⇒ The 'Linkage Information' and 'Link' frames are displayed.

9. Select the *unlink* radio button.



⇒ The existing links of the referenced settlement instruction are displayed in the 'Link' frame below.

10. Select the link(s) to be removed from the list.



Alternatives

To set default criteria and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.
To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

11. Click on the *submit* button.

12. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➔ A new amendment instruction to remove a link for a settlement instruction has been created.

3.15.2.5 View Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Instruction Details

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the details of an amendment instruction for a settlement instruction. Once an amendment instruction for a settlement instruction has been created in T2S it might be necessary for you to check its details to be aware of updates during the lifecycle of the amendment instruction.

Viewing an amendment instruction for a settlement instruction is optional for the creation of a new amendment instruction for a settlement instruction.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Maintenance for intra-position movements and settlement instructions query
- ☐ Amendment instruction query for intra-position movements and settlement instructions

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen [▶ 160]
- ☐ *Amendment securities instruction – details* screen [▶ 94]

Instructions

1. Go to the *maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen:
Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the amendment instruction for a settlement instruction for which you want to view the details.
3. Select the value 'Settlement Instruction' in the 'Instruction Type' field.

4. Select the value 'Amendment Instruction' in the 'Maintenance Instruction Type' field.

**Alternative**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

5. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one amendment instruction for a settlement instruction, the *amendment securities instruction – details* screen is displayed directly.
 6. Select the amendment instruction for a settlement instruction for which you want to view the details by clicking on an entry in the list.
 7. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *amendment securities instruction – details* screen is displayed.
- ➔ You have viewed the details of an amendment instruction for a settlement instruction.

3.15.3 Creation of a New Hold/Release Instruction for a Settlement Instruction

Overview

This business package describes the creation of a new hold/release instruction for a settlement instruction.

You can create a new hold/release instruction and afterwards check the information of the hold/release instruction in T2S.

To create a new hold/release instruction for a settlement instruction, carry out the business scenarios in the predefined order and choose the business scenario relevant to you whenever options are given:

Business Scenarios

1. Create a new hold instruction
 - ☐ Put a settlement instruction on party hold [► 1351]
 - ☐ Put a settlement instruction on CSD hold [► 1353]
2. Create a new release instruction
 - ☐ Release a settlement instruction from party hold [► 1355]
 - ☐ Release a settlement instruction from CSD hold [► 1358]
 - ☐ Release a settlement instruction from CoSD hold [► 1360]
 - ☐ Release a settlement instruction from CSD validation hold [► 1362]
3. View hold/release instruction details [► 1363]

3.15.3.1 Put a Settlement Instruction on Party Hold

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to put a settlement instruction on party hold through the creation of a hold instruction. Settlement instructions put on party hold are not eligible for settlement until they are released. This is necessary if you want to prevent the settlement instruction to be settled.

Putting a settlement instruction on party hold is one option for the creation of a new hold/release instruction for a settlement instruction.

Before you create a new hold instruction for party hold, check whether the settlement instruction is eligible for party hold. A settlement instruction is eligible to be put on party hold if it is not cancelled, settled, already put on party hold nor identified as CoSD. You can check the status of your settlement instruction before creating the hold instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement instruction details [► 1339].

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Settlement instruction query
- ☐ Settlement instruction current status query

- ☐ Settlement instruction status audit trail query
- ☐ Party hold settlement instruction on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- ☐ Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [► 173]
- ☐ *Settlement instruction – details* screen [► 187]
- ☐ *Hold/release instruction - new* screen [► 121]

Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen:
Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement instruction you want to put on party hold.
3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement instruction you want to put on party hold by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the details of the settlement instruction and click on the *hold/release* button.
 - ⇒ The *hold/release instruction – new* screen is displayed.
7. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘General’ subframe.
8. Select the ‘Party Hold’ check box in the ‘Hold/Release’ subframe.

Current Hold Status	Hold Types	Release Types
Party Hold Status Released	Party Hold <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Party Release <input type="checkbox"/>
CSD Hold Status Released	CSD Hold <input type="checkbox"/>	CSD Release <input type="checkbox"/>
CSD Validation Hold Status Released		CSD Validation Release <input type="checkbox"/>
CoSD Hold Status Released		CoSD Release <input type="checkbox"/>
		CoSD Rule Identification <input type="text"/>

**Alternative**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

9. Click on the *submit* button.

10. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➔ A new hold instruction for party hold has been created.

3.15.3.2 Put a Settlement Instruction on CSD Hold

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to put a settlement instruction on CSD hold through the creation of a hold instruction. This is necessary if you want to prevent the settlement instruction to be settled. Settlement instructions put on CSD hold are not eligible for settlement until they are released.

Putting a settlement instruction on CSD hold is one option for the creation of a new hold/release instruction for a settlement instruction.

Before you create a new hold instruction for CSD hold, check whether the settlement instruction is eligible for CSD hold. A settlement instruction is eligible to be put on CSD hold if it is not cancelled, settled, already put on CSD hold nor identified as CoSD. You can check the status of your settlement instruction before creating the hold instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement instruction details [► 1339].

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Settlement instruction query
- ☐ Settlement instruction current status query
- ☐ Settlement instruction status audit trail query
- ☐ CSD hold settlement instruction either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S
- ☐ Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Settlement instructions - search/list* screen [► 173]
- ☐ *Settlement instruction - details* screen [► 187]
- ☐ *Hold/release instruction - new* screen [► 121]

Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions –search/list* screen:
Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement instruction you want to put on CSD hold.
3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement instruction you want to put on CSD hold by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the details of the settlement instruction and click on the *hold/release* button.
 - ⇒ The *hold/release instruction – new* screen is displayed.
7. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘General’ subframe.
8. Select the ‘CSD Hold’ check box in the ‘Hold/Release’ subframe.

Current Hold Status	Hold Types	Release Types
Party Hold Status Released	Party Hold <input type="checkbox"/>	Party Release <input type="checkbox"/>
CSD Hold Status Released	CSD Hold <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CSD Release <input type="checkbox"/>
CSD Validation Hold Status Released		CSD Validation Release <input type="checkbox"/>
CoSD Hold Status Released		CoSD Release <input type="checkbox"/>
		CoSD Rule Identification <input type="text"/>

**Alternative**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

9. Click on the *submit* button.
10. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).
 - ➡ A new hold instruction for CSD hold has been created.

3.15.3.3 Release a Settlement Instruction from Party Hold

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to release a settlement instruction from party hold. This is necessary if you want to release a settlement instruction that was previously put on party hold, in order to settle it. Settlement instructions put on party hold are not eligible for settlement until they are released.

Releasing a settlement instruction for party hold is one option for the creation of a new hold/release instruction for a settlement instruction.

Before you create a new release instruction for party hold, check whether the settlement instruction is eligible for the release from party hold. A settlement instruction is eligible to be released for party hold if it is not cancelled, settled nor already released for party hold. You can check the status of your settlement instruction before creating the release instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement instruction details [► 1339].

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Settlement instruction query
- ☐ Settlement instruction current status query
- ☐ Settlement instruction status audit trail query
- ☐ Release party hold settlement instruction on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- ☐ Release party hold auto-collateralisation instruction on a securities account
- ☐ Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [► 173]
- ☐ *Settlement instruction – details* screen [► 187]
- ☐ *Hold/release instruction - new* screen [► 121]

Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen:
Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement instruction you want to release from party hold.
3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.

4. Select the settlement instruction you want to release for a party hold by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the details of the settlement instruction and click on the *hold/release* button.
 - ⇒ The *hold/release instruction – new* screen is displayed.
7. Enter all mandatory information in the 'General' subframe.
8. Select the 'Party Release' check box in the 'Hold/Release' subframe.

The screenshot shows a 'Hold/Release' subframe with three main sections: 'Current Hold Status', 'Hold Types', and 'Release Types'. Under 'Current Hold Status', there are four items: 'Party Hold Status' (On Hold), 'CSD Hold Status' (Released), 'CSD Validation Hold Status' (Released), and 'CoSD Hold Status' (Released). Under 'Hold Types', there are two items: 'Party Hold' and 'CSD Hold', both with unchecked checkboxes. Under 'Release Types', there are four items: 'Party Release' (checked, highlighted with a red box), 'CSD Release', 'CSD Validation Release', and 'CoSD Release', all with unchecked checkboxes. At the bottom, there is a 'CoSD Rule Identification *' field with an asterisk indicating it is mandatory.



Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

9. Click on the *submit* button.
10. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).
 - ➡ A new release instruction for party hold has been created.

3.15.3.4 Partially Release a Settlement Instruction from Party Hold

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to partially release a settlement instruction from party hold. This is necessary if you want to partially release a settlement instruction that was previously put on party hold, in order to partially settle it. Settlement instructions put on party hold are not eligible for partial settlement until they are released or partially released.

Before you create a new partial release instruction for party hold, check whether the settlement instruction is eligible for the release from party hold. A business settlement instruction is eligible to be partially released for party hold if it is the delivering leg of the transaction, it is matched, its ISD has been reached, it is not cancelled, settled, already released for party hold and no other hold applies to the transaction. You can check the status of your settlement instruction before creating the partial release instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view Settlement Instruction - Details Screen [▶ 187].

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Settlement instruction query
- ☐ Settlement instruction current status query
- ☐ Settlement instruction status audit trail query
- ☐ Release party hold settlement instruction on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- ☐ Release party hold auto-collateralisation instruction on a securities account
- ☐ Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ Settlement Instructions - Search/List Screen [▶ 173]
- ☐ Settlement Instruction - Details Screen [▶ 187]
- ☐ Hold/Release Instruction - New Screen [▶ 121]

Instructions

1. Go to the settlement instructions – search/list screen: Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement instruction you want to release from party hold.
3. Click on the search button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one settlement instruction, the settlement instruction - details screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement instruction you want to release for a party hold by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the details button.
 - ⇒ The settlement instruction – details screen is displayed.
6. Check the details of the settlement instruction and click on the hold/release button.

⇒ The hold/release instruction – new screen is displayed.

7. Enter all mandatory information in the 'General' subframe.
8. Select the 'Party Release' check box in the 'Hold/Release' subframe.
9. Insert the quantity to be released in the 'Released quantity' field.



Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the re-set button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the cancel button.

10. Click on the submit button.
 11. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).
- ➡ A new partial release instruction for party hold has been created.

3.15.3.5 Release a Settlement Instruction from CSD Hold

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to release a settlement instruction from CSD hold. Settlement instructions put on CSD hold are not eligible for settlement until they are released. This is necessary if you want to release a settlement instruction that was previously put on CSD hold, in order to settle it.

Releasing a settlement instruction for CSD hold is one option for the creation of a new hold/release instruction for a settlement instruction.

Before you create a new release instruction for CSD hold, check whether the settlement instruction is eligible for the release from CSD hold. A settlement instruction is eligible for CSD hold release if it is not cancelled, settled, or already released from CSD hold. You can check the status of your settlement instruction before creating the release instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement instruction details [► 1339].

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Settlement instruction query
- ☐ Settlement instruction current status query
- ☐ Settlement instruction status audit trail query
- ☐ Release CSD hold settlement instruction either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S
- ☐ Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

Reference Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [► 173]
- ☐ *Settlement instruction – details* screen [► 187]
- ☐ *Hold/release instruction - new* screen [► 121]

- Instructions**
1. Go to the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen:
Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions
 2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement instruction you want to release from CSD hold.
 3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
 4. Select the settlement instruction you want to release from CSD hold by clicking on an entry in the list.
 5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed.
 6. Check the details of the settlement instruction and click on the *hold/release* button.
 - ⇒ The *hold/release instruction – new* screen is displayed.
 7. Enter all mandatory information in the 'General' subframe.
 8. Select the 'CSD Release' check box in the 'Hold/Release' subframe.

Current Hold Status	Hold Types	Release Types
Party Hold Status Released	Party Hold <input type="checkbox"/>	Party Release <input type="checkbox"/>
CSD Hold Status On Hold	CSD Hold <input type="checkbox"/>	CSD Release <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
CSD Validation Hold Status Released		CSD Validation Release <input type="checkbox"/>
CoSD Hold Status Released		CoSD Release <input type="checkbox"/>
		CoSD Rule Identification * <input type="text"/>



Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

9. Click on the *submit* button.
 10. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).
- ➡ A new release instruction for CoSD hold has been created.

3.15.3.6 Release a Settlement Instruction from CoSD Hold

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to release a settlement instruction from CoSD hold. This process is necessary if you want to release a settlement instruction that was previously put on CoSD hold, in order to settle it. Settlement instructions put on CoSD hold are not eligible for settlement until they are released.

Releasing a settlement instruction for CoSD hold is one option for the creation of a new hold/release instruction for a settlement instruction.

Before you create a new release instruction for CoSD hold, check whether the settlement instruction is eligible for the release of CoSD hold. A settlement instruction is eligible to be released from CoSD hold if it is not cancelled, settled, already released for CoSD hold or if the settlement restrictions of the type CoSD blocking related to the CoSD process have not been settled yet. You can check the status of your settlement instruction before creating the release instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement instruction details [► 1339].

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Settlement instruction query
- ☐ Settlement instruction current status query
- ☐ Settlement instruction status audit trail query
- ☐ Release CoSD rule of settlement instruction on behalf of administering party
- ☐ Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [► 173]
- ☐ *Settlement instruction – details* screen [► 187]
- ☐ *Hold/release instruction - new* screen [► 121]

Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen:
Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement instruction you want to release from CoSD hold.
3. Click on the *search* button.

- ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
- ⇒ If the search retrieves only one settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
- 4. Select the settlement instruction you want to release from CoSD hold by clicking on an entry in the list.
- 5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed.
- 6. Check the details of the settlement instruction and click on the *hold/release* button.
 - ⇒ The *hold/release instruction – new* screen is displayed.
- 7. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘General’ subframe.
- 8. Select the ‘CoSD Release’ check box and enter the reference of the relevant CoSD rule to be released in the ‘Hold/Release’ subframe.

Hold/Release	Hold Types	Release Types
Current Hold Status		
Party Hold Status Released	Party Hold <input type="checkbox"/>	Party Release <input type="checkbox"/>
CSD Hold Status Released	CSD Hold <input type="checkbox"/>	CSD Release <input type="checkbox"/>
CSD Validation Hold Status Released		CSD Validation Release <input type="checkbox"/>
CoSD Hold Status On Hold		<div><input type="checkbox"/> CoSD Release</div> <div>CoSD Rule Identification <input type="text"/></div>



Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 9. Click on the *submit* button.
- 10. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).
 - ➡ A new release instruction for CoSD hold has been created.

3.15.3.7 Release a Settlement Instruction from CSD Validation Hold

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to release a settlement instruction from CSD validation hold. This is necessary if you want to release a settlement instruction that was previously put on CSD validation hold in order to settle it. Settlement instructions put on CSD validation hold are not eligible for settlement until they are released.

Releasing a settlement instruction for CSD validation hold is one option for the creation of a new hold/release instruction for a settlement instruction.

Before you create a new release instruction for CSD validation hold, check whether the settlement instruction is eligible for the release from CSD validation hold. A settlement instruction is eligible to be released for a CSD validation hold if it is not cancelled, settled nor already released for CSD validation hold. You can check the status of your settlement instruction before creating the release instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement instruction details [► 1339].

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Settlement instruction query
- ☐ Settlement instruction current status query
- ☐ Settlement instruction status audit trail query
- ☐ Release CSD validation hold settlement instruction either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S
- ☐ Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [► 173]
- ☐ *Settlement instruction – details* screen [► 187]
- ☐ *Hold/release instruction - new* screen [► 121]

Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen:
Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement instruction you want to release from CSD validation hold.
3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.

4. Select the settlement instruction you want to release CSD validation hold by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the details of the settlement instruction and click on the *hold/release* button.
 - ⇒ The *hold/release instruction – new* screen is displayed.
7. Enter all mandatory information in the 'General' subframe.
8. Select the 'CSD Validation Release' check box in the 'Hold/Release' sub-frame.

The screenshot shows a form titled 'Hold/Release' with three main sections: 'Current Hold Status', 'Hold Types', and 'Release Types'. Each section contains several checkboxes and a text input field. The 'CSD Validation Release' checkbox in the 'Release Types' section is highlighted with a red rectangular box.

Current Hold Status	Hold Types	Release Types
Party Hold Status Released	Party Hold <input type="checkbox"/>	Party Release <input type="checkbox"/>
CSD Hold Status Released	CSD Hold <input type="checkbox"/>	CSD Release <input type="checkbox"/>
CSD Validation Hold Status On Hold		CSD Validation Release <input type="checkbox"/>
CoSD Hold Status Released		CoSD Release <input type="checkbox"/>
		CoSD Rule Identification <input type="text"/>



Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

9. Click on the *submit* button.
10. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).
 - ➡ A new release instruction for CSD validation hold has been created.

3.15.3.8 View Hold/Release Instruction Details

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the details of a hold/release instruction. Once the hold/release instruction is created in T2S it might be necessary for you to check its details to be aware of updates during the lifecycle of the hold/release instruction.

Viewing a hold/release instruction details is one option for the creation of a new hold/release instruction for a settlement instruction.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Amendment instruction query for intra-position movements and settlement instructions
- ☐ Hold/release instruction audit trail list query
- ☐ Maintenance for intra-position movements and settlement instructions query
- ☐ Cancellation instruction query for intra-position movements and settlement instructions

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen [► 160]
- ☐ *Hold/release instruction – details* screen [► 118]

Instructions

1. Go to *maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen:
Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the hold/release instruction for which you want to view the details.
3. Select the value 'Settlement Instruction' in the 'Instruction Type' field.

4. Select the value 'Hold/Release Instruction' in the 'Maintenance Instruction Type' field.

**Alternatives**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

5. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one hold/release instruction, the *hold/release instruction – details* screen is displayed directly.
6. Select the hold/release instruction for which you want to view the details.
7. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *hold/release instruction – details* screen is displayed.
- ➔ You have viewed the details of a hold/release instruction.

3.15.4 Creation of a New Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Instruction

Overview

This business package describes the creation of a new cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction.

You can create a new cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction and afterwards you can check the information of the cancellation instruction in T2S.

To create a new cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

Business Scenarios

1. Cancel a settlement instruction [▶ 1365]
2. View cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction details [▶ 1367]
3. View alleged cancellation instructions [▶ 1368]

3.15.4.1 Cancel a Settlement Instruction

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction. This is necessary if you want to cancel a settlement instruction so it is not further processed in T2S.

Cancelling a settlement instruction is mandatory for the creation of a cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction.

Before you cancel a settlement instruction, check whether the settlement instruction is neither already cancelled, settled nor on CoSD hold. You can check the status of your settlement instruction before creating the cancellation instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement instruction details [▶ 1339].

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Settlement instruction query
- ☐ Settlement instruction current status query

- ☐ Settlement instruction status audit trail query
- ☐ Cancel settlement instruction / settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S, on behalf of an external CSD or on behalf of an administering party
- ☐ Cancel non-modifiable instructions on behalf of the instructing party of the underlying settlement instruction
- ☐ Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [► 173]
- ☐ *Settlement instruction - details* screen [► 187]
- ☐ *Cancellation securities instruction - new* screen [► 113]

Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen:
`Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions`
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement instruction for which you want to view the details.
3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves a single settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement instruction you want to cancel by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *settlement instruction - details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *cancellation instruction* button.
 - ⇒ The *cancellation securities instruction - new* screen is displayed.
7. Enter all relevant information in the 'General' frame if needed.

**Alternative**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

8. Click on the *submit* button.
9. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

- ➔ A new cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction has been created.

3.15.4.2 View Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Instruction Details

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the details of a cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction. Once the amendment instruction for a settlement instruction is created in T2S it might be necessary for you to check its details to be aware of updates during the lifecycle of the cancellation instruction.

Viewing a cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction details is optional for the creation of a new cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Amendment instruction query for intra-position movements and settlement instructions
- ☐ Maintenance for intra-position movements and settlement instructions query
- ☐ Cancellation instruction query for intra-position movements and settlement instructions
- ☐ Cancellation instruction for intra-position movement or settlement instruction audit trail details query

Reference

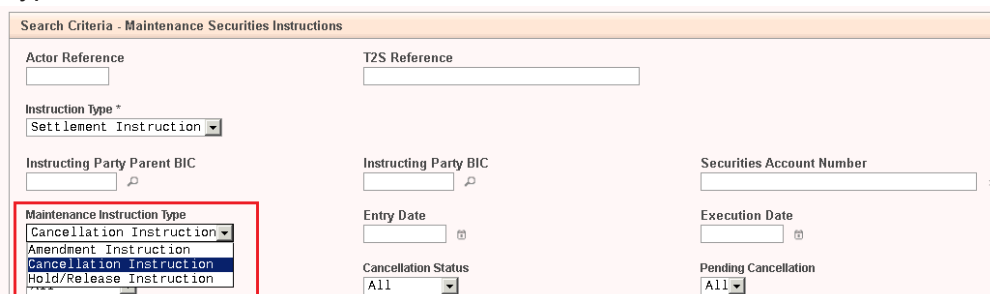
Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen [▶ 160]
- ☐ *Cancellation securities instruction - details* screen [▶ 109]

Instructions

1. Go to the *maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen:
Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction for which you want to view the details.
3. Select the value 'Settlement Instruction' in the 'Instruction Type' field.

4. Select the value 'Cancellation Instruction' in the 'Maintenance Instruction Type' field.



Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

5. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction, the *cancellation securities instruction - details* screen is displayed directly.
 6. Select the cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction for which you want to view the details.
 7. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *cancellation securities instruction - details* screen is displayed.
- ➡ You have viewed the details of a cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction.

3.15.4.3 View Alleged Cancellation Instructions

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to check if there is any settlement instruction requested for cancellation by the counterparty of the transaction in T2S. Once a settlement instruction is created in T2S it might be necessary for you to check if it has been requested for cancellation by the counterparty to create your own cancellation instruction in order to cancel the transaction in T2S. Once a settlement instruction is matched in T2S with its counterpart, bilateral cancellation by the two legs of the transaction is required.

Viewing alleged cancellation instructions is one option for the creation of a new cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Settlement instruction query

- ☐ Settlement instruction current status query
- ☐ Settlement instruction status audit trail query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Settlement instructions– search/list* screen [▶ 173]
- ☐ *Settlement instruction - details* screen [▶ 187]

Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions– search/list* screen:
`Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions`
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement instruction for which you want to check if it has been requested for cancellation.
3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ The *settlement instructions – search/list* screen is displayed.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement instruction you want to check if it has been requested for cancellation by its counterpart by clicking on an entry in the list.

**Alternative**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *settlement instruction - details* screen is displayed.
6. Check if the 'Cancellation Requested' field in the 'Status Information' frame has the value 'Yes'. If the value is 'Yes', the settlement instruction has been requested for cancellation by the counterparty. In order to execute the cancellation another cancellation instruction needs to be received in T2S for this leg.

**Hint**

If you want to send a cancellation instruction to complete the cancellation request, continue with step 6 of the 'Cancel a Settlement Instruction [▶ 1365]' business scenario.

- ➡ You have viewed your alleged cancellation instructions.

3.15.5 Monitoring of the Lifecycle of a Settlement Instruction

Overview

This business package describes the monitoring of the lifecycle of a settlement instruction.

You can check the status updates during the lifecycle of a settlement instruction once it has been created in T2S.

To monitor the lifecycle of a settlement instruction, carry out the following business scenarios.

Business Scenarios

- ☐ View settlement instruction status history [► 1370]
- ☐ View SF1/SF2 timestamps of Settlement Instructions in case of Insolvency situation [► 1371]

3.15.5.1 View Settlement Instruction Status History

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the status history of a settlement instruction.

Once a settlement instruction is created in T2S it might be necessary for you to check its status history to be aware of its status changes during the lifecycle of the settlement instruction.

Viewing settlement instruction status history is mandatory for the monitoring of the lifecycle of a settlement instruction

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Settlement instruction query
- ☐ Settlement instruction current status query
- ☐ Settlement instruction status audit trail query
- ☐ Settlement instruction audit trail query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [► 173]
- ☐ *Settlement instruction – details* screen [► 187]
- ☐ *Status history – details* screen [► 259]

Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen:
`Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions`
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement instruction for which you want to view the details.
3. Click on the *search* button.

- ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
- ⇒ If the search retrieves only one settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.



Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

4. Select the settlement instruction for which you want to view the details.
 5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed.
 6. Click on the *status history* button.
 - ⇒ The *status history - details* screen is displayed.
- ➔ You have viewed the settlement instruction status history.

3.15.5.2 View SF1/SF2 timestamps of Settlement Instructions in case of Insolvency situation

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to retrieve the SF1/SF2 timestamps of settlement instructions in case of insolvency situation.

Once a settlement instruction is created in T2S it might be necessary for you to retrieve the SF1/SF2 timestamps for insolvency proceedings during the lifecycle of the settlement instruction.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privilege:

- ☐ Settlement instruction matched and accepted status query privilege

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Insolvency procedure settlement instructions – search/list* screen [► 262]

Instructions

1. Go to the *insolvency procedure settlement instructions – search/list* screen:
Securities >> Settlement >> Insolvency procedure Settlement Instructions
 2. Enter at least one insolvent object criterion known to you to retrieve SF1 and SF2 timestamps of settlement instructions under insolvency procedures.
 3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
- ➔ You have retrieved SF1/SF2 timestamps of Settlement Instructions in case of Insolvency situation.

**Alternative**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

3.15.6 View the list of links data preventing settlement of a settlement instruction

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the list of data preventing settlement of a selected settlement instruction.

When a linked settlement instruction is unsettled, it might be useful for you to check the list of the settlement instructions or settlement restrictions preventing its settlement with the associated constraints.

This business scenario is not relevant for the following cases:

- ☐ Settled, cancelled and not matched instructions
- ☐ Settlement instructions with an intended settlement date in the future

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Settlement instruction query
- ☐ Settlement instruction current status query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ Settlement instructions – search/list
- ☐ Settlement instruction – details
- ☐ Links preventing settlement – list

Instructions

1. Go to the settlement instructions – search/list screen:
Securities Settlement Settlement Instructions
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement instruction for which you want to view the links data preventing its settlement.
3. Click on the search button.
 - ☐ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ☐ If the search retrieves only one settlement instruction, the settlement instruction – details screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement instruction for which you want to view the links data preventing settlement by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the details button.
 - ☐ The settlement instructions – details screen is displayed.

6. Check the details of the settlement instruction and click on the links button.

- ☐ The links preventing settlement – list screen is displayed.
- ☐ You have viewed the list of the settlement instructions and/or settlement instructions preventing the settlement of the selected settlement instruction with the associated constraints.

3.16 Settlement Restrictions

3.16.1 Creation of a New Settlement Restriction on Securities

Overview

This business package describes the creation of a new settlement restriction on securities.

You can create a new settlement restriction on securities either by entering all the necessary information or by copying it from an already existing settlement restriction on securities. Once the settlement restriction on securities has been created, you can also check its lifecycle in T2S.

To create a new settlement restriction on securities, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order and choose the business scenario relevant to you whenever options are given.

Business Scenarios

1. Create a new settlement restriction on securities
 - ☐ Enter a settlement restriction on securities [► 1373]
 - ☐ Copy a settlement restriction on securities [► 1375]
2. View settlement restriction on securities details [► 1378]

3.16.1.1 Enter a Settlement Restriction on Securities

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new settlement restriction on securities. You can create a new settlement restriction on securities (intra-position movement) to move securities into a specific securities position of a securities account and make them available for a specific purpose (blocking, reservation or earmarking). Optionally, you can create your settlement restriction on securities including a link to another instruction or to a pool of instructions.

Entering a settlement restriction on securities is one option for the creation of a settlement restriction on securities.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Send new settlement instruction/new settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD

- ☐ Unblock CoSD securities blocking related to cancelled CoSD settlement instructions on behalf of the relevant CSD in T2S
- ☐ Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- ☐ Intra-position movements query
- ☐ Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Intra-position movements– search/list* screen [▶ 133]
- ☐ *Intra-position movement – new* screen [▶ 147]

Instructions

1. Go to the *intra-position movements– search/list* screen:
Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements
2. Click on the *new* button.
⇒ The *intra-position movement - new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information about the settlement restriction you want to create in the 'Intra-Position Movement' frame.
4. Optionally, you can enter additional information about the settlement restriction on securities into the optional fields.
5. To link your settlement restriction on securities to another instruction, click on the *add row* icon to add a new link

Link

Rows per page: 10 | page 1 of 1 - lines 0 to 0 of 0

Link Type	Reference Type	Reference	Reference Owner	Options
No records found				
+				

Pool Identification: Pool Instruction Counter: Pool Reference Owner BIC:

6. Select and add all the requested information to identify the instruction you want your settlement restriction on securities to be linked with. Once all the information is introduced click on the *submit changes* icon in the 'Options' column.

Link

Rows per page: 10 | page 1 of 1 - lines 1 to 1 of 1

Link Type	Reference Type	Reference	Reference Owner	Options
...	...	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	✓
+				

Pool Identification: Pool Instruction Counter: Pool Reference Owner BIC:

⇒ The link has been added to the list.

7. If you want to add your settlement restriction on securities to a pool, enter the 'Pool Identification' field, 'Pool Instruction Counter' field and the 'Pool Reference Owner BIC' field instead.

The screenshot shows a web form titled 'Link'. At the top, there's a 'Rows per page' dropdown set to 10 and a 'page 1 of 1 - lines 0 to 0 of 0' indicator. Below this is a table with the following columns: 'Link Type', 'Reference Type', 'Reference', 'Reference Owner', and 'Options'. The table currently shows 'No records found'. Below the table, there are three input fields: 'Pool Identification', 'Pool Instruction Counter', and 'Pool Reference Owner BIC'. These three fields are grouped together and highlighted with a red rectangular border.



Repetition

To add more links, repeat steps 5 to 6.

8. To remove a link from the list of links to be added to the settlement restriction on securities, click on the *Delete Row* icon in the 'Options' column.

⇒ The link has been deleted from the list of links



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

9. Click on the *submit* button.

10. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➔ The new settlement restriction on securities has been created.

3.16.1.2 Copy a Settlement Restriction on Securities

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new settlement restriction on securities. You can create a new settlement restriction on securities (intra-position movement) to move securities into a specific securities position of a securities account, and make them available for a specific purpose.

Copying a settlement restriction on securities is 1 option for the creation of a settlement restriction on securities.

It allows you to use an already existing settlement restriction on securities as a template and modify the content as you need.

You can also create your settlement restriction on securities including a link to another instruction or to a pool of instructions.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges	<p>To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Send new settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD<input type="checkbox"/> Unblock CoSD securities blocking related to cancelled CoSD settlement instructions on behalf of the relevant CSD in T2S<input type="checkbox"/> Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party<input type="checkbox"/> Intra-position movements query<input type="checkbox"/> Send new instruction using a specific instructing party
Reference	<p>Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Intra-position movements – search/list</i> screen [► 133]<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Intra-position movement - details</i> screen [► 140]<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Intra-position movement - new</i> screen [► 147]
Instructions	<ol style="list-style-type: none">Go to the <i>intra-position movements – search/list</i> screen: <code>Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements</code>Enter all search criteria known to you about the settlement restriction on securities you want to copy.Click on the <i>search</i> button.<ul style="list-style-type: none">⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.⇒ If the search retrieves only one settlement restriction on securities, the <i>intra position movement - details</i> screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.Select the settlement restriction on securities you want to copy by clicking on an entry in the list.Click on the <i>details</i> button.<ul style="list-style-type: none">⇒ The <i>intra-position movement - details</i> screen is displayed.Click on the <i>copy</i> button.<ul style="list-style-type: none">⇒ The <i>intra-position movement - new</i> screen is displayed taking by default the following fields from the original settlement restriction: instructing party BIC, instructing party parent BIC, intended settlement date, corporate action event id, priority, movement type, securities account securities, ISIN, quantity, balance from, balance to and restriction reference.Check if all the default values that have been copied from the settlement restriction on securities are right for the new settlement restriction on securities or edit them if needed.

8. You can enter additional information about the settlement restriction on securities into the optional fields.
9. To link your settlement restriction on securities to another instruction, click on the *add row* icon to add a new link.

The screenshot shows a web interface titled 'Link'. At the top, it says 'Rows per page: 10' and 'page 1 of 1 - lines 0 to 0 of 0'. Below this is a table with columns: 'Link Type', 'Reference Type', 'Reference', 'Reference Owner', and 'Options'. The table currently contains one row with the text 'No records found'. A red box highlights a '+' icon located below the table, which is used to add a new row. Below the table, there are three input fields: 'Pool Identification', 'Pool Instruction Counter', and 'Pool Reference Owner BIC'.

10. Select and add all the requested information to identify the instruction you want your settlement restriction on securities to be linked with.
11. Click on the *submit changes* icon in the 'Options' column.

The screenshot shows the same 'Link' interface as before, but now the table has one row. The 'Link Type' column has a dropdown menu with '...' selected. The 'Reference Type' column has a dropdown menu with '...' selected. The 'Reference' column has an input field. The 'Reference Owner' column has an input field. The 'Options' column has a checkmark icon and a 'submit changes' icon. A red box highlights the entire row. Below the table, there are three input fields: 'Pool Identification', 'Pool Instruction Counter', and 'Pool Reference Owner BIC'.

⇒ The link has been added to the list.

12. If you want to add your settlement restriction on securities to a pool, enter the 'Pool Identification' field, 'Pool Instruction Counter' field and the 'Pool Reference Owner BIC' field instead.

The screenshot shows the same 'Link' interface as before, but now the 'Pool Identification', 'Pool Instruction Counter', and 'Pool Reference Owner BIC' input fields are highlighted with a red box. The table above still has one row with the 'submit changes' icon in the 'Options' column.



Repetition

To add more links, repeat steps 9 to 10.

13. To remove a link from the list of links to be added to the settlement restriction on securities, click on the *delete row* icon in the 'Options' column.

⇒ The link has been deleted from the list of links.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

14. Click on the *submit* button.

15. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

- ➡ The new settlement restriction on securities has been created based on a copied settlement restriction on securities.

3.16.1.3 View Settlement Restriction on Securities Details

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the details of a settlement restriction on securities.

Once a settlement restriction on securities is created in T2S it might be necessary for you to check its details to be aware of updates during the lifecycle of the settlement restriction.

Viewing settlement restriction on securities details is optional for the creation of a new settlement restriction on securities.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privilege:

- ☐ Intra-position movements query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Intra-position movements – search/list* screen [► 133]

- ☐ *Intra-position movement – details* screen [► 140]

Instructions

1. Go to the *intra-position movements – search/list* screen:
`Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements`
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the settlement restriction on securities for which you want to view the details.
3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one settlement restriction on securities, the *intra-position movement – details* screen is displayed directly.



Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

4. Select the settlement restriction on securities for which you want to view the details by clicking on the entry in the list.
 5. Click on the *details* button.
- ➔ The *intra-position movement – details* screen is displayed and you have viewed the settlement restriction on securities details.

3.16.2 Creation of a New Settlement Restriction on Cash

Overview

This business package describes the creation of a new settlement restriction on cash. You can create a new settlement restriction on cash either by entering all the necessary information or by copying it from an already existing settlement restriction on cash. Once the settlement restriction on cash has been created, you can also check its lifecycle in T2S.

To create a new settlement restriction on cash, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order and choose the business scenario relevant to you whenever options are given.

Business Scenarios

1. Create a new settlement restriction on cash
 - ☐ Enter a settlement restriction on cash [▶ 1379]
 - ☐ Copy a settlement restriction on cash [▶ 1381]
2. View settlement restriction on cash details [▶ 1384]

3.16.2.1 Enter a Settlement Restriction on Cash

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new settlement restriction on cash (intra-balance movement). You can block or reserve cash sub-balances on a T2S dedicated cash account. You can also create a new settlement restriction on cash to increase or decrease the cash in an existing restricted cash sub-balance. Optionally, you can include a restriction reference, a link to another instruction or to a pool of instructions.

Entering a new settlement restriction on cash is one option for the creation of a settlement restriction on cash.

Before you create a new settlement restriction on cash to increase or decrease an existing cash sub-balance, check if the restricted balance has been created, and if the restriction reference exists.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Send new settlement restriction on cash on a dedicated cash account
- ☐ Unblock CoSD cash blocking related to cancelled CoSD settlement instructions on behalf of the relevant CSD in T2S
- ☐ Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- ☐ Intra-balance movements query
- ☐ Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen [▶ 364]
- ☐ *Intra-balance movement - new* screen [▶ 378]

Instructions

1. Go to the *intra-balance movements – search/list* screen:
Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-balance movements
2. Click on the *new* button.
⇒ The *intra-balance movement - new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Intra-Balance Movement' frame.
4. Optionally, you can enter additional information about the settlement restriction on cash into the optional fields.
5. To link your settlement restriction on cash to another instruction, click on the *add row* icon to add a new link.

The screenshot shows the 'Link' screen with a table that has the following columns: Link Type, Reference Type, Reference, Reference Owner, and Options. The table is currently empty, and a red box highlights the '+' icon in the Options column, indicating where to click to add a new link.

6. Select and add all the requested information to identify the instruction you want your settlement restriction on cash to be linked to. Once all the information are introduced click on the *submit changes* icon in the 'Options' column.

The screenshot shows the 'Link' screen with the same table as before, but now it contains one row of data. The red box highlights the 'submit changes' icon in the Options column, indicating where to click to save the new link.

⇒ The link has been added to the list.

7. If you want to add your settlement restriction on securities to a pool, enter the 'Pool Identification' field, 'Pool Instruction Counter' field and the 'Pool Reference Owner BIC' field instead.

The screenshot shows a web form titled 'Link'. At the top, there's a 'Rows per page' dropdown set to 10 and a 'page 1 of 1 - lines 0 to 0 of 0' indicator. Below this is a table with the following columns: 'Link Type', 'Reference Type', 'Reference', 'Reference Owner', and 'Options'. The table currently shows 'No records found'. Below the table, there are three input fields: 'Pool Instruction Reference', 'Pool Instruction Counter', and 'Pool Reference Owner BIC'. These three fields are highlighted with a red rectangle.



Repetition

To add more links, repeat steps 5 to 6.

8. To remove a link from the list of links to be added to the settlement restriction on cash, click on the *delete row* icon in the 'Options' column.

⇒ The link has been deleted from the list of links



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

9. Click on the *submit* button.

10. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The new settlement restriction on cash has been created.

3.16.2.2 Copy a Settlement Restriction on Cash

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new settlement restriction on cash (intra-balance movement) based on an already existing settlement restriction on cash. You can block or reserve cash sub-balances on a T2S dedicated cash account. You can also create a new settlement restriction on cash to increase or decrease the cash in an existing restricted cash sub-balance. Optionally, you can include a restriction reference, a link to another instruction or to a pool of instructions.

This business scenario is relevant for all situations where you want to create a new settlement restriction on cash based on the information of an already existing one in T2S.

Copying an existing settlement restriction on cash is one option for the creation of a settlement restriction on cash.

Before you create a new settlement restriction on cash to increase or decrease an existing cash sub-balance, check whether if the restricted balance has been created and if the restriction reference exists.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Send new settlement restriction on cash on a dedicated cash account
- ☐ Unblock CoSD cash blocking related to cancelled CoSD settlement instructions on behalf of the relevant CSD in T2S
- ☐ Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- ☐ Intra-balance movements query
- ☐ Intra-balance movement audit trail list query
- ☐ Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen [► 364]
- ☐ *Intra-balance movement - details* screen [► 371]
- ☐ *Intra-balance movement - new* screen [► 378]

Instructions

1. Go to the *intra-balance movements – search/list* screen:
Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the settlement restriction on cash you want to copy.
3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one settlement restriction on cash, the *intra-balance movement - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement restriction on cash you want to copy by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *intra-balance movement - details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *copy* button.
 - ⇒ The *intra-balance movement - new* screen is displayed taking by default values of the following fields from the original settlement restriction on cash: instructing party BIC, instructing party parent BIC, actor reference, intended settlement date, dedicated cash account, amount, balance from and balance to, restriction reference.

7. Check if the default values are correct or edit them if needed.
8. You can enter additional information about the settlement restriction on cash into the optional fields.
9. To link your settlement restriction on cash to another instruction, click on the *add row* icon to add a new link.

The screenshot shows a web interface for managing links. At the top, there's a 'Link' title bar. Below it, a table with columns: Link Type, Reference Type, Reference, Reference Owner, and Options. The table is currently empty, showing 'No records found'. A red box highlights a '+' icon in the Options column, which is used to add a new link. Below the table, there are three input fields: 'Pool Instruction Reference', 'Pool Instruction Counter', and 'Pool Reference Owner BIC'.

10. Select and add all the requested information (reference type, reference, reference owner) to identify the instruction you want your settlement restriction on cash to be linked with.
11. Click on the *submit changes* icon in the 'Options' column.

This screenshot shows the 'Link' table after a new link has been added. The table now contains one row. A red box highlights the 'Link Type', 'Reference Type', 'Reference', and 'Reference Owner' columns, indicating where the user should enter the required information. The 'Options' column shows a checkmark icon, indicating that the link has been successfully added. The same three input fields are visible at the bottom.

⇒ The link has been added to the list.

12. If you want to add your settlement restriction on securities to a pool, enter the 'Pool Identification' field, 'Pool Instruction Counter' field and the 'Pool Reference Owner BIC' field instead.

This screenshot shows the 'Link' table interface. The table is empty. A red box highlights the three input fields at the bottom: 'Pool Instruction Reference', 'Pool Instruction Counter', and 'Pool Reference Owner BIC'. These fields are used to enter information for a settlement restriction on securities.



Repetition

To add more links, repeat steps 9 to 10.

13. To remove a link from the list of links to be added to the settlement restriction on cash, click on the *delete row* icon in the 'Options' column.

⇒ The link has been deleted from the list of links.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

14. Click on the *submit* button.

15. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

- ➡ The new settlement restriction on cash has been created based on a copied settlement restriction on cash.

3.16.2.3 View Settlement Restriction on Cash Details

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the details of a settlement restriction on cash. Once a settlement restriction on cash is created in T2S it might be necessary for you to check its details to be aware of updates during the lifecycle of the settlement restriction.

Viewing settlement restriction on cash details is optional for the creation of a new settlement restriction on cash.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD users, external CSD users and CSD participants.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privilege:

- ☐ Intra-balance movements query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen [▶ 364]
- ☐ *Intra-balance movement – details* screen [▶ 371]

Instructions

1. Go to the *intra-balance movements – search/list* screen:
Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the settlement restriction on cash for which you want to view the details.
3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one settlement restriction on cash, the *intra-balance movement – details* screen is displayed directly.

**Alternative**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

4. Select the settlement restriction on cash for which you want to view the details by clicking on the entry in the list.
 5. Click on the *details* button.
- ➔ The *intra-balance movement – details* screen is displayed and you have viewed your settlement restriction on cash details.

3.16.3 Creation of a New Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Securities

Overview

This business package describes the creation of a new amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities.

You can create a new amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities and afterwards you can check the information of the amendment instruction in T2S.

To create a new amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities, carry out the business scenarios in the predefined order and choose the business scenario relevant to you whenever options are given.

Business Scenarios

1. Create a new amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities
 - ☐ Add a link for a settlement restriction on securities [► 1385]
 - ☐ Amend the priority for a settlement restriction on securities [► 1388]
 - ☐ Remove a link for a settlement restriction on securities [► 1390]
2. View amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities details [► 1392]

3.16.3.1 Add a Link for a Settlement Restriction on Securities

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to link a settlement restriction on securities (intra-position movement). You can link your settlement restriction on securities in case you want to settle it at the same time, after or before the settlement of another settlement restriction or settlement instruction.

Adding a link for a settlement restriction on securities is 1 option for the creation of an amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities.

Before you add a link to your settlement restriction on securities, check whether it is neither cancelled nor partially settled nor settled. You can check the status of your settlement restriction on securities before creating the amendment instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement restriction on securities details [► 1378].

The number of links that can be added per amendment instruction is unbounded. If you want to modify an already existing link in your settlement restriction on securities, you first have to remove the existing link and then add a new link to your settlement restriction on securities.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Amend process indicator of a settlement instruction/settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S or on behalf of an external CSD
- ☐ Amend process indicator of a non-modifiable settlement instruction on behalf of the instruction party of the underlying instruction
- ☐ Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- ☐ Intra-position movements query
- ☐ Intra-position movement audit trail query
- ☐ Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Intra-position movements – search/list* screen [► 133]
- ☐ *Intra-position movement - details* screen [► 140]
- ☐ *Amendment securities instruction - new* screen [► 99]

Instructions

1. Go to the *intra-position movements –search/list* screen:
Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the settlement restriction on securities you want to link.
3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves only 1 intra-position movement, the *intra-position movement - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement restriction on securities you want to amend by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.

- ⇒ The *intra-position movement – details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *amendment instruction* button, located on the lower left side of the screen.
- ⇒ The *amendment securities instruction - new* screen is displayed.
7. Enter all mandatory information in the 'General' frame.
8. Click on the *linkage information* radio button, located on the lower center side of the amendment securities screen.



Amendment Type

☐ Priority ☒ Linkage Information

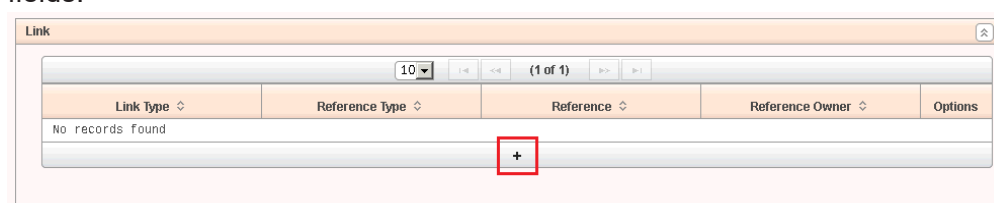
- ⇒ The 'Linkage Information' and 'Link' frames are displayed.
9. Select the *link* radio button to add a link.



Linkage Information

☒ LINK ☐ UNLINK

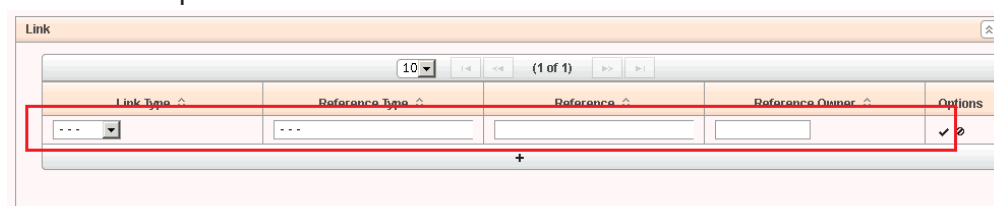
10. Click on the *add row* icon in the 'Link' frame to display the links related enter fields.



Link

Link Type	Reference Type	Reference	Reference Owner	Options
No records found				
				+

11. Enter the relevant information to identify the instruction you want your instruction to be linked with in the 'Link' frame and click on the *submit changes* icon in the 'Options' column.



Link

Link Type	Reference Type	Reference	Reference Owner	Options
...	...			✓
				+

- ⇒ The link has been added to the list.
12. To remove an entry from the list of links to be added, click on the *cancel changes* icon in the 'Options' column.
- ⇒ The link has been deleted from the list.



Repetition

To add more links, repeat steps 10 to 11.
You can add as many links as you like.

**Alternative**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

13. Click on the *submit* button.

14. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

- ➔ A new amendment instruction to add a link for a settlement restriction on securities has been created.

3.16.3.2 Amend the Priority for a Settlement Restriction on Securities

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to amend the priority for a settlement restriction on securities (intra-position movement). You can create a new amendment instruction to amend the priority for your settlement restriction on securities in case you want to prioritise or delay its settlement.

Amending the priority for a settlement restriction on securities is one option for the creation of an amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities.

Before you amend the priority for your settlement restriction on securities, check whether it is neither cancelled nor settled. You can check the status of your settlement restriction on securities before creating the amendment instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement restriction on securities details [► 1378].

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Amend process indication for a non-modifiable settlement instruction on behalf of the instruction party of the underlying instruction
- ☐ Amend process indicator of a settlement instruction/settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S or on behalf of an external CSD
- ☐ Send new instruction using a specific instructing party
- ☐ Intra-position movements query
- ☐ Intra-position movement audit trail list query
- ☐ Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party

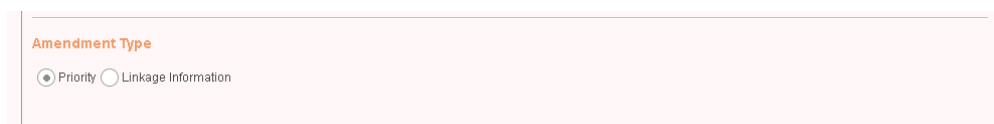
Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Intra-position movements – search/list* screen [► 133]

Instructions

- *Intra-position movement – details* screen [► 140]
 - *Amendment securities instruction - new* screen [► 99]
1. Go to the *intra-position movements – search/list* screen:
Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements
 2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement restriction on securities you want to amend.
 3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one intra-position movement, the *intra-position movement – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
 4. Select the settlement restriction on securities for which you want to amend the priority by clicking on an entry in the list.
 5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *intra-position movement – details* screen is displayed.
 6. Check the current priority value and click on the *amendment instruction* button.
 - ⇒ The *amendment securities instruction - new* screen is displayed.
 7. Click on the *priority* radio button, located on the lower left-hand side of the screen.



Amendment Type

☒ Priority ☐ Linkage Information

- ⇒ The 'Priority' frame is displayed.
8. Select the new priority from drop-down menu.



Priority

Priority Level *

High

Normal

Reserved

**Alternative**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

9. Click on *submit* button.
10. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

- ➔ A new amendment instruction to change the priority of a settlement restriction on securities has been created.

3.16.3.3 Remove a Link for a Settlement Restriction on Securities

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to remove an existing link in a settlement restriction on securities (intra-position movement).

Removing a link for a settlement restriction on securities is 1 option for the creation of a new amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities.

Before you remove a link for your settlement restriction on securities, check if it is neither settled nor cancelled. You can check the status of your settlement restriction on securities before creating the amendment instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement restriction on securities details [► 1378].

The number of links that can be removed per amendment instruction is limited to the number of existing linkages in the settlement restriction.

If you want to modify an already existing link in your settlement restriction on securities, first you have to remove the existing link and then add a new link to your settlement restriction on securities.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Intra-position movements query
- ☐ Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- ☐ Amend process indicator of a settlement instruction/settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S or on behalf of an external CSD
- ☐ Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Intra-position movements– search/list* screen [► 133]
- ☐ *Intra-position movement – details* screen [► 140]
- ☐ *Amendment securities instruction - new* screen [► 99]

Instructions


1. Go to the *intra-position movements– search/list* screen:
Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the settlement restriction on securities you want to amend.
3. Click on the *search* button.

- ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
- ⇒ If the search retrieves only one settlement restriction on securities, the *intra-position movement – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
- 4. Select the settlement restriction on securities you want to amend by clicking on an entry in the list.
- 5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *intra-position movement – details* screen is displayed.
- 6. Click on the *amendment instruction* button, located on the lower left hand side of the screen.
 - ⇒ The *amendment securities instruction - new* screen is displayed.
- 7. Enter all mandatory information in the 'General' frame.
- 8. Click on the *linkage information* radio button, located on the lower center side of the amendment securities screen.



Amendment Type

☐ Priority ☒ Linkage Information

- ⇒ The 'Linkage Information' and 'Link' frames are displayed.
9. Click on the *unlink* radio button
- 

Linkage Information

☐ LINK ☒ UNLINK
- ⇒ The existing links of the referenced settlement restriction on securities are displayed in the 'Link' frame below.
10. Select the link(s) to be removed from the list.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

11. Click on the *submit* button.
12. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).
- ➡ A new amendment instruction to remove a link for a settlement restriction on securities has been created.

3.16.3.4 View Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Securities Details

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the details of an amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities. Once an amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities has been created in T2S it might be necessary for you to check its details to be aware of updates during the lifecycle of the amendment instruction.

Viewing an amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities details is optional for the creation of a new amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Maintenance for intra-position movements and settlement instructions query
- ☐ Amendment instruction query for intra-position movements and settlement instructions

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen [► 160]
- ☐ *Amendment securities instruction – details* screen [► 94]

Instructions

1. Go to the *maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen:
Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities for which you want to view the details.
3. Select the value 'Intra-Position Movement' in the 'Instruction Type' field.

Search Criteria - Maintenance Securities Instructions

Actor Reference: [] T2S Reference: []

Instruction Type *
Intra-Position Movement
Intra-Position Movement
Settlement Instruction

Instructing Party BIC: [] Securities Account Number: []

Maintenance Instruction Type: Hold/Release Instruction Entry Date: [] Execution Date: []

4. Select the value 'Amendment Instruction' in the 'Maintenance Instruction Type' field.

Instruction Type *
Intra-Position Movement

Instructing Party Parent BIC: [] Instructing Party BIC: [] Securities Account Number: []

Maintenance Instruction Type: Amendment Instruction
Amendment Instruction
Cancellation Instruction
Hold/Release Instruction

Entry Date: [] Cancellation Status: All Execution Date: [] Pending Cancellation: All



Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

5. Click on the *search* button.

- ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
- ⇒ If the search retrieves only one amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities, the *amendment securities instruction – details* screen is displayed directly.

6. Select the amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities for which you want to view the details by clicking on an entry in the list.

7. Click on the *details* button.

- ⇒ The *amendment securities instruction – details* screen is displayed.

- ➡ You have viewed the details of an amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities.

3.16.4 Creation of a New Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Cash

Overview

This business package describes the creation of a new amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash.

You can create a new amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash and afterwards check if the amendment instruction has been successfully created or executed.

To create a new amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash, carry out the business scenarios in the predefined order and choose the business scenario relevant to you whenever options are given.

Business Scenarios

1. Create a new amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash
 - ☐ Add a link for a settlement restriction on cash [► 1394]
 - ☐ Amend the priority for a settlement restriction on cash [► 1396]
 - ☐ Remove a link for a settlement restriction on cash [► 1398]
2. View amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash details [► 1400]

3.16.4.1 Add a Link for a Settlement Restriction on Cash

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to add a link for a settlement restriction on cash (intra-balance movement). You can link your settlement restriction on cash in case you want to settle it at the same time, after or before another settlement restriction or settlement instruction.

Adding a link for a settlement restriction on cash is one option for the creation of an amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash.

Before you add a link for a settlement restriction on cash, check whether it is neither cancelled nor partially settled nor settled. You can check the status of your settlement restriction on cash before creating the amendment instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement restriction on cash details [► 1384].

The number of links that can be added per amendment instruction is unbounded.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- ☐ Amend process indicator settlement restriction on cash on a dedicated cash account
- ☐ Intra-balance movements query
- ☐ Intra-balance movement audit trail list query
- ☐ Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Intra-balance movements - search/list* screen [► 364]
- ☐ *Intra-balance movement - details* screen [► 371]
- ☐ *Amendment cash instruction - new* screen [► 351]

Instructions

1. Go to the *intra-balance movements – search/list* screen:
Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the settlement restriction on cash you want to link.
3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves only 1 intra-balance movement, the *intra-balance movement - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.

4. Select the settlement restriction on cash you want to amend by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *intra-balance movement - details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *amendment instruction* button, located on the bottom of the screen.
 - ⇒ The *amendment cash instruction - new* screen is displayed.
7. Enter all mandatory information in the 'General' frame.
8. Click on the *linkage information* radio button, located on the lower center side of the screen.

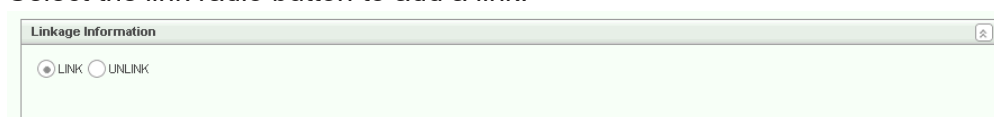


Amendment Type

☐ Priority ☒ Linkage Information

- ⇒ The 'Linkage Information' and 'Link' frames are displayed.

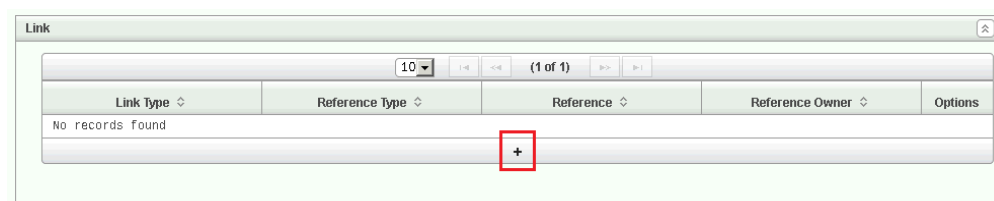
9. Select the *link* radio button to add a link.



Linkage Information

☒ LINK ☐ UNLINK

10. Click on the *add row* icon in the 'Link' frame to display the links related enter fields.

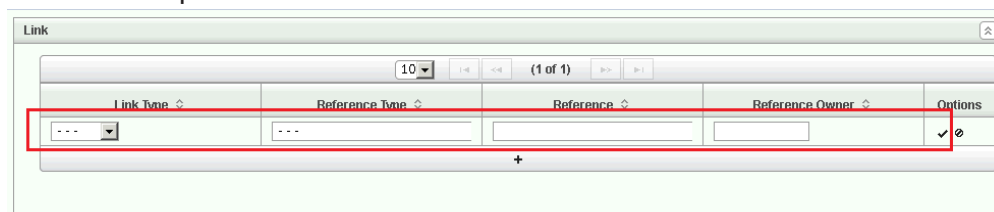


Link

10 (1 of 1)

Link Type	Reference Type	Reference	Reference Owner	Options
No records found				
				+

11. Enter the relevant information to identify the instruction you want your instruction to be linked with in the 'Link' frame and click on the *submit changes* icon in the 'Options' column.



Link

10 (1 of 1)

Link Type	Reference Type	Reference	Reference Owner	Options
---	---			✓
				+

- ⇒ The link has been added to the list.

12. To remove an entry from the list of links to be added, click on the *cancel changes* icon in the 'Options' column.

- ⇒ The link has been deleted from the list.

**Repetition**

To add more links, repeat steps 10 to 11.

You can add as many links as you like.

**Alternatives**

To set default criteria and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

13. Click on the *submit* button.

14. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

- A new amendment instruction to add a link for a settlement restriction on cash has been created.

3.16.4.2 Amend the Priority for a Settlement Restriction on Cash

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to amend the priority for a settlement restriction on cash (intra-balance movement). You can create a new amendment instruction to amend the priority for your settlement restriction on cash to prioritise or delay its settlement. In case the settlement restriction on cash was originally sent without a priority, you can set it or modify the existing one.

Amending the priority for a settlement restriction on cash is 1 option for the creation of an amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash.

Before you amend the priority for your settlement restriction on cash, check whether it is neither cancelled nor settled. You can check the status of your settlement restriction on cash before creating the amendment instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement restriction on cash details [► 1384].

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Amend process indicator settlement restriction on cash on a dedicated cash account
- ☐ Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- ☐ Send new instruction using a specific instructing party
- ☐ Intra-balance movements query
- ☐ Intra-balance movement audit trail list query

Reference Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen [► 364]
- *Intra-balance movement – details* screen [► 371]
- *Amendment cash instruction - new* screen [► 351]

- Instructions**
1. Go to the *intra-balance movements –search/list* screen:
Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements
 2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the settlement restriction on cash for which you want to amend the priority.
 3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one intra-balance movement, the *intra-balance movement - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
 4. Select the settlement restriction on cash you want to amend by clicking on an entry in the list.
 5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *intra-balance movement – details* screen is displayed.
 6. Check the current priority value and click on the *amendment instruction* button.
 - ⇒ The *amendment cash instruction – new* screen is displayed.
 7. Click on the *priority* radio button, located on the lower center side of the screen.



Amendment Type

☒ Priority ☐ Linkage Information

⇒ The 'Priority' frame is displayed.

8. Select the new priority from the drop-down menu.



Priority

Priority Level *

High

Normal

Reserved



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

9. Click on the *submit* button.

10. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ A new amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash has been created.

3.16.4.3 Remove a Link for a Settlement Restriction on Cash

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to remove an existing link in a settlement restriction on cash (intra-balance movement).

Removing a link for a settlement restriction on cash is one option for the creation of an amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash.

Before you remove a link for your settlement restriction on cash, check whether it is neither settled nor cancelled. You can check the status of your settlement restriction on cash before creating the amendment instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement restriction on cash details [▶ 1384].

The number of links that can be removed with one amendment instruction is limited to the number of existing linkages in the settlement restriction on cash.

If you want to modify an already existing link in your settlement restriction on cash, you have first to remove the existing link and then add a new link to your settlement restriction on cash.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- ☐ Amend process indicator settlement restriction on cash on a dedicated cash account
- ☐ Send new instruction using a specific instructing party
- ☐ Intra balance movement query

Reference

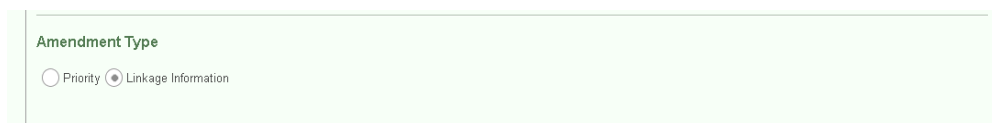
Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen [▶ 364]
- ☐ *Intra-balance movement – details* screen [▶ 371]
- ☐ *Amendment cash instruction - new* screen [▶ 351]

Instructions

1. Go to the *intra-balance movements – search/list* screen:
Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the settlement restriction on cash you want to amend.

3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one settlement restriction on cash, the *intra-balance movement – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement restriction on cash you want to amend by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *intra-balance movement – details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *amendment cash instruction* button.
 - ⇒ The *amendment cash instruction – new* screen is displayed.
7. Enter all mandatory information in the 'General' frame.
8. Click on the *linkage information* radio button, located on the lower center side of the *amendment cash instruction – new* screen.



Amendment Type

☐ Priority ☒ Linkage Information

- ⇒ The 'Linkage Information' and 'Link' frames are displayed.
9. Select the *unlink* radio button to remove a link.



Linkage Information

☐ LINK ☒ UNLINK

- ⇒ The existing links of the referenced settlement restriction on cash are displayed in the 'Link' frame below.
10. Select the link(s) to be removed from the list.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

11. Click on the *submit* button.
12. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).
 - ➡ A new amendment instruction to remove a link for a settlement restriction on cash has been created.

3.16.4.4 View Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Cash Details

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the details of an amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash. Once an amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash has been created in T2S it might be necessary for you to check its details to be aware of updates during the lifecycle of the amendment instruction.

Viewing an amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash details is optional for the creation of a new amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Maintenance instruction for intra-balance movements query
- ☐ Amendment instruction query for intra-balance movements

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen [► 389]
- ☐ *Amendment cash instruction - details* screen [► 346]

Instructions

1. Go to the *maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen:
Cash >> Settlement >> Maintenance Cash Instructions
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash for which you want to view the details.
3. Check that the value selected in the 'Maintenance Instruction Type' field is 'Amendment Instruction' (i.e. it is the default value for this field).

Search Criteria - Maintenance Cash Instructions

Actor Reference	T2S Reference	
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Instructing Party BIC	Dedicated Cash Account
Maintenance Instruction Type Amendment Instruction	Entry Date	Execution Date
Execution Status All	Cancellation Status All	



Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

4. Click on the *search* button.
⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.

⇒ If the search retrieves only one amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash, the *amendment cash instruction - details* screen is displayed directly.

5. Select the amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash for which you want to view the details by clicking on an entry in the list.

6. Click on the *details* button.

⇒ The *amendment cash instruction – details* screen is displayed.

➡ You have viewed the details of an amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash.

3.16.5 Creation of a New Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Securities

Overview

This business package describes the creation of a new cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities.

You can create a new cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities and afterwards you can check the information of the cancellation instruction in T2S.

To create a new cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

Business Scenarios

1. Cancel a settlement restriction on securities [► 1401]
2. View cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities details [► 1403]

3.16.5.1 Cancel a Settlement Restriction on Securities

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities. This is necessary if you want to cancel a settlement restriction on securities so it is not processed further in T2S.

Cancelling a settlement restriction on securities is mandatory for the creation of a cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities.

Before you create a new cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities, check that it is not already cancelled nor settled. You can check the status of your settlement restriction on securities before creating the cancellation instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement restriction on securities details [► 1378].

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Intra-position movements query

- ☐ Intra-position movement audit trail list query
- ☐ Cancel non-modifiable instructions on behalf of the instruction party of the underlying settlement instruction
- ☐ Cancel settlement instruction/settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S, on behalf of an external CSD or on behalf of an administering party
- ☐ Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Intra-position movements – search/list* screen [► 133]
- ☐ *Intra-position movement - details* screen [► 140]
- ☐ *Cancellation securities instruction - new* screen [► 113]

Instructions

1. Go to the *intra-position movements – search/list* screen:
`Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements`
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement restriction on securities for which you want to view the details.
3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one settlement restriction on securities, the *intra-position movement - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement restriction on securities you want to cancel by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *intra-position movement - details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *cancellation instruction* button.
 - ⇒ The *cancellation securities instruction - new* screen is displayed.
7. Enter all relevant information in the 'General' frame.

**Alternative**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

8. Click on the *submit* button.
9. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

- ➔ A new cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities has been created.

3.16.5.2 View Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Securities Details

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the details of a cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities. Once the cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities is created in T2S it might be necessary for you to check its details to be aware of updates during the lifecycle of the cancellation instruction.

Viewing a cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities details is optional for the creation of a new cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Maintenance for intra position movements and settlement instructions query
- ☐ Cancellation instruction query for intra-position movements and settlement instructions
- ☐ Cancellation instruction for intra-position movement or settlement instruction audit trail details query
- ☐ Amendment instruction query for intra-position movements and settlement instructions

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen [► 160]
- ☐ *Cancellation securities instruction - details* screen [► 109]

Instructions

1. Go to the *maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen:
Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities for which you want to view the details.
3. Select the value 'Intra-Position Movement' in the 'Instruction Type*' field.

Search Criteria - Maintenance Securities Instructions

Actor Reference T2S Reference

Instruction Type *
Intra-Position Movement
Intra-Position Movement
Settlement Instruction

Maintenance Instruction Type
Hold/Release Instruction

Instructing Party BIC Securities Account Number

Entry Date Execution Date

4. Select the value 'Cancellation Instruction' in the 'Maintenance Instruction Type' field.

Search Criteria - Maintenance Securities Instructions

Actor Reference T2S Reference

Instruction Type *
Intra-Position Movement

Instructing Party Parent BIC Instructing Party BIC Securities Account Number

Maintenance Instruction Type
Hold/Release Instruction
Amendment Instruction
Cancellation Instruction
Hold/Release Instruction

Entry Date Execution Date

Cancellation Status Pending Cancellation

5. Select the value 'Cancellation Instruction' from the 'Maintenance Instruction Type' field in the 'General Criteria' frame to search for a cancellation instruction. If the relevant value is not selected, the default value 'All' applies.

General Criteria

Instructing Party BIC Instructing Party Parent BIC

Securities Account

Entry Date * Execution Date *

Maintenance Instruction Type
Cancellation Instruction
All
Amendment Instruction
Cancellation Instruction
Hold/Release Instruction



Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

6. Click on the *search* button.
- ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities, the *cancellation securities instruction - details* screen is displayed directly.
7. Select the cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities for which you want to view the details.
8. Click on the *details* button.
- ⇒ The *cancellation securities instruction – details* screen is displayed.

- ➔ You have viewed the details of a cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities.

3.16.6 Creation of a New Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Cash

Overview

This business package describes the creation of a new cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash.

You can create a new cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash and afterwards you can check if the cancellation instruction has been successfully created or executed.

To create a new cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

Business Scenarios

1. Cancel a settlement restriction on cash [► 1405]
2. View cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash details [► 1406]

3.16.6.1 Cancel a Settlement Restriction on Cash

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash. This is necessary if you want to cancel a settlement restriction on cash so it is not further processed in T2S.

Cancelling a settlement restriction on cash is mandatory for the creation of a cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash.

Before you create a new cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash, check that it is neither already cancelled nor settled. You can check the status of your settlement restriction on cash before creating the cancellation instruction on the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement restriction on cash details [► 1384].

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Intra-balance movements query
- ☐ Intra-balance movement audit trail list query
- ☐ Cancel settlement restriction on cash on a dedicated cash account
- ☐ Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen [► 364]
- ☐ *Intra-balance movement - details* screen [► 371]

Instructions□ *Cancellation cash instruction - new screen* [▶ 361]

1. Go to the *intra-balance movements – search/list* screen:
Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement restriction on cash for which you want to view the details.
3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one settlement restriction on cash, the *intra-balance movement - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement restriction on cash you want to cancel by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *intra-balance movement - details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *cancellation instruction* button.
 - ⇒ The *cancellation cash instruction - new screen* is displayed.
7. Enter all relevant information in the 'General' frame.

**Alternative**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

8. Click on the *submit* button.
9. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).
 - ➔ A new cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash has been created.

3.16.6.2 View Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Cash Details

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the details of a cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash. Once a cancellation instruction is created in T2S it might be necessary for you to check its details to be aware of updates during the lifecycle of the cancellation instruction.

Viewing a cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash details is one option for the creation of a new cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements query
- ☐ Maintenance instructions for intra-balance movements query
- ☐ Cancellation instruction for intra-balance movement audit trail list query
- ☐ Amendment instruction query for intra-balance movements
- ☐ Amendment instruction for intra-balance movement audit trail list query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen [► 389]
- ☐ *Cancellation cash instruction - details* screen [► 358]

Instructions

1. Go to the *maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen:
Cash >> Settlement >> Maintenance Cash Instructions
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash for which you want to view the details.
3. Select the value 'Cancellation Instruction' in the 'Maintenance Instruction Type' field.

Search Criteria - Maintenance Cash Instructions

Actor Reference	T2S Reference
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Instructing Party BIC
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Maintenance Instruction Type	Entry Date
<input type="text" value="Cancellation Instruction"/>	<input type="text"/>
Amendment Instruction	Cancellation Status
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="All"/>
Cancellation Instruction	
<input type="text"/>	

4. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash, the *cancellation cash instruction - details* screen is displayed directly.
5. Select the cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash for which you want to view the details.



Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

6. Click on the *details* button.

⇒ The *cancellation cash instruction - details* screen is displayed.

- ➔ You have viewed the details of a cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash.

3.16.7 View the list of links data preventing settlement of a settlement restriction on securities

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the list of data preventing settlement of a selected settlement restriction on securities.

When a linked settlement restriction on securities is unsettled, it might be useful for you to check the list of the settlement instructions or settlement restrictions preventing its settlement with the associated constraints.

This business scenario is not relevant for the following cases:

- ☐ Settled, cancelled settlement restrictions on securities
- ☐ Settlement restrictions on securities with an intended settlement date in the future

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Intra-position movements query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ Intra-position movements – search/list screen
- ☐ Intra-position movement – details screen
- ☐ Links preventing settlement – list screen

Instructions

1. Go to the intra-position movements – search/list screen:
Securities Settlement Intra-position Movements
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement restriction on securities for which you want to view the links data preventing its settlement.
3. Click on the search button.
 - ☐ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen
 - ☐ If the search retrieves only one settlement restriction on securities, the intra-position movement – details screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement on securities for which you want to view the links data preventing settlement by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the details button.
 - ☐ The intra-position movement – details screen is displayed.

6. Check the details of the settlement restriction on securities and click on the links button.
 - ☐ The links preventing settlement – list screen is displayed.
 - ☐ You have viewed the list of the settlement instructions and/or settlement instructions preventing the settlement of the selected settlement restriction on securities with the associated constraints

3.16.8 View the list of links data preventing settlement of a settlement restriction on cash

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the list of data preventing settlement of a selected settlement restriction on cash.

When a linked settlement restriction on cash is unsettled, it might be useful for you to check the list of the settlement instructions or settlement restrictions preventing its settlement with the associated constraints.

This business scenario is not relevant for the following cases:

- ☐ Settled, cancelled settlement restrictions on cash
- ☐ Settlement restrictions on cash with an intended settlement date in the future

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Intra balance movement audit trail list query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ Intra-balance movements – search/list screen
- ☐ Intra-balance movement – details screen
- ☐ Links preventing settlement – list screen

Instructions

1. Go to the intra-balance-movements – search/list screen:
Cash Settlement Intra-balance Movements
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement restriction on cash for which you want to view the links data preventing its settlement.
3. Click on the search button.
 - ☐ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen
 - ☐ If the search retrieves only one settlement restriction on cash, the intra-position movement – details screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement on cash for which you want to view the links data preventing settlement by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the details button.

- ☐ The intra-balance movement – details screen is displayed.
- 6. Check the details of the settlement restriction on cash and click on the links button.
 - ☐ The links preventing settlement – list screen is displayed.
 - ☐ You have viewed the list of the settlement instructions and/or settlement instructions preventing the settlement of the selected settlement restriction on cash with the associated constraints.

3.17 Technical Addresses

3.17.1 Configuration of a Technical Address

Overview

This business package describes the configuration of a technical address.

The technical address is used by T2S to exchange data with the party. A complete configuration foresees the specification of a technical address connected to a network service via a technical address service link.

To configure a technical address, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order:

Business Scenarios

1. Add a new technical address to a party [► 1410]
2. Create a new technical address service link [► 1412]

3.17.1.1 Add a new Technical Address to a Party

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to add a new technical address to a party. Each CSD/CB is responsible for defining all the required technical addresses for its parties as a first step to have a complete routing configuration.

Adding a new technical address to a party is mandatory for the configuration of a technical address.

Before you add a technical address to yourself or one of your participants, check whether the technical address exists in T2S.

You have to add at least one technical address for each of your participants.

This business scenario is not relevant for payment bank and CSD participant users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Party list query
- ☐ Party reference data query
- ☐ Technical address network service link details query
- ☐ Update party

Reference Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Parties – search/list* screen [► 629]
- *Party – details* screen [► 636]
- *Party – new/edit* screen [► 644]

- Instructions**
1. Go to the *parties – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> Parties >> Parties
 2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the party to which you want to add the technical address.
 3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one party, the *party – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 5.
 4. Select the relevant party by clicking on an entry in the list.
 5. Click on the *edit* button.
 - ⇒ The *party – edit* screen is displayed.
 6. To add a technical address, click on the *add row* icon in the ‘Technical Addresses’ frame.

Address Value	Options
NCBKDEFFH01TECHADDR	

+ 9 changes left

7. Enter the name of the technical address.
8. Click on the *submit changes* icon in the ‘Options’ column.
 - ⇒ The technical address has been added to the list.

Address Value	Options
NCBKDEFFH01TECHADDR	
New Technical Address	

+ 9 changes left



Repetition

To add more technical addresses, repeat steps from 6 to 8.

You can add up to 10 technical addresses.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

9. Click on the *submit* button.

➡ The new technical address has been created.

3.17.1.2 Create a New Technical Address Service Link

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new technical address in order to connect a party technical address to a specific network service. This connection allows T2S to route outbound communication.

You can assign the same network service to more than one technical address of the same party and you can also assign more than one network service to the same technical address.

Before you start, check whether the network service and the technical address exist in T2S.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ☐ Party list query
- ☐ Party reference data query
- ☐ Update party
- ☐ Create technical address network service link

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ☐ *Parties – search/list* screen [▶ 629]
- ☐ *Party – details* screen [▶ 636]
- ☐ *Party – new/edit* screen [▶ 644]
- ☐ *Technical addresses network services link – new/edit* screen [▶ 662]

Instructions

1. Go to the *parties – search/list* screen:
Static Data >> Parties >> Parties
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the party, for which you want to create a new technical address service link.
3. Click on the *search* button.
⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.

- ⇒ If the search retrieves only one party, the *party - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
- 4. Select the relevant party by clicking on an entry in the list.
- 5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *party - details* screen is displayed.
- 6. Click on the *edit* button
 - ⇒ The *party - edit* screen is displayed.
- 7. Click on the *technical addresses network services links* button.
 - ⇒ The *technical addresses network services link - edit* screen is displayed.

Technical Address	Network Service Name
NCBKDEFFQXX	NetworkTestName
NCBKDEFFQXX	MYNWS1
NCBKDEFFQXX	COLT . FILESNF
NCBKDEFFQXX	COLT . MSGRT
NCBKDEFFQXX	COLT . MSGSNF
NCBKDEFFQXX	SWIFT . FILESNF
NCBKDEFFQXX	SWIFT . MSGRT
NCBKDEFFQXX	SWIFT . MSGSNF

Add Tech. Address Network Services Link

Technical Address *
...

Network Service *
...

Add and Submit **Delete and Submit**

Back to Party **Revisions**

- 8. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Add Tech. Address Network Service Link' frame.
- 9. Click on the *add and submit* button.



Repetition

To add more technical addresses network services links, repeat steps 8 and 9. You can add up to 10 technical addresses network services links.

- 10. Click on the *back to party* button.
 - ⇒ The *party - edit* screen is displayed.
- 11. Click on the *submit* button.
 - ➡ A new technical address network service link has been created.

3.18 Billing Data

3.18.1 Monitoring of Billing Data

Overview

This business package describes the monitoring of billing data.

You can check your billing data.

To monitor your billing data, carry out the following business scenario.

Business Scenario

- View billing data [► 1414]

3.18.1.1 View Billing Data

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view billing information of a CB or CSD.

Viewing billing data is mandatory for the monitoring of billing data. These data are basis for the generation of invoices, but can also be used for additional information beside the provided invoices. The query on cumulative billing data provides information on billing data aggregated on CSD/CB level (these are also those data which are used for the invoice). For further information itemised billing data can be used which offer the corresponding information on detailed level per account or party belonging to a CSD or CB.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Cumulative billing data list query
- Cumulative billing data query
- Itemised billing data list query
- Itemised billing data query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Cumulative billing data – search/list* screen [► 523]
- *Cumulative billing data – details* screen [► 527]
- *Itemised billing data - details* screen [► 547]

Instructions

1. Go to the *cumulative billing data – search/list* screen:
Services >> Additional Services >> Billing



Alternative

Go to the *itemised billing data – search/list* screen: Services >> Additional Services >> Billing >> *Cumulative billing data – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Cumulative billing data – details* screen >> Click on the *itemised billing data search criteria* button

2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the billing data you want to view.
3. Click on the *search* button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.

- ⇒ If the search retrieves only one record, the *cumulative billing data - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
- 4. Select the relevant billing data you are looking for by clicking on an entry in the list.
- 5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The *cumulative billing data – details* screen is displayed.
 - ⇒ If the search result already contains the information you are looking for, you do not have to proceed.
- 6. Click on the *itemised billing data details* button
 - ➡ The details of the selected itemised billing data are displayed.

4 Trouble Management System Part

4.1 General

General

The Trouble Management System (TMS) part offers an overview of the TMS screens that are available in U2A mode. The aim of this section is to provide a guide which describes and explains the usage and the functionalities of the TMS external interface to the relevant users.

TMS is a tool and database which is used to track and follow-up on relevant communication between the T2S users and the T2S Service Desk for which a trouble case has been created.

The T2S Service Desk is responsible for opening a trouble case ticket whenever it is contacted by a T2S user who would like to raise a service request or who experiences problems (e. g. due to abnormal situations or reduced performance) with T2S. In TMS a trouble case is classified either as service request or incident.

A *service request* is a trouble case to track information requests or information on any specific issue that is part of standard operation.

An *incident* is a trouble case reporting any event which does not fall within standard operation and causes an interruption or reduction in quality of a T2S service.

Access to TMS

There is a URL to access TMS which you can obtain from your T2S Network Service Provider.

For accessing the tool using one of the following web-browsers only the same user ID and password certificate of T2S GUI are to be used:

- ☐ Mozilla Firefox
- ☐ Microsoft Internet Explorer

Please note that you need the privilege '*Trouble Management System Access*' in order to connect to the TMS database.

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Other	Trouble Management System Access	TMS Access

Statuses in TMS

A status is assigned by the T2S Service Desk to every trouble case and will change during its life cycle. For a complete list of statuses see chapter 4.2.2 ('*Trouble Case – Details* Screen').

Priorities in TMS

The T2S Service Desk has to assign a priority to every trouble case created in TMS. There are four different priority types in TMS: '*Low*', '*Medium*', '*Urgent*', and '*Critical*'. '*Low*' is usually assigned to service requests and any incident which

does not affect the T2S performance directly. '*Medium*' is the priority for trouble case incidents affecting the performance moderately but with no impact on the general availability of T2S services. '*Urgent*' is the priority assigned to incident cases which describe the unavailability of one or more services or a heavily impacted overall performance of the T2S system. A workaround has to be put in place within the defined time according to the T2S Service Level Agreement. In case of complete unavailability of the T2S System, the priority '*Critical*' is assigned to the TMS trouble case.

Screen Reference Part

The screen reference part offers a complete overview of all TMS screens that are available to the T2S users including a detailed description.

Context of Usage	The context of usage explains what a screen displays, the functions of the screen and which information you can get from it, e.g. the resolution progress of a trouble case. It also defines the different options of monitoring of a trouble case.
Screen Access	This part explains how to access the different available screens. Please note that with the exception of the main screen, all screens are pop-up screens which can be accessed directly from the main screen. Screen access explains how to open these pop-up screens.
Reference	This section lists all references to the business scenarios containing the respective screen (reference to the user instructions part).
Screenshot	The screenshot can help to ease orientation for the work in the UHB. Deviations between the screenshot and the description are possible in case of specific selections you have made. Values shown in the screenshot might deviate from the default values indicated in the description.
Field Description	<p>The field description provides all the relevant information related to the respective field name.</p> <p>It is structured in table format with a separate table for each frame. The following illustration explains the structure of a field description.</p>

1 Case Details	
Institution	Shows the parent BIC and party BIC related to the trouble case.
2 Trouble Case ID	3 Shows the alphanumeric number of the trouble case assigned by the system. 4 Note: In case of incidents and service requests the trouble case ID always starts with 'INC', in case of problems with 'PBI'.
Customer Trouble Case ID	Shows the number of the trouble case assigned by the customer.
Case Type	Shows the case type of the trouble case from the possible values: Incident Problem Service Request
Open Date	Shows the date and time of the opening of the trouble case.
5 Displayed format is: MM/DD/YYYY hh:mm:ss	

Position No.	Element	Description
1	Frame Name	The frame name indicates the respective name of each screen frame.
2	Field Name	The field name indicates the respective name of each screen field.
3	Field description	The field description indicates the field type as well as possible and/or required content.
4	Additional Information	The additional information section indicates useful information regarding a field's or button's function.
5	Required/Displayed format	The required/displayed format indicates all field format requirements related to the fields. If there is more than 1 format requirement, they are separated with a comma.

Position No.	Element	Description
		<p>In read-only fields the displayed format is only mentioned, if the field content is ambiguous. This applies especially to date fields.</p> <p>The following keywords are used for the format requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> 'Digit' indicates numbers<input type="checkbox"/> 'Character' indicates a character from the SWIFT-x character set

User Instructions Part

The user instructions part comprises scenarios adapted from typical user workflows grouped in a business package.

List of Business Scenarios

This section contains a list of all business scenarios which represent individual workflows and consist of single action steps, intermediate results and a final result.

Instructions

The instructions section explains in detail which steps have to be taken e. g. to view a trouble case. This section lists all references to the screens involved, sorted by their appearance in the business scenario.

4.2 Screen Reference Part

4.2.1 Trouble Case – Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for trouble cases (incidents/requests and problems) related to your system entity, trouble cases opened by parties related to your system entity and in addition trouble cases of general importance visible to all parties (default). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

Screen Access

This screen is the main screen of the Trouble Management System (TMS) and appears directly when accessing the TMS.

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ☐ View trouble case [► 1439]
- ☐ Execute a report [► 1439]

Screenshot

The screenshot displays the BMC Software interface for the Trouble Management System. At the top, the 'Customer Type' section shows 'System Entity' as C00T, 'Parent BIC' as CSDYOTDE001, and 'Party BIC' as CSDYOTDE001. Below this is the 'Search Criteria' section with fields for 'Trouble Case ID', 'Status', 'Environment', 'From', 'To', 'Priority', and 'Type of Trouble Case' (Incident/Problem). A table on the right lists 'System Entity' and 'Party BIC' with values like C00T, CSDPOTDE001, CSDPOTDE002, CSDYOTDE001, ZYAAXEC01CB, ZYAAXEC01D2, and ZYAAXEC01D3. The 'Trouble Cases' section shows a table with 3 entries returned, matching 3 entries. The table columns are: Trouble Case ID, Environment, Priority, Open Date, Description, Status, Status Reason, Customer Trou..., Public Trouble ..., and Party BIC. The data rows show cases with IDs like INC000000001348, INC000000000034, and INC000000000008, with environments like Driving, EAC, and Development, and priorities like 4-Low. The status is 'Closed' for all three.

Illustration 225: Trouble case – list screen

Field
Description

Trouble Case – Search/List	
Customer Type	
System Entity	Shows the system entity your user belongs to.
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of your party.
Party BIC	Shows all the possible party BICs related to the parent BIC.
Search Criteria	
Trouble Case ID	Enter a trouble case ID number of the T2S TMS for single search (available both for problems and incidents).
Status	<p>Select the status of the trouble case.</p> <p>If the type of trouble case is set to 'Incident', select the status of the trouble case from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Assigned<input type="checkbox"/> In Progress<input type="checkbox"/> Pending<input type="checkbox"/> Resolved<input type="checkbox"/> Closed<input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled<input type="checkbox"/> All Open<input type="checkbox"/> (Empty) (default value no filter will be applied)

Trouble Case – Search/List	
	<p>If the type of trouble case is set to 'Problem', select the status of the trouble case from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Under Review<input type="checkbox"/> Request for Authorization<input type="checkbox"/> Assigned<input type="checkbox"/> Under Investigation<input type="checkbox"/> Pending<input type="checkbox"/> Completed<input type="checkbox"/> Rejected<input type="checkbox"/> Closed<input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled<input type="checkbox"/> All Open<input type="checkbox"/> (Empty) (default value no filter will be applied)
Environment	<p>Select the environment of the trouble case.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Production<input type="checkbox"/> Customer<input type="checkbox"/> INTEG<input type="checkbox"/> Driving<input type="checkbox"/> Development<input type="checkbox"/> IAC<input type="checkbox"/> EAC<input type="checkbox"/> MIG1<input type="checkbox"/> MIG2<input type="checkbox"/> UTEST<input type="checkbox"/> (Empty) (default value no filter will be applied)
Priority	<p>Select the Priority of the trouble case.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> 1 – Critical<input type="checkbox"/> 2 – Urgent<input type="checkbox"/> 3 – Medium<input type="checkbox"/> 4 – Low<input type="checkbox"/> (Empty) (default value no filter will be applied)
Type of Trouble Case*	<p>Select the type of trouble case from the possible values:</p>

Trouble Case – Search/List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Incident (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Problem <p>Note: Case type = Request is classified as type of trouble case = Incident (further distinction available in the 'Trouble Cases part').</p>
From	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date and time from which the trouble case is opened or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY/MM/DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>The 'From' date and time must be a valid date earlier than or equal to the current business and earlier than or equal to the 'To' date and time.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2432]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> ARERR10000
To	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date and time until which the trouble case is opened or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY/MM/DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>The 'To' date and time must be a valid date later than or equal to the 'From' date and time.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2432]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> ARERR10000
Costumer	<p>Select the party BIC related to your system entity you want to include in your search result.</p> <p>You can select more than one related party BIC.</p>
Trouble Cases	
Trouble Case ID	<p>Shows the alphanumeric number of the trouble case assigned by the system.</p> <p>Note: In case of incidents and requests, the Trouble Case ID always starts with 'INC'. In case of problems the Trouble Case ID always starts with 'PBI'.</p>
Environment	Shows the environment chosen for the ticket. Normally it is the environment where the issue was detected.
Priority	Shows the priority assigned to the ticket from the possible values:

Trouble Case – Search/List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Critical <input type="checkbox"/> Urgent <input type="checkbox"/> Medium <input type="checkbox"/> Low
Open Date	Shows the date and time the trouble case have been opened. Displayed format is: YYYY/MM/DD hh:mm:ss
Description	Shows the description of the trouble case.
Status	Shows the current status of the trouble case. If the type of trouble case is set to 'Incident', this field shows the status from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Assigned <input type="checkbox"/> In Progress <input type="checkbox"/> Pending <input type="checkbox"/> Resolved <input type="checkbox"/> Closed <input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled <input type="checkbox"/> All Open <input type="checkbox"/> (Empty) (default value no filter will be applied) If the type of trouble case is set to 'Problem', this field shows the status from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Under Review <input type="checkbox"/> Request for Authorization <input type="checkbox"/> Assigned <input type="checkbox"/> Under Investigation <input type="checkbox"/> Pending <input type="checkbox"/> Completed <input type="checkbox"/> Rejected <input type="checkbox"/> Closed <input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled <input type="checkbox"/> All Open <input type="checkbox"/> (Empty) (default value no filter will be applied)

Trouble Case – Search/List	
Status Reason	<p>Shows the reason for the current status of the trouble case.</p> <p>If the status of the trouble case is set to 'Pending', this field shows the reason from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Automated Resolution Reported<input type="checkbox"/> Client Hold<input type="checkbox"/> Client Action Required<input type="checkbox"/> Support Contact Hold<input type="checkbox"/> Local Site Action Required<input type="checkbox"/> Purchase Order Approval<input type="checkbox"/> Registration Approval<input type="checkbox"/> Supplier Delivery<input type="checkbox"/> Third Party Vendor Action Required<input type="checkbox"/> Infrastructure Change (only if Case Type is set to 'Problem')<input type="checkbox"/> Pending Original Problem (only if Case Type is set to 'Problem')<input type="checkbox"/> Request<input type="checkbox"/> Monitoring Incident<input type="checkbox"/> Monitoring Problem (only if Case Type is set to 'Problem')<input type="checkbox"/> Future Enhancement <p>If the status of the trouble case is set to 'Resolved', this field shows the reason from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Automated Resolution Reported<input type="checkbox"/> Customer Follow-Up Required<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Corrective Action<input type="checkbox"/> Future Enhancement<input type="checkbox"/> Monitoring Incident<input type="checkbox"/> No Further Action Required <p>If the status of the trouble case is set to 'Closed', this field shows the reason from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Successful

Trouble Case – Search/List	
	<div><input type="checkbox"/> Successful with Problem</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Unsuccessful</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> (Empty)</div> <p>If the status of the trouble case is set to 'Completed', this field shows the reason from the possible values:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Known Error</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Solution Database</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Enhancement Request</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Unresolvable</div> <p>If the status of the trouble case is set to 'Cancelled', this field shows the reason from the possible values:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> No longer a Causal CI (only in case of incident/request ticket)</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Duplicate Investigation (only if Case Type is set to 'Problem')</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Not a Defect (only in case of problem tickets)</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> (Empty)</div> <p>This field is only filled in if the status of the trouble case is equal to 'Pending', 'Resolved' or 'Completed' or if the status is equal to 'Closed' or 'Cancelled' and the status reason has been indicated during data acquisition.</p>
Customer Trouble Case ID	Shows the internal identification reported by the Customer itself when opening the ticket.
Public Trouble Case	Shows whether the trouble is public from the possible values: <div><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Broadcast</div>
Party BIC	It shows the party BIC of the system entity for which the ticket was open.
Action Buttons	
Select All	This function enables you to select all values from the related list.
DeSelect All	This function enables you to deselect all values from the related list.

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Trouble case – search/list</i> screen <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2432]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ ARERR10000
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and set all search fields to default value.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Trouble case – search/list</i> screen
Export	<p>This function enables you to export the search result with all the appropriately visible fields as a report.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Trouble case - export</i> screen [▶ 1432]
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected trouble case.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Trouble case – details</i> screen [▶ 1426]

4.2.2 Trouble Case - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on a trouble case.

Screen Access

- *Trouble case – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View trouble case [▶ 1439]

Screenshot

Case Details (s2sttk1)

bmcsoftware

Institution: CSDYOTDE001 CSDYOTDE001

Trouble Case Id: INC00000000437

Customer Trouble Case Id:

Case Type: Incident

Summary: Remedy external functionality test

Description: Remedy external functionality test <Notes> :

Environment: EAC

Reported Source:

Category: Operational Services

Priority: 4-Low

Status: Pending

Status Reason: Monitoring Incident

Open Date: 2014/01/10 12:16:34

Closed Date:

Work log

5 entries returned - 5 entries matched Pagina 1

Submit Date	Notes
2014/02/06 11:48:52	publishing work log while the ticket is not Public itself
2014/01/10 12:50:35	new insertion
2014/01/10 12:17:38	published again
2014/01/10 12:17:15	work log published
2014/01/10 12:16:56	work log published

Notes:

Close

Illustration 226: Trouble case – details screen

Field
Description

Case Details	
Institution	Shows the parent BIC and party BIC related to the trouble case.
Trouble Case ID	Shows the alphanumeric number of the trouble case assigned by the system. Note: In case of incidents and requests, the Trouble Case ID always starts with 'INC'. In case of problems the Trouble Case ID always starts with 'PBI'.
Customer Trouble Case ID	Shows the alphanumeric identification of the trouble case reported by the customer when opening the ticket.
Case Type	Shows the case type of the trouble case from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Incident <input type="checkbox"/> Problem <input type="checkbox"/> Request
Summary	Shows a brief summary of the trouble case.
Description	Shows in addition to a brief summary also a detailed description of the trouble case.

Case Details	
Environment	<p>Shows the environment related to the trouble case from one of the possible values for L2 tickets (other possible internal environment are although present in the search functionalities for this field):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Production<input type="checkbox"/> Customer<input type="checkbox"/> EAC<input type="checkbox"/> MIG1<input type="checkbox"/> MIG2
Reported Source	<p>Shows the method the trouble case has been reported from one of the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Direct Input<input type="checkbox"/> Email<input type="checkbox"/> External Escalation<input type="checkbox"/> Fax<input type="checkbox"/> Phone<input type="checkbox"/> Voice Mail<input type="checkbox"/> Other <p>This field is only filled in if the reporting method has been indicated during data acquisition of the trouble case.</p>
Category	<p>Shows the category the trouble case is assigned to from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> ALL OR MULTIPLE MODULES<input type="checkbox"/> Infrastructure<input type="checkbox"/> Interface<input type="checkbox"/> Lifecycle Management (LCMM)<input type="checkbox"/> Liquidity Management<input type="checkbox"/> Migration Tools<input type="checkbox"/> Operational Services<input type="checkbox"/> SECURITY REQUEST<input type="checkbox"/> Settlement<input type="checkbox"/> Static Data Management<input type="checkbox"/> Statistics, Reports, Queries and Archive

Case Details	
	<input type="checkbox"/> UNKNOWN OR NO MODULES
Priority	<p>Shows the priority of the trouble case from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> 4-Low<input type="checkbox"/> 3-Medium<input type="checkbox"/> 2-Urgent<input type="checkbox"/> 1-Critical
Status	<p>Shows the current status of the trouble case.</p> <p>If the type of trouble case is set to 'Incident', this field shows the status from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Assigned<input type="checkbox"/> In Progress<input type="checkbox"/> Pending<input type="checkbox"/> Resolved<input type="checkbox"/> Closed<input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled <p>If the type of trouble case is set to 'Problem', this field shows the status from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Under Review<input type="checkbox"/> Assigned<input type="checkbox"/> Under Investigation<input type="checkbox"/> Pending<input type="checkbox"/> Completed<input type="checkbox"/> Closed<input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled
Status Reason	<p>Shows the reason for the current status of the trouble case.</p> <p>If the status of the trouble case is set to 'Pending', this field shows the reason from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Automated Resolution Reported<input type="checkbox"/> Client Hold<input type="checkbox"/> Client Action Required<input type="checkbox"/> Support Contact Hold

Case Details	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Local Site Action Required<input type="checkbox"/> Purchase Order Approval<input type="checkbox"/> Registration Approval<input type="checkbox"/> Supplier Delivery<input type="checkbox"/> Third Party Vendor Action Required<input type="checkbox"/> Infrastructure Change (only if Case Type is set to 'Problem')<input type="checkbox"/> Pending Original Problem (only if Case Type is set to 'Problem')<input type="checkbox"/> Request<input type="checkbox"/> Monitoring Incident<input type="checkbox"/> Monitoring Problem (only if Case Type is set to 'Problem')<input type="checkbox"/> Future Enhancement <p>If the status of the trouble case is set to 'Resolved', this field shows the reason from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Automated Resolution Reported<input type="checkbox"/> Customer Follow-Up Required<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Corrective Action<input type="checkbox"/> Future Enhancement<input type="checkbox"/> Monitoring Incident<input type="checkbox"/> No Further Action Required <p>If the status of the trouble case is set to 'Closed', this field shows the reason from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Successful<input type="checkbox"/> Successful with Problem<input type="checkbox"/> Unsuccessful<input type="checkbox"/> (Empty) <p>If the status of the trouble case is set to 'Completed', this field shows the reason from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Known Error<input type="checkbox"/> Solution Database<input type="checkbox"/> Enhancement Request

Case Details	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Unresolvable <p>If the status of the trouble case is set to 'Cancelled', this field shows the reason from the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> No longer a Causal CI (only if Case Type is set to 'Incident') <input type="checkbox"/> Duplicate Investigation (only if Case Type is set to 'Problem') <input type="checkbox"/> Not a Defect <input type="checkbox"/> (Empty) <p>This field is only filled in if the status of the trouble case is equal to 'Pending', 'Resolved' or 'Completed' or if the status is equal to 'Closed' or 'Cancelled' and the status reason has been indicated during data acquisition.</p>
Open Date	<p>Shows the date and time of the opening of the trouble case.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY/MM/DD hh:mm:ss</p>
Closed Date	<p>Shows the date and time of the closure of the trouble case.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY/MM/DD hh:mm:ss</p>
Work Log (Customer relevant information entered by the T2S operator are shown)	
Submit Date	<p>Shows date and time when the information present in the Work log-Notes is entered.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY/MM/DD hh:mm:ss</p>
Notes	<p>Shows the work log information added to the trouble case by the T2S operator. Each entry is displayed in a different row and can be selected for complete display in the bottom 'Notes' dedicated area.</p>
Action Buttons	
Close	<p>This function enables you to close the <i>details</i> screen and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Trouble case list</i> screen [▶ 1419]

4.2.3 Trouble Case - Export Screen

Context of Usage

This screen enables you to export your trouble cases as a report (PDF, PowerPoint, Word, PostScript or Excel) or to print a report.

Screen Access

- *Trouble case – list* screen >> Click on the *report* button

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

□ [Execute a report](#) [► 1439]

Screenshot

Showing page 1 of 1

Go to page:

ExportCase

Trouble Case Id	Open Date	Decription	Status	Public Trouble Case
INC00000000000034	2013/11/12 09:57:49	Test	Closed	Broadcast
INC00000000000008	2013/11/06 09:27:02	this is just a test: please route to T2s-remedy-administrator	Closed	Broadcast

Feb 6, 2014 4:27 PM

Trouble Case Id	Environment	Priority	Open Date	Description	Status	Status Reason	Customer Trouble Case Id	Public Trouble Case	Party BIC
INC000000001348	Driving	4-Low	2014/03/14 18:17:14	Test Admin 2	Closed			Broadcast	00000000001
INC000000000660	EAC	4-Low	2014/01/23 16:16:32	test of external interface <Notes> : test of external interface	Closed	Automated Resolution Reported		Yes	CSDYOTDE001
INC000000000670	EAC	4-Low	2014/01/17 17:06:39	test of external interface <Notes> : test of external interface	Closed	Successful	123456	Yes	CSDYOTDE001
INC000000000639	EAC	2-Urgent	2014/01/16 15:07:40	Cash > Liquidity > Data Changes > Data Change Details screen U2A BIC AGBLLT2XXXX User PB-AGBLLT2X-2 Description : Business Validation: Accepted liquidity transfer Execution: full execution, 4-eyes-principle, 1. User Detailed Trigger: must use an <Notes> : LOT1 - LQMG-LT-284-15-1 - Approval screen not showing all details Remedy external functionality test <Notes> :	Closed	Successful	143	Yes	CSDYOTDE001
INC000000000437	EAC	4-Low	2014/01/10 12:16:34	Remedy external functionality test <Notes> :	Pending	Monitoring Incident		Yes	CSDYOTDE001
INC000000000414	IAC	4-Low	2014/01/09 14:14:18	Testing External interface of TMS <Notes> : Description I am testing the External TMS interface entering Public visibility	In Progress			Yes	CSDPOTDE001
INC000000000034	EAC	4-Low	2013/11/12 09:57:49	Test	Closed			Broadcast	
INC000000000008	Development	4-Low	2013/11/06 09:27:02	this is just a test: please route to T2S-remedy-administrator	Closed			Broadcast	

Illustration 227: Trouble case – export screen

Field Description

Customer Type	
System Entity	Shows the system entity your user belongs to.
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of your party.
Party BIC	Shows all the possible party BIC related to the parent BIC.
Search Criteria	
Trouble Case ID	Field where it is possible to enter a trouble case ID number of the T2S TMS for single search (available both for problems and incidents).
Status	<p>Select the status of the trouble case.</p> <p>If the type of trouble case is set to 'Incident', select the status of the trouble case from one of the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Assigned <input type="checkbox"/> In Progress <input type="checkbox"/> Pending <input type="checkbox"/> Resolved <input type="checkbox"/> Closed <input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled <input type="checkbox"/> All Open

Costumer Type	
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> (Empty) (default value no filter will be applied)</p> <p>If the type of trouble case is set to 'Problem', select the status of the trouble case from one of the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Under Review</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Request for Authorization</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Assigned</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Under Investigation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Pending</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Completed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Rejected</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Closed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> All Open</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> (Empty) (default value no filter will be applied)</p>
Environment	<p>Select the environment of the trouble case.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Production</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Customer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> INTEG</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Driving</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Development</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> IAC</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> EAC</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> MIG1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> MIG2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> UTEST</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> (Empty) (default value no filter will be applied)</p>
Priority	<p>Select the priority of the trouble case.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 – Critical</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 – Urgent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 – Medium</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 – Low</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> (Empty) (default value no filter will be applied)</p>

Costumer Type	
Type of Trouble Case*	<p>Select the type of trouble case from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Incident (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> Problem <p>Note: Case type = Request is classified as type of trouble case = Incident (further distinction available in the 'Trouble Cases part').</p>
From	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date and time from which the trouble case is opened or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is YYYY/MM/DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>The 'From' date and time must be a valid date earlier than or equal to the current business and earlier than or equal to the 'To' date and time.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [2433]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> ARERR10000</p>
To	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date and time until which the trouble case is opened or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY/MM/DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>The 'To' date and time must be a valid date later than or equal to the 'From' date and time.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [2433]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> ARERR10000</p>
Costumer	<p>Select the party BIC related to your system entity you want to include in your search result.</p> <p>You can select more than one related party BIC.</p>
Trouble Cases	
Trouble Case ID	<p>Shows the alphanumeric number of the trouble case assigned by the system.</p> <p>Note: In case of incidents and requests, the trouble case ID always starts with 'INC'. In case of problems the trouble case ID always starts with 'PBI'.</p>
Environment	Shows the environment chosen for the ticket. Normally it is the environment where the issue was detected.
Priority	Shows the priority assigned to the ticket.

Customer Type	
Open Date	<p>Shows the date and time the trouble case has been opened.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY/MM/DD hh:mm:ss</p>
Description	<p>Shows the description of the trouble case.</p>
Status	<p>Shows the current status of the trouble case.</p> <p>If the type of trouble case is set to 'Incident', this field shows one of the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Assigned<input type="checkbox"/> In Progress<input type="checkbox"/> Pending<input type="checkbox"/> Resolved<input type="checkbox"/> Closed<input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled<input type="checkbox"/> All Open<input type="checkbox"/> (Empty) (default value no filter will be applied) <p>If the type of trouble case is set to 'Problem', this field shows one of the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Under Review<input type="checkbox"/> Request for Authorization<input type="checkbox"/> Assigned<input type="checkbox"/> Under Investigation<input type="checkbox"/> Pending<input type="checkbox"/> Completed<input type="checkbox"/> Rejected<input type="checkbox"/> Closed<input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled<input type="checkbox"/> All Open<input type="checkbox"/> (Empty) (default value no filter will be applied)
Status Reason	<p>Shows the reason for the current status of the trouble case.</p> <p>If the status of the trouble case is set to 'Pending', this field shows the reason from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Automated Resolution Reported

Costumer Type	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Client Hold<input type="checkbox"/> Client Action Required<input type="checkbox"/> Support Contact Hold<input type="checkbox"/> Local Site Action Required<input type="checkbox"/> Purchase Order Approval<input type="checkbox"/> Registration Approval<input type="checkbox"/> Supplier Delivery<input type="checkbox"/> Third Party Vendor Action Required<input type="checkbox"/> Infrastructure Change (only if Case Type is set to 'Problem')<input type="checkbox"/> Pending Original Problem (only if Case Type is set to 'Problem')<input type="checkbox"/> Request<input type="checkbox"/> Monitoring Incident<input type="checkbox"/> Monitoring Problem (only if Case Type is set to 'Problem')<input type="checkbox"/> Future Enhancement <p>If the status of the trouble case is set to 'Resolved', this field shows the reason from the possible value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Automated Resolution Reported<input type="checkbox"/> Customer Follow-Up Required<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Corrective Action<input type="checkbox"/> Future Enhancement<input type="checkbox"/> Monitoring Incident<input type="checkbox"/> No Further Action Required <p>If the status of the trouble case is set to 'Closed', this field shows the reason from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Successful<input type="checkbox"/> Successful with Problem<input type="checkbox"/> Unsuccessful<input type="checkbox"/> (Empty) <p>If the status of the trouble case is set to 'Completed', this field shows the reason from the possible values:</p>

Costumer Type	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Known Error <input type="checkbox"/> Solution Database <input type="checkbox"/> Enhancement Request <input type="checkbox"/> Unresolvable <p>If the status of the trouble case is set to 'Cancelled', this field shows the reason from the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> No longer a Causal CI (only in case of incident/request Ticket) <input type="checkbox"/> Duplicate Investigation (only if case type is set to 'Problem') <input type="checkbox"/> Not a Defect (only in case of problem tickets) <input type="checkbox"/> (Empty) <p>This field is only filled in if the status of the trouble case is equal to 'Pending', 'Resolved' or 'Completed' or if the status is equal to 'Closed' or 'Cancelled' and the status reason has been indicated during data acquisition.</p>
Customer Trouble Case ID	Shows the internal identifier reported by the Customer it-self when opening the ticket
Public Trouble Case	<p>Shows whether the trouble case is public, i.e. only visible to the related system entity of the party BIC, or visible to all parties from the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Broadcast
Party BIC	It shows the party BIC of the system entity for which the ticket was opened.

Buttons

All available buttons in this screen are related to your browser used and therefore not described in this chapter.

4.3 User Instructions Part

4.3.1 Monitoring of a Trouble Case

Overview

This business package describes the monitoring of a trouble case. To monitor a trouble case, carry out the business scenarios relevant to you from the list below.

Business Scenarios

- ☐ View trouble case [▶ 1439]
- ☐ Execute a report [▶ 1439]

4.3.1.1 View Trouble Case

Context of Usage	This business scenario describes how to view trouble cases related to your system entity, trouble cases opened upon request of parties related to your system entity and in addition trouble cases of general importance visible to all parties. Viewing a trouble case is one option of monitoring of a trouble case.
References	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part: <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Trouble case – search/list</i> screen [► 1419]□ <i>Trouble case – details</i> screen [► 1426]
Instructions	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Go to the <i>trouble case – search/list</i> screen.2. Depending on your system entity you will see a list of available parties (system entity and party BIC) to be included in your search. Select at least 1 of the displayed Party BICs.3. Enter all search criteria known to you about the trouble case you want to view.4. Click on the <i>search</i> button.<ul style="list-style-type: none">⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.5. Select the trouble case you would like to display in detail.6. Click on the <i>details</i> button.<ul style="list-style-type: none">➡ The details of the selected ticket are displayed.

4.3.1.2 Execute a Report

Context of Usage	This business scenario describes how to execute and export or print a report on trouble cases related to your system entity, trouble cases opened by parties related to your system entity and in addition trouble cases broadcasted to all parties. <p>Executing a report is 1 option of monitoring of trouble cases.</p>
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privilege: <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ TMS Access
References	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part: <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Trouble case – search/list</i> screen [► 1419]□ <i>Trouble case – export</i> screen [► 1432]
Instructions	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Go to the <i>trouble case – search/list</i> screen.2. Click on the <i>search</i> button.



Hint

You can also restrict your search results by inputting the relevant search parameters.

⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the bottom part of the screen.

3. Select the trouble cases to be included in your report (clicking on each of the 'column name fields' allows ordering the list in ascending or descending order for the selected column).



Alternative action

Click on the *select all* button to include all trouble cases from the list.

4. Click on the *export* button.

⇒ The *trouble case - export* screen is displayed.



Note

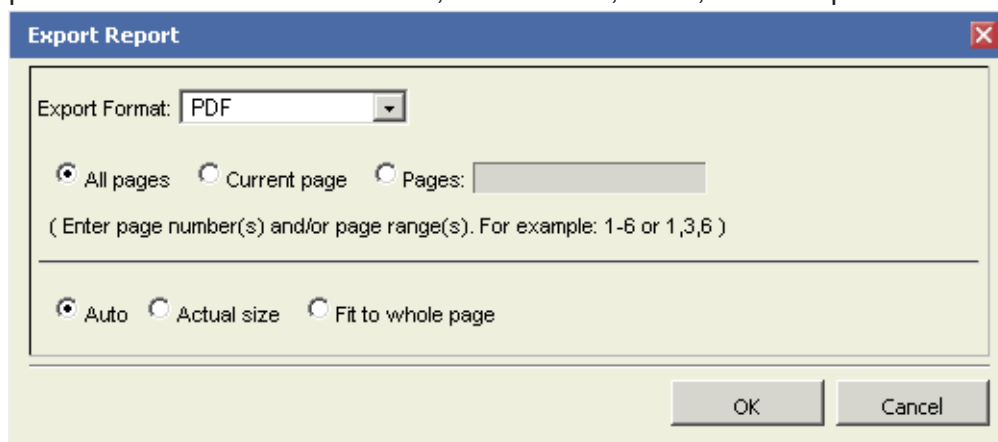
Depending on your browser used and local settings the buttons to be used to export or print a report and the further steps may differ. In the following example Mozilla Firefox has been used.

5. Click on the *export report* button.



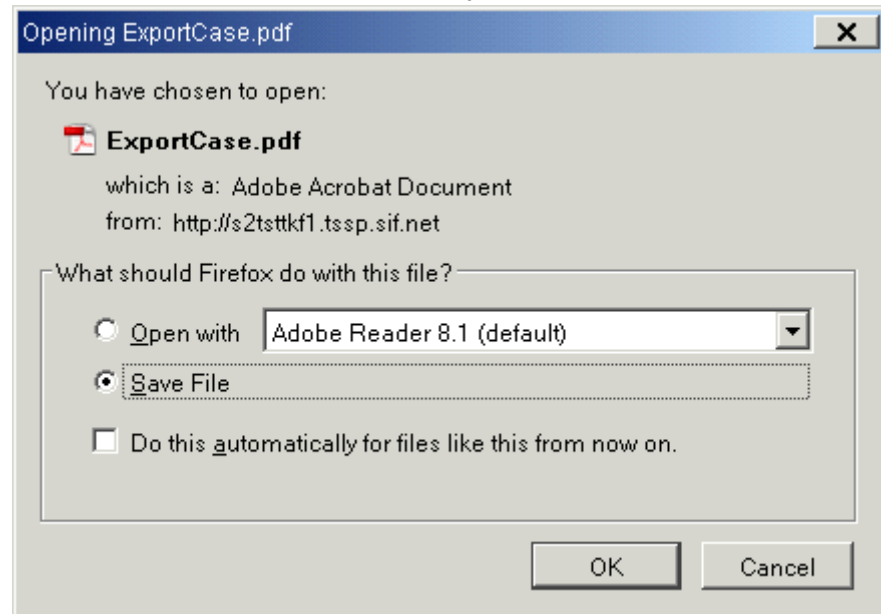
⇒ The export report window of your browser is opened.

6. Select the export format and in case of need the pages of the report to be exported. Possible format are: PDF, Power Point, Word, Post Script and Excel.



7. Click on the *ok* button.

- ⇒ The standard download window of your browser is opened.



8. Click on the OK button.

- ➡ The report is downloaded and saved in the standard download folder of your browser.

5 Statistical Information Part

5.1 General

Long term statistical information provides historical data and statistics to T2S actors (CB, CSD, CSD participants, T2S Operator) on the business activity of the different T2S components. Data can be used for reporting purposes or statistical analysis for up to 10 years. The long term statistical information module is accessible to CBs, CSDs, T2S operators, external CSDs and CSD participants as DCPs. For payment banks it is only accessible through a CB access and not by themselves as DCP.

Access to LTSI

There are several ways to access the long term statistical information:

- ☐ via LTSI predefined reports
- ☐ via LTSI predefined queries
- ☐ via LTSI free queries

Tools

LTSI provides a range of buttons and icons, which can be found at the top of every screen in the LTSI screen regarding queries and reports.



Illustration 228: LTSI toolbar

The following common icons are available for all reports.

Field	Element	Description
1	Save icon	... saves the report in pdf, excel or csv format.
2	Print icon	... prints the report in html or pdf format.
3	View icon	... views the report in html or pdf format.
4	Drill icon	... offers the drill up/down functionality to display different aggregation levels within the same report. The drilling, i.e. the change of level, can be made on time hierarchy (timescale), on T2S actor hierarchy (CSD/ Party/

Field	Element	Description
		Securities Account/ Security or by NCB/ Party/ T2SDCA).

The following tools are available for all queries.

Field	Element	Description
1	<i>Save</i> icon	... saves the report in pdf, excel or csv format.
2	<i>Print</i> icon	... prints the report in html or pdf format.
3	<i>View</i> icon	... views the report in html or pdf format.



Hint

These functionalities will be provided to analysts. End users profiles can only view reports in SAP BI, and print them in PDF or save as SAP BI WebIntelligence documents.


5.2 Screen Reference Part

5.2.1 Overview

The screen reference part offers a complete overview of all LTSl screens that are available to T2S users including a detailed description. Each screen description focuses on a single screen and explains all fields contained therein, in particular predefined reports and queries. Free queries for advanced users to gather information on all available objects are not described within this T2S User Handbook.

LTSl offers two types of screens, the *search* screen and the *list* screen. *Search* screens offer allows you to query the database using a predefined set of search criteria. After executing a search, the *list* screen is displayed. In general, *list* screens contain a header describing the data reported, an information tab showing the search screen criteria, one or several tabs for the reported data arrays, and sometimes other tabs for pie charts or bar charts.

In detail, every screen description has the same structure and contains the following elements.

Context of Usage	The context of usage explains what a screen displays, what you can do with the screen and which information you can get from the screen, for example the number of finalised matched instructions.
Screen Access	This part explains how to access the different available screens. This includes navigation via the menu and navigation via other screens.
<hr/>	
<div> Example for screen access</div>	
Click on the <code>LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIR >> BSIR.00 - T2S-DCA: Finalised matched instructions – search</code> screen >> Click on the <code>Ok</code> button	
<hr/>	
Privileges	<p>The privileges part lists all necessary privileges to access the screens and to use its functions. A privilege determines which functionality (such as drill-down) and which predefined report/query a user has access to. In addition, access rights are also based on data ownership. LTSI distinguishes between the following privileges:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> LTSI super user (has all access rights)<input type="checkbox"/> NCB analyst<input type="checkbox"/> NCB end user<input type="checkbox"/> CSD analyst<input type="checkbox"/> CSD end user<input type="checkbox"/> CSD participant end user<input type="checkbox"/> External CSD end user
Screenshot	You can use the screenshot as orientation for your work with the UHB. All screenshots are based on the maximum of access rights, so deviations are possible if you do not own all privileges which are necessary to use the screen in its full extent. In addition, deviations between the screenshot and the field/button description are possible in the case of mutually exclusive functions and based on a specific selection you have made. Values shown on the screenshot might also deviate from the default values indicated in the description.
Field Description	The field description provides all the relevant information related to the respective field name. It is structured in table format with a separate table for each frame. Subframes are indicated by subsection headings in the table. The following illustration explains the structure of a field description.

Field Description	Securities account: Detailed finalised matched instructions – search criteria	
	1 Date to	3 BSIR.03 search screen
		4 Enter the date of the 'explicit period of time' to which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. 5 Required format: YYYY-MM-DD 6 You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'. Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon. 7 The 'Date From' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date to'. 8 References for error messages [2618]: 01 02 03 09 12

Illustration 229: Example of a screen description

Position No.	Element	Description
1	Field name	The field name indicates the respective name of each screen field.
2	Frame name	The frame name indicates the respective name of each screen frame.
3	Sub-frame name	The sub-frame name indicates the respective name of each screen sub-frame.
4	Field description	The field description indicates the field type and required content. Each field description starts with a keyword, which illustrates your required activity: <input type="checkbox"/> 'Shows...' indicates a read-only field <input type="checkbox"/> 'Select...' indicates a select field <input type="checkbox"/> 'Enter...' indicates an input field If there is an exhaustive list of possible values, these are listed.
5	Required/Displayed format	The required/displayed format indicates all field format requirements related to the fields. If there is more than 1 format requirement, they are separated with a comma.

Position No.	Element	Description
		<p>In read-only fields the displayed format is only mentioned, if the field content is ambiguous. This applies especially to date fields.</p> <p>The following keywords are used for the format requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 'Digit' indicates numbers <input type="checkbox"/> 'Character' indicates a character from the SWIFT-x character set <input type="checkbox"/> 'Letter' indicates upper and lower case letters of the Latin alphabet
6	Additional information	The additional information section indicates the useful information that is for filling in the field.
7	Cross-field validations	<p>The cross-field validations indicate interdependencies between fields relevant for the validation of your input.</p> <p>For further details on the validation process, refer to validation.</p>
8	Reference for error message	The reference for error message indicates the code of all possible errors applying to the field during the back-end validation. The corresponding error text and error description is listed in the annex).

Buttons

All buttons specific to the screen are listed and described in a table at the end of the screen description. The following illustration explains the structure of a button description.

<p>1 Buttons</p>	<p>OK</p> <p>2 This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>3 Next screen: Report REST.00: Detailed cash restrictions – list screen [1765]</p> <p>4 References for error messages: [2595]</p> <p>01 02 03 06 09 12</p>	<p>Drill</p> <p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The "T2S actor scope" hierarchy: Securities Account/CSD participant/CSD. Or by "Predefined Timescale" hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year. <p>5 Users are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time.</p> <p>Drill up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.</p> <p>Next screen: Report BSIR.03: Securities account: Detailed finalised matched instructions – list screen</p>
------------------	---	---

Illustration 230: Example of a button description

Position No.	Element	Description
1	Button name	The button name indicates the respective name of each button.
2	Button description	The button description indicates the action that is triggered when clicking on the button. Each button description starts with 'This function enables you...'
3	Next screen	The next screen element lists the screen which is displayed after clicking on a button. If there are various possible next screens depending on your previous actions, all of them are listed.
4	Reference for error messages	The reference for error message indicates the code of all possible errors applying to the button during the back-end validation. The corresponding error text and error description is listed in the annex (list of references for error messages [▶ 1845]).
5	Additional information	The additional information section indicates useful information regarding the button and/or its function.

5.2.2 Cash Management

5.2.2.1 CPST.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for the cash posting activity for each of the six elements of the time schedule of a business day for a CB, payment bank, or T2S DCA during a specified period of time. The search results will be displayed in a report, which is sorted by currency, balance type, origin of the posting, debit credit indicator and time slot.

The activity is the number of the securities posting activity of a selected T2S actor for the selected period that is to say the number and quantity of securities posting delivered or received during the selected period.

Screen Access

☐ LTSI public folder >> T2S >> CPST >> *CPST.00 – T2SDCA: follow-up by time slot of cash postings – search screen*

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 1840]:

- ☐ LTSI super user
- ☐ NCB analyst
- ☐ NCB end user

Screenshot

Illustration 231: T2SDCA: follow-up by time slot of cash postings - search screen

**Field
Description**

T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings - Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report level	<p>Select the level at which will be displayed in the report from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> NCB <input type="checkbox"/> Payment bank <input type="checkbox"/> T2S dedicated cash account
Date from	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The 'Date from' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date to'.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2463]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03

T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings - Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 12
Date to	<p>Enter the date of the 'explicit period of time' to which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSl (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The 'Date to' must be later than or equal to 'Date from'.</p> <p>References for error messages [2463]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 12
Timescale	<p>Enter the timescale you search for from the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY <input type="checkbox"/> Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'S1' to 'S2' <input type="checkbox"/> Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4' <input type="checkbox"/> Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-MM <input type="checkbox"/> You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'. <p>References for error messages [2463]:</p>

T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings - Search Criteria☐ 01☐ 02**Buttons****OK**

This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.

Next screen:

☐ *T2SDCA: follow-up by time slot of cash postings – list screen* [▶ 1450]

References for error messages [▶ 2463]:

☐ 01☐ 02☐ 03☐ 09☐ 06☐ 12☐ 17**Cancel**

This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.

Next screen:

☐ *T2SDCA: follow-up by time slot of cash postings – search screen*

5.2.2.2 CPST.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings – List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all cash postings at CB, payment bank or T2S dedicated cash account level, during a selected period of time, in a list.


In case the drill-down option is selected, the results will be sorted by timescale or by the report level selected in the *search* screen.

The cash postings activity of the specified T2S actor is displayed in numbers and in amounts for each time slot of the business day with a total per restriction processing type. The same information is displayed in two shapes, as bar charts and as arrays. Individual bar charts are displayed by balance type, origin of posting and debit credit indicator, displaying the number of instructions and aggregated amounts for each time slot of the business day

**Screen
Access**

☐ LTSI public folder >> T2S >> CPST >> *CPST.00 – T2SDCA: follow-up by time slot of cash postings – search screen* >> Click on the OK button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [ 1840]:

- ☐ LTSI super user
- ☐ NCB analyst
- ☐ NCB end user

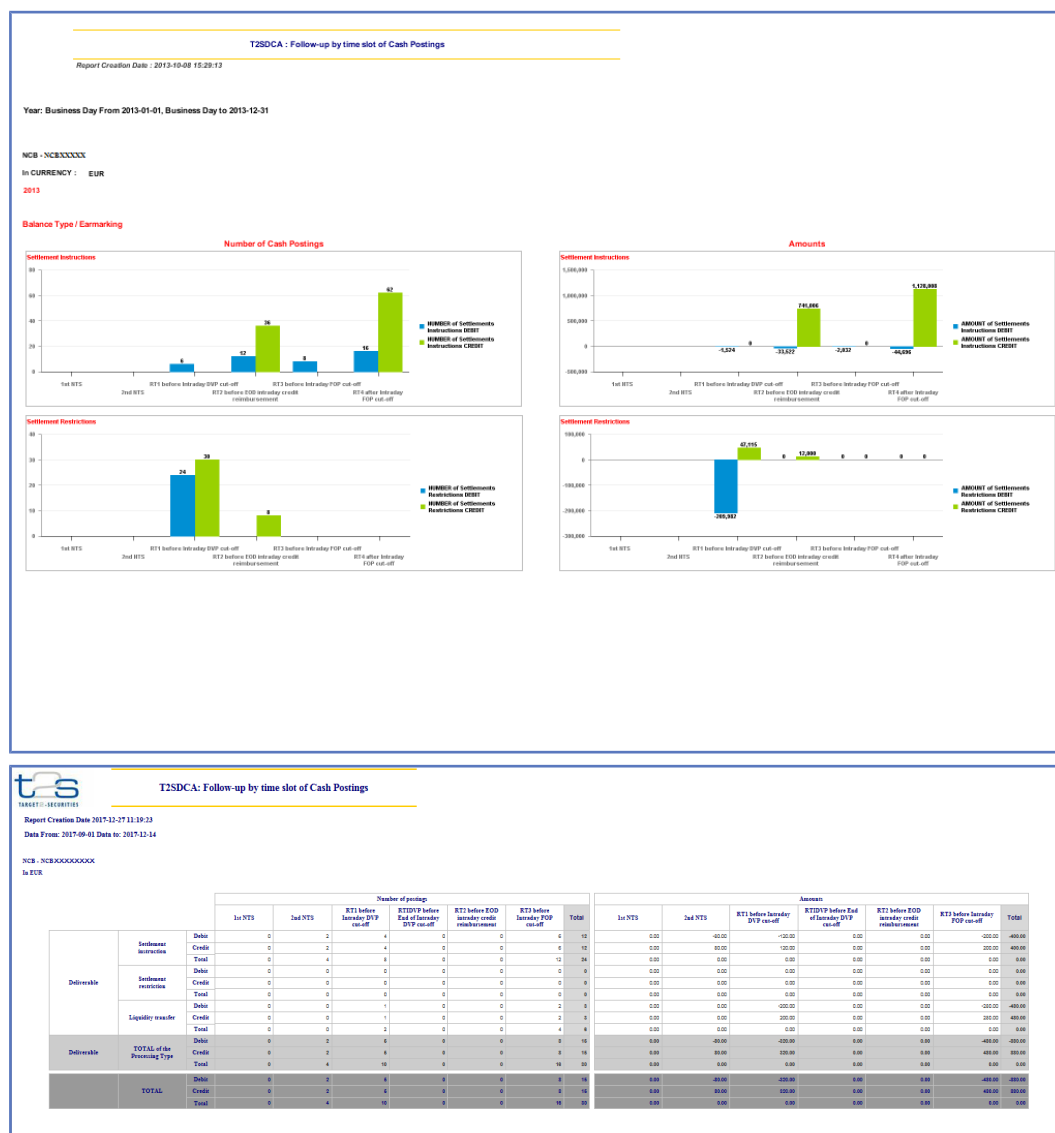
Screenshot

Illustration 232: T2SDCA: follow-up by time slot of cash postings - list screen

**Field
Description****T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings – List****Header**

Report Creation
Date

Shows the date and time of the report creation.

Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:μsμsμsμsμs

T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings – List	
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day from' and 'Business Day to'. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
NCB or Payment bank or T2SDCA	Shows the T2S actor selected in the search screen.
Currency	Shows the currency used for the amount of the cash postings.
Timescale	Shows the timescale selected in the search screen. Displayed format is: <input type="checkbox"/> YYYY (for year) <input type="checkbox"/> YYYY-'S1' to 'S2' (for half year) <input type="checkbox"/> YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4' (for quarter) <input type="checkbox"/> YYYY-MM (for month)
Array or Bar Charts (Balance Type: Instruction Type – Number/Amount of Cash Postings)	
Balance Type	Shows the balance type for which the cash postings are displayed from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Earmarking <input type="checkbox"/> Blocking <input type="checkbox"/> CoSD blocking <input type="checkbox"/> Deliverable <input type="checkbox"/> Earmarking for auto-collateralisation <input type="checkbox"/> Reservation
Origin of Posting	Shows the posting origin for which the cash postings are displayed from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement instructions <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement restrictions <input type="checkbox"/> Liquidity transfers <input type="checkbox"/> Total for all types
T2SDCA Debit/Credit Code	Shows if the cash posting is aggregated on the debited or the credited side.
Time Slot	Shows the time slots for which the cash postings are aggregated from the possible values:

T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings – List

	<input type="checkbox"/> First cycle of night-time settlement <input type="checkbox"/> Second cycle of night-time settlement <input type="checkbox"/> Real time, before intraday DVP cut-off <input type="checkbox"/> Real time, before end of day intraday credit reimbursement <input type="checkbox"/> Real time, before intraday FOP cut-off <input type="checkbox"/> Real time after intraday FOP cut-off
Number of Cash Postings	Shows the number of cash postings for the given parameters.
Amounts	Shows the aggregated amount of cash postings for the given parameters.

Buttons

Drill	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 'Report Level' hierarchy: CB/payment bank or T2SDCA <input type="checkbox"/> Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year. <p>You are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time.</p> <p>Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of cash postings – list screen</i>
Filter Bar	<p>This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document.</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added to the 'Currency' dimension to show only settlement instructions settled in EUR.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>T2SDCA: follow-up by time slot of cash postings – list screen</i>

5.2.3 CMB Follow-up

5.2.3.1 CMBR.00 - Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Primary CMB - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for primary CMB limit utilisation journal activity either for a pre-defined timescale or between two business dates. Primary CMBs are those set by a CB for a payment/settlement bank. The search results will be displayed in a report, which is sorted by the values of the 'CMB Technical Identifier' and 'Auto-collat Limit Utilisation Debit Credit Indicator' columns.

This screen is used to check the limit utilisation journal activity of a CB, CB T2S dedicated cash account, issuer T2S dedicated cash account or credit memorandum balance. The activity is the number of utilisations during the selected period with their corresponding aggregated utilisation amounts.

Screen Access

☐ LTSI public folder >> T2S >> CMBR >> *CMBR.00 – Journaling of limit utilisations of primary CMB - search screen*

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 1838]:

- ☐ LTSI super user
- ☐ NCB analyst

Screenshot

Illustration 233: Journaling of limit utilisations of primary CMB – search screen

Field Description

Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Primary CMB – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report Level	Select the level which will be displayed in the report from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> CB

Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Primary CMB – Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> CB T2S dedicated cash account <input type="checkbox"/> Payment bank <input type="checkbox"/> Credit memorandum balance
Date From	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Date From' must be earlier than or equal to the 'Date To'.</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSl (day+90) are available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2456]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 06
Date To	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time until which the activity shall be calculated or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Date To' must be later than or equal to the 'Date From'.</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSl (day+90) are available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2456]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 12

Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Primary CMB – Search Criteria**Timescale**

Enter the timescale you search for from the possible values:

- ☐ Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop-down menu.
Required format is: YYYY
- ☐ Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop-down menu.
Required format is: YYYY-‘S1’ to ‘S2’
- ☐ Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop-down menu.
Required format is: YYYY-‘Q1’ to ‘Q4’
- ☐ Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop-down menu.
Required format is: YYYY-MM

You have to select either the explicit period of time with ‘Date From’ and ‘Date To’ or the predefined timescale with ‘Year’, ‘Half Year’, ‘Quarter’, ‘Month’.

References for error messages [▶ 2456]:

- ☐ 01
- ☐ 02

Buttons**Ok**

This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.

Next screen :

- ☐ *Journaling of limit utilisations of primary CMB – list screen [▶ 1457]*

References for error messages [▶ 2456]:

- ☐ 01
- ☐ 02
- ☐ 03
- ☐ 06
- ☐ 09
- ☐ 12
- ☐ 17

Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Journaling of limit utilisations of primary CMB – search screen</i></p>
--------	--

5.2.3.2 CMBR.00 - Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Primary CMB – List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows search results for primary CMB limit utilisation journal activity in an array at CB, CB T2S dedicated cash account, issuer T2S dedicated cash account or credit memorandum balance level, during a chosen period of time. Primary CMBs are those set by a CB for a payment bank.

In case the drill-down option is selected in the list screen, the results will be sorted by timescale or by CB (or CB T2S dedicated cash account or issuer T2S dedicated cash account or credit memorandum balance depending on the report level selected in the search screen).

The journal activity is displayed as a table of numbers and utilisation amounts according to the credit debit indicator.

Screen Access


☐ LTSI public folder >> T2S >> CMBR >> *CMBR.00 – Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Primary CMB - search screen* >> Click on the OK button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [► 1838]:

- ☐ LTSI super user
- ☐ NCB analyst

Screenshot



Journaling and Limits Utilisations of Primary CMB

Report Creation Date 2017-12-27 15:01:43

Data From: 2017-09-01 Data to: 2017-12-14

NCB - NCBKIEFF80

NCB T2S DCA - NCBANSIEEURAB51 as Credit Provider

In EUR

AutoCollateralisation Utilisation						
Credit		Debit		Total		
Number of Utilisation	Amount Used of Utilisation	Number of Utilisation	Amount Used of Utilisation	Number of Utilisation	Amount Used of Utilisation	
200002441	31,590.00	3	-1,590.00	6	0.00	
Total	31,590.00	3	-1,590.00	6	0.00	

Illustration 234: Journaling of limit utilisations of primary CMB – list screen

Field Description	Journaling of Limit Utilisation of Primary CMB	
	Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs	
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day from' and 'Business Day to' Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD	
NCB or NCB T2S-DCA or Issuer T2S-DCA or CMB	Shows the report level selected in the search screen.	
Timescale	Shows the timescale selected in the search screen. Displayed format is: <input type="checkbox"/> YYYY (when timescale is year) <input type="checkbox"/> YYYY-'S1' to 'S2' (when timescale is half year) <input type="checkbox"/> YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4' (when timescale is quarter) <input type="checkbox"/> YYYY-MM (when timescale is month)	
Journaling of Limit Utilisation of Primary CMB		
Array		
CMB Technical Identifier	Shows the technical identification of the credit memorandum balance.	
Autocollat Limit Utilisation: Credit		
Number of Utilisation	Shows the number of corresponding limit utilisation credits journal entries in the defined period.	
Amount Used of Utilisation	Shows the aggregated amount of corresponding limit utilisation credits journal entries in the defined period.	
Autocollat Limit Utilisation: Debit		
Number of Utilisation	Shows the number of corresponding limit utilisation debits journal entries in the defined period.	
Amount Used of Utilisation	Shows the aggregated amount of corresponding limit utilisation debits journal entries in the defined period.	
Autocollat Limit Utilisation: Total		
Number of Utilisation	Shows the number of corresponding limit utilisation debits and credits journal entries in the defined period.	

Journaling of Limit Utilisation of Primary CMB

Amount Used of Utilisation	Shows the aggregated amount of corresponding limit utilisation debits and credits journal entries in the defined period.
----------------------------	--

Buttons

Drill	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> The 'Report Level' hierarchy: NCB, NCB T2SDCA, issuer T2SDCA or CMB <input type="checkbox"/> Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year. <p>You are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time.</p> <p>Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Journaling of limit utilisation of primary CMB – list screen</i>
Filter Bar	<p>This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document.</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension 'CMB Technical Identifier' to show only journal activity corresponding to the selected CMB.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Journaling of limit utilisation of primary CMB – list screen</i>

5.2.3.3 CMBR.01 - Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Secondary CMB - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for secondary CMB limit utilisation journal activity either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates. Secondary CMBs are those set by a payment/settlement bank for their clients. The search results are displayed in a report, which is sorted by CMB identifier and debit credit indicator.

This screen is used to check the limit utilisation journal activity of a CB, issuer T2S DCA or CMB. The activity is the number of utilisations during the selected period with their corresponding aggregated utilisation amounts.

Screen Access

☐ LTSI public folder >> T2S >> CMBR >> **CMBR.01 – Journaling of limit utilisations of secondary CMB -search screen**

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [[▶ 1838](#)]:

- ☐ LTSI super user
- ☐ NCB analyst

Screenshot

Illustration 235: Journaling of limit utilisations of secondary CMB – search screen

Field Description

Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Secondary CMB – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report Level	<p>Select in the text box the level that will be displayed in the report.</p> <p>The report can be displayed at three different levels: CB, issuer T2S dedicated cash account or credit memorandum balance.</p>
Date From	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The 'Date From' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date To'.</p>

Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Secondary CMB – Search Criteria	
	<p>References for error messages [▶ 2458]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 06
Date To	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time until which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSl (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The 'Date To' must be later than or equal to 'Date From'.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2458]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 12
Timescale	<p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY</p> <p>Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-SS</p> <p>Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-QQ</p> <p>Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p>

Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Secondary CMB – Search Criteria	
	<p>Required format is: YYYY-MM</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2458]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> 01<input type="checkbox"/> 02
Buttons	
Ok	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Journaling of limit utilisations of secondary CMB – list screen [▶ 1462]</i> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2458]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> 01<input type="checkbox"/> 02<input type="checkbox"/> 03<input type="checkbox"/> 06<input type="checkbox"/> 09<input type="checkbox"/> 12<input type="checkbox"/> 17
Cancel	<p>This button enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Journaling of limit utilisations of secondary CMB – search screen</i>

5.2.3.4 CMBR.01 - Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Secondary CMB – List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for secondary CMB limit utilisation journal activity in an array at NCB, Issuer T2SDCA or CMB level, during a chosen period of time. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

Secondary CMBs are those set by a payment/settlement bank for their clients. In case the drill-down option is selected in the list screen then the results will be sorted by timescale or by NCB (or Issuer T2SDCA or CMB depending on the display level selected in the search screen).

The journal activity is displayed as a table of numbers and utilisation amounts according to the limit type and the credit debit indicator.

Screen Access

☐ LTISI public folder >> T2S >> CMBR >> *CMBR.01 – Journaling and limit utilisations of secondary CMB - search* screen >> Click on the OK button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 1838]:

☐ LTISI super user

☐ CB analyst

Screenshot

Journaling and Limits Utilisations of Secondary CMB						
Report Creation Date 2017-12-27 15:31:29						
Data From: 2017-09-01 Data to: 2017-12-14						
NCB - BKCHCNBJCMI						
In EUR						
AutoCollateralisation Utilisation						
Credit		Debit		Total		
Number of Utilisation	Amount Used of Utilisation	Number of Utilisation	Amount Used of Utilisation	Number of Utilisation	Amount Used of Utilisation	
200003226	1	1,000.00	1	-1,000.00	2	0.00
Total	1	1,000.00	1	-1,000.00	2	0.00
ExternalGuarantee Utilisation						
Credit		Debit		Total		
Number of Utilisation	Amount Used of Utilisation	Number of Utilisation	Amount Used of Utilisation	Number of Utilisation	Amount Used of Utilisation	
200003226	2	2,000.00	2	-2,000.00	4	0.00
Total	2	2,000.00	2	-2,000.00	4	0.00
UnsecuredCredit Utilisation						
Credit		Debit		Total		
Number of Utilisation	Amount Used of Utilisation	Number of Utilisation	Amount Used of Utilisation	Number of Utilisation	Amount Used of Utilisation	
200003226	2	2,000.00	1	-1,000.00	3	1,000.00
Total	2	2,000.00	1	-1,000.00	3	1,000.00

Illustration 236: Journaling of limit utilisations of secondary CMB - list screen

Field Description

Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Secondary CMB	
Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day from' and 'Business Day To'. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Secondary CMB	
NCB or Issuer T2S-DCA or CMB	Shows the report level selected in the search screen.
Timescale	Shows the timescale selected in the search screen. Displayed format is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> YYYY (when timescale is year) <input type="checkbox"/> YYYY-‘S1’ – ‘S2’ (when timescale is half year) <input type="checkbox"/> YYYY- ‘Q1’ – ‘Q4’ (when timescale is quarter) <input type="checkbox"/> YYYY-MM (when timescale is month)
Journaling o Limit Utilisation of Secondary CMB	
Array	
CMB Technical Identifier	Shows the technical identification of the credit memorandum balance.
Autocollat Limit Utilisation : Credit	
Number of Utilisation	Shows the number of limit utilisation credits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
Amount Used of Utilisation	Shows the aggregated amount of limit utilisation credits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
Autocollat Limit Utilisation : Debit	
Number of Utilisation	Shows the number of limit utilisation debits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
Amount Used of Utilisation	Shows the aggregated amount of limit utilisation debits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
Autocollat Limit Utilisation : Total	
Number of Utilisation	Shows the number of limit utilisation debits and credits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
Amount Used of Utilisation	Shows the aggregated amount of limit utilisation debits and credits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
External Guarantee Limit Utilisation : Credit	
Number of Utilisation	Shows the number of limit utilisation credits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
Amount Used of Utilisation	Shows the aggregated amount of limit utilisation credits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
External Guarantee Limit Utilisation : Debit	

Journaling of Limit Utilisation of Secondary CMB	
Number of Utilisation	Shows the number of limit utilisation debits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
Amount Used of Utilisation	Shows the aggregated amount of limit utilisation debits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
External Guarantee Limit Utilisation : Total	
Number of Utilisation	Shows the number of limit utilisation debits and credits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
Amount Used of Utilisation	Shows the aggregated amount of limit utilisation debits and credits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
Unsecured Limit Utilisation : Credit	
Number of Utilisation	Shows the number of limit utilisation credits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
Amount Used of Utilisation	Shows the aggregated amount of limit utilisation credits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
Unsecured Limit Utilisation : Debit	
Number of Utilisation	Shows the number of limit utilisation debits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
Amount Used of Utilisation	Shows the aggregated amount of limit utilisation debits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
Unsecured Limit Utilisation : Total	
Number of Utilisation	Shows the number of limit utilisation debits and credits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
Amount Used of Utilisation	Shows the aggregated amount of limit utilisation debits and credits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.

Buttons

Drill	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> The 'Report Level' hierarchy: NCB, Issuer T2SDCA or CMB <input type="checkbox"/> Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year.

	<p>Users are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time.</p> <p>Drill up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Journaling of limit utilisations of secondary CMB – list screen</i>
Filter Bar	<p>This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document.</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension 'CMB Technical Identifier' to show only journal activity corresponding to the selected CMB.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Journaling of limit utilisations of secondary CMB – list screen</i>

5.2.4 Collateralisation Follow-up

5.2.4.1 COLL.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for settled collateralisation instructions either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates. The report is displayed in two shapes, as graphs and as arrays.

You can use this screen to check the auto-collateralisation activity of a CB, a payment bank or a T2S dedicated cash account.

The activity is the number of collateralised instructions settled during the selected period and the related the settled amount.

Screen Access

- ☐ LTSI public folder >> T2S >> COLL >> *COLL.00 – T2SDCA: follow up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions - search screen*

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [► 1839]:

- ☐ LTSI super user
- ☐ NCB analyst

Screenshot

Prompts

Prompts Summary

- * Report Level
- ✓ Date From
- ✓ Date To
- ✓ Timescale

Report Level

Refresh Values

Scope Type

- NCB
- Payment Bank
- T2SDCA

December 27, 2017 3:59:59 PM GMT+01:00

* Required prompts

OK Cancel

Illustration 237: T2SDCA: follow-up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions – search screen

Field
Description

T2SDCA: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report Level	<p>Select the report level from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> NCB<input type="checkbox"/> Payment bank<input type="checkbox"/> T2S dedicated cash account
Date from	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Date from' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date to'.</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) are available for selection via the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages [► 2459]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> 01<input type="checkbox"/> 02<input type="checkbox"/> 03<input type="checkbox"/> 06<input type="checkbox"/> 12

T2SDCA: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Criteria	
Date to	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time until which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Date to' must be later than or equal to 'Date from'.</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSl (Day+90) are available for selection via the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2459]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 12
Timescale	<p>Enter the timescale you search for from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY <input type="checkbox"/> Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'S1' to 'S2' <input type="checkbox"/> Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4' <input type="checkbox"/> Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-MM <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2459]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 01

T2SDCA: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Criteria

☐ 02

Buttons

OK

This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.

Next screen:

☐ *T2SDCA: follow up by time slot of settled collateralised instructions – list screen* [▶ 1469]

References for error messages [▶ 2459]:

☐ 01

☐ 02

☐ 03

☐ 06

☐ 09

☐ 12

☐ 17

Cancel

This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.

Next screen:

☐ *T2SDCA: follow up by time slot of settled collateralised instructions – search screen*

5.2.4.2 COLL.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions – List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all settled collateralisation instructions in a table at CB, payment bank or T2S dedicated cash account level, during a chosen period of time. There is no sort within this display unless a drill down has been requested. In such case, the results will be sorted by timescale or by CB (or payment bank or T2SDCA depending on the display level selected in the search screen).

The settled collateralised instructions are displayed in numbers and in amount for each time slot of the business day with a total per transaction category (collateral, reverse collateral, relocation) and sub category (repo, pledge, sub-pledge). The same information is displayed in 2 shapes, as graph and as array.

COLL.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions – List Screen

Screen
Access

- Click on the *LTSI public folder >> T2S >> COLL >> COLL.00 – T2SDCA: follow up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions – search screen >>*
Click on the OK button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [► 1838]:

- LTSTI super user
- NCB analyst

Screenshots

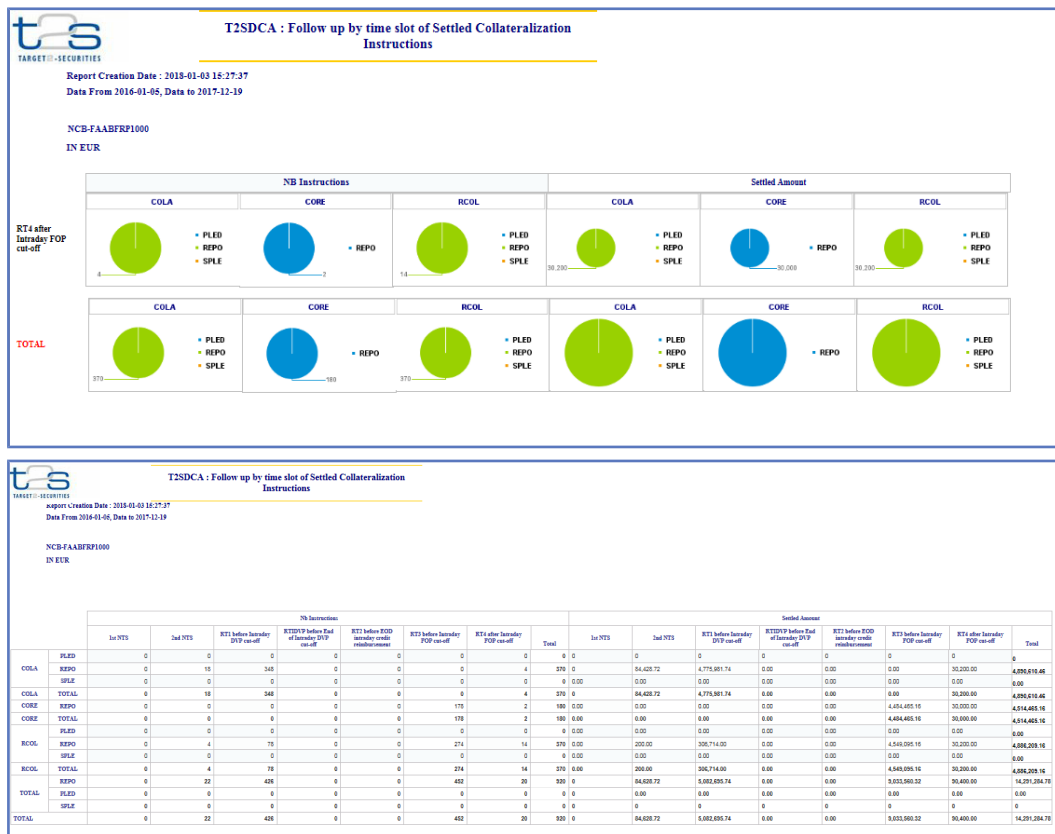


Illustration 238: T2SDCA follow-up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions - list screen

Field
Description**T2SDCA: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions – List****COLL.00 Header**

Report Creation Date	Shows the the date of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day From' and 'Business Day To' Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
NCB or Payment bank or T2SDCA	Shows the T2S actor selected in the search screen.

T2SDCA: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions – List	
Currency	Shows the currency used for the amount of the settlement instructions.
Arrays and Pie-charts	
Nb Instructions/ Settled Amount	Shows how the collateralisation activity is expressed in the array and in the graph from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Number of settled instructions in million <input type="checkbox"/> Settled amount in the currency specified in the header
Time Slot	Shows the time slots for which the collateralisation instructions are aggregated from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> First cycle of night-time settlement <input type="checkbox"/> Second cycle of night-time settlement <input type="checkbox"/> Real time, before intraday DVP cut-off <input type="checkbox"/> Real time, before end of day intraday credit reimbursement <input type="checkbox"/> Real time, before intraday FOP cut-off <input type="checkbox"/> Real time after intraday FOP cut-off
Transaction Category	Show the categories of the collateralisation instructions for which the aggregation is displayed from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> COLA: Collateralisation instruction <input type="checkbox"/> RCOL: Reverse collateralisation instruction <input type="checkbox"/> CORE: Relocation instruction
Transaction Subcategory	Show the subcategories of the collateralisation instructions for which the aggregation is displayed from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> REPO: Repo instruction <input type="checkbox"/> PLED: Pledge instruction <input type="checkbox"/> SPLE: Sub-pledge instruction
Number of SI	Shows the number of the collateralisation instructions aggregated per time slot, category and subcategory.
Settled Amount	Shows the settled amount of the collateralisation instructions aggregated per time slot, category and subcategory.

Buttons

Drill	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> The 'Account Scope' hierarchy: T2SDCA/Payment bank/NCB. <input type="checkbox"/> Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year. <p>Users are not allowed to drill along 2 dimensions at the same time</p> <p>Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>T2SDCA follow-up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions - list screen</i>
Filter Bar	<p>This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document.</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension 'Currency' to shows only settlement instructions settled in EUR.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>T2SDCA follow-up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions - list screen</i>

5.2.4.3 COLL.01 - Securities Accounts: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for settled collateralisation instructions either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates. The search results will be displayed in a report, which is sorted by transaction category and transaction sub-category and split in the different time slots of a T2S business day. The report is displayed in two shapes, as pie charts and as arrays. A user uses this screen to check the auto-collateralisation activity of a CSD, a CSD participant or external CSD or a securities account.

The activity is the number of collateralised instructions settled during the selected period and the related settled amount.

Screen Access ☐ LTSI public folder >> T2S >> COLL >> **COLL.01 – Securities Account:**
Follow up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions search screen

Privileges To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [[▶ 1839](#)]:

- ☐ LTSI super user
- ☐ CSD analyst

Screenshot

Illustration 239: Securities accounts: Follow up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions - search screen

Field Description

Securities account: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions – Search Criteria	
COLL.01 search screen	
Report Level	<p>Select the level at which will be displayed in the report from one of the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> CSD <input type="checkbox"/> CSD participant (or External CSD) <input type="checkbox"/> Securities account
ISIN	<p>Select in the text box the ISIN that will be displayed in the report.</p> <p>According to what has been selected in the field 'Report Level' a list of securities will be displayed.</p>
Date from	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p>

Securities account: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The 'Date From' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date to'.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2460]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 12
Date to	<p>Enter the date of the 'explicit period of time' to which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The 'Date To' must be later than or equal to 'Date from'.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2460]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 12
Timescale	<p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY</p> <p>Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-'S1' to 'S2'</p>

Securities account: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions – Search Criteria

Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop down menu.

Required format is: YYYY-‘Q1’ to ‘Q4’

Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop down menu.

Required format is: YYYY-MM

References for error messages [▶ 2460]:

☐ 01

☐ 02

Buttons

OK

This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.

Next screen:

☐ *Securities account: Follow up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions – list screen [▶ 1476]*

References for error messages [▶ 2460]:

☐ 01

☐ 02

☐ 03

☐ 06

☐ 09

☐ 12

☐ 17

Cancel

This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.

Next screen:

☐ *Securities account: Follow up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions – list screen [▶ 1476]*

5.2.4.4 COLL.01 - Securities Accounts: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions – List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all settled collateralisation instructions in a table, at CSD, CSD participant or External CSD or securities account level, during a chosen period of time. There is no sort within this display unless a drill down has been requested. In such case, the results will be sorted by timescale or by CSD (or CSD participant or External CSD or Securities Account level depending on the report level selected in the search screen).

The settled collateralised instructions are displayed in numbers and in amount for each time slots of the business day with a total per transaction category (Collateral, Reverse collateral, Relocation) and sub category (Repo, Pledge, Subpledge). The same information is displayed in two shapes, as pie charts and as arrays.

Screen Access


- ☐ Click on LTSI public folder >> T2S >> COLL >> **COLL.01 – Securities Accounts: Follow up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions search** screen >> Click on the **run report** button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [[▶ 1839](#)]:

- ☐ LTSI super user
- ☐ CSD analyst

Screenshot



T2S
TRADE - SETTLEMENT

Securities accounts: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralization Instructions

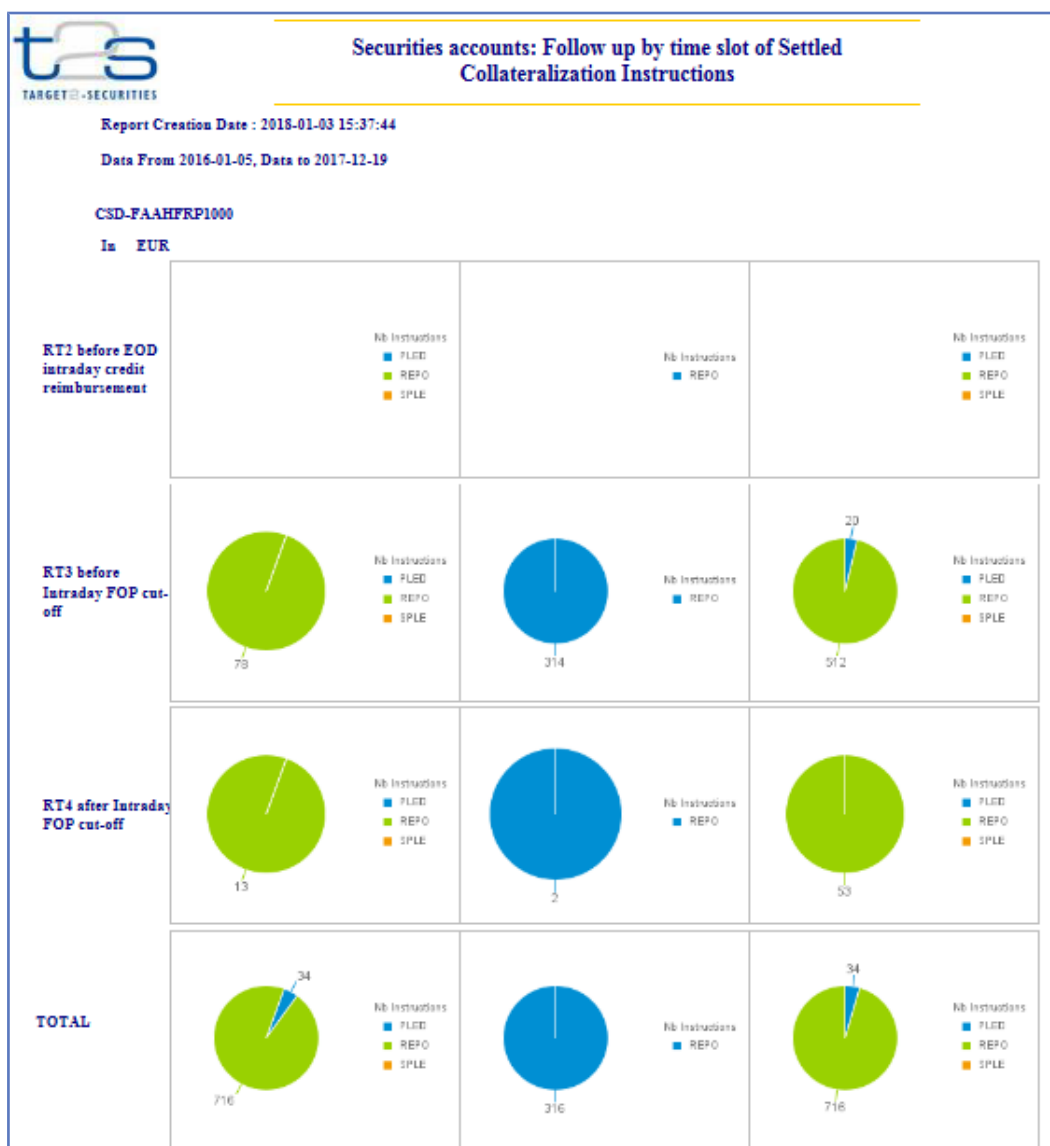
Report Creation Date : 2018-01-03 16:37:44

Data From 2016-01-05, Date to 2017-12-31

CSDFAABRSP1000

IN EUR

		IN Instructions								Settled Amount							
		1st NTS	2nd NTS	RT1 before Intraday PDP cut-off	RT1DVP before End of Intraday PDP cut-off	RT1 before EOP Intraday credit rebalancing	RT3 before Intraday PDP cut-off	RT4 after Intraday PDP cut-off	Total	1st NTS	2nd NTS	RT1 before Intraday PDP cut-off	RT1DVP before End of Intraday PDP cut-off	RT1 before EOP Intraday credit rebalancing	RT3 before Intraday PDP cut-off	RT4 after Intraday PDP cut-off	Total
COLA	PLED	0	1	33	0	0	0	0	34	0.00	330.00	27.133.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	27.363.00
	REPO	6	66	355	0	0	78	13	758	300.00	600.360.72	9.801.387.40	0.00	0.00	973.000.00	34.340.00	11.547.394.12
	SPLE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	TOTAL	6	67	388	0	0	78	13	798	300.00	600.360.72	9.801.387.40	0.00	0.00	973.000.00	34.340.00	11.574.788.12
CORE	REPO	0	0	0	0	0	314	2	316	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.777.974.00	30.000.00	1.807.974.00
	TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	314	2	316	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.777.974.00	30.000.00	1.807.974.00
RCOL	PLED	0	0	34	0	0	20	0	54	0.00	0.00	20.000.00	0.00	0.00	7.242.00	0.00	27.242.00
	REPO	0	4	147	0	0	312	33	796	0.00	300.00	5.765.540.72	0.00	0.00	6.489.764.00	34.340.00	10.172.464.12
	SPLE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
RCOL	TOTAL	0	4	147	0	0	332	33	799	0.00	300.00	5.785.540.72	0.00	0.00	6.496.966.00	34.340.00	10.199.768.12
TOTAL	REPO	6	66	702	0	0	904	45	1.538	300.00	600.460.72	13.629.67.12	0.00	0.00	13.128.779.20	98.680.00	27.538.961.14
	PLED	0	1	47	0	0	20	0	1.038	0.00	330.00	47.133.000	0.00	0.00	7.242.00	0.00	54.504.00
	SPLE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.038	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	Total	6	67	749	0	0	924	45	1.576	300.00	600.460.72	13.706.709.12	0.00	0.00	13.136.021.20	98.680.00	27.593.365.14



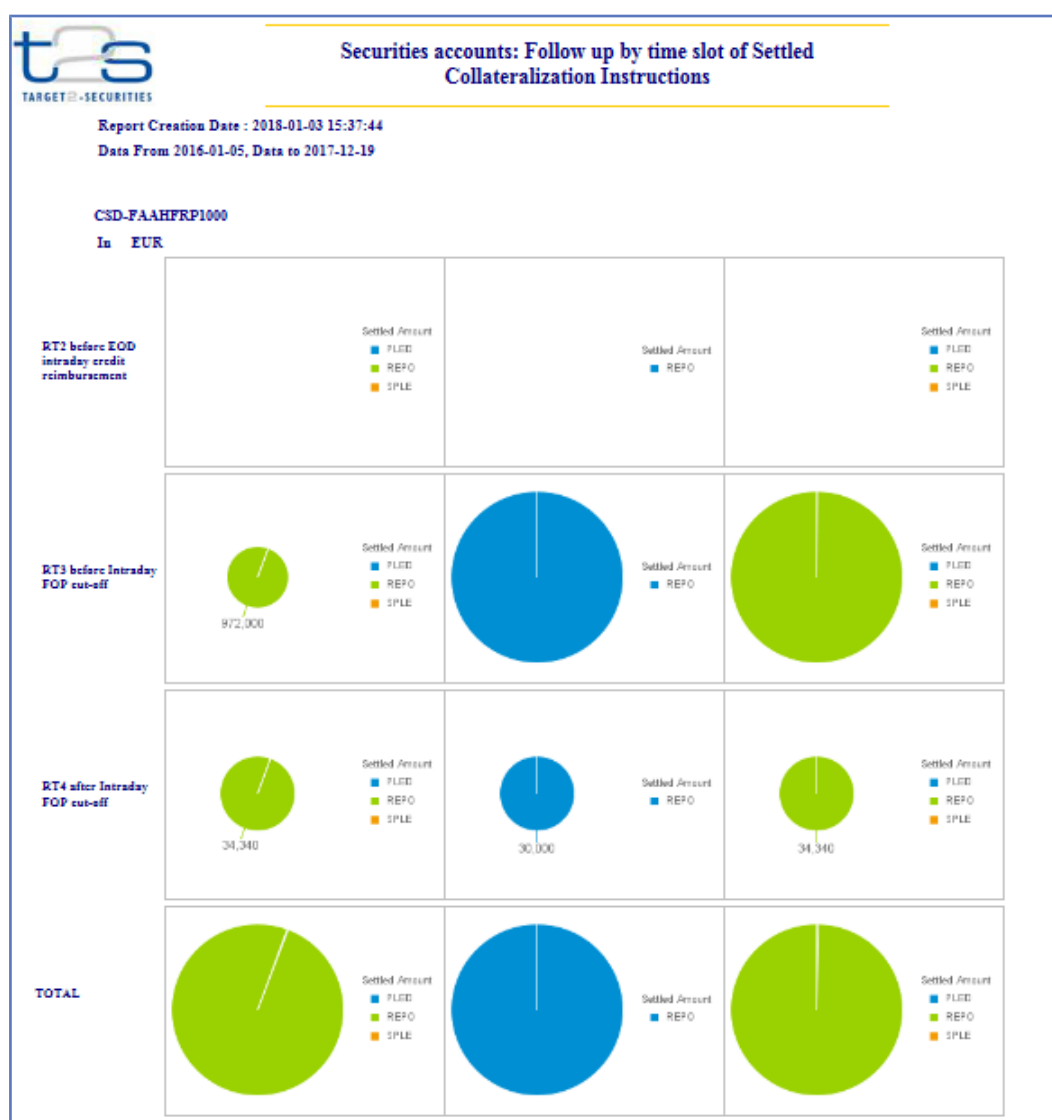


Illustration 240: Securities accounts: Follow-up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions – list screen

Field Description

Securities account: Follow up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions – List

COLL.01 Header

Report creation date	Shows the date of the report creation Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:μsμsμsμsμs
Predefined timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day from' and 'Business Day To'. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
CSD or CSD participant or Securities	Shows the report level selected in the search screen.

Securities account: Follow up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions – List	
Currency	Shows the currency used for the amount of the settlement instructions.
COLL.01 arrays and pie-charts	
Nb Instructions / Settled Amount	Shows how the collateralisation activity is expressed in the array and in the pie-chart from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Number of settled instructions in million <input type="checkbox"/> Settled amount in the currency specified in the header
Time slot	Shows the time slots for which the collateralisation instructions are aggregated from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> First cycle of night-time settlement <input type="checkbox"/> Second cycle of night-time settlement <input type="checkbox"/> Real time, before intraday DVP cut-off <input type="checkbox"/> Real time, before end of day intraday credit reimbursement <input type="checkbox"/> Real time, before intraday FOP cut-off <input type="checkbox"/> Real time after intraday FOP cut-off
Transaction category	Show the categories of collateralisation instructions for which the aggregation is displayed from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> COLA: Collateralisation instruction <input type="checkbox"/> RCOL: Reverse collateralisation instruction <input type="checkbox"/> CORE: Relocation instruction <input type="checkbox"/> Displayed format is: CHAR (4)
Transaction subcategory	Show the subcategories of collateralisation instructions for which the aggregation is displayed from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> REPO: Repo instruction <input type="checkbox"/> PLED: Pledge instruction <input type="checkbox"/> SPLE: Sub-pledge instruction <input type="checkbox"/> Displayed format is: CHAR (4)
Number of SI	Shows the number of collateralisation instructions aggregated per time slot, category and subcategory.

Securities account: Follow up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions – List

Settled amount	Shows the settled amount of collateralisation instructions aggregated per time slot, category and subcategory.
----------------	--

Buttons

Drill	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> The 'account scope' hierarchy: CSD/CSD participant or External CSD/Securities <input type="checkbox"/> Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year. <p>Users are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time.</p> <p>Drill up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities account: Follow up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions – list screen</i>
Filter Bar	<p>This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document.</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension 'currency' to shows only settlement instructions that settled in EUR.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities account: Follow up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions – list screen</i>

5.2.4.5 COLL.02 - T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (user, system or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for settled or cancelled (by user, by system or manually) collateralisation instructions either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates. The search results will be displayed in a report, which is sorted by transaction category and difference between the settlement date and the intended settlement date, the settlement status and the user, system or manual cancellation in-

indicator. The report is displayed in an array. A user uses this screen to check the collateralisation activity of a CB, a payment bank or a T2S dedicated cash account.

The activity is the number of collateralised instructions settled or cancelled during the selected period and the related amount.

Screen Access

☐ LTSI public folder >> T2S >> COLL >> **COLL.02 – T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (user, system or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - search screen**

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [[▶ 1840](#)]:

- ☐ LTSI super user
- ☐ NCB analyst

Screenshot

Illustration 241: T2S DCA settled or cancelled (user, system or manual) collateralisation instructions – search screen

Field Description

T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (user, system or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report Level	Select the level which will be displayed in the report from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> NCB <input type="checkbox"/> Payment bank <input type="checkbox"/> T2S dedicated cash account
Date from	Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD

T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (user, system or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - Search Criteria	
	<p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSl (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The 'Date From' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date to'.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2462]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 12
Date to	<p>Enter the date of the 'explicit period of time' to which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSl (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The 'Date To' must be later than or equal to 'Date from'.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2462]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 12
Timescale	<p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p>

T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (user, system or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - Search Criteria

Required format is: YYYY

Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop down menu.

Required format is: YYYY-‘S1’ to ‘S2’

Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop down menu.

Required format is: YYYY-‘Q1’ to ‘Q4’

Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop down menu.

Required format is: YYYY-MM

References for error messages [▶ 2462]:

☐ 01

☐ 02

Buttons

OK

This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.

Next screen:

☐ *T2SDCA: Settled or cancelled (user, system or manual) collateralisation instructions – list screen*
[▶ 1484]

References for error messages [▶ 2462]:

☐ 01

☐ 02

☐ 03

☐ 06

☐ 09

☐ 12

☐ 17

Cancel

This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.

Next screen:

- ☐ T2SDCA: Settled or cancelled (user, system or manual) collateralisation instructions – list screen [1484]

5.2.4.6 COLL.02 - T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (user, system or manual) Collateralisation Instructions – List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all settled or cancelled collateralisation instructions in an array at CB, payment bank or T2S DCA level, during a chosen period of time. There is no sort within this display unless a drill down has been requested. In such case, the results will be sorted by timescale or by NCB (or payment bank or T2S DCA level depending on the report level selected in the search screen).

The settled collateralised instructions are displayed in numbers and in amount according to the difference between the settlement date and the intended date with a total per transaction category (collateral, reverse collateral, relocation) and settlement status (settled, cancelled by user, cancelled by system, cancelled manually). The information is displayed in an array.

Screen Access

LTSI public folder >> T2S >> COLL >> *COLL.02 – T2SDCA: Settled or cancelled (user, system or manual) collateralisation instructions - search screen* >> Click on the *run report* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [1839]:

- ☐ LTSI super user
- ☐ NCB analyst

Screenshot

		T2SDCA : Settled or Cancelled (user, system or manual) Collateralization Instructions activity					
		Report Creation Date : 2018-01-03 15:34:22					
		Data From 2016-01-05, Data to 2017-12-19					
		NCB-FAABFRP1000 IN EUR					
		Settlement Day – Intended Day = 0		Settlement Day – Intended Day = 1		Settlement Day – Intended Day >1	
		NB Instructions	Original Amount	NB Instructions	Original Amount	NB Instructions	Original Amount
COLA	Settled (System)	370	4,890,610.46	0	0.00	0	0.00
CORE	Settled (System)	180	4,514,465.16	0	0.00	0	0.00
RCOL	Settled (System)	360	4,886,209.16	0	0.00	0	0.00
	Cancelled (User)	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
	Cancelled (System)	0	0.00	0	0.00	10	4,401.30
	Cancelled (Manual)	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
RCOL	Total	360	4,886,209.16	0	0.00	10	4,401.30
Total		910	14,291,284.78	0	0.00	0	0.00

T2SDCA settled or cancelled (user, system or manual) collateralisation instructions - list screen

Field Description	T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (user, system or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - List	
	COLL.02 Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs	
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day from' and 'Business Day To'. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD	
NCB or Payment bank or T2SDCA	Shows the T2S actor selected in the search screen.	
Currency	Shows the currency used for the amount of the settlement instructions.	
COLL.02 array		
Number of SI	Shows the number of collateralisation instructions aggregated per difference between settlement day/intended day, transaction category and settled/cancelled indicator + manual/user/system indicator.	
Original Amount	Shows the original amount of collateralisation instructions aggregated per difference between settlement day/intended day, transaction category and settled/cancelled indicator + manual/user/system indicator. The values are expressed in millions.	
Difference between Settlement Day/Intended Day	Shows the collateralisation instructions activity according to the difference between the intended settlement date and the effective settlement date. The data are aggregated in 3 categories: <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Day – Intended Day = 0 <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Day – Intended Day = 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Day – Intended Day > 1	
Transaction Category	Shows the categories of collateralisation instructions for which the aggregation is displayed from one of the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> COLA: Collateralisation instruction <input type="checkbox"/> RCOL: Reverse collateralisation instruction	

T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (user, system or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> CORE: Relocation instruction
Settled/Cancelled Indicator + Manual/System/User Indicator	<p>Shows the sub-aggregates from one of the possible values :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> if the cancellation status is not 'cancelled', the aggregate's name is 'Settled (System)' <input type="checkbox"/> if the cancellation status is 'cancelled' and manual/automatic indicator is 'automatic by the system', the aggregate's name is 'Cancelled (System)' <input type="checkbox"/> if the cancellation status is 'cancelled' and manual/automatic indicator is 'automatic by the user', the aggregate's name is 'Cancelled (User)' <input type="checkbox"/> if the cancellation status is 'cancelled' and manual/automatic indicator is 'manual', the aggregate's name is 'Cancelled (Manual)'

Buttons

Drill	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> The 'Account Scope' hierarchy: NCB/Payment Bank or T2SDCA <input type="checkbox"/> Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year. <p>Users are not allowed to drill along 2 dimensions at the same time</p> <p>Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> T2SDCA: <i>Settled or cancelled (user, system or manual) collateralisation instructions – list</i> screen
Filter Bar	<p>This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document.</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension 'Currency' to shows only settlement instructions settled in EUR.</p> <p>Next screen:</p>

- ☐ T2SDCA: Settled or cancelled (user, system or manual) collateralisation instructions – list screen

5.2.5 Final Business Instructions

5.2.5.1 BSIR.00 - T2SDCA: Finalised Matched Instructions – Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for finalised matched instructions.

The search result is the number of matched settlement instructions finalised during the selected period, whether settled or cancelled, the total of original amount of these settlement instructions whether settled or cancelled and the total of settled amount of settlement instructions whether totally or partially settled.

You can use this screen to check the settlement activity of a T2S dedicated cash account, a payment bank or a CB by counterpart or global.

Screen Access

- ☐ LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIR >> *BSIR.00 - T2SDCA: Finalised matched instructions – search screen*

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 1834]:

- ☐ LTSI super user
- ☐ NCB analyst
- ☐ NCB end user

Screenshot

Illustration 242: T2SDCA: Finalised matched instructions – search screen

Field Description

T2SDCA: Finalised matched Instructions – Search Criteria

Search Screen

T2SDCA: Finalised matched Instructions – Search Criteria	
Report Level	<p>Select the report level from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> CB</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Payment bank</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> T2SDCA</p>
Counterparty	<p>Select if the report should be aggregated by counterparty or not from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> YES</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> NO</p>
Date from	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the data are covered in the report or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Date from' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date to'.</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) are available for selection via the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2448]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 03</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 06</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12</p>
Date to	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time until which the data are covered in the report or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Date to' must be later than or equal to 'Date from'.</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) are available for selection via the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2448]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01</p>

T2SDCA: Finalised matched Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 12
Timescale	<p>Enter the timescale you search for from the possible values:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-‘S1’ to ‘S2’</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-‘Q1’ to ‘Q4’</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-MM</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with ‘Date from’ and ‘Date to’ or the predefined timescale with ‘Year’, ‘Half Year’, ‘Quarter’, ‘Month’.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2448]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02

Buttons

OK	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>T2SDCA: Finalised matched instructions – list screen</i> [▶ 1490]</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2448]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02

	<input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 <input type="checkbox"/> 17
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>T2SDCA: Finalised matched instructions – search screen</i>

5.2.5.2 BSIR.00 - T2SDCA: Finalised Matched Instructions – List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows search results for all finalised instructions, at T2S dedicated cash account, payment bank or CB level, during a selected period of time, in a list.

The results are unsorted unless the 'Counterparty' field in the search screen has been set to 'YES'. In such case a list for every counterparty of the selected T2S actor will be displayed.

In case the drill-down option is selected, the results will be sorted by timescale or by the report level selected in the *search* screen.

Screen Access

☐ LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIR >> *BSIR.00 - T2SDCA: Finalised matched instructions – search screen* >> Click on the *OK* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [► 1834]:

- ☐ LTSI super user
- ☐ NCB analyst
- ☐ NCB end user

Screenshot

T2SDCA : Finalized Matched Instructions										
Report Creation Date : 2014-02-07 18:24:26										
Data From 2012-03-02, Data to 2013-07-04										
NCB-NCBKIEFF801										
Counterparty: ALL										
IN EUR										
Transaction Type Code	Transaction Sub-Category	DEBIT			CREDIT			TOTAL		
		Number of SI (TS+PS/PC+TC)	Original Amount	Settled Amount	Number Of SI (TS+PS/PC+TC)	Original Amount	Settled Amount	Number Of SI (TS+PS/PC+TC)	Original Amount	Settled Amount
DVP	BPDE	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000
DVP	CATR	2	0.20000	20.000.00000	5	0.50000	50.000.00000	7	0.70000	70.000.00000
DVP	COBR	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000
DVP	COCP	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000
DVP	EDRR	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000
DVP	STND	12	1.20000	63.000.00000	10	1.00000	159.015.00000	20	3.00001	222.015.00000
DVP		1	0.10000	10.000.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	1	0.10000	10.000.00000
DWP	STND	1	0.10000	10.000.00000	5	0.50001	-3.420.00000	6	0.60001	1.580.00000
DWP		2	0.20000	20.000.00000	2	0.20000	20.000.00000	4	0.40000	40.000.00000
FOP	CATR	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000
FOP	CORU	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000
FOP	STND	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000
FOP	XXXX	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000

Illustration 243: T2SDCA finalised matched instructions - list screen

Field
Description

T2SDCA: Finalised matched Instructions – List	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date and time of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day from' and 'Business Day To'. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Report Level & ID/ Number	Shows the selected T2S actor.
Counterparty	Shows the counterparty of the T2S actor. Only one array is displayed per counterpart actor. In case the 'Counterparty' field has been set to 'NO' in the search screen, only one array will be displayed with the aggregation of all counterparties.
Currency	Shows the currency used for the settlement instructions.
Transaction Type Code	Shows the settlement transaction type code set during the selected period of time from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DVP (delivery versus payment) <input type="checkbox"/> FOP (free of payment) <input type="checkbox"/> PFOD (payment free of delivery)

T2SDCA: Finalised matched Instructions – List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DWP (delivery with payment)
Transaction Sub-Category	Shows the subcategory of the settlement transaction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> CATR (cash transfer) <input type="checkbox"/> STND (standard)
DEBIT	
Number of SI (TS +PS/PC+TC)	Shows the number of business settlement instructions totally settled, partially settled, partially cancelled and totally cancelled from a debited point of view.
Original Amount	Shows the original amount of business settlement instructions on the debit side.
Settled Amount	Shows the settled amount of business settlement instructions on debit side.
CREDIT	
Number of SI (TS +PS/PC+TC)	Shows the number of business settlement instructions totally settled, partially settled, partially cancelled and totally cancelled from a credited point of view.
Original Amount	Shows the original amount of business settlement instructions on the credit side.
Settled Amount	Shows the settled amount of business settlement instructions on the credit side.
TOTAL	
Number of SI (TS +PS/PC+TC)	Shows the total number of business settlement instructions totally settled, partially settled, partially cancelled and totally cancelled.
Original Amount	Shows the total original amount of business settlement instructions.
Settled Amount	Shows the total settled amount of business settlement instructions.

Buttons

Drill	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 'Account Scope' hierarchy: T2S DCA/payment bank/ CB

	<input type="checkbox"/> Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year You are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time. Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the <i>search</i> screen. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>T2SDCA: Finalised matched instructions – list screen</i>
Filter Bar	This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document. Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be set to the 'Currency' dimension to show only settlement instructions that are settled in EUR. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>T2SDCA: Finalised matched instructions – list screen</i>

5.2.5.3 BSIR.01 - Securities Account: Finalised Matched Instructions - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for finalised matched instructions either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates.

You can check the settlement activity of a CSD, a CSD participant or a securities account. In addition, you can select to aggregate the report by counterparty or globally. You can also select 'Securities Movement Type Code' in order to retrieve only the DELI, only the RECE or both.

The activity is the number of matched settlement instructions finalised during the selected period whether settled or cancelled, the total of original quantity whether settled or cancelled, the settled quantity, the original amount and the settled amount.

Screen Access

☐ LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIR >> *BSIR.01 – Securities account: Finalised matched instructions – search screen*

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [► 1835]:

- ☐ LTSI super user
- ☐ CSD analyst
- ☐ CSD end user

☐ CSD participant end user

☐ External CSD end user

Screenshot

Illustration 244: Securities account: finalised matched instructions - search screen

Field Description

Securities Account: Finalised matched Instructions – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report Level	Select the report level from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> CSD <input type="checkbox"/> CSD participant (or external CSD) <input type="checkbox"/> Securities account
Counterparty	Select if you want to display an array for each counterparty from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO
Securities Movement Type Code	Select 1 or several securities movement type codes, if you want to restrict the query to specific securities movement type codes from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> RECE (receiving) <input type="checkbox"/> DELI (delivery) By default all securities movement type codes are selected.
ISIN	Select the ISIN that will be displayed in the report from the possible values, depending on your selection in the 'Report Level' field.

Securities Account: Finalised matched Instructions – Search Criteria	
Date from	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the data are covered in the report or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Date from' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date to'.</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) are available for selection via the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages [2449]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> 01<input type="checkbox"/> 02<input type="checkbox"/> 03<input type="checkbox"/> 06<input type="checkbox"/> 12
Date to	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time until which the data are covered in the report or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Date to' must be later than or equal to 'Date from'.</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) are available for selection via the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages [2449]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> 01<input type="checkbox"/> 02<input type="checkbox"/> 03<input type="checkbox"/> 09<input type="checkbox"/> 12
Timescale	<p>Enter the timescale you search for from the possible values:</p>

Securities Account: Finalised matched Instructions – Search Criteria

- ☐ Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop-down menu.
Required format is: YYYY
 - ☐ Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop-down menu.
Required format is: YYYY-‘S1’ to ‘S2’
 - ☐ Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop-down menu.
Required format is: YYYY-‘Q1’ to ‘Q4’
 - ☐ Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop-down menu.
Required format is: YYYY-MM
- You have to select either the explicit period of time with ‘Date from’ and ‘Date to’ or the predefined timescale with ‘Year’, ‘Half Year’, ‘Quarter’, ‘Month’.
- References for error messages [▶ 2449]:
- ☐ 01
 - ☐ 02

Buttons

OK	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities account: finalised matched instructions - list screen</i> [▶ 1497] <p>References for error messages [▶ 2449]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 <input type="checkbox"/> 17
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p>

	Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities account: finalised matched instructions – search screen</i>

5.2.5.4 BSIR.01 - Securities Account: Finalised Matched Instructions - List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all finalised instructions, at CSD, CSD participant or securities account level, during a selected period of time, in a list.

The results are unsorted unless the 'Counterparty' has been set to 'YES'. In such case a list for every counterparty of the selected T2S actor will be displayed.

In case the drill-down option is selected, the results will be sorted by timescale or by the report level selected in the *search* screen.

Screen Access


☐ LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIR >> *BSIR.01 – Securities account: Finalised matched instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *OK* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [► 1835]:

- ☐ LTSI super user
- ☐ CSD analyst
- ☐ CSD end user
- ☐ CSD participant end user
- ☐ External CSD end user

Screenshot



Securities Account: Finalized Matched Instructions

Report Creation Date : 2018-01-03 11:36:48

Data From 2017-09-01, Data to 2017-12-19

CSD-FAAHFRP1000

Counterparty : FAAHFRP1000

Quantity in	Face Amount in EUR	and Amount in	EUR
-------------	--------------------	---------------	-----

Delivering						
Transaction Type Code	Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	Number Of SI (TS+PS+PC+TC)	Original quantity	Settled Quantity	Original Amount	Settled Amount
DVP	STND	442	399,543.1	344,954.54	4,173,375.06	3,544,746.06
DWP	STND	14	812	388	3,400,000.00	2,060,000.00
FOP	STND	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
PFOD	CATR	55	0	0	689.00	603.00
TOTAL		511	400,355.1	345,342.54	7,574,064.06	5,605,349.06

Receiving						
Transaction Type Code	Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	Number Of SI (TS+PS+PC+TC)	Original quantity	Settled Quantity	Original Amount	Settled Amount
DVP	STND	442	399,543.1	344,954.54	4,173,375.06	3,544,746.06
DWP	STND	14	812	388	3,400,000.00	2,060,000.00
FOP	STND	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
PFOD	CATR	55	0	0	689.00	603.00
TOTAL		511	400,355.1	345,342.54	7,574,064.06	5,605,349.06

TOTAL						
Transaction Type Code	Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	Number Of SI (TS+PS+PC+TC)	Original quantity	Settled Quantity	Original Amount	Settled Amount
DVP	STND	884	799,086.2	689,909.08	8,346,750.12	7,089,492.12
DWP	STND	28	1,624	776	6,800,000.00	4,120,000.00
FOP	STND	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
PFOD	CATR	110	0	0	1,378.00	1,206.00
TOTAL		1,022	800,710.2	690,685.08	15,148,128.12	11,210,698.12

Illustration 245: Securities account finalised matched instructions - list screen

Field
Description

Securities Account: Finalised matched Instructions - List	
Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date and time of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day from' and 'Business Day To'. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
CSD or CSD Participant or Securities Account	Shows the selected T2S actor level of the report.

Securities Account: Finalised matched Instructions - List	
Counterparty	Shows the counterparty of the T2S actor. One array is displayed per counterparty. In case the 'Counterparty' field has been set to 'NO' in the search screen, only one array will be displayed with the aggregation of all counterparties.
Currency	Shows the currency used for the amount of the settlement instructions.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the of the settlement instructions.
Array	
Securities Movement Type Code	Shows the securities movement type code from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> DELI (securities deliveries) <input type="checkbox"/> RECE (securities receptions) <input type="checkbox"/> TOTAL (sum of securities deliveries and securities receptions)
Transaction Type Code	Shows the explicit detailed value of the settlement transaction type code set during the selected period of time from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> DVP (delivery versus payment) <input type="checkbox"/> FOP (free of payment) <input type="checkbox"/> PFOD (payment free of delivery) <input type="checkbox"/> DWP (delivery with payment)
Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	Shows the explicit detailed value of the settlement transaction subcategory set during the selected period of time from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> CATR (cash transfer) <input type="checkbox"/> STND (standard)
Number of SI (TS +PS/PC+TC)	Shows the number of business settlement instructions totally settled, partially settled, partially cancelled and totally cancelled.
Original Quantity	Shows the original quantity of the settlement instructions.
Settled Quantity	Shows the settled quantity of the settlement instructions.
Original Amount	Shows the original amount of business settlement instructions.

Securities Account: Finalised matched Instructions - List	
Settled Amount	Shows the settled amount of business settlement instructions.
Buttons	
	<p>Drill</p> <p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 'T2S Actor Scope' hierarchy: securities account/CSD participant/CSD. <input type="checkbox"/> Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year. <p>You are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time.</p> <p>Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the <i>search</i> screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities account: finalised matched instructions – list screen</i>
	<p>Filter Bar</p> <p>This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document.</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the 'Currency' dimension to show only settlement instructions that are settled in EUR.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities account: Finalised matched instructions –list screen</i>

5.2.5.5 BSIR.02 - T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for finalised matched instructions either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates.

You can use this screen to check the settlement activity of a T2S dedicated cash account, a payment bank or a CB. In addition, you can select to aggregate the report by counterparty or globally.

The activity is the number of matched settlement instructions finalised during the selected period whether partially or totally settled or cancelled, the total amount whether partially or totally settled or cancelled and the original amount.

Screen Access

☐ LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIR >> *BSIR.02 – T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised matched Settlement Instructions - search screen*

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [[▶ 1836](#)]:

- ☐ LTSI super user
- ☐ NCB analyst
- ☐ NCB end user

Screenshot

Illustration 246: T2SDCA: detailed finalised matched settlement instructions – search screen

Field Description

T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report Level	Select the report level from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> NCB <input type="checkbox"/> Payment bank <input type="checkbox"/> T2S dedicated cash account
Counterparty	Select if you want to display an array for each counterparty in the report from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO
Date from	Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD

T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<p>The 'Date from' must be earlier than or equal to the 'Date to'.</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (day+90) are available for selection via the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2450]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 06
Date to	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time to which the activity shall be calculated or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Date to' must be later than or equal to the 'Date from'.</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (day+90) are available for selection via the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2450]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 12
Timescale	<p>Enter the timescale you search for from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. <p>Required format is: YYYY</p>

T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria

- ☐ Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop-down menu.
Required format is: YYYY-‘S1’ to ‘S2’
 - ☐ Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop-down menu.
Required format is: YYYY-‘Q1’ to ‘Q4’
 - ☐ Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop-down menu.
Required format is: YYYY-MM
- You have to select either the explicit period of time with ‘Date from’ and ‘Date to’ or the predefined timescale with ‘Year’, ‘Half Year’, ‘Quarter’, ‘Month’.
- References for error messages [▶ 2450]:
- ☐ 01
 - ☐ 02

Buttons

OK	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>T2SDCA: detailed finalised matched settlement instructions – list screen</i> [▶ 1504] <p>References for error messages [▶ 2450]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 <input type="checkbox"/> 17
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p>

☐ *T2SDCA: detailed finalised matched settlement instructions - search screen*

5.2.5.6 BSIR.02 - T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions – List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows search results for all finalised instructions in an array and pie charts, at CB or payment bank or T2S dedicated cash account level, during a chosen period of time. There is no sort within this display unless the field 'Counterparty' has been set to 'YES'. In such case a table is displayed for every counterparty of the chosen T2S actor.

In case drill-down option is selected in the list screen, the results are sorted by timescale or by CB (or payment bank or T2S dedicated cash account depending on the report level selected in the search screen).

The settlement instructions are displayed in numbers and amounts according to the transaction type code, the transaction sub-category, the T2S dedicated cash account debit credit code and the settlement status (totally or partially settled, totally or partially cancelled). The same information is displayed in two shapes, as pie charts and as arrays.

Screen Access

☐ LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIR >> *BSIR.02 – T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised matched Settlement Instructions - search screen* >> Click on the OK button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [► 1835]:

- ☐ LTSI super user
- ☐ NCB analyst
- ☐ NCB end user

Screenshot

T2SDCA: Detailed Finalized Matched Settlement Instructions													
Report Creation Date : 2018-01-03 11:49:54 Data From 2017-09-01, Data to 2017-12-19													
NCB-FAABFRP1000 Counterparty : FAABFRP1000 IN EUR													
Transaction Type Code	Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	DEBIT				CREDIT				TOTAL			
		Nb TS	Nb PS/PC	Nb TC	TOTAL	Nb TS	Nb PS/PC	Nb TC	TOTAL	Nb TS	Nb PS/PC	Nb TC	TOTAL
DVP	STND	709	41	240	1,030	728	48	250	1,026	1,437	119	453	1,609
DVP	STND	90	12	32	134	90	12	32	134	189	24	64	265
PFOD	CATR	120	0	17	137	120	0	17	137	249	0	34	274
TOTAL		919	53	289	1,261	938	60	299	1,287	1,865	143	551	2,459
Transaction Type Code	Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	DEBIT					CREDIT					TOTAL	
		original amount	TS Amount	PS Amount	PC Amount	TC Amount	original amount	TS Amount	PS Amount	PC Amount	TC Amount	original amount	Settled amount (TS+PS)
DVP	STND	6,132,899.90	6,228,946.90	890,724.00	716,876.00	1,286,841.00	6,291,899.90	6,381,846.90	928,924.00	716,876.00	1,286,341.00	16,424,019.80	12,489,288.90
DVP	STND	3,929,656.00	1,809,321.00	1,075,000.00	985,900.00	660,336.00	3,929,656.00	1,909,321.00	1,075,000.00	985,900.00	660,336.00	7,839,322.00	4,146,642.00
PFOD	CATR	122,060.00	121,806.00	0.00	0.00	224.00	122,060.00	121,806.00	0.00	0.00	224.00	244,390.00	243,972.00
TOTAL		11,184,615.90	8,159,073.90	2,066,724.00	1,702,776.00	2,157,391.00	11,343,615.90	6,311,725.90	2,003,924.00	1,706,776.00	2,126,896.00	24,517,431.80	16,881,899.90

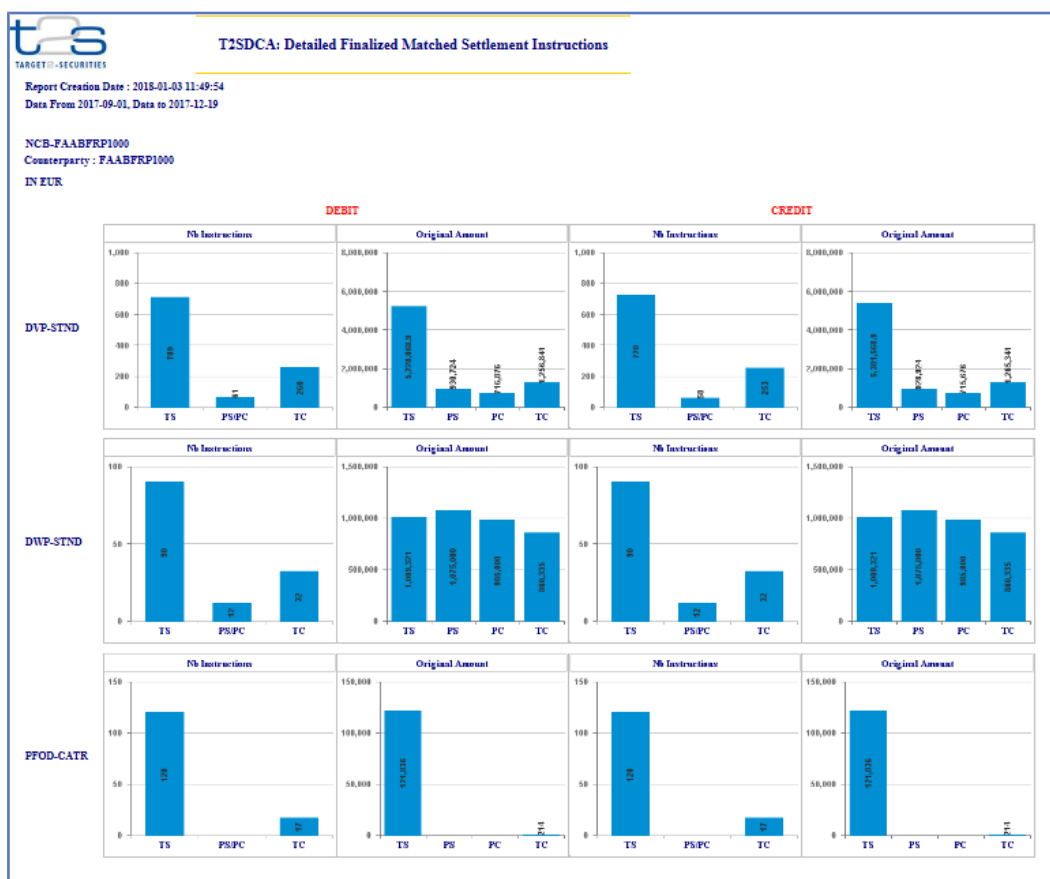


Illustration 247: T2SDCA: Detailed finalised matched settlement instructions – list screen

Field Description

T2SDCA: Detailed finalised matched settlement instructions	
Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day from' and 'Business Day to' Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
NCB or Payment bank or T2SDCA	Shows the T2S actor selected in the search screen.
Counterparty	Shows the counterparty of the T2S actor. One array is displayed per counterparty. In case in the search screen the 'Counterparty' field has been set to 'NO' only one array will be displayed with the aggregation of all counterparties.
Currency	Shows the currency used for the amount of the settlement instructions.

T2SDCA: Detailed finalised matched settlement instructions	
array or pie chart	
Transaction Type Code	Shows the settlement transaction type code set during the selected period of time from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DVP (delivery versus payment) <input type="checkbox"/> FOP (free of payment) <input type="checkbox"/> PFOD (payment free of delivery) <input type="checkbox"/> DWP (delivery with payment)
Transaction Subcategory	Shows the subcategory of the settlement transaction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> CATR (cash transfer) <input type="checkbox"/> STND (standard)
DEBIT	
Number TS	Shows the number of business settlement instructions totally settled from a debited point of view.
Number PS/PC	Shows the number of business settlement instructions partially settled from a debited point of view.
Number TC	Shows the number of business settlement instructions totally cancelled from a debited point of view.
Total	Shows the sum of business settlement instructions (TS +PS+TC+PC) from a debited point of view.
Original Amount	Shows the original amount of business settlement instructions on the debit side.
TS Amount	Shows the amount of business settlement instructions totally settled on debit side.
PS Amount	Shows the amount of business settlement instructions partially settled on debit side.
PC Amount	Shows the amount of business settlement instructions partially cancelled on debit side.
TC Amount	Shows the amount of business settlement instructions totally cancelled on debit side.
CREDIT	
Number TS	Shows the number of business settlement instructions totally settled from a credited point of view.
Number PS/PC	Shows the number of business settlement instructions partially settled from a credited point of view.

T2SDCA: Detailed finalised matched settlement instructions	
Number TC	Shows the number of business settlement instructions totally cancelled from a credited point of view.
Total	Shows the sum of business settlement instructions (TS +PS+TC+PC) from a credited point of view.
Original Amount	Shows the original amount of business settlement instructions on the credit side.
TS Amount	Shows the amount of business settlement instructions totally settled on credit side.
PS Amount	Shows the amount of business settlement instructions partially settled on credit side.
PC Amount	Shows the amount of business settlement instructions partially cancelled on credit side.
TC Amount	Shows the amount of business settlement instructions totally cancelled on credit side.
TOTAL	
Original Amount	Shows the total original amount of business settlement instructions.
Settled Amount (TS +PS)	Shows the sum of settled amount totally settled and partially settled of business settlement instructions.

Buttons

Drill	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> The 'Account Scope' hierarchy: CB/payment bank or T2SDCA <input type="checkbox"/> Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year. <p>Users are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time.</p> <p>Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Detailed finalised matched settlement instructions – list screen</i>

Filter Bar	<p>This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document.</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension 'Currency' to shows only settlement instructions settled in EUR.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Detailed finalised matched settlement instructions – list screen</i>

5.2.5.7 BSIR.03 - Securities Account: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for finalised matched instructions either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates.

You can use this screen to check the settlement activity of a CSD, a CSD participant or a securities account. In addition, you can select to aggregate the report by counterparty or globally.

The activity is the number of matched settlement instructions finalised during the selected period whether settled or cancelled partially or totally, and the related settled or cancelled quantity whether totally or partially, and the original quantity.

Screen Access

- ☐ LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIR >> *BSIR.03 – Securities Account: Detailed Finalised matched Instructions - search screen*

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 1836]:

- ☐ LTSI super user
- ☐ CSD analyst
- ☐ NCB analyst
- ☐ NCB end user
- ☐ CSD end user
- ☐ CSD participant end user
- ☐ External CSD end user

Screenshot

Illustration 248: Securities account: detailed finalised matched settlement instructions - search screen

Field
Description

Securities Account: Detailed Finalised matched Instructions – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report Level	<p>Select the report level from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> CSD <input type="checkbox"/> CSD participant <input type="checkbox"/> Securities account
Counterparty	<p>Select if you want to display an array for each counterparty in the report from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO
ISIN	<p>Select the ISIN that will be displayed in the report from the possible values, depending on your selection in the 'Report Level' field.</p>
Date from	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Date from' must be earlier than or equal to the 'Date to'.</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p>

Securities Account: Detailed Finalised matched Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) are available for selection via the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2452]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> 01<input type="checkbox"/> 02<input type="checkbox"/> 03<input type="checkbox"/> 06<input type="checkbox"/> 12
Date to	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time until which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Date from' must be earlier than or equal to the 'Date to'.</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) are available for selection via the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2452]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> 01<input type="checkbox"/> 02<input type="checkbox"/> 03<input type="checkbox"/> 09<input type="checkbox"/> 12
Timescale	<p>Enter the timescale you search for from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY<input type="checkbox"/> Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'S1' to 'S2'

Securities Account: Detailed Finalised matched Instructions – Search Criteria

- ☐ Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop-down menu.
Required format is: YYYY-‘Q1’ to ‘Q4’
 - ☐ Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop-down menu.
Required format is: YYYY-MM
- You have to select either the explicit period of time with ‘Date from’ and ‘Date to’ or the predefined timescale with ‘Year’, ‘Half Year’, ‘Quarter’, ‘Month’.
- References for error messages [▶ 2452]:
- ☐ 01
 - ☐ 02

Buttons

OK	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities account: detailed finalised matched instructions - list screen [▶ 1512]</i> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2452]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 <input type="checkbox"/> 17
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities account: detailed finalised matched instructions – search screen</i>

5.2.5.8 BSIR.03 - Securities Account: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions – List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all finalised instructions in a list, at CSD or CSD participant or securities account level, during a selected period of time.

The results are unsorted unless the 'Counterparty' field has been set to 'YES'. In such case a list for every counterparty of the selected T2S actor will be displayed. In case the drill-down option is selected, the results will be sorted by timescale or the report level selected in the search screen.

The settled finalised matched instructions are displayed in numbers and in quantity aggregated per transaction type code (DVP, FOP, ...), transaction sub-category (STND, CATR, ...) and securities movement type code (DELI or RECE). The same information is displayed in two shapes, as pie charts and as arrays.

Screen Access

LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIR >> *BSIR.03 – securities account: detailed finalised matched instructions – search* screen >> Click on the OK button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [► 1836]:

- ☐ LTSI super user
- ☐ CSD analyst
- ☐ NCB analyst
- ☐ NCB end user
- ☐ CSD end user
- ☐ CSD participant end user
- ☐ External CSD end user

Screenshot

Securities Account: Detailed Finalized Matched Settlement Instructions													
Report Creation Date : 2018-01-03 11:41:15 Data From 2017-09-01, Data to 2017-12-19													
CSD-FAAHERP1000 Counterparty : ALL Quantity in Face Amount in EUR													
Transaction Type Code	Transaction Subcategory	DELI				RECE				TOTAL			
		Nb TS	Nb PS/PC	Nb TC	TOTAL	Nb TS	Nb PS/PC	Nb TC	TOTAL	Nb TS	Nb PS/PC	Nb TC	TOTAL
DVP	STND	364	18	60	442	364	18	60	442	728	36	120	884
DWP	STND	3	9	2	14	3	9	2	14	6	18	4	28
FOP	STND	1,068	24	76	1,067	1,067	24	76	1,166	2,125	48	160	2,323
PFOD	CATR	48	0	7	55	48	0	7	55	96	0	14	110
TOTAL		1,483	51	144	1,678	1,472	51	144	1,667	2,966	102	144	3,245

Transaction Type Code	Transaction Subcategory	DELI					RECE					TOTAL	
		Original Quantity	TS Quantity	PS Quantity	PC Quantity	TC Quantity	Original Quantity	TS Quantity	PS Quantity	PC Quantity	TC Quantity	Original Quantity	Settled Quantity
DVP	STND	399,543.1	343,884.1	1,070.44	929.56	53,659	399,543.1	343,884.1	1,070.44	929.56	53,659	799,086.2	689,909.08
DWP	STND	812	6	382	322	102	812	6	382	322	102	1,624	776
FOP	STND	50,486,592.74	50,401,123.74	420	1,110	92,839	50,286,092.74	50,200,623.74	420	1,110	92,839	100,790,686.48	100,602,587.48
PFOD	CATR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL		50,886,947.84	50,745,013.84	1,872.44	2,361.56	146,700	50,686,447.84	50,544,513.84	1,872.44	2,361.56	146,700	101,591,396.68	101,293,272.56

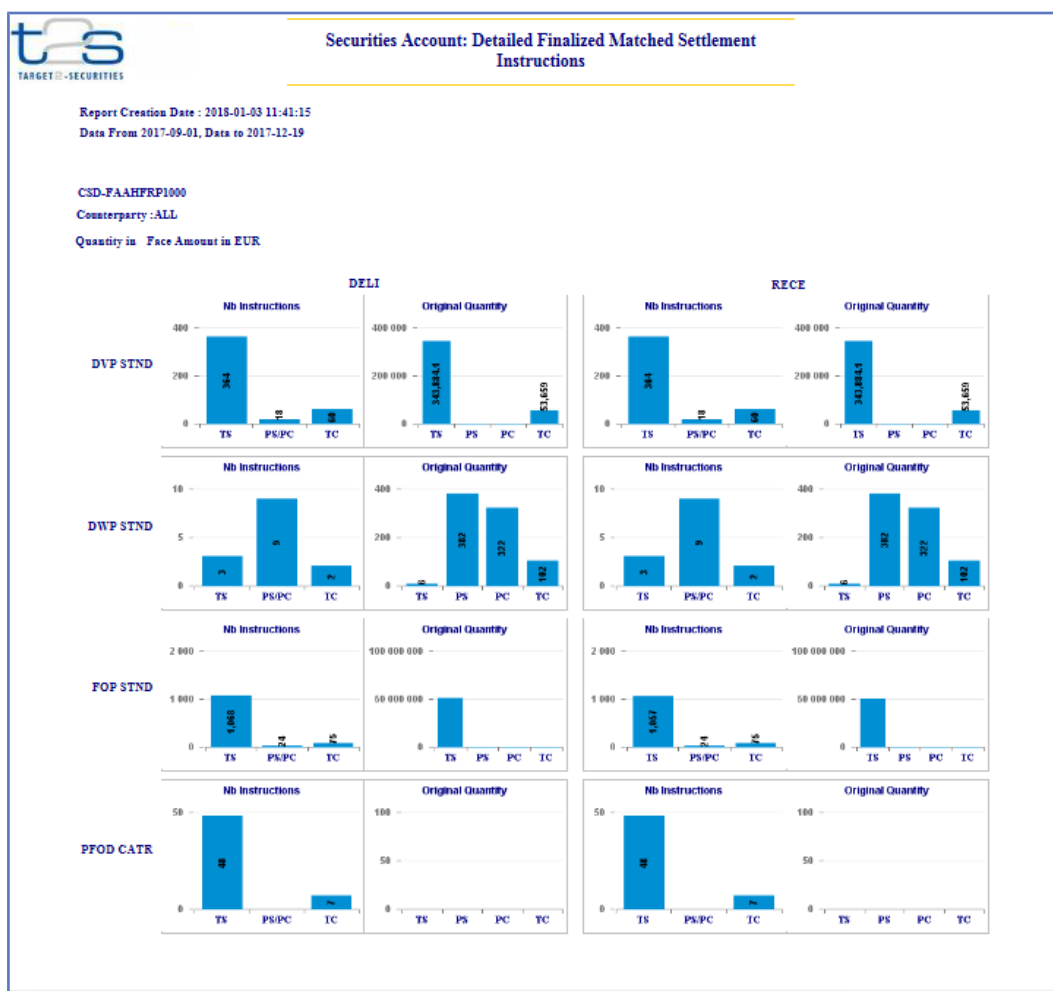


Illustration 249: Securities account detailed finalised matched settlement instructions – list screen

Field Description

Securities Account: Detailed Finalised matched Instructions - List	
Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date and time of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day from' and 'Business Day to'. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
CSD or CSD Participant or Securities Account	Shows the T2S actor level of the report selected in the search screen.
Counterparty	Shows the counterparty of the T2S actor.

Securities Account: Detailed Finalised matched Instructions - List	
	One array is displayed per counterparty actor. In case in the 'Counterparty' field has been set to 'NO' in the search screen, only one array will be displayed with the aggregation of all counterparts.
Currency	Shows the currency used for the amount of the settlement instructions.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the of the settlement instructions for the array(s) displayed below.
Pie-Charts and Arrays	
Securities Movement Type Code	Shows the securities movement type code from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DELI (securities deliveries) <input type="checkbox"/> RECE (securities receptions) <input type="checkbox"/> TOTAL (sum of securities deliveries and securities receptions)
Transaction Type Code	Shows the explicit detailed value of the settlement transaction type code set during the selected period of time from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DVP (delivery versus payment) <input type="checkbox"/> FOP (free of payment) <input type="checkbox"/> PFOD (payment free of delivery) <input type="checkbox"/> DWP (delivery with payment)
Transaction Sub-Category	Shows the explicit detailed value of the settlement transaction sub-category set during the selected period of time from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> CATR (cash transfer) <input type="checkbox"/> STND (standard)
Number of Settlement Instructions	Shows the number of business settlement instructions totally settled, partially settled, partially cancelled and totally cancelled.
Original Quantity	Shows the original quantity of the settlement instructions.
Settled Quantity	Shows the settled quantity of the settlement instructions.
Buttons	
Drill	This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.

	<p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 'T2S Actor Scope' hierarchy: securities account/CSD participant/CSD <input type="checkbox"/> Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year. <p>You are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time.</p> <p>Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities account: detailed finalised matched instructions – list</i> screen
Filter Bar	<p>This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document.</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the 'Currency' dimension to shows only settlement instructions that are settled in EUR.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities account: detailed finalised matched instructions - list</i> screen

5.2.5.9 BSIR.04 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for matched settled instructions either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates. The search results will be displayed in a report, which is sorted by transaction category and transaction sub-category, type of settlement, debit-credit code and split in the different time slots of a T2S business day. The report is displayed in two shapes, as bar charts and as arrays. A user uses this screen to check the settlement activity of a CB, a payment bank or a T2S dedicated cash account.

The activity is the number of settled matched instructions settled or cancelled (totally or partially) during the selected period and the related the settled amount.

Screen Access

- ☐ LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIR >> *BSIR.04 – T2SDCA: Follow up by time slot of settlement activity - search* screen

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [► 1837]:

- ☐ LTSI super user
- ☐ NCB analyst
- ☐ NCB end user

Screenshot

Illustration 250: T2SDCA follow-up by time slot of settlement activity - search screen

**Field
Description**

T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity - Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report Level	<p>Select the level at which will be displayed in the report from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> NCB <input type="checkbox"/> Payment bank <input type="checkbox"/> T2S dedicated cash account
Counterparty	<p>Select if you want to display an array for each counterparty in the report from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO
Date from	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p>

T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity - Search Criteria	
	<p>The 'Date from' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date to'.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2453]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> 01<input type="checkbox"/> 02<input type="checkbox"/> 03<input type="checkbox"/> 06<input type="checkbox"/> 12
Date to	<p>Enter the date of the 'explicit period of time' to which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The 'Date to' must be later than or equal to 'Date from'.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2453]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> 01<input type="checkbox"/> 02<input type="checkbox"/> 03<input type="checkbox"/> 09<input type="checkbox"/> 12
Timescale	<p>Enter the timescale you search for from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY<input type="checkbox"/> Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'S1' to 'S2'<input type="checkbox"/> Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4'

T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity - Search Criteria

☐ Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop-down menu.

Required format is: YYYY-MM

You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.

References for error messages [▶ 2453]:

☐ 01

☐ 02

Buttons**OK**

This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.

Next screen:

☐ *T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of settlement activity – list screen* [▶ 1519]

References for error messages [▶ 2453]:

☐ 01

☐ 02

☐ 03

☐ 06

☐ 09

☐ 12

☐ 17

Cancel

This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.

Next screen:

☐ *T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of settlement activity – search screen*

5.2.5.10 BSIR.04 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity – List screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all finalised instructions per time slots of the settlement date in an array and bar charts, at CB or Payment Bank or T2SDCA level, during a chosen period of time. There is no sort within this display unless the field counterpart has been set to 'YES'. In such case a table will be displayed for every counterparty of the chosen T2S actor. In case drill-down option is selected in the list screen then the results will be sorted by timescale or by CB (or payment bank or T2S dedicated cash account depending on the report level selected in the search screen).

The settlement instructions are displayed in numbers and amounts according to the elements of time slot of the settlement date, transaction type code, the transaction sub-category (only in the arrays), the T2SDCA debit credit code and the settlement status (totally or partially settled, totally or partially cancelled). The same information is displayed in two shapes, as bar charts and as arrays.

Screen Access

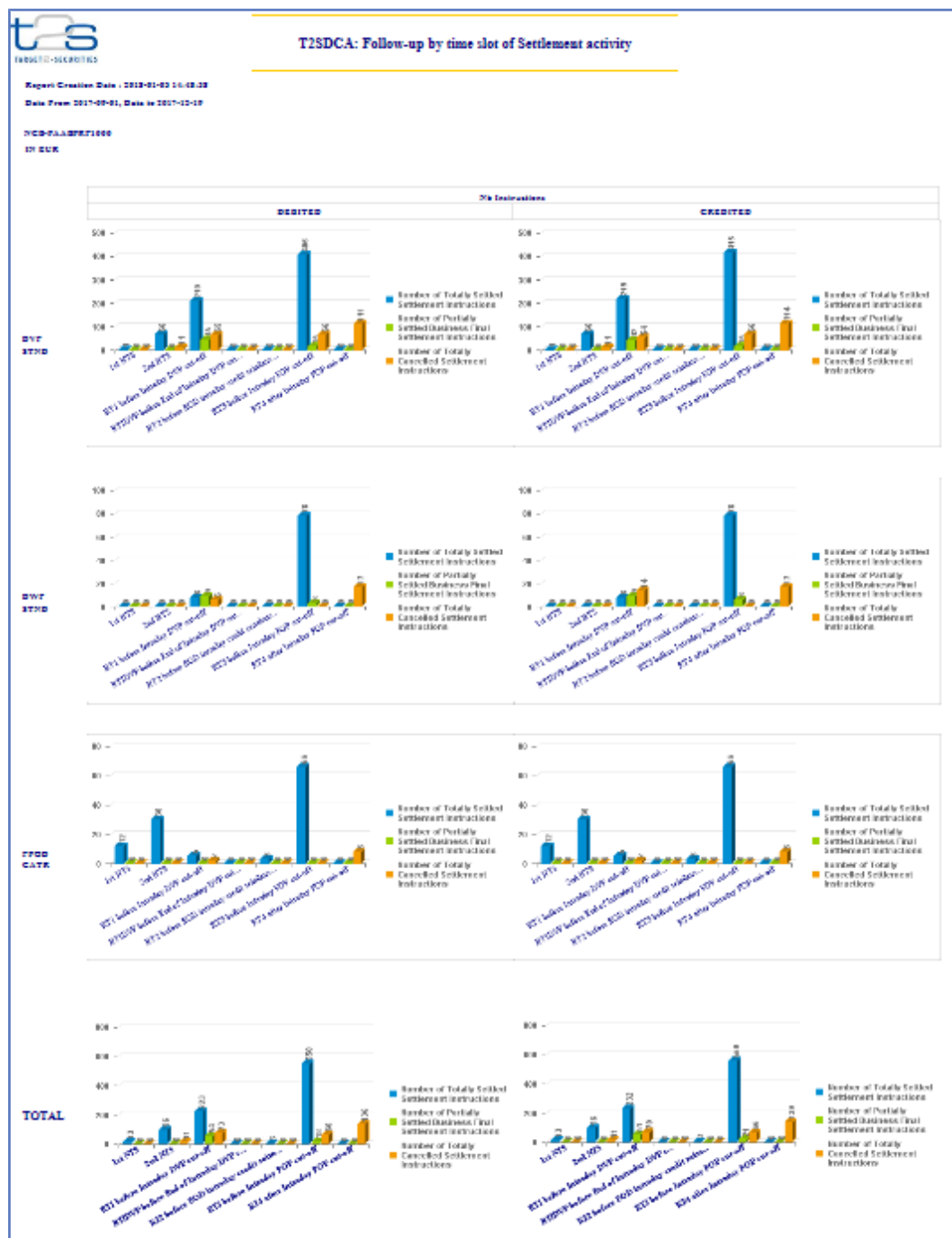
☐ LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIR >> *BSIR.04 – T2SDCA: Follow up by time slot of settlement activity - search* screen >> Click on the *run report* button

Privileges

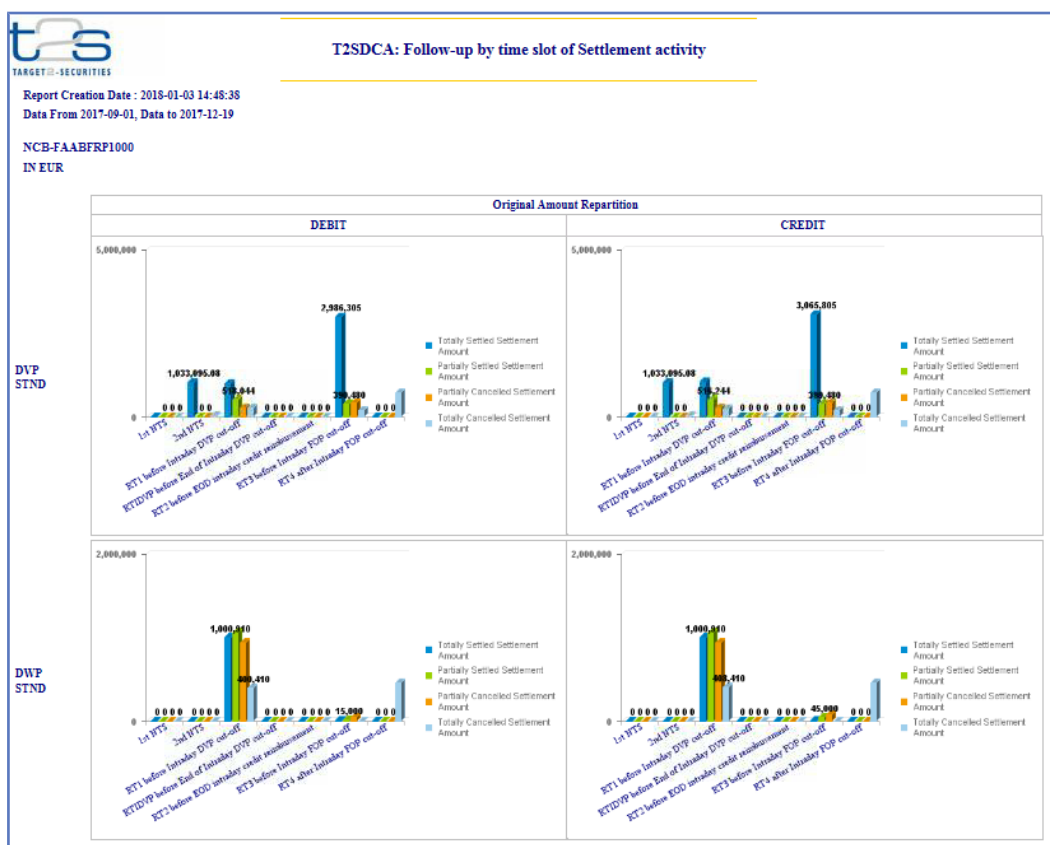
To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [► 1837]:

- ☐ LTSI super user
- ☐ NCB analyst
- ☐ NCB end user

Screenshot



BSIR.04 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity – List screen




T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement activity

Report Creation Date : 2018-01-03 14:48:38
Data From 2017-09-01, Data to 2017-12-19

NCB-FAABFRP1000
IN EUR

DVP	STND	TS	Number of instructions - CREDITED							Number of instructions - DEBITED						
			1st NTS	2nd NTS	RT1 before Intraday DVP cut-off	RT2 before Intraday DVP cut-off	RT2 before EOD intraday credit reimbursement	RT3 before Intraday FOP cut-off	RT4 after Intraday FOP cut-off	1st NTS	2nd NTS	RT1 before Intraday DVP cut-off	RT2 before Intraday DVP cut-off	RT2 before EOD intraday credit reimbursement	RT3 before Intraday FOP cut-off	RT4 after Intraday FOP cut-off
			1	05	210	0	0	415	0	1	05	210	0	0	405	0
DVP	STND	PSPC	0	0	42	0	0	15	0	0	0	45	0	0	15	0
		TC	0	11	54	0	0	88	114	0	11	85	0	0	85	111
		TS	0	0	8	0	0	76	0	0	0	8	0	0	75	0
DWP	STND	PSPC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		TC	0	0	14	0	0	0	17	0	0	6	0	0	0	17
		TS	12	30	5	0	3	86	0	12	30	5	0	3	86	0
PFOD	CATR	PSPC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		TC	0	0	2	0	0	0	8	0	0	2	0	0	0	8
		TS	13	95	232	0	3	559	0	13	95	223	0	3	550	0
TOTAL		PSPC	0	0	51	0	0	21	0	0	0	54	0	0	13	0
		TC	0	11	70	0	0	88	136	0	11	73	0	0	85	136



T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement activity

Report Creation Date : 2018-01-03 14:48:38

Data From 2017-09-01, Data to 2017-12-19

NCB-FAABFRP1000

IN EUR

		Original amount Repartition - CREDIT												Original amount Repartition - DEBIT											
		1st NTS	2nd NTS	RT1 before Intraday DVP cut-off	RT2 before Intraday DVP cut-off	RT2 before EOD intraday credit reimbursement	RT3 before Intraday FOP cut-off	RT4 after Intraday FOP cut-off	1st NTS	2nd NTS	RT1 before Intraday DVP cut-off	RT2 before Intraday DVP cut-off	RT2 before EOD intraday credit reimbursement	RT3 before Intraday FOP cut-off	RT4 after Intraday FOP cut-off	1st NTS	2nd NTS	RT1 before Intraday DVP cut-off	RT2 before Intraday DVP cut-off	RT2 before EOD intraday credit reimbursement	RT3 before Intraday FOP cut-off	RT4 after Intraday FOP cut-off			
DVP	STND	TS	0.00	0.00	1,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
		PSPC	0.00	0.00	1,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	48,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	48,000.00	0.00		
		TC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	48,000.00		
PFOD	CATR	TS	100.00	200.00	0.00	20,000.00	80,700.00	0.00	100.00	200.00	0.00	20,000.00	80,700.00	0.00	100.00	200.00	0.00	20,000.00	80,700.00	0.00	100.00	200.00	0.00		
		PSPC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			
		TC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			
DVP	STND	TS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			
		PSPC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			
		TC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			
TOTAL		TS	0.00	0.00	1,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
		PSPC	0.00	0.00	1,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	48,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	48,000.00	0.00		
		TC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	48,000.00		

Illustration 251: T2SDCA follow-up by time slot of settlement activity - list screen

Field
DescriptionT2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity – List
Header

T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity – List	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day from' and 'Business Day to'. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
CB or Payment Bank or T2SDCA	Shows the report level selected in the search screen.
Counterparty	Shows the counterparty of the T2S actor. One array is displayed per counterparty. In case in the search screen the counterparty field has been set to 'NO' only one array will be displayed with the aggregation of all counterparties.
Currency	Shows the currency used for the amount of the settlement instructions.
Bar charts or arrays	
T2SDCA Debit/Credit Code	Shows if the instruction is aggregated on the debited or the credited side.
Time Slot	Shows the time slots for which the settlement instructions are aggregated from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> First cycle of night-time settlement <input type="checkbox"/> Second cycle of night-time settlement <input type="checkbox"/> Real time, before intraday DVP cut-off <input type="checkbox"/> Real time, before end of day intraday credit reimbursement <input type="checkbox"/> Real time, before intraday FOP cut-off <input type="checkbox"/> Real time after intraday FOP cut-off
Transaction Type Code	Shows the settlement transaction type code set during the selected period of time from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DVP (delivery versus payment) <input type="checkbox"/> FOP (free of payment) <input type="checkbox"/> PFOD (payment free of delivery) <input type="checkbox"/> DWP (delivery with payment)
Transaction Subcategory	Shows the subcategory of the settlement transaction from the possible values:

T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity – List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> CATR (cash transfer) <input type="checkbox"/> STND (standard)
Settlement Type	<p>Shows the status of the settlement instruction displayed from the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> TS (totally settled) <input type="checkbox"/> PS (partially settled) <input type="checkbox"/> PC (partially cancelled) <input type="checkbox"/> TC (totally cancelled)

Buttons

Drill	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> The 'report level' hierarchy: NCB/Payment Bank or T2SDCA <input type="checkbox"/> Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year. <p>Users are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time</p> <p>Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of settlement activity – list screen</i>
Filter Bar	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension 'currency' to shows only settlement instructions that settled in EUR.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of settlement activity – list screen</i>

5.2.5.11 BSIR.05 - T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for matched settled instructions for two specified periods of time in order to compare the settlement activity of a T2S actor. The search results will be displayed in a report, which is sorted by transaction type code, transaction sub-category and debit/credit code. The report is displayed in two shapes, as pie charts and as arrays. A user uses this screen to compare the settlement activity of a CB, a payment bank or a T2S dedicated cash account between two pre-defined periods.

The activity is the number of settled matched instructions settled or cancelled (totally or partially) during the two selected periods and the related the settled amount.

Screen Access

☐ LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIR >> *BSIR.05 – T2SDCA: Comparison of settlement activity between two time periods - search screen*

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [► 1837]:

- ☐ LTSI super user
- ☐ NCB analyst
- ☐ NCB end user

Screenshot

Illustration 252: T2SDCA comparison of settlement activity between two time periods - search screen

Field Description

T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - Search Criteria

Search Screen

T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - Search Criteria	
Report Level	<p>Select the level which will be displayed in the report from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> NCB<input type="checkbox"/> Payment bank<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated cash account
Counterparty	<p>Select if you want to display an array for each counterparty in the report from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> YES<input type="checkbox"/> NO
Date 1 From	<p>Enter the date of the first explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The 'Date From' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date To'.</p> <p>References for error messages [2454]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> 01<input type="checkbox"/> 02<input type="checkbox"/> 04<input type="checkbox"/> 07<input type="checkbox"/> 13<input type="checkbox"/> 15
Date 1 To	<p>Enter the date of the first explicit period of time until which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p>

T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - Search Criteria	
	<p>The 'Date To' must be later than or equal to 'Date From'.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2454]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 13
Date 2 From	<p>Enter the date of the second explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated and compared, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The 'Date From' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date To'.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2454]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 14 <input type="checkbox"/> 15
Date 2 To	<p>Enter the date of the second explicit period of time until which the activity shall be calculated and compared, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p>

T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - Search Criteria	
	<p>The 'Date To' must be later than or equal to 'Date From'.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2454]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 14
Timescale 1	<p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY</p> <p>Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-'S1' to 'S2'</p> <p>Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4'</p> <p>Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2454]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 16
Timescale 2	<p>You have to select either the second explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the second predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month' to be compared with the first period selected.</p> <p>Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY</p>

T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - Search Criteria

Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop-down menu.

Required format is: YYYY-‘S1’ to ‘S2’

Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop-down menu.

Required format is: YYYY-‘Q1’ to ‘Q4’

Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop-down menu.

Required format is: YYYY-MM

References for error messages [▶ 2454]:

☐ 01

☐ 02

☐ 16

Buttons

OK

This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.

Next screen:

☐ *T2SDCA: comparison of settlement activity between two time periods – list screen* [▶ 1529]

References for error messages [▶ 2454]:

☐ 01

☐ 02

☐ 04

☐ 05

☐ 07

☐ 08

☐ 10

☐ 11

☐ 13

☐ 14

☐ 15

	<input type="checkbox"/> 16 <input type="checkbox"/> 17
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>T2SDCA: comparison of settlement activity between two time periods – search screen</i>

5.2.5.12 BSIR.05 - T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods – List screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows search results of two time periods of the settlement activity, at CB or payment bank or T2S dedicated cash account level, to allow the comparison of these two periods of time. There is no sort within this display unless the field 'Counterparty' has been set to 'YES'. In such case a table is displayed for every counterparty of the chosen T2S actor. This report is not drillable.

The settlement instructions are displayed in numbers and amounts according to the transaction type code, the transaction sub-category, the T2S dedicated cash account debit credit code and the settlement status (totally or partially settled, totally or partially cancelled). The same information is displayed in two shapes, as pie charts and as arrays.

Screen Access

☐ LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIR >> *BSIR.05 – T2SDCA: Comparison of settlement activity between two time periods - search screen* >> Click on the *run report* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [► 1837]:

- ☐ LTSI super user
- ☐ NCB analyst
- ☐ NCB end user

BSIR.05 - T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods – List screen

Screenshots

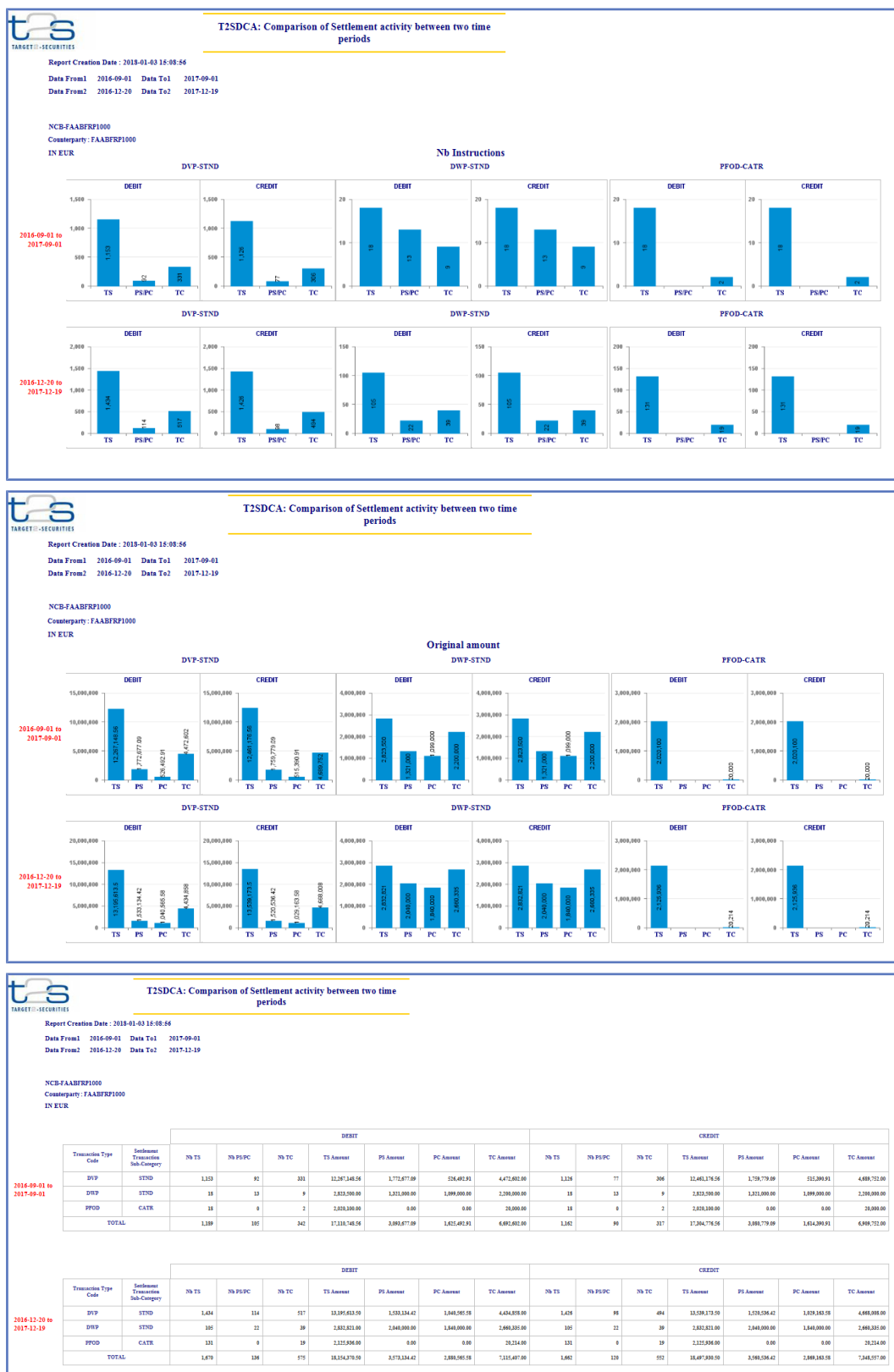


Illustration 253: T2SDCA: Comparison of settlement activity between two time periods – list screen

Field Description	T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods – List	
	Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs	
Predefined Timescale 1	Shows either the first explicit period of time with 'Date 1 From' and 'Date 1 To' or the predefined timescale 1. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD	
Predefined Timescale 2	Shows either the second explicit period of time with 'Date 2 From' and 'Date 2 To' or the predefined timescale 2. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD	
NCB or Payment bank or T2SDCA	Shows the report level selected in the search screen.	
Counterparty	Shows the counterparty of the T2S actor. One array is displayed per counterparty. In case in the search screen the counterparty field has been set to 'NO' only one array will be displayed with the aggregation of all counterparties.	
Currency	Shows the currency used for the amount of the settlement instructions.	
Pie charts and arrays		
T2SDCA Debit/Credit code	Shows if the instruction is aggregated on the debited or the credited side.	
Transaction Type Code	Shows the settlement transaction type code set during the selected period of time from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> DVP (delivery versus payment) <input type="checkbox"/> FOP (free of payment) <input type="checkbox"/> PFOD (payment free of delivery) <input type="checkbox"/> DWP (delivery with payment)	
Transaction Subcategory	Shows the subcategory of the settlement transaction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> CATR (cash transfer) <input type="checkbox"/> STND (standard)	
Settlement type	Shows the status of the settlement instruction displayed from the possible values:	

T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods – List

- ☐ TS (totally settled)
- ☐ PS (partially settled)
- ☐ PC (partially cancelled)
- ☐ TC (totally cancelled)

Buttons

Filter Bar

This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document.

Click on the *filter bar* button and set the filters.

For example, a filter can be added on the dimension 'currency' to show only settlement instructions that are settled in EUR.

Next screen:

- ☐ *Comparison of settlement activity between two time periods – list screen*

5.2.6 Instructions Follow-up

5.2.6.1 XREP.00 - T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for finalised matched cancelled either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates. The search results will be displayed in a report, which is sorted by data group, manual automatic indicator, transaction type code, transaction category, transaction sub-category and debit credit indicator. This screen is used to check the cancelled instruction activity of a T2SDCA, a payment bank or a CB. The activity is the number of partially or totally cancelled instructions finalised during the selected period with their corresponding original and cancelled amounts.

Screen Access

- ☐ LTSI public folder >> T2S >> XREP >> *XREP.00 – T2SDCA: Matched cancelled instructions - search screen*

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [► 1843]:

- ☐ LTSI super user
- ☐ NCB analyst
- ☐ NCB end user

Screenshot

Illustration 254: T2SDCA: Matched cancelled instructions - search screen

Field
Description

T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report level	<p>Select the level which will be displayed in the report from one of the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> NCB <input type="checkbox"/> Payment bank <input type="checkbox"/> T2S dedicated cash account
Date from	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The 'Date From' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date to'.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2471]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 12

T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions – Search Criteria	
Date to	<p>Enter the date of the ‘explicit period of time’ to which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with ‘Date From’ and ‘Date To’ or the predefined timescale with ‘Year’, ‘Half Year’, ‘Quarter’, ‘Month’.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The ‘Date To’ must be later than or equal to ‘Date from’.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2471]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> 01<input type="checkbox"/> 02<input type="checkbox"/> 03<input type="checkbox"/> 09<input type="checkbox"/> 12
Timescale	<p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with ‘Date From’ and ‘Date To’ or the predefined timescale with ‘Year’, ‘Half Year’, ‘Quarter’, ‘Month’.</p> <p>Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY</p> <p>Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-‘S1’ to ‘S2’</p> <p>Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-‘Q1’ to ‘Q4’</p> <p>Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required / Displayed format is: YYYY-MM</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2471]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> 01<input type="checkbox"/> 02

Buttons

OK	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>T2SDCA: Matched cancelled instructions – list screen</i> [▶ 1535] <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2471]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 <input type="checkbox"/> 17
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>T2SDCA: Matched cancelled instructions – list screen</i> [▶ 1535]

5.2.6.2 XREP.00 - T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions – List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all finalised matched cancelled settlement instructions in an array at CB, payment bank or T2SDCA level, during a chosen period of time. In case the drill-down option is selected in the list screen then the results will be sorted by timescale or by CB (or payment bank or T2SDCA depending on the report level selected in the search screen).

The cancelled settlement instructions are displayed as a table of numbers and original or cancelled amounts sorted according to the data group, manual automatic indicator, transaction type code, transaction category, transaction sub-category and debit credit indicator.

Screen Access

- ☐ LTSI public folder >> T2S >> XREP >> *XREP.00 – T2SDCA: Matched cancelled instructions - search* screen >> Click on the OK button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 1843]:


- ☐ LTSI super user

- ☐ NCB analyst
- ☐ NCB end user

Screenshots

<div><div>T2S TARGET-SERVICES</div><div>T2S DCA: Matched Cancelled Settlement Instructions (TC + PC)</div><div>Report Creation Date : 2018-01-02 14:19:19 Data From: 2017-09-01 Data to: 2017-12-19 NCB-FAABFRP1000 IN EUR</div></div>												
	Transaction Type Code	Transaction Category	Transaction Subcategory	DEBIT								
				User Cancellations			System Cancellations			Manual Cancellations		
				Number of SI	Original Amount	Cancelled Amount	Number of SI	Original Amount	Cancelled Amount	Number of SI	Original Amount	Cancelled Amount
Business (FC+TC)	DVP	STND	STND	202	2,162,070.00	1,231,354.00	109	323,363.00	323,363.00	0	0.00	0.00
	DWF	STND	STND	27	2,461,335.00	1,386,335.00	17	459,000.00	459,000.00	0	0.00	0.00
	FFOD	STND	CATR	9	114.00	114.00	8	100.00	100.00	0	0.00	0.00
Total Business (FC+TC)				238	4,623,527.00	2,617,803.00	134	782,463.00	782,463.00	0	0.00	0.00
Collat (TC)	DVP	COLA	REPO				0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
	DVP	CORE	REPO				0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
	DVP	RCOL	REPO	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
	FFOD	COLA	FLED				0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
	FFOD	COLA	SPLE				0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
	FFOD	RCOL	FLED	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
	FFOD	RCOL	SPLE	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
Total Collat (TC)				0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
TOTAL				238	4,623,527.00	2,617,803.00	134	782,463.00	782,463.00	0	0.00	0.00

<div><div>T2S TARGET-SERVICES</div><div>T2S DCA: Matched Cancelled Settlement Instructions (TC + PC)</div><div>Report Creation Date : 2018-01-02 14:19:19 Data From: 2017-09-01 Data to: 2017-12-19 NCB-FAABFRP1000 IN EUR</div></div>												
	Transaction Type Code	Transaction Category	Transaction Subcategory	CREDIT								
				User Cancellations			System Cancellations			Manual Cancellations		
				Number of SI	Original Amount	Cancelled Amount	Number of SI	Original Amount	Cancelled Amount	Number of SI	Original Amount	Cancelled Amount
Business (FC+TC)	DVP	STND	STND	182	1,884,578.00	1,045,654.00	113	699,748.00	699,748.00	0	0.00	0.00
	DWF	STND	STND	24	69,335.00	54,335.00	17	459,000.00	459,000.00	0	0.00	0.00
	FFOD	STND	CATR	9	114.00	114.00	8	100.00	100.00	0	0.00	0.00
Total Business (FC+TC)				215	1,954,027.00	1,100,103.00	138	1,158,848.00	1,158,848.00	0	0.00	0.00
Collat (TC)	DVP	COLA	REPO				0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
	DVP	CORE	REPO				0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
	DVP	RCOL	REPO	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
	FFOD	COLA	FLED				0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
	FFOD	COLA	SPLE				0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
	FFOD	RCOL	FLED	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
	FFOD	RCOL	SPLE	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
Total Collat (TC)				0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
TOTAL				215	1,954,027.00	1,100,103.00	138	1,158,848.00	1,158,848.00	0	0.00	0.00



T2S DCA: Matched Cancelled Settlement Instructions (TC + PC)

Report Creation Date : 2018-01-02 14:19:19

Data From: 2017-09-01 Data to: 2017-12-19

NCB-FAABFRP1000

IN EUR

				TOTAL								
				User Cancellations			System Cancellations			Manual Cancellations		
	Transaction Type Code	Transaction Category	Transaction Subcategory	Number of SI	Original Amount	Cancelled Amount	Number of SI	Original Amount	Cancelled Amount	Number of SI	Original Amount	Cancelled Amount
Business (FC+TC)	DVP	STND	STND	384	4,046,656.00	2,277,008.00	222	1,023,111.00	1,023,111.00	0	0.00	0.00
	DVP	STND	STND	51	2,530,670.00	1,440,670.00	34	918,000.00	918,000.00	0	0.00	0.00
	FFOD	STND	CATR	18	228.00	228.00	16	200.00	200.00	0	0.00	0.00
	Total Business (FC+TC)			453	6,577,554.00	3,717,906.00	272	1,941,311.00	1,941,311.00	0	0.00	0.00
Collat (TC)	DVP	COLA	REF0				0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
	DVP	CORE	REF0				0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
	DVP	RCOL	REF0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
	FFOD	COLA	FLED				0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
	FFOD	COLA	SFLE				0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
	FFOD	RCOL	FLED	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
	FFOD	RCOL	SFLE	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
	Total Collat (TC)			0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
TOTAL				453	6,577,554.00	3,717,906.00	272	1,941,311.00	1,941,311.00	0	0.00	0.00

Illustration 255: T2SDCA: Matched cancelled instructions – list screen

Field Description

T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions - List	
Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:μsμsμsμsμsμs
NCB or Payment bank or T2SDCA	Shows the T2S actor selected in the search screen.
Timescale	Shows the timescale selected in the search screen. Displayed format is: <input type="checkbox"/> YYYY (when timescale is year) <input type="checkbox"/> YYYY-SS (when timescale is half year) <input type="checkbox"/> YYYY-QQ (when timescale is quarter) <input type="checkbox"/> YYYY-MM (when timescale is month)
Currency	Shows the currency used for the amount of the settlement instructions.
Array	
Data Group	Shows the data group of the settlement instruction from one of the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Business <input type="checkbox"/> Technical
Manual / Automatic Indicator	Shows the indicator regarding the nature of the cancellation from one of the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Manual – when an executed cancellation instruction is linked to a settlement instruction

T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions - List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Automatic – for all other cases
Transaction Type Code	<p>Shows the transaction type code of the settlement instructions corresponding to the selected period of time from one of the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> DVP (Delivery versus payment) <input type="checkbox"/> DWP (Delivery with payment) <input type="checkbox"/> FOP (Free of payment) <input type="checkbox"/> PFOD (Payment free of delivery)
Transaction Category	<p>Shows the transaction category of the settlement instructions corresponding to the selected period of time from one of the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> COLA (Collateral) <input type="checkbox"/> CORE (Collateral Relocation) <input type="checkbox"/> RCOL (Reverse Collateral) <input type="checkbox"/> STND (Standard) <p>Displayed format is: CHAR (4)</p>
Transaction Subcategory	<p>Shows the transaction subcategory of the settlement instructions corresponding to the selected period of time from one of the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> CATR (Cash Transfer) <input type="checkbox"/> COBS (CoSD Blocking Regeneration) <input type="checkbox"/> PLED (Pledge) <input type="checkbox"/> REAL (Realignment) <input type="checkbox"/> REPO (Repo) <input type="checkbox"/> SPLE (Sub-pledge) <input type="checkbox"/> STND (Standard) <p>Displayed format is: CHAR (4)</p>
T2SDCA Debit Credit Indicator	Shows the T2SDCA debit credit indicator of the settlement instructions corresponding to the selected period of time.
Number of Settlement Instructions	Shows the number of the finalised matched and cancelled settlement instructions.
Original Amount	Shows the original amount of the finalised matched and cancelled settlement instructions.

T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions - List

Cancelled Amount	Shows the cancelled amount of the finalised matched and cancelled settlement instructions.
------------------	--

Buttons

Drill	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> The 'Report Level' hierarchy: NCB, Payment Bank or T2SDCA <input type="checkbox"/> Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year. <p>Users are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time.</p> <p>Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>T2SDCA Matched cancelled instructions – list screen</i>
Filter Bar	<p>This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document.</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension 'currency' to show only cash restrictions that settled in EUR.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>T2SDCA Matched cancelled instructions – list screen</i>

5.2.6.3 XREP.01 - Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions - Search Screen**Context of Usage**

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for finalised matched cancelled settlement instructions either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates. The search results will be displayed in a report, which is sorted by data group, manual automatic indicator, transaction type code, transaction category and transaction sub-category. This screen is used to check the cancelled instruction activity of a securities account, a CSD participant or a CSD. The activity is the number of partially or totally cancelled instructions finalised during the selected period with their corresponding original and cancelled quantities.

Screen Access ☐ LTSI public folder >> T2S >> XREP >> *XREP.01 – Securities Account: Matched cancelled instructions - search* screen

Privileges To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 1844]:

- ☐ LTSI super user
- ☐ CSD analyst
- ☐ CSD end user
- ☐ CSD Participant end user
- ☐ External CSD end user

Screenshot

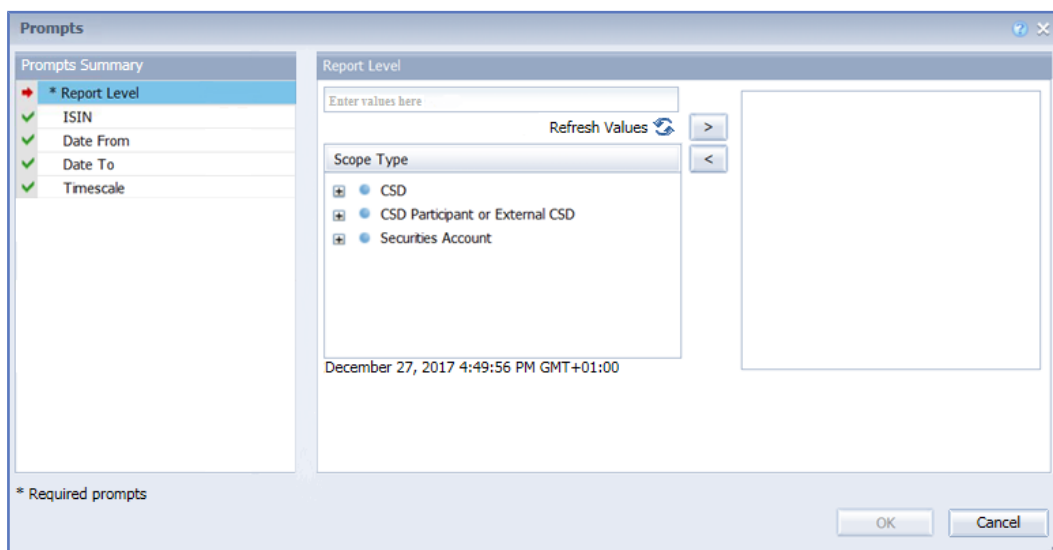


Illustration 256: Securities account: matched cancelled instructions - search screen

Field Description

Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report level	The report can be displayed at 3 different levels: CSD, CSD Participant (or External CSD) or Securities Account Required / Displayed format is: Select in the text box the level that will be displayed in the report
ISIN	According to what has been selected in the field 'Report Level' a list of ISIN will be displayed Required / Displayed format is: Select in the text box the ISIN that will be displayed in the report
Date from	Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the calendar icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.

Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<p>Only business days loaded in LTSl (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the calendar icon.</p> <p>The 'Date From' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date to'.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2473]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 06
Date to	<p>Enter the date of the 'explicit period of time' to which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSl (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the calendar icon.</p> <p>The 'Date To' must be later than or equal to 'Date from'.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2473]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 12
Timescale	<p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY</p> <p>Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required / Displayed format is: YYYY-SS</p> <p>Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p>

Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions – Search Criteria

Required / Displayed format is: YYYY-QQ

Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop down menu.

Required / Displayed format is: YYYY-MM

References for error messages: [▶ 2473]

☐ 01

☐ 02

Buttons

OK

This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.

Next screen:

☐ *Securities Account: Matched cancelled instructions – List screen* [▶ 1542]

References for error messages: [▶ 2473]

☐ 01

☐ 02

☐ 03

☐ 06

☐ 09

☐ 12

☐ 17

Cancel

This button allows you to get out of the prompt box

Next screen:

☐ *Securities Account: Matched cancelled instructions – Search screen*

5.2.6.4 XREP.01 - Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions – List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all finalised matched cancelled settlement instructions in an array at CSD, CSD participant or securities account level, during a selected period of time. In case the drill-down option is selected in the list screen, the results will be sorted by timescale or by the report level selected in the *search* screen.

The cancelled settlement instructions are displayed within tabs representing securities movement types (DELI, RECE and Total) each with a table of numbers and original or cancelled quantities and amounts sorted according to the data group, manual automatic indicator, transaction type code, transaction category and transaction sub-category.

Screen Access


LTSI public folder >> T2S >> XREP >> **XREP.01 – securities account: matched cancelled instructions – search screen** >> Click on the **OK** button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 1843]:

- ☐ LTSI super user
- ☐ NCB analyst
- ☐ CSD analyst
- ☐ NCB end user
- ☐ CSD participant end user
- ☐ External CSD end user

Screenshot



Securities account: Matched Cancelled Settlement Instructions (TC + PC)


Report Creation Date : 2018-01-02 17:22:42

Data From: 2017-09-01 Data to: 2017-12-19

CSD-FAAHFRP1000

Quantity in Face Amount in EUR and Amount in EUR

Transaction Type Code Transaction Category Transaction Subcategory			User Cancellations					System Cancellations					Manual Cancellations					
			Number of SI	Original Quantity	Cancelled Quantity	Original Amount	Cancelled Amount	Number of SI	Original Quantity	Cancelled Quantity	Original Amount	Cancelled Amount	Number of SI	Original Quantity	Cancelled Quantity	Original Amount	Cancelled Amount	
Business (PC+TC)	DVP	STND	STND	63	47,044	45,973.56	956,058.00	579,014.00	15	8,615	8,615	49,615.00	49,615.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
	DWP	STND	STND	11	806	424	2,400,000.00	1,340,000.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
	FOP	STND	STND	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
	PFOD	STND	CATR	7	0	0	86.00	86.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
TOTAL Business			81	47,850	46,397.56	3,356,144.00	1,919,100.00	15	8,615	8,615	49,615.00	49,615.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	
Collat (TC)	DVP	COLA	REPO						0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
	DVP	CORE	REPO						0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
	DVP	RCOL	REPO	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
	FOP	COLA	PLED						0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
	FOP	RCOL	PLED	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
	PFOD	COLA	PLED						0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
	PFOD	COLA	SPLE						0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
	PFOD	RCOL	PLED	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
TOTAL Collat			0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	
Realignmen (PC+TC)	FOP	REAL	PLED						0	0	0	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
	FOP	REAL	REAL						0	0	0	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
	FOP	REAL	REPO						0	0	0	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
TOTAL Realignmen									0	0	0	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Technical FOP (TC)	FOP	COTF	COBS						0	0	0	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
TOTAL Technical FOP									0	0	0	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
TOTAL			81	47,850	46,397.56	3,356,144.00	1,919,100.00	15	8,615	8,615	49,615.00	49,615.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	



Securities account: Matched Cancelled Settlement Instructions (TC + PC)

Report Creation Date : 2018-01-02 17:22:42

Data From: 2017-09-01 Data to: 2017-12-19

CSD-FAAHFRP1000

Quantity in Face Amount in EUR and Amount in EUR

				User Cancellations				System Cancellations				Manual Cancellations			
Transaction Type Code	Transaction Category	Transaction Subcategory	Number of SI	Original Quantity	Cancelled Quantity	Original Amount	Cancelled Amount	Number of SI	Original Quantity	Cancelled Quantity	Original Amount	Cancelled Amount	Number of SI	Original Quantity	Cancelled Quantity
Business (PC+TC)	DVP	STND	STND	126	94,088	91,947.12	1,912,116.00	1,158,028.00	30	17,230	17,230	99,230.00	99,230.00	0	0
	DWP	STND	STND	22	1,612	848	4,800,000.00	2,680,000.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0
	FOP	STND	STND	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0
	PFOO	STND	CATR	14	0	0	172.00	172.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0
TOTAL Business				162	95,700	92,795.12	6,712,288.00	3,838,200.00	30	17,230	17,230	99,230.00	99,230.00	0	0
Collat (TC)	DVP	COLA	REPO						0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0
	DVP	CORE	REPO						0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0
	DVP	RCOL	REPO	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0
	FOP	COLA	PLED						0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0
	FOP	RCOL	PLED	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0
	PFOO	COLA	PLED						0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0
	PFOO	COLA	SPLE						0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0
	PFOO	RCOL	PLED	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0
	PFOO	RCOL	SPLE	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0
	TOTAL Collat			0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0
Realignment (PC+TC)	FOP	REAL	PLED						0	0	0	N/A	N/A	0	0
	FOP	REAL	REAL						0	0	0	N/A	N/A	0	0
	FOP	REAL	REPO						0	0	0	N/A	N/A	0	0
	TOTAL Realignment								0	0	0	N/A	N/A	0	0
Technical FOP (TC)	FOP	COTF	COBS						0	0	0	N/A	N/A	0	0
TOTAL Technical FOP									0	0	0	N/A	N/A	0	0
TOTAL				162	95,700	92,795.12	6,712,288.00	3,838,200.00	30	17,230	17,230	99,230.00	99,230.00	0	0

Illustration 257: Securities account: matched cancelled instructions – list screen

Field Description

Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions – List	
Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date and time of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day from' and 'Business Day To' Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
CSD or CSD Participant or Securities Account	Shows the T2S actor selected in the search screen.
Timescale	Shows the timescale selected in the search screen. Displayed format is: <input type="checkbox"/> YYYY (for year) <input type="checkbox"/> YYYY-'S1' to 'S2' (for half year) <input type="checkbox"/> YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4' (for quarter) <input type="checkbox"/> YYYY-MM (for month)
Currency	Shows the currency used for the amount of the settlement instructions.

Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions – List	
ISIN	Shows the ISIN for which the report is displayed. One array is displayed per ISIN. In case only one ISIN is selected in the search screen, then only one array will be displayed.
Securities Movement Type Code	Shows the securities movement type code from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DELI (securities deliveries) <input type="checkbox"/> RECE (securities receptions) <input type="checkbox"/> TOTAL (sum of securities deliveries and securities receptions)
Array	
Data Group	Shows the data group of the settlement instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Business <input type="checkbox"/> Collateralisation <input type="checkbox"/> Realignment <input type="checkbox"/> Technical FOP
Manual / Automatic Indicator	Shows the indicator regarding the nature of the cancellation from the values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Manual (when an executed cancellation instruction is linked to a settlement instruction) <input type="checkbox"/> Automatic (for all other cases)
Transaction Type Code	Shows the transaction type code of the settlement instructions corresponding to the selected period of time from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DVP (delivery versus payment) <input type="checkbox"/> DWP (delivery with payment) <input type="checkbox"/> FOP (free of payment) <input type="checkbox"/> PFOD (payment free of delivery)
Transaction Category	Shows the transaction category of the settlement instructions corresponding to the selected period of time from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> COLA (collateral) <input type="checkbox"/> CORE (collateral relocation) <input type="checkbox"/> COTF (conditional technical FOP)

Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions – List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> RCOL (reverse collateral) <input type="checkbox"/> REAL (realignment) <input type="checkbox"/> STND (standard)
Transaction Sub-Category	<p>Shows the transaction subcategory of the settlement instructions corresponding to the selected period of time from the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> CATR (cash transfer) <input type="checkbox"/> COBS (CoSD blocking regeneration) <input type="checkbox"/> PLED (pledge) <input type="checkbox"/> REAL (realignment) <input type="checkbox"/> REPO (repo) <input type="checkbox"/> SPLE (sub-pledge) <input type="checkbox"/> STND (standard)
Number of Settlement Instructions	Shows the number of finalised matched and cancelled settlement instructions.
Original Quantity	Shows the original quantity of finalised matched and cancelled settlement instructions.
Cancelled Quantity	Shows the cancelled quantity of finalised matched and cancelled settlement instructions.
Original Amount	Shows the original amount of finalised matched and cancelled settlement instructions.
Cancelled Amount	Shows the cancelled amount of finalised matched and cancelled settlement instructions.

Buttons

Drill	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 'Report Level' hierarchy: CSD, CSD participant or securities account <input type="checkbox"/> Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year.
	<p>You are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time.</p>

	<p>Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Securities account: matched cancelled instructions – list screen</i>
Filter Bar	<p>This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added to the 'Currency' dimension to show only cash restrictions that are settled in EUR.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Securities account: matched cancelled instructions – list screen</i>

5.2.6.5 XREP.02 - Finalised Non Matched Cancellations - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for finalised non matched cancellation instructions either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates. The search results are displayed in a report, which is sorted by 'Cancellation Status', 'Execution Status' and 'Approval Status'. This screen is used to check the cancelled instruction activity of a securities account, a CSD participant or a CSD. The activity is the number of non matched cancellation instructions finalised during the selected period with their corresponding original quantities.

Screen Access

- LTSI public folder >> T2S >> XREP >> *XREP.02 – Finalised non matched cancellations - search screen*

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [► 1844]:

- LTSI super user
- CSD analyst
- CSD end user
- CSD participant end user
- External CSD end user

Screenshot

Illustration 258: Finalised non matched cancellations - search screen

Field
Description

Finalised non matched cancellations – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report Level	<p>Select the level at which will be displayed in the report from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> CSD <input type="checkbox"/> CSD participant (or External CSD) <input type="checkbox"/> Securities account
Date From	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The 'Date From' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date to'.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2473]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 06
Date To	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time until which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p>

Finalised non matched cancellations – Search Criteria	
	<p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSl (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The 'Date To' must be later than or equal to 'Date From'.</p> <p>References for error messages [2473]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> 01<input type="checkbox"/> 02<input type="checkbox"/> 03<input type="checkbox"/> 09<input type="checkbox"/> 12
Timescale	<p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY</p> <p>Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required is: YYYY-'S1' to 'S2'</p> <p>Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required is: YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4'</p> <p>Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required is: YYYY-MM</p> <p>References for error messages [2473]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> 01<input type="checkbox"/> 02

Buttons

OK	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Finalised non matched cancellations – list screen</i> [▶ 1550] <p>References for error messages [▶ 2473]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> 01<input type="checkbox"/> 02<input type="checkbox"/> 03<input type="checkbox"/> 06<input type="checkbox"/> 09<input type="checkbox"/> 12<input type="checkbox"/> 17
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Finalised non matched cancellations – list screen</i> [◀ 1550]

5.2.6.6 XREP.02 - Finalised Non Matched Cancellations – List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all finalised non matched cancellation instructions in an array at CSD, CSD participant or securities account level, during a chosen period of time. In case the drill-down option is selected in the list screen then the results are sorted by timescale or by CSD (or CSD participant or securities account depending on the report level selected in the search screen).

The cancellation instructions are displayed as a table of numbers and original quantities sorted according to the cancellation status, execution status and approval status.

Screen Access

- ☐ LTSI public folder >> T2S >> XREP >> *XREP.02 – Finalised non matched cancellations - search* screen >> Click on the OK button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 1844]:

- ☐ LTSI super user
- ☐ CSD analyst

- ☐ CSD end user
- ☐ CSD participant end user
- ☐ External CSD end user

Screenshot

t2s
TARGET2-SERVICES

Finalized Non Matched Cancellations

Report Creation Date : 2018-01-03 10:14:54

Data From: 2017-09-01 Data to: 2017-12-19

CSD-FAAHRP1000

Quantity in Face Amount in EUR

			Finalized non matched cancellations	
Cancellation status	Execution status	Approval Status	Number of SI PC+TC	Original Quantity
			0	0
TOTAL			0	0

Quantity in UNIT

			Finalized non matched cancellations	
Cancellation status	Execution status	Approval Status	Number of SI PC+TC	Original Quantity
NDEN	EXCD	Approved	12	9,000
			0	0
TOTAL			12	9,000

*Illustration 259: Finalised non matched cancellations – list screen***Field
Description**

Finalised non matched cancellations	
Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day from' and 'Business Day to'. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
CSD or CSD Participant or Securities Account	Shows the T2S actor selected in the search screen.
Timescale	Shows the timescale selected in the search screen. Displayed format is:

Finalised non matched cancellations	
	<input type="checkbox"/> YYYY (when timescale is year) <input type="checkbox"/> YYYY-'S1' to 'S2' (when timescale is half year) <input type="checkbox"/> YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4' (when timescale is quarter) <input type="checkbox"/> YYYY-MM (when timescale is month)
Array	
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the settlement instructions from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> DEND (Denied) <input type="checkbox"/> NDED (Not Denied)
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the settlement instructions from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> EXCD (Executed) <input type="checkbox"/> NEXD (Not Executed)
Approval Status	Shows the approval status of the settlement instructions from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Awaiting Approval <input type="checkbox"/> Rejected <input type="checkbox"/> Revoked
Number of Cancellation Instructions	Shows the number of the finalised cancellation instructions.
Original Quantity	Shows the original quantity of the finalised cancellation instructions.

Buttons

Drill	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> The 'report level' hierarchy: CSD, CSD participant or securities account <input type="checkbox"/> Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year. <p>Users are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time.</p>

	<p>Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Finalised non matched cancellations – list screen</i>
Filter Bar	<p>This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document.</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension 'Approval Status' to show only cancellations with an approval status 'Rejected'.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">□ <i>Finalised non matched cancellations – list screen</i>

5.2.7 Liquidity Transfers

5.2.7.1 LIQU.00 - Liquidity Transfers - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for liquidity transfers either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates. The search results will be displayed in a report, which is sorted by the values of the 'Transaction Category', 'Transaction Subcategory' and 'Underlying Transfer Type' columns. This screen is used to check the liquidity transfer activity of a T2S dedicated cash account, a payment bank or a CB.

The activity is the number of partially, totally settled, totally cancelled, rejected and revoked liquidity transfers finalised during the selected period with their corresponding actual and transfer amounts. The report consists of multiple arrays; one for each transfer type (inbound, outbound, internal and all combined) and for when the T2S dedicated cash account is the debited cash account, credited cash account or either.

Screen Access

- L TSI public folder >> T2S >> LIQU >> LIQU.00 – Liquidity Transfers - search screen

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 1840]:

- L TSI super user
- NCB analyst
- NCB end user

Screenshot

Illustration 260: Liquidity transfers – search screen

Field
Description

Liquidity Transfers – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report Level	<p>Select the level at which will be displayed in the report from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> NCB <input type="checkbox"/> Payment bank <input type="checkbox"/> T2S dedicated cash account
Counterparty	<p>Select if you want to display an array for each counterparty in the report or not from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO
Date From	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Date From' must be earlier than or equal to the 'Date To'.</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (day+90) are available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages [2464]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 01

Liquidity Transfers – Search Criteria	
	<div><input type="checkbox"/> 02</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> 03</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> 06</div>
Date To	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time until which the activity shall be calculated or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The ‘Date To’ must be later than or equal to the ‘Date From’.</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with ‘Date From’ and ‘Date To’ or the predefined timescale with ‘Year’, ‘Half Year’, ‘Quarter’, ‘Month’.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSl (day+90) are available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2464]:</p> <div><input type="checkbox"/> 01</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> 02</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> 03</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> 09</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> 12</div>
Timescale	<p>Enter the timescale you search for from the possible values:</p> <div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-‘S1’ to ‘S2’</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-‘Q1’ to ‘Q4’</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-MM</div></div>

Liquidity Transfers – Search Criteria

You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.

References for error messages [▶ 2464]:

☐ 01

☐ 02

Buttons**OK**

This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.

Next screen:

☐ *Liquidity transfers – list* screen [▶ 1556]

References for error messages [▶ 2464]:

☐ 01

☐ 02

☐ 03

☐ 06

☐ 09

☐ 12

☐ 17

Cancel

This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.

Next screen:

☐ *Liquidity transfers – search* screen

5.2.7.2 LIQU.00 - Liquidity Transfers – List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all finalised liquidity transfers in an array, at CB, payment bank or T2S dedicated cash account level, during a chosen period of time. There is no sort within this display unless the 'Counterparty' field has been set to 'YES'. In such a case a table will be displayed for every counterparty of the selected T2S actor.

In case the drill-down option is selected in the list screen, the results will be sorted by timescale or by CB (or payment bank or T2S dedicated cash account depending on the report level selected in the search screen).

The liquidity transfers are displayed in numbers and amounts according to the transaction category, transaction sub-category, underlying transfer type and settlement status (totally or partially settled, totally cancelled, rejected and revoked).

The report consists of multiple arrays; one for each transfer type (inbound, outbound, internal and all combined) and for when the T2S dedicated cash account is the debited cash account, credited cash account or either.

Screen Access

LTSI public folder >> T2S >> LIQU >> *LIQU.00 – Liquidity Transfers - search* screen >> Click on the OK button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 1840]:

- ☐ LTSI super user
- ☐ NCB analyst
- ☐ NCB end user

Screenshot

Liquidity Transfers									
Report Creation Date 2014-04-15 16:18:34 471									
Year 2014: Business Day From 2014-01-01, Business Day to 2014-12-31									
NCB-NCBKIEFF801									
IN EUR									
Debited Cash Account									
Transaction Category	Transaction Sub-Category	Underlying Transfer Type	Inbound Liquidity Transfer					Transfer Amount	Actual Amount
			TS	PS	TC	RJ	RV		
LQTR	EDLT	Immediate	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Standing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LQTR	Predefined	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Immediate	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LTAC	Standing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Predefined	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TCAT	ALOP	Immediate	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CARL	Standing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MPOR	Immediate	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL			0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Illustration 261: Liquidity transfers – list screen

Field Description

Liquidity Transfers – List	
Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day from' and 'Business Day to' Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
NCB or Payment bank or T2SDCA	Shows the T2S actor selected in the search screen.
Timescale	Shows the timescale selected in the search screen.

Liquidity Transfers – List	
	<p>Displayed format is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> YYYY (when timescale is year) <input type="checkbox"/> YYYY-‘S1’ to ‘S2’(when timescale is half year) <input type="checkbox"/> YYYY-‘Q1’ to ‘Q4’(when timescale is quarter) <input type="checkbox"/> YYYY-MM (when timescale is month)
Currency	Shows the currency used for the amount of the settlement instructions.
Liquidity Transfers	
Array	
Transaction Category	<p>Shows the explicit detailed value of the settlement transaction category set during the selected period of time from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> LQTR (liquidity transfer) <input type="checkbox"/> TCAT (technical cash transfer)
Transaction Sub-Category	<p>Shows the explicit detailed value of the settlement transaction sub-category set during the selected period of time from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> LQTR (liquidity transfer) <input type="checkbox"/> LTAC (liquidity transfer all cash) <input type="checkbox"/> EDLT (EoD liquidity transfer) <input type="checkbox"/> CARL (corporate action cash rebalancing) <input type="checkbox"/> MPOR (monetary policy operation cash rebalancing) <input type="checkbox"/> ALOP (auto-collateralisation liquidity optimisation)
Underlying Transfer Type	<p>Shows the explicit detailed value of the underlying transaction type set during the selected period of time from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Standing <input type="checkbox"/> Predefined <input type="checkbox"/> Immediate
Totally Settled	Shows the number of totally settled liquidity transfers.
Partially Settled	Shows the number of partially settled liquidity transfers.
Totally Cancelled	Shows the number of totally cancelled liquidity transfers.
Rejected	Shows the number of rejected liquidity transfers.

Liquidity Transfers	
Revoked	Shows the number of revoked liquidity transfers.
Transfer Amount	Shows the transfer amount of the finalised liquidity transfers.
Actual Amount	Shows the actual amount of the finalised liquidity transfers.

Buttons

Drill	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> The 'Report Level' hierarchy: NCB, payment bank or T2SDCA<input type="checkbox"/> Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year. <p>You are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time.</p> <p>Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Liquidity transfers – list screen</i>
Filter Bar	<p>This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document.</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension 'Currency' to show only cash restrictions that are settled in EUR.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Liquidity transfers – list screen</i>

5.2.8 Querying

5.2.8.1 BSIQ.00 - Individual Settlement detailed Query - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains only one search field which is the settlement instruction reference. By inputting one or several T2S references, you can search for the corresponding final business settlement instructions. The data of each selected settlement instruction is then displayed in a list.

Screen Access ☐ LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIQ >> *BSIQ.00 – Individual settlement detailed query - search screen*

Privileges To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [[▶ 1829](#)]:

- ☐ LTSI super user
- ☐ CSD analyst
- ☐ NCB analyst
- ☐ NCB end user
- ☐ CSD end user
- ☐ CSD Participant end user
- ☐ External CSD end user

Screenshot

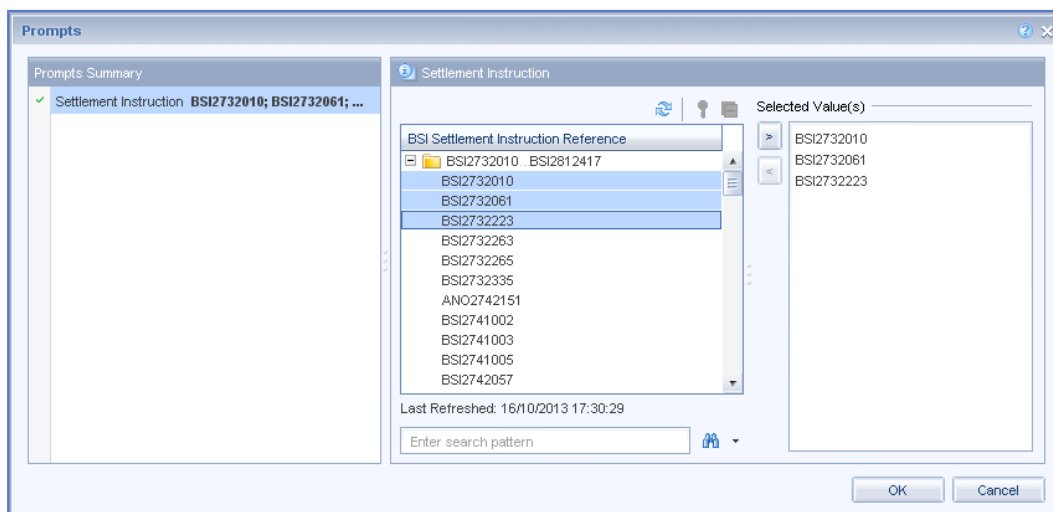


Illustration 262: Individual settlement detailed query - search screen

Field Description

Individual Settlement detailed Query – Search Criteria

Search Screen

BSI Settlement Instruction Reference	Select one or several T2S references of the final business settlement instructions to be displayed.
--------------------------------------	---

Buttons

OK	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Individual settlement detailed query - list screen</i> [▶ 1561]
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p>

- ☐ Query BSIQ.01: Individual settlement detailed query - search screen

5.2.8.2 BSIQ.00 - Individual Settlement detailed Query - List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all finalised business settlement instructions corresponding to the selected T2S references. The data of each settlement instruction is displayed in an array. Some technical data related to the transaction created by T2S for matched settlement instructions are displayed to users with T2S operator privilege.

Screen Access

- ☐ LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIQ >> *BSIQ.00 – Individual settlement detailed query - search screen* >> Click on OK button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [► 1828]:

- ☐ LTSI super user
- ☐ CSD analyst
- ☐ NCB analyst
- ☐ NCB end user
- ☐ CSD end user
- ☐ CSD Participant end user
- ☐ External CSD end user

Screenshot

tos

TARGET2-SECURITIES

Individual Settlement detailed Query

Query Creation Date: 2018-01-04 16:21:39

Number of Settlement Instructions: 3

List of Settlement Instructions: 1*12180129488700;1*12180129488809;1*12180129488896;1*12180129488993

BSI Settlement Instruction Reference	Receiving Depository BIC	Delivering Depository BIC	T2S Delivering Party BIC	T2S Receiving Party BIC	LCMM Sending Party BIC	LCMM Receiving Party BIC	T2S Business Settlement Transaction External Identifier	T2S Reconciliation Settlement Transaction External Identifier	Currency Code	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Payment Bank BIC	NCB BIC	ISIN
1*12180129488809	FAAHPFP000	FAAHPFP000	FAAHPFP000	FASUPFP000	TCSTCROXXX	FAAHPFP000	11701104954000						PF0003621111
1*12180129488896	FAAHPFP000	FAAHPFP000	FAAHPFP000	FASUPFP000	TCSTCROXXX	FAAHPFP000	11701104954000						PF0003621111
1*12180129488993	CSDAHUHBXXX	CSDAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXX	CSDAHUHBXXX	CSDAHUHBXXX	11701104956000		EUR	PIKAHUHXXXDCAP0			HUUEURPA001

tos

TARGET2-SECURITIES


Individual Settlement detailed Query

Query Creation Date: 2018-01-04 16:21:39

Number of Settlement Instructions: 3

Securities Account Number	CSD Participant BIC	External CSD BIC	CSD BIC	POOL Pool Reference Owner BIC	Securities Sub Balance Type	Rejection Restriction Rule Technical Identifier	Positive CSD Validation Hold Restriction Rule Technical Identification	Negative CSD Validation Hold Restriction Rule Technical Identification	Debtor T2S Dedicated Cash Account number	Creditor T2S Dedicated Cash Account number	T2S Receiving Party Securities Account Number	T2S Delivering Party Securities Account Number	Transaction T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Settled Settlement Amount
PIFISA362070			606019								C1PCSDP174420	C1PFIISA362070		0
IPCSDP174420	622372		606019								C1PCSDP174420	C1PFIISA362070		0
PARAHUHBXXXSDPP040	200001715		200000609								PARAHUHBXXXSDP	PARAHUHBXXXSDPP040	PIKAHUHXXXDCAP0	50

BSIQ.00 - Individual Settlement detailed Query - List Screen



Individual Settlement detailed Query

Query Creation Date: 2018-01-04 16:21:39

Number of Settlement Instructions : 3

Settlement Date	LTST DWH Master Day	Cancellation Requested	Externally Matched	Match Status	CoSD Hold Status	CoSD Flag	Settled Settlement Quantity	Cancellation Status	Settlement Status	CoSD Hold Status	Party Hold Status	Intended Settlement Date	TSO Transaction Code	Partial Settlement Indicator	Priority	Allowed Modification Flag	Original Settlement Amount
2017-12-19 17:55:29 730579	2017-12-19	F	T	MATCH	F	F	30	NCAN	SETT	F	F	2017-12-19	TRAD	NPAR		T	0
2017-12-19 17:55:29 730579	2017-12-19	F	T	MATCH	F	F	30	NCAN	SETT	F	F	2017-12-19	TRAD	NPAR		T	0
2017-12-19 19:57:32 256723	2017-12-19	F	T	MATCH	F	T	50	NCAN	SETT	F	F	2017-12-19	TRAD			T	50




TARGET-1 SECURITIES

Individual Settlement detailed Query

Query Creation Date: 2018-01-04 16:21:39

Number of Settlement Instructions : 3

Original Settlement Quantity	Trade Date	Client of Delivering CSD Participant BIC	Common Reference	Repo Reference	Credit/ Debit Code	CUM/EX Indicator	Securities Movement Type Code	Payment Type Code	Entry Date Time	CoSD Validation Hold Status	Corporate Action Event Modification	Opt-out Settlement Transaction Condition Indicator	Cancellation Date	Client of Receiving CSD Participant BIC	Client of Receiving CSD Participant Issuer	Client of Receiving CSD Participant Scheme Name	Client of Delivering CSD Participant BIC
30	2017-12-19						DELI	FREE	2017-12-18 17:55:28.000000	F		F					
30	2017-12-19						RECE	FREE	2017-12-18 17:55:28.000000	F		F					
50	2017-12-19				CREDIT		DELI	APMT	2017-12-18 17:58:13.000000	F		F					




Individual Settlement detailed Query

Query Creation Date: 2018-01-04 16:21:39

Number of Settlement Instructions : 3

Client of Delivering CSD Participant Issuer	Client of Receiving CSD Participant Scheme Name	Settlement Type	Deal Date Value Type	Deal Date Yield	Deal Date Value Rate	Deal Date Value Amount	Deal Date Value Currency	Account Owner BIC	External CSD Flag	T2S Actor Instruction Reference	Account Service Reference	Account Owner Reference	Third Party Reference	Delivering Settlement Party Processing Reference	Receiving Settlement Party Processing Reference	Original/ Counterpart Instruction	Place of Trade MIC Indicator	Base of Trade Description	Match Type Code
		FAMT			0				F	FL1489960E1680957	FL1489960E1680957					ORGN			
		FAMT			0				F	FL1489960E1680957	FL1489960E1680957					CTPT			
		UNIT			0				F	FSNR-40-05-76817	FSNR-40-05-76817					ORGN			



Individual Settlement detailed Query

Query Creation Date: 2018-01-04 16:21:39

Number of Settlement Instructions : 3

Market Type Proprietary ID	Market Type Scheme Name	Market Type Issuer Name	Number of Days Accrued	Original Interest Amount	Original Interest Currency	Foreign Exchange Unit Currency	Foreign Exchange Quoted Currency	Foreign Exchange Rate	Foreign Exchange Resulting Amount	Foreign Exchange Resulting Amount Currency	Link Instruction Counter	Creditor Party BIC	Debtor Party BIC	Collateral Instruction Type	Collateral Type	Market Chain Side Code	Partially Settled Settlement Amount	Partially Settled Settlement Quantity	Totally Settled Settlement Amount	Totally Settled Settlement Quantity
			0	0				0	0		0						0	0	0	30
			0	0				0	0		0						0	0	0	30
			0	0				0	0		0						0	0	50	50

Individual Settlement detailed Query																
Query Creation Date: 2018-01-04 16:21:39 Number of Settlement Instructions : 3																
By Settlement Instruction ID	Partially Cancelled Settlement Amount	Partially Cancelled Settlement Quantity	Totally Cancelled Settlement Amount	Totally Cancelled Settlement Quantity	BI Final Status	Transaction Original Amount	Transaction Type Code	Settlement Transaction Category	Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	LCMM Approval Status	LCMM Execution/Final Settlement Date	LCMM User Name	LCMM Inbound Message ID	Inbound Message Reference	LCMM Validation Starting Timestamp	LCMM Validation Ending Timestamp
0	0	0	0	0	TS	0	FOP	STND	STND	APPR	2017-12-19 17:55:29 730579	900000	171218012948887	1001317873	2017-12-18 17:55:28.854949	2017-12-18 17:55:28.854949
0	0	0	0	0	TS	0	FOP	STND	STND	APPR	2017-12-19 17:55:29 730579	900000	171218012948887	1001317873	2017-12-18 17:55:28.854949	2017-12-18 17:55:28.854949
0	0	0	0	0	TS	50	DVP	STND	STND	APPR	2017-12-19 19:57:32 256723	200000420	171218012948892	1001318946	2017-12-18 17:58:14 742571	2017-12-18 17:58:14 742571



TARGET

SECURITIES

Individual Settlement detailed Query

Query Creation Date: 2018-01-04 16:21:39

Number of Settlement Instructions : 3

Instruction ID	LCMM Entry Business Date	POOL Pool Instruction Counter	POOL Settlement Date
520.366805	2017-12-18 17:55:29.426007		
520.366805	2017-12-18 17:55:29.459006		
515.434968	2017-12-18 17:58:15.480377		

Illustration 263: Individual settlement detailed query - list screen

Field Description	Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen	
	BSIQ.00 Header	
Query Creation Date	Shows the date of the creation of the query results list. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs	
BSIQ.00 Array		
BSI Settlement Instruction Reference	Shows the BSI settlement instruction reference.	
Receiving Depository BIC	Shows the receiving depository BIC	
Delivering Depository BIC	Shows the receiving depository BIC	
T2S Delivering Party BIC	Shows the T2S delivering party BIC	
T2S Receiving Party BIC	Shows the T2S receiving party BIC	
LCMM Sending Party BIC	Shows the sending party BIC stored by the T2S business validation module	
LCMM Instructing Party BIC	Shows the instructing party BIC stored by the T2S business validation module	
TRS Business Settlement Transaction External Identifier	Shows the business settlement transaction technical identifier. The transaction is a functional object created by T2S for the settlement instruction once it is matched with its counterpart instruction. The transaction technical identifier is one of the three technical ID created by T2S to uniquely identify a transaction.	
TRS Realignment Settlement Transaction External Identifier	Shows the transaction technical identifier of the business instruction matched with the realignment instruction when generated realignment instructions apply. The transaction technical identifier is one of the three technical ID created by T2S to uniquely identify a transaction.	
Currency Code	Shows the currency code.	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account number	Shows T2S dedicated cash account number.	
Payment Bank BIC	Shows the BIC of the payment bank.	
NCB BIC	Shows the BIC of the NCB.	

Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen	
ISIN	Shows the securities technical identifier.
Securities Account number	Shows the securities account technical identifier.
CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD participant.
External CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the external CSD.
CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD.
Pool Party Technical Identifier	Shows the pool party technical identifier if the settlement instruction belongs to a pool.
Securities Sub Balance Type	Shows the securities sub balance type.
Rejection Restriction Rule Technical Identifier	Shows the rejection restriction rule technical identifier if the instruction has been rejected.
Positive CSD Validation Hold Restriction Rule Technical Identification	Shows the CSD validation hold restriction rule technical identifier if the instruction has been put on hold by a positive CSD validation rule.
Debtor T2S Dedicated Cash Account number	Shows the debtor T2S dedicated cash account number
Creditor T2S Dedicated Cash Account number	Shows the creditor T2S dedicated cash account number.
T2S Receiving Party Securities Account number	Shows the securities account number of the T2S receiving party.
T2S Delivering Party Securities Account number	Shows the securities account number of the T2S delivering party.
Transaction T2S Dedicated Cash Account number	Shows the transaction T2S dedicated cash account technical identifier which identifies the cash account provided in the business instruction or retrieved in the transaction with the following rule: For the delivering leg of a DVP, PFOD or FOP and for the receiving leg of a DWP, this is the creditor T2S dedicated cash account technical identifier of the transaction For the receiving leg of a DVP, PFOD or FOP and for the delivering leg of a DWP, this is the debtor T2S dedicated cash account technical identifier of the transaction
Actual Settlement Date	Shows the actual settlement date.
Business Day	Shows the business date of the instruction.

Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen	
Cancellation Requested	Shows if a cancellation has been requested on the settlement instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> F: False <input type="checkbox"/> T: True
Externally Matched	Shows if the settlement instruction has been matched outside T2S from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> F: False <input type="checkbox"/> T: True
Match Status	Shows if the settlement instruction is matched with the counterpart settlement instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> NMAT: Unmatched <input type="checkbox"/> MACH: Matched
CoSD Hold Status	Shows the CoSD hold status if the settlement instruction fulfils one CoSD rule from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> F: False <input type="checkbox"/> T: True
CoSD Flag	Shows the CoSD flag if the settlement instruction belongs to a CoSD group from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> F: False <input type="checkbox"/> T: True
Settled Settlement Quantity	Shows the settled settlement quantity.
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the settlement instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> NCAN: Not cancelled <input type="checkbox"/> CANC: Cancelled
Settlement Status	Shows the settlement status of the settlement instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> CANC: Cancelled <input type="checkbox"/> SETT: Settled <input type="checkbox"/> USET: Unsettled <input type="checkbox"/> PSET: Partially settled

Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen	
CSD Hold Status	Shows the CSD hold status of the settlement instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> F: False <input type="checkbox"/> T: True
Party Hold Status	Shows the party hold status of the settlement instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> F: False <input type="checkbox"/> T: True
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the intended settlement date.
ISO Transaction Code	Shows the ISO transaction code of the settlement instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> AUTO: Auto-Collateralisation <input type="checkbox"/> BSBK: BuySellBack <input type="checkbox"/> CLAI: Market Claim <input type="checkbox"/> CNCB: CentralBankCollateralOperation <input type="checkbox"/> COLI: Collaterall <input type="checkbox"/> COLO: CollateralOut <input type="checkbox"/> CONV: DepositoryReceiptConversion <input type="checkbox"/> CORP: Corporate Action <input type="checkbox"/> FCTA: FactorUpdate <input type="checkbox"/> INSP: MoveOfStock <input type="checkbox"/> ISSU: DepositoryReceiptIssue <input type="checkbox"/> MKDW: MarkDown <input type="checkbox"/> MKUP: MarkUp <input type="checkbox"/> NETT: Netting <input type="checkbox"/> NSYN: NonSyndicated <input type="checkbox"/> OWNE: ExternalAccountTransfer <input type="checkbox"/> OWNI: InternalAccountTransfer <input type="checkbox"/> PAIR: PairOff <input type="checkbox"/> PLAC: Placement <input type="checkbox"/> PORT: PortfolioMove <input type="checkbox"/> REAL: Realignment <input type="checkbox"/> REDI: Withdrawal

Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen	
	<input type="checkbox"/> REDM:Redemption <input type="checkbox"/> RELE: DepositoryReceiptReleaseCancellation <input type="checkbox"/> REPU: Repo <input type="checkbox"/> RODE: ReturnDeliveryWithoutMatching <input type="checkbox"/> RPTO: Reporting <input type="checkbox"/> RVPO: ReverseRepo <input type="checkbox"/> SBBK: SellBuyBack <input type="checkbox"/> SBRE: BorrowingReallocation <input type="checkbox"/> SECB: SecuritiesBorrowing <input type="checkbox"/> SECL: SecuritiesLending <input type="checkbox"/> SLRE: LendingReallocation <input type="checkbox"/> SUBS: Subscription <input type="checkbox"/> SYND: SyndicateUnderwriters <input type="checkbox"/> TBAC: TBAClosing <input type="checkbox"/> TRAD: Trade <input type="checkbox"/> TRPO: TripartyRepo <input type="checkbox"/> TRVO: TripartyReverseRepo <input type="checkbox"/> TURN: Turnaround
Partial Settlement Indicator	Shows the partial settlement indicator from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> NPAR: Partial not allowed <input type="checkbox"/> PART: Partial settlement cash threshold allowed <input type="checkbox"/> PARC: Partial settlement quantity threshold allowed <input type="checkbox"/> PARQ: Partial allowed
Priority	Shows the priority from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> 0001: Reserved <input type="checkbox"/> 0002: Top <input type="checkbox"/> 0003: High <input type="checkbox"/> 0004: Normal
Allowed Modification Flag	Shows the allowed modification flag from the possible values:

Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen	
	<input type="checkbox"/> F: False <input type="checkbox"/> T: True
Original Settlement Amount	Shows the original settlement amount.
Original Settlement Quantity	Shows the original settlement quantity.
Trade Date	Shows the trade date of the settlement instruction. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Client of Delivering CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering CSD participant's client.
Common Reference	Shows the common reference for already matched instructions.
Repo Reference	Shows the repo reference.
Credit/Debit Code	Shows if the settlement instruction involves a debit or a credit of cash: <input type="checkbox"/> CRDT: Credit <input type="checkbox"/> BDIT: Debit
Cun/Ex Indicator	Shows whether the contract was traded cum or ex coupon from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> CUM: Cum coupon <input type="checkbox"/> EX: Ex coupon
Securities Movement Type Code	Shows if the movement on a securities account results from a deliver or a receive instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> DELI: Delivery <input type="checkbox"/> RECE: Receive
Payment Type Code	Shows how the transaction is to be settled from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> APMT: Against Payment Settlement <input type="checkbox"/> FREE: Separate Settlement
Entry Date Time	Shows the date when the settlement instruction entered T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
CSD Validation Hold Status	Shows the CSD validation hold status from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> F: False

Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen	
	<input type="checkbox"/> T: True
Corporate Action Event Identification	Shows the corporate action event identification for settlement instructions relating to corporate actions.
Opt-out Settlement Transaction Condition Indicator	Shows the opt-out settlement transaction condition indicator from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> F: False <input type="checkbox"/> T: True
Client of Receiving CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving CSD participant's client.
Cancellation Date	Shows the date when the settlement instruction was cancelled. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Client of Delivering CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering CSD participant's client.
Client of Delivering CSD Participant Issuer	Shows the issuer of the delivering CSD participant's client.
Client of Delivering CSD Participant Schema Name	Shows the schema name of the delivering CSD participant's client.
Client of Receiving CSD Participant Issuer	Shows the issuer of the receiving CSD participant's client.
Client of Receiving CSD Participant Schema Name	Shows the schema name of the receiving CSD participant's client.
Settlement Type	Shows the settlement type from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> NOMI: Nominal <input type="checkbox"/> UNIT: Units
Deal Price Value Type	Shows the type of value in which the price of the traded financial instrument is expressed from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> DISC: Discount <input type="checkbox"/> PREM: Premium <input type="checkbox"/> PARV: Par or face amount
Deal Price Yielded	Shows whether the price is expressed as a yield from the possible values:

Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen	
	<input type="checkbox"/> F: False <input type="checkbox"/> T: True
Deal Price Value Rate	Shows the deal price value expressed as a rate or percentage when not expressed as an amount.
Deal Price Value Amount	Shows the deal price value expressed as an amount when not expressed as a rate.
Deal Price Value Currency	Shows the deal price value currency when not expressed as a rate.
Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the securities account owner as identified in the settlement instruction.
External CSD Flag	Shows whether the relevant depository is an external CSD from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> F: False <input type="checkbox"/> T: True
T2S Delivering Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the T2S delivering party as identified in the settlement instruction.
T2S Receiving Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the T2S receiving party as identified in the settlement instruction.
Receiving Depository BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving CSD as identified in the settlement instruction.
Delivering Depository BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering CSD as identified in the settlement instruction.
T2S Delivering Party Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number of the T2S delivering party.
T2S Receiving Party Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number of the T2S receiving party.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN as identified in the settlement instruction.
T2S Actor Instruction Reference	Shows the reference as provided by the T2S actor in the settlement instruction.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the reference as provided by the T2S actor in the settlement instruction when the instruction is sent by an account servicer.
Account Owner Reference	Shows the reference as provided by the T2S actor in the settlement instruction when the instruction is sent by an account owner.

Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen	
Third Party Reference	Shows the reference as provided by the T2S actor in the settlement instruction when the instruction is sent by a third party.
Delivering Settlement Party Processing Reference	Shows the processing reference provided in the delivering settlement party information in the settlement instruction.
Receiving Settlement Party Processing Reference	Shows the processing reference provided in the receiving settlement party information in the settlement instruction.
Debtor T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows T2S dedicated cash account number being debited as identified in the settlement instruction.
Creditor T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows T2S dedicated cash account number being credited as identified in the settlement instruction.
Original/Counterpart Instruction	Shows whether it is the original instruction or the identifier of the counterpart's instructions.
Place of Trade Mic Identifier	Shows the market identifier code of the place of trade.
Place of Trade Description	Shows the description of the place of trade.
Market Type Code	Shows the market type code.
Market Type Proprietary ID	Shows the proprietary id of the market type when not using the ISO market type code.
Market Type Schema Name	Shows the schema name associated with the proprietary id of the market type when not using the ISO market type code.
Market Type Issuer Name	Shows the issuer name associated with the proprietary id of the market type when not using the ISO market type code.
Number of Day Accrued	Shows the number of days on which interest accrued.
Original Ordered Amount	Shows the original ordered amount in the original currency when a conversion from/into another currency has occurred.
Original Ordered Currency	Shows the original ordered currency when a conversion from/into another currency has occurred.
Foreign Exchange Unit Currency	Shows the currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange.

Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen	
Foreign Exchange Quoted Currency	Shows the currency into which the base currency is converted in a currency exchange.
Foreign Exchange Rate	Shows the factor for the currency exchange.
Foreign Exchange Resulting Amount	Shows the amount resulting from the currency exchange.
Foreign Exchange Resulting Amount Currency	Shows the currency of the amount resulting from the currency exchange.
Link Instruction Counter	Shows the number of instructions linked to this settlement instruction.
Creditor Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the creditor party as identified in the settlement instruction.
Debtor Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the debtor party as identified in the settlement instruction.
Collateral Instruction Type	Shows the collateral instruction type from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> CRDT: Credit instruction <input type="checkbox"/> RMBT: Reimbursement collateral instruction
Collateral Type	Shows the collateral type from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> CLNT: Client Collateralisation <input type="checkbox"/> NCBC: NCB Collateralisation
Market Client Side Code	Shows the market client side code from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> CLNT: Client side transaction <input type="checkbox"/> MAKT: Market side transaction
Securities Account Number	Shows the impacted securities account number as identified on the settlement instruction.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the impacted T2S dedicated cash account number as identified on the settlement instruction.
Partially Settled Settlement Amount	Shows the settled settlement amount when the cancellation status is cancelled. Otherwise set to 0.
Partially Settled Settlement Quantity	Shows the settled settlement quantity when the cancellation status is cancelled. Otherwise set to 0.
Totally Settled Settlement Amount	Shows the settlement amount if the settlement status is settled. Otherwise set to 0.

Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen	
Totally Settled Settlement Quantity	Shows the settlement quantity when the settlement status is settled. Otherwise set to 0.
Partially Cancelled Settlement Amount	Shows the settlement amount – settled settlement amount when the cancellation status is cancelled and settled settlement amount \neq 0 and settled settlement amount is not null. Otherwise set to 0.
Partially Cancelled Settlement Quantity	Shows the settlement quantity – settled settlement quantity when the cancellation status is cancelled and the settled settlement quantity \neq 0 and the settled settlement quantity is not null. Otherwise set to 0.
Totally Cancelled Settlement Amount	Shows the settlement amount if the cancellation status is cancelled and settled settlement amount = 0. Otherwise set to 0.
Totally Cancelled Settlement Quantity	Shows the settlement quantity if the cancellation status is cancelled and the settled settlement quantity = 0. Otherwise set to 0.
BI Final Status	Shows the final status from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> TS: Totally settled when the settlement status is settled<input type="checkbox"/> PS: Partially settled when the cancellation status is cancelled but the settlement instruction has been partially settled before its final status<input type="checkbox"/> TC: Totally cancelled when the cancellation status is cancelled and no amount or quantity has been settled
Transaction T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account number as per the transaction.
Transaction Original Amount	Shows the original amount as per the transaction.
Transaction Type Code	Shows the transaction type code of the settlement instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> DVP: Delivery versus payment<input type="checkbox"/> DWP: Delivery with payment<input type="checkbox"/> FOP: Free of payment<input type="checkbox"/> PFOD: Payment free of delivery

Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen	
Settlement Transaction Category	<p>Shows the transaction category of the settlement instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> COLA (collateral) <input type="checkbox"/> CORE (collateral relocation) <input type="checkbox"/> LQTR (liquidity transfer) <input type="checkbox"/> REAL (realignment) <input type="checkbox"/> RSMG (restriction management) <input type="checkbox"/> RESU (restriction use) <input type="checkbox"/> RCOL (reverse collateral) <input type="checkbox"/> STND (standard) <input type="checkbox"/> TCAT (technical cash transfer) <input type="checkbox"/> COTF (conditional technical FOP)
Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	<p>Shows the transaction sub-category of the settlement instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> CATR (cash transfer) <input type="checkbox"/> COBS (CoSD blocking position – set-up) <input type="checkbox"/> PLED (pledge) <input type="checkbox"/> REAL (realignment) <input type="checkbox"/> REPO (repo) <input type="checkbox"/> STND (standard) <input type="checkbox"/> SPLE (sub-pledge)
LCMM Approval Status	<p>Shows the LCMM approval status of the settlement instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> APPR: Approved (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> AWAP: Awaiting approval <input type="checkbox"/> REJT: Rejected <input type="checkbox"/> RVKD: Revoked
LCMM Execution/Final Settlement Date	<p>Shows the business date when the settlement instruction is totally settled.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p>
LCMM User Technical Identifier	Shows the technical identifier of the LCMM user.

Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen	
T2S_FK_LCMM Inbound LCMM Message ID	Shows the foreign key of the LCMM inbound message id.
LCMM Inbound LCMM Message Ref	Shows the reference of the LCMM inbound message.
LCMM Validation Starting Timestamp	Shows the LCMM validation starting timestamp. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
LCMM Validation Ending Timestamp	Shows the LCMM validation ending timestamp. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
LCMM Entry Business Date	Shows the LCMM entry business date. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Pool Instruction Counter	Shows the number of instructions that make up a pool as identified on the settlement instruction.
Pool Settlement Date	Shows the pool settlement date. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Pool Identification	Shows the reference identifying a pool as found on the settlement instruction.

5.2.8.3 BSIQ.01 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions - Search ScreenContext of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for settlement instructions for a selected data scope (CSD, CSD participant, securities account, CB, payment bank or T2S dedicated cash account) and between two dates selected among entry dates, intended settlement dates or actual settlement dates.

It is possible to view business settlement instructions as well as T2S generated settlement instructions like for example collateral settlement instructions or re-alignment settlement instructions. The data of each selected settlement instruction is then displayed in a list.

Screen Access

☐ LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIQ >> *BSIQ.01 – Multi criteria search of a set of settlement instructions - search* screen

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [► 1830]:

☐ LTSI super user

- ☐ CSD analyst
- ☐ NCB analyst
- ☐ NCB end user
- ☐ CSD end user
- ☐ CSD participant end user
- ☐ External CSD end user

Screenshot*Illustration 264: Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement instructions - search screen***Field
Description**

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report Level	Select the data scope of the query from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> CB<input type="checkbox"/> Payment bank<input type="checkbox"/> T2S dedicated cash account ID<input type="checkbox"/> T2S dedicated cash account number<input type="checkbox"/> CSD<input type="checkbox"/> CSD participant ID<input type="checkbox"/> CSD participant number<input type="checkbox"/> Securities account

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
Entry Date from	<p>Enter the lower bound for the search range for the entry date of the settlement instruction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the T2S go live date.</p> <p>If you select a date, the settlement instructions with an entry date later than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2433]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> 101<input type="checkbox"/> 110<input type="checkbox"/> 140
Entry Date to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the entry date of the settlement instruction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the last LTSI business day.</p> <p>If you select a date, the settlement instructions with an entry date earlier than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2433]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> 101<input type="checkbox"/> 110<input type="checkbox"/> 140
Intended Settlement Date from	<p>Enter the lower bound for the search range for the intended settlement date of the settlement instruction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the T2S go live date.</p> <p>If you select a date, the settlement instructions with an intended settlement date later than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2433]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> 101<input type="checkbox"/> 111

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> 121 <input type="checkbox"/> 141
Intended Settlement Date to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the intended settlement date of the settlement instruction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the last LTSI business day.</p> <p>If you select a date, the settlement instructions with an intended settlement date earlier than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2433]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 101 <input type="checkbox"/> 111 <input type="checkbox"/> 131 <input type="checkbox"/> 141
Business Day from	<p>Enter the lower bound for the search range for the business day of the settlement instruction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the T2S go live date.</p> <p>If you select a date, the settlement instructions with a business day later than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2433]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 101 <input type="checkbox"/> 112 <input type="checkbox"/> 122 <input type="checkbox"/> 142
Business Day to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the business day of the settlement instruction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the last LTSI business day.</p>

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<p>If you select a date, the settlement instructions with a business day earlier than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [2433]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 101 <input type="checkbox"/> 112 <input type="checkbox"/> 132 <input type="checkbox"/> 142
Datagroup	<p>Select the data group to be included in the query from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> BSI (business final instructions) <input type="checkbox"/> TIC (technical final instructions of collateralization) <input type="checkbox"/> TIR (technical final instructions of realignment) <input type="checkbox"/> COI (technical final conditional technical FOP instructions) <input type="checkbox"/> IWT (instructions without transaction) <p>Advanced users and the T2S operator can select business or generated instructions whereas end users can only select business instructions.</p>
Settlement Currency Code	<p>Select one or several settlement currencies.</p> <p>The default value is 'EUR'.</p>
ISIN	<p>Select one or several ISIN if you want to restrict the query to specific securities.</p> <p>By default all securities are selected.</p>
Approval Status	<p>Select one or several status of the settlement instructions to be included in the query from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> APPR (approved) (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> AWAP (awaiting approval) <input type="checkbox"/> REJT (rejected) <input type="checkbox"/> RVKD (revoked)
Transaction Type Code	<p>Select one or several transaction type codes of the settlement instructions if you want to restrict the query to specific transaction type codes from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DVP (delivery versus payment)

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DWP (delivery with payment) <input type="checkbox"/> FOP (free of payment) <input type="checkbox"/> PFOD (payment free of delivery) By default all transaction type codes are selected.
Settlement Transaction Category	Select one or several transaction categories of the settlement instructions if you want to restrict the query to specific transaction categories from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> COLA (collateral) <input type="checkbox"/> CORE (collateral relocation) <input type="checkbox"/> LQTR (liquidity transfer) <input type="checkbox"/> REAL (realignment) <input type="checkbox"/> RSMG (restriction management) <input type="checkbox"/> RESU (restriction use) <input type="checkbox"/> RCOL (reverse collateral) <input type="checkbox"/> STND (standard) <input type="checkbox"/> TCAT (technical cash transfer) <input type="checkbox"/> COTF (conditional technical FOP) By default all transaction categories are selected.
Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	Select one or several transaction sub-categories of the settlement instructions if you want to restrict the query to specific transaction categories from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> CATR (cash transfer) <input type="checkbox"/> COBS (CoSD blocking position – set-up) <input type="checkbox"/> PLED (pledge) <input type="checkbox"/> REAL (realignment) <input type="checkbox"/> REPO (repo) <input type="checkbox"/> STND (standard) <input type="checkbox"/> SPLE (sub-pledge) By default all transaction sub-categories are selected.
Settlement Status	Select one or several settlement status of the settlement instructions if you want to restrict the query to specific transaction categories from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> CANC (cancelled)

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> SETT (settled) <input type="checkbox"/> USET (unsettled) <input type="checkbox"/> PSET (partially settled) By default all settlement statuses are selected.
Cancellation Status	Select one or several cancellation status of the settlement instructions if you want to restrict the query to specific cancellation statuses from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> NCAN (not cancelled) <input type="checkbox"/> CANC (cancelled) By default all cancellation statuses are selected.
Hold History Status	Select if you want to restrict the query to specific hold history status from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> YES (with hold status) <input type="checkbox"/> NO (without hold status) <input type="checkbox"/> ALL (all settlement instructions) The default value is 'ALL'.
Securities Movement Type Code	Select one or several securities movement type codes of the settlement instructions if you want to restrict the query to specific securities movement type codes from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> RECE (reception) <input type="checkbox"/> DELI (delivery) By default all securities movement type codes are selected.
Original Quantity from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the original quantity. If you enter a value, only the settlement instructions with an original quantity greater than this entered value will be displayed. Reference for error message [2433]: <input type="checkbox"/> 150
Original Quantity to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the original quantity.

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<p>If you enter a value, only the settlement instructions with an original quantity lower than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2433]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 150</p>
Original Amount from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the original amount.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the settlement instructions with an original amount greater than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2433]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 151</p>
Original Amount to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the original amount.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the settlement instructions with an original amount lower than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2433]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 151</p>
Settled Quantity from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the settled quantity.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the settlement instructions with a settled quantity greater than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2433]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 150</p>
Settled Quantity to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the settled quantity.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the settlement instructions with a settled quantity lower than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2433]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 150</p>
Settled Amount from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the settled amount.</p>

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<p>If you enter a value, only the settlement instructions with a settled amount greater than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2433]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 151</p>
Settled Amount to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the settled amount.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the settlement instructions with a settled amount lower than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2433]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 151</p>
Cancelled Quantity from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the cancelled quantity.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the settlement instructions with a cancelled quantity greater than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2433]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 150</p>
Cancelled Quantity to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the cancelled quantity.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the settlement instructions with a cancelled quantity lower than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2433]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 150</p>
Cancelled Amount from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the cancelled amount.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the settlement instructions with a cancelled amount greater than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2433]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 151</p>
Cancelled Amount to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the cancelled amount.</p>

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria

If you enter a value, only the settlement instructions with a cancelled amount lower than this entered value will be displayed.

Reference for error message [▶ 2433]:

☐ 151

Buttons**OK**

This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.

Next screen:

☐ *Multi criteria search of a set of settlement instructions - list* screen [▶ 1585]

References for error messages [▶ 2433]:

☐ 100

☐ 101

☐ 110

☐ 111

☐ 112

☐ 121

☐ 122

☐ 131

☐ 132

☐ 140

☐ 141

☐ 142

☐ 150

☐ 151

Cancel

This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.

Next screen:

☐ *Multi criteria search of a set of settlement instructions – search* screen

5.2.8.4 BSIQ.01 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – List screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all finalised instructions at the chosen level (CSD, CSD participant, securities account, CB, payment bank or T2S DCA) and for the chosen period of time (between two entry dates, two ISD or two actual settlement dates). All data values associated to each settlement instruction are displayed in a list.

Screen Access


☐ LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIQ >> *BSIQ.01 – Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement instructions - search* screen >> Click on the *OK* button


Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [► 1829]:

- ☐ LTSI super user
- ☐ CSD analyst
- ☐ NCB analyst
- ☐ NCB end user
- ☐ CSD end user
- ☐ CSD Participant end user
- ☐ External CSD end user

Screenshots

Multi criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions											
											
Query Creation Date 2018-01-05 14:35:50 Number of Settlement Instructions : 3428											
Settlement Instruction Reference	Data group	Business Day	ISIN	Currency Code	Securities Account Number	CSD Participant BIC	External CSD BIC	CSD BIC	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Payment Bank BIC	NCB BIC
1709220078322617	BSI	2017-10-05	FC0003620035	EUR	CIFRCSDP376500	FBDGFRP1000		FAAHFRP1000	NIFRCSHA376500EUR	FBDGFRP1000	FAABFRP1000
1709220078323357	BSI	2017-10-05	FC0003620035	EUR	CIFRCSDP376510	FBDGFRP1000		FAAHFRP1000	NIFRCSHA376510EUR	FBDGFRP1000	FAABFRP1000
1709220078323866	BSI	2017-10-05	FC0003620019	EUR	CIFRCSDP371500	FAGGFRP1000		FAAHFRP1000	NIFRCSHA371500EUR	FAGGFRP1000	FAABFRP1000

Multi criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions															
															
Query Creation Date 2018-01-05 14:35:50 Number of Settlement Instructions : 3428															
LCADM Approval Status	Transaction Type Code	Settlement Transaction Category	Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	Entry Date Time	Intended Settlement Date	Actual Settlement Date	Settlement Status	Cancellation Status	Hold History Status	Party Hold Status	CSD Hold Status	CSD Validation Hold Status	CoSD Hold Status	Securities Movement Type Code	Original Settlement Quantity
APPR	DVP	STND	STND	2017-09-22 14:20:29.000000	2017-09-22		USET	CANC	NO	F	F	F	F	RECE	200
APPR	DVP	STND	STND	2017-09-22 14:20:29.000000	2017-09-22		USET	CANC	YES	F	F	F	T	DELI	2,000.00
APPR	DVP	STND	STND	2017-09-22 14:31:27.000000	2017-09-22		USET	CANC	YES	F	F	F	T	RECE	200


 Multi criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions											
Query Creation Date 2018-01-05 14:35:50 Number of Settlement Instructions : 3428											
Settled Settlement Quantity	Settled Settlement Amount	Cancelled Settlement Quantity	Cancelled Settlement Amount	Cancellation Date	Priority	Externally Matched	Match Status	Credit/ Debit Code	ISO Transaction Code	Payment Type Code	Trade Date
0	0.00	200	2,000.00	2017-10-05		F	MACH	DBIT	BSBK	APMT	2017-09-22
0	0.00	200	2,000.00	2017-10-05		F	MACH	CRDT	BSBK	APMT	2017-09-22
0	0.00	200	2,000.00	2017-10-05		F	MACH	DBIT	BSBK	APMT	2017-09-22

Illustration 265: Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement instructions - list screen

Field Description

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – List	
Header	
Query Creation Date and Time	Shows the query creation date and time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµsµs
Array	
Settlement Instruction Identifier	Shows the T2S reference of the settlement instruction.
Datagroup	Shows the data group from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> BSI: Business Final Instructions <input type="checkbox"/> TIC: Technical Final Instructions of Collateralisation <input type="checkbox"/> TIR: Technical Final Instructions of Realignment <input type="checkbox"/> COI: Technical Final Conditional Technical FOP Instructions <input type="checkbox"/> IWT: Instructions Without Transaction
Business Day	Shows the business day. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Currency Code	Shows the currency used for the settlement instructions.
Securities number	Shows the securities account number of the settlement instruction.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN code of the settlement instruction.
Currency code	Shows the currency of the trade. Displayed format is : XXX
Approval Status	Shows the approval status of the cancellation instruction from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> APPR: Approved (default value)

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> AWAP: Awaiting approval <input type="checkbox"/> REJT: Rejected <input type="checkbox"/> RVKD: Revoked
Transaction Type Code	Shows the transaction type code of the settlement instruction from one of the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> DVP: Delivery versus payment <input type="checkbox"/> DWP: Delivery with payment <input type="checkbox"/> FOP: Free of payment <input type="checkbox"/> PFOD: Payment free of delivery
Settlement Transaction Category	Shows the settlement transaction category of the settlement instruction from one of the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> COLA Collateral <input type="checkbox"/> CORE Collateral Relocation <input type="checkbox"/> LQTR Liquidity Transfer <input type="checkbox"/> REAL Realignment <input type="checkbox"/> RSMG Restriction Management <input type="checkbox"/> RESU Restriction Use <input type="checkbox"/> RCOL Reverse Collateral <input type="checkbox"/> STND Standard <input type="checkbox"/> TCAT Technical Cash Transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COTF Conditional technical FOP
Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	Shows the settlement transaction sub-category of the settlement instruction from one of the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> CATR (cash transfer) <input type="checkbox"/> COBS (CoSD blocking position – set-up) <input type="checkbox"/> PLED (pledge) <input type="checkbox"/> REAL (realignment) <input type="checkbox"/> REPO (repo) <input type="checkbox"/> STND (standard) <input type="checkbox"/> SPLE (sub-pledge)
Securities Account number	Shows the securities account number of the settlement instruction.

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – List	
Securities account Number	Shows the securities account number of the settlement instruction.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Technical Identifier	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account identification of the settlement instruction.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account number of the settlement instruction.
NCB BIC	Shows the BIC of the central bank.
Payment bank BIC	Shows the BIC of the payment bank.
CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD.
CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD participant.
External CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the external CSD.
Entry Date Time	Shows the date and time when the settlement instruction entered T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:μsμsμsμsμs
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the intended settlement date of the settlement instruction. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Actual Settlement Date	Shows the actual settlement date of the settlement instruction. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Settlement Status	Shows the settlement status of the settlement instruction from one of the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> CANC: Cancelled <input type="checkbox"/> SETT: Settled <input type="checkbox"/> USET: Unsettled <input type="checkbox"/> PSET: Partially settled
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the settlement instruction from one of the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> NCAN: Not cancelled <input type="checkbox"/> CANC: Cancelled
With Hold and Release Instruction	Shows the hold history status of the settlement instruction from one of the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> YES

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> NO
Nb of Party Hold Status	Shows the number of party hold status of the settlement instruction
Nb of CSD Hold Status	Shows the number of CSD hold status of the settlement instruction
Nb of CoSD Validation Hold Status	Shows the number of CoSD validation hold status of the settlement instruction
Securities Movement Type Code	Shows the securities movement type code of the settlement instruction from one of the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> DELI: Delivery of securities <input type="checkbox"/> RECE: Reception of securities
Original Quantity	Shows the original quantity of securities of the settlement instruction in units or face amount.
Original Amount	Shows the original amount of the settlement instruction in the instruction's currency.
Settled Quantity	Shows the settled quantity of securities of the settlement instruction in units or face amount.
Settled Amount	Shows the settled amount of the settlement instruction in the instruction's currency.
Cancelled Quantity	Shows the cancelled quantity of securities of the settlement instruction in units or face amount.
Cancelled Amount	Shows the cancelled amount of the settlement instruction in the instruction's currency.
Cancellation Date	Shows the date at which the settlement instruction has been cancelled. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Priority	Shows the priority of the settlement instruction from one of the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> 0001: Reserved <input type="checkbox"/> 0002: Top <input type="checkbox"/> 0003: High <input type="checkbox"/> 0004: Normal
Externally Matched	Shows if the settlement instruction has been matched outside T2S: <input type="checkbox"/> F: False

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> T: True
Match Status	<p>Shows if the settlement instruction is matched with the counterpart settlement instruction:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> NMAT: Unmatched <input type="checkbox"/> MACH: Matched
Credit/Debit Code	<p>Shows if the settlement instruction involves a debit or a credit of cash:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> CRDT: Credit <input type="checkbox"/> BDIT: Debit
ISO Transaction Code	<p>Shows the ISO transaction code of the settlement instruction from one of the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> AUTO: Auto-Collateralisation <input type="checkbox"/> BSBK: BuySellBack <input type="checkbox"/> CLA: I Market Claim <input type="checkbox"/> CNCB: CentralBankCollateralOperation <input type="checkbox"/> COLI: Collaterall <input type="checkbox"/> COLO: CollateralOut <input type="checkbox"/> CONV: DepositoryReceiptConversion <input type="checkbox"/> CORP: Corporate Action <input type="checkbox"/> FCTA: FactorUpdate <input type="checkbox"/> INSP: MoveOfStock <input type="checkbox"/> ISSU: DepositoryReceiptIssue <input type="checkbox"/> MKDW :MarkDown <input type="checkbox"/> MKUP: MarkUp <input type="checkbox"/> NETT: Netting <input type="checkbox"/> NSYN: NonSyndicated <input type="checkbox"/> OWNE: ExternalAccountTransfer <input type="checkbox"/> OWNI: InternalAccountTransfer <input type="checkbox"/> PAIR: PairOff <input type="checkbox"/> PLAC: Placement <input type="checkbox"/> PORT: PortfolioMove <input type="checkbox"/> REAL: Realignment <input type="checkbox"/> REDl: Withdrawal

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> REDM: Redemption <input type="checkbox"/> RELE: DepositoryReceiptReleaseCancellation <input type="checkbox"/> REPU: Repo <input type="checkbox"/> RODE: ReturnDeliveryWithoutMatching <input type="checkbox"/> RPTO: Reporting <input type="checkbox"/> RVPO: ReverseRepo <input type="checkbox"/> SBBK: SellBuyBack <input type="checkbox"/> SBRE: BorrowingReallocation <input type="checkbox"/> SECB: SecuritiesBorrowing <input type="checkbox"/> SECL: SecuritiesLending <input type="checkbox"/> SLRE: LendingReallocation <input type="checkbox"/> SUBS: Subscription <input type="checkbox"/> SYND: SyndicateUnderwriters <input type="checkbox"/> TBAC: TBAClosing <input type="checkbox"/> TRAD: Trade <input type="checkbox"/> TRPO: TripartyRepo <input type="checkbox"/> TRVO: TripartyReverseRepo <input type="checkbox"/> TURN: Turnaround
Payment Type Code	Shows the payment type code of the settlement instruction from one of the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> FREE: Free of payment <input type="checkbox"/> APMT: Against payment
Trade Date	Shows the trade date of the settlement instruction. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

5.2.8.5 BSIQ.02 - Individual Restriction detailed Query - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains only one search field which is the settlement restriction reference. By inputting one or several T2S references, you can search for the corresponding final business settlement restrictions. The data of each selected settlement restriction is then displayed in a list.

Screen Access

- ☐ LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIQ >> *BSIQ.02 – Individual restriction detailed query - search screen*

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [► 1830]:

- ☐ LTSI super user
- ☐ CSD analyst
- ☐ NCB analyst
- ☐ NCB end user
- ☐ CSD end user
- ☐ CSD Participant end user
- ☐ External CSD end user

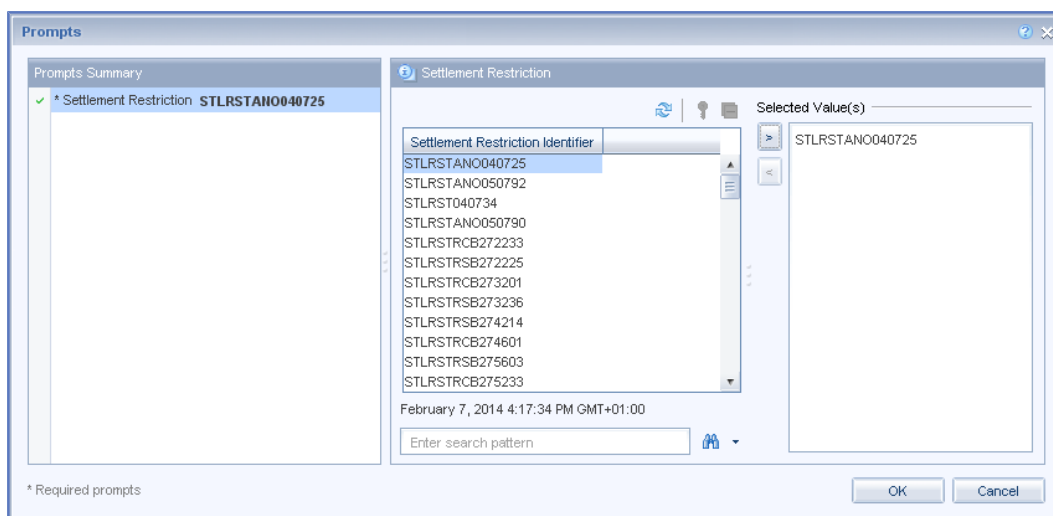
Screenshot

Illustration 266: Individual restriction detailed query - search screen

Field**Description****Individual Restriction detailed Query – Search Criteria****Search Screen**

Settlement Restriction Identifier

Select one or several T2S references of the final business settlement restrictions to be displayed.

Buttons

OK

This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.

Next screen:

- ☐ Individual restriction detailed query - list screen [► 1593]

Cancel

This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.

Next screen:

- ☐ Individual restriction detailed query – search screen

5.2.8.6 BSIQ.02 - Individual Restriction detailed Query - List Screen


Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all finalized business settlement restrictions corresponding to the selected T2S references. The data of each settlement restrictions is displayed in an array. Some technical data related to the transaction created by T2S for matched settlement restrictions are displayed to users with T2S operator privilege.

Screen Access


☐ LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIQ >> *BSIQ.02 – Individual restriction detailed query - search* screen >> Click on *OK* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [ 1830]:

- ☐ LTSI super user
- ☐ CSD analyst
- ☐ NCB analyst
- ☐ NCB end user
- ☐ CSD end user
- ☐ CSD Participant end user
- ☐ External CSD end user

Screenshot



TARGET²-SECURITIES


Individual Restriction detailed Query

Query Creation Date 2018-01-06 16:54:52 935

List of Settlement Restrictions: 0217051103964000;0217051103963000;0217051103966000;0217051103962000

Number of Settlement Restrictions : 4

Settlement Restriction Identifier	Data group	Party BIC	Currency Code	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	ISIN	Securities Account Number	LCMM Sending Party BIC	LCMM Instructing Party BIC	POOL Party Technical Identifier	Balance From	Balance To	CSD Participant BIC
0217051103962000	RSB	PBKDHUAAJXXX			HUUEURPL0016	PBKDHUAAJXXXPROV001	TCOTCS0XXX	CSDDHUAAJXXX		AWAS	EEUR	PBKDHUAAJXXX
0217051103963000	RSB	PBKEHUAAJXXX			HUUEURPL003	PBKEHUAAJXXXPROV001	CSDEHUAAJXXX	CSDEHUAAJXXX		AWAS	EEUR	PBKEHUAAJXXX
0217051103964000	RSB	PBKDHUAAJXXX			HUUEURPL008	PBKDHUAAJXXXPROV003	TCOTCS0XXX	CSDDHUAAJXXX		AWAS	EEUR	PBKDHUAAJXXX
0217051103966000	RSB	PBKEHUAAJXXX			HUUEURPL003	PBKEHUAAJXXXPROV001	CSDEHUAAJXXX	CSDEHUAAJXXX		AWAS	EEUR	PBKEHUAAJXXX




TARGET²-SECURITIES

Individual Restriction detailed Query

Query Creation Date 2018-01-06 16:54:52 935


External CSD BIC	CSD BIC	Payment BIC	NCB BIC	Rejection Restriction Rule Technical Identifier	Restriction Reference Technical Identifier From	Restriction Reference Technical Identifier To	Creation date	Intended Settlement Date	Priority	Linked Instructions Counter	Settlement Amount	Settled Settlement Amount	Settlement Quantity	Settled Settlement Quantity
	CSDDHUAAJXXX						2017-12-19 18:00:00.000000	2017-12-19		0	0	0	10	10
	CSDEHUAAJXXX						2017-12-19 18:00:00.000000	2017-12-19		0	0	0	10	10
	CSDDHUAAJXXX						2017-12-19 18:00:00.000000	2017-12-19		0	0	0	10	10
	CSDEHUAAJXXX						2017-12-19 18:00:00.000000	2017-12-19		0	0	0	10	10



Individual Restriction detailed Query

Query Creation Date 2018-01-05 16:54:52 935


Account Reference	Actual Settlement Date	Business Day	Cancellation Status	Settlement Status	Entry Date Time	Movement Type	CoSD Blocking	Collateral Flag	Settlement Type	Corporate Action Event Identification	End of Day Restriction Release	T2S Actor Instruction Reference	Account Owner BIC
FSNR-52-01-76854	2017-12-19 17:38:35.768192	2017-12-19	NCAN	SETT	2017-12-18 17:38:35.441561	SCTY	F		UNIT			FSNR-52-01-76854	PERKHUAAXXX
FSNR-53-01-76916	2017-12-19 17:38:35.837335	2017-12-19	NCAN	SETT	2017-12-18 17:38:35.606286	SCTY	F		UNIT			FSNR-53-01-76916	PERKHUAAXXX
FSNR-52-05-76906	2017-12-19 17:38:35.818449	2017-12-19	NCAN	SETT	2017-12-18 17:38:35.693585	SCTY	F		UNIT			FSNR-52-05-76906	PERKHUAAXXX
FSNR-53-02-76931	2017-12-19 17:38:36.969033	2017-12-19	NCAN	SETT	2017-12-18 17:38:36.585435	SCTY	F		UNIT			FSNR-53-02-76931	PERKHUAAXXX



Individual Restriction detailed Query

Query Creation Date 2018-01-05 16:54:52 935

Account Reference	Account Owner Reference	Cancellation Date	Third Party Reference	LCMM Inbound Message Id	LCMM Approval Status	LCMM Execution/Final Settlement Date	LCMM User Name	LCMM Inbound LCMM Message Ref	LCMM Validation Starting Timestamp	LCMM Validation Ending Timestamp	LCMM Entry BIC
FSNR-52-01-76854				1712180129487051	APPR	2017-12-19 17:38:35.768192	900000	1001318891	2017-12-18 17:38:34.862779	2017-12-18 17:38:35.412941	2017-12-18 17:38
FSNR-53-01-76916				1712180129487054	APPR	2017-12-19 17:38:35.837335	200058707	1001318894	2017-12-18 17:38:35.562629	2017-12-18 17:38:35.606189	2017-12-18 17:38
FSNR-52-05-76906				1712180129486716	APPR	2017-12-19 17:38:35.818449	900000	1001317830	2017-12-18 17:38:35.656025	2017-12-18 17:38:35.693508	2017-12-18 17:38
FSNR-53-02-76931				1712180129486717	APPR	2017-12-19 17:38:36.969033	200058707	1001318895	2017-12-18 17:38:36.008246	2017-12-18 17:38:36.557970	2017-12-18 17:38



Individual Restriction detailed Query

Query Creation Date 2018-01-05 16:54:52 935

Business	POOL Pool Identification	POOL Pool Instruction Counter	POOL Settlement Date	Restriction Processing Type From	Restriction Processing Type To	Collateral Instruction Type	Partially Cancelled Amount	Partially Cancelled Quantity	Partially Settled Amount	Partially Settled Quantity	Totally Cancelled Amount	Totally Cancelled Quantity	Totally Settled Amount	Totally Settled Quantity	BI Final Status
34.000000				DELI	EARM		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	TS
34.000000				DELI	EARM		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	TS
34.000000				DELI	EARM		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	TS
35.000000				DELI	EARM		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	TS

Illustration 267: Individual restriction detailed query - list screen

Field Description

Individual Restriction detailed Query – List	
Header	
Query Creation Date	Shows the date of the creation of the query results list. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Array	
Business Restriction Id	Shows the business restriction identifier of the settlement restriction.
Datagroup	Shows the data group from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> RCB: Business Cash Restriction <input type="checkbox"/> RSB: Business Securities Restriction <input type="checkbox"/> RCT: Technical Cash Restriction <input type="checkbox"/> RST: Technical Securities Restriction <input type="checkbox"/> RWT: Business Securities Restriction without Transactions
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party.

Individual Restriction detailed Query – List	
Currency Code	Shows the currency code.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows T2S dedicated cash account number.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN.
Securities Account number	Shows the securities account number.
LCMM Sending Party BIC	Shows the sending party BIC stored by the T2S business validation module.
LCMM Instructing Party BIC	Shows the instructing party BIC stored by the T2S business validation module.
Pool Party BIC	Shows the pool party BIC if the settlement restriction belongs to a pool.
Balance From	Shows the balance type from which securities are moved.
Balance To	Shows the balance type to which securities are moved.
CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD participant.
External CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the external CSD.
CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD.
Payment Bank BIC	Shows the BIC of the payment bank.
NCB BIC	Shows the BIC of the central bank.
Rejection Restriction Rule Technical Identifier	Shows the rejection restriction rule technical identifier if the restriction has been rejected.
Restriction Reference Technical Identifier From	Shows the restriction reference of the settlement restriction from which the securities are moving.
Restriction Reference Technical Identifier To	Shows the restriction reference of the settlement restriction to which the securities are moving.
Creation Date	Shows the date when the settlement restriction entered T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the intended settlement date of the settlement restriction. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

Individual Restriction detailed Query – List	
Priority	Shows the priority of the settlement restriction from one of the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> : Reserved <input type="checkbox"/> : Top <input type="checkbox"/> : High <input type="checkbox"/> : Normal
Linked Instructions Counter	Shows the number of instructions linked to this settlement restriction.
Settlement Amount	Shows the settled amount of the settlement restriction in the restriction's currency
Settled Settlement Amount	Shows the settled settlement amount.
Settlement quantity	Shows the settled quantity of the settlement restriction.
Settled settlement quantity	Shows the settled quantity.
Actual Settlement Date	Shows the actual settlement date.
Business Day	Shows the business day.
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> NCAN: Not cancelled <input type="checkbox"/> CANC: Cancelled
Settlement Status	Shows the settlement status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> SETT: Settled <input type="checkbox"/> USET: Unsettled <input type="checkbox"/> PSET: Partially settled
Entry Date Time	Shows the date when the settlement restriction entered T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµsµs
Movement Type	Shows the movement type of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> CASH: Cash <input type="checkbox"/> SCTY: Securities

Individual Restriction detailed Query – List	
CoSD Blocking	Shows whether the restriction relates to CoSD blocking from one of the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> F: False <input type="checkbox"/> T: True
Collateral Flag	Shows whether the restriction relates to collateral from one of the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> F: False <input type="checkbox"/> T: True
Settlement Type	Shows the settlement type of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> NOMI: Nominal <input type="checkbox"/> UNIT: Units
Corporate Action Event Identification	Shows the corporate action event identification for settlement restrictions relating to corporate actions.
End of Day Restriction Release	Shows whether the restriction relates to an end of day cash restriction release from one of the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> F: False <input type="checkbox"/> T: True
T2S Actor Instruction Reference	Shows the reference provided by the T2S actor as identified on the settlement restriction.
Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the securities account owner as identified in the settlement restriction.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the reference as provided by the T2S actor in the settlement restriction when the restriction is sent by an account servicer.
Account Owner Reference	Shows the reference as provided by the T2S actor in the settlement restriction when the restriction is sent by an account owner.
Cancellation Date	Shows the date at which the settlement restriction has been cancelled.
Third Party Reference	Shows the reference as provided by the T2S actor in the settlement restriction when the restriction is sent by a third party.
T2S_FK_LCMM Inbound LCMM Message Id	Shows the foreign key of the LCMM inbound message id.

Individual Restriction detailed Query – List	
LCMM instruction type	Shows the instruction type set by the validation module.
LCMM Approval Status	Shows the LCMM approval status of the settlement restriction from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> APPR: Approved (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> AWAP: Awaiting approval <input type="checkbox"/> REJT: Rejected <input type="checkbox"/> RVKD: Revoked
LCMM Execution/Final Settlement Date	Shows the business date when the settlement restriction is totally settled. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
LCMM User Technical Identifier	Shows the technical identifier of the LCMM user.
LCMM Inbound LCMM Message Ref	Shows the reference of the LCMM inbound message.
LCMM Validation Starting Timestamp	Shows the LCMM validation starting timestamp. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
LCMM Validation Ending Timestamp	Shows the LCMM validation ending timestamp. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµsµs
LCMM Entry Business Date	Shows the LCMM entry business date. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
POOL Pool Identification	Shows the reference identifying a pool as found on the settlement restriction.
POOL Pool Instruction Counter	Shows the number of instructions that make up a pool as identified on the settlement restriction.
POOL settlement date	Shows the settlement date as identified on the settlement restriction.
Restriction Processing Type From	Shows the restriction processing type from which the cash/securities are debited/delivered, from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Rejection <input type="checkbox"/> CSD Validation Hold <input type="checkbox"/> Reservation <input type="checkbox"/> Blocking

Individual Restriction detailed Query – List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Balance Type/Earmarking <input type="checkbox"/> Earmarking for Auto-collateralisation <input type="checkbox"/> Deliverable <input type="checkbox"/> Collateralised <input type="checkbox"/> CoSD Blocking
Restriction Processing Type To	Shows the restriction processing type to which the cash/securities are credited/received, from one of the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Rejection <input type="checkbox"/> CSD Validation Hold <input type="checkbox"/> Reservation <input type="checkbox"/> Blocking <input type="checkbox"/> Balance Type/Earmarking <input type="checkbox"/> Earmarking for Auto-collateralisation <input type="checkbox"/> Deliverable <input type="checkbox"/> Collateralised <input type="checkbox"/> CoSD Blocking
Collateral Instruction Type	Shows the collateral instruction type from one of the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> CRDT: Credit instruction <input type="checkbox"/> RMBT: Reimbursement collateral instruction
T2S_FK_Restriction Reference technical Identifier	Shows the foreign key of the restriction reference technical identifier.
Partially Cancelled Amount	Shows, for cash restrictions only, the settlement amount – settled settlement amount when the cancellation status is cancelled, settled settlement amount <> 0 and settled settlement amount is not null. Otherwise set to 0. Empty for securities restrictions.
Totally Cancelled Amount	Shows, for cash restrictions only, the settlement amount if the cancellation status is cancelled and settled settlement amount = 0. Otherwise set to 0. Empty for securities restrictions.

Individual Restriction detailed Query – List	
Partially Settled Amount	Shows, for cash restrictions only, the settled settlement amount when the cancellation status is cancelled. Otherwise set to 0. Empty for securities restrictions.
Totally Settled Amount	Shows, for cash restrictions only, the settlement amount if the settlement status is settled. Otherwise set to 0. Empty for securities restrictions.
Partially Cancelled Quantity	Shows, for securities restrictions only, the settlement quantity – settled settlement quantity when the cancellation status is cancelled, the settled settlement quantity \neq 0 and the settled settlement quantity is not null. Otherwise set to 0. Empty for cash restrictions.
Partially Settled Quantity	Shows, for securities restrictions only, the settled settlement quantity when the cancellation status is cancelled. Otherwise set to 0. Empty for cash restrictions.
Totally Cancelled Quantity	Shows, for securities restrictions only, the settlement quantity if the cancellation status is cancelled and the settled settlement quantity = 0. Otherwise set to 0. Empty for cash restrictions.
Totally Settled Quantity	Shows, for securities restrictions only, the settlement quantity when the settlement status is settled. Otherwise set to 0. Empty for cash restrictions.
BI Final Status	Shows the final status from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> TS: Totally settled when the settlement status is settled <input type="checkbox"/> PS: Partially settled when the cancellation status is cancelled but the settlement restriction has been partially settled before its final status <input type="checkbox"/> TC: Totally cancelled when the cancellation status is cancelled and no amount or quantity has been settled

5.2.8.7 BSIQ.03 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for settlement restrictions for a selected data scope (CSD, CSD participant, securities account, CB, payment bank or T2S dedicated cash account) and between two dates selected among entry dates, intended settlement

dates or actual settlement dates. It is possible to view business settlement restrictions as well as T2S generated settlement restrictions. The data of each selected settlement restriction is then displayed in a list.

Screen Access

☐ LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIQ >> *BSIQ.03 – Multi criteria search of a set of settlement restrictions - search screen*

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [[▶ 1831](#)]:

- ☐ LTSI super user
- ☐ CSD analyst
- ☐ NCB analyst
- ☐ NCB end user
- ☐ CSD end user
- ☐ CSD participant end user
- ☐ External CSD end user

Screenshot

Illustration 268: Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement restrictions - search screen

Field Description

Multi criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report Level	Select the data scope of the query from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> NCB <input type="checkbox"/> Payment bank

Multi criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions – Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S dedicated cash account ID <input type="checkbox"/> T2S dedicated cash account number <input type="checkbox"/> CSD <input type="checkbox"/> CSD participant ID <input type="checkbox"/> CSD participant number <input type="checkbox"/> Securities account ID <input type="checkbox"/> Securities account number
Entry Date from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the entry date of the settlement restriction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the T2S go live date.</p> <p>If you select a date, the settlement restrictions with an entry date later than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2437]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 101 <input type="checkbox"/> 110 <input type="checkbox"/> 140
Entry Date to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the entry date of the settlement restriction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the last LTSI business day available in the database.</p> <p>If you select a date, the settlement restrictions with an entry date earlier than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2437]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 101 <input type="checkbox"/> 110 <input type="checkbox"/> 140
Intended Settlement Date from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the intended settlement date of the settlement restriction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p>

Multi criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions – Search Criteria	
	<p>The default value is the T2S go live date.</p> <p>If you select a date, the settlement restrictions with an intended settlement date later than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2437]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 101 <input type="checkbox"/> 111 <input type="checkbox"/> 121 <input type="checkbox"/> 141
Intended Settlement Date to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the intended settlement date of the settlement restriction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the last LTSI business day available in the database.</p> <p>If you select a date, the settlement restrictions with an intended settlement date earlier than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2437]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 101 <input type="checkbox"/> 111 <input type="checkbox"/> 131 <input type="checkbox"/> 141
Business Day from	<p>Enter the lower bound for the search range for the business day of the settlement restriction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the T2S go live date.</p> <p>If you select a date, the settlement restrictions with a business day later than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2437]:</p>

Multi criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions – Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> 101 <input type="checkbox"/> 112 <input type="checkbox"/> 122 <input type="checkbox"/> 142
Business Day Date to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the business day of the settlement restriction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the last LTSl business day available in the database.</p> <p>If you select a date, the settlement restrictions with a business day earlier than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [2437]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 101 <input type="checkbox"/> 112 <input type="checkbox"/> 132 <input type="checkbox"/> 142
Datagroup	<p>Select the data group to be included in the query from the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> RCB (business cash restriction) <input type="checkbox"/> RSB (business securities restriction) <input type="checkbox"/> RCT (technical cash restriction) <input type="checkbox"/> RST (technical securities restriction) <input type="checkbox"/> RWT (business securities restriction without transactions) <p>Advanced users and the T2S operator can select business or generated instructions whereas end users can only select business instructions.</p>
Cash/Securities	<p>Select the type of settlement restriction you want to restrict the query to from the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> CASH (to display only settlement restrictions on cash) <input type="checkbox"/> SECURITIES (to display only settlement restrictions on securities)

Multi criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions – Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> BOTH (to display both types of settlement restrictions)
Approval Status	<p>Select one or several status of the settlement restrictions to be included in the query from the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> APPR (approved) (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> REJT (rejected) <input type="checkbox"/> RVKD (revoked)
Currency Code	<p>Select one or several settlement currencies from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>The default value is 'EUR'.</p>
ISIN	<p>Select one or several ISIN if you want to restrict the query to specific securities.</p> <p>By default all securities are selected.</p>
Transaction Type Code	<p>Select one or several transaction type codes from the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> SRSE (settlement restriction on securities) <input type="checkbox"/> SRCA (settlement restriction on cash) <p>By default all transaction type codes are selected.</p>
Settlement Transaction Category	<p>Select one or several transaction categories of the settlement restrictions, if you want to restrict the query to specific transaction categories from the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> SRCA (settlement restriction on cash) <input type="checkbox"/> SRSE (settlement restriction on securities) <p>By default all transaction categories are selected.</p>
Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	<p>Select one or several transaction sub-categories of the settlement restrictions, if you want to restrict the query to specific transaction categories from the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Empty <input type="checkbox"/> RSMG (restriction management) <p>By default all transaction sub-categories are selected.</p>
Settlement Status	<p>Select one or several settlement status of the settlement restrictions, if you want to restrict the query to specific transaction categories from the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> SETT (settled) <input type="checkbox"/> USET (unsettled)

Multi criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions – Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> PSET (partially settled) By default all settlement statuses are selected.
Cancellation Status	Select one or several cancellation status of the settlement restrictions, if you want to restrict the query to specific cancellation statuses from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> NCAN (not cancelled) <input type="checkbox"/> CANC (cancelled) By default all cancellation statuses are selected.
Restriction Reference	Select one or several restriction references to be displayed from the drop-down menu.
Original Quantity from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the original quantity. If you enter a value, only the settlement restrictions with an original quantity greater than this entered value will be displayed. Reference for error message [▶ 2437]: <input type="checkbox"/> 150
Original Quantity to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the original quantity. If you enter a value, only the settlement restrictions with an original quantity smaller than this entered value will be displayed. Reference for error message [▶ 2437]: <input type="checkbox"/> 150
Original Amount from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the original amount. If you enter a value, only the settlement restrictions with an original amount greater than this entered value will be displayed. Reference for error message [▶ 2437]: <input type="checkbox"/> 151
Original Amount to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the original amount.

Multi criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions – Search Criteria	
	<p>If you enter a value, only the settlement restrictions with an original amount smaller than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2437]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 151</p>
Settled Quantity from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the settled quantity.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the settlement restrictions with a settled quantity greater than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2437]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 150</p>
Settled Quantity to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the settled quantity.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the settlement restrictions with a settled quantity smaller than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2437]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 150</p>
Settled Amount from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the settled amount.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the settlement restrictions with a settled amount greater than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2437]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 151</p>
Settled Amount to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the settled amount.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the settlement restrictions with a settled amount smaller than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2437]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 151</p>
Cancelled Quantity from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the cancelled quantity.</p>

Multi criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions – Search Criteria	
	<p>If you enter a value, only the settlement restrictions with a cancelled quantity greater than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2437]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 150</p>
Cancelled Quantity to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the cancelled quantity.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the settlement restrictions with a cancelled quantity smaller than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2437]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 150</p>
Cancelled Amount from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the cancelled amount.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the settlement restrictions with a cancelled amount greater than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2437]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 151</p>
Cancelled Amount to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the cancelled amount.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the settlement restrictions with a cancelled amount smaller than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2437]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 151</p>

Buttons

OK	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Multi criteria search of a set of settlement restrictions - list</i> screen [▶ 1609]</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2437]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 100</p>

	<input type="checkbox"/> 101 <input type="checkbox"/> 110 <input type="checkbox"/> 111 <input type="checkbox"/> 112 <input type="checkbox"/> 121 <input type="checkbox"/> 122 <input type="checkbox"/> 131 <input type="checkbox"/> 132 <input type="checkbox"/> 140 <input type="checkbox"/> 141 <input type="checkbox"/> 142 <input type="checkbox"/> 150 <input type="checkbox"/> 151
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Multi criteria search of a set of settlement restrictions – search screen</i></p>

5.2.8.8 BSIQ.03 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions – List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all finalised restrictions at the chosen level (CSD, CSD participant, securities account, CB, payment bank or T2S DCA) and for the chosen period of time (between two entry dates, two ISD or two actual settlement dates). All data values associated to each settlement restriction are displayed in a list.

Screen Access

☐ LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIQ >> *BSIQ.03 – Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement restrictions - search* screen >> Click on the *OK* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [► 1831]:

- ☐ LTSI super user
- ☐ CSD analyst
- ☐ NCB analyst
- ☐ NCB end user
- ☐ CSD end user

☐ CSD Participant end user☐ External CSD end user

Screenshot

T2S

TARGET 2 - SECURITIES

Multi criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions

Query Creation Date 2018-01-08 14:55:13 990

Number of Settlement Restrictions : 208

Settlement Restriction Identifier	Business Day	Data group	ISIN	Currency Code	Securities Account Number	CSD Participant BIC	External CSD BIC	CSD BIC	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Payment Bank BIC
0217001068487000	2017-10-03	RSB	FC0003620035		C1FRCSDP378510	FBLFRP1000		FAAHFRP1000		
0217001068489000	2017-10-03	RSB	FC0003620035		C1FRCSDP371500	FAGGFRP1000		FAAHFRP1000		
0217001068490000	2017-10-03	RST	FC0003620035		C1FRCSDP371500	FAGGFRP1000		FAAHFRP1000		

T2S

TARGET 2 - SECURITIES

Multi criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions

Query Creation Date 2018-01-08 14:55:13 990

NCB BIC	Restriction Processing Type From	Restriction Processing Type To	Restriction Reference Technical Identifier From	Restriction Reference Technical Identifier To	Settlement Transaction Category	Transaction Type Code	Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	Entry Date Time	Intended Settlement Date	Actual Settlement Date	Settlement Status
	DELI	BLCK		1700106848702000	RSMG	SRSE	BPSU	2017-10-02 12:23:23.688090	2017-10-03	2017-10-03 12:23:24.034303	SETT
	DELI	BLCK		1700106848902000	RSMG	SRSE	BPSU	2017-10-02 12:23:23.920501	2017-10-03	2017-10-03 12:23:24.228337	SETT
	BLCK	DELI	1700106848902000		RESU	SRSE	RESU	2017-10-02 12:30:09.571462	2017-10-03	2017-10-03 12:30:08.740437	SETT

T2S

TARGET 2 - SECURITIES

Multi criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions

Query Creation Date 2018-01-08 14:55:13 990

LCMM Approval Status	Cancellation Status	Nb Of Party Hold Status	Nb Of CSD Validation Hold Status	Nb Of CSD Hold Status	Nb Of COSD Hold Status	Original Quantity	Original Amount	Settled Settlement Quantity	Settled Settlement Amount	Canceled Quantity	Canceled Amount	Cancellation Date	Movement Type	Settlement Type	End of Day Restriction Release
APPR	NCAN	0	0	0	0	200	0	200	0	0	0		SCTY	UNIT	
APPR	NCAN	0	0	0	0	200	0	200	0	0	0		SCTY	UNIT	
APPR	NCAN	0	0	0	0	200	0	200	0	0	0		SCTY	UNIT	

T2S

TARGET 2 - SECURITIES

Multi criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions

Query Creation Date 2018-01-08 14:55:13 990

T2S Actor Instruction Reference	CoSD Blocking	Priority
FNJ03002R1619082	F	0004
FNJ04001R1619102	F	0004
	F	0004

Illustration 269: Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement restrictions - list screen

Field Description

Multi-criteria search of settlement restrictions – list screen	
Header	
Query Creation Date	Shows the query creation date and time. Displayed format: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:μsμsμsμsμsμs
Array	
Settlement Restriction identifier	Show the identifier of the settlement restriction.
Business Day	Shows the business day. Displayed format: YYYY-MM-DD
Datagroup	Shows the data group from the possible values:

Multi-criteria search of settlement restrictions – list screen	
	<input type="checkbox"/> RCB: Business Cash Restriction <input type="checkbox"/> RSB: Business Securities Restriction <input type="checkbox"/> RCT: Technical Cash Restriction <input type="checkbox"/> RST: Technical Securities Restriction <input type="checkbox"/> RWT: Business Securities Restriction without Transactions
ISIN	Shows the ISIN code of the settlement restriction.
Transaction type code	Shows the transaction type code of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> DVP: Delivery versus payment <input type="checkbox"/> DWP: Delivery with payment <input type="checkbox"/> FOP: Free of payment <input type="checkbox"/> PFOD: Payment free of delivery
Settlement Transaction Category	Shows the settlement transaction category of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> SRCA: Settlement restriction on cash <input type="checkbox"/> SRSE: Settlement restriction on securities <input type="checkbox"/> Empty
Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	Shows the settlement transaction sub-category of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> RSMG: restriction management <input type="checkbox"/> Empty
Currency Code	Shows the currency used for the settlement instructions.
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number of the settlement restriction.
CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD participant.
External CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the external CSD.
CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account number of the settlement restriction.
Payment bank BIC	Shows the BIC of the payment bank.
NCB BIC	Shows the BIC of the central bank.
Restriction Processing Type from	Shows the restriction processing type from which the cash/securities are debited/delivered, from the possible values:

Multi-criteria search of settlement restrictions – list screen	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Rejection <input type="checkbox"/> CSD Validation Hold <input type="checkbox"/> Reservation <input type="checkbox"/> Blocking <input type="checkbox"/> Balance Type/Earmarking <input type="checkbox"/> Earmarking for Auto-collateralisation <input type="checkbox"/> Deliverable <input type="checkbox"/> Collateralised <input type="checkbox"/> CoSD Blocking
Restriction Processing Type to	Shows the restriction processing type to which the cash/securities are credited/received, from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Rejection <input type="checkbox"/> CSD Validation Hold <input type="checkbox"/> Reservation <input type="checkbox"/> Blocking <input type="checkbox"/> Balance Type/Earmarking <input type="checkbox"/> Earmarking for Auto-collateralisation <input type="checkbox"/> Deliverable <input type="checkbox"/> Collateralised <input type="checkbox"/> CoSD Blocking
Restriction Reference From	Shows the restriction reference of the settlement restriction from which the securities are moving.
Restriction Reference to	Shows the restriction reference of the settlement restriction to which the securities are moving.
Entry Date Time	Shows the date when the settlement restriction entered T2S. Displayed format: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the intended settlement date of the settlement restriction. Displayed format: YYYY-MM-DD
Actual Settlement Date	Shows the actual settlement date of the settlement restriction. Displayed format: YYYY-MM-DD

Multi-criteria search of settlement restrictions – list screen	
Settlement Status	Shows the settlement status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> CANC: Cancelled <input type="checkbox"/> SETT: Settled <input type="checkbox"/> USET: Unsettled <input type="checkbox"/> PSET: Partially settled
Approval Status	Shows the approval status of the cancellation instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> APPR: Approved (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> AWAP: Awaiting approval <input type="checkbox"/> REJT: Rejected <input type="checkbox"/> RVKD: Revoked
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> NCAN: Not cancelled <input type="checkbox"/> CANC: Cancelled
Nb of Party Hold Status	Shows the number of party hold status of the settlement instruction.
Nb of CSD Hold Status	Shows the number of CSD hold status of the settlement instruction.
Nb of CSD Validation Hold Status	Shows the number of CSD validation hold status of the settlement instruction.
Nb of CoSD Validation Hold Status	Shows the number of CoSD validation hold status of the settlement instruction.
Settled Amount	Shows the settled amount of the settlement restriction in the restriction's currency.
Settled Quantity	Shows the settled quantity of the settlement restriction.
Cancelled Quantity	Shows the cancelled quantity of securities of the settlement restriction in units or face amount.
Cancelled Amount	Shows the cancelled amount of the settlement restriction in the restriction's currency.
Cancellation Date	Shows the date at which the settlement restriction has been cancelled. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

Multi-criteria search of settlement restrictions – list screen	
Movement Type	Shows the movement type of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> CASH: Cash <input type="checkbox"/> SCTY: Securities
Settlement Type	Shows the settlement type of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> NOMI: Nominal <input type="checkbox"/> UNIT: Units
End of Day Restriction Release	Shows the End of day Restriction Release status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> F: False <input type="checkbox"/> T: True
T2S Actor Instruction Reference	Shows the restriction reference assigned by the T2S Actor.
CoSD Blocking	Shows the CoSD blocking status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> F: False <input type="checkbox"/> T: True
Priority	Shows the priority of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> 0001 : Reserved <input type="checkbox"/> 0002 : Top <input type="checkbox"/> 0003 : High <input type="checkbox"/> 0004 : Normal

5.2.8.9 BSIQ.04 - Multi criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for a set of liquidity transfers for a selected data scope (CB, payment bank or T2S DCA) and for a specified data range.

It is possible to view inbound, outbound or internal liquidity transfers. All the underlying transfer types are retrieved (standing, predefined or immediate liquidity transfers). The data of each selected liquidity transfer is then displayed in a list.

Screen Access

☐ LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIQ >> *BSIQ.04 – Multi criteria search of a set of liquidity transfers – search screen*

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [► 1832]:

- ☐ LTST super user
- ☐ NCB analyst
- ☐ NCB end user

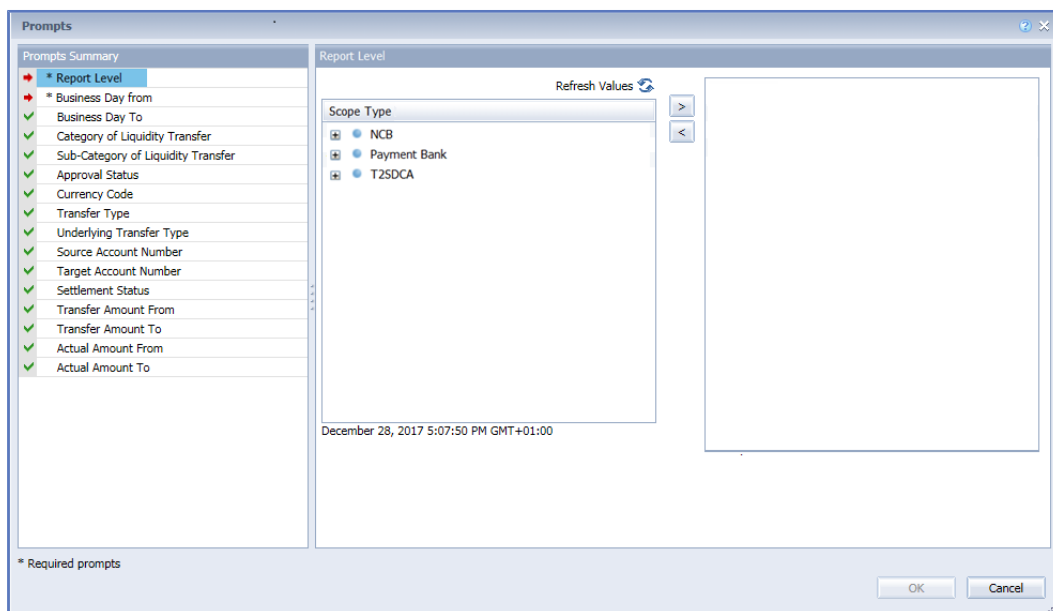
Screenshot

Illustration 270: Multi criteria search of a set of liquidity transfers – search screen

**Field
Description**

Multi criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers – Select Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report Level	<p>Select the data scope of the query from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> NCB <input type="checkbox"/> Payment bank <input type="checkbox"/> T2S dedicated cash account ID <input type="checkbox"/> T2S dedicated cash account number
Business Day from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the business day of the liquidity transfer or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the T2S go live date.</p> <p>If you select a date, the liquidity transfers with a business day later than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>References for error messages [► 2440]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 112 <input type="checkbox"/> 122

Multi criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers – Select Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> 132 <input type="checkbox"/> 142
Business Day to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the business day of the liquidity transfer or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the last LTSl business day.</p> <p>If you select a date, the liquidity transfers with a business day earlier than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>References for error messages [2440]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 112 <input type="checkbox"/> 122 <input type="checkbox"/> 132 <input type="checkbox"/> 142
Category of Liquidity Transfer	<p>Select one or several categories of the liquidity transfers from the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> LQTR (liquidity transfer) <input type="checkbox"/> TCAT (technical cash transfer) <p>By default all transaction categories are selected.</p>
Sub-Category of Liquidity Transfer	<p>Select one or several sub-categories of the liquidity transfers from the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> LGTR (liquidity transfer) <input type="checkbox"/> LTAC (liquidity transfer all cash) <input type="checkbox"/> EDLT (EoD liquidity transfer) <input type="checkbox"/> MPOR (monetary policy operation cash rebalancing) <input type="checkbox"/> CARL (corporate action cash rebalancing) <input type="checkbox"/> ALOP (auto-collateralisation liquidity optimization) <p>By default all transaction categories are selected.</p>
Approval Status	<p>Select one or several approval statuses of the liquidity transfers to be included in the query from the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> APPR (approved) (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> AWAP (awaiting approval) <input type="checkbox"/> REJT (rejected)

Multi criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers – Select Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> RVKD (revoked)
Currency Code	Select one or several settlement currencies from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'EUR'.
Transfer Type	Select the direction of the transferred liquidity to be included in the query from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> IBLT (inbound liquidity transfer) <input type="checkbox"/> OTLT (outbound liquidity transfer) <input type="checkbox"/> INLT (internal liquidity transfer order)
Underlying Transfer Type	Select the type of the transferred underlying liquidity to be included in the query from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> SLTO (standing liquidity transfer order) <input type="checkbox"/> PLTO (predefined liquidity transfer order) <input type="checkbox"/> ILTO (immediate liquidity transfer order)
Source Account Number	Select the identification of the T2S dedicated cash account, which is the source of the liquidity transfer.
Target Account Number	Select the minimum amount to be credited or debited with the liquidity transfers to be included in the query.
Settlement Status	Select one or several settlement statuses of the liquidity transfers to be included in the query from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> SNXE (not executed) <input type="checkbox"/> SUNS (unsettled) <input type="checkbox"/> SPAS (partially settled) <input type="checkbox"/> SSET (settled)
Transfer Amount from	Select the lower bound of the transferred amount to be credited or debited with the liquidity transfers to be included in the query. Reference for error message [▶ 2440]: <input type="checkbox"/> 151
Transfer Amount to	Select the upper bound of the transferred amount to be credited or debited with the liquidity transfers to be included in the query. Reference for error message [▶ 2440]:

Multi criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers – Select Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> 151
Actual Amount from	<p>Select the lower bound of the amount effectively credited or debited with the liquidity transfers to be included in the query.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2440]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 151
Actual Amount to	<p>Select the upper bound of the amount effectively credited or debited with the liquidity transfers to be included in the query.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2440]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 151

Buttons

OK	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Multi-criteria search of a set of liquidity transfers – list screen [▶ 1619]</i> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2440]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 100 <input type="checkbox"/> 112 <input type="checkbox"/> 122 <input type="checkbox"/> 132 <input type="checkbox"/> 142 <input type="checkbox"/> 151
Cancel	<p>This function enables to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Multi-criteria search of a set of liquidity transfers – search screen</i>

5.2.8.10 BSIQ.04 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers – List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all finalised liquidity transfers at the selected level (CB, payment bank or T2S DCA) and for the selected date range. All data values associated to each liquidity transfer are displayed in a list.

Screen Access

☐ LTST public folder >> T2S >> BSIQ >> **BSIQ.04 – Multi-criteria search of a set of liquidity transfers - search screen** >> Click on the OK button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [**1831**]:

- ☐ LTST super user
- ☐ NCB analyst
- ☐ NCB end user

Screenshots

Multi criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers

Query Creation Date 2018-01-09 11:53:05 671

Number of Liquidity Transfers: 200

Liq Liquidity Transfer Technical Identifier	Business Day	Source Account Identifier	Target Account Identifier	External RTGS Account Reference	Debit Cash Account Number	Debit Cash Account Type	Credit Cash Account Number	Credit Cash Account Type	Party BIC	Payment Bank BIC
0000000000224286	2017-10-03		FREN1FRNCB082010EUR	DEERTGSNBUEUR001	NIFRNCB082010EUR	NCSA	900001	RTGS	FAABFRP1000	
0000000000224347	2017-10-03	EN1FRCSHA071510EUR		DEERTGSNBUEUR001	900001	RTGS	NIFRCSHA071510EUR	CSHA	ECBAEUP100	
0000000000224348	2017-10-03	EN1FRCSHA078500EUR		DEERTGSNBUEUR001	900001	RTGS	NIFRCSHA078500EUR	CSHA	ECBAEUP100	
0000000000224367	2017-10-03	EN1FRCSHA071510EUR		DEERTGSNBUEUR001	900001	RTGS	NIFRCSHA071510EUR	CSHA	ECBAEUP100	
0000000000224373	2017-10-03	EN1FRCSHA071510EUR		DEERTGSNBUEUR001	900001	RTGS	NIFRCSHA071510EUR	CSHA	ECBAEUP100	

Multi criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers

Query Creation Date 2018-01-09 11:53:05 671

Number of Liquidity Transfers: 200

NCB BIC	Approval Status	Settlement Status	RTGS Status	Currency Code	Settlement Transaction Category	Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	Transfer Type	Underlying Transfer Type	Value Date	Transfer Amount	Actual Amount	Liquidity Transfer Order Reference	Entry Timestamp	Settlement Timestamp
FAABFRP1000	APPR	SSET	RNKE	EUR	LOTR	LOTR	OTLT	SLTO	2017-10-03	0.00	0.00	LTO 15	9999-01-01 00:00:00.000000	2017-10-02 16:00:11.886924
ECBAEUP1000	APPR	SSET	RNAP	EUR	LOTR	LOTR	IBLT	ILTO	2017-10-03	100,000.00	100,000.00		2017-10-03 15:24:58.855535	2017-10-03 15:24:58.586387
ECBAEUP1000	APPR	SSET	RNAP	EUR	LOTR	LOTR	IBLT	ILTO	2017-10-03	2,000.00	2,000.00		2017-10-03 15:29:58.879149	2017-10-03 15:29:59.707288
ECBAEUP1000	APPR	SSET	RNAP	EUR	LOTR	LOTR	IBLT	ILTO	2017-10-03	100,000.00	100,000.00		2017-10-03 17:45:59.906507	2017-10-03 17:46:03.340982
ECBAEUP1000	APPR	SSET	RNAP	EUR	LOTR	LOTR	IBLT	ILTO	2017-10-03	200,000.00	200,000.00		2017-10-03 17:46:02.228760	2017-10-03 17:46:03.456404

Multi criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers

Query Creation Date 2018-01-09 11:53:05 671

Number of Liquidity Transfers: 200

Partial Execution	Referred Reference
T	
F	
F	
F	
F	

Multi-criteria search of a set of liquidity transfers – list screen

Field Description

Multi criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers – List Screen	
Header	
Query Creation Date	Shows the query creation date and time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ssµsµsµsµsµs
Number of Liquidity Transfers	Shows the number of liquidity transfers included in the report.

Multi criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers – List Screen	
BSIQ.04 Array	
Liquidity Transfer Technical Identifier	Shows the T2S reference of the liquidity transfer.
Business Day	Shows the business day on which the liquidity transfer was finalised. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Source Account number	Shows the account number from which the liquidity transfer is sent according to the report level selected in the search screen.
Target Account number	Shows the account number where the liquidity transfer is sent to according to the report level selected in the search screen.
External RTGS account number	Shows the account number of the external RTGS.
Debit cash account type	Shows the type of the debited account.
Debited T2SDCA number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account number debited in the liquidity transfer.
Credited T2SDCA number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account number credited in the liquidity transfer.
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party sending the liquidity transfer.
Payment Bank BIC	Shows the BIC of the payment Bank responsible of the liquidity transfer.
NCB BIC	Shows the BIC of the NCB responsible of the liquidity transfer.
Approval Status	Shows approval status of the liquidity transfer from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> AWAP: Awaiting approval <input type="checkbox"/> APPR: Approved <input type="checkbox"/> REJE: Rejected <input type="checkbox"/> RVKD: Revoked
Settlement Status	Shows the settlement status of the liquidity transfer from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> CANC: Cancelled

Multi criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers – List Screen	
	<input type="checkbox"/> SETT: Settled <input type="checkbox"/> USET: Unsettled <input type="checkbox"/> PSET: Partially settled
RTGS Status	Shows the RTGS status of the liquidity transfer from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> RNXE: Not executed <input type="checkbox"/> RNAP: Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> RREJ: RTGS rejection <input type="checkbox"/> RCON: RTGS confirmation
Currency Code	Shows the settlement currency of the liquidity transfer.
Category of liquidity transfer	Shows the settlement transaction category of the liquidity transfer from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> LQTR: liquidity transfer <input type="checkbox"/> TCAT: technical cash transfer
Sub-Category of liquidity transfer	Shows the settlement transaction sub-category of the liquidity transfer from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> LQTR: liquidity transfer <input type="checkbox"/> LTAC: Liquidity transfer all cash <input type="checkbox"/> EDLT: EoD liquidity transfer <input type="checkbox"/> MPOR: monetary policy operation cash rebalancing <input type="checkbox"/> CARL: corporate action cash rebalancing <input type="checkbox"/> ALOP: auto-collateralisation liquidity optimisation
Transfer Type	Shows the direction of the transferred liquidity from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> IBLT: inbound liquidity transfer <input type="checkbox"/> OTLT: outbound liquidity transfer <input type="checkbox"/> INLT: internal liquidity transfer order
Underlying Transfer Type	Shows the type of the transferred liquidity from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> SLTO: standing liquidity transfer order <input type="checkbox"/> PLTO: predefined liquidity transfer order <input type="checkbox"/> ILTO: immediate liquidity transfer order

Multi criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers – List Screen	
Value Date	Shows the date at which the liquidity transfer becomes effective. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Transfer Amount	Shows the amount to be credited or debited by the liquidity transfer.
Actual Amount	Shows the amount actually settled by the liquidity transfer.
Liquidity Transfer Order	Shows the reference of the liquidity transfer order.
Entry Timestamp	Shows the date and the time the liquidity transfer entered or was generated in T2S. Displayed format: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ssµsµsµsµsµs
Settlement Timestamp	Shows the date and the time of the attempted settlement in T2S. Displayed format: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ssµsµsµsµsµs
Partial Execution	Shows if partial execution is possible or not from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> F: false <input type="checkbox"/> T: true
Referred Reference	Shows the reference of a settlement instruction to which the liquidity transfer is linked.

5.2.8.11 BSIQ.05 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for a set of business cancellations for a selected data scope (CSD, CSD participant, securities account, CB, payment bank or T2S DCA) and between two dates selected among entry dates, intended settlement dates or final settlement dates.

It is possible to view all the business cancellations according to the origin selected in the search field (settlement instructions or settlement restrictions). The data of each selected business cancellation is then displayed in a list.

Screen Access

☐ LT SI public folder >> T2S >> BSIQ >> *BSIQ.05 – Multi-criteria search of a set of business cancellations – search screen*

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 1832]:

☐ LT SI super user

- ☐ CSD analyst
- ☐ NCB analyst
- ☐ NCB end user
- ☐ CSD end user
- ☐ CSD participant end user
- ☐ External CSD end user

Screenshot

The screenshot shows a 'Prompts' dialog box. On the left, the 'Prompts Summary' pane lists search criteria: '* Report Level' (required), '* Referenced Instruction Type' (required), 'Entry Date From', 'Entry Date To', 'Intended Settlement Date From', 'Intended Settlement Date To', 'Cancellation Business Day From', 'Cancellation Business Day To', 'Approval Status', 'Execution Status', 'Original Settlement Quantity From', 'Original Settlement Quantity To', 'Original Settlement Amount From', and 'Original Settlement Amount To'. On the right, the 'Report Level' pane contains a text input field 'Type values here', a 'Refresh Values' button, and a 'Scope Type' list with three items: 'CSD', 'CSD Participant or External CSD', and 'Securities Account'. The dialog has 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons at the bottom right and a timestamp 'December 28, 2017 5:57:53 PM GMT+01:00' at the bottom left.

*Illustration 271: Multi-criteria search of a set of business cancellations - search screen***Field
Description**

Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report Level	Select the data scope of the query from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> NCB<input type="checkbox"/> Payment bank<input type="checkbox"/> T2S dedicated cash account ID<input type="checkbox"/> T2S dedicated cash account number<input type="checkbox"/> CSD<input type="checkbox"/> CSD participant ID<input type="checkbox"/> CSD participant number<input type="checkbox"/> Securities account

Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations – Search Criteria	
Entry Date from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the entry date of the cancellation instruction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the T2S go live date.</p> <p>If you select a date, the cancellation instructions with an entry date later than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2442]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> 101<input type="checkbox"/> 110<input type="checkbox"/> 140
Entry Date to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the entry date of the cancellation instruction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the last LTSI business day.</p> <p>If you select a date, the cancellation instructions with an entry date earlier than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2442]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> 101<input type="checkbox"/> 110<input type="checkbox"/> 140
Intended Settlement Date from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the intended settlement date of the cancellation instruction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the T2S go live date.</p> <p>If you select a date, the cancellation instructions with an intended settlement date later than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2442]:</p>

Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations – Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> 101 <input type="checkbox"/> 111 <input type="checkbox"/> 121
Intended Settlement Date to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the intended settlement date of the cancellation instruction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD.</p> <p>The default value is the last LTSI business day.</p> <p>If you select a date, the cancellation instructions with an intended settlement date earlier than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [2442]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 101 <input type="checkbox"/> 111 <input type="checkbox"/> 131 <input type="checkbox"/> 141
Cancellation Business Day from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the cancellation business day of the cancellation instruction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD.</p> <p>The default value is the T2S go live date.</p> <p>If you select a date, the cancellation instructions with a cancellation business day later than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [2442]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 101 <input type="checkbox"/> 113 <input type="checkbox"/> 143
Cancellation Business Day to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the cancellation business day of the cancellation instruction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD.</p>

Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations – Search Criteria	
	<p>The default value is last the LTSl business day.</p> <p>If you select a date, the cancellation instructions with a cancellation business day earlier than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [2442]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 101 <input type="checkbox"/> 113 <input type="checkbox"/> 143
Reference Instruction Type	<p>Select the type of the referenced instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> STIN: Settlement instruction <input type="checkbox"/> STRN: Settlement restriction
Approval Status	<p>Select one or several approval statuses of the business cancellations to be included in the query from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> APPR: Approved (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> AWAP: Awaiting approval <input type="checkbox"/> REJT: Rejected <input type="checkbox"/> RVKD: Revoked
Execution Status	<p>Select one or several execution statuses of the business cancellations to be included in the query from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> EXCD: Executed <input type="checkbox"/> NEXD: Not Executed (default value)
Original Settlement Quantity from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the original settlement quantity.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the cancellation instructions with an original quantity greater than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [2442]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 150
Original Settlement Quantity to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the original settlement quantity.</p>

Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations – Search Criteria	
	<p>If you enter a value, only the cancellation instructions with an original quantity lower than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2442]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 150</p>
Original Settlement Amount from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the original settlement amount.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the cancellation instructions with an original amount greater than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2442]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 151</p>
Original Settlement Amount to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the original settlement quantity.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the cancellation instructions with an original amount lower than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2442]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 151</p>

Buttons

OK	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Multi-criteria search of a set of business cancellations - list</i> screen [▶ 1628]</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2442]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 100</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 101</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 110</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 111</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 113</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 121</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 131</p>

		<input type="checkbox"/> 140 <input type="checkbox"/> 141 <input type="checkbox"/> 143 <input type="checkbox"/> 150 <input type="checkbox"/> 151
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Multi-criteria search of a set of business cancellations – search screen</i>	

5.2.8.12 BSIQ.05 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations - List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all business cancellations at the selected level (CSD, CSD participant, securities account, CB, payment bank or T2S DCA), the origin (settlement instruction or settlement restriction) and for the selected period of time (between two entry dates, two intended settlement dates or two final settlement dates). All data values associated to each business cancellation are displayed in a list.

Screen Access

☐ LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIQ >> *BSIQ.05 – Multi-criteria search of a set of business cancellations – search* screen >> Click on the OK button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [► 1832]:

- ☐ LTSI super user
- ☐ CSD analyst
- ☐ NCB analyst
- ☐ NCB end user
- ☐ CSD end user
- ☐ CSD participant end user
- ☐ External CSD end user

Screenshot

Multi criteria search of a set of Business Cancellation Instructions											
Query Creation Date 2018-01-09 12:12:23											
Number of Business Cancellations Instructions: 218											
Cancellation Instruction Id	Cancellation Business Day	Business Day	Data group	ISIN	Securities Account Number	CSD Participant BIC	External CSD BIC	CSD BIC	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Payment Bank BIC	NCB BIC
1711020078836901	2017-11-03	2017-11-03	BSI	FC0003620373	CIFRCSDP375500	FAWWFRP1000		FAAHFRP1000	NIFRCSHAQ75500EUR	375207	FAABFRP1000
1711020078836972	2017-11-03	2017-11-03	BSI	FC0003620373	CIFRCSDP375500	FAWWFRP1000		FAAHFRP1000	NIFRCSHAQ75500EUR	375207	FAABFRP1000
1711020078837145	2017-11-03	2017-11-03	BSI	FC0003620373	CIFRCSDP375510	FAWZFRP1000		FAAHFRP1000	NIFRCSHAQ75510EUR	375205	FAABFRP1000
1711020078838839	2017-11-03	2017-11-03	BSI	FC0003620373	CIFRCSDP375500	FAWWFRP1000		FAAHFRP1000	NIFRCSHAQ75500EUR	375207	FAABFRP1000
1711020078837778	2017-11-03	2017-11-03	BSI	FC0003620373	CIFRCSDP375510	FAWZFRP1000		FAAHFRP1000	NIFRCSHAQ75510EUR	375205	FAABFRP1000

Reason Code Reference	Cancellation Instruction Type	Entry Date Time	Intended Settlement Date	Approval Status	Final Settlement Date	Cancellation Status	Execution Status	Matching Status	Externally Matched	Original Settlement Quantity	Original Settlement Amount	Referenced Instruction Type
E LCMMA-INC-0110	PTYC	2017-11-02 14:55:03.174450	31/10/2017	APPR	2017-11-02 14:58:58.396084	NDEN	EXCD	IMACH	F	1	101.00	STIN
E LCMMA-INC-0107B-LCMMA-INC-0107	PTYC	2017-11-02 14:58:55.111091	31/10/2017	APPR		DEND	NEID	NMAT	F	1	101.00	STIN
	PTYC	2017-11-02 14:58:57.851738	31/10/2017	APPR	2017-11-02 14:58:58.415811	NDEN	EXCD	MACH	F	1	101.00	STIN
E LCMMA-INC-0110	PTYC	2017-11-02 15:08:01.048702	31/10/2017	APPR	2017-11-02 15:08:24.178540	NDEN	EXCD	MACH	F	2	102.00	STIN
	PTYC	2017-11-02 15:08:23.603848	31/10/2017	APPR	2017-11-02 15:08:24.180780	NDEN	EXCD	MACH	F	2	102.00	STIN

Illustration 272: Multi-criteria search of a set of business cancellations – list screen

Field Description

Multi-criteria search of Business Cancellations – List	
Header	
Query Creation Date	Shows the query creation date and time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:μsμsμsμsμs
Number of Cancellation Instructions	Shows the number of cancellation instructions included in the report.
Array	
Cancellation Instruction Identifier	Shows the T2S reference of the settlement instruction.
Cancellation Business Day	Shows the business day on which the cancellation instruction was finalised. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
LTSI DWH master day	
Datagroup	Shows the data sub-group of the instruction the cancellation from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> BSI: business settlement instruction <input type="checkbox"/> RCB: restriction cash business <input type="checkbox"/> RSB: restriction securities business <input type="checkbox"/> IWT: instruction without transaction <input type="checkbox"/> RWT: restriction without transaction
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the cancellation instruction.
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number of the cancellation instruction.
CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD participant.
External CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the external CSD.
CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account number of the cancellation instruction.

Multi-criteria search of Business Cancellations – List	
Payment Bank BIC	Shows the BIC of the payment bank.
NCB BIC	Shows the BIC of the central bank.
Reason Code Reference	Show the reason code reference of the cancellation instruction.
Cancellation Instruction Type	Shows the type of cancellation from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> PTYC: party cancellation <input type="checkbox"/> CSDC: CSD cancellation <input type="checkbox"/> COSD: CoSD cancellation
Entry Date Time	Shows the date and time the settlement instruction entered T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the intended settlement date of the cancellation instruction. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Approval Status	Shows the approval status of the cancellation instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> APPR: Approved (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> AWAP: Awaiting approval <input type="checkbox"/> REJT: Rejected <input type="checkbox"/> RVKD: Revoked
Final Settlement Date	Shows the final settlement date of the cancellation instruction. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the cancellation instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DEND: denied <input type="checkbox"/> NDEN: not denied (default value)
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the cancellation instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> EXCD: executed <input type="checkbox"/> NEXD: not executed (default value)
Matching Status	Shows the matching status of the cancellation instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> MACH: matched

Multi-criteria search of Business Cancellations – List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> NMAT: unmatched
Externally Matched	Shows if the instruction is already matched or not when it enters T2S from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes: already matched (matched outside the T2S system) <input type="checkbox"/> No: unmatched
Original Settlement Quantity	Shows the original quantity of the securities of the cancellation instruction in units or face amount.
Original Settlement Amount	Shows the original amount of the cancellation instruction in the instruction's currency.
Referenced Instruction Type	Shows the type of the referenced instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> STIN: Settlement instruction <input type="checkbox"/> STRN: Settlement restriction

5.2.8.13 BSIQ.06 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for a set of amendment instructions for a selected data scope (CSD, CSD participant, securities account, CB, payment bank or T2S DCA) and between two dates selected among entry dates or final settlement dates.

It is possible to view all the amendment instructions according to the origin selected in the search field (settlement instructions or settlement restrictions). The data of each selected amendment instruction is then displayed in a list.

Screen Access

☐ LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIQ >> *BSIQ.06 – Multi-criteria search of a set of amendment instructions – search screen*

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [► 1833]:

- ☐ LTSI super user
- ☐ CSD analyst
- ☐ NCB analyst
- ☐ NCB end user
- ☐ CSD end user
- ☐ CSD participant end user
- ☐ External CSD end user

Screenshot

Illustration 273: Multi-criteria search of a set of amendment instructions – search screen

Field
Description

Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report Level	<p>Select the data scope of the query from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> NCB <input type="checkbox"/> Payment bank <input type="checkbox"/> T2S dedicated cash account ID <input type="checkbox"/> T2S dedicated cash account number <input type="checkbox"/> CSD <input type="checkbox"/> CSD participant ID <input type="checkbox"/> CSD participant number <input type="checkbox"/> Securities account
Entry Date from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the entry date of the amendment instruction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the T2S go live date.</p> <p>If you select a date, the amendment instructions with an entry date later than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p>

Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<p>References for error messages [▶ 2444]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 101 <input type="checkbox"/> 110 <input type="checkbox"/> 140
Entry Date to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the entry date of the amendment instruction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the last LTSl business day.</p> <p>If you select a date, the amendment instructions with an entry date earlier than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2444]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 101 <input type="checkbox"/> 110 <input type="checkbox"/> 140
Amendment Business Day from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the amendment business day of the amendment instruction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the T2S go live date.</p> <p>If you select a date, the amendment instructions with an amendment business day later than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2444]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 101 <input type="checkbox"/> 114 <input type="checkbox"/> 144
Amendment Business Day to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the amendment business day of the amendment instruction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the last LTSl business day.</p>

Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<p>If you select a date, the amendment instructions with an amendment business day earlier than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [2444]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 101 <input type="checkbox"/> 114 <input type="checkbox"/> 144
Reference Instruction Type	<p>Select the type instruction of the referenced instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> STIN: Settlement instruction <input type="checkbox"/> STRN: Settlement restriction
Approval Status	<p>Select one or several approval statuses of the amendment instructions to be included in the query:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> APPR: Approved (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> AWAP: Awaiting approval <input type="checkbox"/> REJT: Rejected <input type="checkbox"/> RVKD: Revoked
Execution Status	<p>Select one or several execution statuses of the amendment instructions to be included in the query:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> EXCD: Executed <input type="checkbox"/> NEXD: Not Executed (default value)
Partial Settlement Indicator	<p>Select if the amendment instruction allows partial settlement and precise the threshold type from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> NPAR: partial not allowed <input type="checkbox"/> PART: partial allowed <input type="checkbox"/> PARC: partial settlement cash threshold allowed <input type="checkbox"/> PARQ: partial settlement quantity threshold allowed
Priority	<p>Select one or several priority of the amendment instructions from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 4: Normal <input type="checkbox"/> 3: High <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Top

Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> 1: Reserved
Original Settlement Quantity from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the original settlement quantity.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the amendment instructions with an original quantity greater than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2444]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 150
Original Settlement Quantity to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the original settlement quantity.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the amendment instructions with an original quantity lower than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2444]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 150
Original Settlement Amount from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the original settlement amount.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the amendment instructions with an original amount greater than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2444]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 151
Original Settlement Amount to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the original settlement amount.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the amendment instructions with an original amount lower than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2444]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 151

Buttons

OK	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p>
----	---

	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Multi-criteria search of a set of amendment instructions - list screen</i> [▶ 1636] References for error messages [▶ 2444]: <input type="checkbox"/> 100 <input type="checkbox"/> 101 <input type="checkbox"/> 110 <input type="checkbox"/> 114 <input type="checkbox"/> 140 <input type="checkbox"/> 144 <input type="checkbox"/> 150 <input type="checkbox"/> 151
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Multi-criteria search of a set of amendment instructions – search screen</i>

5.2.8.14 BSIQ.06 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions - List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all amendment instructions at the selected level (CSD, CSD participant, securities account, CB, payment bank or T2S dedicated cash account), the origin (settlement instruction or settlement restriction) and for the selected period of time (between two entry dates or two final settlement dates). All data values associated to each amendment instruction are displayed in a list.

Screen Access

☐ LTST public folder >> T2S >> BSIQ >> BSIQ.06 - Multi criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions >> *BSIQ.06 search screen* >> Click on the *OK* button


Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 1833]:

- ☐ LTST super user
- ☐ CSD analyst
- ☐ NCB analyst
- ☐ NCB end user
- ☐ CSD end user

☐ CSD participant end user☐ External CSD end user

Screenshots



Multi criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions

Query Creation Date 2018-01-08 16:25:56

Number of Amendment Instructions: 33

Amendment Instruction Id	Amendment Business Day	Business Day	Master Instruction T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Payment BIC	NCB BIC	ISIN	Master Instruction Securities Account Number	CSD Participant BIC	External CSD BIC
1710030078464279	2017-10-03	2017-10-03	N1FRCSHA378520EUR	FBLMFRP1000	FAABFRP1000	FC0003620324	C1FRCSDP378520	FBLMFRP1000	
1710030078464289	2017-10-03	2017-10-03				FC0003620324	C1FRCSDP378510	FBLMFRP1000	
1710030078465201	2017-10-03	2017-10-03	N1FRCSHA378520EUR	FBLMFRP1000	FAABFRP1000	FC0003620324	C1FRCSDP378520	FBLMFRP1000	

CSD BIC	Referenced Instruction Type	Referenced Instruction Identifier	Entry Date Time	Final Settlement Date	Approval Status	Cancellation Status	Execution Status	Partial Settlement Indicator	Priority	Original Settlement Quantity
FAAHFRP1000	STIN	1710030078463373	2017-10-03 16:54:40.627244	2017-10-03 16:54:47.525739	APPR	NDEN	EXCD			0
FAAHFRP1000	STIN	1710030078463603	2017-10-03 16:54:40.860838	2017-10-03 16:55:09.310006	APPR	NDEN	EXCD			0
FAAHFRP1000	STIN	1710030078463685	2017-10-03 16:54:41.842391	2017-10-03 16:54:47.514422	APPR	NDEN	EXCD			0

Original Settlement Amount	Data group	Reason Code Reference
0.00	BSI	
0	BSI	
0.00	BSI	

Illustration 274: Multi criteria search of a set of amendment instructions - list screen

Field Description

Multi criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions – List Screen	
Header	
Query Creation Date	Shows the query creation date and time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµsµs
Number of Amendment Instructions	Shows the number of amendment instructions included in the report.
Array	
Amendment Instruction Identifier	Shows the T2S reference of the amendment instruction.
Amendment Business Day	Shows the business day on which the amendment instruction was finalised. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

Multi criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions – List Screen	
LTSI DWH Master day	Business day
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account number of the amendment instruction.
Payment Bank BIC	Shows the BIC of the payment bank.
NCB BIC	Shows the BIC of the central bank.
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number of the settlement instruction.
CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD participant.
External CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the external CSD.
CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD.
Referenced Instruction Type	Shows the type of instruction of the referenced instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement instruction <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement restriction
Referenced Instruction Identifier	Shows the identification of the referenced settlement instruction or settlement restriction the amendment is sent for.
Entry Date Time	Shows the date and time the amendment instruction entered T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµsµs
Final Settlement Date	Shows the final settlement date of the amendment instruction. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Approval Status	Shows the approval status of the amendment instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> APPR: Approved (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> AWAP: Awaiting approval <input type="checkbox"/> REJT: Rejected <input type="checkbox"/> RVKD: Revoked
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the amendment instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> DEND: denied <input type="checkbox"/> NDEN: not denied (default value)

Multi criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions – List Screen	
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the amendment instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> EXCD: executed <input type="checkbox"/> NEXD: not executed (default value)
Partial Settlement Indicator	Shows if the amendment instruction allows partial settlement and indicates the threshold type from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> NPAR: partial not allowed <input type="checkbox"/> PART: partial allowed <input type="checkbox"/> PARC: partial settlement cash threshold allowed <input type="checkbox"/> PARQ: partial settlement quantity threshold allowed
Priority	Shows the priority of the amendment instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> 0001: Reserved <input type="checkbox"/> 0002: Top <input type="checkbox"/> 0003: High <input type="checkbox"/> 0004: Normal
Original Settlement Quantity	Shows the original quantity of securities of the amendment instruction in units or face amount.
Original Settlement Amount	Shows the original amount of the amendment instruction in the instruction's currency.
Datagroup	Shows the data sub-group of the instruction the amendment is sent for from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> BSI: business settlement instruction <input type="checkbox"/> RCB: restriction cash business <input type="checkbox"/> RSB: restriction securities business <input type="checkbox"/> IWT: instruction without transaction <input type="checkbox"/> RWT: restriction without transaction
Reason Code Reference	Shows the reason code of a denied amendment instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Referenced settlement instruction/settlement restriction already settled <input type="checkbox"/> Referenced settlement instruction/settlement restriction already cancelled

Multi criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions – List Screen

- ☐ Referenced settlement instruction identified as CoSD
- ☐ Instruction under 4-eyes principle cancelled due to re-vocation
- ☐ Referenced settlement instruction/settlement restriction already partially settled
- ☐ Referenced settlement instruction/settlement restriction has not been approved yet

5.2.8.15 BSIQ.07 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for a set of hold and release instructions for a selected data scope (CSD, CSD participant, securities account, CB, payment bank or T2S DCA) and between two entry dates.

It is possible to view all the hold and release instructions according to the origin selected in the search field (settlement instructions or settlement restrictions).

The data of each selected hold and release instruction is then displayed in a list.

Screen Access

- ☐ LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIQ >> *BSIQ.07 – Multi criteria search of a set of hold and release instructions – search* screen

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [► 1834]:

- ☐ LTSI super user
- ☐ CSD analyst
- ☐ NCB analyst
- ☐ NCB end user
- ☐ CSD end user
- ☐ CSD participant end user
- ☐ External CSD end user

Screenshot

Illustration 275: Multi-criteria search of a set of hold and release instructions - search screen

Field
Description

Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions – Search Criteria

Search Screen	
Report Level	<p>Select the data scope of the query from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> NCB <input type="checkbox"/> Payment bank <input type="checkbox"/> T2S dedicated cash account ID <input type="checkbox"/> T2S dedicated cash account number <input type="checkbox"/> CSD <input type="checkbox"/> CSD participant ID <input type="checkbox"/> CSD participant number <input type="checkbox"/> Securities account
Hold and Release Business Day from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the hold and release business day of the hold and release instruction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the T2S go live date.</p>

Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<p>If you select a date, the hold and release instructions with a hold and release business day later than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2446]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> 101<input type="checkbox"/> 112<input type="checkbox"/> 142
Hold and Release Business Day to	<p>Select the upper bound of the search range for the hold and release business day of the hold and release instruction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the last LTSI business day.</p> <p>If you select a date, the hold and release instructions with a hold and release business day earlier than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2446]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> 101<input type="checkbox"/> 112<input type="checkbox"/> 142
Approval Status	<p>Select one or several approval statuses of the hold and release instructions to be included in the query from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> APPR: approved (default value)<input type="checkbox"/> AWAP: awaiting approval<input type="checkbox"/> REJT: rejected<input type="checkbox"/> RVKD: revoked
Hold Status Type	<p>Select one or several hold statuses to be included in the query from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> CoSD hold<input type="checkbox"/> Party hold<input type="checkbox"/> CSD hold

Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> CSD validation hold
Hold Indicator	Select one or several hold indicators to be included in the query from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> T: True <input type="checkbox"/> F: False

Buttons

OK	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Multi-criteria search of a set of hold and release instructions - list screen</i> [▶ 1643]</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2446]:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 100</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 101</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 112</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 142</p>
Cancel	<p>This function enables to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Multi-criteria search of a set of hold and release instructions – search screen</i></p>

5.2.8.16 BSIQ.07 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions – List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all hold and release instructions at the selected level (CSD, CSD participant, securities account, CB, payment bank or T2S DCA), the origin (settlement instruction or settlement restriction) and for the selected period of time (between two entry dates). All data values associated to each hold and release instructions are displayed in a list.

Screen Access


☐ LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIQ >> *BSIQ.07 – Multi-criteria search of a set of hold and release instructions – search* screen >> Click on the OK button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 1833]:

- ☐ LTSI super user
- ☐ CSD analyst
- ☐ NCB analyst
- ☐ NCB end user
- ☐ CSD end user
- ☐ CSD participant end user
- ☐ External CSD end user

Screenshots



Multi criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions

Query Creation Date 2018.01.08 17:25:59

Number of Hold and Release Instructions: 188

Hold/Release Instruction Id	Hold and Release Business Day	Business Day	Securities Account Number	CSD Participant BIC	External CSD BIC	CSD BIC	ISIN	Referenced Instruction Identifier	Entry Date Time	Approval Status	Execution Status	Cancellation Status	Instructing Party BIC
1711020078825774	2017-11-03	2017-11-03	CIFRCDP37810	FSDOFFP1000		FAAHPFP1000	FC0003620035	1711020078826444	2017-11-02 11:15:45 104635	APPR	EXCD	NDEF	FSDOFFP1000
1711020078825783	2017-11-03	2017-11-03	CIFRCDP37810	FBLFFFP1000		FAAHPFP1000	FC0003620035	1711020078826434	2017-11-02 11:15:45 713667	APPR	EXCD	NDEF	FBLFFFP1000
1711020078825795	2017-11-03	2017-11-03	CIFRCDP37810	FBLFFFP1000		FAAHPFP1000	FC0003620035	1711020078825724	2017-11-02 11:15:45 883615	APPR	EXCD	NDEF	FBLFFFP1000

Sending Party BIC	Hold Status Type	Hold Indicator	CoSD Rule Set Name	User Name	Inbound LCMM Message Identifier	Inbound LCMM Message Reference	Data group
TCSOTCS0XXX	CDEL	T	Cosd Lil	400000	1711020078825773		BSI
TCSOTCS0XXX	CDEL	T	Cosd Li3	400000	1711020078825779		BSI
TCSOTCS0XXX	CDEL	T	Cosd Li3	400000	1711020078825791		BSI

Illustration 276: Multi-criteria search of a set of hold and release instructions - list screen

Field Description

Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions – List	
Header	
Query Creation Date	Shows the query creation date and time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµsµs
Number of Hold and Release Instructions	Shows the number of hold and release instructions included in the report.
Array	
Hold/Release Instruction Identifier	Shows the T2S reference of the hold or release instruction.
Hold and Release Business Day	Shows the business day on which the hold or release instruction was finalised. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions – List	
LTSI DWH Master Day	Shows the business day.
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number related to the hold or release instruction.
CSD Participant BIC	Shows the of the CSD participant.
External CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the external CSD.
CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD.
ISIN	Shows the unique identification of the securities from a business point of view.
Referenced Instruction Identifier	Shows the identification of the settlement instruction the hold or release instruction is linked to.
Entry Date Time	Shows the date and time the hold or release instruction entered T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµsµs
Approval Status	Shows the approval status of the hold or release instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> APPR: Approved (default value) <input type="checkbox"/> AWAP: Awaiting approval <input type="checkbox"/> REJT: Rejected <input type="checkbox"/> RVKD: Revoked
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the hold or release instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> EXCD: executed <input type="checkbox"/> NEXD: not executed (default value)
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the hold or release instruction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> DEND: denied <input type="checkbox"/> NDEN: not denied (default value)
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party that instructs the LCMM instruction.
Sending Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party that sent the LCMM instruction.
Hold Status Type	Shows the hold status for the instructions from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> CoSD hold

Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions – List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Party hold <input type="checkbox"/> CSD hold <input type="checkbox"/> CSD validation hold
Hold Indicator	Shows the CSD hold status from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (when the instruction intends to hold an instruction) <input type="checkbox"/> No (when the instruction intends to release an instruction)
COSD Rule Technical Identifier	Shows the T2S reference for the CoSD rule.
User Technical Identifier	Shows the T2S reference of the user.
Inbound LCMM Message Identifier	Shows the T2S reference of the incoming message.
Inbound LCMM Message Reference	Shows the incoming message reference assigned by the T2S actor.
Datagroup	Shows the data sub-group of the instruction the hold or release is sent for from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> BSI: business settlement instruction <input type="checkbox"/> IWT: instruction without transaction

5.2.9 Realignment Follow-up

5.2.9.1 REAL.00 - Detailed Realignment and Other Technical Instructions - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for realignments and other technical instructions settled or cancelled (partially or totally) for a securities account during a specified period. The search results are displayed in a report, which is sorted by 'Transaction Type Code', 'Transaction Subcategory' and 'Securities Movement Type Code'. You can use this screen to check the realignments and other technical settlement activity of a CSD, a CSD participant or a securities account. In addition, you can choose to aggregate the report by counterparty or globally.

The activity is the number of realignments and other technical settlement instructions during the specified period whether settled or cancelled partially or totally, and the related settled or cancelled quantity whether totally or partially, and the original settlement quantity.

Screen Access

☐ LTSI public folder >> T2S >> REAL >> *REAL.00 – Detailed realignment and other technical instructions - search screen*

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [► 1841]:

- ☐ LTSI super user
- ☐ CSD analyst

Screenshot

Illustration 277: Detailed realignment and other technical instructions - search screen

Field Description

Detailed realignment and other technical instructions – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report level	<p>Select the level at which will be displayed in the report from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> CSD <input type="checkbox"/> CSD participant <input type="checkbox"/> Securities account
Counterparty	<p>Select if you want to display an array for each counterparty in the report from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO
ISIN	<p>Select in the text box the ISIN that will be displayed in the report.</p> <p>This field allows selecting specific ISIN to be displayed.</p>

Detailed realignment and other technical instructions – Search Criteria	
Date From	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The 'Date From' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date to'.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2466]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 06
Date to	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time until which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The 'Date To' must be later than or equal to 'Date From'.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2466]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 12
Timescale	<p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p>

Detailed realignment and other technical instructions – Search Criteria

Required format is: YYYY

Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop down menu.

Required format is: YYYY-‘S1’ to ‘S2’

Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop down menu.

Required format is: YYYY-‘Q1’ to ‘Q4’

Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop down menu.

Required format is: YYYY-MM

References for error messages: [▶ 2466]

☐ 01

☐ 02

Buttons

OK

This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.

Next screen:

☐ *Detailed realignment and other technical instructions - list screen* [▶ 1650]

References for error messages: [▶ 2466]

☐ 01

☐ 02

☐ 03

☐ 06

☐ 09

☐ 12

☐ 17

Cancel

This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.

Next screen:

☐ *Detailed realignment and other technical instructions – list screen* [▶ 1650]

5.2.9.2 REAL.00 - Detailed Realignment and Other Technical Instructions – List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all realignment and other technical instructions, at CSD or CSD Participant or Securities Account level, during a chosen period of time. There is no sort in this display unless the field 'Counterparty' has been set to 'YES'. In such case a table is displayed for every counterparty of the chosen T2S actor. In case drill-down option is selected in the list screen then the results will be sorted by timescale or by CSD (or CSD Participant or Securities Account depending on the report level selected in the search screen).

The detailed realignment and other technical instructions are displayed in numbers and in quantity aggregated per 'Transaction Type Code' (DVP, FOP), 'Transaction Category' (REAL, COTF), 'Transaction Subcategory' (REAL, PLED, COBS) and 'Securities Movement Type Code' (DELI or RECE). The same information is displayed in two shapes, as pie charts and as arrays.

Screen Access


☐ LTSI public folder >> T2S >> *REAL* >> *REAL.00 – Detailed Realignment and Other Technical Instructions search* screen >> Click on the *run report* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [► 1841]:

- ☐ LTSI super user
- ☐ CSD analyst

Screenshots



Detailed Realignment and Other Technical Instructions

Report Creation Date : 2018-01-03 10:32:46

Data From 2017-09-01, Data to 2017-12-19

CSD-FAAHRP1000

Counterparty : FAAHRP1000

Quantity in Face Amount in EUR

			DELI				RECE				TOTAL			
Transaction Type Code	Transaction Category	Transaction Sub-Category	Nb TS	Nb PS/PC	Nb TC	TOTAL	Nb TS	Nb PS/PC	Nb TC	TOTAL	Nb TS	Nb PS/PC	Nb TC	TOTAL
FOP	COTF	COBS	12	0	0	12	12	0	0	12	24	0	0	24
FOP	REAL	PLED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FOP	REAL	REAL	0	0	0	0	11	0	0	11	11	0	0	11
FOP	REAL	REPO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL			12	0	0	12	23	0	0	23	35	0	0	35

			DELI					RECE					TOTAL	
Transaction Type Code	Settlement Transaction Category	Transaction Sub-Category	Original Quantity	TS Quantity	PS Quantity	PC Quantity	TC Quantity	Original Quantity	TS Quantity	PS Quantity	PC Quantity	TC Quantity	Original Quantity	Settled Quantity (TS+PS)
FOP	COTF	COBS	2,400	2,400	0	0	0	2,400	2,400	0	0	0	4,800	4,800
FOP	REAL	PLED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FOP	REAL	REAL	0	0	0	0	0	200,500	200,500	0	0	0	200,500	200,500
FOP	REAL	REPO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL			2,400	2,400	0	0	0	202,900	202,900	0	0	0	205,300	205,300

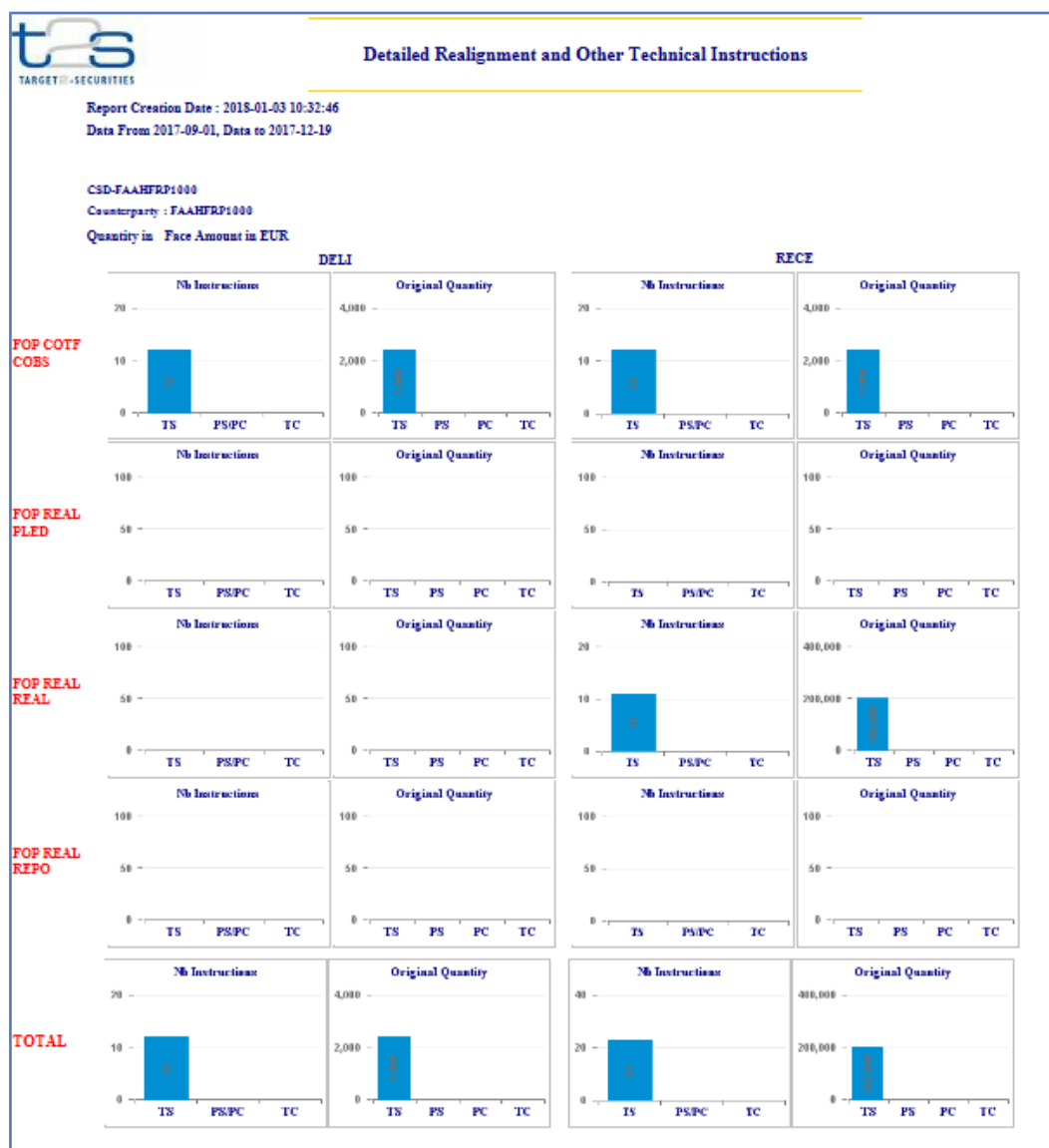


Illustration 278: Detailed realignment and other technical instructions – list screen

Field Description

Detailed realignment and other technical instructions	
Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day From' and 'Business Day To'. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
CSD or CSD Participant or Securities Account	Shows the report level selected in the search screen.

Detailed realignment and other technical instructions	
Counterparty	Shows the counterparty of the T2S actor. One array is displayed per counterparty. In case in the search screen the counterparty field has been set to 'NO' only one array will be displayed with the aggregation of all counterparties.
Currency	Shows the currency used by the securities account.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the settlement instructions for the data displayed below.
Pie-charts and arrays	
Securities Movement Type Code	Shows if the array relates to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DELI: Securities deliveries <input type="checkbox"/> RECE: Securities receptions <input type="checkbox"/> TOTAL: Sum of securities deliveries and securities receptions
Transaction Type Code	Shows the explicit detailed value of the settlement transaction type code set during the chosen period of time from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DVP (Delivery versus payment) <input type="checkbox"/> FOP (Free of payment) <input type="checkbox"/> PFOD (Payment free of delivery) <input type="checkbox"/> DWP (Delivery with payment)
Transaction Category	Shows the explicit detailed value of the settlement transaction category set during the chosen period of time from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> REAL (Realignment) <input type="checkbox"/> COTF (Conditional technical FOP)
Transaction Subcategory	Shows the explicit detailed value of the settlement transaction subcategory set during the chosen period of time from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> REAL (Realignment) <input type="checkbox"/> PLED (Pledge) <input type="checkbox"/> REPO (Repo) <input type="checkbox"/> COBS (CoSD Blocking position – Set-up)
Number of SI	Shows the number of settlement instructions totally settled, partially settled, partially cancelled and totally cancelled.

Pie-charts and arrays	
Original Quantity	Shows the original quantity of the settlement instructions.
Settled Quantity	Shows the settled quantity (totally settled, partially settled) of the settlement instructions.

Buttons

Drill	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> The 'T2S actor scope' hierarchy: Securities Account/ CSD participant/CSD.<input type="checkbox"/> Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/ quarter/half-year/year. <p>Users are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time.</p> <p>Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Detailed realignment and other technical instructions – list screen</i>
Filter Bar	<p>This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document.</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension 'currency' to shows only securities that settled in EUR.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Detailed realignment and other technical instructions – list screen</i>

5.2.10 Restrictions Management

5.2.10.1 REST.00 - Detailed Cash Restrictions - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for cash restrictions either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates. The search results are displayed in a report, which is sorted by 'Origin of Restriction', 'Restriction Type' and 'Function' and 'Transaction Sub-

category'. This screen is used to check the cash restriction activity of a T2S dedicated cash account, a payment bank or a CB. The activity is the number of partially or totally settled cash restrictions finalised during the selected period with their corresponding settlement and settled amounts.

Screen Access

☐ LTSI public folder >> T2S >> REST >> *REST.00 – Detailed Cash Restrictions - search screen*

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [[▶ 1841](#)]:

- ☐ LTSI super user
- ☐ NCB analyst
- ☐ NCB end user

Screenshot

Illustration 279: Detailed cash restrictions - search screen

Field Description

Detailed Cash Restrictions – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report Level	<p>Select the level at which will be displayed in the report from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> CB <input type="checkbox"/> Payment bank <input type="checkbox"/> T2S dedicated cash account
Date From	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p>

Detailed Cash Restrictions – Search Criteria	
	<p>Only business days loaded in LTSl (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The 'Date From' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date to'.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2467]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 06
Date To	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time until which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSl (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The 'Date To' must be later than or equal to 'Date from'.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2467]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 12
Timescale	<p>Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY</p> <p>Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY- 'S1' to 'S2'</p> <p>Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY- 'Q1' to 'Q4'</p> <p>Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p>

Detailed Cash Restrictions – Search Criteria

Required format is: YYYY-MM

You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.

References for error messages: [▶ 2467]

☐ 01

☐ 02

Buttons

OK

This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.

Next screen:

☐ *Detailed cash restrictions – list* screen [▶ 1656]

References for error messages: [▶ 2467]

☐ 01

☐ 02

☐ 03

☐ 06

☐ 09

☐ 12

☐ 17

Cancel

This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.

Next screen:

☐ *T2SDCA: Detailed cash restrictions – list* screen [▶ 1656]

5.2.10.2 REST.00 - Detailed Cash Restrictions – List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all cash restrictions in an array at CB, payment bank or T2S dedicated cash account level, during a chosen period of time. In case the drill-down option is selected in the list screen then the results are sorted by timescale or by CB (or payment bank or T2S dedicated cash account depending on the report level selected in the search screen).

The cash restrictions are displayed as a table of numbers and settlement amounts according to the 'Restriction Type', 'Function', and the 'Transaction Sub-category'.

Screen Access


☐ LTSI public folder >> T2S >> REST >> *REST.00 – Detailed cash restrictions - search* screen >> Click on the OK button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [[▶ 1841](#)]:

- ☐ LTSI super end
- ☐ NCB analyst
- ☐ NCB end user

Screenshot



 TARGET2-SECURITIES

Detailed Cash Restrictions

Report Creation Date : 2018-01-03 10:54:25

Data From: 2017-09-01 Data to: 2017-12-19

NCB-FAABFRP1000

IN EUR

	Restriction Type	Function	Transaction Sub-Category	Nb of Restrictions	Settlement Amount	Settled Settlement Amount
Business	Blocking	DECREASE	BPDE	0	0.00	0.00
		SET UP/INCREASE	BPIN	8	8,000.00	8,000.00
			BPSU	94	1,523,061.65	2,480,257.71
	Reservation	DECREASE	RPDE	7	55,273.40	125,273.40
		SET UP/INCREASE	RPIN	0	0.00	0.00
			RPSU	110	81,465,086.94	81,482,464.14
TOTAL Business Cash Restrictions				219	83,051,421.99	84,095,995.25
Technical	CoSD Blocking	DECREASE	COCB	62	148,025.00	178,025.00
		SET UP/INCREASE	COBR	79	142,025.00	150,050.00
			COBS	143	336,050.00	336,050.00
	End of Day	DECREASE	EDRR	183	81,811,693.13	81,811,693.13
			RERV	0	0.00	0.00
	Use	USE	CORT	0	0.00	0.00
			CORU	75	150,000.00	150,000.00
			RESU	126	1,309,232.06	1,309,232.06
TOTAL Technical Cash Restrictions				668	83,897,025.19	83,935,050.19
Total SET UP / INCREASE				434	83,474,223.59	84,456,821.85
Total DECREASE				252	82,014,991.53	82,114,991.53
Total Use				201	1,459,232.06	1,459,232.06
TOTAL				887	166,948,447.18	168,031,045.44

Illustration 280: Detailed cash restrictions – list screen

Field Description

Detailed Cash Restrictions – List Screen	
	Header

Detailed Cash Restrictions – List Screen	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day from' and 'Business Day To'. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
NCB or Payment Bank or T2SDCA	Shows the T2S actor selected in the search screen.
Timescale	Shows the timescale selected in the search screen. Displayed format is: <input type="checkbox"/> YYYY (when timescale is year) <input type="checkbox"/> YYYY-'S1' to 'S2' (when timescale is half year) <input type="checkbox"/> YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4' (when timescale is quarter) <input type="checkbox"/> YYYY-MM (when timescale is month)
Currency	Shows the currency used for the amount of the settlement instructions.
Detail	
Origin of Restriction	Shows the origin of the cash restriction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Business <input type="checkbox"/> Technical
Restriction Type	Shows the restriction type of the cash restriction corresponding to the selected period of time from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Blocking (Business origin only) <input type="checkbox"/> Reservation (Business origin only) <input type="checkbox"/> CoSD Blocking (Technical origin only) <input type="checkbox"/> EoD (Technical origin only) <input type="checkbox"/> Use (Both Business and Technical origin)
Function	Shows the function of the cash restriction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Setup/Increase <input type="checkbox"/> Decrease <input type="checkbox"/> Use

Detailed Cash Restrictions – List Screen	
Transaction Subcategory	<p>Shows the subcategory of the transaction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> BPDE (Blocking position – Decrease) <input type="checkbox"/> BPIN (Blocking position – Increase) <input type="checkbox"/> BPSU (Blocking position – Set-up) <input type="checkbox"/> COBR (Blocking Regeneration) <input type="checkbox"/> COBS (CoSD Blocking position – Set-up) <input type="checkbox"/> COCP (CoSD Cancellation position) <input type="checkbox"/> CORT (CoSD Release transaction) <input type="checkbox"/> CORU (CoSD Restriction Use) <input type="checkbox"/> EDRR (EoD Restriction Release) <input type="checkbox"/> RESU (Restriction Use) <input type="checkbox"/> RERV (Release for End of Restriction Validity) <input type="checkbox"/> RPDE (Reservation position – Decrease) <input type="checkbox"/> RPIN (Reservation position – Increase) <input type="checkbox"/> RPSU (Reservation position – Set-up)
Number of Restrictions	Shows the number of the finalised cash restrictions.
Settlement Amount	Shows the settlement amount of the finalised cash restrictions.
Settled Settlement Amount	Shows the settled settlement amount of the finalised cash restrictions.

Buttons

Drill	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> The 'Report level' hierarchy: CB, Payment Bank or T2SDCA <input type="checkbox"/> Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year. <p>Users are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time.</p> <p>Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.</p>
-------	---

	Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Detailed cash restrictions – list</i> screen
Filter Bar	This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document. Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension 'currency' to show only cash restrictions that settled in EUR. Next screen: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Detailed cash restrictions – list</i> screen

5.2.10.3 REST.01 - Detailed Securities Restrictions - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for securities restrictions either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates. The search results are displayed in a report, which is sorted by 'Origin of Restriction', 'Restriction Type' and 'Function' and 'Transaction Subcategory'. This screen is used to check the securities restriction activity of a securities account, CSD participant or CSD. The activity is the number of partially or totally settled securities restrictions finalised during the selected period with their corresponding settlement and settled quantities.

Screen Access

☐ LTSI public folder >> T2S >> REST >> *REST.01 – Detailed securities restrictions - search* screen

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges: [► 1842]

- ☐ LTSI super user
- ☐ CSD analyst
- ☐ CSD end user
- ☐ CSD Participant end user
- ☐ External CSD end user

Screenshot

Illustration 281: Detailed securities restrictions - search screen

Field
Description

Detailed securities restrictions – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report level	<p>Select the level at which will be displayed in the report from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> CSD <input type="checkbox"/> CSD participant (or External CSD) <input type="checkbox"/> Securities account
ISIN	Select the ISIN which will be displayed in the report.
Date From	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The 'Date From' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date To'.</p> <p>References for error messages: [2468]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 06

Detailed securities restrictions – Search Criteria	
Date To	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time until which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The 'Date To' must be later than or equal to 'Date From'.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2468]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> 01<input type="checkbox"/> 02<input type="checkbox"/> 03<input type="checkbox"/> 09<input type="checkbox"/> 12
Timescale	<p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY</p> <p>Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required/Displayed format is: YYYY-'S1' to 'S2'</p> <p>Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required/Displayed format is: YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4'</p> <p>Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required/Displayed format is: YYYY-MM</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2468]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> 01<input type="checkbox"/> 02

Buttons

OK	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Detailed securities restrictions - list</i> screen [▶ 1663] <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2468]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 <input type="checkbox"/> 17
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Detailed securities restrictions – list</i> screen [▶ 1663]

5.2.10.4 REST.01 - Detailed Securities Restrictions – List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all securities restrictions in an array at CSD, CSD participant or securities account level, during a chosen period of time. There is a sort within this display if no ISIN have been chosen in the field ISIN. In such a case a table will be displayed for every ISIN of the chosen T2S actor. In case the drill-down option is selected in the list screen then the results are sorted by timescale or by CSD (or CSD participant or securities account depending on the report level selected in the search screen).

The securities restrictions are displayed as a table of numbers and settlement quantities according to the 'Restriction Type', 'Function' and 'Transaction Subcategory'.

Screen Access

- ☐ LTSI public folder >> T2S >> REST >> *REST.01 – Detailed securities restrictions - search* screen >> Click on the *OK* button


Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 1842]:

- ☐ LTSI super user
- ☐ CSD analyst

- ☐ CSD end user
- ☐ CSD Participant end user
- ☐ External CSD end user

Screenshot



 TARGET2-SECURITIES

Detailed Securities Restrictions

Report Creation Date : 2018-01-03 11:09:04

Data From: 2017-09-01 Data to: 2017-12-19

CSD-FAAHRP1000

Quantity in Face Amount in EUR

	Restriction Type	Function	Transaction Sub-Category	Nb of Restrictions	Settlement Quantity	Settled Settlement Quantity
Business	Blocking	DECREASE	BPDE	119	7,140	7,140
		SET UP/INCREASE	BPIN	0	0	0
	Earmarking	DECREASE	EPDE	297	48,638,539	48,038,500
		SET UP/INCREASE	EPIS	93	206,646	206,646
	Reservation	DECREASE	RPDE	129	154,920	105,660
		SET UP/INCREASE	RPIN	0	0	0
			RPSU	0	0	0
			RPSU	156	11,187.2	5,185.9
TOTAL Business Securities Restrictions				794	49,018,432.2	48,363,131.9
Technical	Collateralization	SET UP/INCREASE	SPLE	14	122,993.05	122,993.05
	COSD Blocking	DECREASE	COCB	30	1,025,406.94	25,406.94
		SET UP/INCREASE	COBS	160	138,846.94	127,026.94
	Reverse Collateralization	DECREASE	SPLE	13	79,143.9	79,143.9
	Use	USE	CORT	0	0	0
			CORU	103	20,500	20,500
			RESU	36	7,200	7,200
	TOTAL Technical Securities Restrictions				356	1,394,090.83
Total SET UP / INCREASE				756	49,066,486.19	48,399,365.89
Total DECREASE				255	1,318,336.84	318,336.84
Total USE				139	27,700	27,700
TOTAL				1,150	50,412,523.03	48,745,402.73

Illustration 282: Detailed securities restrictions – list screen

Field
Description

Detailed Securities Restrictions – List	
Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day from' and 'Business Day To'. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
CSD or CSD Participant or Securities Account	Shows the T2S actor selected in the search screen.

Detailed Securities Restrictions – List	
Timescale	Shows the timescale selected in the search screen. Displayed format is: <input type="checkbox"/> YYYY (when timescale is year) <input type="checkbox"/> YYYY-'S1' to 'S2' (when timescale is half year) <input type="checkbox"/> YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4' (when timescale is quarter) <input type="checkbox"/> YYYY-MM (when timescale is month)
ISIN	Shows the ISIN for which the report is displayed. One array is displayed per security. In case a single security is selected in the search screen then only one array will be displayed.
Detail	
Origin of Restriction	Shows the origin of the securities restriction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Business <input type="checkbox"/> Technical
Restriction Type	Shows the restriction type of the securities restriction corresponding to the selected period of time from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Blocking (Business origin only) <input type="checkbox"/> Earmarking (Business origin only) <input type="checkbox"/> Reservation (Business origin only) <input type="checkbox"/> Collateralisation (Technical origin only) <input type="checkbox"/> CoSD Blocking (Technical origin only) <input type="checkbox"/> End of Day (Technical origin only) <input type="checkbox"/> Reverse Collateralisation (Technical origin only) <input type="checkbox"/> Use (Both Business and Technical origin)
Function	Shows the function of the securities restriction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Setup/Increase <input type="checkbox"/> Decrease <input type="checkbox"/> Use
Transaction Subcategory	Shows the subcategory of the transaction from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> BPDE (Blocking position – Decrease)

Detailed Securities Restrictions – List	
	<input type="checkbox"/> BPIN (Blocking position – Increase) <input type="checkbox"/> BPSU (Blocking position – Set-up) <input type="checkbox"/> COBS (CoSD Blocking position – Set-up) <input type="checkbox"/> COCP (CoSD Cancellation position) <input type="checkbox"/> CORT (CoSD Release transaction) <input type="checkbox"/> CORU (CoSD Restriction Use) <input type="checkbox"/> EPDE (Earmarking position – Decrease) <input type="checkbox"/> EPIS (Earmarking position – Increase/Set-up) <input type="checkbox"/> RESU (Restriction Use) <input type="checkbox"/> RPDE (Reservation position – Decrease) <input type="checkbox"/> RPIN (Reservation position – Increase) <input type="checkbox"/> RPSU (Reservation position – Set-up) <input type="checkbox"/> SPLE (Sub-pledge)
Number of Restrictions	Shows the number of the finalised securities restrictions.
Settlement Amount	Shows the settlement quantity of the finalised securities restrictions.
Settled Settlement Amount	Shows the settled settlement quantity of the finalised securities restrictions.

Buttons

Drill	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> The 'report level' hierarchy: CSD/CSD Participant or Securities Account <input type="checkbox"/> Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year. <p>Users are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time.</p> <p>Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Detailed securities restrictions – list screen</i>

Filter Bar	<p>This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document.</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters.</p> <p>For example, a filter can be added on the dimension 'Securities Technical Identifier' to show only securities restrictions that settled for a particular security.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Detailed securities restrictions – list screen</i>

5.2.11 Securities Management

5.2.11.1 SPST.00 - Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for the securities posting activity for each of the six elements of the time schedule of a business day for a CSD, a CSD participant or a securities account during a specified period of time.

The activity is the number of the securities posting activity of a selected T2S actor for the selected period that is to say the number and quantity of securities posting delivered or received during the selected period.

Screen Access

- ☐ LTSl public folder >> T2S >> SPST >> SPST.00 – Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings - search screen

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [► 1843]:

- ☐ LTSl super user
- ☐ CSD analyst
- ☐ CSD end user
- ☐ CSD participant end user
- ☐ External CSD end user

Screenshot

Illustration 283: Securities account: follow-up by time schedule of securities postings – search screen

Field
Description

Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings - Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report Level	<p>Select the report level from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> CSD <input type="checkbox"/> CSD participant <input type="checkbox"/> Securities account
ISIN	Select the ISIN which will be displayed in the report.
Date from	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Date from' must be earlier than or equal to the 'Date to'.</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTST (Day+90) are available for selection via the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages [2470]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03

Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings - Search Criteria	
	<input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 13
Date to	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time until which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Date to' must be later than or equal to the 'Date from'.</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTST (Day+90) are available for selection via the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2470]:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 12
Timescale	<p>Enter the timescale you search for from the possible values:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY <input type="checkbox"/> Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'S1' to 'S2' <input type="checkbox"/> Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4' <input type="checkbox"/> Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-MM <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p>

Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings - Search Criteria

References for error messages [▶ 2470]:

☐ 01

☐ 02

Buttons

OK

This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.

Next screen:

☐ *Securities account: follow-up by time schedule of securities postings – list screen [▶ 1670]*

References for error messages [▶ 2470]:

☐ 01

☐ 02

☐ 03

☐ 06

☐ 09

☐ 12

☐ 17

Cancel

This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.

Next screen:

☐ *Securities account: follow-up by time schedule of securities postings – search screen*

5.2.11.2 SPST.00 - Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings – List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results of the securities posting activity for each of the six elements of the time schedule of a business day for a CSD, a CSD participant or a securities account during a specified period of time. The search results will be displayed in a report, aggregated by ISIN, restriction processing type, origin of the posting, securities movement type code and time slot. Data are sorted by ISIN if no ISIN has been indicated in the search screen. In case of a drill-down, the results will also be sorted by timescale or securities account.

The securities postings activity of the specified T2S actor is displayed in numbers and in quantity for each time slot of the business day with a total per restriction processing type. The same information is displayed in two shapes, as bar charts and as arrays.

**Screen
Access**

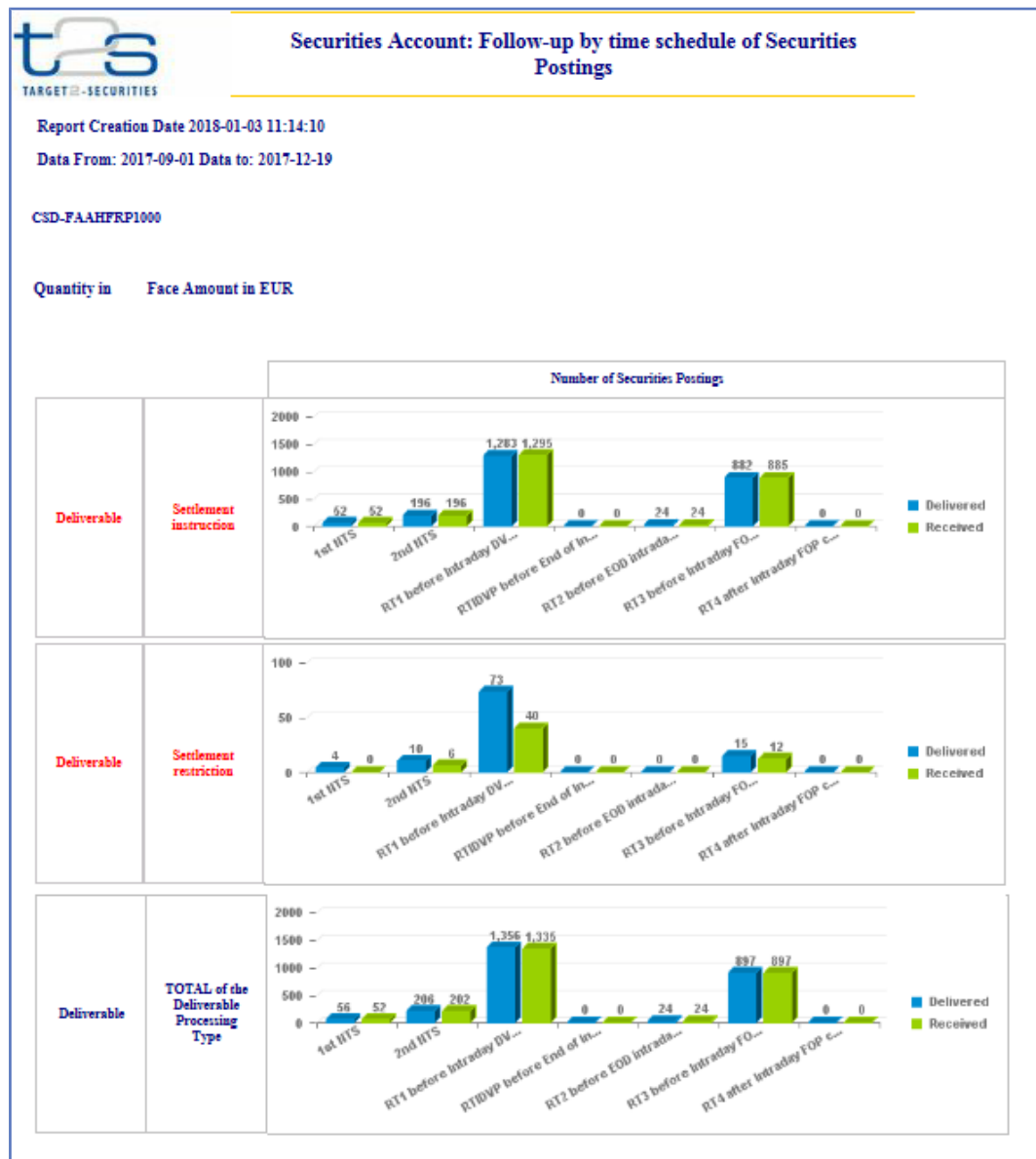
LTSI public folder >> T2S >> SPST >> *SPST.00 – Securities account: follow-up by time schedule of securities postings – search* screen >> Click on the OK button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 1842]:

- ☐ LTST super user
- ☐ NCB analyst
- ☐ CSD analyst
- ☐ NCB end user
- ☐ CSD end user
- ☐ CSD participant end user
- ☐ External CSD end user

Screenshots



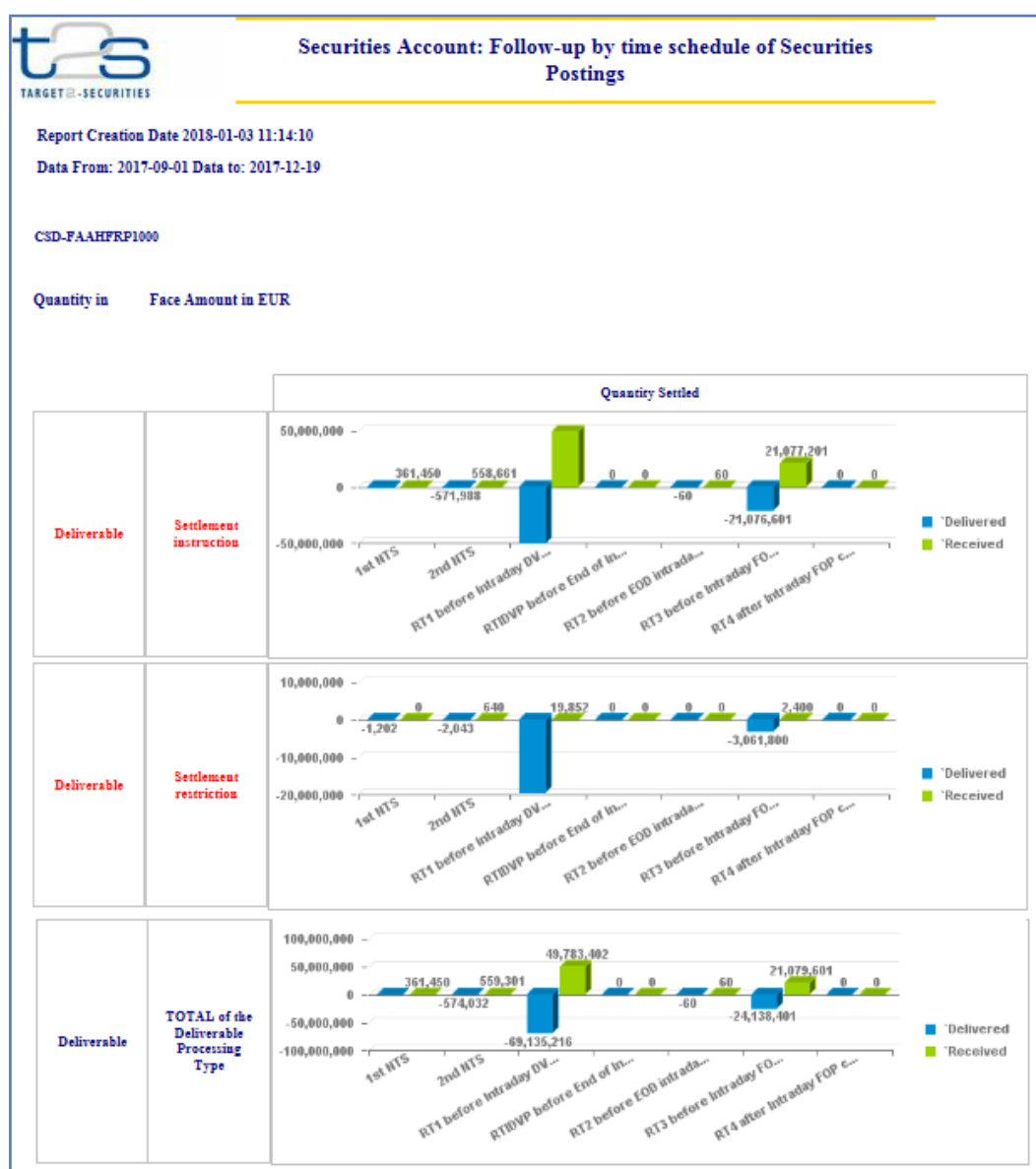
[illegible]

Illustration 284: Securities account: follow-up by time schedule of securities postings – list screen

**Field
Description**

Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings – List	
Header	
Report Creation Date	Displays the date and time of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day from' and 'Business Day To' Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
CSD or CSD Participant or Securities account	Shows the report level selected in the search screen.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN selected in the search screen.
Array or Charts	
Number of Securities Posting	Shows the number of the securities posting.
Quantity Settled	Shows the settled quantity of the securities postings.
Time Slot	Shows the time slots for which the securities postings are aggregated from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> First cycle of night-time settlement <input type="checkbox"/> Second cycle of night-time settlement <input type="checkbox"/> Real time, before intraday DVP cut-off <input type="checkbox"/> Real time, before end of day intraday credit reimbursement <input type="checkbox"/> Real time, before intraday FOP cut-off <input type="checkbox"/> Real time after intraday FOP cut-off
Restriction Processing Type	Shows the restriction processing type for which the securities postings are aggregated from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Deliverable <input type="checkbox"/> Blocking <input type="checkbox"/> CoSD blocking <input type="checkbox"/> Reservation <input type="checkbox"/> Earmarking for auto-collateralisation <input type="checkbox"/> Balance type / earmarking

Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings – List	
Origin of the Posting	Shows if the securities postings result from a settlement instruction or a settlement restriction.
Securities Movement Type	Shows the securities movement type from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DELIVERED (securities deliveries) <input type="checkbox"/> RECEIVED (securities receptions) <input type="checkbox"/> TOTAL (sum of securities deliveries and securities receptions)

Buttons

Drill	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 'Account Scope' hierarchy: CSD/CSD participant or external CSD/securities <input type="checkbox"/> Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year. <p>You are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time.</p> <p>Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities account: follow-up by time schedule of securities postings – list screen</i>
Filter Bar	<p>This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document.</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the 'Securities' dimension to only show securities postings related to a single security.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Securities account: follow-up by time schedule of securities postings – list screen</i>

Index

Numerical

4-eyes mode 64

B

Business object 52

Buttons 58

 Button bar 50

 First 63

 Information panel 49

 Last 64

 Next 64

 Previous 64

 T2S logo 49

C

Characters

 SWIFT-x character set 55

 UTF-8 character set 55

Context of usage 1444

E

Error message 65

F

Field description 1444

Field types

 Check boxes 55

 Input fields 52

 Input-sensitive fields 53

 Radio buttons 54

 Select boxes 53

 Select fields 52

Frame 50, 1445

G

Graphical user interface 40

 Content area 49

 Header 48

 Menu bar 47

 Page layout 40

 Screen layout 48

 Structure 47

I

Icons 58

 Add row 62

 Alert 68

 Auto-complete select box 63

 Back 50, 59

 Calendar 61

 Cancel changes 62

 Collapse 60

 Copy row 61

 Delete row 62

 Export 50, 59

 Magnifier 62

 Pencil 61

 Print 50, 59

 Refresh 50, 60

 Sort 63

 Submit changes 62

Information signs

 Example sign 41

 Notice sign 41

O

Online help 71

P

Privileges 1444

S

Screen reference part 43

Screen types

 Details screen 52

 Enter screen 52

 Search/List screen 51

 Welcome screen 51

Screenshot 42, 1444

Sub-frame 50, 1445

Success message 66

T

T2S system user 46

U

UHB methodology	40
UHB structure	43
User administration	
Registration	71
User instructions part	44

V

Validation	
Back-end validation	65
Confirmation prompt	64
Cross-field validation	64
Field validation	64
Front-end validation	64

W

Wildcard	57
----------	----

6 Annex

6.1 Indication of Usage

6.1.1 Reader's Guide

Reader's Guide

This part of the annex is divided into screens and business scenarios, both in alphabetical order. For each screen description and business scenario, you can find an indication of the primary user (CB / CSD). This indication is not binding.

6.1.2 Usage Indication

Screens

Screen	Usage Indication (CSD/ CB)
Allegement Instruction - Details Screen [▶ 90]	CSD
Allegement Instructions - Search/List Screen [▶ 85]	CSD
Amendment Cash Instruction - Details Screen [▶ 346]	CB
Amendment Cash Instruction - New Screen [▶ 351]	CB
Amendment Securities Instruction - Details Screen [▶ 94]	CSD
Amendment Securities Instruction - New Screen [▶ 99]	CSD
Attribute Domain - Details Screen [▶ 1118]	CSD/CB
Attribute Domain - New/Edit Screen [▶ 1122]	CSD/CB
Attribute Domain Reference - Details Screen [▶ 1129]	CSD/CB
Attribute Domain Reference - New/Edit Screen [▶ 1133]	CSD/CB
Attribute Domain References - List Screen [▶ 1126]	CSD/CB
Attribute Domains - Search/List Screen [▶ 1114]	CSD/CB
Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link - New Screen [▶ 669]	CB
Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links - Search/List Screen [▶ 665]	CB
Available Report - Current Settlement Day Cash Information (Following Settlement Day Cash Forecast) Report - Details Screen [▶ 400]	CB

Screen	Usage Indication (CSD/ CB)
Available Report - Details Screen [398]	CSD/CB
Available Report - Statement of Accounts - Details Screen [405]	CB
Available Report - Statement of Executed Amendment Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen [409]	CB
Available Report - Statement of Executed Amendment Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen [414]	CSD
Available Report - Statement of Executed Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen [424]	CB
Available Report - Statement of Executed Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen [428]	CSD
Available Report - Statement of Holdings - Details Screen [435]	CSD
Available Report - Statement of Pending Amendment Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen [441]	CB
Available Report - Statement of Pending Amendment Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen [446]	CSD
Available Report - Statement of Pending Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen [456]	CB
Available Report - Statement of Pending Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen [460]	CSD
Available Report - Statement of Pending Instructions - Details Screen [468]	CSD
Available Report - Statement of Pending Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen [476]	CB
Available Report - Statement of Pending Intra-Position Movements - Details Screen [482]	CSD

Screen	Usage Indication (CSD/ CB)
Available Report - Statement of Settled Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen [▶ 487]	CB
Available Report - Statement of Settled Intra-Position Movements - Details Screen [▶ 492]	CSD
Available Report - Statement of Settlement Allegements - Details Screen [▶ 496]	CSD
Available Report - Statement of Static Data - Details Screen [▶ 508]	CSD/CB
Available Report - Statement of Transactions - Details Screen [▶ 514]	CSD
Available Reports - Search/List Screen [▶ 393]	CSD/CB
Broadcast - Details Screen [▶ 568]	CSD/CB
Broadcast - New Screen [▶ 570]	CSD/CB
Broadcasts - Search/List Screen [▶ 565]	CSD/CB
Cancellation Cash Instruction - Details Screen [▶ 358]	CB
Cancellation Cash Instruction - New Screen [▶ 361]	CB
Cancellation Securities Instruction - Details Screen [▶ 109]	CSD
Cancellation Securities Instruction - New Screen [▶ 113]	CSD
Cash Forecast - Details Screen [▶ 277]	CB
Cash Forecasts - Search/List Screen [▶ 272]	CB
Cash Restriction Details - Search/List Screen [▶ 281]	CB
Certificate Distinguished Name - New Screen [▶ 887]	CSD/CB
Certificate Distinguished Names - Search/List Screen [▶ 884]	CSD/CB
Close Link - New Screen [▶ 675]	CB
Close Links - Search/List Screen [▶ 671]	CSD/CB
Collateral Value of a Security - Search/List Screen [▶ 285]	CSD/CB

Screen	Usage Indication (CSD/ CB)
Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account and Security - Search/List Screen [▶ 288]	CSD/CB
CoSD Rule - New/Edit Screen [▶ 1048]	CSD
CoSD Rule Set – New/Edit Screen [▶ 1064]	CSD
CoSD Rule Sets - Search/List Screen [▶ 1058]	CSD
CoSD Rules – Search/List Screen [▶ 1041]	CSD
Countries - Search/List Screen [▶ 1137]	CSD/CB
CMB - Details Screen [▶ 784]	CB
CMB - New/Edit Screen [▶ 788]	CB
CMBs - Search/List Screen [▶ 779]	CB
CSD Account Link - New/Edit Screen [▶ 735]	CSD
CSD Account Links - Search/List Screen [▶ 725]	CSD
Cumulative Billing Data - Details Screen [▶ 527]	CSD/CB
Cumulative Billing Data - Search/List Screen [▶ 523]	CSD/CB
Currencies - Search/List Screen [▶ 1139]	CSD/CB
Daily Schedules - Search/List Screen [▶ 529]	CSD/CB
Data Change - Details Screen [▶ 537]	CSD/CB
Data Changes - Search/List Screen [▶ 532]	CSD/CB
Eligible Counterpart CSD - Details Screen [▶ 619]	CSD
Eligible Counterpart CSD - New/Edit Screen [▶ 624]	CSD
Eligible Counterpart CSDs - Search/List Screen [▶ 612]	CSD
Event Type - Details Screen [▶ 878]	CSD/CB
Event Types - Search/List Screen [▶ 875]	CSD/CB
External RTGS Account - Details Screen [▶ 803]	CB
External RTGS Account - New/Edit Screen [▶ 806]	CB
External RTGS Accounts - Search/List Screen [▶ 798]	CB
Grant/Revoke Cross-System Entity Object Privilege – Details Screen [▶ 892]	CSD/CB
Grant/Revoke Cross-System Entity Object Privilege – New/Edit Screen [▶ 895]	CSD/CB

Screen	Usage Indication (CSD/ CB)
Grant/Revoke Object Privilege - Details Screen [▶ 901]	CSD/CB
Grant/Revoke Object Privilege - New/Edit Screen [▶ 904]	CSD/CB
Grant/Revoke Privileges - Search Screen [▶ 889]	CSD/CB
Grant/Revoke Role - Details Screen [▶ 914]	CSD/CB
Grant/Revoke Role - New/Edit Screen [▶ 918]	CSD/CB
Grant/Revoke System Privilege - Details Screen [▶ 922]	CSD/CB
Grant/Revoke System Privilege - New/Edit Screen [▶ 926]	CSD/CB
Granted Roles - Search/List Screen [▶ 912]	CSD/CB
Hold/Release Instruction - Details Screen [▶ 118]	CSD
Hold/Release Instruction - New Screen [▶ 121]	CSD
Immediate Liquidity Transfer - Details Screen [▶ 324]	CB
Immediate Liquidity Transfer - New Screen [▶ 329]	CB
Immediate Liquidity Transfer - Search/List Screen [▶ 316]	CB
Inbound File - Details Screen [▶ 575]	CSD/CB
Inbound Files - Search/List Screen [▶ 571]	CSD/CB
Inbound Message - Details Screen [▶ 585]	CSD/CB
Inbound Messages - Search/List Screen [▶ 578]	CSD/CB
Insolvency procedure Settlement Instructions – Search/List Screen [▶ 262]	CSD
Intra-Balance Movement - Details Screen [▶ 371]	CB
Intra-Balance Movement - New Screen [▶ 378]	CB
Intra-Balance Movements - Search/List Screen [▶ 364]	CB
Intra-Position Movement - Details Screen [▶ 140]	CSD
Intra-Position Movement - New Screen [▶ 147]	CSD
Intra-Position Movements - Search/List Screen [▶ 133]	CSD
Itemised Billing Data - Details Screen [▶ 547]	CSD/CB

Screen	Usage Indication (CSD/ CB)
Itemised Billing Data - Search/List Screen [▶ 542]	CSD/CB
Limit - New/Edit Screen [▶ 816]	CB
Limit Utilisation - Search/List Screen [▶ 292]	CSD/CB
Limit Utilisation Journal - Search/List Screen [▶ 296]	CSD/CB
Limits - Search/List Screen [▶ 810]	CB
Maintenance Cash Instructions - Search/List Screen [▶ 389]	CB
Maintenance Securities Instructions - Search/List Screen [▶ 160]	CSD
Market-Specific Attribute - Details Screen [▶ 1072]	CSD/CB
Market-Specific Attribute - New/Edit Screen [▶ 1076]	CSD/CB
Market-Specific Attributes - Search/List Screen [▶ 1067]	CSD/CB
Message Subscription Rule - New/Edit Screen [▶ 979]	CSD/CB
Message Subscription Rule Set - Details Screen [▶ 995]	CSD/CB
Message Subscription Rule Set - New/Edit Screen [▶ 998]	CSD/CB
Message Subscription Rule Sets - Search/List Screen [▶ 989]	CSD/CB
Message Subscription Rules - List Screen [▶ 972]	CSD/CB
Network Services - Search/List Screen [▶ 1024]	CSD/CB
Outbound File - Details Screen [▶ 593]	CSD/CB
Outbound Files - Search/List Screen [▶ 589]	CSD/CB
Outbound Message - Details Screen [▶ 603]	CSD/CB
Outbound Messages - Search/List Screen [▶ 595]	CSD/CB
Outstanding Auto-Collateralisation Credits - Search/List Screen [▶ 334]	CSD/CB
Overall Liquidity - Search/List Screen [▶ 338]	CB
Partial Settlement Thresholds - Search/List Screen [▶ 1141]	CSD/CB
Parties - Search/List Screen [▶ 629]	CSD/CB
Party - Details Screen [▶ 636]	CSD/CB

Screen	Usage Indication (CSD/ CB)
Party - New/Edit Screen [▶ 644]	CSD/CB
Privileges - Search/List Screen [▶ 933]	CSD/CB
Queued Static Data Changes – Search/List Screen [▶ 549]	CSD/CD
Queued Static Data Change – Details Screen [▶ 553]	CSD/CD
Report Configuration - Details Screen [▶ 1011]	CSD/CB
Report Configuration - New/Edit Screen [▶ 1016]	CSD/CB
Report Configurations - Search/List Screen [▶ 1003]	CSD/CB
Resend Communication Screen [▶ 608]	CSD/CB
Restricted Parties - Search/List Screen [▶ 658]	CSD/CB
Restriction Type - New/Edit Screen [▶ 1085]	CSD/CB
Restriction Type Rule - Details Screen [▶ 1096]	CSD/CB
Restriction Type Rule - New/Edit Screen [▶ 1101]	CSD/CB
Restriction Type Rule Sets - List Screen [▶ 1090]	CSD/CB
Restriction Types - Search/List Screen [▶ 1078]	CSD/CB
Revisions/Audit Trail - Details Screen [▶ 1155]	CSD/CB
Revisions/Audit Trail - List Screen [▶ 1153]	CSD/CB
Role - New/Edit Screen [▶ 939]	CSD/CB
Roles - Search/List Screen [▶ 935]	CSD/CB
Routing - New/Edit Screen [▶ 1031]	CSD/CB
Routings - Search/List Screen [▶ 1026]	CSD/CB
Secured Group - Details Screen [▶ 946]	CSD/CB
Secured Group - New/Edit Screen [▶ 950]	CSD/CB
Secured Groups - Search/List Screen [▶ 941]	CSD/CB
Securities - Search/List Screen [▶ 677]	CSD/CB
Securities Account - Details Screen [▶ 749]	CSD
Securities Account - New/Edit Screen [▶ 755]	CSD
Securities Account Transfer Management - Edit Screen [▶ 765]	CSD
Securities Accounts - Search/List Screen [▶ 741]	CSD
Securities Accounts Link - New/Edit Screen [▶ 775]	CSD

Screen	Usage Indication (CSD/ CB)
Securities Accounts Links - Search/List Screen [▶ 768]	CSD/CB
Securities Position - Details Screen [▶ 170]	CSD
Securities Positions - Search/List Screen [▶ 165]	CSD
Securities Postings - Search/List Screen [▶ 78]	CSD
Securities Restriction Details - Search/List Screen [▶ 82]	CSD
Securities Valuation - New Screen [▶ 705]	CB
Securities Valuations - Search/List Screen [▶ 701]	CB
Security – Details Screen [▶ 683]	CSD/CB
Security – New/Edit Screen [▶ 689]	CSD
Security CSD Link – Details Screen [▶ 715]	CSD
Security CSD Link – New/Edit Screen [▶ 720]	CSD
Security CSD Links – Search/List Screen [▶ 707]	CSD
Service Item – Details Screen [▶ 1146]	CSD/CB
Service Items – Search/List Screen [▶ 1143]	CSD/CB
Settlement Instruction – Details Screen [▶ 187]	CSD
Settlement Instruction – New Screen [▶ 204]	CSD
Settlement Instructions – Search/List Screen [▶ 173]	CSD
Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order – Details Screen [▶ 828]	CB
Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order – New/Edit Screen [▶ 833]	CB
Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set – Details Screen [▶ 845]	CB
Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set – New/Edit Screen [▶ 850]	CB
Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets – Search/List Screen [▶ 838]	CB
Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders – Search/List Screen [▶ 820]	CB
Static Data Revisions – Search/List Screen [▶ 1157]	CSD/CB
Status History – Details Screen [▶ 259]	CSD/CB

Screen	Usage Indication (CSD/CB)
System Entities – Search/List Screen [1148]	CSD/CB
T2S BIC Directory Items - Search/List Screen [1037]	CSD/CB
T2S Calendar Screen [556]	CSD/CB
T2S DCA Balance - Details Screen [305]	CB
T2S DCA Balances - Search/List Screen [301]	CB
T2S DCA Postings - Search/List Screen [307]	CB
T2S Dedicated Cash Account - Details Screen [862]	CB
T2S Dedicated Cash Account - New/Edit Screen [867]	CB
T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts - Search/List Screen [854]	CB
Technical Addresses Network Services Link - Details Screen [661]	CSD/CB
Technical Addresses Network Services Link - New/Edit Screen [662]	CSD/CB
Tolerance Amounts - Search/List Screen [1150]	CSD/CB
Total Amount of Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen [343]	CB
Total collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account - Search/List Screen [312]	CSD/CB
User - Details Screen [959]	CSD/CB
User - New/Edit Screen [963]	CSD/CB
User Access Rights – List Screen [561]	CSD/CB
User Access Rights – Search Screen [559]	CSD/CB
User Certificate Distinguished Name Link - New Screen [970]	CSD/CB
User Certificate Distinguished Name Links - Search/List Screen [966]	CSD/CB
Users - Search/List Screen [954]	CSD/CB
Working/Closing Days - Search/List Screen [881]	CSD/CB

Business Scenarios	Business Scenario	Usage Indication (CSD/CB)
	Add a Link for a Settlement Instruction [▶ 1341]	CSD
	Add a Link for a Settlement Restriction on Cash [▶ 1394]	CB
	Add a Link for a Settlement Restriction on Securities [▶ 1385]	CSD
	Add a new Technical Address to a Party [▶ 1410]	CSD/CB
	Amend the Partial Settlement Indicator for a Settlement Instruction [▶ 1344]	CSD
	Amend the Priority for a Settlement Instruction [▶ 1345]	CSD
	Amend the Priority for a Settlement Restriction on Cash [▶ 1396]	CB
	Amend the Priority for a Settlement Restriction on Securities [▶ 1388]	CSD
	Approve an Action in 4-Eyes Mode [▶ 1194]	CSD/CB
	Assign a Market-Specific Attribute Value to a Party [▶ 1216]	CSD/CB
	Assign a Market-Specific Attribute Value to a Securities Account [▶ 1220]	CSD
	Assign a Market-Specific Attribute Value to a Security [▶ 1218]	CSD
	Assign a Restriction Type to a Party [▶ 1253]	CSD/CB
	Assign a Restriction Type to a Securities Account [▶ 1256]	CSD
	Assign a Restriction Type to a Security [▶ 1254]	CSD
	Assign a Restriction Type to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account [▶ 1257]	CB
	Assign a Restriction Type to an external RTGS Account [▶ 1259]	CB
	Assign a Role to a Party [▶ 1167]	CSD/CB
	Assign a Role to a User [▶ 1169]	CSD/CB
	Assign a Secured Object to a Secured Group [▶ 1181]	CSD/CB
	Cancel a Settlement Instruction [▶ 1365]	CSD

Business Scenario	Usage Indication (CSD/ CB)
Cancel a Settlement Restriction on Cash [▶ 1405]	CB
Cancel a Settlement Restriction on Securities [▶ 1401]	CSD
Change the Limit of a Payment Bank [▶ 1229]	CB
Configure a Restriction Type Rule Set [▶ 1250]	CSD/CB
Configure CSD Account Links [▶ 1271]	CSD
Configure Eligible Counterparty CSD [▶ 1272]	CSD
Configure Security CSD Links [▶ 1266]	CSD
Copy a Settlement Instruction [▶ 1328]	CSD
Copy a Settlement Restriction on Cash [▶ 1381]	CB
Copy a Settlement Restriction on Securities [▶ 1375]	CSD
Copy an Immediate Liquidity Transfer [▶ 1208]	CSD/CB
Create a new Attribute Domain [▶ 1214]	CSD/CB
Create a new Broadcast [▶ 1195]	CSD/CB
Create a new CoSD Rule Set [▶ 1202]	CSD
Create a new Credit Memorandum Balance [▶ 1291]	CB
Create a new external RTGS Account [▶ 1282]	CB
Create a new Immediate Liquidity Transfer [▶ 1207]	CSD/CB
Create a new Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set [▶ 1211]	CB
Create a new Market-Specific Attribute [▶ 1213]	CSD/CB
Create a new Message Subscription Rule Set [▶ 1204]	CSD/CB
Create a new Participant [▶ 1237]	CSD/CB
Create a new Report Configuration [▶ 1244]	CSD/CB
Create a new Restriction Type [▶ 1248]	CSD/CB
Create a new Role [▶ 1162]	CSD/CB
Create a new Secured Group [▶ 1180]	CSD/CB
Create a new Securities Account [▶ 1264]	CSD
Create a new Securities Valuation [▶ 1322]	CB
Create a new Security [▶ 1318]	CSD

Business Scenario	Usage Indication (CSD/ CB)
Create a new Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order [▶ 1210]	CB
Create a new T2S Dedicated Cash Account [▶ 1284]	CB
Create a new Technical Address Service Link [▶ 1412]	CSD/CB
Create a new User [▶ 1183]	CSD/CB
Create a new User Certificate Distinguished Name [▶ 1184]	CSD/CB
Create a new User Certificate Distinguished Name Link [▶ 1185]	CSD/CB
Delete an existing Participant [▶ 1242]	CSD/CB
Delete an existing Securities Account [▶ 1281]	CSD
Delete an existing T2S Dedicated Cash Account [▶ 1287]	CB
Edit an existing Participant	CSD/CB
Edit an existing Securities Account [▶ 1278]	CSD
Edit an existing T2S Dedicated Cash Account [▶ 1285]	CB
Enter a Settlement Instruction [▶ 1323]	CSD
Enter a Settlement Restriction on Cash [▶ 1379]	CB
Enter a Settlement Restriction on Securities [▶ 1373]	CSD
Grant a Privilege to a Party [▶ 1171]	CSD/CB
Grant a Privilege to a User [▶ 1175]	CSD/CB
Grant System and Object Privileges to a Role [▶ 1163]	CSD/CB
Initiate an Action in 4-Eyes Mode [▶ 1193]	CSD/CB
Link a Securities Account to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account for Cash Settlement Purpose [▶ 1298]	CSD
Put a Settlement Instruction on CSD Hold [▶ 1353]	CSD
Put a Settlement Instruction on Party Hold [▶ 1351]	CSD
Reimburse an Outstanding Intraday Credit [▶ 1230]	CSD

Business Scenario	Usage Indication (CSD/ CB)
Release a Settlement Instruction from CoSD Hold [▶ 1360]	CSD
Release a Settlement Instruction from CSD Hold [▶ 1358]	CSD
Release a Settlement Instruction from CSD Validation Hold [▶ 1362]	CSD
Release a Settlement Instruction from Party Hold [▶ 1355]	CSD
Remove a Link for a Settlement Instruction [▶ 1347]	CSD
Remove a Link for a Settlement Restriction on Cash [▶ 1398]	CB
Remove a Link for a Settlement Restriction on Securities [▶ 1390]	CSD
Resend Communication [▶ 1197]	CSD/CB
Respond to an Allegement Instruction [▶ 1334]	CSD
Set up an Auto-Collateralisation Limit [▶ 1294]	CB
View a Broadcast [▶ 1196]	CSD/CB
View Alleged Cancellation Instructions [▶ 1368]	CSD
View Allegement Settlement Instruction Details [▶ 1340]	CSD
View Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Instruction Details [▶ 1349]	CSD
View Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Cash Details [▶ 1400]	CB
View Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Securities Details [▶ 1392]	CSD
View Available Reports [▶ 1245]	CSD/CB
View Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Instruction Details [▶ 1367]	CSD
View Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Cash Details [▶ 1406]	CB
View Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Securities Details [▶ 1403]	CSD
View Cash Balances Details and Related Postings [▶ 1222]	CB

Business Scenario	Usage Indication (CSD/CB)
View Cash Balances Details and Related Restrictions [▶ 1223]	CB
View Current Securities Positions and Related Postings [▶ 1232]	CSD
View Current Securities Positions and Related Restrictions [▶ 1233]	CSD
View Historic Securities Positions for a Specific Date [▶ 1235]	CSD
View Historic Securities Positions for a Specific Period [▶ 1236]	CSD
View Hold/Release Instruction Details [▶ 1363]	CSD
View Immediate Liquidity Transfer Details [▶ 1225]	CSD/CB
View Inbound Communication [▶ 1198]	CSD/CB
View Outbound Communication [▶ 1200]	CSD/CB
View Overall Liquidity [▶ 1227]	CSD/CB
View Privilege Details [▶ 1179]	CSD/CB
View Revisions [▶ 1261]	CSD/CB
View Settlement Instruction Details [▶ 1339]	CSD
View Settlement Instruction Status History [▶ 1370]	CSD
View Settlement Restriction on Cash Details [▶ 1384]	CB
View Settlement Restriction on Securities Details [▶ 1378]	CSD
View SF1/SF2 timestamps of Settlement Instructions in case of Insolvency situation [▶ 1371]	CB
View Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Details [▶ 1226]	CSD/CB

6.2 Sitemap

6.2.1 Reader's Guide

The sitemap annex is structured along the first and the second GUI menu level. It provides you with a formalised illustration of all screens (pictured as rectangles) and their related buttons (pictured as arrows). The illustration helps you to get an overview of all GUI screens and their interrelation, indicated by the arrows.

General layout of a sitemap

In general, each sitemap has the same layout. The header of the sitemap always indicates the GUI menu item pictured by the sitemap. The first 3 lines represent the 3 main menu levels.

Menu Name	
Menu Level 1	
Menu Level 2	
Menu Level 3	

Illustration 285: Sitemap menu levels – GUI path

In lines 4 to 6, the single GUI screens are pictured following their business logic, i.e. starting with *search/list* screens in line 4, *details* or *enter* screens in line 5 and finishing with *revisions/audit trail – list* screens in line 6.

Search / List Screen	
Details / Enter Screen	
Revision / Audit Trail	

Illustration 286: Sitemap menu levels - screens

Within these lines, regular rectangles represent a menu item, rounded rectangles represent a screen.

Menu Securities	
Menu Level 1	M1 Securities
Menu Level 2	M1.1 Securities Account M1.2 Settlement
Menu Level 3	M1.1.1 Securities Positions M1.1.2 Securities Postings M1.1.3 Securities Restriction M1.2.1 Settlement Instructions M1.2.2 Intra-Position Movements M1.2.3 Maintenance Securities Instructions M1.2.4 Settlement Instruction Allegements M1.2.5 Data Changes M1.2.6 Securities Positions

Illustration 287: Menu item and sitemap screen illustration

Interrelation between screens

Arrows between the rectangles represent an interrelation, while the button that has to be clicked on to jump from one screen to another is written across the corresponding arrow.

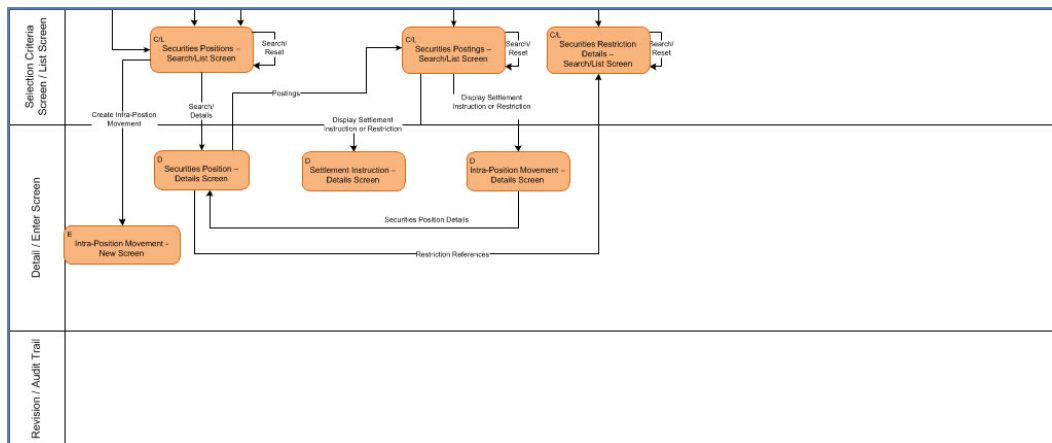


Illustration 288: Screen interrelation

Menu item and screen rectangles

The screen rectangles follow the same colour-coding as the GUI (see menu structure [► 47]). The classification found in the top left corner of each rectangle provides the following detailed information:

- Capital M for menu followed by max. 3 digits indicating the main menu item (1 for securities, 2 for cash, 3 for services, 4 for static data, 5 for monitoring) and following menu levels.
- Screen classification (C/L for *search/list* screen, C for *search* screen, L for *list* screen, D for *details* screen, E for *enter* screen).

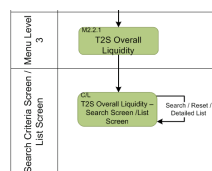


Illustration 289: Sitemap screen with classification and with button

Screens with a different colour

On some sitemaps you will also find screens illustrated in a different colour than it is foreseen for the respective T2S menu. These particular screens represent an alternative navigation to the same respective screen. These specific screens appear on the same menu level than the regular screens.

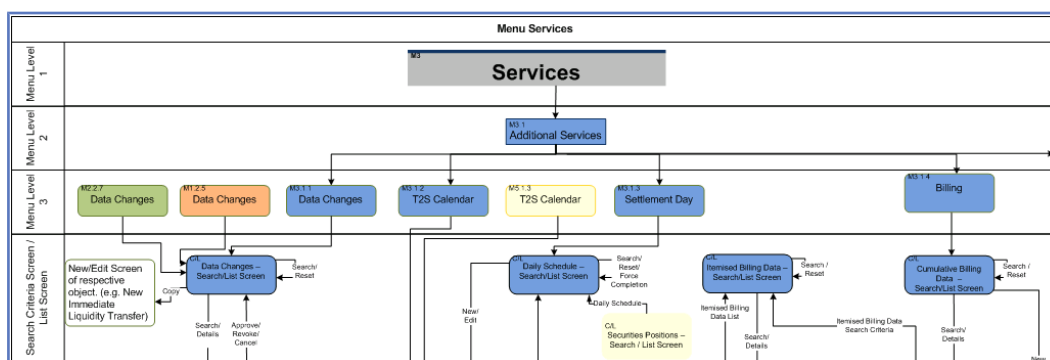


Illustration 290: Screens with a different colour

Interrelation between sitemap parts

Because of the size of the sitemap it has been split into several parts. You can recognise the use of several sitemap parts by an arrow leading to the next sitemap part.

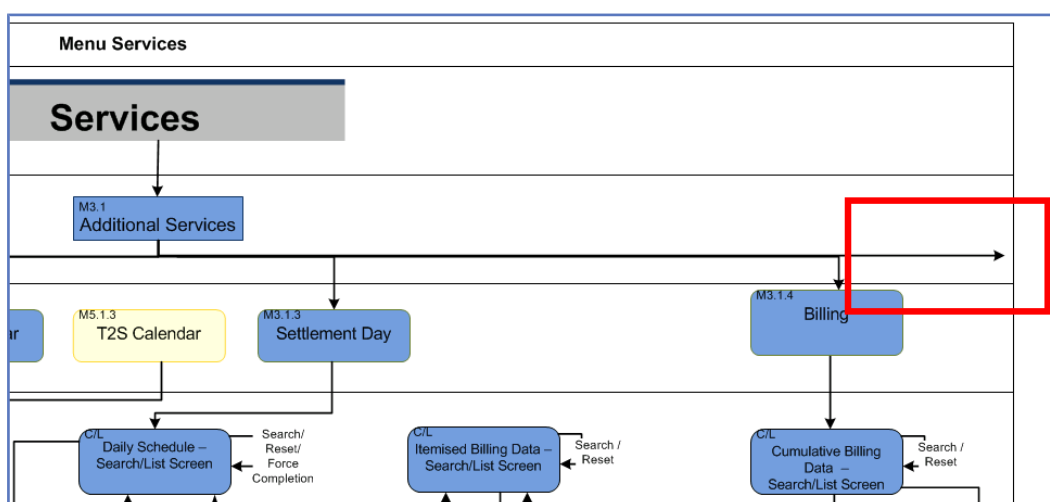


Illustration 291: Sitemap part interrelation

The static data sitemap for example is divided into 14 different sitemaps because of the wealth of information. Therefore it is recommended to read the sitemap from the top to the bottom and then from the left hand-side to the right hand-side.

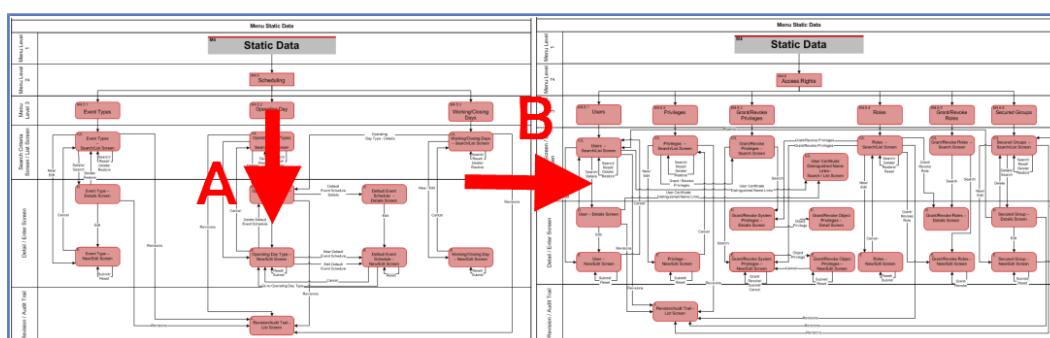
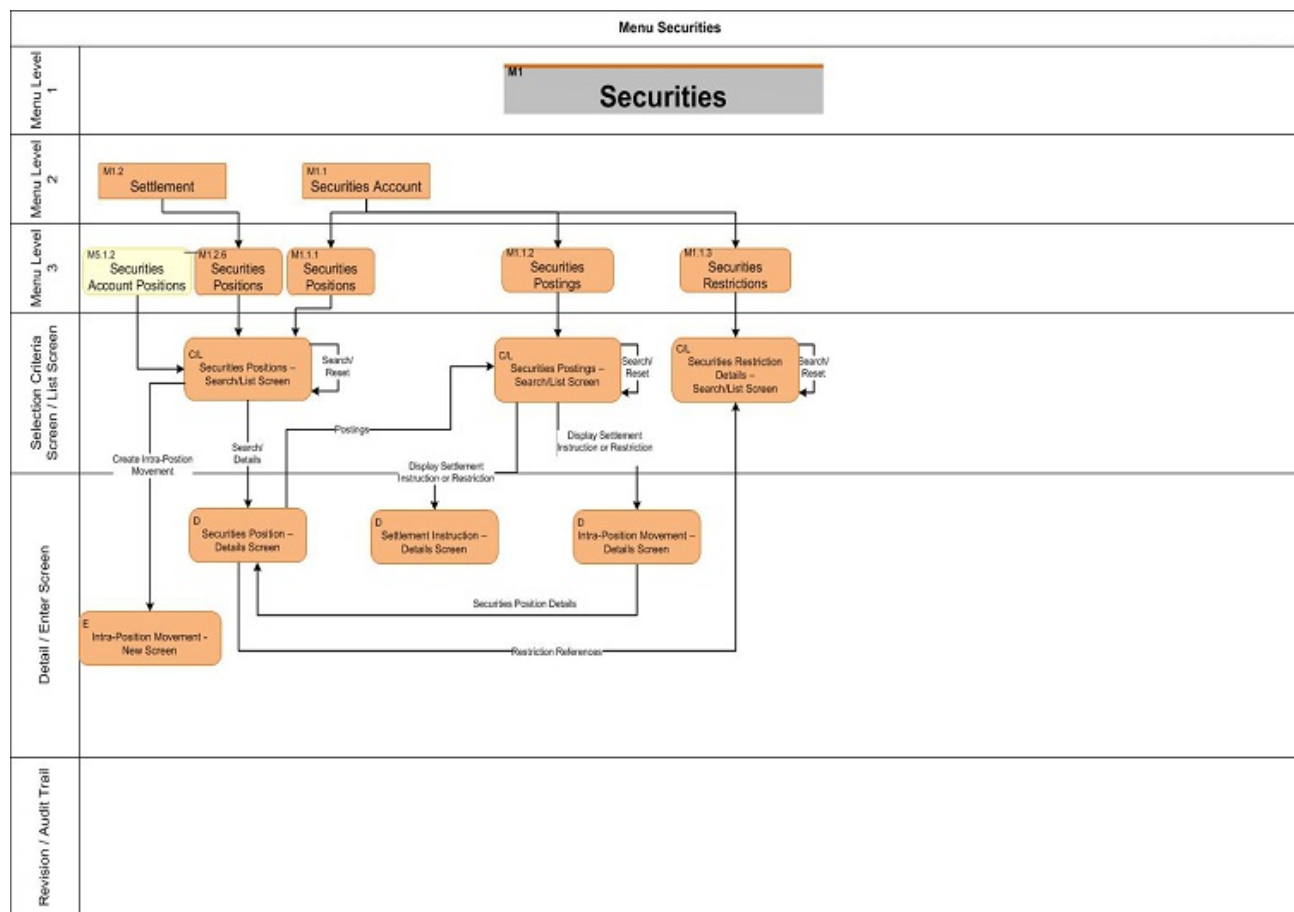


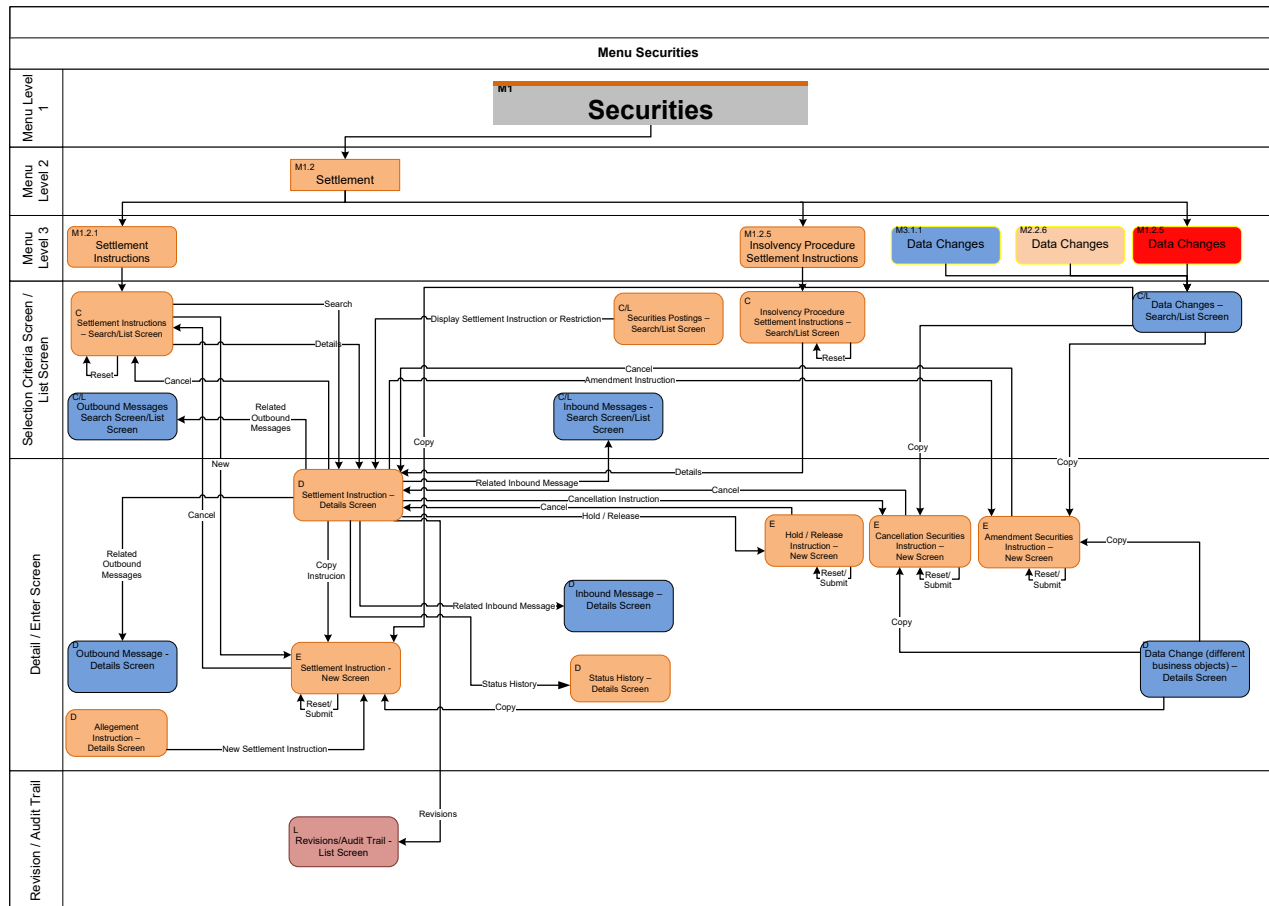
Illustration 292: How to read a sitemap

6.2.2 Securities

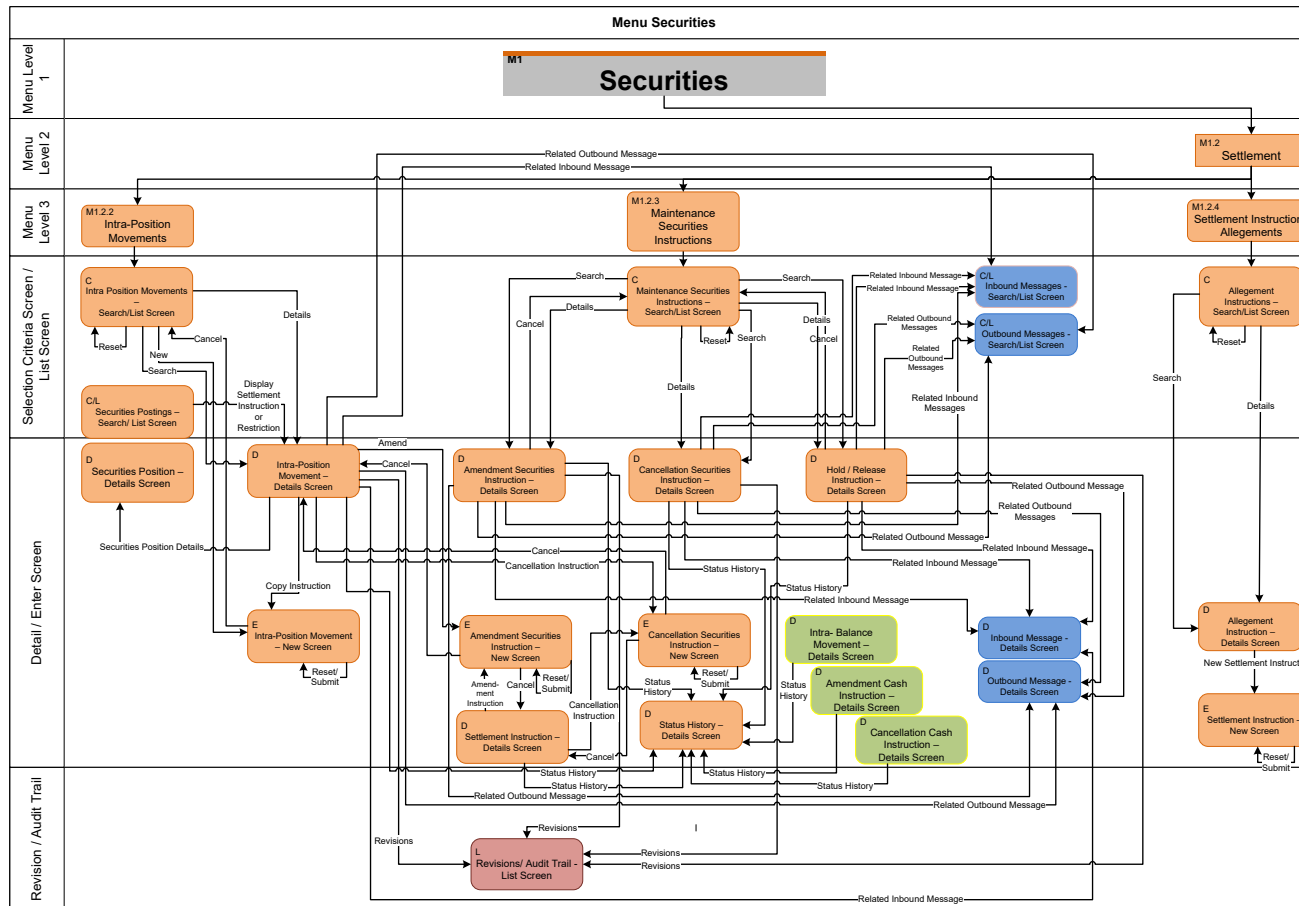
6.2.2.1 Securities Account



6.2.2.2 Settlement

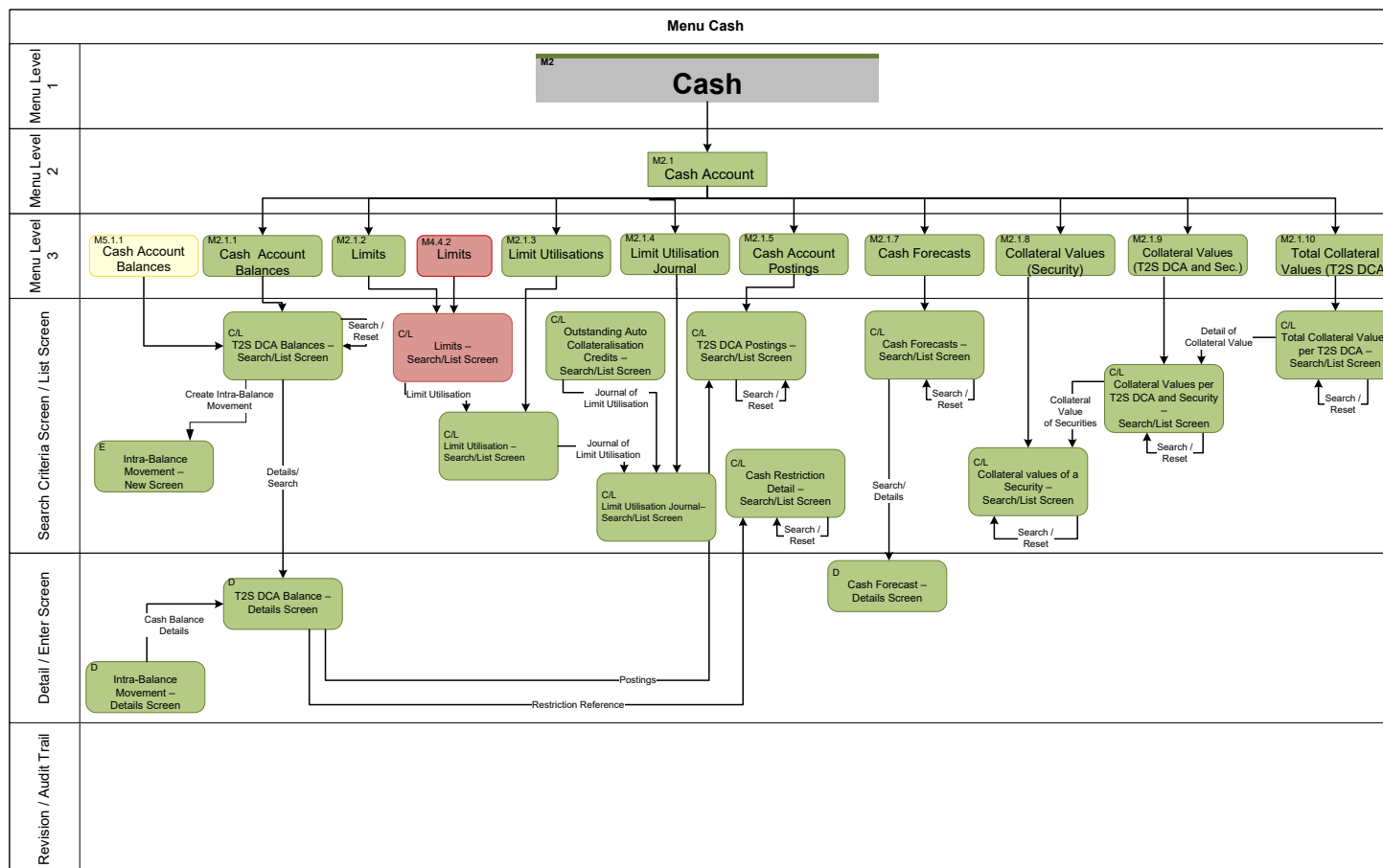


6.2.2.3 Settlement II

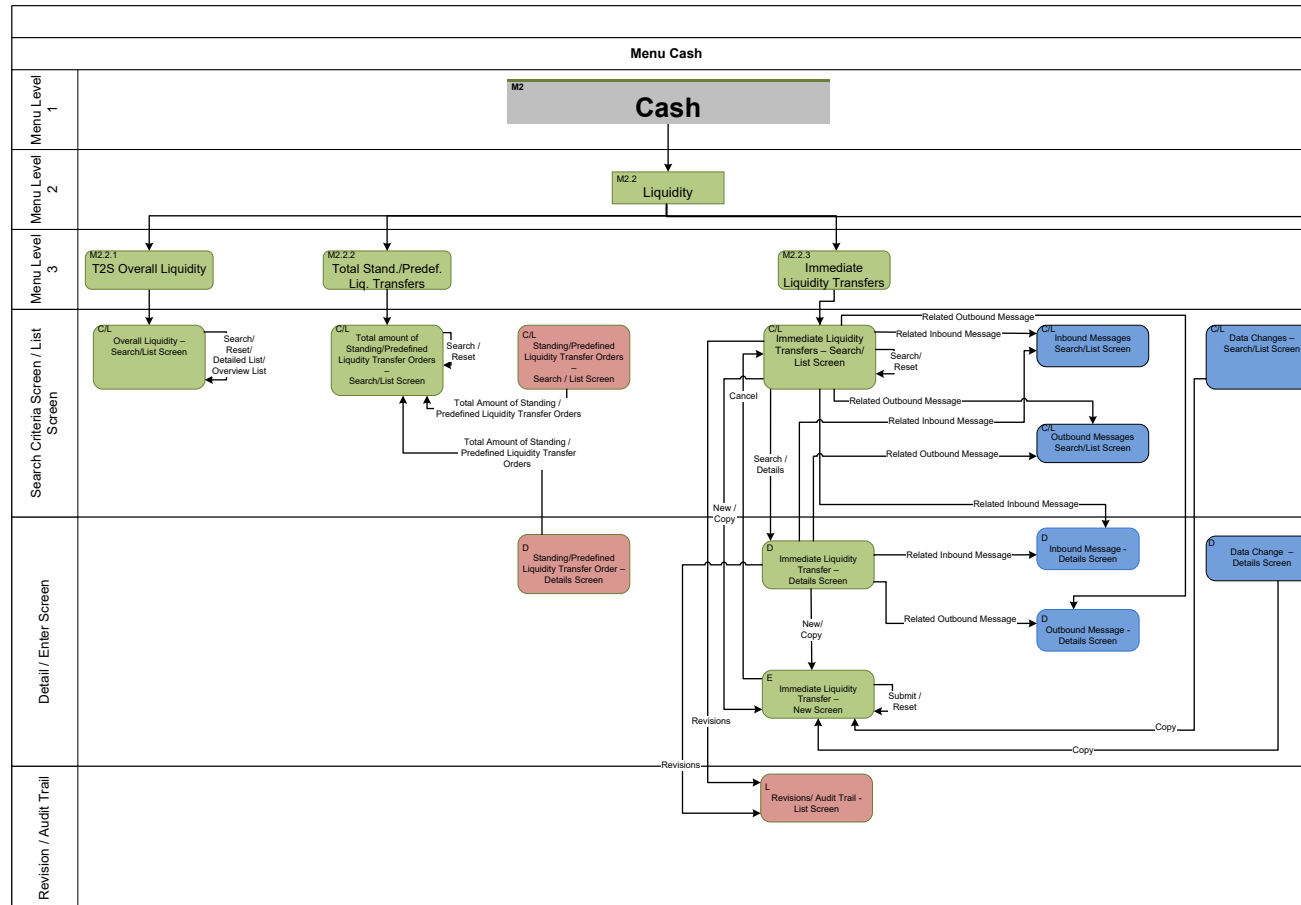


6.2.3 Cash

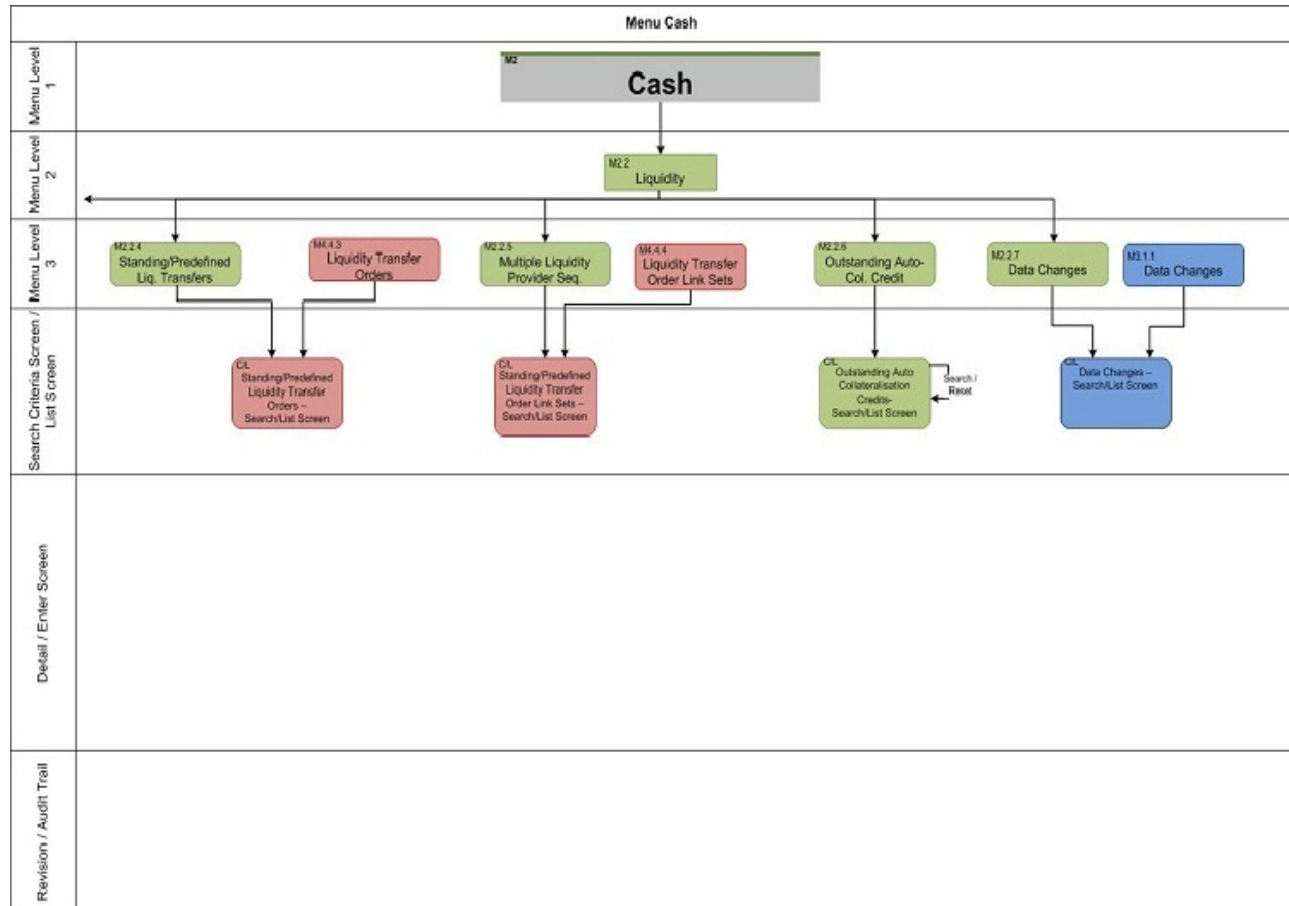
6.2.3.1 Cash Account



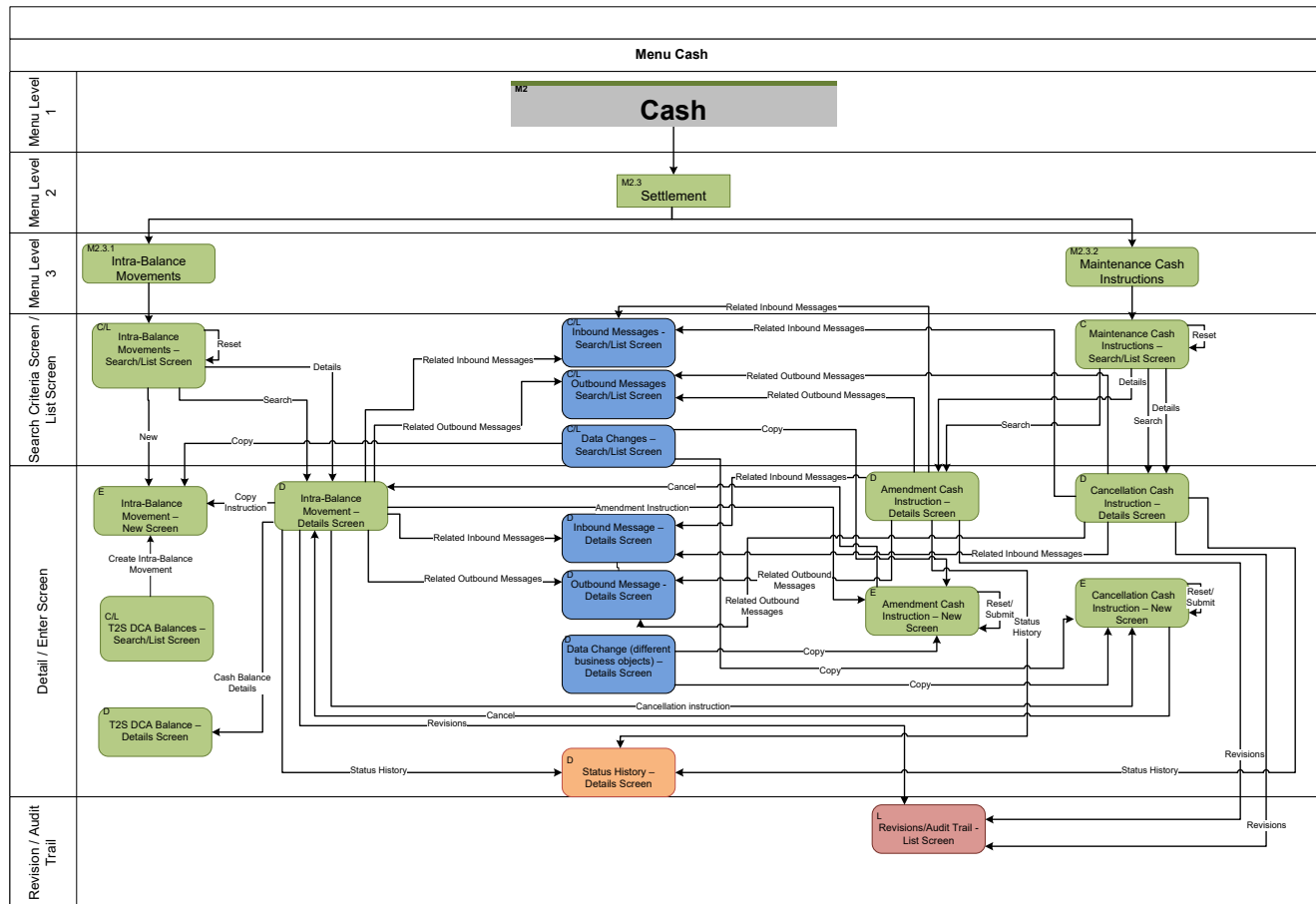
6.2.3.2 Liquidity



6.2.3.3 Liquidity II

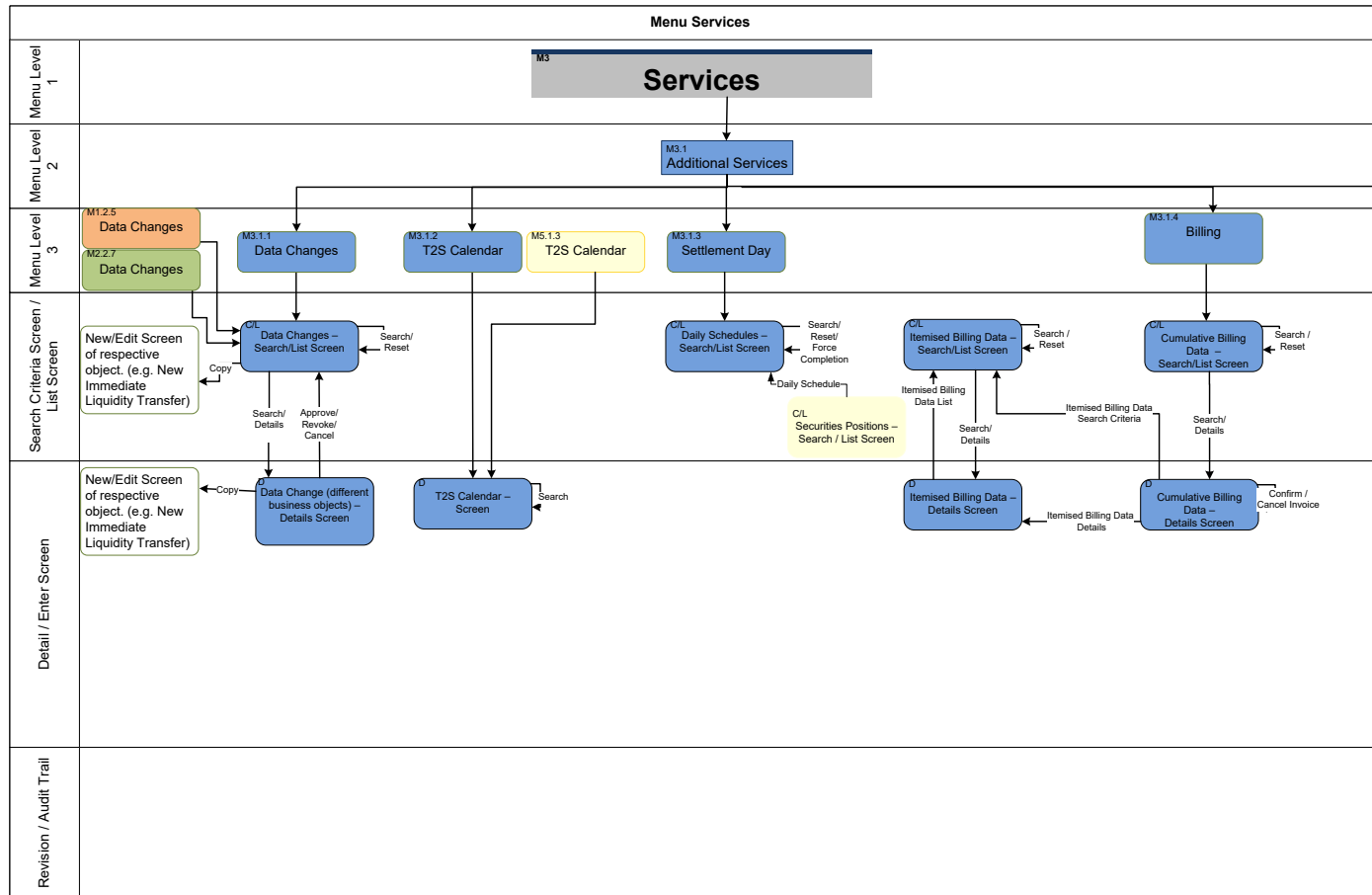


6.2.3.4 Settlement

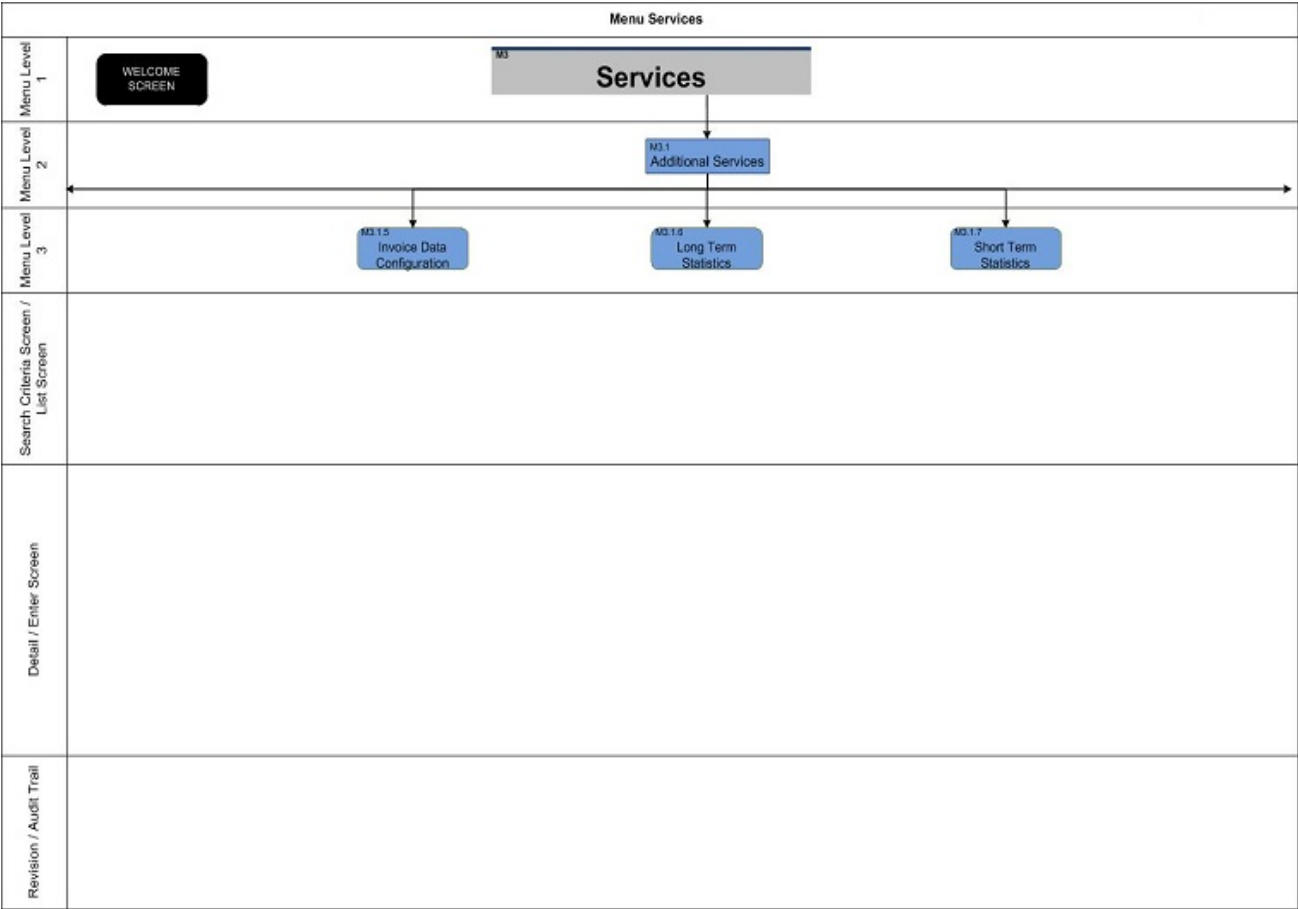


6.2.4 Services

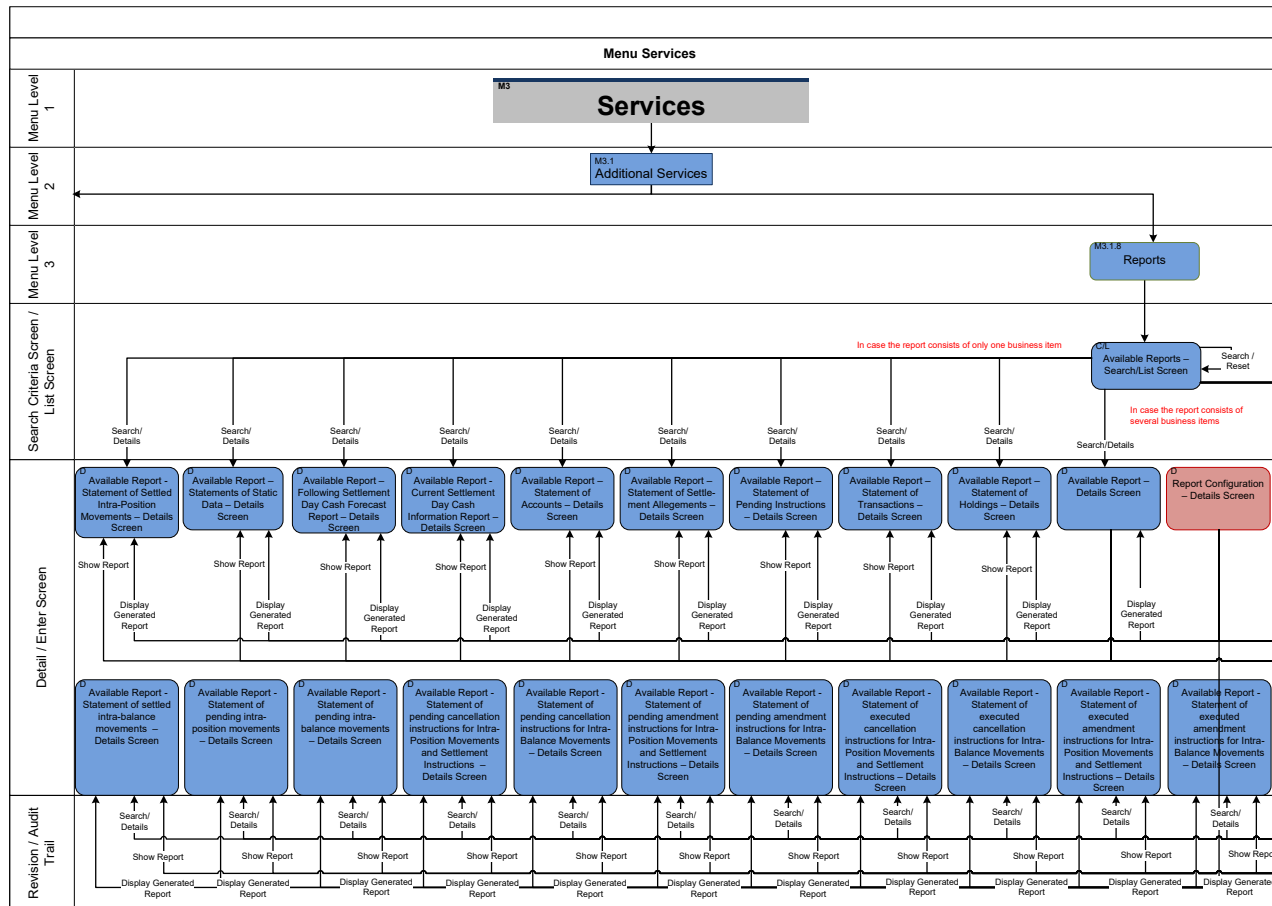
6.2.4.1 Additional Services



6.2.4.2 Additional Services II



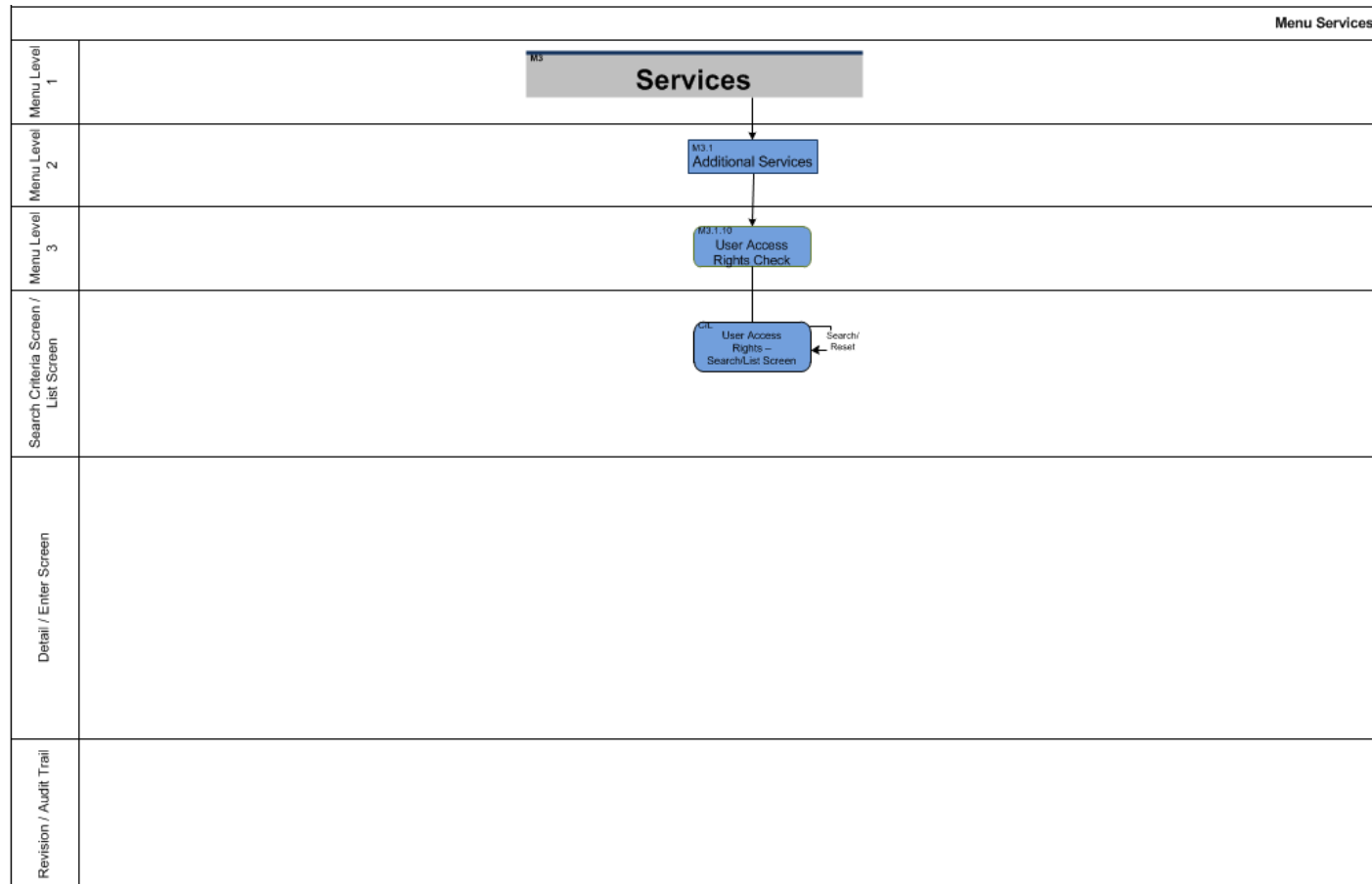
6.2.4.3 Additional Services III



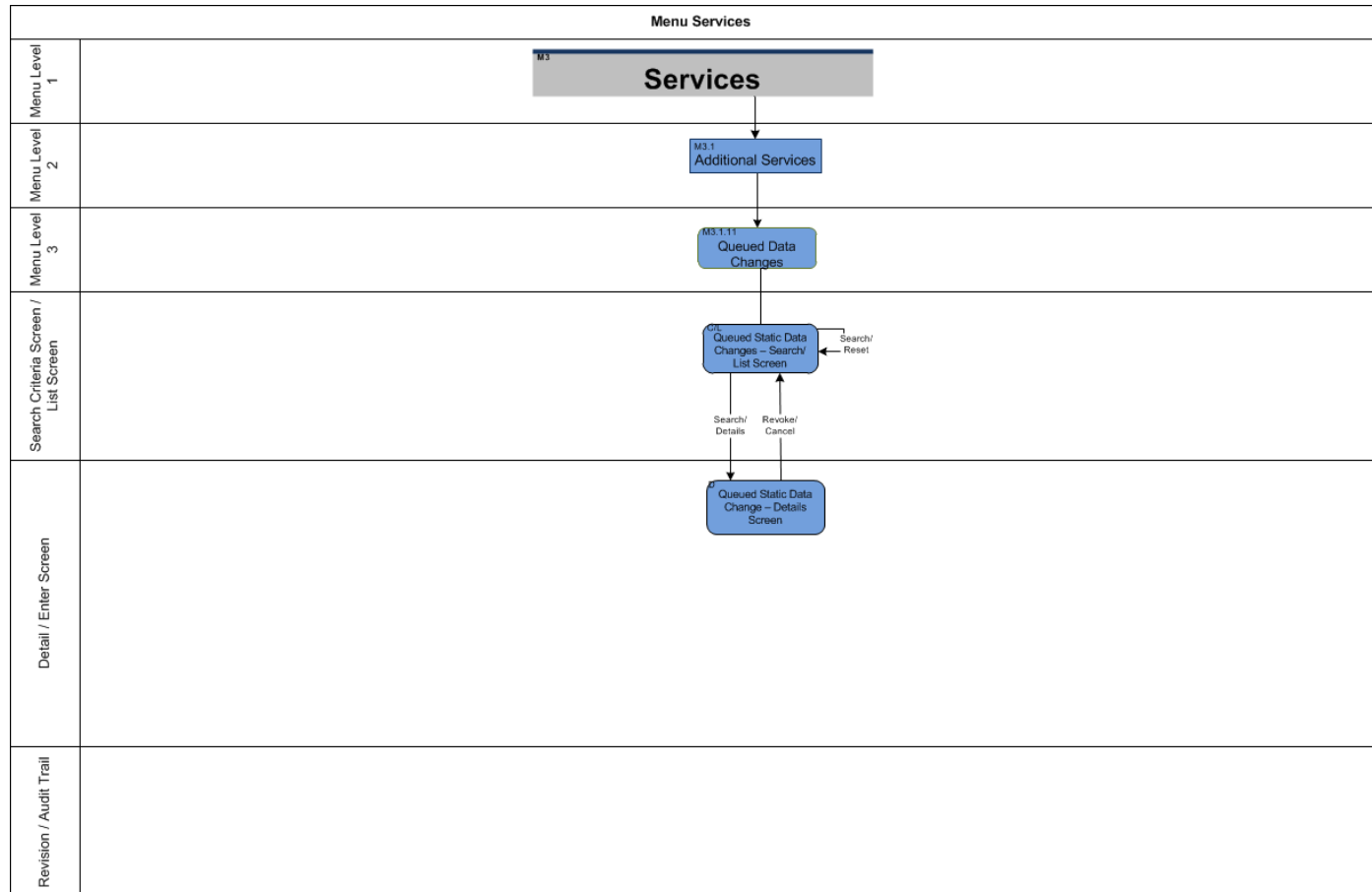
6.2.4.4 Additional Services IV

Menu Services	
Menu Level 1	<div>WELCOME SCREEN</div> <div>M3Services</div>
Menu Level 2	<div>M3.1Additional Services</div>
Menu Level 3	<div>M3.1.3Ticker</div>
Search Criteria Screen / List Screen	
Detail / Enter Screen	
Revision / Audit Trail	

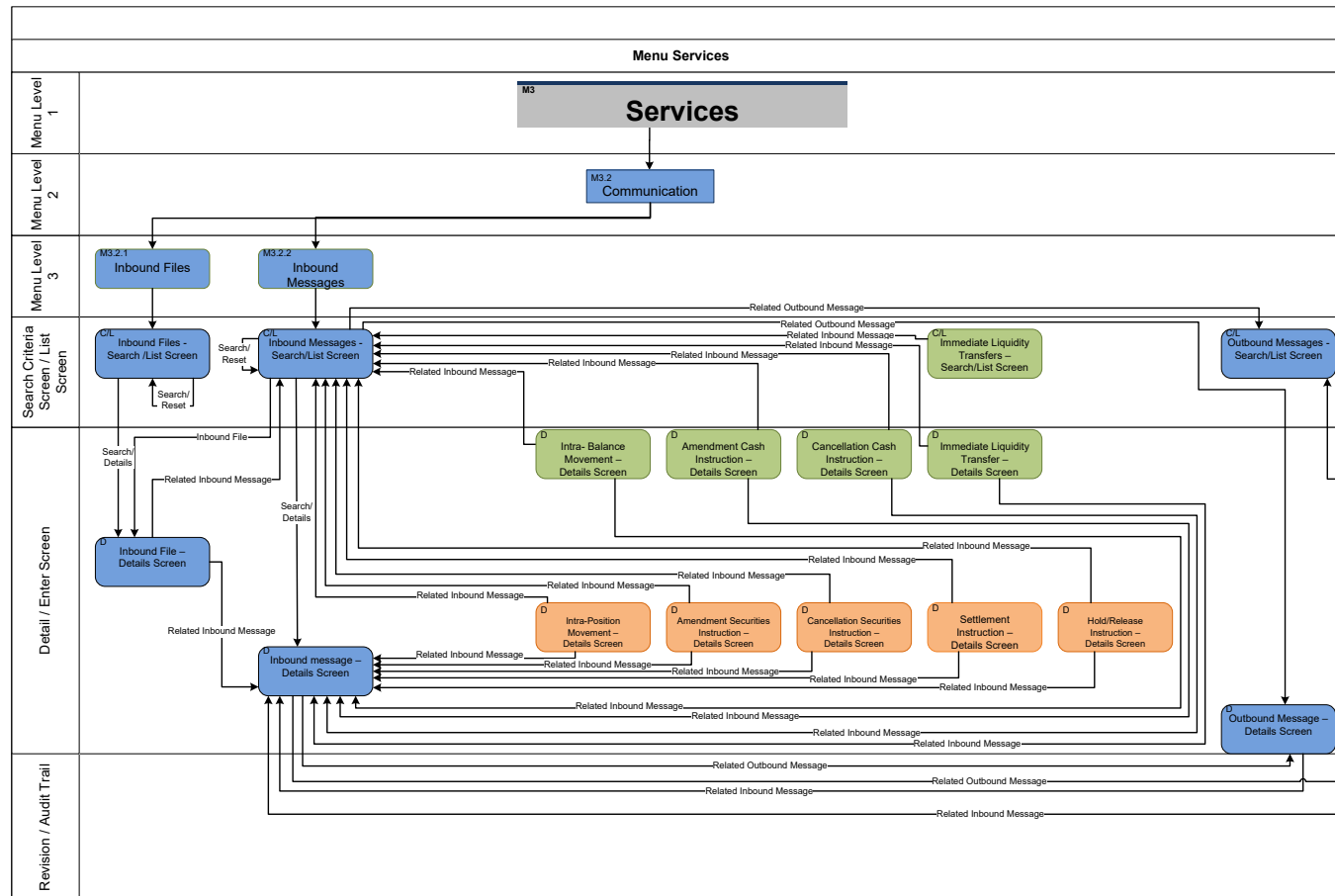
6.2.4.5 Additional Services V



6.2.4.6 Additional Services VI

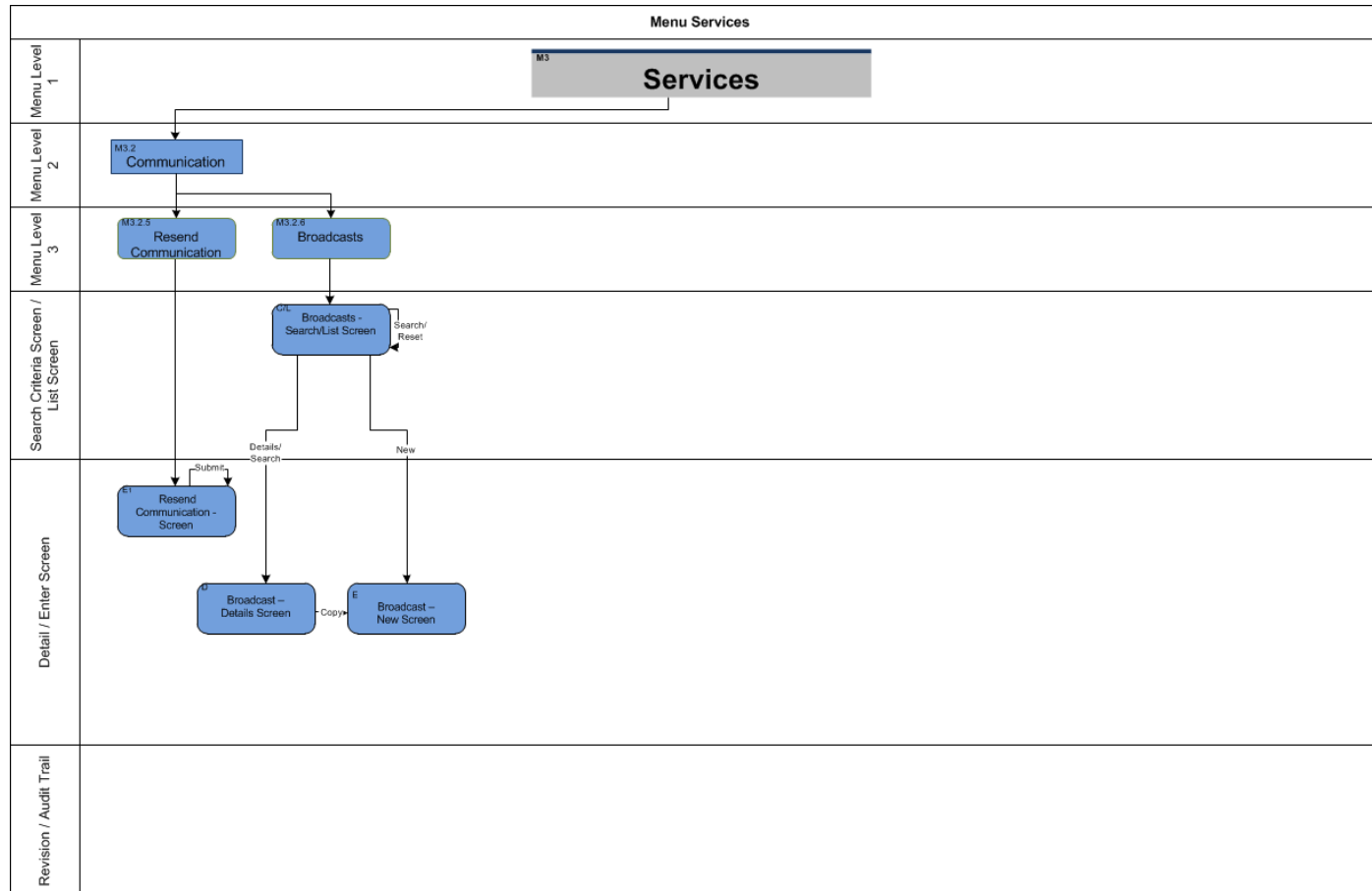


6.2.4.7 Communication



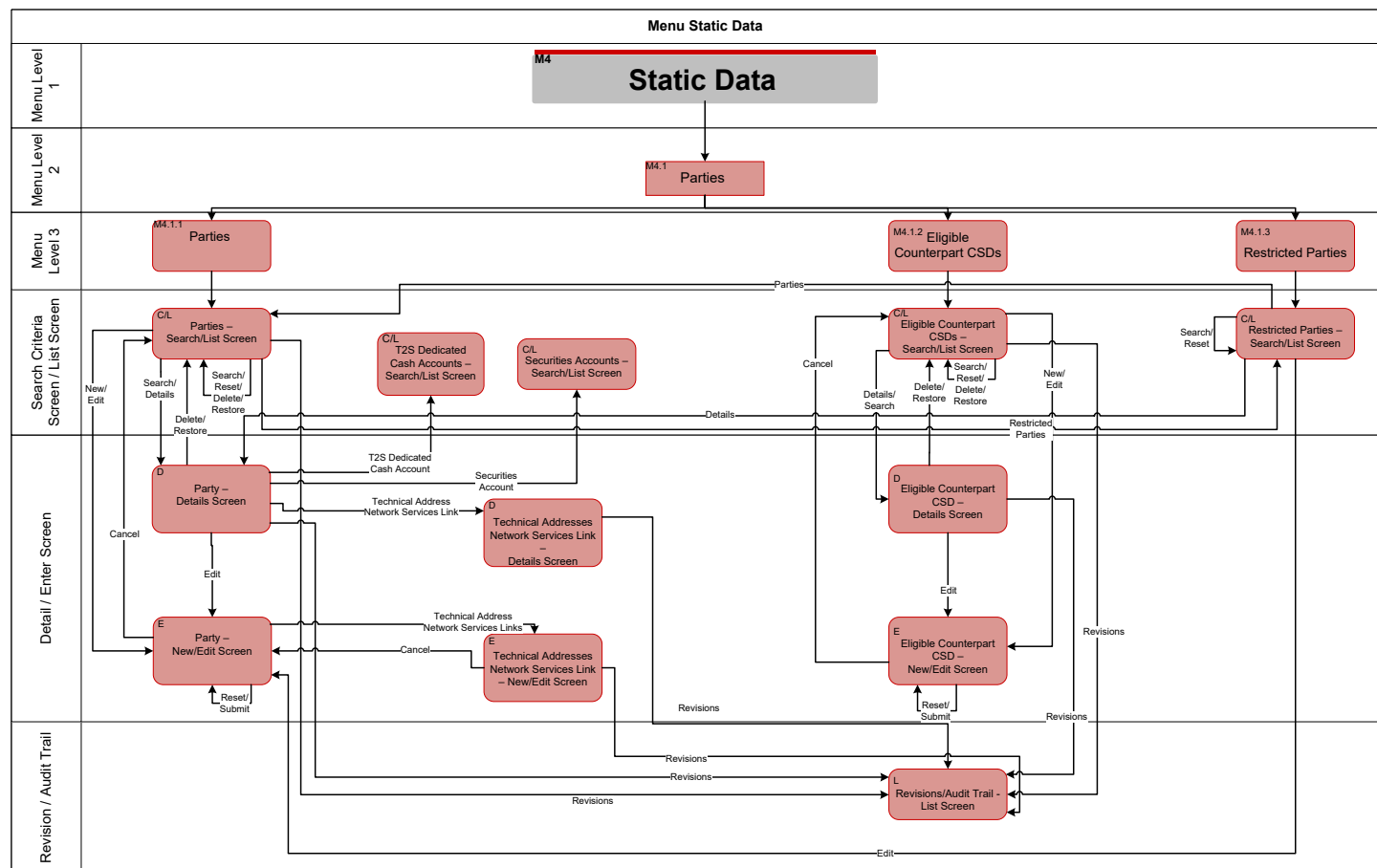
Menu Services	
Menu Level 1	<div style="border: 1px solid black; background-color: #cccccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> Services </div>
Menu Level 2	<div style="border: 1px solid black; background-color: #4a7ebb; color: white; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> M3.2 Communication </div>
Menu Level 3	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; background-color: #4a7ebb; color: white; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> M3.2.3 Outbound Files </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; background-color: #4a7ebb; color: white; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> M3.2.4 Outbound Messages </div> </div>
Search Criteria Screen / List Screen	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; background-color: #4a7ebb; color: white; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> C/L Outbound Files – Search/List Screen </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; background-color: #4a7ebb; color: white; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> C/L Outbound Messages – Search/List Screen </div> </div> <div style="width: 45%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; background-color: #90b070; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> C/L Immediate Liquidity Transfers – Search/List Screen </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; background-color: #4a7ebb; color: white; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> C/L Inbound Messages – Search/List Screen </div> </div> </div>
Detail / Enter Screen	<div style="display: flex; flex-wrap: wrap;"> <div style="width: 33%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; background-color: #4a7ebb; color: white; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> D Outbound File – Details Screen </div> </div> <div style="width: 33%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; background-color: #90b070; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> D Intra-Balance Movement – Details Screen </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; background-color: #90b070; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> D Amendment Cash Instruction – Details Screen </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; background-color: #90b070; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> D Cancellation Cash Instruction – Details Screen </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; background-color: #90b070; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> D Immediate Liquidity Transfer – Details Screen </div> </div> <div style="width: 33%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; background-color: #90b070; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> D Intra-Position Movement – Details Screen </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; background-color: #90b070; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> D Amendment Securities Instruction – Details Screen </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; background-color: #90b070; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> D Cancellation Securities Instruction – Details Screen </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; background-color: #90b070; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> D Settlement Instruction – Details Screen </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; background-color: #90b070; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> D Hold / Release Instruction – Details Screen </div> </div> <div style="width: 100%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; background-color: #4a7ebb; color: white; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> Outbound Message – Details Screen </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; background-color: #4a7ebb; color: white; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> D Inbound Message – Details Screen </div> </div> </div>
Revision / Audit Trail	

6.2.4.9 Communication III

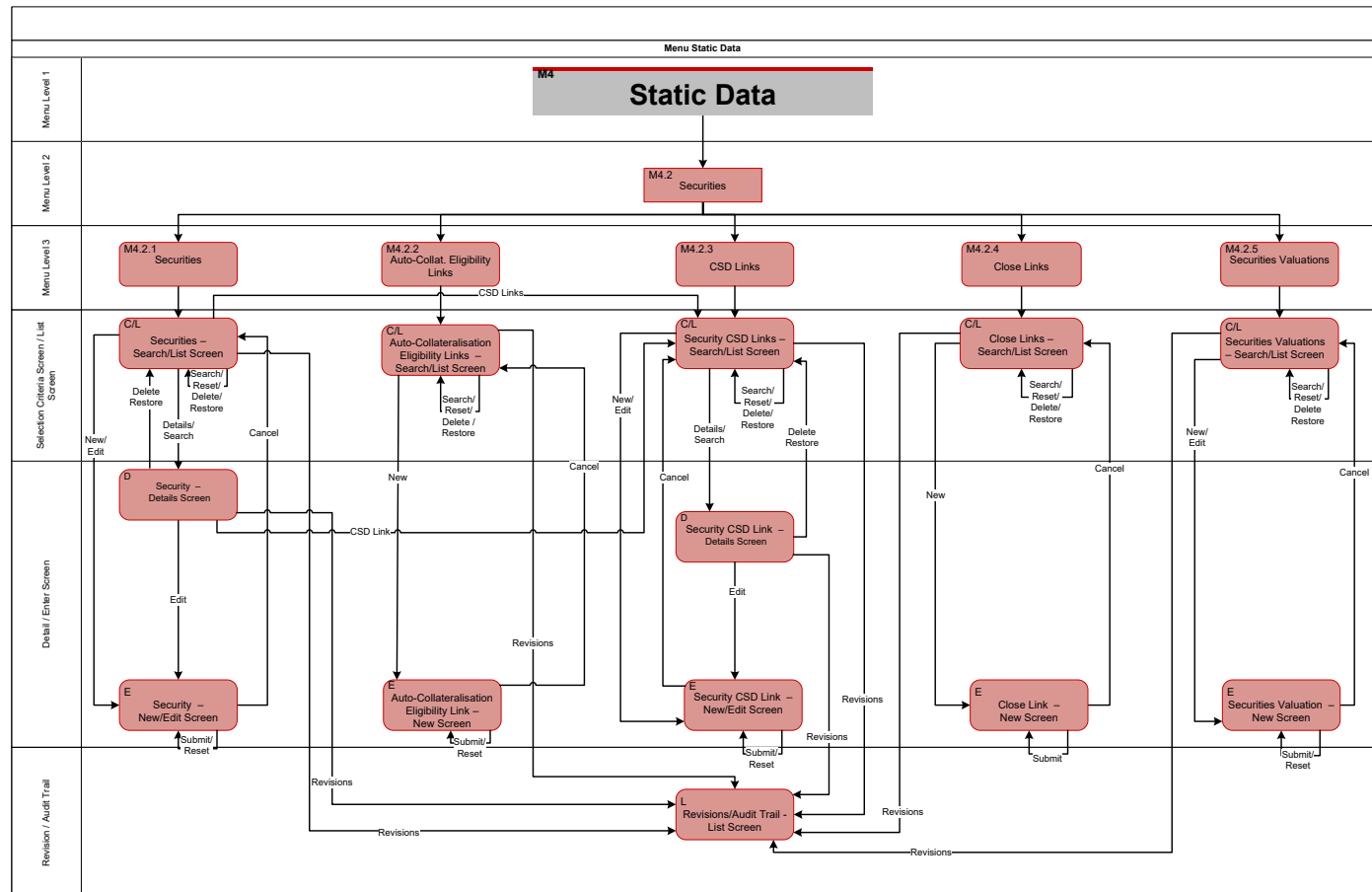


6.2.5 Static Data

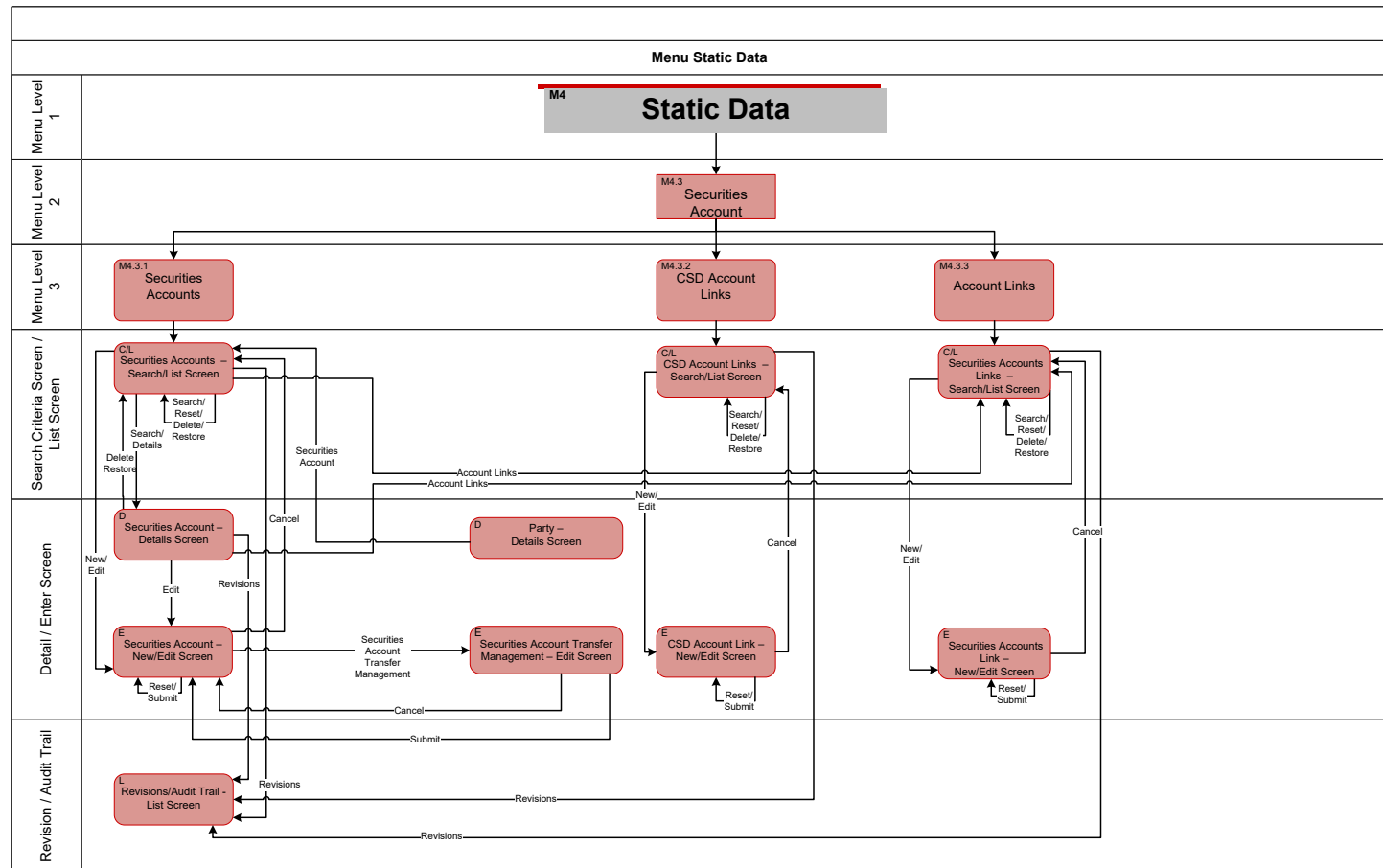
6.2.5.1 Parties



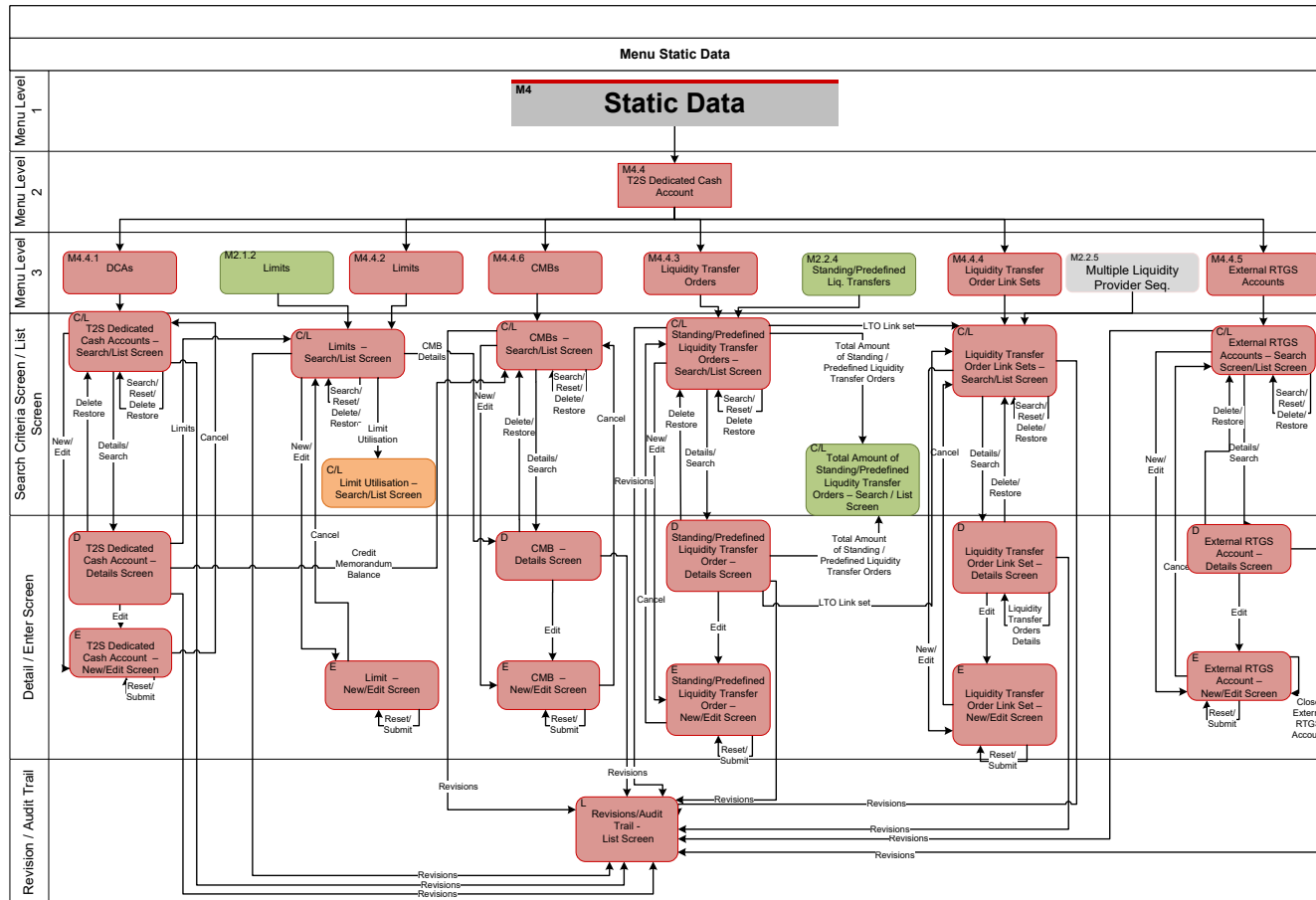
6.2.5.2 Securities



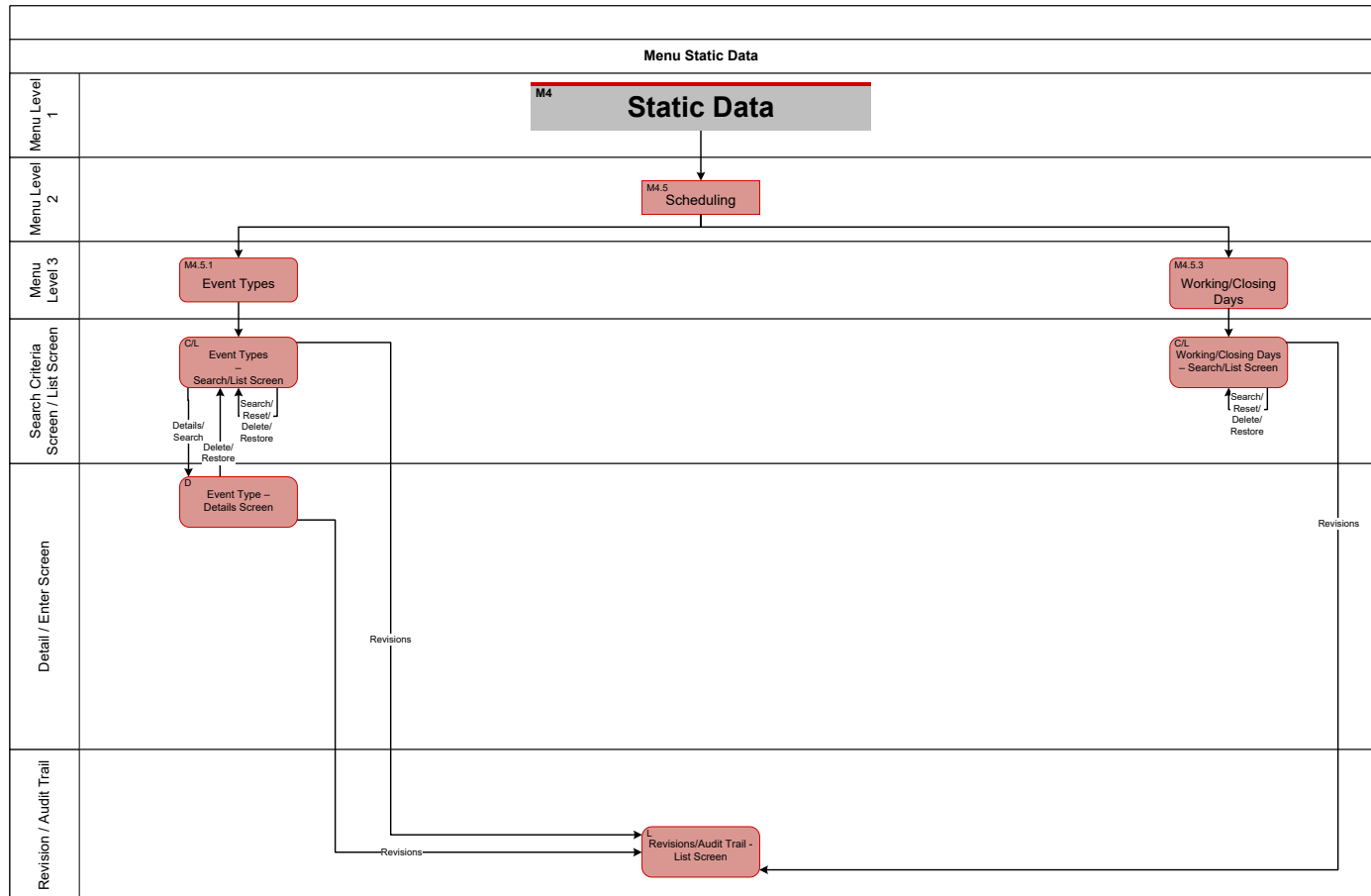
6.2.5.3 Securities Account



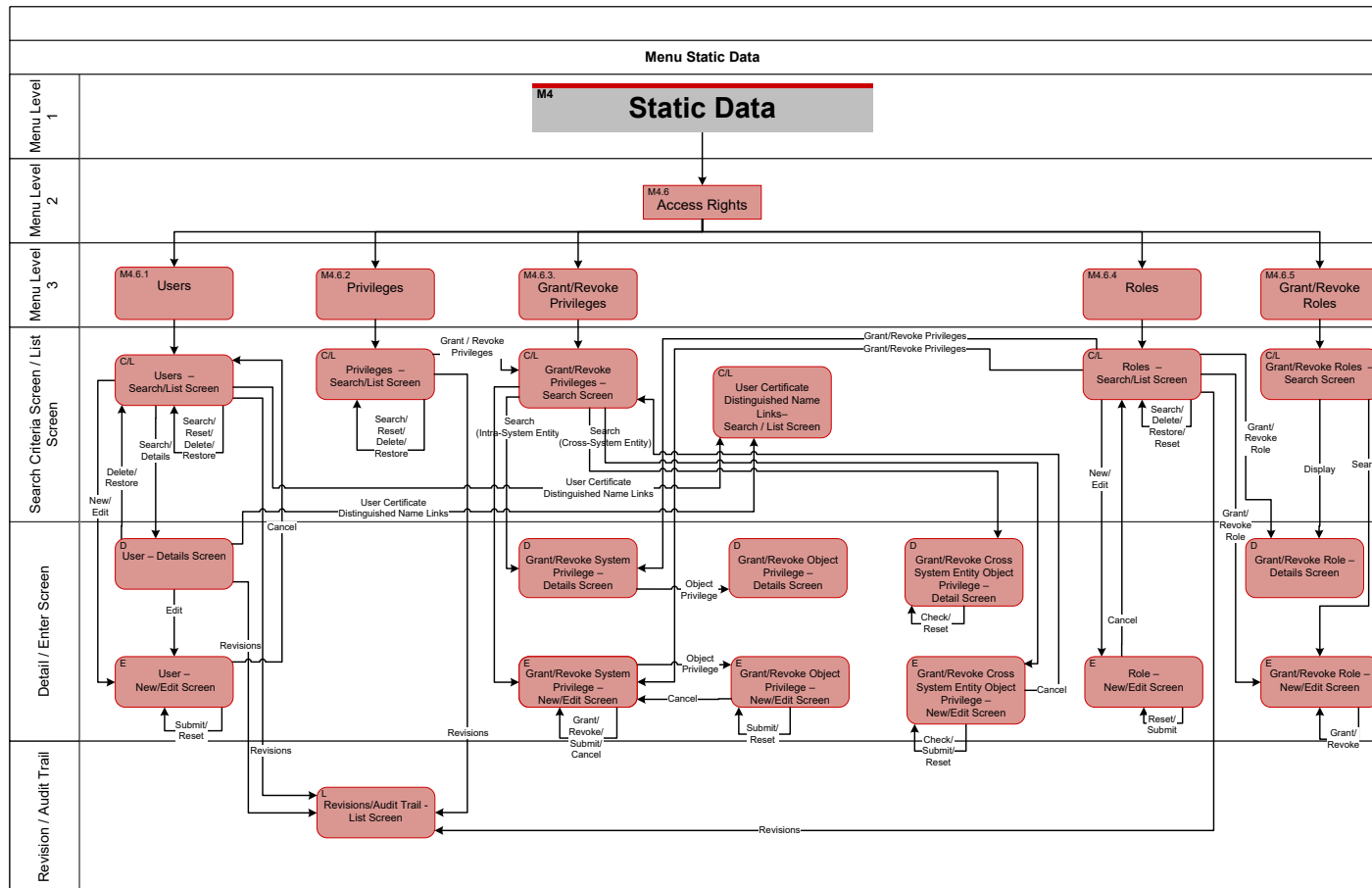
6.2.5.4 T2S Dedicated Cash Account



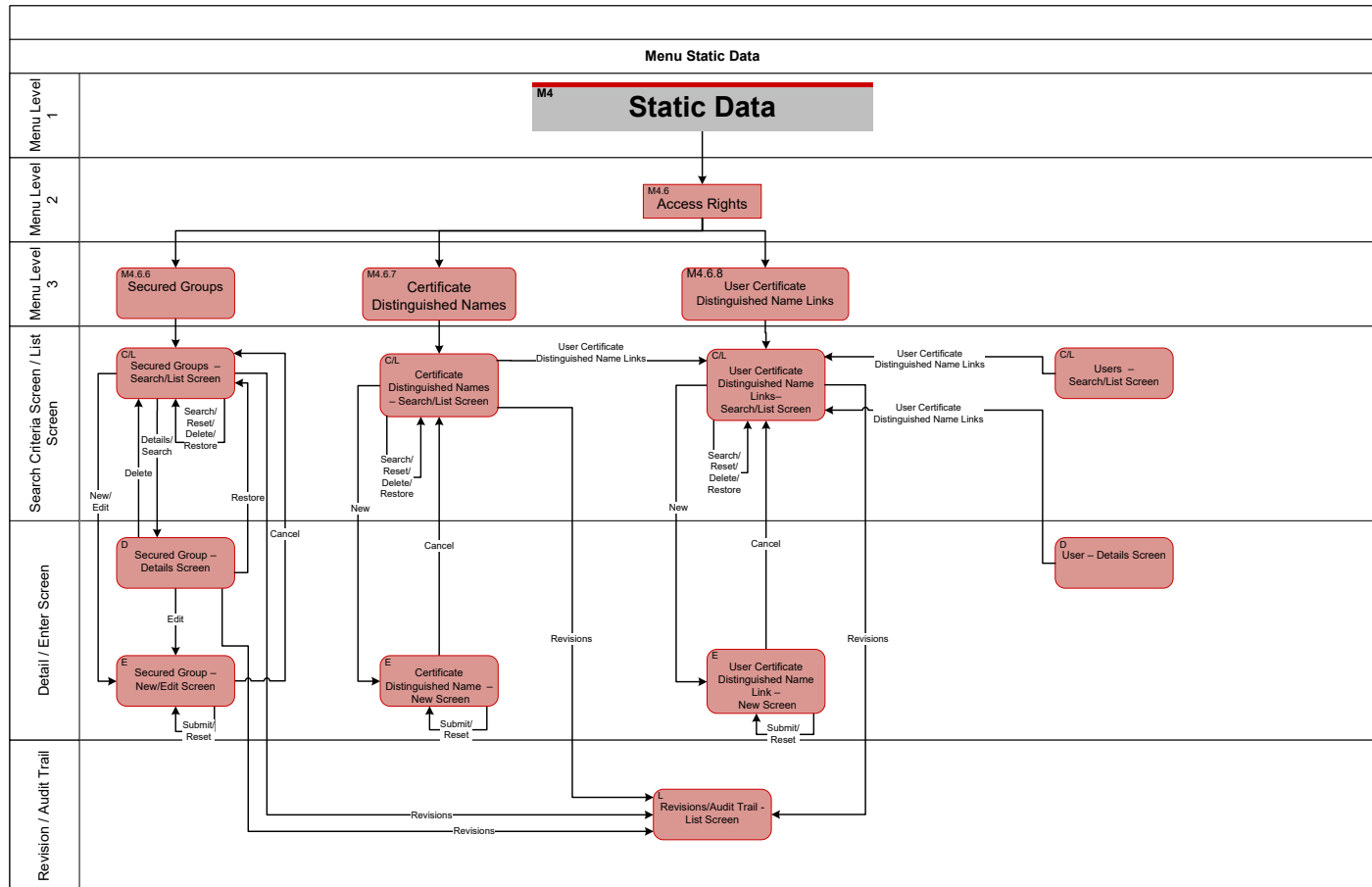
6.2.5.5 Scheduling



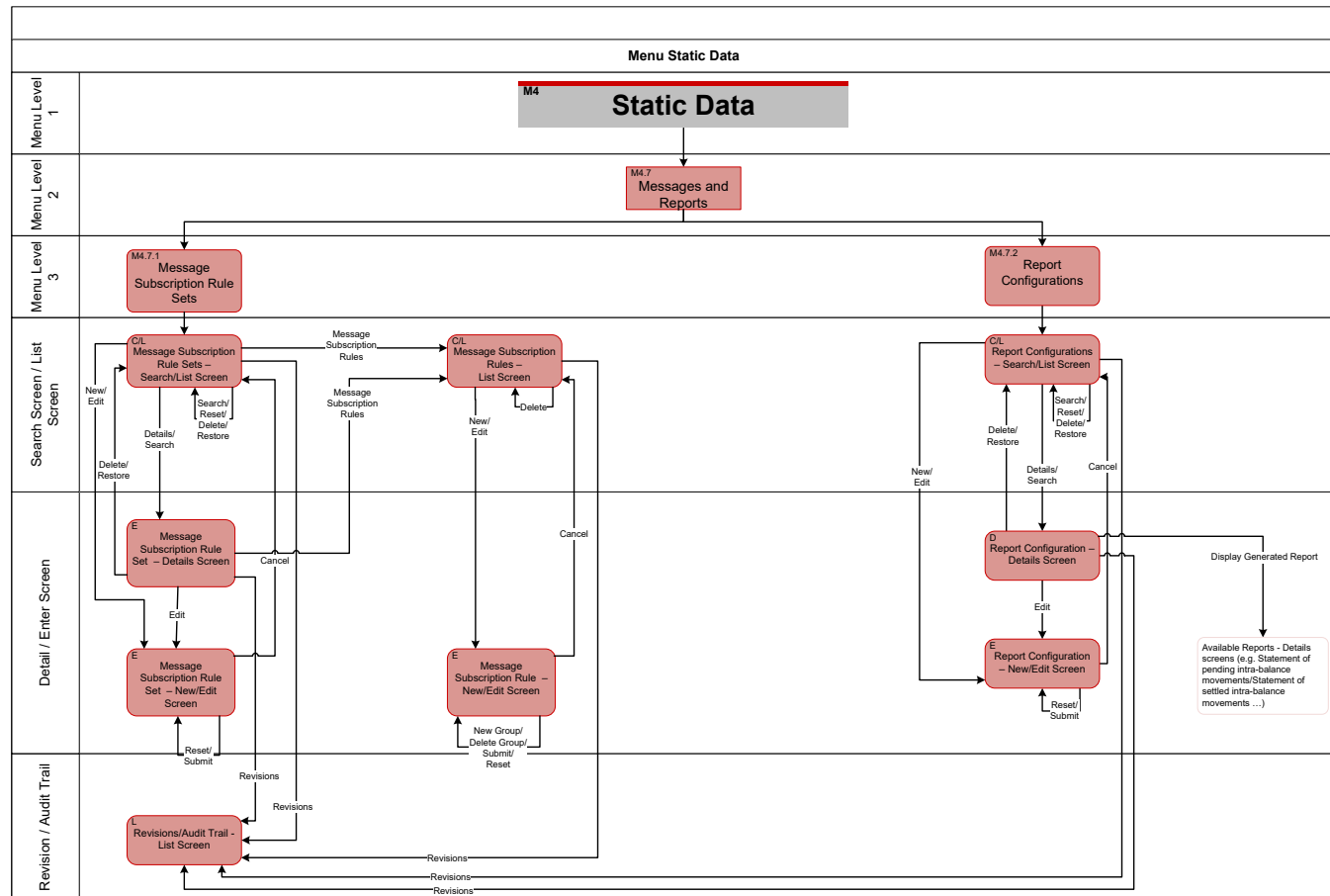
6.2.5.6 Access Rights



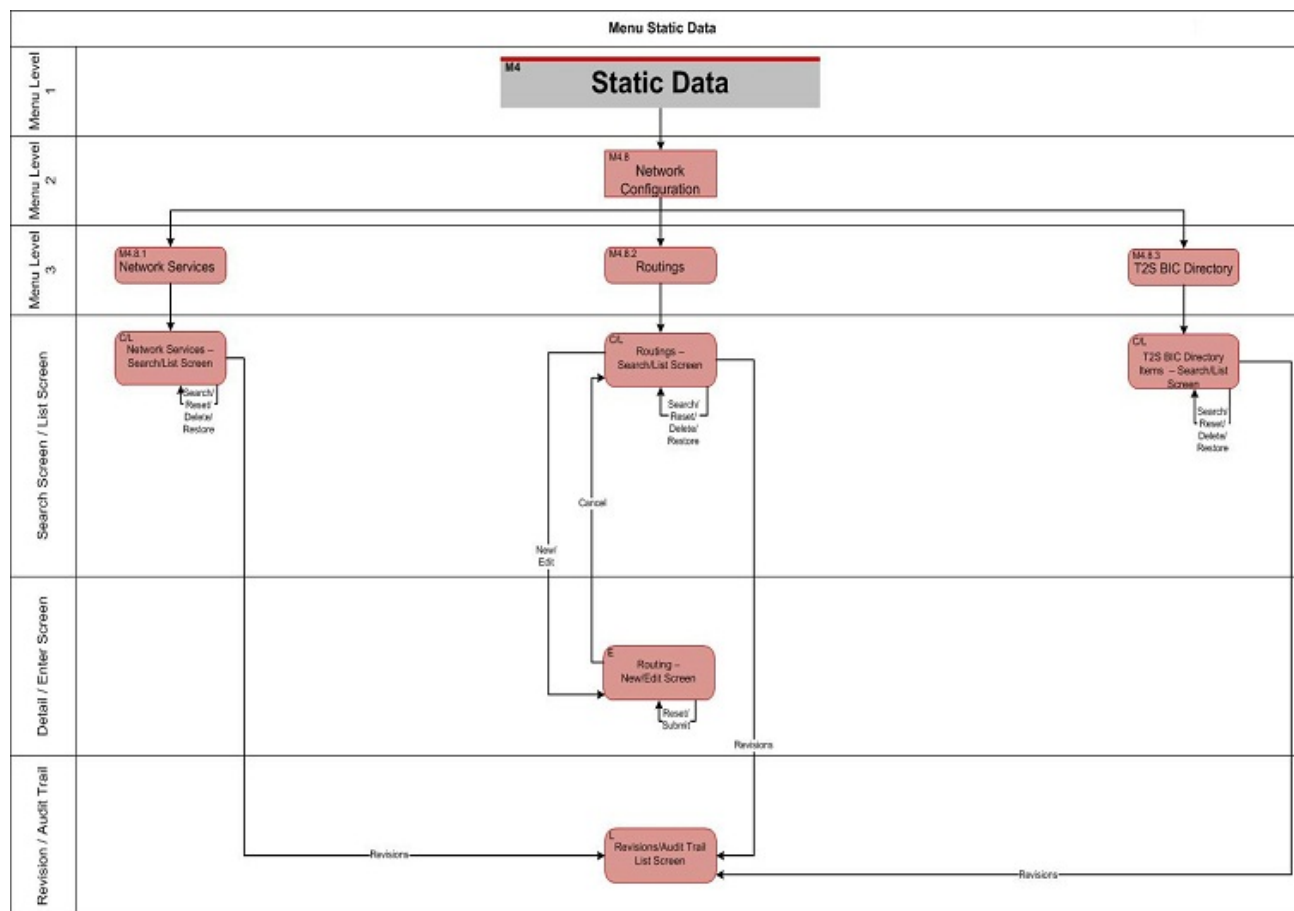
6.2.5.7 Access Rights II



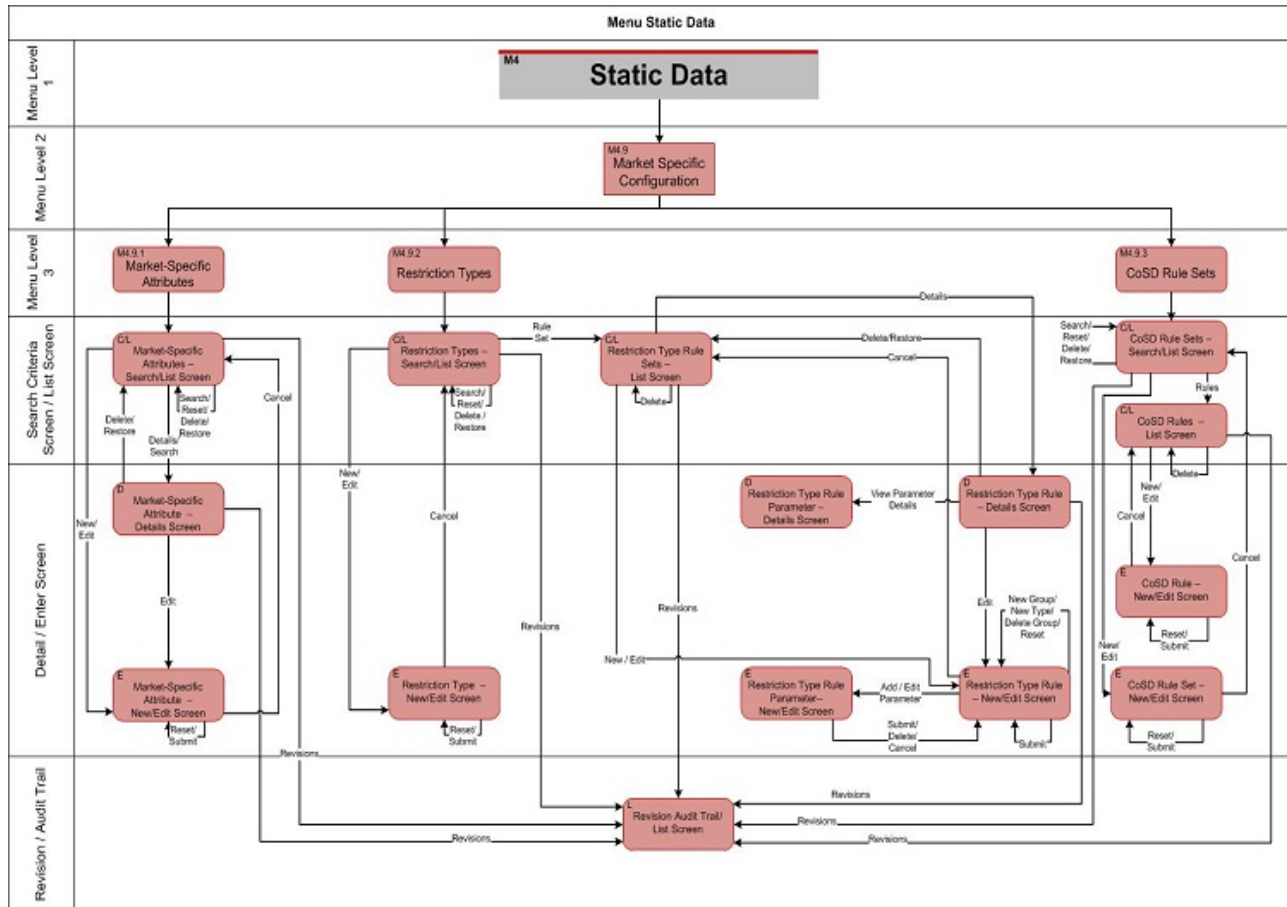
6.2.5.8 Messages and Reports



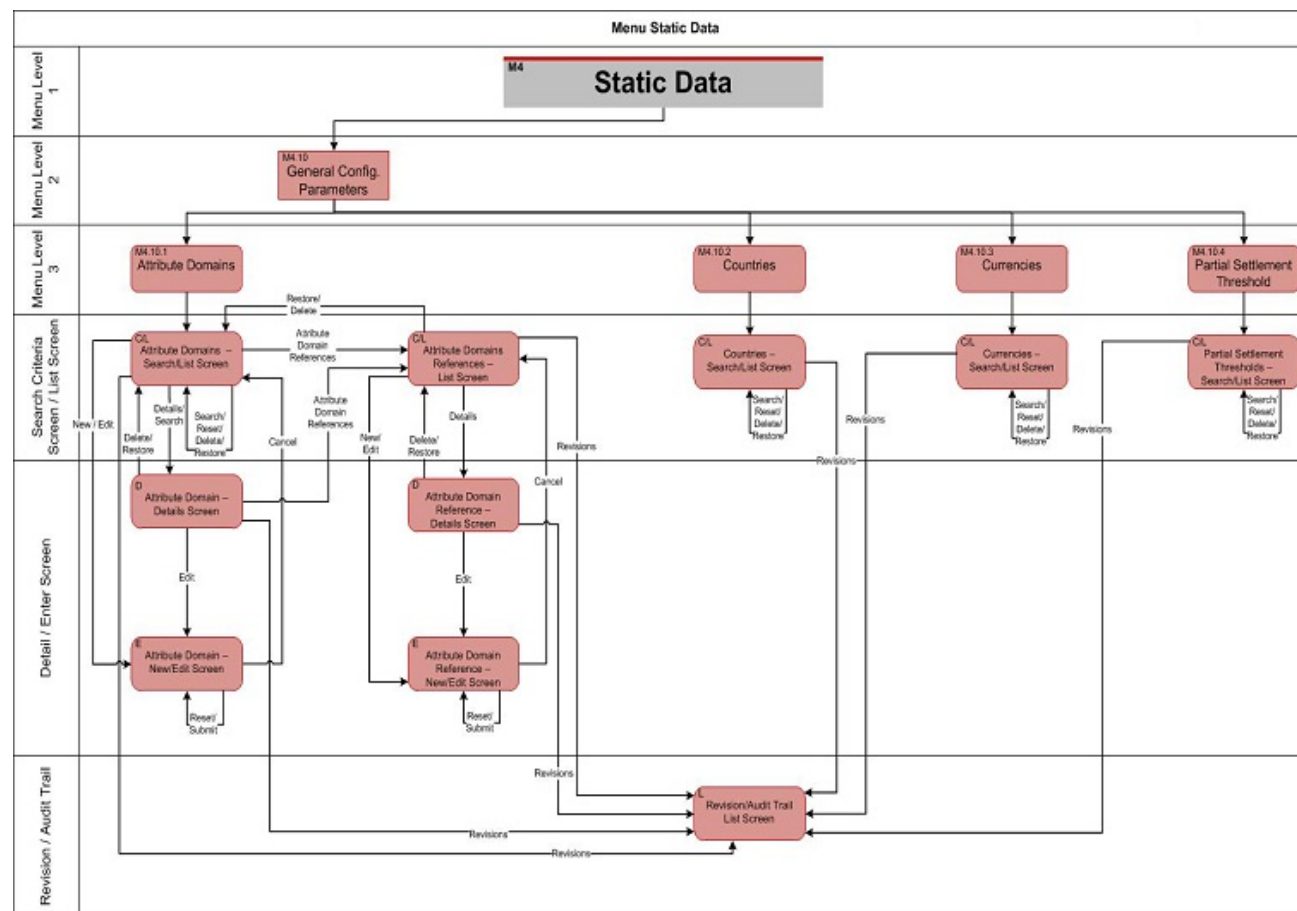
6.2.5.9 Network Configuration



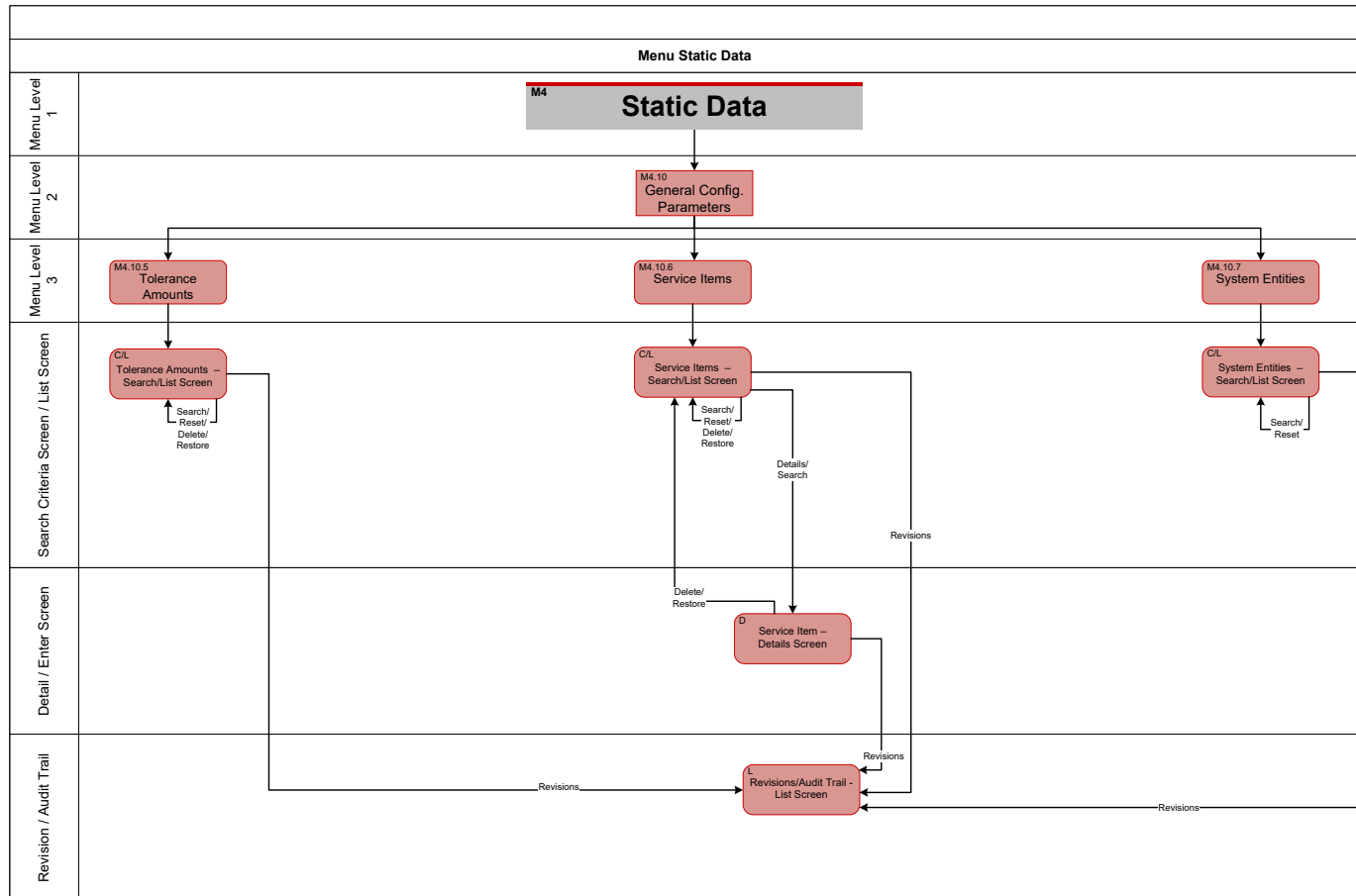
6.2.5.10 Market-Specific Configuration



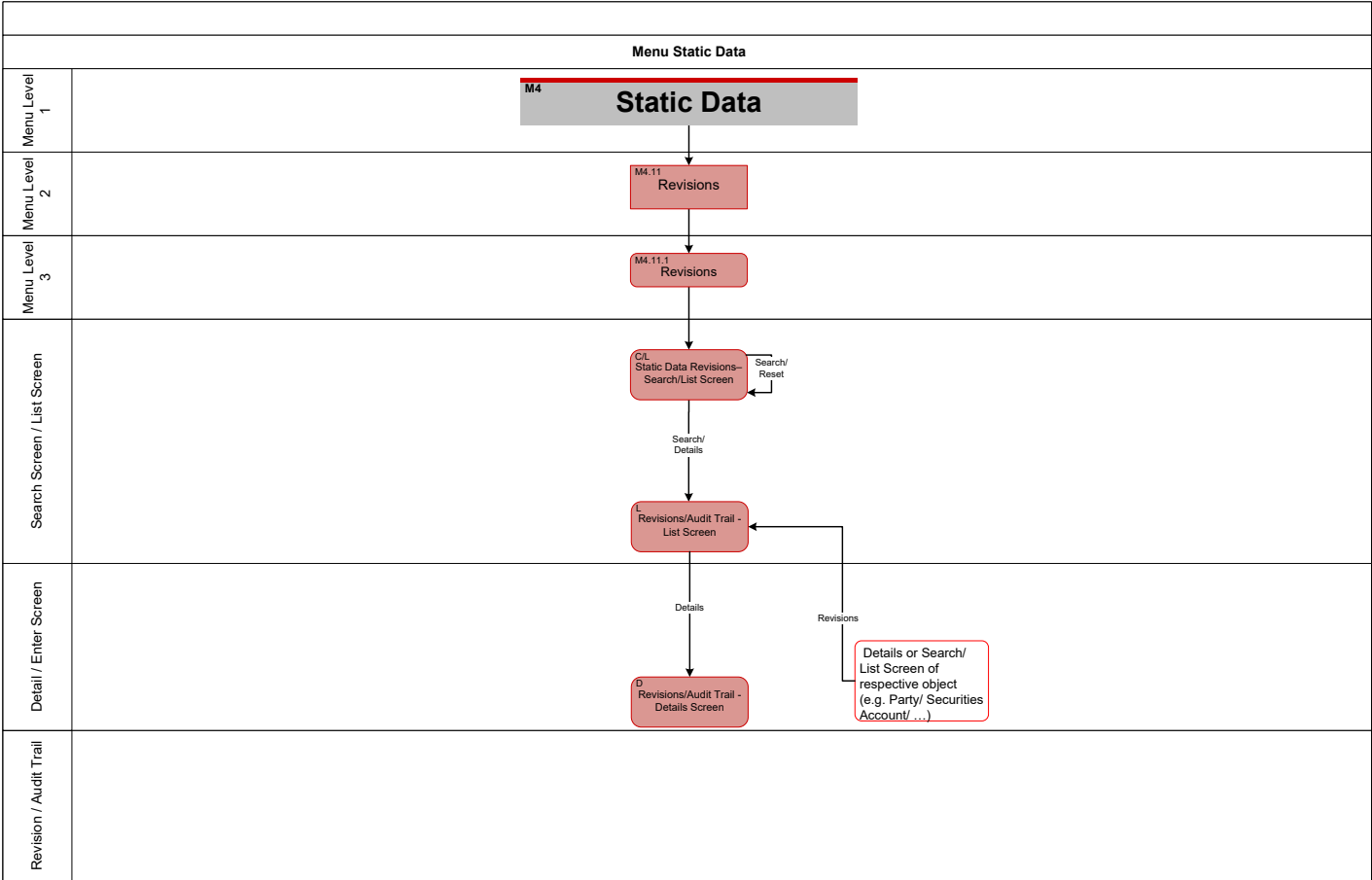
6.2.5.11 General Configuration Parameters



6.2.5.12 General Configuration Parameters II

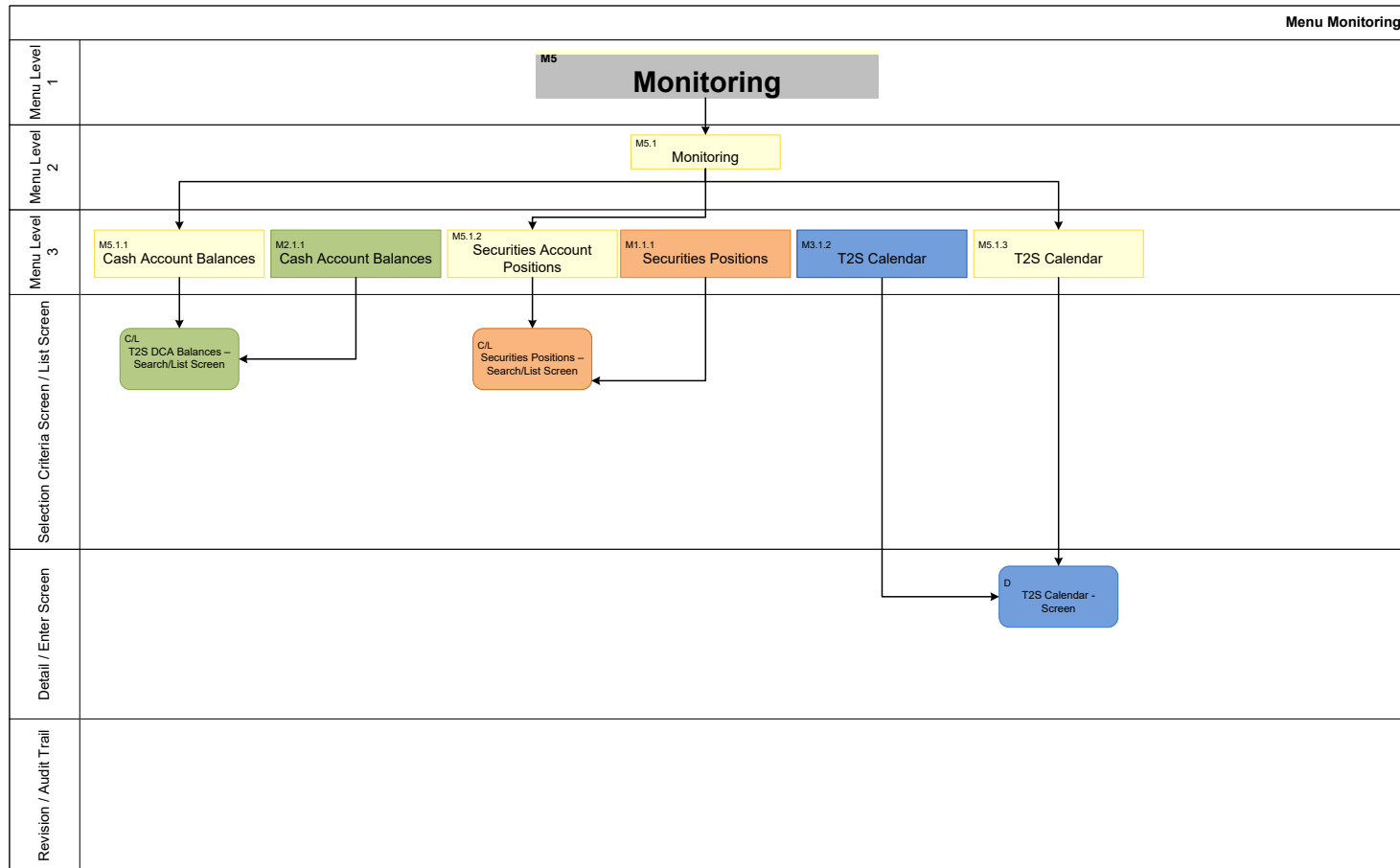


6.2.5.13 Revisions



6.2.6 Monitoring

6.2.6.1 Monitoring



6.3 List of Privileges

6.3.1 Reader's Guide

Reader's Guide

The list of privileges is divided for GUI screens and in LTSI screens. For GUI screens a list of privileges classes is included. Respectively, the list of privileges is structured in accordance with the alphabetical screen order and provides detailed information on privilege code, privilege type, object type and screen criteria related to each privilege.

6.3.2 Privilege Classes for GUI Screens

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Access Rights Management	Grant Privilege	ARM_GrantPrivilege
Access Rights Management	Revoke Privilege	ARM_RevokePrivilege
Access Rights Management	Create Role	ARM_CreateRole
Access Rights Management	Update Role	ARM_UpdateRole
Access Rights Management	Delete Role	ARM_DeleteRole
Access Rights Management	Grant/Revoke Role	ARM_GrantRole
Access Rights Management	Create User	ARM_CreateUser
Access Rights Management	Update User	ARM_UpdateUser
Access Rights Management	Delete User	ARM_DeleteUser
Access Rights Management	Create Certificate Distinguish Name	ARM_CreateCertificate DN
Access Rights Management	Delete Certificate Distinguish Name	ARM_DeleteCertificate DN

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Access Rights Management	Create User Certificate Distinguish Name Link	ARM_CreateUserCertif icDNLink
Access Rights Management	Delete User Certificate Distinguish Name Link	ARM_DeleteUserCertif icDNLink
Access Rights Management	Create Secured Group	ARM_CreateSe- curedG roup
Access Rights Management	Update Secured Group	ARM_UpdateSe- curedG roup
Access Rights Management	Delete Secured Group	ARM_DeleteSecuredG roup
Access Rights Management	Administer Party	ARM_AdministerParty
Access Rights Queries	Access Rights Query	ARQ_AccessRight- sQuery
Access Rights Queries	Privilege Query	ARQ_PrivilegeQuery
Access Rights Queries	Role List Query	ARQ_RoleListQuery
Access Rights Queries	T2S System User Query (T2S Actor Query)	ARQ_T2SSysUserQue ryT2SActorQuery
Access Rights Queries	Certificate Query	ARQ_CertificateD- NQue ry
Access Rights Queries	T2S System User Link Query	ARQ_UserCertif- DNLink Query
Access Rights Queries	Secured Group List Query	ARQ_SecuredGroup- Lis tQuery
Access Rights Queries	Secured Group Details Query	ARQ_Se- curedGroupDe tailsQuery

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Access Rights Queries	Granted System Privileges List Query	ARQ_GrantedSysPrivilegesListQuery
Access Rights Queries	Granted Object Privileges List Query	ARQ_GrantObjectPrivilegesListQuery
Access Rights Queries	Granted Roles List Query	ARQ_Granted-RolesListQuery
Billing Queries	Service Item List Query	BIQ_ServiceItemListQuery
Billing Queries	Service Item Details Query	BIQ_ServiceItemDetailsQuery
Billing Queries	Itemised Billing Data List Query	BIQ_ItemisedBillDataListQuery
Billing Queries	Itemised Billing Data Query	BIQ_ItemisedBillDataDetailsQuery
Billing Queries	Cumulative Billing Data List Query	BIQ_CumulativeBillDataListQuery
Billing Queries	Cumulative Billing Data Query	BIQ_CumulativeBillDataDetailsQuery
Cash Management	Amend Process Indicator Settlement Restriction on Cash on a Dedicated Cash Account	CAM_ASRCA
Cash Management	Cancel Settlement Restriction on Cash on a Dedicated Cash Account	CAM_CSRCA
Cash Management	Send New Liquidity Transfer	CAM_Send New Liquidity Transfer
Cash Management	Send New Settlement Restriction on Cash on a Dedicated Cash Account	CAM_SNDRC
Cash Management	Unblock CoSD Cash Blocking related to cancelled CoSD Settlement Instructions on Behalf of the relevant CSD in T2S	CAM_UCBBI

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Dynamic Data Queries	Settlement Instruction Query	DDQ_SettlInstructQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Settlement Instruction Current Status Query	DDQ_SettlInstructCurrentStatusQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Settlement Instruction Status Audit Trail Query	DDQ_SettlInstructStatusAuditTrailQu
Dynamic Data Queries	Settlement Instruction Audit Trail Query	DDQ_SettlInstructAuditTrailQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Securities Position Detailed Restriction Details Query	DDQ_SecurPosDetailedRestrDetailsQue
Dynamic Data Queries	Securities Posting Query	DDQ_SecuritiesPostingQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Securities Account Position Query	DDQ_SecuritiesAccountPositionQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Maintenance for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions Query	DDQ_MaintForIntraPosMov+SettlInstrQ
Dynamic Data Queries	Amendment Instruction Query for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions	DDQ_AmendInstrQIntraPosMov+SetInstr
Dynamic Data Queries	Intra-Position Movements Query	DDQ_IntraPosMovQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Allegement Query	DDQ_AllegementQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Inbound Message List Query	DDQ_InboundMessageListQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Inbound Message Details Query	DDQ_InboundMessageDetailsQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Outbound Message List Query	DDQ_OutboundMessageListQuery

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Dynamic Data Queries	Outbound Message Details Query	DDQ_Out-boundMessD etailsQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Inbound Files List Query	DDQ_InboundFilesList Query
Dynamic Data Queries	Inbound Files Details Query	DDQ_InboundFiles- Deta ilsQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Outbound Files List Query	DDQ_Outbound- FilesLis tQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Outbound Files Details Query	DDQ_Outbound- FilesDe tailsQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Data Changes of a Business Object List Query	DDQ_DataChan-Busi- nessObjListQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Data Changes of a Business Object Details Query	DDQ_DataChan-Busi- nessObjDetailQue ry
Dynamic Data Queries	Intra-Positon Movement Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_IntraPos- MovAudi tTrailListQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Intra-Positon Movement Audit Trail Details Query	DDQ_IntraPos- MovAudi tTrailDetQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Hold/Release Instruction Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_HoldReleIn- strAud itTrailLisQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Hold/Release Instruction Audit Trail Details Query	DDQ_HoldReleIn- strAud itTrailDetQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Amendment Instruction for Intra-Position Movement or Settlement Instruction Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_AmdInsIntrPosM ovSetInsAudTrLisQ

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Dynamic Data Queries	Amendment Instruction for Intra-Position Movement or Settlement Instruction Audit Trail Details Query	DDQ_AmdInsIntrPosMovSetInsAudTrDetQ
Dynamic Data Queries	Cancellation Instruction for Intra-Balance Movement Audit Trail Details Query	DDQ_CancInstrIntraBalAnMovAudTrDetQ
Dynamic Data Queries	Cancellation Instruction for Intra-Balance Movement Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_CancInstrIntraBalAnMovAudTrLisQ
Dynamic Data Queries	Cancellation Instruction for Intra-Position Movement or Settlement Instruction Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_CancInstrIntraPosMovAudTrLisQ
Dynamic Data Queries	Cancellation Instruction for Intra-Position Movement or Settlement Instruction Audit Trail Details Query	DDQ_CancInstrIntraPosMovAudTrDetQ
Dynamic Data Queries	Cancellation Instruction Query for Intra-position Movements and Settlement Instructions	DDQ_CancInstrForSI+IntraPosMovQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Broadcast Query	DDQ_BroadcastQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Amendment Instruction for Intra-Balance Movement Audit Trail Details Query	DDQ_AmdInstrForIntraBalMovAudTrDetQ
Dynamic Data Queries	Amendment Instruction for Intra-Balance Movement Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_AmdInstrForIntraBalMovAudTrLisQ
Dynamic Data Queries	Amendment Instruction Query for Intra-Balance Movements	DDQ_AmendInstrQueryForIntraBalanMo
Dynamic Data Queries	Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements Query	DDQ_CancInstructIntraBalanMovQuery

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Dynamic Data Queries	Cash Forecast Query	DDQ_CashFore- castQu ery
Dynamic Data Queries	Collateral Value of a Security Query	DDQ_CollatValue-of- SecurityQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account Query	DDQ_CollatValueP- erT2 SDCAQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order Audit Trail Details Query	DDQ_ImmedLi- quidTran sOrderAudTrdettQ
Dynamic Data Queries	Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_ImmedLi- quidTran sOrderAudTrListQ
Dynamic Data Queries	Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order Detail Query	DDQ_ImmedLi- quidTran sOrderDetQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order List Query	DDQ_ImmedLi- quidTran sOrderListQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Intra-Balance Movement Audit Trail Detail Query	DDQ_IntraBalan- MovAu ditTrailDetQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Intra-Balance Movement Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_IntraBalan- MovAu ditTrailLisQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Intra-Balance Movements Query	DDQ_IntraBalan- MovQu ery
Dynamic Data Queries	Limit Utilisation Journal Query	DDQ_LimitUtilisation JournalQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Limit Utilisation Query	DDQ_LimitUtilisation Query
Dynamic Data Queries	Maintenance Instruction for Intra-Balance Movements Query	DDQ_MaintInstrForInt raBalanMovQuer

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Dynamic Data Queries	Outstanding Auto-Collateralisation Credit Query	DDQ_OutstandAuto-CollCreditQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Balance Detailed Restrictions Query	DDQ_T2SDCABal-anDe-tailedRestricQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Balance Query	DDQ_T2SDedic-atedCa-shAccBalanceQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Posting Query	DDQ_T2SDedic-atedCa-shAccPostingQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	T2S Overall Liquidity Query	DDQ_T2SOverallLi-quidi-tyQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Total Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account Query	DDQ_TotalCollatValuePerT2SDCAQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Settlement Instruction Matched and Accepted Status Query Privilege	DDQ_SettlInstruct-MtchAcceptStsQuery
Market-Specific Configuration	Create Attribute Domain	MSC_CreateAttributedomain
Market-Specific Configuration	Update Attribute Domain	MSC_UpdateAttributedomain
Market-Specific Configuration	Delete Attribute Domain	MSC_DeleteAttributedomain
Market-Specific Configuration	Create Attribute Reference	MSC_CreateAttributeReference
Market-Specific Configuration	Update Attribute Reference	MSC_UpdateAttributeReference
Market-Specific Configuration	Delete Attribute Reference	MSC_DeleteAttributeReference
Market-Specific Configuration	Create Market-Specific Attribute	MSC_CreateMarket-SpecificAttribute

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Market-Specific Configuration	Update Market-Specific Attribute	MSC_UpdateMarket-SpecificAttribute
Market-Specific Configuration	Delete Market-Specific Attribute	MSC_DeleteMarket-SpecificAttribute
Market-Specific Configuration	Create Restriction Type	MSC_CreateRestriction Type
Market-Specific Configuration	Update Restriction Type	MSC_UpdateRestrictionType
Market-Specific Configuration	Delete Restriction Type	MSC_DeleteRestriction Type
Market-Specific Configuration	Create Restriction Type Rule	MSC_CreateRestriction TypeRule
Market-Specific Configuration	Update Restriction Type Rule	MSC_UpdateRestrictionTypeRule
Market-Specific Configuration	Delete Restriction Type Rule	MSC_DeleteRestriction TypeRule
Market-Specific Configuration	Create Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set	MSC_CreateConditionalSecurDelivRuleSet
Market-Specific Configuration	Update Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set	MSC_UpdateConditionalSecurDelivRuleSet
Market-Specific Configuration	Delete Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set	MSC_DeleteConditionalSecurDelivRuleSet
Market-Specific Configuration	Create Conditional Security Delivery Rule	MSC_CreateConditionalSecurDelivRule
Market-Specific Configuration	Update Conditional Security Delivery Rule	MSC_UpdateConditionalSecurDelivRule

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Market-Specific Configuration	Delete Conditional Security Delivery Rule	MSC_DeleteCondit-Sec urDelivRule
Message Management	Resend Communication	MMA_Resend Com- munication
Message Management	Third party receipt	MMA_Third party re- ceipt
Message Subscription	Create Message Subscription Rule Set	MSU_CreateMess- Subs RuleSet
Message Subscription	Update Message Subscription Rule Set	MSU_UpdateMessSub scriptionRuleSet
Message Subscription	Delete Message Subscription Rule Set	MSU_DeleteMess- Subs criptionRuleSet
Message Subscription	Create Message Subscription Rule	MSU_CreateMes- sageS ubscriptionRule
Message Subscription	Update Message Subscription Rule	MSU_UpdateMessage SubscriptionRule
Message Subscription	Delete Message Subscription Rule	MSU_DeleteMes- sageS ubscriptionRule
Message Subscription Queries	Message Subscription Rule Set List Query	MSQ_MessSubscr- Rule SetListQuery
Message Subscription Queries	Message Subscription Rule List Query	MSQ_MessSubscr- Rule ListQuery
Message Management	RTGS answer	MMA_RTGS answer
Message Management	New Broadcast	MMA_New Broadcast
Message Subscription Queries	Message Subscription Rule Set Details Query	MSQ_MessSubscr- Rule SetDetailQuery

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
MSA Data Queries	Attribute Domain List Query	MSA_AttributeDo- mainLi stQuery
MSA Data Queries	Attribute Domain Details Query	MSA_AttributeDo- mainD etailsQuery
MSA Data Queries	Market-specific Attribute List Query	MSA_Market-SpecAttri buteQuery
MSA Data Queries	Market-specific Attribute De- tail Query	MSA_Market-SpecAttri buteDetailQuery
MSA Data Queries	Market-specific Restriction List Query	MSA_Market- SpecRestrictListQuery
MSA Data Queries	Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set Query	MSA_ConditSecDeliv eryRuleSetQuery
MSA Data Queries	Attribute Reference List Query	MSA_DisplayAttrib- Dom ainRefListQuery
MSA Data Queries	Market-specific Restriction Type Rule Detail Query	MSA_Market-Spec RestrictDetailQuery
MSA Data Queries	Market-specific Restriction Type Rule Set List Query	MSA_MarkSpecRestr TypeRuleSetListQue
MSA Data Queries	Market-specific Restriction Type Rule Parameter Details Query	MSA_MarkSpecRestr TypeRuleParamDetQ
MSA Data Queries	Conditional Security Delivery Rule List Query	MSA_ConditSecDelive ryRuleQuery
MSA Data Queries	Attribute Reference Details Query	MSA_DisplayAttrib- Dom ainRefDetQuery
Network Configuration	Create Routing	NCO_CreateRouting
Network Configuration	Update Routing	NCO_UpdateRouting
Network Configuration	Delete Routing	NCO_DeleteRouting

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Network Configuration	Create Technical Address Network Service Link	NCO_CreateTech-nAdd ressNetServLink
Network Configuration	Update Technical Address Network Service Link	NCO_UpdateTech-nAdd ressNetServLink
Network Configuration	Delete Technical Address Network Service Link	NCO_DeleteTechnAdd ressNetServLink
Network Configuration Queries	T2S BIC Query	NCQ_T2SBICQuery
Network Configuration Queries	Network Service List query	NCQ_NetworkSer- viceL istquery
Network Configuration Queries	Routing List Query	NCQ_Routing- ListQuery
Network Configuration Queries	Technical Address Network Service Link Details Query	NCQ_DisplayTechAdd ressNetSerLink
Party Data Management	Create Party	PDM_CreateParty
Party Data Management	Update Party	PDM_UpdateParty
Party Data Management	Delete Party	PDM_DeleteParty
Party Data Queries	Party Audit Trail Query	PDQ_PartyAudTrailQu ery
Party Data Queries	Party Reference Data Query	PDQ_PartyRefer- DataQ uery
Party Data Queries	Party List Query	PDQ_PartyListQuery
Party Data Queries	Restricted Party Query	PDQ_Restricted- PartyQ uery

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Report Configuration	Create Report Configuration	RCO_CreateReport-Con figuration
Report Configuration	Update Report Configuration	RCO_Up- dateReportCo nfiguration
Report Configuration	Delete Report Configuration	RCO_DeleteReport-Con figuration
Report Configuration Queries	Report Configuration Details Query	RCO_ReportConfigDet ailQuery
Report Configuration Queries	Report Configuration List Query	RCO_ReportConfigList Query
Report Queries	Report List Query	RCO_ReportListQuery
Report Queries	Report Details Query	RCO_ReportDetailsQu ery
SAC Data Queries	Securities Account List Query	SAQ_SecuritiesAc- coun tListQuery
SAC Data Queries	Securities Account Reference Data Query	SAQ_SecuritiesAc- cRef erenceDataQuery
SAC Data Queries	Securities Account Audit Trail Query	SAQ_SecuritiesAc- cAud TrailQuery
SAC Data Queries	CSD Account Link Query	SAQ_CSDAccountLink Query
SAC Data Queries	CMB Securities Account Link List Query	SAQ_DisplayCMBSec AccLinkListQuery
Scheduling Queries	Event Type List Query	SCQ_EventTypeL- istQu ery
Scheduling Queries	Event Type Details Query	SCQ_EventTypeDe- tails Query

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Scheduling Queries	Closing Day Query	SCQ_Closing-DayQuery
Scheduling Queries	Current Status of the T2S settlement day	SCQ_CurrStatusOfT2S SettlDay
Scheduling Queries	T2S Calendar Query	SCQ_T2SCalendarQuery
Scheduling Queries	T2S Diary Query	SCQ_T2SDiaryQuery
Securities Account Data Management	Create Securities Account	SAC_CreateSecuritiesAccount
Securities Account Data Management	Update Securities Account	SAC_UpdateSecuritiesAccount
Securities Account Data Management	Delete Securities Account	SAC_DeleteSecuritiesAccount
Securities Account Data Management	Create CSD Account Link	SAC_CreateCSDAccountLink
Securities Account Data Management	Update CSD Account Link	SAC_UpdateCSDAccountLink
Securities Account Data Management	Delete CSD Account Link	SAC_DeleteCSDAccountLink
Securities Account Data Management	Create CMB Securities Account Link	SAC_CreateCMBSecuritiesAccountLink
Securities Account Data Management	Delete CMB Securities Account Link	SAC_DeleteCMBSecuritiesAccountLink
Securities Account Data Management	Update CMB Securities Account Link	SAC_UpdateCMB-SecuritiesAccountLink
Security Data Management	Create Security	SDM_CreateSecurity
Security Data Management	Update Security	SDM_UpdateSecurity
Security Data	Delete Security	SDM_DeleteSecurity

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Management		
Security Data Management	Create Security CSD Link	SDM_CreateSecurityCSDLink
Security Data Management	Update Security CSD Link	SDM_UpdateSecurityCSDLink
Security Data Management	Delete Security CSD Link	SDM_DeleteSecurityCSDLink
Security Data Management	Create Eligible Counterpart CSD Link	SDM_CreateEligibleCounterpartCSDLink
Security Data Management	Update Eligible Counterpart CSD Link	SDM_UpdateEligibleCounterpartCSDLink
Security Data Management	Delete Eligible Counterpart CSD Link	SDM_DeleteEligibleCounterpartCSDLink
Security Data Queries	Eligible Counterpart CSD List Query	SEQ_EligibleCounterpartCSDListQuery
Security Data Queries	Eligible Counterpart CSD Details Query	SEQ_EligibleCounterpartCSDDetailsQuery
Security Data Queries	Securities Reference Data Query	SEQ_SecuritiesReferenceDataQuery
Security Data Queries	Securities Audit Trail Query	SEQ_SecuritiesAuditTrailQuery
Security Data Queries	ISIN List Query	SEQ_ISINListQuery
Security Data Queries	Securities Deviating Nominal Query	SEQ_SecuritiesDeviatingNominalQuery
Security Data Queries	Securities CSD Link Query	SEQ_SecuritiesCSDLinkQuery
Security Data Management	Create Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link	SDM_CreateAuto-CollateralisationEligibilityLink

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Security Data Management	Create Close Link	SDM_CreateCloseLink
Security Data Management	Create Securities Valuation	SDM_CreateSecuritiesValuation
Security Data Management	Delete Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link	SDM_DeleteAuto-Col-EligibilityLink
Security Data Management	Delete Close Link	SDM_DeleteCloseLink
Security Data Queries	Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links Query	SEQ_Auto-ColEligibilityLinksQuery
Security Data Queries	Close Links Query	SEQ_CloseLinksQuery
Security Data Queries	Securities Valuations Query	SEQ_SecuritiesValuationsQuery
Settlement CSD	Unblock CoSD Securities Blocking related to cancelled CoSD Settlement Instructions on Behalf of the relevant CSD in T2S	SIC_USBBI
Settlement CSD	Send Settlement Instruction with non-modifiable flag activated	SIC_SINMF
Settlement CSD	CSD Hold Settlement Instruction either on a Securities Account or on Behalf of the CSD in T2S	SIC_CSDHI
Settlement CSD	Release CSD Hold Settlement Instruction either on a Securities Account or on Behalf of the CSD in T2S	SIC_RCSDH
Settlement CSD	Release CSD Validation Hold Settlement Instruction either on a Securities Account or on Behalf of the CSD in T2S	SIC_RCSDV
Settlement CSD	Release CoSD Hold Settlement Instruction on Behalf of an Administering Party	SIC_RCOSD

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Settlement CSD	Amend Process Indicator of a non-modifiable Settlement Instruction on behalf of the Instructing Party of the underlying instruction	SIC_ANMBI
Settlement CSD	Hold Non-modifiable Instructions on behalf of the Instructing party of the Underlying Settlement Instruction	SIC_HNMBI
Settlement CSD	Release Non-modifiable Instructions on behalf of the Instructing party of the Underlying Settlement Instruction	SIC_RNMBI
Settlement CSD	Cancel Non-modifiable Instructions on behalf of the Instructing party of the Underlying Settlement Instruction	SIC_CNMBI
Settlement General	Send New Settlement Instruction/Settlement Restriction on Securities either on a Securities Account or on Behalf of an external CSD	SIG_SNDSI
Settlement General	Send new instruction using a specific Instructing Party	SIG_SIUIP
Settlement General	Link to an Instruction/Pool Reference belonging to a specific Party	SIG_LIPRP
Settlement General	Party Hold Settlement Instruction on a Securities Account or on Behalf of an external CSD	SIG_PTYHI
Settlement General	Release Party Hold Settlement Instruction on a Securities Account or on Behalf of an external CSD	SIG_RPTYH
Settlement General	Amend Process Indicator of a Settlement Instruction/ Settlement Restriction on Securities	SIG_AMNPI

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
	either on a Securities Account or on Behalf of the CSD in T2S or on Behalf of an external CSD	
Settlement General	Cancel Settlement Instruction / Settlement Restriction on Securities either on a Securities Account or on Behalf of the CSD in T2S, on Behalf on external CSD or on Behalf of an Administering Party	SIG_CANCI
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code AUTO (Auto-Collateralisation)	SII_UAUTO
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code BIYI (BuyIn)	SII_UBIYI
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code BSBK (Buy Sell Back)	SII_UBSBK
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code CLAI (Market Claim)	SII_UCLAI
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code CNCB (Central Bank Collateral Operation)	SII_UCNCB
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code COLI (Collateral In)	SII_UCOLI
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code COLO (Collateral Out)	SII_UCOLO
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code CONV (Depository Receipt Conversion)	SII_UCONV
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code CORP (Corporate Action)	SII_UCORP
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code ETFT	SII_UETFT
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code FCTA (Factor Update)	SII_UFCTA

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code INSP (Move Of Stock)	SII_UINSP
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code ISSU (Issuance)	SII_UISSU
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code MKDW (Mark Down)	SII_UMKDW
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code MKUP (Mark Up)	SII_UMKUP
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code NETT (Netting)	SII_UNETT
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code NSYN (Non Syndicated)	SII_UNSYN
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code OWNI (Internal Account Transfer)	SII_UOWNI
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code PAIR (Pair Off)	SII_UPAIR
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code PLAC (Placement)	SII_UPLAC
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code PORT (Portfolio Move)	SII_UPORT
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code REAL (Realignment)	SII_UREAL
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code REDI (Withdrawal)	SII_URED
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code REDM (Redemption)	SII_UREDM
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code RELE (Depository Receipt Release Cancellation)	SII_URELE
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code REPU (Repo)	SII_UREPU

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code RVPO (Reverse Repo)	SII_URVPO
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code OWNE (External Account Transfer)	SII_UOWNE
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code RODE (Return Delivery Without Matching)	SII_URODE
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code SBBK (Sell Buy Back)	SII_USBBK
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code SBRE (Borrowing Reallocation)	SII_USBRE
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code SECB (Securities Borrowing)	SII_USECB
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code SECL (Securities Lending)	SII_USECL
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code SLRE (Lending Reallocation)	SII_USLRE
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code SUBS (Subscription)	SII_USUBS
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code SYND (Syndicate Underwriters)	SII_USYND
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code TBAC (TBA Closing)	SII_UTBAC
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code TRAD (Trade)	SII_UTRAD
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code TRPO (Triparty Repo)	SII_UTRPO
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code TRVO (Triparty Reverse Repo)	SII_UTRVO
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code TURN (Turnaround)	SII_UTURN
Static Data Queries	Partial Settlement Threshold Query	SDQ_PartialSettlThresholdQuery

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Static Data Queries	Country Query	SDQ_CountryQuery
Static Data Queries	Currency Query	SDQ_CurrencyQuery
Static Data Queries	Tolerance Amount Query	SDQ_ToleranceAmountQuery
Static Data Queries	Liquidity Transfer Order of Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set Query	SDQ_LiqTranOrdOfLiqTranOrdLinkSetQ
Static Data Queries	Residual Static Data Audit Trail Query	SDQ_ResidualStaticDataAuditTrailQuery
Static Data Queries	System Entity Query	SDQ_SystemEntityQuery
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Create Credit Memorandum Balance	DCA_CreateCreditMemorandumBalance
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Create External RTGS Account	DCA_CreateExternalRTGSAccount
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Create Limit	DCA_CreateLimit
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Create Liquidity Transfer Order	DCA_CreateLiquidityTransferOrder
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Create Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	DCA_CreateLiquidityTransferOrderLinkSet
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Create T2S Dedicated Cash Account	DCA_CreateT2SDedicatedCashAccount
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Delete Credit Memorandum Balance	DCA_DeleteCreditMemorandumBalance
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Delete External RTGS Account	DCA_DeleteExternalRTGSAccount

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Delete Limit	DCA_DeleteLimit
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Delete Liquidity Transfer Order	DCA_DeleteLiquidityTransferOrder
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Delete Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	DCA_DeleteLiquidityTransferOrderLinkSet
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Delete T2S Dedicated Cash Account	DCA_DeleteT2SDedicatedCashAccount
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Update Credit Memorandum Balance	DCA_UpdateCreditMemorandumBalance
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Update External RTGS Account	DCA_UpdateExternalRTGSAccount
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Update Limit	DCA_UpdateLimit
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Update Liquidity Transfer Order	DCA_UpdateLiquidityTransferOrder
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Update Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	DCA_UpdateLiquidityTransferOrderLinkSet
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Update T2S Dedicated Cash Account	DCA_UpdateT2SDedicatedCashAccount
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Queries	CMB Details Query	DCQ_CMBDetailsQuery
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Queries	CMB List Query	DCQ_CMBListQuery
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Queries	External RTGS Account Details Query	DCQ_ExtRTGSAccountDetailsQuery
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Queries	External RTGS Account List Query	DCQ_ExtRTGSAccountListQuery
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Queries	Limit Query	DCQ_LimitQuery

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Queries	Liquidity Transfer Order Detail Query	DCQ_LiquidTransOrderDetailQuery
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Queries	Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set Query	DCQ_LiquidTransOrderLinkSetQuery
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Queries	Liquidity Transfer Order List Query	DCQ_LiquidTransOrderListQuery
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Queries	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Audit Trail Query	DCQ_T2SDedicCashAccAudTrailQuery
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Queries	T2S Dedicated Cash Account List Query	DCQ_T2SDedicatedCashAccListQuery
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Queries	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Reference Data Query	DCQ_T2SDedicCashAccReferDataQuery
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Queries	Total amount of standing and predefined orders Query	DCQ_TotAmountStand+PredefOrdQuery

6.3.3 Privileges for GUI Screens

6.3.3.1 Allegement Instruction - Details Screen

△ [► 90]

No privileges.

6.3.3.2 Allegement Instructions - Search/List Screen

△ [► 85]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Allegation Query	DDQ_Allegment Query	Object	Party	n/a

6.3.3.3 Amendment Cash Instruction - Details Screen

△ [► 346]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Amendment Instruction for Intra-Balance Movement Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_Am dInstrFor IntraBal MovAud TrLisQ	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account (analog Amendment Instruction Query for Intra Balance Movements)	n/a

6.3.3.4 Amendment Cash Instruction - New Screen

△ [▶ 351]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Link to an Instruction / Pool Reference belonging to a specific Party	SIG_LIP RP	Object	Party	Actor Reference or T2S Reference in Linkages block
Amend Process Indicator Settlement Restriction on Cash on a Dedicated Cash Account	CAM_AS RCA	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number
Send new instruction using a specific Instructing Party	SIG_SIU IP	Object	Party	n/a

6.3.3.5 Amendment Securities Instruction - Details Screen

△ [▶ 94]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Amendment Instruction for Intra-Position Movement or Settlement Instruction Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_Am dInsIntrP osMovSet InsAud TrLisQ	Object	Securities Account	n/a

6.3.3.6 Amendment Securities Instruction - New Screen

△ [▶ 99]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Send new instruction using a specific Instructing Party	SIG_SIU IP	Object	Party	n/a
Link to an Instruction / Pool Reference belonging to a specific Party	SIG_LIP RP	Object	Party	Actor Reference or T2S Reference in Linkages block
Amend Process Indicator of a Settlement Instruction/Settlement Restriction on Securities either on a Securities Account or on Behalf of the CSD in T2S or on Behalf of an external CSD	SIG_AM NPI	Object	Party Securities Account	n/a
Amend Process Indicator of a non-modifiable Settlement Instruction on behalf of the Instructing Party of the underlying instruction	SIC_AN MBI	Object	Party	n/a

6.3.3.7 Attribute Domain - Details Screen

△ [▶ 1118]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Delete Attribute Domain	MSC_ Delete Attribute Domain	System	n/a	Delete button

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Attribute Domain Details Query	MSA_AttributeDomainDetailsQuery	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.8 Attribute Domain - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 1122]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Attribute Domain	MSC_CreateAttributeDomain	System	n/a	New mode
Update Attribute Domain	MSC_UpdateAttributeDomain	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.9 Attribute Domain Reference - Details Screen

△ [▶ 1129]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Delete Attribute Reference	MSC_DeleteAttributeReference	System	n/a	<i>Delete</i> button
Attribute Reference Details Query	MSA_DisplayAttributeDomainRefDetQuery	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.10 Attribute Domain Reference - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 1133]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Attribute Reference	MSC_ CreateAttributeReference	System	n/a	New mode
Update Attribute Reference	MSC_ UpdateAttributeReference	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.11 Attribute Domain References - List Screen

△ [▶ 1126]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Delete Attribute Reference	MSC_ DeleteAttributeReference	System	n/a	<i>Delete</i> button
Attribute Reference List Query	MSA_ DisplayAttribDomainRefListQuery	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.12 Attribute Domains - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1114]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Delete Attribute Domain	MSC_ DeleteAttributeDomain	System	n/a	<i>Delete</i> button
Attribute Domain List Query	MSA_ AttributeDomainListQuery	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.13 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link - New Screen

△ [▶ 669]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link	SDM_ Create Auto-Coll Eligibility Link	System	n/a	New mode

6.3.3.14 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 665]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links Query	SEQ_ Auto-Coll Eligibility LinksQue ry	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link	SDM_ Delete Auto-Coll Eligibility Link	System	n/a	Delete button

6.3.3.15 Available Report - Current Settlement Day Cash Information (Following Settlement Day Cash Forecast) Report - Details Screen

△ [▶ 400]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ Report Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.16 Available Report - Details Screen

△ [▶ 398]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ Report Details Query	System	n/a	n/a
Report List Query	RCO_ Report ListQuery	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.17 Available Report - Statement of Accounts - Details Screen

△ [▶ 405]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ Report Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.18 Available Report - Statement of Executed Amendment Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

△ [▶ 409]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ Report Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.19 Available Report - Statement of Executed Amendment Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen

△ [▶ 414]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ Report Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.20 Available Report - Statement of Executed Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

△ [▶ 424]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ Report Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.21 Available Report - Statement of Executed Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen

△ [▶ 428]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ Report Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.22 Available Report - Statement of Holdings - Details Screen

△ [▶ 435]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ Report Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.23 Available Report - Statement of Pending Amendment Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

△ [▶ 441]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ Report Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.24 Available Report - Statement of Pending Amendment Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen

△ [▶ 446]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ Report Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.25 Available Report - Statement of Pending Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

△ [▶ 456]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ Report Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.26 Available Report - Statement of Pending Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen

△ [▶ 460]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ Report Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.27 Available Report - Statement of Pending Instructions - Details Screen

△ [▶ 468]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ Report Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.28 Available Report - Statement of Pending Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

△ [▶ 476]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ Report Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.29 Available Report - Statement of Pending Intra-Position Movements - Details Screen

△ [▶ 482]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ Report Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.30 Available Report - Statement of Settled Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

△ [▶ 487]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ Report Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.31 Available Report - Statement of Settled Intra-Position Movements - Details Screen

△ [▶ 492]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ Report Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.32 Available Report - Statement of Settlement Allegements - Details Screen

△ [▶ 496]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ Report Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.33 Available Report - Statement of Static Data - Details Screen

△ [► 508]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ Report Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.34 Available Report - Statement of Transactions - Details Screen

△ [► 514]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ Report Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.35 Available Reports - Search/List Screen

△ [► 393]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report List Query	RCO_ Report ListQuery	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.36 Broadcast - Details Screen

△ [▶ 568]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Broadcast Query	DDQ_ Broadca stQuery	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.37 Broadcast - New Screen

△ [▶ 570]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
New Broadcast	MMA_ New Broad cast	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.38 Broadcasts - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 565]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Broadcast Query	DDQ_ Broadca stQuery	System	n/a	n/a
New Broadcast	MMA_ New Broad cast	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.39 Cancellation Cash Instruction - Details Screen

△ [▶ 358]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Cancellation Instruction for Intra-Balance Movement Audit Trail Details Query	DDQ_CanclInstrIntraBalanceMovAuditTrDetQ	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account (analog Cancellation Instructions for Intra Balance Movements Query)	Transactional Data Object Type

6.3.3.40 Cancellation Cash Instruction - New Screen

△ [▶ 361]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Send new instruction using a specific Instructing Party	SIG_SIUIP	Object	Party	n/a
Cancel Settlement Restriction on Cash on a Dedicated Cash Account	CAM_CS RCA	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	T2S Dedicated Cash Account

6.3.3.41 Cancellation Securities Instruction - Details Screen

△ [▶ 109]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Cancellation Instruction for Intra-Position Movement or Settlement Instruction Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_CanclInstrIntraPositionMovAuditTrLisQ	Object	Securities Account	n/a

6.3.3.42 Cancellation Securities Instruction - New Screen

△ [▶ 113]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Send new instruction using a specific Instructing Party	SIG_SIUIP	Object	Party	n/a
Cancel Settlement Instruction / Settlement Restriction on Securities either on a Securities Account or on Behalf of the CSD in T2S, on Behalf on external CSD or on Behalf of an Administering Party	SIG_CANCI	Object	Party Securities Account	n/a
Cancel Non-modifiable Instructions on behalf of the Instructing party of the Underlying Settlement Instruction	SIC_CNMBI	Object	Party	n/a

6.3.3.43 Cash Forecast - Details Screen

△ [▶ 277]

No privileges.

6.3.3.44 Cash Forecasts - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 272]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Cash Forecast Query	DDQ_CashForecastQuery	Object	Party	n/a

6.3.3.45 Cash Restriction Details - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 281]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Balance Detailed Restrictions Query	DDQ_T2S DCABalan Detailed Restrict Query	Object	T2S Dedic- ated Cash Account	n/a

6.3.3.46 Certificate Distinguished Name - New Screen

△ [▶ 887]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Certificate Distinguish Name	ARM_ Create Certifi cateDN	System	n/a	New mode

6.3.3.47 Certificates Distinguished Names - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 884]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Certificate Query	ARQ_ Certifica teDNQue ry	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Certificate Distinguish Name	ARM_ Delete Certifica teDN	System	n/a	Delete button

6.3.3.48 Close Link – New Screen

△ [▶ 675]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Close Link	SDM_ Create CloseLink	System	n/a	New mode

6.3.3.49 Close Links - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 671]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Close Links Query	SEQ_ CloseLink sQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Close Link	SDM_ Delete CloseLink	System	n/a	Delete button

6.3.3.50 CMB - Details Screen

△ [▶ 784]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Delete Credit Memorandum Balance	DCA_ DeleteCre ditMemo randum Balance	System	n/a	Delete button
CMB Details Query	DCQ_ CMB Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.51 CMB - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 788]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Credit Memorandum Balance	DCA_ Create Credit Memorandum Balance	System	n/a	New mode
Update Credit Memorandum Balance	DCA_ Update Credit Memorandum Balance	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.52 CMBs - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 779]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
CMB List Query	DCQ_ CMBList Query	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Credit Memorandum Balance	DCA_ Delete Credit Memorandum Balance	System	n/a	<i>Delete</i> button

6.3.3.53 Collateral Value of a Security - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 285]

Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account and Security - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Collateral Value of a Security Query	DDQ_ Collat Value-of- Security Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.54 Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account and Security - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 288]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account Query	DDQ_ Collat ValuePer T2SDCA Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.55 CoSD Rule - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 1048]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Conditional Security Delivery Rule	MSC_ CreateCo nditSecur DelivRule	System	n/a	New mode
Update Conditional Security Delivery Rule	MSC_Up dateCon ditSecur DelivRule	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.56 CoSD Rule Set - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 1064]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set	MSC_CreateConditSecurDelivRuleSet	System	n/a	New mode
Update Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set	MSC_UpdateConditSecurDelivRuleSet	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.57 CoSD Rule Sets - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1058]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set Query	MSA_ConditSecDeliveryRuleSetQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set	MSC_DeleteConditSecurDelivRuleSet	System	n/a	Delete button
Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set Query	MSA_ConditSecDeliveryRuleSetQuery	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.58 CoSD Rules - List Screen

△ [▶ 1041]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Delete Conditional Security Delivery Rule	MSC_DeleteConditionalSecurityDeliveryRule	System	n/a	Delete button

6.3.3.59 Countries - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1137]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Country Query	SDQ_CountryQuery	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.60 CSD Account Link - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 735]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create CSD Account Link	SAC_CreateCSDAccountLink	System	n/a	New mode
Update CSD Account Link	SAC_UpdateCSDAccountLink	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.61 CSD Account Links - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 725]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Delete CSD Account Link	SAC_DeleteCSDAccountLink	System	n/a	Delete button

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
CSD Account Link Query	SAQ_CSDAccountLinkQuery	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.62 Cumulative Billing Data - Details Screen

△ [▶ 527]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Cumulative Billing Data Query	BIQ_CumulativeBillDataDetailsQuery	Object	Party	n/a

6.3.3.63 Cumulative Billing Data - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 523]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Cumulative Billing Data List Query	BIQ_CumulativeBillDataListQuery	Object	Party	n/a
Cumulative Billing Data Query	BIQ_CumulativeBillDataDetailsQuery	Object	Party	n/a

6.3.3.64 Currencies - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1139]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Currency Query	SDQ_ Currency Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.65 Daily Schedules - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 529]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Current Status of the T2S Settlement Day	SCQ_ CurrSta tusOfT2S SettlDay	System	n/a	n/a
T2S Diary Query	SCQ_ T2SDiary Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.66 Data Change - Details Screen

△ [▶ 537]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Data Changes of a Business Object List Query	DDQ_ Data Chan- Business ObjList Query	System	n/a	n/a
Data Changes of a Business Object Details Query	DDQ_ Data Chan- Business ObjDetail Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.67 Data Changes - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 532]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Data Changes of a Business Object List Query	DDQ_ Data Chan- Business ObjList Query	System	n/a	n/a
Data Changes of a Business Object Details Query	DDQ_ Data Chan- Business ObjDetail Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.68 Eligible Counterpart CSD - Details Screen

△ [▶ 619]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Eligible Counterpart CSD Details Query	SEQ_ Eligible Counterp CSD Details Query	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Eligible Counterpart CSD Link	SDM_ Delete Eligible Counterp CSDLink	System	n/a	<i>Delete</i> button

6.3.3.69 Eligible Counterpart CSD - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 624]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Eligible Counterpart CSD Link	SDM_ Create Eligible Counterp CSDLink	System	n/a	New mode
Update Eligible Counterpart CSD Link	SDM_ Update Eligible Counterp CSDLink	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.70 Eligible Counterpart CSDs - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 612]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Eligible Counterpart CSD List Query	SEQ_ Eligible Counterp CSDList Query	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Eligible Counterpart CSD Link	SDM_ Delete Eligible Counterp CSDLink	System	n/a	Delete button

6.3.3.71 Event Type - Details Screen

△ [▶ 878]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Event Type Details Query	SCQ_ Event Type Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.72 Event Types - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 875]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Event Type List Query	SCQ_EventTypeListQuery	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.73 External RTGS Account - Details Screen

△ [▶ 803]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
External RTGS Account Details Query	DCQ_ExtRTGSAccountDetailsQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Delete External RTGS Account	DCA_DeleteExternalRTGSAccount	System	n/a	Delete button

6.3.3.74 External RTGS Account - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 806]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create External RTGS Account	DCA_CreateExternalRTGSAccount	System	n/a	New mode

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Update External RTGS Account	DCA_Update External RTGS Account	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.75 External RTGS Accounts - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 798]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
External RTGS Account List Query	DCQ_ExtRTGS Account ListQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Delete External RTGS Account	DCA_Delete External RTGS Account	System	n/a	Delete button

6.3.3.76 Grant/Revoke Cross-System Entity Object Privilege - Details Screen

△ [▶ 892]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Granted Object Privileges List Query	ARQ_Grant Object PrivilegesList Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.77 Grant/Revoke Cross-System Entity Object Privilege - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 895]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Grant privilege	ARM_ GrantPriv ilege	System	n/a	n/a
Revoke privilege	ARM_ Revoke Privilege	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.78 Grant/Revoke Object Privilege - Details Screen

△ [▶ 901]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Granted Object Priv- ileges List Query	ARQ_ GrantOb jectPrivi legesList Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.79 Grant/Revoke Object Privilege - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 904]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Grant Privilege	ARM_ Grant Privilege	System	n/a	n/a
Revoke Privilege	ARM_ Revoke Privilege	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.80 Grant/Revoke Privileges - Search Screen

△ [▶ 889]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Privilege Query	ARQ_ Privilege Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.81 Grant/Revoke Role - Details Screen

△ [► 914]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Granted Roles List Query	ARQ_ Granted RolesList Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.82 Grant/Revoke Role - New/Edit Screen

△ [► 918]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Grant/Revoke Role	ARM_ GrantRol e	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.83 Grant/Revoke System Privilege - Details Screen

△ [► 922]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Granted System Privileges List Query	ARQ_ Granted SysPrivil egesList Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.84 Grant/Revoke System Privilege - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 926]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Grant Privilege	ARM_ Grant Privilege	System	n/a	n/a
Revoke Privilege	ARM_ Revoke Privilege	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.85 Granted Roles - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 912]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Granted Roles List Query	ARQ_ Granted Roles ListQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Grant/Revoke Role	ARM_ GrantRol e	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.86 Hold/Release Instruction - Details Screen

△ [▶ 118]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Hold/Release Instruction Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_ HoldRele InstrAud itTrail LisQuery	Object	Securities Account (analog Hold/Re- lease In- struction Query)	n/a

6.3.3.87 Hold/Release Instruction - New Screen

△ [▶ 121]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Party Hold Settlement Instruction on a Securities Account or on Behalf of an external CSD	SIG_PTY HI	Object	Party Securities Account	Party Hold (flagged)
CSD Hold Settlement Instruction either on a Securities Account or on Behalf of the CSD in T2S	SIC_CS DHI	Object	Securities Account/Party	CSD Hold (flagged)
Release Party Hold Settlement Instruction on a Securities Account or on Behalf of an external CSD	SIG_RP TYH	Object	Securities Account/Party	Party Release (flagged)
Release Party Hold Auto-collateralisation Instruction on a Securities Account	SIG_RP TYA	Object	Securities Account/Party	Party Release (flagged)
Release CSD Hold Settlement Instruction either on a Securities Account or on Behalf of the CSD in T2S	SIC_RC SDH	Object	Securities Account/Party	CSD Release (flagged)
Release CSD Validation Hold Settlement Instruction either on a Securities Account or on Behalf of the CSD in T2S	SIC_RC SDV	Object	Securities Account/Party	CSD Validation Release (flagged)
Release CoSD Hold Settlement Instruction on Behalf of an Administering Party	SIC_RC OSD	Object	Party	CoSD Release (flagged)

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Hold Non-modifiable Instructions on behalf of the Instructing party of the Underlying Settlement Instruction	SIC_HN MBI	Object	Party	n/a
Release Non-modifiable Instructions on behalf of the Instructing party of the Underlying Settlement Instruction	SIC_RN MBI	Object	Party	n/a

6.3.3.88 Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order - New Screen

△ [▶ 329]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Send New Liquidity Transfer	CAM_Send New Liquidity Transfer	Object	Party T2S Dedicated Cash Account	n/a

6.3.3.89 Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order- Details Screen

△ [▶ 324]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order Detail Query	DDQ_ImmedLiquidityTransferOrderDetailQuery	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	n/a

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_ ImmedLiq uidTrans OrderAud TrListQ	Object	T2S Dedic- ated Cash Account	n/a

6.3.3.90 Immediate Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/ List Screen

△ [▶ 316]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order List Query	DDQ_ ImmedLiq uidTrans OrderList Query	Object	T2S Dedic- ated Cash Account	n/a
Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order Detail Query	DDQ_ ImmedLiq uidTrans OrderDet Query	Object	T2S Dedic- ated Cash Account	n/a

6.3.3.91 Inbound File - Details Screen

△ [▶ 575]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Inbound Files Details Query	DDQ_ Inbound Files Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.92 Inbound Files - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 571]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Inbound Files List Query	DDQ_InboundFilesListQuery	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.93 Inbound Message - Details Screen

△ [▶ 585]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Inbound Message Details Query	DDQ_InboundMessDetailsQuery	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.94 Inbound Messages - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 578]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Inbound Message List Query	DDQ_InboundMessListQuery	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.95 Insolvency procedure Settlement Instructions - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 262]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Settlement Instruction Matched and Accepted Status Query Privilege	DDQ_SettlementInstructionMatchAcceptedStatusQuery	Object	Securities Account, Party	n/a

6.3.3.96 Intra-Balance Movement - Details Screen

△ [▶ 371]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Intra-Balance Movement Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_IntraBalanceMovAuditTrailListQuery	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	n/a

6.3.3.97 Intra-Balance Movement - New Screen

△ [▶ 378]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Send New Settlement Restriction on Cash on a Dedicated Cash Account	CAM_SNDRC	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Dedicated Cash Account Number (just for the object)
Unblock CoSD Cash Blocking related to cancelled CoSD Settlement Instructions on Behalf of the relevant CSD in T2S	CAM_UCBBI	Object	Party	n/a
Link to an Instruction/Pool Reference belonging to a specific Party	SIG_LIPRP	Object	Party	Actor Reference or T2S Reference in Linkages block
Send new instruction using a specific Instructing Party	SIG_SIUIP	Object	Party	n/a

6.3.3.98 Intra-Balance Movements - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 364]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Intra-Balance Move-ments Query	DDQ_IntraBalanceMov Query	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	n/a

6.3.3.99 Intra-Position Movement - Details Screen

△ [▶ 140]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Intra-Position Move-ments Query	DDQ_Int raPosMov Query	Object	Securities Account	n/a

6.3.3.100 Intra-Position Movement - New Screen

△ [▶ 147]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Send New Settlement Instruction/Settlement Restriction on Securities either on a Securities Account or on Behalf of an external CSD	SIG_SN DSI	Object	Securities Account	Securities Account (just for the object)
Unblock CoSD Securities Blocking related to cancelled CoSD Settlement Instructions on Behalf of the relevant CSD in T2S	SIC_US BBI	Object	Party	n/a
Link to an Instruction / Pool Reference belonging to a specific Party	SIG_LIP RP	Object	Party	Actor Reference or T2S Reference in Linkages block
Send new instruction using a specific Instructing Party	SIG_SIU IP	Object	Party	n/a

6.3.3.101 Intra-Position Movements - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 133]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Intra-Position Movements Query	DDQ_Int raPosMov Query	Object	Securities Ac- count	n/a

6.3.3.102 Itemised Billing Data - Details Screen

△ [▶ 547]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Itemised Billing Data Query	BIQ_ Itemised BillData Details Query	Object	Party	n/a

6.3.3.103 Itemised Billing Data - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 542]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Itemised Billing Data List Query	BIQ_ Itemised BillData ListQuery	Object	Party	n/a
Itemised Billing Data Query	BIQ_ Itemised BillData Details Query	Object	Party	n/a

6.3.3.104 Limit - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 816]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Limit	DCA_ Create Limit	System	n/a	New mode
Update Limit	DCA_ Update Limit	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.105 Limit Utilisation - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 292]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Limit Utilisation Query	DDQ_ LimitUtilisation Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.106 Limit Utilisation Journal - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 296]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Limit Utilisation Journal Query	DDQ_ LimitUtilisation Journal Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.107 Limits - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 810]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Delete Limit	DCA_ Delete Limit	System	n/a	Delete button

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Limit Query	DCQ_ Limit Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.108 Maintenance Cash Instructions – Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 389]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements Query	DDQ_ CancInstr uctIntra BalanMov Query	Object	T2S Dedic- ated Cash Account	‘Maintenance In- struction Type’. Mandatory field that identify the kind of Mainte- nance Instruction queried.
Maintenance Instruc- tion for Intra-Balance Movements Query	DDQ_ Maint InstrFor IntraBa lanMov Quer	Object	T2S Dedic- ated Cash Account	‘Maintenance In- struction Type’. Mandatory field that identify the kind of Mainte- nance Instruction queried.
Amendment Instruction Query for Intra-Balance Movements	DDQ_ Amend Instr Query ForIntra BalanMov	Object	T2S Dedic- ated Cash Account	‘Maintenance In- struction Type’. Mandatory field that identify the kind of Mainte- nance Instruction queried.

6.3.3.109 Maintenance Securities Instructions – Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 160]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Cancellation Instruction Query for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions	DDQ_ CancInstr ForSI+Int raPosMov Query	Object	Securities Account	'Maintenance Instruction Type' Mandatory field that identify the kind of Maintenance Instruction queried.
Maintenance for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions Query	DDQ_ MaintFor IntraPos Mov+Set tlInstrQ	Object	Securities Account	'Maintenance Instruction Type' Mandatory field that identify the kind of Maintenance Instruction queried.
Amendment Instruction Query for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions	DDQ_ Amend InstrQ IntraPos Mov+Set Instr	Object	Securities Account	'Maintenance Instruction Type' Mandatory field that identify the kind of Maintenance Instruction queried.

6.3.3.110 Market-Specific Attribute - Details Screen

△ [▶ 1072]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Market-Specific Attribute Detail Query	MSA_ Market-Spec Attribute Detail Query	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Market-Specific Attribute	MSC_ Delete Market-Specific Attribute	System	n/a	Delete button

6.3.3.111 Market-Specific Attribute - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 1076]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Market-Specific Attribute	MSC_ Create Market- Specific Attribute	System	n/a	New mode
Update Market-Specific Attribute	MSC_ Update Market- Specific Attribute	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.112 Market-Specific Attributes - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1067]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Market-Specific Attribute List Query	MSA_ Market- Spec Attribute Query	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Market-Specific Attribute	MSC_ Delete Market- Specific Attribute	System	n/a	Delete button

6.3.3.113 Message Subscription Rule - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 979]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Message Subscription Rule Set	MSU_ Create Mess Subs RuleSet	System	n/a	New mode
Update Message Subscription Rule Set	MSU_ Update MessSub scription RuleSet	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.114 Message Subscription Rule Set - Details Screen

△ [► 995]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Message Subscription Rule Set Details Query	MSQ_ Mess Subscr RuleSet Detail Query	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Message Subscription Rule Set	MSU_ Delete Mess SubscriptionRule Set	System	n/a	Delete button

6.3.3.115 Message Subscription Rule Set - New/Edit Screen

△ [► 998]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Message Subscription Rule	MSU_ Create Message SubscriptionRule	System	n/a	New mode
Update Message Subscription Rule	MSU_ Update Message SubscriptionRule	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.116 Message Subscription Rule Sets - Search/List Screen

△ [► 989]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Message Subscription Rule Set List Query	MSQ_ Mess Subscr RuleSet ListQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Message Subscription Rule Sets Details Query	MSQ_ Mess Subscr RuleSet Detail Query	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Message Subscription Rule Set	MSU_ Delete MessSub scription RuleSet	System	n/a	Delete button

6.3.3.117 Message Subscription Rules - List Screen

△ [► 972]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Message Subscription Rule List Query	MSQ_MessSubscrRuleListQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Message Subscription Rule	MSU_DeleteMessageSubscriptionRule	System	n/a	Delete button

6.3.3.118 Network Services - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1024]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Network Service List Query	NCQ_NetworkServiceListQuery	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.119 Outbound File - Details Screen

△ [▶ 593]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Outbound Files Details Query	DDQ_OutboundFilesDetailsQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Resend Communication	MMA_Resend-Communication	Object	Party	'Resend' button

6.3.3.120 Outbound Files - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 589]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Outbound Files List Query	DDQ_OutboundFilesListQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Outbound Files Details Query	DDQ_OutboundFilesDetailsQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Resend Communication	MMA_Resend-Communication	Object	Party	'Resend' button

6.3.3.121 Outbound Message - Details Screen

△ [▶ 603]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Outbound Message Details Query	DDQ_OutboundMessDetailsQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Resend Communication	MMA_Resend-Communication	Object	Party	'Resend' button

6.3.3.122 Outbound Messages - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 595]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Outbound Message List Query	DDQ_OutboundMessListQuery	System	n/a	n/a

Outstanding Auto-Collateralisation Credits - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Outbound Message Details Query	DDQ_Outbound Mess Details Query	System	n/a	n/a
Resend Communication	MMA_Resend-Communication	Object	Party	'Resend' button

6.3.3.123 Outstanding Auto-Collateralisation Credits - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 334]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Outstanding Auto-Collateralisation Credit Query	DDQ_Outstand Auto-Coll Credit Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.124 Overall Liquidity - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 338]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
T2S Overall Liquidity Query	DDQ_T2S Overall Liquidity Query	Object	Party	n/a

6.3.3.125 Partial Settlement Thresholds - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1141]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Partial Settlement Threshold Query	SDQ_PartialSettlThresholdQuery	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.126 Parties - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 629]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Party List Query	PDQ_PartyListQuery	Object	Party	n/a
Delete Party	PDM_DeleteParty	Object	Party	Delete button

6.3.3.127 Party - Details Screen

△ [▶ 636]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Party Reference Data Query	PDQ_PartyRefDataQuery	Object	Party	n/a
Delete Party	PDM_DeleteParty	Object	Party	Delete button
Technical Address Network Service Link Details Query	NCQ_DisplayTechAddressNetSerLink	System	n/a	Technical address network services link button

6.3.3.128 Party - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 644]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Party	PDM_ Create Party	Object	Party	New mode
Update Party	PDM_ Update Party	Object	Party	Edit mode
Create Technical Address Network Service Link	NCO_Cre- ateTech- nAd- dressNet- ServLink	System	n/a	Technical address network services link button

6.3.3.129 Privileges - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 933]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Privilege Query	ARQ_ Privilege Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.130 Queued Static Data Change - Details Screen

△ [▶ 553]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Data Changes of a Business Object Details Query	DDQ_ Data Chan- Business ObjDetail Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.131 Queued Static Data Changes - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 549]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Data Changes of a Business Object Search Query	SDQ_ Queued-DataChanges Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.132 Report Configuration - Details Screen

△ [▶ 1011]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Configuration Details Query	RCO_ Report Config Detail Query	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Report Configuration	RCO_ Delete Report Configuration	System	n/a	Delete button

6.3.3.133 Report Configuration - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 1016]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Report Configuration	RCO_ Create Report Configuration	System	n/a	New mode

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Update Report Configuration	RCO_Update Report Configuration	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.134 Report Configurations - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1003]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Configuration List Query	RCO_Report Config List Query	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Report Configuration	RCO_Delete Report Configuration	System	n/a	Delete button

6.3.3.135 Resend Communication Screen

△ [▶ 608]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Resend Communication	MMA_Resend Communication	Object	Party	n/a

6.3.3.136 Restricted Parties - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 658]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Restricted Party Query	PDQ_ Restrict edParty Query	Object	Party	n/a

6.3.3.137 Restriction Type - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 1085]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Restriction Type	MSC_ Create RestrictionType	System	n/a	New mode
Update Restriction Type	MSC_ Update RestrictionType	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.138 Restriction Type Rule - Details Screen

△ [▶ 1096]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Market-Specific Restriction Type Rule Detail Query	MSA_ Market-Spec Restrict Detail Query	System	n/a	n/a
Market-Specific Restriction Type Rule Parameter Details Query	MSA_ MarkSp ecRestr TypeRule Param DetQ	System	n/a	n/a

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Delete Restriction Type Rule	MSC_DeleteRestrictionTypeRule	System	n/a	Delete button

6.3.3.139 Restriction Type Rule - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 1101]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Restriction Type Rule	MSC_CreateRestrictionTypeRule	System	n/a	New mode
Update Restriction Type Rule	MSC_UpdateRestrictionTypeRule	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.140 Restriction Type Rule Sets - List Screen

△ [▶ 1090]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Market-Specific Restriction Type Rule Set List Query	MSA_MarkSpecRestrTypeRuleSetListQue	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Restriction Type Rule	MSC_DeleteRestrictionTypeRule	System	n/a	Delete button

6.3.3.141 Restriction Types - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1078]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Market-Specific Restriction List Query	MSA_Market-SpecRestrictListQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Restriction Type	MSC_DeleteRestrictionType	System	n/a	Delete button

6.3.3.142 Revisions/Audit Trail - Details Screen

△ [▶ 1155]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Party Audit Trail Query	PDQ_PartyAuditTrailQuery	Object	Party	Object Type = Party
Residual Static Data Audit Trail Query	SDQ_ResidualStaticDataAuditTrailQuery	System	n/a	Object Type is not Party, T2S Dedicated Cash Account, Securities or Securities Account
Securities Account Audit Trail Query	SAQ_SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailQuery	Object	Securities Account	Object Type = Securities Account
Securities Audit Trail Query	SEQ_SecuritiesAuditTrailQuery	Object	Security	Object Type = Securities

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Audit Trail Query	DCQ_ T2SDedic CashAcc AudTrail Query	Object	T2S Dedic- ated Cash Account	Object Type = T2S Dedicated Cash Account

6.3.3.143 Revisions/Audit Trail - List Screen

△ [▶ 1153]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Amendment Instruction for Intra-Position Movement or Settlement Instruction Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_Am- dInsIntr- PosMov- SetIn- sAudTrL- isQ	Object	Securities Ac- count	n/a
Amendment Instruction for Intra-Balance Movement Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_Am- dInstrFor- IntraBal- MovAudTr LisQ	Object	T2S Dedic- ated Cash Account	n/a
Cancellation Instruction for Intra-Balance Movement Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_Can- clnstrIntra- Balan- MovAudTr LisQ	Object	Securities Ac- count	n/a
Cancellation Instruction for Intra-Position Movement or Settlement Instruction Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_Can- clnstrIntra- Pos- MovAudTr LisQ	Object	T2S Dedic- ated Cash Account	n/a
Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_Imm edLi- quidTrans OrderAud TrListQ	Object	T2S Dedic- ated Cash Account	n/a

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Intra-Balance Movement Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_IntraBalan-MovAudit-Trail-LisQuery	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	n/a
Intra-Position Movement Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_IntraPos-MovAudit-Trail-ListQuery	Object	Securities Account	n/a
Party Audit Trail Query	PDQ_PartyAud Trail Query	Object	Party	Object Type = Party
Securities Account Audit Trail Query	SAQ_SecuritiesAcc AudTrail Query	Object	Securities Account	Object Type = Securities Account
Securities Audit Trail Query	SEQ_SecuritiesAud Trail Query	Object	Security	Object Type = Securities
Settlement Instruction Audit Trail Query	DDQ_SettlInstructAudit-TrailQuery	Object	Securities Account Party	n/a
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Audit Trail Query	DCQ_T2S Dedic CashAcc AudTrail Query	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Object Type = T2S Dedicated Cash Account

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Residual Static Data Audit Trail Query	SDQ_ Residual Static DataAud Trail Query	System	n/a	Object Type is not Party, T2S Dedicated Cash Account, Securities or Securities Account

6.3.3.144 Role - New/Edit Screen

△ [► 939]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Role	ARM_ Create Role	System	n/a	New mode
Update Role	ARM_ Update Role	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.145 Roles - Search/List Screen

△ [► 935]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Role List Query	ARQ_ RoleList Query	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Role	ARM- Delete Role	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.146 Routing - New/Edit Screen

△ [► 1031]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Routing	NCO_ Create Routing	System	n/a	New mode
Update Routing	NCO_ Update Routing	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.147 Routings - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1026]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Routing List Query	NCQ_ Routing ListQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Routing	NCO_ Delete Routing	System	n/a	Delete button

6.3.3.148 Secured Group - Details Screen

△ [▶ 946]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Secured Group Details Query	ARQ_ Secured Group Details Query	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Secured Group	ARM_ Delete Secured Group	System	n/a	Delete button

6.3.3.149 Secured Group - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 950]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Secured Group	ARM_ Create Secured Group	System	n/a	New mode
Update Secured Group	ARM_ Update Secured Group	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.150 Secured Groups - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 941]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Secured Group List Query	ARQ_ Secured GroupList Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.151 Securities - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 677]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Securities Reference Data Query	SEQ_ Securi tiesRefer Data Query	System	n/a	n/a
ISIN List Query	SEQ_ ISINList Query	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Security	SDM_ Delete Security	Object	Securities	Delete button

6.3.3.152 Securities Account - Details Screen

△ [▶ 749]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Securities Account Reference Data Query	SAQ_SecuritiesAccReferenceDataQuery	Object	Party Securities Account	n/a
Delete Securities Account	SAC_DeleteSecuritiesAccount	Object	Securities Account	Delete button

6.3.3.153 Securities Account - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 755]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Securities Account	SAC_CreateSecuritiesAccount	Object	Party	New mode
Update Securities Account	SAC_UpdateSecuritiesAccount	Object	Securities Account	Edit mode

6.3.3.154 Securities Account Transfer Management - Edit Screen

△ [▶ 765]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Update Securities Account	SAC_Update SecuritiesAccount	Object	Securities Account	Edit mode

6.3.3.155 Securities Accounts - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 741]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Securities Account List Query	SAQ_SecuritiesAccountListQuery	Object	Party	n/a
Delete Securities Account	SAC_Delete SecuritiesAccount	Object	Securities Account	Delete button

6.3.3.156 Securities Accounts Link - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 775]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create CMB Securities Account Link	SAC_Create CMB Securities Account Link	System	n/a	New mode
Update CMB Securities Account Link	SAC_Update CMB Securities Account Link	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.157 Securities Accounts Links - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 768]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Delete CMB Securities Account Link	SAC_ Delete CMBSec urities Account Link	System	n/a	Delete button
CMB Securities Account Link List Query	SAQ_ Display CMBSec AccLink List Query	System	n/a	n/a
Create CMB Securities Account Link	SAC_ Create CMBSec urities Account Link	System	n/a	New mode
Update CMB Securities Account Link	SAC_ Update CMBSec urities Account Link	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.158 Securities Position - Details Screen

△ [▶ 170]

No privileges.

6.3.3.159 Securities Positions - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 165]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Securities Account Position Query	DDQ_ SecuritiesAccount Position Query	Object	Securities Account	n/a

6.3.3.160 Securities Postings - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 78]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Securities Posting Query	DDQ_ SecuritiesPosting Query	Object	Securities Account	n/a

6.3.3.161 Securities Restriction Details - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 82]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Securities Position Detailed Restriction Details Query	DDQ_ SecurPos Detailed RestrDe tailsQue	Object	Securities Account	n/a

6.3.3.162 Securities Valuation - New Screen

△ [▶ 705]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Securities Valuation	SDM_ Create SecuritiesValua tion	System	n/a	New mode

6.3.3.163 Securities Valuations - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 701]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Securities Valuations Query	SEQ_ Securitie sValua tions Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.164 Security - Details Screen

△ [▶ 683]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Securities Reference Data Query	SEQ_ Securitie sRefer Data Query	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Security	SDM_ Delete Security	Object	Security	Delete button

6.3.3.165 Security - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 689]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Security	SDM_ Create Security	Object	Party	New mode
Update Security	SDM_ Update Security	Object	Security	Edit mode

6.3.3.166 Security CSD Link - Details Screen

△ [▶ 715]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Securities CSD Link Query	SEQ_ Securitie sCSDLink Query	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Securities CSD Link	SDM_ Delete Security CSDLink	System	n/a	Delete button

6.3.3.167 Security CSD Link - New/Edit Screen

△ [► 720]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Security CSD Link	SDM_ Create Security CSDLink	System	n/a	New mode
Update Security CSD Link	SDM_ Update Security CSDLink	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.168 Security CSD Links - Search/List Screen

△ [► 707]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Securities CSD Link Query	SEQ_ Securitie sCSDLink Query	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Security CSD Link	SDM_ Delete Security CSDLink	System	n/a	Delete button

6.3.3.169 Service Item - Details Screen

△ [▶ 1146]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Service Item Details Query	BIQ_ServiceItemDetailsQuery	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.170 Service Items - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1143]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Service Item List Query	BIQ_ServiceItemListQuery	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.171 Settlement Instruction - Details Screen

△ [▶ 187]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Settlement Instruction Audit Trail Query	DDQ_SettlInstrctAuditTrailQuery	Object	Securities Account, Party	n/a

6.3.3.172 Settlement Instruction - New Screen

△ [▶ 204]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Send New Settlement Instruction/Settlement Restriction on Securit-	SIG_SNDSI	Object	Securities Account Party	Securities Account (just for the object)

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
ies either on a Securities Account or on Behalf of an external CSD				
Send Settlement Instruction with non-modifiable flag activated	SIC_SIN MF	System	n/a	Allowed Modification Flag= No
Link to an Instruction / Pool Reference belonging to a specific Party	SIG_LIP RP	Object	Party	Actor Reference or T2S Reference in Linkages block
Party Hold Settlement Instruction on a Securities Account or on Behalf of an external CSD	SIG_PTY HI	Object	Securities Account Party	Party Hold (flagged)
CSD Hold Settlement Instruction either on a Securities Account or on Behalf of the CSD in T2S	SIC_CS DHI	Object	Securities Account Party	CSD Hold (flagged)
Use ISO Transaction Code AUTO (Auto-Collateralisation)	SII_UAU TO	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code BIYI (BuyIn)	SII_UBIYI	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code BSBK (Buy Sell Back)	SII_UBS BK	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code CLAI (Market Claim)	SII_UCL AI	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code CNCB (Central Bank Collateral Operation)	SII_UCN CB	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Use ISO Transaction Code COLI (Collateral In)	SII_UCOLI	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code COLO (Collateral Out)	SII_UCOLO	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code CONV (Depository Receipt Conversion)	SII_UCONV	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code CORP (Corporate Action)	SII_UCORP	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code ETFT (Exchange Traded Funds)	SII_UETFT	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code FCTA (Factor Update)	SII_UFCTA	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code INSP (Move Of Stock)	SII_UINSP	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code ISSU (Issuance)	SII_UISSU	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code MKDW (Mark Down)	SII_UMKDW	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code MKUP (Mark Up)	SII_UMKUP	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code NETT (Netting)	SII_UNETT	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code NSYN (Non Syn-dicated)	SII_UNSYN	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code OWNE (External Account Transfer)	SII_UOWNE	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Use ISO Transaction Code OWNI (Internal Account Transfer)	SII_UOWNI	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code PAIR (Pair Off)	SII_UPAIR	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code PLAC (Placement)	SII_UPLAC	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code PORT (Portfolio Move)	SII_UPORT	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code REAL (Realign-ment)	SII_UREAL	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code REDI (Withdrawal)	SII_URED	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code REDM (Redemption)	SII_UREDM	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code RELE (Depository Receipt Release Cancellation)	SII_URELE	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code REPU (Repo)	SII_UREPU	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code RODE (Return Delivery Without Matching)	SII_URODE	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code RVPO (Reverse Repo)	SII_URVPO	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code SBBK (Sell Buy Back)	SII_USBK	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Use ISO Transaction Code SBRE (Borrowing Reallocation)	SII_USBRE	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code SECB (Securities Borrowing)	SII_USECB	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code SECL (Securities Lending)	SII_USECL	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code SLRE (Lending Reallocation)	SII_USLRE	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code SUBS (Subscription)	SII_USUBS	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code SYND (Syndicate Underwriters)	SII_USYND	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code TBAC (TBA Closing)	SII_UTBAC	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code TRAD (Trade)	SII_UTRAD	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code TRPO (Triparty Repo)	SII_UTRPO	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code TRVO (Triparty Reverse Repo)	SII_UTRVO	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code TURN (Turn-around)	SII_UTURN	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Send new instruction using a specific Instructing Party	SIG_SIUIP	Object	Party	n/a

6.3.3.173 Settlement Instructions – Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 173]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Settlement Instruction Query	DDQ_SettlInstruct Query	Object	Securities Account, Party	n/a

6.3.3.174 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - Details Screen

△ [▶ 828]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Liquidity Transfer Order Detail Query	DCQ_LiquidTransOrder Detail Query	Object	T2S Dedicated Account	n/a
Delete Liquidity Transfer Order	DCA_Delete Liquidity Transfer Order	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Delete button

6.3.3.175 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 833]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Liquidity Transfer Order	DCA_Create Liquidity Transfer Order	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	New mode

Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - Details Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Update Liquidity Transfer Order	DCA_Update Liquidity Transfer Order	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Edit mode

6.3.3.176 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - Details Screen

△ [▶ 845]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Delete Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	DCA_Delete Liquidity TranOrderLinkSet	System	n/a	Delete button
Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set Query	DCQ_Liquid Trans OrderLink SetQuery	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.177 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 850]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	DCA_Create Liquidity TranOrderLinkSet	System	n/a	New mode

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Update Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	DCA_UpdateLiquidityTranOrderLinkSet	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.178 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 838]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set Query	DCQ_LiquidTransOrderLinkSetQuery	System	Party	n/a
Delete Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	DCA_DeleteLiquidityTranOrderLinkSet	System	n/a	Delete button

6.3.3.179 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 820]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Liquidity Transfer Order List Query	DCQ_LiquidTransOrderListQuery	Object	T2S Dedicated Account	n/a
Delete Liquidity Transfer Order	DCA_DeleteLiquidityTransferOrder	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Delete button

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Liquidity Transfer Order Detail Query	DCQ_ LiquidTransOrderDetailQuery	Object	T2S Dedicated Account	n/a
Liquidity Transfer Order of Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set Query	SDQ_ LiqTransOrdOfLiqTransOrdLinkSetQ	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.180 Static Data Revisions - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1157]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Party Audit Trail Query	PDQ_ PartyAuditTrailQuery	Object	Party	Object Type = Party
Securities Audit Trail Query	SEQ_ SecuritiesAuditTrailQuery	Object	Securities	Object Type = Securities
Securities Account Audit Trail Query	SAQ_ SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailQuery	Object	Securities Account	Object Type = Securities Account
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Audit Trail Query	DCQ_ T2SDedicatedCashAccountAuditTrailQuery	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Object Type = T2S Dedicated Cash Account

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Residual Static Data Audit Trail Query	SDQ_ Residual StaticDa taAudTrai lQuery	System	n/a	Object Type = Party, T2S Dedic- ated Cash Ac- count, Securities, Securities Account

6.3.3.181 Status History - Details Screen

△ [▶ 259]

No privileges.

6.3.3.182 System Entities - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1148]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
System Entity Query	SDQ_ System Entity Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.183 T2S BIC Directory Items - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1037]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
T2S BIC Query	NCQ_ T2SBIC Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.184 T2S Calendar

△ [▶ 556]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
T2S Calendar Query	SCQ_ T2SCalen darQuery	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.185 T2S DCA Balance - Details Screen

△ [▶ 305]

No privileges.

6.3.3.186 T2S DCA Balances - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 301]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Balance Query	DDQ_ T2SDedicated CashAcc Balance Query	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	n/a

6.3.3.187 T2S DCA Postings - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 307]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Posting Query	DDQ_ T2S Dedicated CashAcc Posting Query	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	n/a

6.3.3.188 T2S Dedicated Cash Account - Details Screen

△ [▶ 862]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Reference Data Query	DCQ_ T2SDedic CashAcc Refer- Data Query	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	n/a

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Delete T2S Dedicated Cash Account	DCA_ Delete T2SDedicated Cash Account	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Delete button

6.3.3.189 T2S Dedicated Cash Account - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 867]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create T2S Dedicated Cash Account	DCA_ Create T2SDedicatedCash Account	Object	Party	New mode
Update T2S Dedicated Cash Account	DCA_ Update T2SDedicatedCash Account	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Edit mode

6.3.3.190 T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 854]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
T2S Dedicated Cash Account List Query	DCQ_ T2S Dedicated CashAcc ListQuery	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	n/a

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Delete T2S Dedicated Cash Account	DCA_Delete T2SDedicatedCash Account	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	<i>Delete</i> button
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Reference Data Query	DCQ_T2SDedic- CashAc- cRefer- DataQuer y	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	<i>Details</i> Button

6.3.3.191 Technical Addresses Network Services Link - Details Screen

△ [▶ 661]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Technical Address Network Service Link Details Query	NCQ_Display TechAddressNet SerLink	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.192 Technical Addresses Network Services Link - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 662]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Technical Address Network Service Link	NCO_Create Techn Address NetServ Link	System	n/a	New mode

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Delete Technical Address Network Service Link	NCO_ Delete Techn Address NetServ Link	System	n/a	Delete button

6.3.3.193 Tolerance Amounts - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1150]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Tolerance Amount Query	SDQ_ Tolerance Amount Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.194 Total Amount of Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 343]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Total Amount of Standing and Predefined Orders Query	DCQ_ TotAmou ntStand+ Predef OrdQuery	Object	T2S Dedic- ated Account	n/a

6.3.3.195 Total Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 312]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Total Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account Query	DDQ_ TotalColl atValue	System	n/a	n/a

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
	PerT2S DCA Query			

6.3.3.196 User - Details Screen

△ [▶ 959]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
T2S System User Query (T2S Actor Query)	ARQ_ T2SSys UserQue ryT2S Actor Query	System	n/a	n/a
Delete User	ARM_ Delete User	System	n/a	Delete button

6.3.3.197 User - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 963]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create User	ARM_ Create User	System	n/a	New mode
Update User	ARM_ Update User	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.198 User Access Rights - List Screen

△ [▶ 561]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Access Rights Query	ARQ_ Access Rights Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.199 User Access Rights - Search Screen

△ [▶ 559]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Access Rights Query	ARQ_ Access Rights Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.200 User Certificate Distinguished Name Link - New Screen

△ [▶ 970]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create User Certificate Distinguish Name Link	ARM_ Create User Certific DNLink	System	n/a	New mode

6.3.3.201 User Certificate Distinguished Name Links - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 966]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Delete User Certificate Distinguish Name Link	ARM_ Delete UserCerti ficDNLink	System	n/a	Delete button

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
T2S System User Link Query	ARQ_ UserCerti fDNLINK Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.202 Users - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 954]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
T2S System User Query (T2S Actor Query)	ARQ_ T2SSys UserQue ryT2S Actor Query	System	n/a	n/a
Delete User	ARM_ Delete User	System	n/a	Delete button

6.3.3.203 Working/Closing Days - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 881]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Closing Day Query	SCQ_ ClosingD ayQuery	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.4 Privilege Classes for LTSI Screens

Class of Priv- ileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Other	Long Term Statistical Information – Ad- vanced User	ARM_GrantPrivilege
Other	Long Term Statistical Information Ac- cess	LTSI Access

6.3.5 Privileges for LTSI Screens

LTSI user profiles are created based on the Static data Privileges (which can only be 'LTSI Access' or 'LTSI Advanced', as mentioned in part 6.3.4), and also on the Party identifiers, stored in Static Data Users, and their party types associated. LTSI can also provide access to internal users, not sent by Static Data.

Possible LTSI privileges can be:

- ☐ NCB end user: Static Data Party type= NCB, Static Data privilege='LTSI access', GFS user profile: Basic Statistical User
- ☐ CSD end user: Static Data Party type= CSD, Static Data privilege='LTSI access', GFS user profile: Basic Statistical User
- ☐ CSD participant end user: Static Data Party type= CSD, Static Data privilege='LTSI access', GFS user profile: Basic Statistical User
- ☐ External CSD end user: Static Data Party type= External CSD, Static Data privilege='LTSI access', GFS user profile: Basic Statistical User
- ☐ NCB analyst: Static Data Party type=NCB, Static Data privilege= 'LTSI advanced' and eventually also 'LTSI access', GFS user profile: Basic Statistical User and Advanced Statistical User
- ☐ CSD analyst: Static Data Party type=CSD, Static Data privilege= 'LTSI advanced' and eventually also 'LTSI access', GFS user profile: Basic Statistical User and Advanced Statistical User
- ☐ LTSI super user: Not sent by Static Data, Internal user, GFS user profile: Basic Statistical User and Advanced Statistical User
- ☐ Administrator: Not sent by Static Data, Internal user, GFS user profile: Statistical Workspace administrator

The party type has an impact on the final LTSI privilege: for instance, a CSD Participant or external CSD can only be an end user, but not an analyst, and can have access only to business reports, but not to technical reports. Only NCB analysts and NCB end users can have access to reports on Liquidity Transfers, but not CSDs or CSD Participants or External CSD.

Each predefined report and query can be accessible only to a specific restricted list of LTSI privileges.

6.3.5.1 BSIQ.00 - Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen

△ [▶ 1561]

Privileges
LTSI super user

Privileges
NCB analyst
CSD analyst
NCB end user
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.2 BSIQ.00 - Individual Settlement detailed Query – Search Screen

△ [▶ 1559]

Privileges
LTSl super user
NCB analyst
CSD analyst
NCB end user
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.3 BSIQ.01 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1585]

Privileges
LTSl super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.4 BSIQ.01 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1575]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.5 BSIQ.02 - Individual Restriction detailed Query – List Screen

△ [▶ 1593]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
CSD analyst
NCB end user
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.6 BSIQ.02 - Individual Restriction detailed Query – Search Screen

△ [▶ 1591]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
CSD analyst
NCB end user
CSD end user

Privileges
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.7 BSIQ.03 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1609]

Privileges
LTSl super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.8 BSIQ.03 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1600]

Privileges
LTSl super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.9 BSIQ.04 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers - List Screen

△ [▶ 1619]

Privileges
LTSl super user

Privileges
NCB analyst
NCB end user

6.3.5.10 BSIQ.04 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1614]

Privileges
LTSL super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

6.3.5.11 BSIQ.05 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations - List Screen

△ [▶ 1628]

Privileges
LTSL super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.12 BSIQ.05 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1622]

Privileges
LTSL super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user
CSD analyst
CSD end user

Privileges
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.13 BSIQ.06 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions – List Screen

△ [▶ 1636]

Privileges
LTSl super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.14 BSIQ.06 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1631]

Privileges
LTSl super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.15 BSIQ.07 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1643]

Privileges
LTSl super user

BSIQ.07 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions - Search Screen

Privileges
NCB analyst
NCB end user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.16 BSIQ.07 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1640]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.17 BSIR.00 - T2SDCA: Finalised matched Instructions – List Screen

△ [▶ 1490]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

6.3.5.18 BSIR.00 - T2SDCA: Finalised matched Instructions – Search Screen

△ [▶ 1487]

Privileges
LTSI super user

Privileges
NCB analyst
NCB end user

6.3.5.19 BSIR.01 - Securities Account: Finalised matched Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1497]

Privileges
LTSl super user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.20 BSIR.01 - Securities Account: Finalised matched Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1493]

Privileges
LTSl super user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.21 BSIR.02 - T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised matched Settlement Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1504]

Privileges
LTSl super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

6.3.5.22 BSIR.02 - T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised matched Settlement Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1500]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

6.3.5.23 BSIR.03 - Securities Account: Detailed Finalised matched Settlement Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1512]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.24 BSIR.03 - Securities Account: Detailed Finalised matched Settlement Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1508]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
CSD analyst
NCB end user
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.25 BSIR.04 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity - List Screen

△ [▶ 1519]

Privileges
LTSl super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

6.3.5.26 BSIR.04 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1515]

Privileges
LTSl super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

6.3.5.27 BSIR.05 - T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - List Screen

△ [▶ 1529]

Privileges
LTSl super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

6.3.5.28 BSIR.05 - T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1524]

Privileges
LTSl super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

6.3.5.29 CMBR.00 - Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Primary CMB - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1454]

Privileges
LTSL super user
NCB analyst

6.3.5.30 CMBR.00 - Journaling of Limits Utilisations of Primary CMB - List Screen

△ [▶ 1457]

Privileges
LTSL super user
NCB analyst

6.3.5.31 CMBR.01 - Journaling of Limits Utilisations of Secondary CMB - List Screen

△ [▶ 1462]

Privileges
LTSL super user
NCB analyst

6.3.5.32 CMBR.01 - Journaling of Limits Utilisations of Secondary CMB - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1459]

Privileges
LTSL super user
NCB analyst

6.3.5.33 COLL.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1469]

Privileges
LTSL super user

COLL.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen

Privileges
NCB analyst

6.3.5.34 COLL.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1466]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst

6.3.5.35 COLL.01 - Securities Accounts: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1472]

Privileges
LTSI super user
CSD analyst

6.3.5.36 COLL.01 - Securities Accounts: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1476]

Privileges
LTSI super user
CSD analyst

6.3.5.37 COLL.02 - T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (automatic or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1484]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst

6.3.5.38 COLL.02 - T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (automatic or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1480]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst

6.3.5.39 CPST.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings - List Screen

△ [▶ 1450]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

6.3.5.40 CPST.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1447]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

6.3.5.41 LIQU.00 - Liquidity Transfers - List Screen

△ [▶ 1556]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

6.3.5.42 LIQU.00 - Liquidity Transfers - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1553]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

6.3.5.43 REAL.00 - Detailed Realignment and Other Technical Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1650]

Privileges
LTSI super user
CSD analyst

6.3.5.44 REAL.00 - Detailed Realignment and Other Technical Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1646]

Privileges
LTSI super user
CSD analyst

6.3.5.45 REST.00 - Detailed Cash Restrictions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1656]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

6.3.5.46 REST.00 - Detailed Cash Restrictions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1653]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst

Privileges
NCB end user

6.3.5.47 REST.01 - Detailed Securities Restrictions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1660]

Privileges
LTSl super user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD Participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.48 REST.01 - Detailed Securities Restrictions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1663]

Privileges
LTSl super user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD Participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.49 SPST.00 - Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings - List Screen

△ [▶ 1670]

Privileges
LTSl super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user

Privileges
External CSD end user

6.3.5.50 SPST.00 - Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1667]

Privileges
LTSL super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.51 XREP.00 - T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1535]

Privileges
LTSL super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

6.3.5.52 XREP.00 - T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1532]

Privileges
LTSL super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

6.3.5.53 XREP.01 - Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1542]

XREP.01 - Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions - Search Screen

Privileges
LTSL super user
NCB analyst
CSD analyst
NCB end user
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.54 XREP.01 - Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1539]

Privileges
LTSL super user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD Participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.55 XREP.02 - Finalised Non Matched Cancellations - List Screen

△ [▶ 1550]

Privileges
LTSL super user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD Participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.56 XREP.02 - Finalised Non Matched Cancellations - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1547]

Privileges
LTSI super user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

6.4 List of References for Error Messages

6.4.1 Reader's Guide

Reader's Guide

This section includes a list of references for error messages for all screens, structured along GUI screens, TMS screens and LTSI screens. For GUI screens, the list of references for error messages consists of a general section, which lists overall error codes that apply to all GUI screens, and a section listing all error codes relevant for using the 4-eyes mode in GUI screens. For all sections, these are followed by specific sections for individual screens, which are organised in alphabetical screen order and specify the respective error codes applicable for each screen. Each error code table entry includes the error text and the description.

6.4.2 References for Error Messages for GUI Screens

6.4.2.1 All

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DXAA007		Only one instance may become effective in the future	Each historical entity may have no more than one future instance.
ICAC001		Online access to the T2S system is not available	Users accessing T2S in U2A mode must be alerted when U2A access to T2S is unavailable.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
ICUR002		Required Certificate Authentication failed.	Authentication in U2A mode is possible by using simple authentication, advanced certificate authentication or smartcard authentication. Strong authentication mechanisms are ensured via two-factor authentication.
ICUR003		Your password has expired. Please change.	The password has to be changed as defined in the security requirements.
ICUR004		Request is only allowed during valid session. Please log in.	Requests except login request are only possible, if the user is logged in with a valid session.
ICUR005		The T2S system user is blocked due to lockout	The T2S system user should be able to login. Therefore the lockout status has to be 'False'.
ICUR007		The Party Technical Address is not known for the used Network Service.	The technical sending user (Party Technical Address) has to be known for the used network service.
ICUR008			Authentication remains active for the entire session.
ICUR009		Password is invalid for T2S.	The correct password has to be entered while starting a new session.
ICUR010		The Technical Sending User is not known for T2S.	The Technical Sending User (Party Technical Address) which was

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			used for sending the inbound U2A communication has to be known in T2S.
ICUR011		The Business Sending User is not known in T2S.	The Business Sending User has to be known in T2S.
ICUR012		The T2S System User sending the inbound U2A communication is not known in T2S.	The T2S System User sending the inbound U2A communication has to be known in T2S.
ICUR013		The Party Technical Address is not known for the Business Sending Party.	Technical Sending User is allowed to send for the Business Sending Party.
ICUR014		Business Sending User is not allowed to send for the T2S Internal System User.	Business sending user is allowed to send for the T2S internal system user.
IICF001		Your request is rejected because it is not allowed during this business day phase. Please try again later.	The availability of some U2A requests is restricted on the basis of phases of the business day. The request can only be forwarded, if the functionality is currently available (not restricted).
IICP001		The T2S system user is not authorised to initiate such request due to missing privilege.	A T2S system user must have the appropriate privilege to be authorised for an intended request. The check only includes generic author-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			isation for the requested action at system level. The check for the data scope including object level is processed in the backend modules.
IIUR001		The request could not be processed due to a failed validation of syntax and structure <Dynamic error message(s) is/are mentioned including the respective screen attribute//>	A request is compliant to the syntax and structure of requests required by T2S in the U2A mode.

6.4.2.2 All Screens which allow the initiation of a query

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPQ001		The T2S System User has not the privilege to initiate such a request for the specified object.	A T2S system user must have the appropriate privilege for the specified object to be permitted to query the requested information.
QMPQ002		The T2S System User has not the privilege to initiate such a request.	A T2S system user must have the appropriate privilege for at least one object to be permitted to query the requested information.

6.4.2.3 All Screens which allow the initiation of a second user action (4-eyes mode)

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DXAA002		Data awaiting for approval cannot be modified	It is not allowed to perform a maintenance request, neither in 2-eyes nor in 4-eyes first step mode, that refers to an instance already awaiting for approval.
DXAA011		Invalid approval requestor (must be different from the first requestor)	In case of approval request (4-eyes second step), the requestor must be different from the requestor of the first step. It can be equal only in case of revocation (confirmation = 'NO')
DXAA035		Request to be approved not found	In case of approval request (4-eyes second step), the request must refer to an existing instruction and the related entity(ies) must be in status 'Awaiting approval'.
IICP003		The T2S System User is not authorised to confirm the own initial request.	The T2S System User has to be different for the initial request (4-eyes first step) and the confirmation (4-eyes second step) initiated via approval request. In case of revocation the T2S System User can be the same.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
IICP004		The initial request is already completed with status approved, queued, rejected or revoked.	A successful approval request (second user action; confirmation or revocation) is only possible, if the status of the 4-eyes principle entry is different from 'Approved', 'Queued', 'Rejected' or 'Revoked'.
IICP005		An approval request (second user action; confirmation or revocation) is already in processing.	A successful approval request (second user action; confirmation or revocation) is only possible, if there is no approval request in processing.
IICP006		The T2S System Users for the initial request and the confirmation have to be linked to the same party.	The T2S System Users for the initial request (4-eyes first step) and the confirmation (4-eyes second step) initiated via approval request have to be linked to the same party.

6.4.2.4 Allegement Instruction - Details Screen

△ [► 90]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.5 Allegement Instructions - Search/List Screen

△ [► 85]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC015	<input type="checkbox"/> Creation Date and Time from field <input type="checkbox"/> Creation Date and Time to field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.

6.4.2.6 Amendment Cash Instruction - Details Screen

△ [▶ 346]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.7 Amendment Cash Instruction - New Screen

△ [▶ 351]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MMIA002	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction is already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction must not be 'Settled'.
MMIA004	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction is already partially settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction must not be 'Partially Settled' if the modification is not referred to Priority.
MMIA006	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction is already cancelled.	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction must not be 'Cancelled'.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCM956	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit Button	The Condition Modification Instruction referring to a Settlement Restriction contains a pool reference or more than one link referring to the same instruction.	A Condition Modification Instruction that tries to amend a Settlement Restriction must not contain a pool reference or more than one link referring to the same instruction.
MVCM958	<input type="checkbox"/> Actor Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Link/Unlink field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The linkage specified in the Condition Modification Instruction does not exist for the referenced Settlement Restriction or it is pending to be executed in the system.	When a Condition Modification Instruction tries to amend the linkages of a Settlement Restriction with an unlink type, the corresponding link must exist for the referenced Settlement Restriction and it must not be already pending to be executed in the system.
MVCM960	<input type="checkbox"/> Link/Unlink field <input type="checkbox"/> Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The linkage specified in the Condition Modification Instruction does not exist for the referenced Settlement Restriction or the amendment is already pending to be executed in the system.	When a Condition Modification Instruction tries to amend the linkages of a Settlement Restriction with a LINK linkage type, the corresponding link regardless its processing position, must not exist for the referenced Settlement Restriction and it must not be already pending to be executed in the system. Only creation of new links are possible.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCP004	<input type="checkbox"/> Actor Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit Button	The underlying instruction referenced by a Condition Modification Instruction does not exist in T2S.	The underlying instruction of a Condition Modification instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCP034	<input type="checkbox"/> Amendment Type field	The sender of an Amendment Instruction is not authorised to amend Process Indicators of a Settlement Restriction on Cash on the T2S Dedicated Cash Account.	The sender of an Amendment Instruction that intends to amend Process Indicators of a Settlement Restriction on Cash must be authorised to amend Process Indicators of a Settlement Restriction on Cash on a specific T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
MVCP042	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of a Condition Modification Instruction is not authorised to link a Settlement Restriction on Cash to an instruction/pool belonging to another party.	The sender of a Condition Modification Instruction that intends to link a Settlement Restriction on Cash to another instruction or pool must be authorised to link to an instruction/pool belonging to a specific party.
MVCP099	<input type="checkbox"/> Reference Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Reference Owner of the Linked Instruction does not belong to the CSD (parent CSD in case of an external CSD) or NCB of the Instructing Party.	If a T2S actor wants to make use of linkages across several instructions sent to T2S via different CSDs or NCBs he holds accounts with, the T2S actor has to make use of the T2S reference.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCP122	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of an Amendment Instruction is not authorised to send an Amendment Instruction using this Instructing Party.	If the sender of an Amendment Instruction does not belong to the Instructing Party, then the sender of an Amendment Instruction must be authorised to send an Amendment Instruction using the Instructing Party.
MVCV107	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Instructing Party specified in the Amendment Instruction is not open on the current business date.	The Instructing Party specified in an Amendment Instruction must be open on the current business date.
MVCV232	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Instructing Party BIC or Parent BIC specified in the Amendment Instruction is not valid on the current business date.	The Instructing Party BIC and Parent BIC indicated in an Amendment Instruction must be valid on the current business date.
MVDC026	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Instructing Party specified in the Condition Modification Instruction does not exist in T2S Static Data.	The Instructing Party specified in a Condition Modification Instruction must exist in T2S Static Data.
MVLI809	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the existing Linked Instruction is already settled.	If an Amendment Instruction tries to add a link 'WITH' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction the linked Settlement In-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			struction or Settlement Restriction must not be 'Settled'.
MVLI810	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the existing Linked Instruction is already cancelled.	If an Amendment Instruction tries to add a link 'WITH' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must not be 'Cancelled'.
MVLI811	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the existing linked Settlement instruction is already settled.	If an Amendment Instruction tries to add a link 'BEFORE' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must not be 'Settled'.
MVLI825	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'WITH'.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to add a new link 'BEFORE' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, these latter must not have a previous link 'WITH' with the Settlement Instruction stated in the amendment (as linked instruction) unless they have the same Intended Settlement Date.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVLI826	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'WITH'.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to add a new link 'AFTER' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, these latter must not have a previous link 'WITH' with the Settlement Instruction stated in the amendment (as linked instruction) unless they have the same Intended Settlement Date.
MVLI827	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'AFTER'.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to add a new link 'AFTER' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, these latter must not have a previous link 'AFTER' with the Settlement Instruction stated in the amendment (as linked instruction) unless they have the same Intended Settlement Date.
MVLI828	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'AFTER'.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to add a new link 'WITH' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, these latter must not have a previous link 'AFTER' with the Settlement Instruction stated in the amendment (as

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			linked instruction) unless they have the same Intended Settlement Date.
MVLI829	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'BEFORE'.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to add a new link 'BEFORE' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, these latter must not have a previous link 'BEFORE' with the Settlement Instruction stated in the amendment (as linked instruction) unless they have the same Intended Settlement Date.
MVLI830	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'BEFORE'.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to add a new link 'WITH' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, these latter must not have a previous link 'BEFORE' with the Settlement Instruction stated in the amendment (as linked instruction) unless they have the same Intended Settlement Date.
MVLI837	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the linked instruction's Intended Settlement	If an Amendment Instruction tries to add a link 'BEFORE' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, the Intended Settlement

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		ment Date is later than the validating instruction's Intended Settlement Date.	Date of the referenced Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must be equal to or earlier than the Intended Settlement Date of the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, if this latter instruction is in T2S.
MVLI838	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the linked instruction's Intended Settlement Date is earlier than the validating instruction's Intended Settlement Date.	If an Amendment Instruction tries to add a link 'AFTER' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, the Intended Settlement Date of the referenced Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must be equal to or later than the Intended Settlement Date of the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, if this latter instruction is in T2S.
MVLI839	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the linked instruction's Intended Settlement Date is different.	If an Amendment Instruction tries to add a link 'WITH' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, the Intended Settlement Date of the referenced Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must be equal to the Intended Settlement

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Date of the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, if this latter instruction is in T2S.
MVLI852	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the existing Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'WITH' in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Partially Settled'.
MVLI855	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the existing Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'BEFORE' in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Partially Settled'.
MVLI858	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the existing Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'AFTER' in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Partially Settled'.
MVLI861	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the existing	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		Linked Instruction is already cancelled.	instruction with Link Processing Position 'AFTER' in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Cancelled'.
MVLI871	<input type="checkbox"/> Link/Unlink field <input type="checkbox"/> Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The linked instruction referenced by a T2S Instruction Reference in the Amendment Instruction, does not exist in T2S.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to modify an instruction link, and the instruction is referenced by the T2S Instruction Reference, then the instruction must exist in T2S.
MVLI874	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Processing Position must be specified in the Amendment Instruction.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to modify an instruction link, and the instruction is referenced by the T2S Instruction Reference or the T2S Actor Instruction Reference, then the Processing Position must be filled in.
MVSP211	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Reserved priority' is not allowed for the Instructing Party Type (only NCBs can use it)	'Reserved priority' is allowed in an Amendment Instruction on Settlement Restriction on Cash only if the Instructing Party of the referenced instruction is a NCB.

6.4.2.8 Amendment Securities Instruction - Details Screen

△ [► 94]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.9 Amendment Securities Instruction - New Screen

△ [▶ 99]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MMIA001	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Settlement Instruction referenced by an Amendment Instruction is already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by an Amendment Instruction must not be 'Settled'.
MMIA002	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction is already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction must not be 'Settled'.
MMIA003	<input type="checkbox"/> Amendment Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Settlement Instruction referenced by an Amendment Instruction is already partially settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by an Amendment Instruction must not be 'Partially Settled' if the modification is not referred to Priority.
MMIA004	<input type="checkbox"/> Amendment Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction is already partially settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction must not be 'Partially Settled' if the modification is not referred to Priority.
MMIA005	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Settlement Instruction referenced by an Amendment Instruction is already cancelled.	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by an Amendment Instruction must not be 'Cancelled'.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MMIA006	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction is already cancelled.	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction must not be 'Cancelled'.
MMIA009	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Settlement Instruction referenced by an Amendment Instruction is in a CoSD Group.	The CoSD Flag of a Settlement Instruction referenced by an Amendment Instruction must not be 'Yes', except when the Instructing Party is a CSD and the Amendment Instruction aims to remove the linkage from a settlement instruction.
MVCM952	<input type="checkbox"/> Amendment Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Condition Modification Instruction does not refer to the modifiable process indicators of a Settlement Restriction.	A Condition Modification Instruction that tries to amend a Settlement Restriction on Securities must modify only the settlement priority or the linkages
MVCM955	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Condition Modification Instruction referring to a Settlement Instruction contains a pool reference or more than one link referring to the same instruction.	A Condition Modification Instruction that tries to amend a Settlement Instruction must not contain a pool reference or more than one link referring to the same instruction.
MVCM956	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Condition Modification Instruction referring to a Settlement Restriction con-	A Condition Modification Instruction that tries to amend a Settlement Restriction must not contain a pool refer-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		tains a pool reference or more than one link referring to the same instruction.	ence or more than one link referring to the same instruction.
MVCM957	<input type="checkbox"/> Actor Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Link/Unlink field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The linkage specified in the Condition Modification Instruction does not exist for the referenced Settlement Instruction or it is pending to be executed in the system.	When a Condition Modification Instruction tries to amend the linkages of a Settlement Instruction with an unlink type, the corresponding link must exist for the referenced Settlement Instruction and it must not be already pending to be executed in the system.
MVCM958	<input type="checkbox"/> Actor Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Link/Unlink field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The linkage specified in the Condition Modification Instruction does not exist for the referenced Settlement Restriction or it is pending to be executed in the system.	When a Condition Modification Instruction tries to amend the linkages of a Settlement Restriction with an unlink type, the corresponding link must exist for the referenced Settlement Restriction and it must not be already pending to be executed in the system.
MVCM959	<input type="checkbox"/> Actor Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Link/Unlink field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The linkage specified in the Condition Modification Instruction exists for the referenced Settlement Instruction or the amendment is already	When a Condition Modification Instruction tries to amend the linkages of a Settlement Instruction with a LINK linkage type, the corresponding link regardless its processing position, must not exist for the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		pending to be executed in the system.	referenced Settlement Instruction and it must not be already pending to be executed in the system. Only creation of new links are possible.
MVCM960	<input type="checkbox"/> Actor Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Link/Unlink field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The linkage specified in the Condition Modification Instruction exists for the referenced Settlement Restriction or the amendment is already pending to be executed in the system.	When a Condition Modification Instruction tries to amend the linkages of a Settlement Restriction with a LINK linkage type, the corresponding link regardless its processing position, must not exist for the referenced Settlement Restriction and it must not be already pending to be executed in the system. Only creation of new links are possible.
MVCP004	<input type="checkbox"/> Actor Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The underlying instruction referenced by a Condition Modification Instruction does not exist in T2S.	The underlying instruction of a Condition Modification instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCP027	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Amendment Instruction is not authorised to amend Process Indicators of a Settlement Instruction on the Securities Account.	The sender of an Amendment Instruction that intends to amend Process Indicators of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to amend Process Indicators.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ors of a Settlement Instruction on a specific Securities Account.
MVCP028	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Amendment Instruction is not authorised to amend Process Indicators of a Settlement Instruction on behalf of an external CSD.	If the relevant Depository is an external CSD, the sender of an Amendment Instruction that intends to amend Process Indicators of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to amend Process Indicators of a Settlement Instruction on behalf of that external CSD.
MVCP032	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Amendment Instruction is not authorised to amend Process Indicators of a Settlement Restriction on Securities on the Securities Account.	The sender of an Amendment Instruction that intends to amend Process Indicators of a Settlement Restriction on Securities must be authorised to amend Process Indicators of a Settlement Restriction on Securities on a specific Securities Account.
MVCP039	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of a Condition Modification Instruction is not authorised to amend non-modifiable Instructions on behalf of the Instructing party of the Underlying Settlement Instruction.	The sender of a Condition Modification Instruction that intends to amend a Settlement Instruction identified as a non-modifiable instruction must be authorised to amend non-modifiable Instructions on behalf of the Instructing party of the Underlying Settlement Instruction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCP040	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of a Condition Modification Instruction is not authorised to link a Settlement Instruction to an instruction/pool belonging to another party.	The sender of a Condition Modification Instruction that intends to link a Settlement Instruction to another instruction or pool must be authorised to link to an instruction/pool belonging to a specific party.
MVCP041	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of a Condition Modification Instruction is not authorised to link a Settlement Restriction on Securities to an instruction/pool belonging to another party.	The sender of a Condition Modification Instruction that intends to link a Settlement Restriction on Securities to another instruction or pool must be authorised to link to an instruction/pool belonging to a specific party.
MVCP044	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Securities Account informed in the instruction does not exist in T2S.	The Securities Account informed in the instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCP095	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of an Amendment Instruction is not authorised to amend Process Indicators of a Settlement Instruction on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD.	If the relevant Depository is an external CSD, the sender of an Amendment Instruction that intends to amend Process Indicators of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to amend Process Indicators of a Settlement Instruction on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCP099	<input type="checkbox"/> Reference Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Reference Owner of the Linked Instruction does not belong to the CSD (parent CSD in case of an external CSD) or NCB of the Instructing Party.	If a T2S actor wants to make use of linkages across several instructions sent to T2S via different CSDs or NCBs he holds accounts with, the T2S actor has to make use of the T2S reference.
MVCP108	<input type="checkbox"/> Amendment Counterpart Instruction field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of an Amendment Instruction is not authorised to amend a Settlement Instruction on behalf of the external CSD of the counterparty or the parent CSD of that external CSD.	If the Depository of the counterpart is an external CSD, the sender of an Amendment Instruction that intends to amend both legs of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorised to amend a Settlement Instruction on behalf of that external CSD or the parent CSD of that external CSD.
MVCP109	<input type="checkbox"/> Amendment Counterpart Instruction field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of an Amendment Instruction is not authorised to amend a Settlement Instruction on the Securities Account of the counterparty.	The sender of an Amendment Instruction that intends to amend both legs of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorised to amend a Settlement Instruction on the Securities Account of the counterparty (in case the Amendment Instruction only informs one Securities Account, the other

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			would be derived from the underlying Settlement Instruction).
MVCP122	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of an Amendment Instruction is not authorised to send an Amendment Instruction using this Instructing Party.	If the sender of an Amendment Instruction does not belong to the Instructing Party, then the sender of an Amendment Instruction must be authorised to send an Amendment Instruction using the Instructing Party.
MVCV107	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Instructing Party specified in the Amendment Instruction is not open on the current business date.	The Instructing Party specified in an Amendment Instruction must be open on the current business date.
MVCV232	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Instructing Party BIC or Parent BIC specified in the Amendment Instruction is not valid on the current business date.	The Instructing Party BIC and Parent BIC indicated in an Amendment Instruction must be valid on the current business date.
MVDC026	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Instructing Party specified in the Condition Modification Instruction does not exist in T2S Static Data.	The Instructing Party specified in a Condition Modification Instruction must exist in T2S Static Data.
MVLI809	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH'	If an Amendment Instruction tries to add a link 'WITH' to a Settlement Instruction or Set-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		and the existing Linked Instruction is already settled.	Amendment Restriction the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must not be 'Settled'.
MVLI810	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Link/Unlink field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the existing Linked Instruction is already cancelled.	If an Amendment Instruction tries to add a link 'WITH' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must not be 'Cancelled'.
MVLI811	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Link/Unlink field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the existing linked Settlement instruction is already settled.	If an Amendment Instruction tries to add a link 'BEFORE' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must not be 'Settled'.
MVLI825	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Link/Unlink field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'WITH'.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to add a new link 'BEFORE' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, these latter must not have a previous link 'WITH' with the Settlement Instruction stated in the amendment (as linked instruction) unless they have the same Intended Settlement Date.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVLI826	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Link/Unlink field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'WITH'.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to add a new link 'AFTER' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, these latter must not have a previous link 'WITH' with the Settlement Instruction stated in the amendment (as linked instruction) unless they have the same Intended Settlement Date.
MVLI827	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Link/Unlink field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'AFTER'.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to add a new link 'AFTER' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, these latter must not have a previous link 'AFTER' with the Settlement Instruction stated in the amendment (as linked instruction) unless they have the same Intended Settlement Date.
MVLI828	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Link/Unlink field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'AFTER'.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to add a new link 'WITH' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, these latter must not have a previous link 'AFTER' with the Settlement Instruction stated in the amendment (as

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			linked instruction) unless they have the same Intended Settlement Date.
MVLI829	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Link/Unlink field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'BEFORE'.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to add a new link 'BEFORE' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, these latter must not have a previous link 'BEFORE' with the Settlement Instruction stated in the amendment (as linked instruction) unless they have the same Intended Settlement Date.
MVLI830	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Link/Unlink field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'BEFORE'.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to add a new link 'WITH' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, these latter must not have a previous link 'BEFORE' with the Settlement Instruction stated in the amendment (as linked instruction) unless they have the same Intended Settlement Date.
MVLI837	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Link/Unlink field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the linked instruction's Intended Settlement	If an Amendment Instruction tries to add a link 'BEFORE' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, the Intended Settlement

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		ment Date is later than the validating instruction's Intended Settlement Date.	Date of the referenced Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must be equal to or earlier than the Intended Settlement Date of the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, if this latter instruction is in T2S.
MVLI838	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Link/Unlink field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the linked instruction's Intended Settlement Date is earlier than the validating instruction's Intended Settlement Date.	If an Amendment Instruction tries to add a link 'AFTER' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, the Intended Settlement Date of the referenced Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must be equal to or later than the Intended Settlement Date of the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, if this latter instruction is in T2S.
MVLI839	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Link/Unlink field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the linked instruction's Intended Settlement Date is different.	If an Amendment Instruction tries to add a link 'WITH' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, the Intended Settlement Date of the referenced Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must be equal to the Intended Settlement

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Date of the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, if this latter instruction is in T2S.
MVLI853	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Link/Unlink field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the existing Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to modify a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction link 'WITH', the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must not be Partially Settled.
MVLI856	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Link/Unlink field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the existing Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to modify a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction link 'BEFORE', the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must not be 'Partially Settled'.
MVLI859	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Link/Unlink field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the existing Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to modify a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction link 'AFTER', the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must not be 'Partially Settled'.
MVLI862	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Link/Unlink field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER'	If an Amendment Instruction intends to modify a Settlement In-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		and the existing Linked Instruction is already cancelled.	struction link 'AFTER', the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must not be 'Cancelled'.
MVLI871	<input type="checkbox"/> Link/Unlink field <input type="checkbox"/> Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The linked instruction referenced by a T2S Instruction Reference in the Amendment Instruction, does not exist in T2S.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to modify an instruction link, and the instruction is referenced by the T2S Instruction Reference, then the instruction must exist in T2S.
MVLI874	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Processing Position must be specified in the Amendment Instruction.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to modify an instruction link, and the instruction is referenced by the T2S Instruction Reference or the T2S Actor Instruction Reference, then the Processing Position must be filled in.
MVRI555	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Condition Modification Instruction refers to a T2S generated Settlement Restriction.	A Condition Modification Instruction cannot refer to a T2S generated Settlement Restriction.
MVRI575	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	It is not possible to amend a T2S generated Settlement Instruction.	A Condition Modification Instruction cannot refer to a T2S generated Realignment Settlement Instruction, unless it is a CoSD Release Instruction and the T2S generated Set-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			tlement Instruction has its CoSD Hold Status Set to 'Yes' or it is a CSD Validation release instruction and the T2S generated Settlement Instruction has its CSD Validation Hold Status Set to 'Yes'.
MVRI591	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Condition Modification Instruction refers to a T2S generated Settlement Instruction.	A Condition Modification Instruction cannot refer to a T2S generated Collateral Settlement Instruction, unless it is a Release Instruction and the T2S generated Settlement Instruction is a Reimbursement Settlement Instruction.
MVSP209	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Priority field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Reserved priority' not allowed for the Instructing Party Type (only CSDs can use it)	'Reserved priority' is allowed in an Amendment Instruction on a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction on Securities only if the Instructing Party of the referenced instruction is a CSD.

6.4.2.10 Attribute Domain - Details Screen

△ [▶ 1118]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDB001	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Requestor not allowed	An Attribute Domain can be deleted/restored only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User is authorised to delete/restore only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRDB002	<input type="checkbox"/> Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Domain Attribute Name already assigned	When performing an Attribute Domain restore request, the Attribute Domain Name to be restored must not be already assigned to an active instance.
DRDB003	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Data to be updated not found	When performing an Attribute Domain delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DRDB004	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Data to be updated not found	When performing an Attribute Domain restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance.
DRDB040	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	The deletion/close is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	An Attribute Domain cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of Attribute Reference or Market-Specific Attribute linked to it.

6.4.2.11 Attribute Domain - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 1122]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCB001	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	An Attribute Domain can be created only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB.
DRCB002	<input type="checkbox"/> Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Attribute Domain Name already assigned	When creating an Attribute Domain, the Attribute Domain Name must not be already assigned to an active instance.
DRCB003	<input type="checkbox"/> Value field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Attribute Value does not respect Attribute Domain format rules	When creating an Attribute Domain, the specified Attribute Values must respect the format rules specified for the Attribute Domain.
DRUB001	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	An Attribute Domain can be updated only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User is authorised to update only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRUB002	<input type="checkbox"/> Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Attribute Domain Name already assigned	When performing an Attribute Domain update request, the Attribute Domain Name must not be already assigned to an active instance.
DRUB003	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Data to be updated not found	When performing an Attribute Domain update request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUB004	<input type="checkbox"/> Format field <input type="checkbox"/> Case field <input type="checkbox"/> Minimum Length field <input type="checkbox"/> Maximum Length field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Existing Attribute Values do not respect the new Attribute Domain format rules.	When updating an Attribute Domain, if the settings for Format, Case, Minimum Code Length and/or Maximum Code Length are changed, the existing Attribute Values must be compliant with the new settings.
DRUB005	<input type="checkbox"/> Value field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Attribute Value does not respect Attribute Domain format rules.	When updating an Attribute Domain, the specified Attribute Values must respect the format rules specified for the Attribute Domain.
DRUB006	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Attribute Domain cannot be updated if linked to Market-Specific Attributes.	When performing an Attribute Domain update request, it cannot be executed if there are Market-Specific Attributes linked to the Attribute Domain.
DRUB010	<input type="checkbox"/> Value field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Attribute Value	When performing an Attribute Domain update request, in case of update/delete of an Attribute Value, it must refer to an existing and active instance.

6.4.2.12 Attribute Domain Reference - Details Screen

△ [▶ 1129]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDC001	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Requestor not allowed	An Attribute Reference can be deleted/restored only by T2S Operator, CSD or CB. A User is authorised to delete/restore only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRDC003	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Data to be updated not found	When performing an Attribute Reference delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DRDC004	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Data to be updated not found	When performing an Attribute Reference restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance.

6.4.2.13 Attribute Domain Reference - New/Edit Screen

△ [► 1133]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCC001	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	An Attribute Reference can be created only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB.
DRCC003	<input type="checkbox"/> Reference Value field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Reference Value does not respect Attribute Reference format rules.	When creating an Attribute Reference, the specified Reference Values must respect the format rules specified for the Attribute Reference.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCC005	<input type="checkbox"/> Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Attribute Domain Identifier	When performing an Attribute Reference creation request, the Attribute Domain Identifier it is linked to must be specified and it must exist in T2S.
DRCC006	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Domain Value field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Attribute Value Identifier	When performing an Attribute Reference creation request, the Reference Value must be created specifying the Attribute Value Identifier it is linked to; the Attribute Value Identifier specified must exist in T2S.
DRUC001	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	An Attribute Reference can only be updated by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User is authorised to delete/restore only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRUC003	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Data to be updated not found	When performing an Attribute Reference Update Request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DRUC004	<input type="checkbox"/> Format field <input type="checkbox"/> Case field <input type="checkbox"/> Minimum Code Length field <input type="checkbox"/> Maximum Code Length field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Existing Reference Values do not respect the new Attribute Reference format rules.	When updating an Attribute Reference, if the settings for Format, Case, Minimum Code Length and/or Maximum Code Length are changed, the existing

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Reference Values must be compliant with the new settings.
DRUC005	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Domain Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Attribute Domain Identifier	When performing an Attribute Reference update request, the Attribute Domain Identifier it is linked to must be specified and it must exist in T2S.
DRUC006	<input type="checkbox"/> Value field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Reference Value does not respect Reference Domain format rules	When updating an Attribute Reference, the specified Reference Values must respect the format rules specified for the Attribute Domain.
DRUC007	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Links to Attribute Values must be removed before changing link to Attribute Domain	When performing an Attribute Reference update request, the link to the Attribute Domain cannot be modified if the Reference Values are linked to Attribute Values.
DRUC010	<input type="checkbox"/> Reference Value field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Reference Value	When performing an Attribute Reference update request, in case of update/delete of a Reference Value, it must refer to an existing and active instance.

6.4.2.14 Attribute Domain References - List Screen

△ [▶ 1126]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDC001	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Requestor not allowed	An Attribute Reference can be deleted/restored only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User is authorised to delete/restore only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRDC003	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Data to be updated not found	When performing an Attribute Reference delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DRDC004	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Data to be updated not found	When performing an Attribute Reference restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance.

6.4.2.15 Attribute Domains - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1114]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDB002	<input type="checkbox"/> Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Domain Attribute Name already assigned	When performing an Attribute Domain restore request, the Attribute Domain Name to be restored must not be already assigned to an active instance.
DRDB003	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Data to be updated not found	When performing an Attribute Domain delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDB004	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Data to be updated not found	When performing an Attribute Domain restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance.
DRDB040	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	The deletion/close is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint.	An Attribute Domain cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of Attribute Reference or Market-Specific Attribute linked to it.

6.4.2.16 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link - New Screen

△ [▶ 669]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC5001	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Link can only be created by T2S Operator, NCB or Payment Bank. Users belonging to an NCB can only create Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Link for its own NCB or Parties that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Users belonging to a Payment Bank can create only Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Link for their own Party.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC5002	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Securities Mnemonic	When performing an Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link create request, the Securities Mnemonic must refer to an existing and active Securities Code which Code Type is ISIN.
DSC5003	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Securities Mnemonic already assigned	When performing an Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link create request, the Securities Mnemonic must not be already assigned to another existing link for the same Party with the same Currency Code.
DSC5004	<input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Currency code	When performing an Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link create request, the Currency Code must refer to an existing Currency Code in T2S.
DSC5005	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Party	When performing an Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link create request, the Party must refer to an existing, active and open Party in T2S with Party Type equal to NCB or Payment Bank.

6.4.2.17 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 665]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD5001	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Requestor not allowed	Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Link can only be deleted/restored by T2S Operator, NCB or Payment Bank. Users belonging to an NCB can only delete/restore Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Link for its own NCB or Parties that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Users belonging to a Payment Bank can delete/restore only Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Link for their own Party.
DSD5002	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Unknown Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link	When performing an Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DSD5003	<input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Currency Code	When performing an Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link restore request, the Currency Code to be restored must refer to an existing code in Currency entity.
DSD5004	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Securities Mnemonic	When performing an Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link restore request, the Securities Mnemonic to be restored must refer to an

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			existing code in Securities Code entity with Code Type equal to ISIN.
DSD5005	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Securities Mnemonic already assigned for this Currency Code	When performing an Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link restore request, the Securities Mnemonic to be restored must not be already assigned to another active link with the same Currency Code.
DSD5006	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Link	When performing an Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link.
DSD5007	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Party	When performing an Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link restore request, the Party to be restored must refer to an existing, active and open Party in T2S with Party Type equal to NCB or Payment Bank.

6.4.2.18 Available Report - Current Settlement Day Cash Information (Following Settlement Day Cash Forecast) Report – Details Screen

△ [▶ 400]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.19 Available Report - Details Screen

△ [▶ 398]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.20 Available Report - Statement of Accounts - Details Screen

△ [▶ 405]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.21 Available Report - Statement of Executed Amendment Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

△ [▶ 409]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.22 Available Report - Statement of Executed Amendment Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen

△ [▶ 414]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.23 Available Report - Statement of Executed Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

△ [▶ 424]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.24 Available Report - Statement of Executed Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen

△ [▶ 428]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.25 Available Report - Statement of Holdings - Details Screen

△ [▶ 435]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.26 Available Report - Statement of Pending Amendment Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

△ [▶ 441]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.27 Available Report - Statement of Pending Amendment Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen

△ [▶ 446]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.28 Available Report - Statement of Pending Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

△ [▶ 456]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.29 Available Report - Statement of Pending Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen

△ [▶ 460]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.30 Available Report - Statement of Pending Instructions - Details Screen

△ [▶ 468]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.31 Available Report - Statement of Pending Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

△ [▶ 476]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.32 Available Report - Statement of Pending Intra-Position Movements - Details Screen

△ [▶ 482]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.33 Available Report - Statement of Settled Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

△ [▶ 487]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.34 Available Report - Statement of Settled Intra-Position Movements - Details Screen

△ [▶ 492]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.35 Available Report - Statement of Settlement Allegements - Details Screen

△ [▶ 496]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.36 Available Report - Statement of Static Data - Details Screen

△ [▶ 508]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.37 Available Report - Statement of Transactions - Details Screen

△ [▶ 514]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.38 Available Reports - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 393]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC032	<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC055	<input type="checkbox"/> Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified business date is in the future.	In case a business date is specified, it must not be in the future.
QMPC084	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.39 Broadcast - Details Screen

△ [▶ 568]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.40 Broadcast - New Screen

△ [▶ 570]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.41 Broadcasts - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 565]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC015	<input type="checkbox"/> Creation Date and Time from field <input type="checkbox"/> Creation Date and Time to field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.

6.4.2.42 Cancellation Cash Instruction - Details Screen

△ [▶ 358]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.43 Cancellation Cash Instruction - New Screen

△ [▶ 361]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVDC027	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Instructing Party specified in the Cancellation Instruction does not exist in T2S Static Data.	The Instructing Party specified in a Cancellation Instruction must exist in T2S Static Data.
MVCP123	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of a Cancellation Instruction is not authorised to send a Cancellation Instruction using this Instructing Party.	If the sender of a Cancellation Instruction does not belong to the Instructing Party, then the sender of a Cancellation Instruction must be authorised to send a Cancellation Instruction using the Instructing Party.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MMCR201	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Referenced Settlement Restriction already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by a Cancellation Instruction must not be 'Settled'.
MMCR202	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Referenced Settlement Restriction already cancelled.	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by a Cancellation Instruction must not be 'Cancelled'.
MVCP003	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The underlying instruction referenced by a Cancellation Instruction does not exist in T2S.	The underlying instruction of a Cancellation instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCP035	<input type="checkbox"/> Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit Button	The sender of a Cancellation Instruction is not authorised to cancel a Settlement Restriction on Cash on the T2S Dedicated Cash Account.	The sender of a Cancellation Instruction that intends to cancel a Settlement Restriction on Cash must be authorised to cancel a Settlement Restriction on Cash on a specific T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
MVCV108	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Instructing Party specified in the Cancellation Instruction is not open on the current business date.	The Instructing Party specified in a Cancellation Instruction must be open on the current business date.
MVCV231	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Instructing Party BIC or Parent BIC specified in the Cancellation	The Instructing Party BIC and Parent BIC indicated in a Cancellation

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		Instruction is not valid on the current business date.	tion Instruction must be valid on the current business date.

6.4.2.44 Cancellation Securities Instruction - Details Screen

△ [▶ 109]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.45 Cancellation Securities Instruction - New Screen

△ [▶ 113]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MMCI101	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Referenced Settlement Instruction already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a Cancellation Instruction must not be 'Settled'.
MMCI102	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Referenced Settlement Instruction already cancelled.	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a Cancellation Instruction must not be 'Cancelled'.
MMCI105	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit Button <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field	Referenced Settlement Instruction on CoSD process.	If a Settlement Instruction referenced by a Cancellation Instruction is identified as CoSD such Settlement Instruction cannot be cancelled by a Party.
MMCI106	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit Button <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field	Referenced Settlement Instruction already requested	There is a pending Cancellation Instruction of the same type and

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field	for cancellation by the same Instructing Party.	Instructing Party (either T2S party, Administering Party or CSD).
MMCI107	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit Button <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field	Referenced Settlement Instruction already requested for cancellation.	The Cancellation Request Flag of a Settlement Instruction referenced by an unmatched T2S Party Cancellation Instruction must not be 'Yes'.
MMCI108	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit Button <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field	Referenced Settlement Instruction already requested for cancellation.	The Cancellation Request Flag of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a CoSD Cancellation Instruction must not be 'Yes'.
MMCI109	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field	Realignment Instruction fulfils a CoSD Rule.	If a CoSD Rule applies over a Realignment Instruction of the referenced Settlement Instruction such Settlement Instruction can only be cancelled by the corresponding CSD.
MMCR201	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Referenced Settlement Restriction already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by a Cancellation Instruction must not be 'Settled'.
MMCR202	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Referenced Settlement Restriction already cancelled.	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by a Cancellation Instruction must not be 'Cancelled'.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCP003	<input type="checkbox"/> Actor Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The underlying instruction referenced by a Cancellation Instruction does not exist in T2S.	The underlying instruction of a Cancellation instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCP029	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Cancellation Instruction is not authorised to cancel a Settlement Instruction on the Securities Account.	The sender of a Cancellation Instruction that intends to cancel a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to cancel a Settlement Instruction on a specific Securities Account.
MVCP030	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Cancellation Instruction is not authorised to cancel a Settlement Instruction on behalf of an external CSD.	If the relevant Depository is an external CSD, the sender of a Cancellation Instruction that intends to cancel a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to cancel a Settlement Instruction on behalf of that external CSD.
MVCP031	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Cancellation Instruction is not authorised to cancel a CoSD Settlement Instruction on behalf of the Administering Party.	The sender of a Cancellation Instruction that intends to cancel a Settlement Instruction identified as CoSD must be authorised to cancel a CoSD Settlement Instruction on behalf of the Administering Party identified as the Instructing Party of the cancellation.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCP033	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of a Cancellation Instruction is not authorised to cancel a Settlement Restriction on Securities on the Securities Account.	The sender of a Cancellation Instruction that intends to cancel a Settlement Restriction on Securities must be authorised to cancel a Settlement Restriction on Securities on a specific Securities Account.
MVCP044	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Securities Account informed in the instruction does not exist in T2S.	The Securities Account informed in the instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCP048	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of a Cancellation Instruction is not authorised to cancel non-modifiable Instructions on behalf of the Instructing party of the Underlying Settlement Instruction.	The sender of a Cancellation Instruction that intends to cancel a Settlement Instruction identified as a non-modifiable instruction must be authorised to cancel non-modifiable Instructions on behalf of the Instructing party of the Underlying Settlement Instruction.
MVCP096	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of a Cancellation Instruction is not authorised to cancel a Settlement Instruction on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD.	If the relevant Depository is an external CSD, the sender of a Cancellation Instruction that intends to cancel a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to cancel a Settlement Instruction on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCP104	<input type="checkbox"/> Already Matched Cancellation field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of a Cancellation Instruction is not authorised to send a Cancellation Instruction on behalf of the external CSD of the counterparty or the parent CSD of that external CSD.	If the Depository of the counterparty is an external CSD, the sender of a Cancellation Instruction that intends to cancel both legs of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorised to cancel a Settlement Instruction on behalf of that external CSD or the parent CSD of that external CSD.
MVCP105	<input type="checkbox"/> Already Matched Cancellation field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of a Cancellation Instruction is not authorised to send a Cancellation Instruction on the Securities Account of the counterparty.	The sender of a Cancellation Instruction that intends to cancel both legs of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorised to cancel a Settlement Instruction on both Securities Accounts (in case the Cancellation Instruction only informs one Securities Account, the other would be derived from the underlying Settlement Instruction).
MVCP123	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of a Cancellation Instruction is not authorised to send a Cancellation Instruction using this Instructing Party.	If the sender of a Cancellation Instruction does not belong to the Instructing Party, then the sender of a Cancellation Instruction must be authorised to send a

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Cancellation Instruction using the Instructing Party.
MVCV108	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Instructing Party specified in the Cancellation Instruction is not open on the current business date.	The Instructing Party specified in a Cancellation Instruction must be open on the current business date.
MVCV231	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Instructing Party BIC or Parent BIC specified in the Cancellation Instruction is not valid on the current business date.	The Instructing Party BIC and Parent BIC indicated in a Cancellation Instruction must be valid on the current business date.
MVDC027	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Instructing Party specified in the Cancellation Instruction does not exist in T2S Static Data.	The Instructing Party specified in a Cancellation Instruction must exist in T2S Static Data.
MVRI576	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	It is not possible to cancel a T2S generated Settlement Instruction.	A Cancellation Instruction cannot refer to a T2S generated Settlement Instruction, unless the T2S generated Settlement Instruction is a recycled Reimbursement client-collateralization Settlement Instruction.
MVRI592	<input type="checkbox"/> Actor Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Reference field	The underlying Settlement Instruction is not in CoSD hold.	The underlying Settlement Instruction referred by a CoSD Cancellation Instruction must be CoSD on Hold.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		
MVRI594	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Instructing Party is not an Administering Party of any CoSD Rule associated to the Settlement Instruction.	The Instructing Party of a CoSD Cancellation Instruction must be an Administering Party of at least one of the CoSD Rules associated to the underlying Settlement Instruction.

6.4.2.46 Cash Forecast - Details Screen

△ [▶ 277]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.47 Cash Forecasts - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 272]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC017	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Intended Settlement Date is not the current date or the date of the following settlement day.	The Intended Settlement Date must be the current date or the date of the following settlement day.
QMPC032	<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC054	<input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The specified Currency is not known in T2S.	In case a Currency is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.48 Cash Restriction Details - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 281]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC032	<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	<input type="checkbox"/> NCB Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> NCB Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.
QMPC091	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified restriction type is not known in T2S.	In case a restriction type is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.49 Certificate Distinguished Name - New Screen

△ [▶ 887]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCA001	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A Certificate DN can be created only by users with the correct privilege.
DRCA002	<input type="checkbox"/> Certificate Distinguished Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Distinguished Name already used	When performing a Certificate DN Create request, the Distinguished Name must not be already used within T2S.

6.4.2.50 Certificates Distinguished Names - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 884]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDA001	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Requestor not allowed	A Certificate DN can be deleted or restored only by users with the correct privilege.
DRDA002	<input type="checkbox"/> Certificate Distinguished Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Distinguished Name already used	When performing a Certificate DN Restore request, the Distinguished Name must not be already used within T2S.
DRDA003	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Unknown or not active Certificate DN	When performing a Certificate DN Delete request, it must refer to an existing and active Certificate DN.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDA004	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown or not deleted Certificate DN	When performing a Certificate DN Restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted Certificate DN.
DRDA010	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Certificate DN is linked to an active User	When performing a Certificate DN Delete request, it must refer to a Certificate DN not actively linked to any User.

6.4.2.51 Close Link - New Screen

△ [▶ 675]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC2001	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	When performing a Close Link creation request, the Party Type of the Requestor must be NCB or T2S Operator.
DSC2030	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Security	When performing a Close Link creation request the Linked Security must exist in Security entity.
DSC2040	<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Party	When performing a Close Link creation request the Linked BIC must exist in T2S BIC Directory entity.
DSC2050	<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Close Link already defined	When performing a Close Link creation request, a link between

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the same BIC and the same Security must not be already defined.

6.4.2.52 Close Links - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 671]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD2001	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Requestor not allowed	When performing a Close Link deletion/restore request, the Party Type of the Requestor must be NCB or T2S Operator. A user belonging to an NCB can delete/restore only Close Links his NCB is responsible for.
DSD2003	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Unknown Close Link	When performing a Close Link delete request, it must refer to an existing Close Link.
DSD2012	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Close Link	When performing a Close Link restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted Close Link
DSD2013	<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown BIC	When performing a Close Link restore request, the BIC to be restored must refer to an existing instance in T2S BIC Directory

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD2014	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Security	When performing a Close Link deletion/restore request, the Security Identifier to be restored must refer to an existing instance in T2S
DSD2015	<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Close Link already defined	When performing a Close Link restore request, no other record should exist for the same couple BIC - Securities in T2S.

6.4.2.53 CMB - Details Screen

△ [▶ 784]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD6001	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Requestor not allowed	When performing a credit memorandum balance delete/restore request, the party type of the requestor must be T2S operator or CB. A user belonging to a CB can only delete/restored credit memorandum balance linked to his relevant CB.
DCD6020	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Invalid Credit Memorandum Balance to be deleted or restored	The request to delete a credit memorandum balance must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD6024	<input type="checkbox"/> Regular Securities Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Securities Account Identifier	When performing a credit memorandum balance restore request, the regular securities account identifier must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DCD6025	<input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Securities Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Securities Account Identifier	When performing a credit memorandum balance restore request, the receiving securities account identifier must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DCD6030	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a credit memorandum balance restore request, the T2S dedicated cash account identifier to be restored must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DCD6032	<input type="checkbox"/> CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a credit memorandum balance restore request, the CB T2S dedicated cash account identifier to be restored must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S belonging to the responsible CB.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD6040	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	The deletion is not allowed due to a deletion Priority constraint	When performing a credit memorandum balance delete request, all the linked instances of CMB securities account link must be already deleted or closed.
DCD6050	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid Credit Memorandum Balance to be deleted or restored	The request to restore a credit memorandum balance must refer to an existing and deleted instance.

6.4.2.54 CMB - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 788]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCC6001	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field	Requestor not allowed	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request the Party Type of the Requestor must be T2S Operator, CB or Payment Bank. A user belonging to an CB can only create Credit Memorandum Balance for T2S Dedicated Cash Account falling under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. A user belonging to a Payment Bank can only create Credit Memorandum

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Balance with Primary CMB flag set to false for T2S Dedicated Cash Account falling under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model
DCC6024	<input type="checkbox"/> Regular Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Securities Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Regular Securities Account Identifier specified must refer to an existing and active account in T2S.
DCC6025	<input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Securities Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Securities Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Receiving Securities Account Identifier specified must refer to an existing and active account in T2S.
DCC6030	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier specified must refer to an existing and active account in T2S.
DCC6032	<input type="checkbox"/> CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier specified must refer to

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			an existing and active account in T2S belonging to the relevant CB, with account type equal to T2S Central Bank Account and linked to the same Currency Code of the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account of the CMB.
DCC6040	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Primary CMB field <input type="checkbox"/> Regular Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Regular Securities Account must not be specified	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Regular Securities Account Section must not be specified if Primary CMB is false or if the Party Type of the Party holding the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account is CB.
DCC6041	<input type="checkbox"/> CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Regular Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Securities Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Regular Securities Account Identifier must be linked to the primary CMB of the CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier provided in input with Collateralisation Link set to false and Cash Settlement Link set to true for the relevant validity period.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCC6042	<input type="checkbox"/> CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Primary CMB field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account field	CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account must not be specified	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier must not be specified if Primary CMB is false or the Party Type of the Party holding the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account is CB.
DCC6043	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Receiving Securities Account must not be specified	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Receiving Securities Account Identifier must not be specified if the Party Type of the Party holding the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account is CB or in case the Collateralisation Procedure for Autocollateralisation Rule of the relevant CB is not set to Repo and Primary CMB is set to True.
DCC6044	<input type="checkbox"/> CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Receiving Securities Account	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Receiving Securities Account Identifier specified must be linked to the primary CMB of the CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier provided in input with

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Collateralisation Link set to false and Cash Settlement Link set to true in case the Collateralisation Procedure for Autocollateralisation Rule of the relevant CB is set to Repo and Primary CMB is set to True for the relevant validity period.
DCC6045	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field<input type="checkbox"/> Primary CMB field<input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Securities Account Number field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Receiving Securities Account	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Receiving Securities Account Identifier specified must be linked to the primary CMB of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier provided in input if Primary CMB is set to False.
DCC6046	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field<input type="checkbox"/> Primary CMB field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Primary CMB must be true	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Primary CMB must be set to true if no other Credit Memorandum Balance exists for the specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier.
DCC6047	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Submit button<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field	Primary CMB must be false	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Primary CMB must be set to false if any

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			other Credit Memorandum Balance entity exists for the specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier.
DCC6050	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Wildcard Pattern field <input type="checkbox"/> Inclusion field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Wildcard Pattern	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request the specified list of Wildcard Pattern/Inclusion Mode must not overlap with T2S CMB BIC lists already defined or provided in input for the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
DCC6051	<input type="checkbox"/> Regular Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Valid From	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Valid From specified in the Regular Securities Account Section must be greater than the T2S Business date, equal to or greater than the Opening Date of the specified Securities Account and equal to or less than its Closing Date.
DCC6052	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Primary CMB field	Regular Securities Account must be specified	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Regular Securities Account Section is mandatory if Primary CMB is true and the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Regular Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		Party Type of the Party holding the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account is not CB.
DCC6053	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Primary CMB field <input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Receiving Securities Account must be specified	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Receiving Securities Account Section is mandatory if Primary CMB is false or the Party Type of the Party holding the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account is not CB and the Collateralisation Procedure for Autocolateralisation Rule of the relevant CB is set to Repo.
DCC6054	<input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Valid From	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Valid From specified in the Receiving Securities Account Section must be greater than the T2S Business date equal to or greater than the Opening Date of the specified Securities Account and equal to or less than its Closing Date.
DCC6055	<input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Securities Account Number field	Invalid Valid To	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request,

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		the Valid To specified in the Receiving Securities Account Section must be greater than the corresponding Valid From and equal to or less than the Closing Date of the specified Securities Account.
DCC6056	<input type="checkbox"/> Primary CMB field <input type="checkbox"/> CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account must be specified	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account section is mandatory if Primary CMB is true and the Party Type of the Party holding the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account is not CB.
DCC6057	<input type="checkbox"/> CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Valid From	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Valid From specified in the CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account section must be greater than the T2S Business date and equal to or greater than the Opening Date of the specified CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account and equal to or less than its Closing Date.
DCC6060	<input type="checkbox"/> Wildcard Pattern field	Invalid Wildcard Pattern	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request,

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Inclusion field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		at least one Wildcard Pattern with Inclusion Mode set to True must exist for the relevant CMB.
DCC6070	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Autocollateralisation rule not defined	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, if the CMB is a Primary CMB, the holder of the NCB Cash Account must have defined its own Autocollateralisation Rule; if it is a non-Primary CMB, the holder of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account must have defined its own Autocollateralisation Rule.
DCU6001	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request the Party Type of the Requestor must be T2S Operator, CB or Payment Bank. A user belonging to an CB can only create Credit Memorandum Balance for T2S Dedicated Cash Account falling under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. A user belonging to a Payment Bank can only create Credit Memorandum

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Balance with Primary CMB flag set to false for T2S Dedicated Cash Account falling under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model.
DCU6005	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Data to be updated not found	The update requests of a Credit Memorandum Balance must refer to an existing and active entity.
DCU6024	<input type="checkbox"/> Regular Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Securities Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of request of creation of Regular Securities Account for that CMB, it must refer to an existing, and active account in T2S.
DCU6025	<input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Securities Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of request of creation of the Receiving Securities Account for that CMB, it must refer to an existing and active account in T2S.
DCU6030	<input type="checkbox"/> CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of request of creation of CB

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			T2S Dedicated Cash Account for that CMB, it must refer to an existing and active account in T2S belonging to the relevant CB, with account type equal to T2S Central Bank Account and linked to the same Currency Code of the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account of the CMB.
DCU6040	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Primary CMB field <input type="checkbox"/> Regular Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Regular Securities Account must not be specified	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the Regular Securities Account must not be specified if Primary CMB is false or if the Party Type of the Party holding the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account is CB.
DCU6041	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Primary CMB field <input type="checkbox"/> Regular Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Securities Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of request of creation of Regular Securities Account for that CMB, it must be linked to the primary CMB of the existing or provided in input CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier with Collateralisation Link set to false and

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Cash Settlement Link set to true for the relevant validity period.
DCU6042	<input type="checkbox"/> Primary CMB field <input type="checkbox"/> CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account must not be specified	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account identifier must not be specified if Primary CMB is false or the Party Type of the Party holding the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account is CB.
DCU6043	<input type="checkbox"/> Primary CMB field <input type="checkbox"/> CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Receiving Securities Account must not be specified	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Receiving Securities Account Identifier must not be specified if the Party Type of the Party holding the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account is CB.
DCU6044	<input type="checkbox"/> CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Primary CMB field <input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Receiving Securities Account	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the Receiving Securities Account Identifier specified must be linked to the primary CMB of the existing or provided in input CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier with Collateralisation Link set to false and Cash

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Settlement Link set to true in case the Collateralisation Procedure for Autocollateralisation Rule of the relevant CB is set to Repo and Primary CMB is set to True for the relevant validity period.
DCU6045	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field<input type="checkbox"/> Primary CMB field<input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Securities Account Number field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Receiving Securities Account	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the Receiving Securities Account Identifier specified must be linked to the primary CMB of the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier if Primary CMB is set to False.
DCU6046	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Securities Account Number field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Receiving Securities Account	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the Receiving Securities Account Identifier specified must be linked to the primary CMB of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier with Collateralisation Link set to false in case the Collateralisation Procedure for Autocollateralisation Rule of the relevant CB

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			is set to Pledge and Primary CMB is set to True.
DCU6048	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Wildcard Pattern	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, in case of request of creation of BIC MATCHING RULE the specified Wildcard Pattern must not be already defined for the relevant CMB.
DCU6049	<input type="checkbox"/> Wildcard Pattern field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Wildcard Pattern	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, in case of request of deletion of BIC MATCHING RULE the specified Wildcard Pattern must refer to an already existing entity for the relevant CMB.
DCU6050	<input type="checkbox"/> Wildcard Pattern field <input type="checkbox"/> Inclusion field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Wildcard Pattern	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, in case of request of deletion of BIC MATCHING RULE, at least one Wildcard Pattern with Inclusion Mode set to True must exist for the relevant CMB.
DCU6051	<input type="checkbox"/> Regular Securities Account Number field	Invalid Valid From	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update re-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		quest, the Valid From specified in the Regular Securities Account Section must be greater than the T2S Business date, equal to or greater than the Opening Date of the specified Securities Account and equal to or less than its Closing Date.
DCU6053	<input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid validity period for Receiving Securities Account	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, there can be no instances of Receiving Securities Account with overlapping validity periods for the same CMB.
DCU6054	<input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Valid From	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of creation of Receiving Securities Account, the Valid From specified must be greater than the T2S Business date equal to or greater than the Opening Date of the specified Securities Account and equal to or less than its Closing Date.
DCU6055	<input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Securities Account Number field	Invalid Valid To	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update re-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field<input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		quest, in case of create/update of Receiving Securities Account, the Valid To specified must be greater than the corresponding Valid From and equal to or less than the Closing Date of the specified Securities Account.
DCU6057	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Valid From	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the Valid From specified in the CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account section must be greater than the T2S Business date and equal to or greater than the Opening Date of the specified CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account and equal to or less than its Closing Date.
DCU6058	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Wildcard Pattern field<input type="checkbox"/> Inclusion field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Wildcard Pattern	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the specified list of Wildcard Pattern/Inclusion Mode must not overlap with T2S CMB BIC lists already defined or provided in input for the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCU6059	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Valid From	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the Valid From specified in the CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account section must be equal to the Valid From specified in the Regular Securities Account Section if any.
DCU6060	<input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Securities Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of request of update/deletion of the Receiving Securities Account, it must refer to an entity already linked to the specified CMB.
DCU6061	<input type="checkbox"/> CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account – Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Regular Securities Account – Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Securities Account – Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Securities Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of request of deletion of the Receiving Securities Account, CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account or Regular Securities Account, it must refer to an entity with future Valid From.
DCU6062	<input type="checkbox"/> CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of request of creation of CB

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Regular Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		T2S Dedicated Cash Account for that CMB, it must be linked via a Primary CMB to the Regular Securities Account already defined for the CMB if it is not provided in input.
DCU6063	<input type="checkbox"/> CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of request of creation of CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier for that CMB, it must be linked via a Primary CMB to the Receiving Securities Account already defined for the CMB for Repo countries if it is not provided in input.
DCU6064	<input type="checkbox"/> Wildcard Pattern field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	BIC MATCHING RULE cannot be deleted	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, in case of request of deletion of BIC MATCHING RULE the specified Wildcard Pattern must not be linked to any valid Securities Account via the relevant CMB Securities Account Link.
DCU6070	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field	Autocollateralisation rule not defined	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update re-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		quest, if the CMB is a Primary CMB, the holder of the NCB Cash Account must have defined its own Autocol-lateralisation Rule; if it is a non-Primary CMB, the holder of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account must have defined its own Autocol-lateralisation Rule.
DCU6080	<input type="checkbox"/> Wildcard pattern field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	BIC MATCHING RULE cannot be excluded due to existing CMB Securities Account Link.	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of request of creation of BIC MATCHING RULE, with Inclusion Mode set to False, the specified Wildcard Pattern must not be linked to any valid Securities Account via the relevant CMB Securities Account Link.

6.4.2.55 CMBs - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 779]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC031	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCC6001	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field	Requester not allowed	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request the Party Type of the Requestor must be T2S Operator, NCB or Payment Bank. A user belonging to an NCB can only create Credit Memorandum Balance for T2S Dedicated Cash Account falling under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. A user belonging to a Payment Bank can only create Credit Memorandum Balance with Primary CMB flag set to false for T2S Dedicated Cash Account falling under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model
DCD6001	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Requestor not allowed	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request the Party Type of the Requestor must be T2S Operator, NCB or Payment Bank. A user belonging to an NCB can only create Credit Memorandum Balance for T2S Dedicated Cash Account falling under his responsibility ac-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			cording to the Hierarchical Party Model. A user belonging to a Payment Bank can only create Credit Memorandum Balance with Primary CMB flag set to false for T2S Dedicated Cash Account falling under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model
DCD6020	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Invalid Credit Memorandum Balance to be deleted or restored	The request to delete a Credit Memorandum Balance must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DCD6024	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Securities Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance restore request, the Regular Securities Account identifier must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DCD6025	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Securities Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance restore request, the Receiving Securities Account identifier must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DCD6030	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance restore request, the T2S Dedic-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ated Cash Account identifier to be restored must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DCD6032	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance restore request, the NCB T2S Dedicated Cash Account identifier to be restored must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S belonging to the responsible NCB.
DCD6040	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	The deletion is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance delete request, all the linked instances of CMB Securities Account Link must be already deleted or closed.
DCD6050	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid Credit Memorandum Balance to be deleted or restored	The request to restore a Credit Memorandum Balance must refer to an existing and deleted instance.

6.4.2.56 Collateral Value of a Security - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 285]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC018	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified ISIN is not known in T2S.	In case an ISIN is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC031	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> CSD Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> CSD Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.57 Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account and Security - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 288]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC031	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Owner BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> CSD Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC084	<input type="checkbox"/> Securites Account Owner BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> CSD Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.58 CoSD Rule - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 1048]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCO001	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	When performing a request to create a new Conditional Securities Delivery Rule, the requestor must be authorised to create the requested data according to the following: A T2S Operator user can create all data; A CSD user can create only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRCO004	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Rule Parameters Type	When performing a CoSD Rule creation request, the Rule Parameters Type specified must refer to an existing Attribute Domain Name in Attribute Domain entity.
DRCO010	<input type="checkbox"/> Rule Set Identification field	Invalid Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule create request, the Conditional

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		Securities Delivery Rule Set Identifier specified must refer to an existing instance in T2S belonging to the System Entity of the Requestor.
DRCO020	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule create request, the Valid From must be greater than the current date, equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set, equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRCO030	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule create request, the Valid To must be greater than the Valid From, equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set, equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set. The

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRCO040	<input type="checkbox"/> CoSD Rule Sequence Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Rule Sequence already assigned	When performing a CoSD Rule creation request, the Rule Sequence specified must not be already assigned in the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set.
DRCO200	<input type="checkbox"/> BIC of delivering CSD field <input type="checkbox"/> BIC of issuer CSD field <input type="checkbox"/> BIC of receiving CSD field <input type="checkbox"/> Country of Issuance – Code field <input type="checkbox"/> CSD field <input type="checkbox"/> Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement Instruction <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> ISO Transaction Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer CSD field <input type="checkbox"/> Payment Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Place of Settlement field <input type="checkbox"/> Receiving CSD field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field	Invalid Parameter Value	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule create request, the Parameter Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain or T2S Static Data entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Transaction Condition Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		
DRCO300	<input type="checkbox"/> Group field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Number of maximum active Conditional Securities Delivery Rule exceeded	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule create request, the overall number of group of parameters for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.
DRCO310	<input type="checkbox"/> Country of Issuance – Code field <input type="checkbox"/> CSD field <input type="checkbox"/> Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement Instruction field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Payment Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Place of Settlement field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Currency field	Number of maximum Parameter Value exceeded	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule create request, the overall number of distinct Parameter Value defined for the same Parameter Type for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Transaction Code field		
DRCO600	<input type="checkbox"/> BIC of delivering CSD field <input type="checkbox"/> BIC of issuer CSD field <input type="checkbox"/> BIC of receiving CSD field <input type="checkbox"/> Country of Issuance – Code field <input type="checkbox"/> CSD field <input type="checkbox"/> Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement Instruction <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> ISO Transaction Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer CSD field <input type="checkbox"/> Payment Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Place of Settlement field <input type="checkbox"/> Receiving CSD field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Transaction Condition Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Parameter Types for the specified Parameter Group.	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule create request, the same set of parameters must be used into the different groups of the specified rule.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUO001	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	When performing a request to update a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule, the requestor must be authorised to update the requested data according to the following: A T2S Operator user can update all data; A CSD user can update only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRUO003	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Conditional Security Delivery Rule cannot be updated	The update requests of a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule must refer to an existing and active instance which has not yet reached its Valid To date.
DRUO010	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field	Conditional Security Delivery Rule cannot be updated	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule update request, in case the validity period is not in the future, the only field that can be modified is the Valid To. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRUO020	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule update request, the Valid From must be greater than the current date, equal

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set, equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRUO030	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid To field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule update request, the Valid To must be greater than the Valid From, greater than or equal to the current business date, equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set, equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRUO040	<input type="checkbox"/> Sequence Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Rule Sequence already assigned	When performing a CoSD Rule update request, the Rule Sequence specified must not be already assigned in the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUO044	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Rule Parameter Type Identifier	When performing a CoSD Rule update request, the Rule Parameter Type specified must refer to an existing and active Attribute Value in Attribute Domain.
DRUO200	<input type="checkbox"/> BIC of delivering CSD field <input type="checkbox"/> BIC of issuer CSD field <input type="checkbox"/> BIC of receiving CSD field <input type="checkbox"/> Country of Issuance – Code field <input type="checkbox"/> CSD field <input type="checkbox"/> Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement Instruction <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> ISO Transaction Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer CSD field <input type="checkbox"/> Payment Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Place of Settlement field <input type="checkbox"/> Receiving CSD field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Code field	Invalid Parameter Value	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule update request, in case of creation/update of COSD Rule Parameter, the Parameter Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain or T2S Static Data entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Transaction Condition Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Transaction Type field		
DRUO300	<input type="checkbox"/> BIC of delivering CSD field <input type="checkbox"/> BIC of issuer CSD field <input type="checkbox"/> BIC of receiving CSD field <input type="checkbox"/> Country of Issuance – Code field <input type="checkbox"/> CSD field <input type="checkbox"/> Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement Instruction <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> ISO Transaction Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer CSD field <input type="checkbox"/> Payment Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Place of Settlement field <input type="checkbox"/> Receiving CSD field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Code field	Number of maximum active Conditional Securities Delivery Rule exceeded	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule update request, in case of creation of COSD Rule Parameter, the overall number of group of parameters for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Transaction Condition Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Transaction Type field		
DRUO310	<input type="checkbox"/> BIC of delivering CSD field <input type="checkbox"/> BIC of issuer CSD field <input type="checkbox"/> BIC of receiving CSD field <input type="checkbox"/> Country of Issuance – Code field <input type="checkbox"/> CSD field <input type="checkbox"/> Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement Instruction <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> ISO Transaction Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer CSD field <input type="checkbox"/> Payment Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Place of Settlement field <input type="checkbox"/> Receiving CSD field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Code field	Number of maximum Parameter Value exceeded	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule update request, in case of creation/update of COSD Rule Parameter, the overall number of distinct Parameter Value defined for the same Parameter Type for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Transaction Condition Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Transaction Type field		
DRUO600	<input type="checkbox"/> BIC of delivering CSD field <input type="checkbox"/> BIC of issuer CSD field <input type="checkbox"/> BIC of receiving CSD field <input type="checkbox"/> Country of Issuance – Code field <input type="checkbox"/> CSD field <input type="checkbox"/> Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement Instruction <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> ISO Transaction Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer CSD field <input type="checkbox"/> Payment Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Place of Settlement field <input type="checkbox"/> Receiving CSD field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Code field	Invalid Parameter Types for the specified Parameter Group.	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule update request, in case of creation/deletion of a parameter type it has to be ensured that the same set of parameters must be used into the different groups of the specified rule.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Transaction Condition Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Transaction Type field		

6.4.2.59 CoSD Rule Set - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 1064]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCY001	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set can only be created by the T2S Operator or by a CSD. A CSD user can create only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRCY005	<input type="checkbox"/> Administrating Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Administrating Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Party Identifier	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set create request, the Party Identifier specified must refer to an existing and active CSD Participant in T2S belonging to the System Entity Code specified.
DRCY006	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set create request, the Valid

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			From must be greater than the current date. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRCY010	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set create request, the Valid To must be greater than the relevant Valid From. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRCY030	<input type="checkbox"/> Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Name' already assigned	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set create request, the Name must be unique in the relevant System Entity.
DRCY040	<input type="checkbox"/> Block on Cash Side field <input type="checkbox"/> Block on Securities Side field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	At least one Administration Type must be set to True	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set create request Administration Type Securities and Administration Type Cash cannot be both set to false.
DRUY001	<input type="checkbox"/> Administrating Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Administrating Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Party Identifier	A Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set can only be updated by the T2S Operator or by a CSD. A CSD user can update only data belonging to its own System Entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUY003	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	CoSD Rule Set unknown or cannot be updated	<p>When performing a CoSD Rule Set update request, it must refer to an existing, active and open or future instance. If the CoSD Rule Set is open, only the Valid To can be updated (The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations).</p> <p>A CoSD Rule Set is defined as 'open' if the current Valid From is less than or equal to the current business date, and the current Valid To is greater than or equal to the current business date.</p>
DRUY005	<input type="checkbox"/> Administrating Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Administrating Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Party Identifier	When performing a CoSD Rule Set update request the Party Identifier, when specified, must refer to an existing and active CSD Participant in T2S belonging to the System Entity of the CoSD.
DRUY006	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a CoSD Rule Set update request the Valid From, when specified, must be greater than the current date. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUY010	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set update request, the Valid To must be greater than the relevant Valid From and greater than or equal to the current business date. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRUY030	<input type="checkbox"/> Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Name' already assigned	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set update request, the specified Name must be unique in the relevant System Entity.
DRUY040	<input type="checkbox"/> Block on Cash Side field <input type="checkbox"/> Block on Securities Side field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	At least one Administration Type must be set to True	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set update request, Administration Type Securities and Administration Type Cash cannot be both set to false.

6.4.2.60 CoSD Rule Sets - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1058]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDY001	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Requestor not allowed	A Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set can only be deleted/restored by the T2S Op-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			erator or by a CSD. A CSD user can delete/restore only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRDY003	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button <input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a CoSD Rule Set delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance already closed or having a future validity period. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRDY004	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a CoSD Rule Set restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance already closed or having a future validity period. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRDY005	<input type="checkbox"/> Administrating Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Administrating Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Party Identifier	When performing a CoSD Rule Set restore request, the Party Identifier to be restored must exist in T2S.
DRDY030	<input type="checkbox"/> Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	'Name' already assigned	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set restore request, the Name must be unique in the relevant System Entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC021	<input type="checkbox"/> Search button <input type="checkbox"/> Valid From – from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid From – to field	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date From.	In case the Date From is stated as a range, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date From.
QMPC022	<input type="checkbox"/> Search button <input type="checkbox"/> Valid From – from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid To – to field	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the Date From and Date To are specified as ranges, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC023	<input type="checkbox"/> Search button <input type="checkbox"/> Valid To – from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid To – to field	The From value of the Date To is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the To Date is stated as a range, the From value of the Date To has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC032	<input type="checkbox"/> Administrating Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	<input type="checkbox"/> Administrating Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	<input type="checkbox"/> Administrating Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.61 CoSD Rules - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1041]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDO001	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Requestor not allowed	When performing a request to delete a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule, the requestor must be authorised to delete the requested data according to the following: A T2S Operator user can delete all data; A CSD user can delete only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRDO003	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field	Data to be deleted/restored not found	The delete requests of a CoSD Rule must refer to an existing and active instance with a future Valid From or a past Valid To.
DRDO004	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field	Data to be deleted/restored not found	The restore requests of a CoSD Rule must refer to an existing and deleted instance with a future Valid From or a past Valid To.
DRDO010	<input type="checkbox"/> Rule Set Identification field	Invalid Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule restore request, the Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set Identifier specified must refer to an existing instance in T2S belonging to the System Entity of the Requestor or to any CSD in case of act on behalf from the T2S Operator.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRD020	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule restore request, the Valid From must be greater than the current date, equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set, equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRDO030	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule restore request, the Valid To must be equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set, equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRDO040	<input type="checkbox"/> CoSD Rule Sequence Number field	Rule Sequence already assigned	When performing a CoSD Rule restore request, the Rule Sequence specified must not be already assigned

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			in the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set.
DRDO045	<input type="checkbox"/> Country of Issuance – Code field <input type="checkbox"/> CSD field <input type="checkbox"/> Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement Instruction field <input type="checkbox"/> Delivering CSD BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Delivering CSD Name field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> ISO Transaction Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer CSD BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer CSD field <input type="checkbox"/> Payment Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Place of Settlement field <input type="checkbox"/> Receiving CSD BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Receiving CSD Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Currency field	Unknown Rule Parameter Type	When performing a CoSD Rule restore request, the Rule Parameter Type to be restored must refer to an existing and active Attribute Value in Attribute Domain entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Transaction Condition Code field		
DRDO200	<input type="checkbox"/> Country of Issuance – Code field <input type="checkbox"/> CSD field <input type="checkbox"/> Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement Instruction field <input type="checkbox"/> Delivering CSD BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Delivering CSD Name field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> ISO Transaction Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer CSD BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer CSD field <input type="checkbox"/> Payment Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Place of Settlement field <input type="checkbox"/> Receiving CSD BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Receiving CSD Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Currency field	Invalid Parameter Value	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule restore request, the Parameter Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain or T2S Static Data entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Transaction Condition Code field		
DRDO300	<input type="checkbox"/> Group field	Number of maximum active Conditional Securities Delivery Rule exceeded	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule restore request, the overall number of group of parameters for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.
DRDO310	<input type="checkbox"/> Country of Issuance – Code field <input type="checkbox"/> CSD field <input type="checkbox"/> Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement Instruction field <input type="checkbox"/> Delivering CSD BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Delivering CSD Name field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> ISO Transaction Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer CSD BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer CSD field <input type="checkbox"/> Payment Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Place of Settlement field	Number of maximum Parameter Value exceeded	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule restore request, the overall number of distinct Parameter Value defined for the same Parameter Type for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Receiving CSD BIC field<input type="checkbox"/> Receiving CSD Name field<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Code field<input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Currency field<input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Transaction Condition Code field		

6.4.2.62 Countries - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1137]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.63 CSD Account Link - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 735]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAC2001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Submit button<input type="checkbox"/> Investor Parent BIC field<input type="checkbox"/> Investor Party BIC field	Requestor not allowed.	CSD Account Links can only be created by T2S operator, CSD or External CSD. A user can create only CSD Account Links where the Investor CSD belongs to him according the hierarchical model.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAC2002	<input type="checkbox"/> Investor Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Investor Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Technical Issuer Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Technical Issuer Party BIC field	Security CSD Link instance not found for the specified Investor-Technical Issuer relationship.	When performing a CSD Account link create request, a Security CSD Link instance must exist for the given Investor-Technical Issuer relationship.
DAC2003	<input type="checkbox"/> Investor Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Investor Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> External CSD Participant Account field <input type="checkbox"/> CSD Participant Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Technical Issuer Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Technical Issuer Parent BIC field	CSD Account Link already exists.	When performing a CSD Account link create request, only one CSD Account Link can exist in any given moment for a given combination of Investor, Technical Issuer and CSD Participant Account (internal or external). If both CSD Participant Account fields are null, the check is performed on the combination of Investor and Technical Issuer in the specified validity period.
DAC2020	<input type="checkbox"/> Investor Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Investor Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The specified Investor CSD is different from the requestor's Party.	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the specified Investor CSD Identifier must exist (with Party Type 'CSD' or 'External CSD').

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAC2030	<input type="checkbox"/> Technical Issuer Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Technical Issuer Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid or Unknown Technical Issuer CSD.	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the specified Technical Issuer CSD must exist in T2S (with Party type 'CSD' or 'External CSD').
DAC2040	<input type="checkbox"/> Mirror Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Mirror account	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the mirror account specified must exist in T2S.
DAC2041	<input type="checkbox"/> Investor Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Investor Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> CSD Participant Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown CSD participant account	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the internal CSD's Participant Account specified must exist in T2S unless the Investor CSD is an External CSD, in which case the internal CSD Participant Account must be held by the Investor CSD itself.
DAC2042	<input type="checkbox"/> Inter-CSD Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Inter-CSD account	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the Inter-CSD account specified must exist in T2S.
DAC2043	<input type="checkbox"/> Omnibus Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Technical Issuer Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Technical Issuer Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Omnibus account	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the Omnibus account specified must exist in T2S unless the Technical Issuer CSD is an External CSD.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAC2050	<input type="checkbox"/> Investor Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Investor Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> CSD Participant Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The specified CSD Participant Account is not a CSD Participant Account owned by CSD-Participant of the Investor CSD or by External CSD as Investor CSD.	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the CSD participant's Account, if specified, must be held by a participant of the Investor CSD unless the Investor CSD is an External CSD, in which case the internal CSD Participant Account must be held by the Investor CSD itself.
DAC2060	<input type="checkbox"/> Investor Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Investor Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Mirror Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The securities account is not a Mirror Account owned by the specified Investor CSD.	When creating a CSD Account Link, the specified Mirror Account must be held by the same Party as the Investor CSD.
DAC2070	<input type="checkbox"/> Investor Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Investor Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Inter-CSD Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The securities account is not an Inter-CSD Account owned by the specified Investor CSD.	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the specified Inter-CSD Account must be held by the same Party as the Investor CSD. The relevant Securities Account Type must be 'Inter-CSD Account'.
DAC2080	<input type="checkbox"/> Technical Issuer Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Technical Issuer Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Omnibus Account field	The specified Omnibus Account is not a CSD-Omnibus Account owned by a CSD-	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the Omnibus Account must be held by a participant of the specified Technical Issuer CSD unless the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Participant of the Technical Issuer CSD.	Technical Issuer CSD is an External CSD, in which case the internal CSD Participant Account must be held by the Investor CSD itself.
DAC2100	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid From' invalid	The Valid From Date specified in a CSD account link maintenance request must be equal to or greater than the T2S Business date.
DAC2101	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid To' invalid	The Valid To date specified in a CSD Account link maintenance request must be equal to or greater than the T2S Business date and greater than the incoming Valid From.
DAU2001	<input type="checkbox"/> Investor Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Investor Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	CSD Account Links can only be updated by T2S operator, CSD or External CSD. A user can update only CSD Account Links where the Investor CSD belongs to him according the hierarchical model.
DAU2020	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown CSD Account Link	When performing a CSD Account Link update request, the request must refer to an existing and active instance.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAU2029	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid to' invalid	When performing a CSD Account Link up-date request, the 'Valid To', when specified, must be equal to or greater than the current date and equal to or greater than the 'Valid From'.

6.4.2.64 CSD Account Links - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 725]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC021	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from to field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from from field	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date From.	In case the Date From is stated as a range, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date From.
QMPC022	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from from field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to to field	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the Date From and Date To are specified as ranges, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC023	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid to from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to to field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The From value of the Date To is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the To Date is stated as a range, the From value of the Date To has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAD2001	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Investor Party BIC field	Requestor not allowed	CSD Account Links can only be deleted/restored by T2S operator, CSD or External CSD. A user can only delete/restore CSD Account Links where the Investor CSD belongs to him according the hierarchical model.
DAD2002	<input type="checkbox"/> Investor Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Investor Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Technical Issuer Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Technical Issuer Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Security CSD Link instance not found for the specified Investor-Technical Issuer relationship.	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, a Security CSD Link instance must exist for the given Investor-Technical Issuer relationship.
DAD2003	<input type="checkbox"/> Investor Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Investor Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Technical Issuer Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Technical Issuer Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> CSD Participant Account field <input type="checkbox"/> External CSD Participant Account field	CSD Account Link already exists	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, only one CSD Account Link can exist in any given moment for a given combination of Investor, Technical Issuer and CSD Participant Account. If both CSD Participant Account fields are null, the check is performed on the combination of Investor and Technical Issuer in the specified validity period.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAD2020	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button <input type="checkbox"/> Status field	Invalid CSD account Link	When performing a CSD Account Link delete request, the request must refer to an existing and active link.
DAD2030	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Status field	Invalid CSD account Link	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, the request must refer to a link previously deleted in T2S.
DAD2033	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Invalid 'Valid From'/'Valid To'	When performing a CSD Account Link delete request the CSD Account Link must either have a future Valid From or a past Valid To.
DAD2034	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button <input type="checkbox"/> Restore Button	Invalid 'Valid From'/'Valid To'	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request the CSD Account Link must either have a future Valid From or a past Valid To.
DAD2040	<input type="checkbox"/> Mirror Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid Securities account	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, the mirror account specified must exist in T2S.
DAD2041	<input type="checkbox"/> CSD Participant Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Investor Parent BIC field	Invalid Securities account	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, the internal CSD's Participant Account specified must exist in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Investor Party BIC field		
DAD2042	<input type="checkbox"/> Inter-CSD Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid Securities account	When performing a CSD Account Link re-store request, the Inter-CSD account specified must exist in T2S.
DAD2043	<input type="checkbox"/> Omnibus Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Technical Issuer Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Technical Issuer Party BIC field	Invalid Securities account	When performing a CSD Account Link re-store request, the Omnibus account specified must exist in T2S.
DAD2050	<input type="checkbox"/> Investor Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Investor Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown party	When performing a CSD Account Link re-store request, the Investor CSD specified in the link to be restored must refer to an existing CSD or External CSD in T2S.
DAD2051	<input type="checkbox"/> Technical Issuer Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Technical Issuer Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown party	When performing a CSD Account Link re-store request, the Technical Issuer CSD specified in the link to be restored must refer to an existing CSD or External CSD in T2S.
DAD2060	<input type="checkbox"/> Investor Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Investor Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> CSD Participant Account field	The specified CSD Participant Account is not a CSD Participant Ac-	When performing a CSD Account Link re-store request, the CSD participant's Account, if specified, must be held by a participant of the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	count owned by CSD-Participant of the Investor CSD.	Investor CSD unless the Investor CSD is an External CSD.
DAD2061	<input type="checkbox"/> Investor Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Investor Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Mirror Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	The securities account is not a Mirror Account owned by the specified Investor CSD.	When restoring a CSD Account Link, the specified Mirror Account must be held by the same Party as the Investor CSD.
DAD2062	<input type="checkbox"/> Investor Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Investor Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Inter-CSD Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	The securities account is not an Inter-CSD Account owned by the specified Investor CSD.	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the specified Inter-CSD Account must be held by the same Party as the Investor CSD. The relevant Securities Account Type must be 'Inter-CSD Account'.

6.4.2.65 Cumulative Billing Data - Details Screen

△ [▶ 527]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.66 Cumulative Billing Data - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 523]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC015	<input type="checkbox"/> Billing Period - Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Billing Period - Date to field	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Search button		
QMPC016	<input type="checkbox"/> Billing Period - Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The Date From is older than three calendar months.	The Date From must not be older than three calendar months.
QMPC048	<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC088	<input type="checkbox"/> Billing Period - Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Billing Period - Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The Billing Period Date must be a date before the current business day.	The Billing Period Date cannot be a date in the future nor the current business day
QMPC089	<input type="checkbox"/> Billing Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Billing ID is not known in T2S.	In case a Billing ID is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.67 Currencies - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1139]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.68 Daily Schedules - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 529]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
OSAC003	<input type="checkbox"/> Event Type Description field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	Invalid Event Type	The Event Type specified in a request for access to the business day schedule must be an existing event in the daily plan.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
OSAC005	<input type="checkbox"/> Search button	Missing mandatory section/field	A request for access to the business day schedule must contain one and only one criteria specification.
OSAC006	<input type="checkbox"/> Event Type Description field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	No data available	In a request to access the current day schedule, the Event Type Code and Event Schedule Time (if specified) must be consistent and refer to an existing event occurrence in the daily schedule.
QMPC016	<input type="checkbox"/> Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The Date From is older than three calendar months.	The Date From must not be older than three calendar months.

6.4.2.69 Data Change - Details Screen

△ [► 537]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.70 Data Changes - Search/List Screen

△ [► 532]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC015	<input type="checkbox"/> From field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button <input type="checkbox"/> To field	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC016	<input type="checkbox"/> From field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The Date From is older than three calendar months.	The Date From must not be older than three calendar months.

6.4.2.71 Eligible Counterpart CSD - Details Screen

△ [▶ 619]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPD2001	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Investor BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Investor Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Requestor not allowed	Eligible Counterpart CSD can only be deleted/restored by CSD or T2S Operator. A user of a CSD can delete/restore only Eligible Counterpart CSD entities where the Investor CSD is a T2S Party belonging to his relevant CSD.
DPD2003	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Unknown Eligible Counterpart CSD	Delete requests of Eligible Counterpart CSD entities must refer to existing and active instances.
DPD2012	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Eligible Counterpart CSD	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD restore request, the request must refer to an existing and deleted Eligible Counterpart CSD.
DPD2070	<input type="checkbox"/> Investor BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Investor Parent BIC field	Unknown Party	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD restore request, the Investor CSD and

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Eligible Counterpart CSD Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button		the Eligible Counterpart CSD must refer to existing, active and open parties with Party Type equal to CSD or External CSD.
DPD2071	<input type="checkbox"/> Issuer Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Party	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD restore request, the Issuer CSD must refer to existing, active and open parties with Party Type equal to CSD or External CSD.
DPD2080	<input type="checkbox"/> Country Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Country Code	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD restore request the Country Code to be restored must exist in T2S.
DPD2100	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Securities Identifier	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD restore request, the Securities Identifier to be restored must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DPD2110	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Invalid Valid from/Valid to	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD deletion request, the Valid From must be greater than the current

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			date or the Valid To must be less than the current date.
DPD2120	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid Valid from/ Valid to	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD restore request, the Valid From must be greater than the current date or the Valid To must be less than the current date.

6.4.2.72 Eligible Counterpart CSD - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 624]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPC2001	<input type="checkbox"/> Investor Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Investor BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	Eligible Counterpart CSD can only be created by CSD or T2S Operator. A user of a CSD can create only Eligible Counterpart CSD entities where the Investor CSD is a T2S Party belonging to his relevant CSD.
DPC2070	<input type="checkbox"/> Investor Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Investor BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Eligible counterpart CSD parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Eligible counterpart CSD BIC field	Unknown Party	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD create request, the Eligible Counterpart CSD and the Investor CSD must refer to existing, active and open Parties with Party Type equal to CSD or External CSD.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		
DPC2071	<input type="checkbox"/> Issuer Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Party	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD create request, the Issuer Party must refer to existing, active and open Parties with Party Type equal to CSD or External CSD.
DPC2080	<input type="checkbox"/> Country Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Country Code	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD create request, the Country Code must exist in T2S.
DPC2100	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Securities	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD create request, the Securities specified must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DPC2120	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid from' invalid	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD create request, the Valid From specified must be equal to or greater than the current date.
DPC2121	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid to' invalid	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD create request, the Valid To, when specified, must be equal to or greater than the current date and must be equal to or greater than the valid from.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPC2200	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Investor Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Investor BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Eligible Counterpart CSD Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Eligibility Type field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Country Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Eligible Counterpart CSD	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD create request, no other Eligible Counterpart CSD having the same Investor CSD, Eligible Counterpart CSD, Eligibility Type and Issuer CSD or Country or Security must exist in an overlapping validity period.
DPU2001	<input type="checkbox"/> Investor Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Investor BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	Eligible Counterpart CSD can only be updated by CSD or T2S Operator. A user of a CSD can update only Eligible Counterpart CSD entities where the Investor CSD is a T2S Party belonging to his relevant CSD.
DPU2003	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Data to be updated not found	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD update request it must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPU2121	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid to' invalid	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD update request, the Valid To specified in the Eligible Counterpart CSD update request must be equal to or greater than the current date and equal to or greater than the valid from.
DPU2200	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Investor Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Investor BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Eligible Counterpart CSD Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Eligibility Type field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Country Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Eligible Counterpart CSD	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD Update request, no other Eligible Counterpart CSD having the same Investor CSD, Eligible Counterpart CSD, Eligibility Type and Issuer CSD or Country or Security must exist in an overlapping validity period.

6.4.2.73 Eligible Counterpart CSDs - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 612]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPC2001	<input type="checkbox"/> New button <input type="checkbox"/> Investor Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Investor BIC field	Requestor not allowed	Eligible counterpart CSD can only be created by CSD or T2S operator. A user of a CSD can create only eligible counterpart CSD entities where the Investor CSD is a T2S party belonging to his relevant CSD.
DPD2001	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Requestor not allowed	Eligible counterpart CSD can only be deleted/restored by CSD or T2S operator. A user can delete/restore only eligible counterpart CSD entities where the investor CSD is the CSD he belongs to.
DPD2003	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Unknown Eligible Counterpart CSD	Delete requests of eligible counterpart CSD entities must refer to existing and active instances, with future 'Valid from' or past 'valid To'.
DPD2012	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Eligible Counterpart CSD	When performing an eligible counterpart CSD restore request it must refer to an existing and deleted eligible counterpart CSD.
DPD2070	<input type="checkbox"/> Investor BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Investor Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC field	Unknown Party	When performing an eligible counterpart CSD restore request, the investor CSD and the eligible counterpart CSD

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Eligible Type Information field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button		must refer to existing, active and open parties with party type equal to CSD.
DPD2071	<input type="checkbox"/> Eligible Type Information field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Party	When performing an eligible counterpart CSD restore request, the issuer CSD must refer to existing, active and open parties with party type equal to external CSD.
DPD2080	<input type="checkbox"/> Eligible Type Information field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Country Code	When performing an eligible counterpart CSD restore request the country code to be restored must exist in T2S.
DPD2100	<input type="checkbox"/> Eligible Type Information field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Securities Identifier	When performing an eligible counterpart CSD restore request the securities identifier to be restored must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DPD2110	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Invalid Valid from/Valid To	When performing an eligible counterpart CSD deletion request the 'Valid From' must be greater than the current date or the 'Valid To' must be equal to or less than the current date.
DPD2120	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid Valid from/Valid To	When performing an eligible counterpart CSD restore request the 'Valid From' must be

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			greater than the current date or the 'Valid To' must be equal to or less than the current date.
DPU2001	<input type="checkbox"/> Edit button	Requestor not allowed	Eligible counterpart CSD can only be updated by CSD or T2S operator. A user of a CSD can update only eligible counterpart CSD entities where the investor CSD is a T2S party belonging to his relevant CSD
QMPC021	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from to field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date From.	In case the Date From is stated as a range, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date From.
QMPC022	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to to field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the Date From and Date To are specified as ranges, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC023	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid to from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to to field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The From value of the Date To is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the To Date is stated as a range, the From value of the Date To has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC032	<input type="checkbox"/> Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Investor BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC048	<input type="checkbox"/> Eligible Counter-part CSD Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Investor Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	<input type="checkbox"/> Eligible Counter-part CSD BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Eligible Counter-part CSD Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Investor BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Investor Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search Button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.74 Event Type - Details Screen

△ [▶ 878]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.75 Event Types - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 875]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC101	<input type="checkbox"/> Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Event Type is not known in T2S	In case an Event Type is specified, it has to exist in T2S.

6.4.2.76 External RTGS Account - Details Screen

△ [▶ 803]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD3001	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Requestor not allowed.	A External RTGS Account can be deleted only by the responsible NCB or T2S Operator. Users belonging to an NCB can only delete or restore External RTGS Accounts they are responsible for according to the Hierarchical Data Model.
DCD3003	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Unknown External RTGS Account.	Delete requests of External RTGS Account entities must refer to existing and active instances with status Closed.
DCD3012	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown External RTGS Account.	When performing an External RTGS Account restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted External RTGS Account.
DCD3021	<input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Currency Code.	When performing an External RTGS Account restore request, the currency code restored must refer to an existing code in Currency defined as T2S Settlement Currency.
DCD3024	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Market-Specific Restriction.	When performing an External RTGS Account restore request, the External RTGS Account Restriction must refer to an existing type in [Re-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			striction Type] entity whose Object Restriction Type is 'External RTGS Account'.
DCD3030	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	The deletion is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint.	An External RTGS Account cannot be deleted if there still are valid Liquidity Transfer Orders or active T2S Dedicated Cash Account linked to it.
DCU3101	<input type="checkbox"/> External RTGS Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	RTGS External Account Reference already used	When performing an External RTGS Account restore request, the RTGS External Account Reference must be unique for the relevant RTGS System.

6.4.2.77 External RTGS Account - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 806]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCC3001	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	An External RTGS Account can only be created by NCB or T2S Operator. NCB users can only create External RTGS Account linked to their own System Entity.
DCC3024	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid restriction type	When performing an External RTGS Account create request, the Restriction Type must

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			refer to an existing Restriction Type whose Object Restriction Type is External RTGS Account.
DCC3025	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid From' or 'Valid To' invalid	When performing an External RTGS Account create request, the Valid From specified in the T2S External RTGS Account Restriction section must be equal to or greater than the current timestamp ⁴ and equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Restriction Type entity and equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Restriction Type entity.
DCC3100	<input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Currency Code	When performing an External RTGS Account creation request the 'Currency Code' specified in the External RTGS Account must refer to an existing currency code in T2S defined as T2S Settlement Currency.
DCC3101	<input type="checkbox"/> External RTGS Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	RTGS External Account Reference already used	When performing an External RTGS Account creation request, the RTGS External Account

4 The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Reference specified must be unique for the relevant RTGS System.
DCC3212	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid From' or 'Valid To' invalid	When performing an External RTGS Account create request, the Valid To specified in the T2S External RTGS Account Restriction section must be equal to or greater than the Valid From and equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Restriction Type entity.
DCC3300	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	External RTGS Cash Account Restriction overlaps with existing instance	When performing an External RTGS Account Create request, in case of request for creation of an External RTGS Account Restriction, the created restriction type must not overlap with any other External RTGS Account Restriction in input having the same Restriction Type.
DCC3600	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a	n/a	When performing an External RTGS Account Create request, in case of immediate setup of External RTGS Account Restriction, the timestamp to be used must take a conventional value which the system will interpret as the current timestamp.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Furthermore, no check must be performed on such a conventional value in case of 4-eyes second step or processing of retrieved queued requests.
DCU3001	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	An External RTGS Account can only be updated by the responsible NCB or T2S Operator. Users belonging to an NCB can only update External RTGS Accounts they are responsible for according to the Hierarchical Data Model.
DCU3003	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown External RTGS Account	The External RTGS Account to be updated must exist and be open in T2S.
DCU3024	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type field	Invalid restriction type	When performing an External RTGS account update request, in case of creation of External RTGS Account Restriction, it must refer to an existing type in [Restriction Type] entity whose Object Restriction Type is 'External RTGS Account'.
DCU3030	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The deletion/close is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	An External RTGS Account cannot be 'closed' if there still are valid Liquidity Transfer

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Orders or T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts linked to it.
DCU3101	<input type="checkbox"/> External RTGS Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	RTGS External Account Reference already used	When performing an External RTGS Account update request, the RTGS External Account Reference specified must be unique for the relevant RTGS System.
DCU3211	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid From' invalid	When performing an External RTGS account update request, the Valid From specified in the External RTGS Account Restriction create request must be equal to or greater than the current timestamp ⁵ and equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Restriction Type entity and equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Restriction Type entity.
DCU3212	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid To' invalid	When performing an External RTGS account update request, the Valid To specified in an External RTGS Account Restriction create/update request must be equal to or greater than

⁵ The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the current timestamp ⁶ and must be greater than the incoming Valid From and equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Restriction Type entity.
DCU3216	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Restriction cannot be deleted	When performing an External RTGS Account update request, case of request of deletion of External RTGS Account Restriction, the Valid From must be greater than the current timestamp ⁷ or the External RTGS Account Restriction must be closed.
DCU3217	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Account is not restricted	When performing an External RTGS Account update request, in case of request of update of External RTGS Account Restriction, it must refer to an existing External RTGS Account Restriction with a non-past Valid To.
DCU3300	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field	External RTGS Cash Account Restriction overlaps with existing instance	When performing an External RTGS Account update request, in case of request for creation/update of an External

⁶ The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.

⁷ The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		RTGS Account Restriction, the new or updated restriction must not overlap with any other External RTGS Account Restriction having the same [Restriction Type].
DCU3600	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a	n/a	When performing an External RTGS Account update request, in case of immediate setup or removal of External RTGS Account Restriction, the timestamp to be used must take a conventional value which the system will interpret as the current timestamp. Furthermore, no check must be performed on such a conventional value in case of 4-eyes second step or processing of retrieved queued requests.

6.4.2.78 External RTGS Accounts - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 798]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD3001	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Requestor not allowed.	An External RTGS Account can be deleted only by the responsible NCB or T2S Operator.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Users belonging to an NCB can only delete or restore External RTGS Accounts they are responsible for according to the Hierarchical Data Model.
DCD3003	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Details button	Unknown External RTGS Account	Delete requests of External RTGS Account entities must refer to existing and active instances with status Closed.
DCD3012	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown External RTGS Account	When performing an External RTGS Account restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted External RTGS Account.
DCD3021	<input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Currency Code	When performing an External RTGS Account restore request, the currency code restored must refer to an existing code in Currency defined as T2S Settlement Currency.
DCD3024	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Market-Specific Restriction	When performing an External RTGS Account restore request, the External RTGS Account Restriction must refer to an existing type in [Restriction Type] entity whose Object Restriction Type is 'External RTGS Account'.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD3030	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	The deletion is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	An External RTGS Account cannot be deleted if there still are valid Liquidity Transfer Orders or active T2S Dedicated Cash Account linked to it.
DCD3101	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> External RTGS Account Number field	RTGS External Account Reference already used	When performing an External RTGS Account restore request, the RTGS External Account Reference must be unique for the relevant RTGS System.
QMPC052	<input type="checkbox"/> External RTGS Account Number field	The specified RTGS Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case an RTGS Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.79 Grant/Revoke Cross-System Entity Object Privilege - Details Screen

△ [▶ 892]

No reference for error messages.

6.4.2.80 Grant/Revoke Cross-System Entity Object Privilege - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 895]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRGP001	<input type="checkbox"/> Privilege Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A Grant Privilege request grants a system privilege and/or an object privilege on a secured element to a

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			user, a role or a party. The grantor user must be granted with the relevant privilege beforehand in order to administer it. If the grantor user is a Party Administrator, the privilege must be granted to the Party the user belongs to. Otherwise, the privilege must be granted directly to the user.
DRGP002	<input type="checkbox"/> Privilege Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid system privilege	When performing a Grant Privilege request the privilege to be granted must refer to an existing privilege in T2S. A System Privilege cannot be assigned to a Party if this would always result in an empty data scope for that Party type.
DRGP004	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	System Privilege missing; cannot be granted outside of system entity	When performing a Grant Privilege request, it is only possible to grant an object privilege if the grantee already has the related system privilege.
DRGP005	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid grantee party	When performing a Grant Privilege request to grant a system privilege to a Party, the grantee party must be

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			an active one in the default data scope of the grantor.
DRGP006	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid grantee party	When performing a Grant Privilege request to grant an object privilege to a Party, only T2S Operator, CSD and NCB users can grant privileges to Parties outside their System Entity. CSD and NCB users cannot grant privileges to the T2S Operator). CSD Participants, Payment Banks and External CSDs can only grant privileges to other Parties within their System Entity.
DRGP007	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Grantee User	When performing a Grant Privilege request, the User to be granted with a privilege must refer to an existing one in T2S belonging to the same party as the grantor, with the following exceptions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> The T2S Operator can grant any privilege to any User.<input type="checkbox"/> CSD/NCB Party Administrators can grant Party Administrator privileges to any User within their

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			own System Entity. The Party Administrator privileges are ARM_Administer-Part y, ARM_Grant-Privilege, ARM_GrantRole, ARQ_GrantedSys-PrivilegesListQuery, ARQ_GrantObject-PrivilegesListQuery, ARQ_Granted-RolesListQuery.
DRGP008	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid grantee role	When performing a Grant Privilege request, the Role to be granted with a privilege must refer to an existing one in the data scope of the grantor.
DRGP009	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid System Entity	When performing a Grant Privilege request, to grant an object privilege on a System Entity, it must be an existing one in T2S. The T2S Operator can grant privileges on any System Entity, while CSD and NCB users can grant privileges on their System Entity only.
DRGP010	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field	Invalid reference data object to be secured	When performing a Grant Privilege request, the static data object to be secured may be a Party, a Securities, a Securities Account or a

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		Cash Account and must refer to an existing one in T2S in the data scope of the requestor.
DRGP011	<input type="checkbox"/> Secured Group Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid secured group	When performing a Grant Privilege request, to grant an object privilege on a Secured Group, it must be an existing one in T2S belonging to the data scope of the requestor.
DRGP012	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid privilege type	When performing a Grant Privilege request, the specified privilege type must be consistent with its use. System privileges can only be granted at system level.
DRGP013	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Secured Group Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Privilege already granted	<p>When performing a Grant Privilege request, in order to prevent the possibility to grant contradicting privileges to the same role, user or party:</p> <p>Each system privilege can be granted to a role, a user or a party only once.</p> <p>Each object privilege can be granted to a role, a user or a party on the same object only once.</p>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRGP016	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	User does not have Admin rights on the specified privilege	<p>A Party Administrator can grant a Privilege to a Party only the Privilege is already granted to their Party with Admin flag = TRUE.</p> <p>A Party Administrator can grant a Privilege to a User or Role only if the Privilege is already granted to their Party with Deny Flag = FALSE.</p> <p>Any other user can grant a privilege only to other users of its own Party or Roles and only if the Privilege is already granted to the grantor User with AdminFlag = TRUE.</p>
DRGP017	<input type="checkbox"/> Deny Option field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Deny flag cannot be set to TRUE when granting privilege to a Party	When performing a Grant Privilege request, it is not possible to set the Deny flag to TRUE when the grantee is a Party.
DRGP018	<input type="checkbox"/> 4-Eyes Option field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	4-Eyes flag must be set to TRUE	When performing a Grant Privilege request, if a Privilege is granted to a Party with 4-Eyes flag = TRUE, the responsible Party Administrator can only grant it with 4-Eyes flag = TRUE. If a Privilege is granted to a User with 4-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Eyes flag = TRUE and Admin flag = TRUE, the User can only grant it with 4-Eyes flag = TRUE.
DRRP001	<input type="checkbox"/> Privilege Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A Revoke Privilege request revokes a system privilege from a user, a role or a party and/or revokes an object privilege on a secured element. The requestor user must be a Party Administrator of their own Party or a User granted with the relevant privilege with Admin flag = TRUE.
DRRP004	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	<p>In case of request to revoke a privilege from a party the privilege to be revoked must have been granted by a user belonging to the same party of the requestor, with the following exceptions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> The T2S Operator can revoke any privilege from any user;<input type="checkbox"/> Party Administrator privileges can be revoked from any user in the requestor's system entity provided the requestor is a Party

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Administrator of a CSD or NCB Party. The Party Administrator privileges are ARM_Administer-Party, ARM_Grant-Privilege, ARM_GrantRole, ARQ_GrantedSys-PrivilegesListQuery, ARQ_GrantObject-PrivilegesListQuery, ARQ_Granted-RolesListQuery.
DRRP005	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	<p>In case of request to revoke a privilege from a role, the requestor must belong to the T2S Operator, or to a CSD, or to an NCB.</p> <p>The T2S Operator can revoke any privilege from any Role. CSDs and NCBs can revoke privileges from Roles that have the same system entity as the requestor.</p>
DRRP006	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	<p>In case of request to revoke a privilege from a user, this must belong to the same party of the requestor, with the following exceptions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> The T2S Operator can revoke any privilege from any user;

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			<input type="checkbox"/> Party Administrator privileges can be revoked from any user in the requestor's system entity provided the requestor is a Party Administrator of a CSD or NCB Party. The Party Administrator privileges are ARM_Administer-Party, ARM_Grant-Privilege, ARM_GrantRole, ARQ_GrantedSys-PrivilegesListQuery, ARQ_GrantObject-PrivilegesListQuery, ARQ_Granted-RolesListQuery.

6.4.2.81 Grant/Revoke Object Privilege - Details Screen

△ [▶ 901]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.82 Grant/Revoke Object Privilege - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 904]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRGP001	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A Grant Privilege request grants a system privilege and/or an object privilege on a se-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			cured element to a user, a role or a party. The grantor user must be granted with the relevant privilege beforehand in order to administer it. If the grantor user is a Party Administrator, the privilege must be granted to the Party the user belongs to. Otherwise, the privilege must be granted directly to the user.
DRGP002	<input type="checkbox"/> Privilege Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid system privilege	When performing a Grant Privilege request the privilege to be granted must refer to an existing privilege in T2S. A System Privilege cannot be assigned to a Party if this would always result in an empty data scope for that Party type.
DRGP004	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	System Privilege missing; cannot be granted outside of system entity	When performing a Grant Privilege request, it is only possible to grant an object privilege if the grantee already has the related system privilege.
DRGP005	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid grantee party	When performing a Grant Privilege request to grant a system privilege to a Party, the grantee party must be

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			an active one in the default data scope of the grantor.
DRGP006	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid grantee party	When performing a Grant Privilege request to grant an object privilege to a Party, only T2S Operator, CSD and NCB users can grant privileges to Parties outside their System Entity. CSD and NCB users cannot grant privileges to the T2S Operator. CSD Participants, Payment Banks and External CSDs can only grant privileges to other Parties within their System Entity.
DRGP007	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Grantee User	When performing a Grant Privilege request, the User to be granted with a privilege must refer to an existing one in T2S belonging to the same party as the grantor, with the following exceptions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> The T2S Operator can grant any privilege to any User.<input type="checkbox"/> CSD/NCB Party Administrators can grant Party Administrator privileges to any User within their

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			own System Entity. The Party Administrator privileges are ARM_Administer-Party, ARM_Grant-Privilege, ARM_GrantRole, ARQ_GrantedSys-PrivilegesListQuery, ARQ_GrantObject-PrivilegesListQuery, ARQ_Granted-RolesListQuery.
DRGP008	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid grantee role	When performing a Grant Privilege request, the Role to be granted with a privilege must refer to an existing one in the data scope of the grantor.
DRGP009	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid System Entity	When performing a Grant Privilege request, to grant an object privilege on a System Entity, it must be an existing one in T2S. The T2S Operator can grant privileges on any System Entity, while CSD and NCB users can grant privileges on their System Entity only.
DRGP010	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field	Invalid reference data object to be secured	When performing a Grant Privilege request, the static data object to be secured may be a Party, a Security, a Securities Account or a

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		Cash Account and must refer to an existing one in T2S in the data scope of the requestor.
DRGP011	<input type="checkbox"/> Secured Group Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid secured group	When performing a Grant Privilege request, to grant an object privilege on a Secured Group, it must be an existing one in T2S belonging to the data scope of the requestor.
DRGP012	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid privilege type	When performing a Grant Privilege request, the specified privilege type must be consistent with its use. System privileges can only be granted at system level.
DRGP013	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Secured Group Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Privilege already granted	<p>When performing a Grant Privilege request, in order to prevent the possibility to grant contradicting privileges to the same role, user or party:</p> <p>Each system privilege can be granted to a role, a user or a party only once.</p> <p>Each object privilege can be granted to a role, a user or a party on the same object only once.</p>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRGP016	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	User does not have Admin rights on the specified privilege	<p>A Party Administrator can grant a Privilege to a Party only the Privilege is already granted to their Party with Admin flag = TRUE.</p> <p>A Party Administrator can grant a Privilege to a User or Role only if the Privilege is already granted to their Party with Deny Flag = FALSE.</p> <p>Any other user can grant a privilege only to other users of its own Party or Roles and only if the Privilege is already granted to the grantor User with AdminFlag = TRUE.</p>
DRGP017	<input type="checkbox"/> Deny Option field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Deny flag cannot be set to TRUE when granting privilege to a Party	When performing a Grant Privilege request, it is not possible to set the Deny flag to TRUE when the grantee is a Party.
DRGP018	<input type="checkbox"/> 4-Eyes Option field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	4-Eyes flag must be set to TRUE	When performing a Grant Privilege request, if a Privilege is granted to a Party with 4-Eyes flag = TRUE, the responsible Party Administrator can only grant it with 4-Eyes flag = TRUE. If a Privilege is granted to a User with 4-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Eyes flag = TRUE and Admin flag = TRUE, the User can only grant it with 4-Eyes flag = TRUE.
DRGP021	<input type="checkbox"/> Secured Element Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Deny Option field <input type="checkbox"/> Add and Submit button	Data scope reduction on party level is not allowed for Secured Element Types "Party and its Accounts" and "System Entity".	When performing a Grant Privilege request it is not possible to reduce the data scope of a participant with Secured Element Types "Party and its Accounts" applied on the Participant itself or "System Entity" applied on the Participant's System Entity.
DRRP001	<input type="checkbox"/> Privilege Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A Revoke Privilege request revokes a system privilege from a user, a role or a party and/or revokes an object privilege on a secured element. The requestor user must be a Party Administrator of their own Party or a User granted with the relevant privilege with Admin flag = TRUE.
DRRP004	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	In case of request to revoke a privilege from a party the privilege to be revoked must have been granted by a user belonging to the same

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			<p>party of the requestor, with the following exceptions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> The T2S Operator can revoke any privilege from any user;<input type="checkbox"/> Party Administrator privileges can be revoked from any user in the requestor's system entity provided the requestor is a Party Administrator of a CSD or NCB Party. The Party Administrator privileges are ARM_Administer-Party, ARM_Grant-Privilege, ARM_GrantRole, ARQ_GrantedSys-PrivilegesListQuery, ARQ_GrantObject-PrivilegesListQuery, ARQ_Granted-RolesListQuery.
DRRP005	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	In case of request to revoke a privilege from a role, the requestor must belong to the T2S Operator, or to a CSD, or to an NCB. The T2S Operator can revoke any privilege from any Role. CSDs and NCBs can revoke privileges

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			from Roles that have the same system entity as the requestor.
DRRP006	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	<p>In case of request to revoke a privilege from a user, this must belong to the same party of the requestor, with the following exceptions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> The T2S Operator can revoke any privilege from any user;<input type="checkbox"/> Party Administrator privileges can be revoked from any user in the requestor's system entity provided the requestor is a Party Administrator of a CSD or NCB Party. The Party Administrator privileges are ARM_Administer-Party, ARM_Grant-Privilege, ARM_GrantRole, ARQ_GrantedSys-PrivilegesListQuery, ARQ_GrantObject-PrivilegesListQuery, ARQ_Granted-RolesListQuery.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRRP007	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	n/a	When revoking a privilege from a party, the same privilege is also revoked from all users of the party.

6.4.2.83 Grant/Revoke Privileges - Search Screen

△ [▶ 889]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC032	<input type="checkbox"/> Cross System Entity – BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Intra System Entity – BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	<input type="checkbox"/> Cross System Entity – BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Cross System Entity – Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Intra System Entity – BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Intra System Entity – Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.84 Grant/Revoke Role - Details Screen

△ [▶ 914]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.85 Grant/Revoke Role - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 918]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRGR001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Roles field<input type="checkbox"/> Grant button<input type="checkbox"/> Revoke button	Requestor not allowed	<p>When performing a 'Grant/Revoke Role' request, the role to be granted/revoked must be in the data scope of the requestor. This means that at least one of the following conditions has to be fulfilled:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> The requestor is the T2S Operator;<input type="checkbox"/> The requestor is a Party Administrator of a CSD/NCB and the Role to be granted is in the same System Entity as the requestor's Party;<input type="checkbox"/> The requestor is a Party Administrator user and the Role is currently granted to their Party.
DRGR002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field<input type="checkbox"/> BIC field<input type="checkbox"/> Users field<input type="checkbox"/> Grant button<input type="checkbox"/> Revoke button	Requestor not allowed	<p>When performing a 'Grant/Revoke Role' request, a role can be granted to/revoked from a user only if the user belongs to the same Party as the requestor. The T2S Operator can grant and revoke any Role to/from any User. As an exception to this rule, CSD/NCB Party Administrators can grant/revoke Roles dir-</p>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ectly to any User within their own System Entity provided the Role does not contain any privileges different from ARM_AdministerParty, ARM_GrantPrivilege, ARM_GrantRole, ARQ_GrantedSysPrivilegesListQuery, ARQ_GrantObjectPrivilegesListQuery, ARQ_GrantedRolesListQuery.
DRGR003	<input type="checkbox"/> Roles field <input type="checkbox"/> Grant button	Invalid role	When performing a 'Grant/Revoke Role' request to grant a role to a party or user, the request must refer to a role that is not already granted to the party or user.
DRGR004	<input type="checkbox"/> Current Granted Roles field <input type="checkbox"/> Revoke button	Invalid role	When performing a 'Grant/Revoke Role' request to revoke a role to a party or user, the request must refer to a party or user the role to be revoked is granted to.
DRGR005	<input type="checkbox"/> BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Users field <input type="checkbox"/> Grant button <input type="checkbox"/> Revoke button	Invalid Grantee User/Party	When performing a 'Grant/Revoke Role' request, the request must refer to an existing party or user in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRGR007	<input type="checkbox"/> Roles field <input type="checkbox"/> Grant button	Invalid role	When performing a 'Grant/Revoke Role' request to grant a role to a party or user, the set of privileges connected to the role must not intersect with the set of privileges already granted to the party/user.

6.4.2.86 Grant/Revoke System Privilege - Details Screen

△ [► 922]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.87 Grant/Revoke System Privilege - New/Edit Screen

△ [► 926]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRGP001	<input type="checkbox"/> Privilege Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Grant button	Requestor not allowed	A Grant Privilege request grants a system privilege and/or an object privilege on a secured element to a user, a role or a party. The grantor user must be granted with the relevant privilege beforehand in order to administer it. If the grantor user is a Party Administrator, the privilege must be granted to the Party the user belongs

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			to. Otherwise, the privilege must be granted directly to the user.
DRGP002	<input type="checkbox"/> Privilege Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid system privilege	When performing a Grant Privilege request the privilege to be granted must refer to an existing privilege in T2S. A System Privilege cannot be assigned to a Party if this would always result in an empty data scope for that Party type.
DRGP004	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	System Privilege missing; cannot be granted outside of system entity	When performing a Grant Privilege request, it is only possible to grant an object privilege if the grantee already has the related system privilege.
DRGP005	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid grantee party	When performing a Grant Privilege request to grant a system privilege to a Party, the grantee party must be an active one in the default data scope of the grantor.
DRGP006	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid grantee party	When performing a Grant Privilege request to grant an object privilege to a Party, only T2S Operator, CSD and NCB users can grant privileges to Parties outside their System

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Entity. CSD and NCB users cannot grant privileges to the T2S Operator. CSD Participants, Payment Banks and External CSDs can only grant privileges to other Parties within their System Entity.
DRGP007	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Grantee User	<p>When performing a Grant Privilege request, the User to be granted with a privilege must refer to an existing one in T2S belonging to the same party as the grantor, with the following exceptions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> The T2S Operator can grant any privilege to any User.<input type="checkbox"/> CSD/NCB Party Administrators can grant Party Administrator privileges to any User within their own System Entity. The Party Administrator privileges are ARM_Administer-Party, ARM_Grant-Privilege, ARM_GrantRole, ARQ_GrantedSys-PrivilegesListQuery, ARQ_GrantObject-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			PrivilegesListQuery, ARQ_Granted-RolesListQuery.
DRGP008	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid grantee role	When performing a Grant Privilege request, the Role to be granted with a privilege must refer to an existing one in the data scope of the grantor.
DRGP013	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Privilege already granted	<p>When performing a Grant Privilege request, in order to prevent the possibility to grant contradicting privileges to the same role, user or party:</p> <p>Each system privilege can be granted to a role, a user or a party only once.</p> <p>Each object privilege can be granted to a role, a user or a party on the same object only once.</p>
DRGP016	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	User does not have Admin rights on the specified privilege	<p>A Party Administrator can grant a Privilege to a Party only the Privilege is already granted to their Party with Admin flag = TRUE.</p> <p>A Party Administrator can grant a Privilege to a User or Role only if the Privilege is already</p>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			granted to their Party with Deny Flag = FALSE. Any other user can grant a privilege only to other users of its own Party or Roles and only if the Privilege is already granted to the grantor User with AdminFlag = TRUE.
DRGP017	<input type="checkbox"/> Deny Option field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Deny flag cannot be set to TRUE when granting privilege to a Party.	When performing a Grant Privilege request, it is not possible to set the Deny flag to TRUE when the grantee is a Party.
DRGP018	<input type="checkbox"/> 4-Eyes Option field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	4-eyes flag must be set to TRUE	When performing a Grant Privilege request, if a Privilege is granted to a Party with 4-Eyes flag = TRUE, the responsible Party Administrator can only grant it with 4-eyes flag = TRUE. If a Privilege is granted to a User with 4-eyes flag = TRUE and Admin flag = TRUE, the User can only grant it with 4-eyes flag = TRUE.
DRGP019	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	A Role cannot contain privileges related to multiple Services	When performing a Grant Privilege request, Privileges linked to a certain Service cannot be granted to a Role if

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the Role already contains Privileges linked to a different Service.
DRGP020	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	TIPS privileges can only be granted to Roles	When performing a Grant Privilege request, privileges for the TIPS service can only be granted to Roles.
DRRP001	<input type="checkbox"/> Privilege Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Revoke button	Requestor not allowed	A Revoke Privilege request revokes a system privilege from a user, a role or a party and/or revokes an object privilege on a secured element. The requestor user must be a Party Administrator of their own Party or a User granted with the relevant privilege with Admin flag = TRUE.
DRRP003	<input type="checkbox"/> Revoke button	The revoke is not allowed due to a revoke constraint	In case of request to revoke a system privilege, all the object privileges linked to it must be revoked beforehand.
DRRP004	<input type="checkbox"/> Revoke button	Requestor not allowed	In case of request to revoke a privilege from a party the privilege to be revoked must have been granted by a user belonging to the same party of the requestor, with the following exceptions:

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			<ul style="list-style-type: none">□ The T2S Operator can revoke any privilege from any user;□ Party Administrator privileges can be revoked from any user in the requestor's system entity provided the requestor is a Party Administrator of a CSD or NCB Party. The Party Administrator privileges are ARM_Administer-Party, ARM_Grant-Privilege, ARM_GrantRole, ARQ_GrantedSys-PrivilegesListQuery, ARQ_GrantObject-PrivilegesListQuery, ARQ_Granted-RolesListQuery.
DRRP005	□ Revoke button	Requestor not allowed	In case of request to revoke a privilege from a role, the requestor must belong to the T2S Operator, or to a CSD, or to an NCB. The T2S Operator can revoke any privilege from any Role. CSDs and NCBs can revoke privileges from Roles that have the same system entity as the requestor.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRRP006	<input type="checkbox"/> Revoke button	Requestor not allowed	<p>In case of request to revoke a privilege from a user, this must belong to the same party of the requestor, with the following exceptions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> The T2S Operator can revoke any privilege from any user;<input type="checkbox"/> Party Administrator privileges can be revoked from any user in the requestor's system entity provided the requestor is a Party Administrator of a CSD or NCB Party. The Party Administrator privileges are ARM_Administer-Party, ARM_Grant-Privilege, ARM_GrantRole, ARQ_GrantedSys-PrivilegesListQuery, ARQ_GrantObject-PrivilegesListQuery, ARQ_Granted-RolesListQuery.

6.4.2.88 Granted Roles - Search/List Screen

△ [► 912]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.89 Hold/Release Instruction - Details Screen

△ [▶ 118]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.90 Hold/Release Instruction - New Screen

△ [▶ 121]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MMHI101	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Referenced Settlement Instruction already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a Hold Instruction must not be 'Settled'.
MMHI102	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Referenced Settlement Instruction already cancelled.	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a Hold Instruction must not be 'Cancelled'.
MMHI104	<input type="checkbox"/> Party Hold field <input type="checkbox"/> CSD Hold field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Referenced Settlement Instruction already on hold or there is a pending Hold instruction of the same Hold type in the system.	The relevant Hold Status (Party Hold Status or CSD Hold Status) of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a Hold Instruction must not be 'Yes' and there must not be a pending Hold instruction of the same Hold type to be executed in the system.
MMHI105	<input type="checkbox"/> Party Hold field <input type="checkbox"/> CSD Hold field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Referenced Settlement Instruction is in a CoSD group.	The CoSD Flag of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a Hold Instruction must not be 'Yes'.
MMPR201	<input type="checkbox"/> CoSD Release field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Referenced Settlement Instruction already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			CoSD Release Instruction must not be 'Settled'.
MMPR202	<input type="checkbox"/> CoSD Release field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Referenced Settlement Instruction already cancelled.	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a CoSD Release Instruction must not be 'Cancelled'.
MMPR203	<input type="checkbox"/> CoSD Rule Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> CoSD Release field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Waiting for CoSD cash blocking.	The cash position of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a CoSD Release Instruction must be blocked.
MMPR204	<input type="checkbox"/> CoSD Rule Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> CoSD Release field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Waiting for CoSD securities blocking.	The securities position of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a CoSD Release Instruction must be blocked.
MMPR207	<input type="checkbox"/> CSD Validation Hold Status <input type="checkbox"/> Party Hold <input type="checkbox"/> CoSD Release field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Any other Hold Status apart from the CoSD Hold Status is 'Yes'.	The Hold statuses, except the CoSD Hold Status, of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a CoSD Release Instruction or its matched Settlement Instruction, must be 'No'
MMPR208	<input type="checkbox"/> CoSD Rule Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> CoSD Release field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	CoSD Rule already released or there is a pending CoSD Release for this rule in the system.	The Administering Party has already requested the release of the CoSD Rule or the CoSD release for that CoSD rule is pending to be executed in the system.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MMPR209	<input type="checkbox"/> CoSD Rule Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> CoSD Release field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Waiting for CoSD securities and cash blocking.	The securities and cash position of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a CoSD Release Instruction must be blocked.
MMRI201	<input type="checkbox"/> CoSD Release field <input type="checkbox"/> CSD Release field <input type="checkbox"/> CSD Validation Release field <input type="checkbox"/> Party Release field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Referenced Settlement Instruction already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a Release Instruction must not be 'Settled'.
MMRI202	<input type="checkbox"/> Party Release field <input type="checkbox"/> CSD Release field <input type="checkbox"/> CSD Validation Release field <input type="checkbox"/> CoSD Release field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Referenced Settlement Instruction already cancelled.	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a Release Instruction must not be 'Cancelled'.
MMRI204	<input type="checkbox"/> Party Release field <input type="checkbox"/> CSD Release field <input type="checkbox"/> CSD Validation Release field <input type="checkbox"/> CoSD Release field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Referenced Settlement Instruction already released or there is a pending Release instruction of the same Hold type in the system.	The relevant Hold Status (Party Hold Status, CSD Hold Status or CSD Validation Hold Status) of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a Release Instruction must be 'Yes' and there must not be a pending Release instruction of the same Hold type to be executed in the system.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCP004	<input type="checkbox"/> Actor Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The underlying instruction referenced by a Condition Modification Instruction does not exist in T2S.	The underlying instruction of a Condition Modification instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCP019	<input type="checkbox"/> Party Hold field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to perform a Party Hold on the Securities Account.	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to perform a Party Hold must be authorised to perform a Party Hold on a specific Securities Account.
MVCP020	<input type="checkbox"/> CSD Hold field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to perform a CSD Hold on the Securities Account.	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to perform a CSD Hold must be authorised to perform a CSD Hold on a specific Securities Account.
MVCP021	<input type="checkbox"/> CSD Hold field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to perform a CSD Hold on behalf of an external CSD.	If the relevant Depository is an external CSD, the sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to perform a CSD Hold must be authorised to perform a CSD Hold on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD.
MVCP022	<input type="checkbox"/> Party Release field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to release a Party Hold on the Securities Account.	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to release a Party Hold must be authorised to release a Party Hold on a specific Securities Account.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCP023	<input type="checkbox"/> CSD Release field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to release a CSD Hold on the Securities Account.	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to release a CSD Hold must be authorised to release a CSD Hold on a specific Securities Account.
MVCP024	<input type="checkbox"/> CSD Validation Release field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to release a CSD Validation Hold on the Securities Account.	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to release a CSD Validation Hold must be authorised to release a CSD Validation Hold on a specific Securities Account.
MVCP025	<input type="checkbox"/> CSD Release field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to release a CSD Hold on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD.	If the relevant Depository is an external CSD, the sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to release a CSD Hold must be authorised to release a CSD Hold on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD.
MVCP026	<input type="checkbox"/> CSD Validation Release field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to release a CSD Validation Hold on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD.	If the relevant Depository is an external CSD, the sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to release a CSD Validation Hold must be authorised to release a CSD Validation Hold on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCP043	<input type="checkbox"/> CoSD Rule field <input type="checkbox"/> CoSD Rule Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to release a CoSD Rule on Behalf of the Administering Party.	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to release a CoSD Rule must be authorised to release a CoSD Rule on Behalf of the Administering Party of the rule.
MVCP044	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Securities Account informed in the instruction does not exist in T2S.	The Securities Account informed in the instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCP046	<input type="checkbox"/> Party Hold field <input type="checkbox"/> CSD Hold <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to hold non-modifiable Instructions on behalf of the Instructing party of the Underlying Settlement Instruction	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to hold a Settlement Instruction identified as a non-modifiable instruction must be authorised to hold non-modifiable Instructions on behalf of the Instructing party of the Underlying Settlement Instruction
MVCP047	<input type="checkbox"/> Party Release field <input type="checkbox"/> CSD Release field <input type="checkbox"/> CSD Validation Release field <input type="checkbox"/> CoSD Release field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to release non-modifiable Instructions on behalf of the Instructing party of the Underlying Settlement Instruction	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to release a Settlement Instruction identified as a non-modifiable instruction must be authorised to release non-modifiable Instructions on behalf of the Instructing party of the Underlying Settlement Instruction

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCP093	<input type="checkbox"/> Party Hold field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to perform a Party Hold on behalf of an external CSD.	If the relevant Depository is an external CSD, the sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to perform a Party Hold must be authorised to perform a Party Hold on behalf of that external CSD.
MVCP094	<input type="checkbox"/> Party Release field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to release a Party Hold on behalf of an external CSD.	If the relevant Depository is an external CSD, the sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to perform a Release Party Hold must be authorised to release a Party Hold on behalf of that external CSD.
MVCP106	<input type="checkbox"/> Hold/Release Counterparty Instruction field <input type="checkbox"/> Party Hold field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to perform a Party Hold on the Securities Account of the counterparty.	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to perform a Party Hold on both legs of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorised to perform a Party Hold on the Securities Account of the counterparty (in case the Hold/Release Instruction only informs one Securities Account, the other would be derived from the underlying Settlement Instruction).

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCP107	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Hold/Release Counterparty Instruction field<input type="checkbox"/> CSD Hold field<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to perform a CSD Hold on the Securities Account of the counterparty.	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to perform a CSD Hold on both legs of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorised to CSD Hold a Settlement Instruction on the Securities Account of the counterparty (in case the Hold/Release Instruction only informs one Securities Account, the other would be derived from the underlying Settlement Instruction).
MVCP111	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Hold/Release Counterparty Instruction field<input type="checkbox"/> Party Release field<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to release a Party Hold on the Securities Account of the counterparty.	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to release a Party Hold on both legs of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorised to release Party Hold on a Settlement Instruction of the Securities Account of the counterparty (in case the Hold/Release Instruction only informs one Securities Account, the other would be derived from the underlying Settlement Instruction).

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCP112	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Hold/Release Counterparty Instruction field<input type="checkbox"/> CSD Release field<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to release a CSD Hold on the Securities Account of the counterparty.	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to release a CSD Hold on both legs of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorised to release a CSD Hold of a Settlement Instruction of the Securities Account of the counterparty (in case the Hold/Release Instruction only informs one Securities Account, the other would be derived from the underlying Settlement Instruction).
MVCP113	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Hold/Release Counterparty Instruction field<input type="checkbox"/> CSD Validation Release field<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorized to release a CSD Validation Hold on the Securities Account of the counterparty.	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to release a CSD Validation Hold on both legs of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorized to release a CSD Validation Hold of a Settlement Instruction on the Securities Account of the counterparty (in case the Hold/Release Instruction only informs one Securities Account, the other would be derived from the underlying Settlement Instruction).

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCP114	<input type="checkbox"/> Hold/Release Counterparty Instruction field <input type="checkbox"/> Party Hold field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorized to perform a Party Hold on behalf of the external CSD of the counterparty.	If the Depository of the counterpart is an external CSD, the sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to perform a Party Hold on both legs of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorized to perform a Party Hold on behalf of that external CSD.
MVCP115	<input type="checkbox"/> Hold/Release Counterparty Instruction field <input type="checkbox"/> CSD Hold field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorized to perform a CSD Hold on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD of the counterparty.	If the Depository of the counterpart is an external CSD, the sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to perform a CSD Hold on both legs of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorised to CSD Hold a Settlement Instruction on behalf of the parent CSD of that external CSD.
MVCP116	<input type="checkbox"/> Hold/Release Counterparty Instruction field <input type="checkbox"/> Party Hold field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorized to release a Party Hold on behalf of the external CSD of the counterparty.	If the Depository of the counterpart is an external CSD, the sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to release a Party Hold on both legs of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorized to release

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Party Hold of a Settlement Instruction on behalf that external CSD.
MVCP117	<input type="checkbox"/> Hold/Release Counterparty Instruction field <input type="checkbox"/> CSD Hold field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorized to release a CSD Hold on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD of the counterparty.	If the Depository of the counterpart is an external CSD, the sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to release a CSD Hold on both legs of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorized to release a CSD Hold of a Settlement Instruction on behalf of the parent CSD of that external CSD.
MVCP118	<input type="checkbox"/> Hold/Release Counterparty Instruction field <input type="checkbox"/> CSD Validation Release field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorized to release a CSD Validation Hold on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD of the counterparty.	If the Depository of the counterpart is an external CSD, the sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to release a CSD Validation Hold on both legs of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorized to release a CSD Validation Hold of a Settlement Instruction on behalf of the parent CSD of that external CSD.
MVCP121	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to release a CSD Validation	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to release a CSD Validation Hold on both legs of an already matched Settlement In-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		Hold on the Securities Account of the counterparty.	struction must be authorised to release a CSD Validation Hold of a Settlement Instruction on the Securities Account of the counterparty (in case the Hold/Release Instruction only informs one Securities Account, the other would be derived from the underlying Settlement Instruction).
MCVP129	<input type="checkbox"/> Party Release field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to release an Auto-Collateralisation Instruction on the Securities Account.	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to release an Auto-Collateralisation Instruction must be authorised to release a Party Hold on an Auto-collateralisation Instruction with specific Securities Account.
MVCV109	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Instructing Party specified in the Hold/Release Instruction is not open on the current business date.	The Instructing Party specified in a Hold/Release Instruction must be open on the current business date.
MVCV233	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Instructing Party BIC or Parent BIC specified in the Hold/Release Instruction is not valid on the current business date.	The Instructing Party BIC and Parent BIC indicated in a Hold/Release Instruction must be valid on the current business date.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVDC026	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Instructing Party specified in the Condition Modification Instruction does not exist in T2S Static Data.	The Instructing Party specified in a Condition Modification Instruction must exist in T2S Static Data.
MVRI555	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Reference <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Condition Modification Instruction refers to a T2S generated Settlement Restriction.	A Condition Modification Instruction cannot refer to a T2S generated Settlement Restriction.
MVRI556	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Cancellation Instruction refers to a T2S generated Settlement Restriction.	A Cancellation Instruction cannot refer to a T2S generated Settlement Restriction.
MVRI571	<input type="checkbox"/> CoSD Rule field <input type="checkbox"/> CoSD Rule Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The CoSD rule reference is not informed in the CoSD Release Instruction.	The CoSD Rule reference must be specified in a CoSD Release Instruction.
MVRI572	<input type="checkbox"/> CoSD Rule field <input type="checkbox"/> CoSD Rule Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The CoSD rule reference specified in the Release Instruction does not exist in T2S for the Settlement Instruction specified.	The CoSD Rule reference specified in a CoSD Release Instruction must exist in T2S for the Settlement Instruction stated in the Release Instruction.
MVRI575	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Reference <input type="checkbox"/> CSD Validation Hold Status <input type="checkbox"/> CoSD Hold Status <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	It is not possible to amend a T2S generated Settlement Instruction.	A Condition Modification Instruction cannot refer to a T2S generated Realignment Settlement Instruction, unless it is a CoSD Release Instruction and

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the T2S generated Settlement Instruction has its CoSD Hold Status Set to 'Yes' or it is a CSD.
MVRI584	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> CoSD Release field <input type="checkbox"/> CoSD Rule field <input type="checkbox"/> CoSD Rule Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Reference <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The T2S Instruction Id of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a CoSD Release Instruction is not informed.	When the Instructing Party of a CoSD Release Instruction is an Administering Party, the T2S Instruction Id of the underlying Settlement Instruction must be informed.
MVRI591	<input type="checkbox"/> Actor Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Party Release field <input type="checkbox"/> CSD Release field <input type="checkbox"/> CSD Validation Release field <input type="checkbox"/> CoSD Release field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Condition Modification Instruction refers to a T2S generated Settlement Instruction.	A Condition Modification Instruction cannot refer to a T2S generated Collateral Settlement Instruction, unless it is a Release Instruction and the T2S generated Settlement Instruction is a Reimbursement Settlement Instruction.
MVRI593	<input type="checkbox"/> Actor Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> CoSD Release field <input type="checkbox"/> CoSD Hold Status	The underlying Settlement Instruction is not in CoSD Hold.	The underlying Settlement Instruction referred by a CoSD Release Instruction must be in CoSD Hold

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		
MVRI595	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> CoSD Release field <input type="checkbox"/> CoSD Rule field <input type="checkbox"/> CoSD Rule Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Instructing Party is not the Administering Party of the CoSD Rule specified in the Condition Modification Instruction.	The Instructing Party of a CoSD Release Instruction must be the Administering Party of the CoSD Rule specified in the condition modification message.
MVRI598	<input type="checkbox"/> Released Quantity <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Settlement Quantity of a Party Release Instruction is zero or higher than the Settlement Quantity of the referenced instruction.	If present, the Settlement Quantity indicated in a Party Release Instruction must be a multiple of the Settlement Unit Multiple.
MVRI599	<input type="checkbox"/> Released Quantity <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Settlement Quantity of a Party Release Instruction is not a multiple of the Settlement Unit Multiple.	If present, the Settlement Quantity indicated in a Party Release Instruction must be equal or lower than the Settlement Quantity stated in the referenced Settlement Instruction.
MVRI600	<input type="checkbox"/> Released Quantity <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The number of decimals of the Settlement Quantity of a Party Release Instruction is greater than the number of decimals of the Settlement	If present, the number of decimals of the Settlement Quantity of a Party Release Instruction must be equal or lower than the number of decimals of the Settlement Unit Multiple of the related Security

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		ment Multiple of the related security{	
MVRI601	<input type="checkbox"/> Released Quantity <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Settlement Quantity stated in the Party Release Instruction is not expressed using the same Settlement Type specified in T2S Reference Data.	If present, the Settlement Quantity stated in a Party Release Instruction must be expressed using the same Settlement Type as the one specified in T2S Reference Data for the ISIN Code of the referenced Settlement Instruction
MVRI602	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Intended Settlement Day of the referenced Settlement Instruction has not been reached yet.	If the quantity present in a Release Instruction is lower than the Settlement Quantity stated in the referenced Settlement Instruction, the Intended Settlement Date of the referenced Settlement Instruction must have been reached
MVRI603	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Securities Movement type of Referenced Settlement Instruction is not 'DELI'	If the quantity present in a Release Instruction is lower than the Settlement Quantity stated in the referenced Settlement Instruction, the Securities Movement Type of the referenced Settlement Instruction must be 'DELI'
MVRI604	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The referenced Settlement Instruction of a Party Re-	If the quantity present in a Release Instruction is lower than the Settle-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		lease instruction is a T2S generated Settlement Instruction	ment Quantity stated in the referenced Settlement Instruction, the referenced Settlement Instruction must not be a T2S generated Settlement Instruction
SPSA001	<input type="checkbox"/> Released Quantity <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Partial release instruction is denied because the relevant cut-off has been reached.	If the quantity present in a release Instruction is Lower than the settlement quantity stated in the referenced settlement instruction, the related cut-off must not have been reached.
SPSA002	<input type="checkbox"/> Released Quantity <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Partial release instruction is denied because it does not comply with partial settlement rules.	If the quantity present in a release instruction is lower than the settlement quantity stated in the referenced settlement instruction, it must comply with partial settlement rules.
SPSA019	<input type="checkbox"/> Released Quantity <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	At least one associated realignment Settlement Instruction is on hold.	If the quantity present in a Release Instruction is lower than the Settlement Quantity stated in the referenced Settlement Instruction, none of the associated realignment Settlement Instruction must be submitted to any hold

6.4.2.91 Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order - Details Screen

△ [▶ 324]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.92 Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order - New Screen

△ [▶ 329]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
LLCI002	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field (Debit) <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Source (Debit) Account of internal or outbound LT is neither an existing nor an active T2S DCA.	The Source Account (debit account) of an immediate internal or outbound Liquidity Transfer should be an existing and active T2S Dedicated Cash Account (neither blocked nor logically deleted and for an Outbound Liquidity Transfer no RTGS Dedicated Transit Account) otherwise the incoming internal or outbound Liquidity Transfer will be rejected.
LLCI003	<input type="checkbox"/> External RTGS Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field (Credit) <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Target (Credit) Account of internal or outbound LT is neither an existing nor an active T2S DCA or RTGS Account.	The Target Account (credit account) of an internal or outbound Liquidity Transfer should be an existing and active T2S Dedicated Cash Account (neither blocked nor logically deleted) or an active RTGS account known within T2S, otherwise the incoming Liquidity Transfer will be rejected.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
LLCI005	<input type="checkbox"/> Amount field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	No eligible T2S settlement currency.	The currency of an inbound, outbound or internal Liquidity Transfer should be eligible as T2S settlement currency; otherwise the Liquidity Transfer will be rejected.
LLCI006	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field (Debit) <input type="checkbox"/> Amount field <input type="checkbox"/> External RTGS Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field (Credit) <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Currency of incoming flow differs from Target Account currency.	The currency of the incoming flow should be the same as the currency of the target account; otherwise the incoming internal, outbound or inbound liquidity transfer will be rejected.
LLCI007	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field (Debit) <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field (Credit) <input type="checkbox"/> User Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Amount field <input type="checkbox"/> External RTGS Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Incoming Internal, Outbound or Inbound LT is a duplicate submission.	If the incoming Internal, outbound or Inbound Liquidity Transfer from a T2S Actor has the same Order Reference, refers to the same Debit and Credit Account and has the same instructed Amount as another Internal, Outbound or Inbound Liquidity Transfer from the same T2S Actor, then it is a duplicate submission. The

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			second and any further submission will be rejected.
LLCI008	<input type="checkbox"/> External RTGS Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field (Credit) <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field (Debit) <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Source and Target Account of Internal LT not linked to same RTGS Account or do not belong to same payment bank.	<p>Internal Liquidity Transfers are possible between T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> linked to the same RTGS account or <input type="checkbox"/> belonging to the same payment bank or <input type="checkbox"/> if both accounts are T2S Central Bank accounts or <input type="checkbox"/> if one of the accounts is a T2S Central Bank account <p>If this is not the case the Internal Liquidity Transfer will be rejected.</p> <p>This rule is not applicable if one of the involved accounts is a Dedicated Transit Account.</p>
LLCI009	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	LT sent between Liquidity Transfer cut off and Business Date Change.	Any Liquidity Transfer arriving in T2S after the Business date change and prior to the Liquidity Transfer cut-off is processed; otherwise the incoming Liquidity Transfer will be rejected.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ted. This business rule is not applicable for internal Liquidity Transfers between a RTGS Dedicated Transit Account and a Dedicated Cash Account. In case of delays in the Start of Day incoming Inbound Liquidity Transfers will be parked until the new business date is reached.
LLCI010	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field (Credit) <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Instructing Party of an Internal LT crediting an RTGS DTA is not identical with the Account holder in case of rebooking.	If the Target Account of an Internal Liquidity Transfer is an RTGS Dedicated Transit Account in case of rebooking, the Instructing Party should be identical with the Account holder.
LLCI012	<input type="checkbox"/> Amount field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	More digits after the decimal point than maximally foreseen for the currency.	The amount of the incoming flow should only contain the maximum number of digits after the decimal point as foreseen for the respective currency; otherwise the incoming Liquidity Transfer will be rejected.
LLCI014	<input type="checkbox"/> Amount field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The amount is lower or equal to zero.	The amount must be greater than zero.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
LLCI015	<input type="checkbox"/> Amount field <input type="checkbox"/> External RTGS Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field (Credit) <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field (Debit) <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Currency of Source Account differs from Target Account currency.	The currency of the Source Account should be the same as the currency of the Target Account; otherwise the incoming Internal or Outbound Liquidity Transfer will be rejected.
LLCI016	<input type="checkbox"/> User Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Missing code word for processing during weekend	The incoming Liquidity Transfer entered the system during the weekend and does not contain the required code word.
LLCP001	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field (Debit)	Missing privilege to debit the T2S dedicated cash account.	The T2S system User must be allowed to act for the account to be debited with a Liquidity Transfer.

6.4.2.93 Immediate Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 316]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC015	<input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Date and Time - from field	The lower limit of the Cash Amount range is more than	In case the Cash Amount is stated as a range, the lower limit of the Cash Amount range

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Date and Time - to field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Date and Time field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	the upper limit of the Cash Amount range.	must be less than the upper limit of the Cash Amount range.
QMPC016	<input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Date and Time - from field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Date and Time - to field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Date and Time field	The Date From is older than three calendar months.	The Date From must not be older than three calendar months.
QMPC031	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC054	<input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Currency is not known in T2S.	In case a Currency is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC072	<input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified combination of T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number, Currency, Account Owner and Account Servicer are not consistent.	In case at least two of the following selection criteria are specified, they have to be consistent, i. e. the T2S Dedicated Cash Account is owned by the specified Party <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number <input type="checkbox"/> Account Owner

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			<ul style="list-style-type: none">□ Account Servicer□ Currency, in which the T2S Dedicated Cash Account is issued and/or in which the Party owns T2SDedicated Cash Accounts
QMPC084	<ul style="list-style-type: none">□ Parent BIC field□ Party BIC field□ Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.
QMPC097	<ul style="list-style-type: none">□ Settlement Date and Time - to field□ Settlement Date and Time field	In case a Date To is specified, it must not be older than three calendar months.	The Date To is older than three calendar months.

6.4.2.94 Inbound File - Details Screen

△ [▶ 575]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.95 Inbound Files - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 571]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC015	<ul style="list-style-type: none">□ Entry Date and Time from field□ Entry Date and Time to field□ Search button	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC073	<input type="checkbox"/> Entry Date and Time from field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Date is in the future.	In case a date from is specified, it must not be in the future.

6.4.2.96 Inbound Message - Details Screen

△ [▶ 585]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.97 Inbound Messages - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 578]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC015	<input type="checkbox"/> Entry Date and Time from field <input type="checkbox"/> Entry Date and Time to field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.
QMPC073	<input type="checkbox"/> Entry Business Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Date is in the future.	In case a date from is specified, it must not be in the future.

6.4.2.98 Insolvency procedure Settlement Instructions - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 262]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC015	<input type="checkbox"/> Acceptance Date and Time – from field <input type="checkbox"/> Acceptance Date and Time – to field	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Matching Date and Time – from field <input type="checkbox"/> Matching Date and Time – to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		
QMPC030	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The specified Securities Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a Securities Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC031	<input type="checkbox"/> Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	<input type="checkbox"/> Insolvent Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	<input type="checkbox"/> Insolvent Parent Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	<input type="checkbox"/> Insolvent Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Insolvent Parent Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.99 Intra-Balance Movement - Details Screen

△ [▶ 371]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.100 Intra-Balance Movement - New Screen

△ [▶ 378]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCA106	<ul style="list-style-type: none">□ Amount field□ Submit button□ Currency field	The Currency of the Settlement Restriction is not the same as the Currency of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account.	The Currency of a Settlement Restriction on cash must be the same as the Currency of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
MVCA508	<ul style="list-style-type: none">□ Intended Settlement Date field□ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field□ Submit button	The T2S Dedicated Cash Account is not open on the Settlement Date.	The T2S Dedicated Cash Account specified in a Settlement Restriction on cash must be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCA512	<ul style="list-style-type: none">□ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field□ Submit button□ Account Owner BIC field□ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner field	The Account Owner Party BIC of the Settlement Restriction is not the Account Owner of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account	The Account Owner Party BIC of the Settlement Restriction on Cash must be the Account Owner derived from the T2S Dedicated Cash Account in Static Data.
MVCP017	<ul style="list-style-type: none">□ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field□ Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Restriction on Cash is not authorised to send a Settlement Restriction on Cash on the T2S Dedicated Cash Account.	The sender of a Settlement Restriction on Cash must be authorised to send a Settlement Restriction on Cash on a specific T2S Dedicated Cash Account.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCP018	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Link Type <input type="checkbox"/> Pool Instruction Reference	The sender of the Settlement Restriction on Cash is not authorised to link to an instruction/pool belonging to another party.	In case a Settlement Restriction on Cash intends to link to another instruction or pool, the sender of the Settlement Restriction on Cash must be authorised to link to an instruction/pool belonging to a specific party.
MVCP045	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field	The T2S Dedicated Cash Account informed in the instruction does not exist in T2S.	The T2S Dedicated Cash Account informed in the instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCP098	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type – Balance From field	The sender of the Settlement Restriction on Cash is not authorised to unblock a CoSD Cash Blocking on behalf of the CSD.	The sender of a Settlement Restriction on Cash that tries to unblock a CoSD Cash Blocking must be authorised to send a Settlement Restriction on Cash to unblock a CoSD Cash Blocking on behalf of the relevant CSD in T2S (i.e. CSD of the debiting Settlement Instruction on whose T2S Dedicated Cash Account the cash is blocked).
MVCP099	<input type="checkbox"/> Reference Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Reference Owner of the Linked Instruction does not belong to the CSD (parent CSD in case of an	If a T2S actor wants to make use of linkages across several instructions sent to T2S via different CSDs or NCBs he holds accounts with,

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		external CSD) or NCB of the Instructing Party.	the T2S actor has to make use of the T2S reference.
MVCP120	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of a Settlement Restriction is not authorised to send a Settlement Restriction using this Instructing Party.	If the sender of a Settlement Restriction does not belong to the Instructing Party, then the sender of a Settlement Restriction must be authorised to send a Settlement Restriction using the Instructing Party.
MVCU102	<input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Currency of the Settlement Restriction does not exist in T2S.	The Currency of a Settlement Restriction on cash must exist in T2S.
MVCU104	<input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Currency of the Settlement Restriction is not a T2S Settlement Currency.	The Currency of a Settlement Restriction on cash must be a T2S Settlement Currency
MVCU108	<input type="checkbox"/> Amount field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Amount field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The number of decimals of the Settlement Amount of the Settlement Restriction exceeds the number of decimals defined in T2S for the Currency stated in the Settlement Restriction.	The number of decimals of the Settlement Amount of a Settlement Restriction on cash cannot exceed the number of decimals defined T2S for the Currency stated in the Settlement Restriction.
MVCV110	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field	The Instructing Party specified in the Settlement Re-	The Instructing Party specified in a Settlement Restriction must

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Intended settlement date	striction is not open on the settlement date.	be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV230	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Instructing Party BIC or Parent BIC specified in the Settlement Restriction is not valid on the settlement date.	The Instructing Party BIC or Parent BIC indicated in a Settlement Restriction must be valid on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV255	<input type="checkbox"/> Amount field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Original Settlement Amount of the Settlement Restriction on cash is not greater than zero.	The Original Settlement Amount stated in a Settlement Restriction on cash must be greater than zero.
MVCV291	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The NCB of the Instructing Party is different than the NCB associated with the T2S Dedicated Cash Account of the Settlement Restriction.	In a Settlement Restriction on cash the NCB of the Instructing Party must be consistent with the NCB of the T2S Party owner of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account stated in the Settlement Restriction.
MVCV292	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Dedicated Cash Account of a Settlement Restriction is a RTGS Dedicated Transit Account.	The Dedicated Cash Account of a Settlement Restriction on Cash cannot be a RTGS Dedicated Transit Account.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVDC003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Actor Reference field<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	An unsettled Settlement Restriction exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any of the non-cancelled and non-revoked unsettled Settlement Restrictions already present in the system.
MVDC005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Actor Reference field<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	A Settlement Restriction that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past already exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any Settlement Restriction present in the system that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past.
MVDC007	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Actor Reference field<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	A Settlement Restriction that has been cancelled within a predefined number of days in the past already exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any Settlement Restriction present in the system that has been cancelled within a predefined number of days in the past.
MVDC015	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Actor Reference field	An unsettled Settlement Instruction exists in T2S for	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any of the non-cancelled and non-revoked unsettled Settlement Instruction already present in the system.
MVDC017	<input type="checkbox"/> Actor Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	A Settlement Instruction that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past already exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any Settlement Instruction present in the system that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past.
MVDC019	<input type="checkbox"/> Actor Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	A Settlement Instruction that has been cancelled within a predefined number of days in the past already exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any Settlement Instruction present in the system that has been cancelled within a predefined number of days in the past.
MVDC022	<input type="checkbox"/> Actor Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field	A Partially Settled Settlement Instruction exists in T2S for the same T2S	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any of the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Party and the same instruction reference.	non-cancelled Partially Settled Settlement Instruction already present in the system.
MVDC023	<input type="checkbox"/> Actor Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field	A Partially Settled Settlement Restriction exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any of the non-cancelled Partially Settled Settlement Restriction already present in the system.
MVDC025	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Instructing Party specified in the Settlement Restriction does not exist in T2S Static Data.	The Instructing Party specified in a Settlement Restriction must exist in T2S Static Data.
MVLI805	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the existing Linked Instruction is already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'WITH' in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Settled'.
MVLI806	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the existing Linked Instruction is already cancelled.	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			'WITH' in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Cancelled'.
MVLI807	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the existing linked Settlement instruction is already settled	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'BEFORE' in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Settled'.
MVLI819	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'BEFORE'.	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked 'WITH' in a Settlement Restriction must not have a previous link 'BEFORE' with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI820	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'AFTER'.	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked 'WITH' in a Settlement Restriction must not have a previous link 'AFTER' with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVLI821	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'AFTER'.	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked 'AFTER' in a Settlement Restriction must not have a previous link 'AFTER' with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI822	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'WITH'.	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked 'AFTER' in a Settlement Restriction must not have a previous link 'WITH' with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI823	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'BEFORE'.	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked 'BEFORE' in a Settlement Restriction must not have a previous link 'BEFORE' with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI824	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BE-	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	FORE' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'WITH'.	'BEFORE' in a Settlement Restriction must not have a previous link 'WITH' with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI834	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the linked instruction's Intended Settlement Date is later than the validating instruction's Intended Settlement Date.	The Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Restriction must be equal to or earlier than the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction linked with the first one, if the Link Indicator is 'BEFORE'.
MVLI835	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the linked instruction's Intended Settlement Date is earlier than the validating instruction's Intended Settlement Date.	The Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Restriction must be equal to or later than the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction linked with the first one, if the Link Indicator is 'AFTER'.
MVLI836	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Pool Instruction Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has either a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' or a pool reference and the linked instruction's	The Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Restriction must be equal to the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction linked with the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		Intended Settlement Date is different.	first one, if the Link Indicator is 'WITH' or in case of Pool reference.
MVLI844	<input type="checkbox"/> Pool Instruction Counter field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The number of instructions belonging to a Pool must be the same that the Linked Instruction Counter of the Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction	The value of the Pool Instruction Counter stated in a Settlement Restriction must be the same as the value of the Pool Instruction Counter for such a Pool in T2S, if any instruction belonging to that Pool is present in T2S.
MVLI846	<input type="checkbox"/> Pool Instruction Counter field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction exceeds the number of instructions of the pool.	The number of instructions that have already been identified in T2S belonging to the Pool Reference stated in a Settlement Restriction must be lower than the Pool Instruction Counter stated in the Settlement Restriction.
MVLI848	<input type="checkbox"/> Pool Instruction Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction includes more than one Pool Reference or more than one link referring to the same instruction.	A Settlement Restriction must not include more than one Pool Reference or more than one link referring to the same instruction.
MVLI852	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the existing Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			'WITH' in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Partially Settled'
MVLI855	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the existing Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'BEFORE' in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Partially Settled'
MVLI858	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the existing Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'AFTER' in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Partially Settled'
MVLI861	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the existing Linked Instruction is already cancelled	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'AFTER' in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Cancelled'
MVLI864	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Linked Instruction is 'Revoked'.	The Approval Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'WITH'

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Revoked'
MVLI866	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Linked Instruction is 'Revoked'.	The Approval Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'AFTER' in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Revoked'
MVLI868	<input type="checkbox"/> Pool Instruction Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	A Pool that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past already exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same Pool Identification	The combination of the Pool Identification and the Instructing Party of a Pool must not be the same as any Pool Identification already present in the system that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past
MVLI869	<input type="checkbox"/> Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Linked Instruction, referenced by a T2S Instruction Reference, does not exist.	If the reference indicated in the linkage section is the T2S Instruction Reference, then the referenced Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must exist in T2S.
MVLI873	<input type="checkbox"/> Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Link Type	The Processing Position must be specified.	If a Settlement Restriction specifies a link with another instruction using a T2S Actor Instruction Reference or a T2S

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Instruction Reference, the Processing Position must be specified.
MVLI876	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Pool Instruction Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction cannot be linked to a Pool with a Processing Position with AFTER or BEFORE.	If a Settlement Restriction specifies a link to a Pool, if the Processing Position for this link is specified, it only can be WITH.
MVRR901	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type – Balance From field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Balance From specified in the Settlement Restriction on cash does not exist in T2S.	The Balance From specified in a Settlement Restriction on cash must exist as a Restriction Type in T2S.
MVRR903	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Balance From specified in the Settlement Restriction on cash is not valid on the Settlement Date.	The Restriction Type specified in the Balance From in a Settlement Restriction on cash must be valid on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Date if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVRR905	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type – Balance From field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type – Balance To field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Balance From and Balance To specified in the Settlement Restriction on cash have the same code.	A Settlement Restriction on cash cannot specify the same Balance From and Balance To.
MVRR906	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type – Balance From field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type – Balance To field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Balance From or Balance To specified in the Settlement Restriction on cash is not deliverable type.	Either the Restriction Type specified in the Balance From or the Restriction Type specified in the Balance To

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			in a Settlement Restriction on cash must be 'Deliverable'.
MVRR910	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type – Balance From field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type – Balance To field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Balance From and Balance To specified in the Settlement Restriction on cash do not apply on cash balance.	The Restriction Types specified in the Balance From and Balance To in a Settlement Restriction on cash must be applicable on cash balance.
MVRR916	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type – Balance To field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Settlement Restriction on cash sent by a T2S Actor tries to setup or increase a CoSD blocked cash balance.	A Settlement Restriction on cash sent by a T2S Actor cannot set up or increase a CoSD blocked cash balance. (I.e. The Restriction Type specified in the Balance To in a Settlement Restriction on cash cannot be 'CoSD Blocking').
MVRR917	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type – Balance From field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Settlement Restriction on cash sent by a T2S Actor tries to decrease a CoSD blocked cash balance and the associated CoSD Settlement Instruction is not cancelled	A Settlement Restriction on cash sent by a T2S Actor only can decrease a CoSD blocked cash balance when the related CoSD Settlement Instruction is cancelled.
MVRR918	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Restriction Reference specified in the Settlement Restriction on cash does not exist in T2S.	The Restriction Reference specified in a Settlement Restriction on cash must exist in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVRR924	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type - Balance From field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type - Balance To field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Restriction Type inferred from the Restriction Ref of the Settlement Restriction on cash is different than the Restriction Type of the impacted balance specified in the Settl. Restriction.	If a Settlement Restriction on cash specifies a Restriction Reference, the Restriction Type associated with such Restriction Reference in T2S must be the same than the Restriction Type indicated in the corresponding impacted Balance (Balance From or Balance To) in the Settlement Restriction.
MVRR925	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The T2S Dedicated Cash Account inferred from the Restriction Ref of the Settl. Restriction on securities is different than the T2S Dedicated Cash Account specified in the Settl. Restriction.	If a Settlement Restriction on cash specifies the Restriction Reference, the T2S Dedicated Cash Account associated with the Restriction Reference must be the same than the T2S Dedicated Cash Account specified in the Settlement Restriction.
MVRR978	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Restriction Reference specified in the Settlement Restriction on cash does not apply on cash.	The Restriction Reference specified in a Settlement Restriction on cash must apply on cash.
MVRR989	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type – Balance To field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Balance To specified in the Settlement Restriction on cash is not valid on the Settlement Date.	The Restriction Type specified in the Balance To in a Settlement Restriction on cash must be valid on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the cur-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			rent Business Date if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVRR992	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type – Balance To field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Balance To specified in the Settlement Restriction on cash does not exist in T2S.	The Balance To specified in a Settlement Restriction on cash must exist as a Restriction Type in T2S.
MVRR993	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type – Balance From field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type – Balance To field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Balance From and Balance To in the Settlement Restriction on cash have the same processing type.	The Restriction Type specified in the Balance From and the Restriction Type specified in the Balance To in a Settlement Restriction on cash cannot belong to the same processing type (i.e. if the Balance From is deliverable the Balance to as deliverable type is not allowed).
MVRR994	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type – Balance From field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type – Balance To field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Settlement Restriction on cash tries to increase or decrease a blocked, CoSD blocked or reserved cash balance without Restriction reference.	A Settlement Restriction on cash that aims to increase or decrease a blocked, CoSD blocked or reserved cash balance must include a Restriction Reference related to cash. (I.e. If the Restriction Type specified in the Balance From in a Settlement Restriction on cash is 'Blocking', 'CoSD Blocking' or 'Reservation' a Restriction Reference must be specified).

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVSD404	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Amount field <input type="checkbox"/> Currency field	The Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Restriction on cash is not a T2S Settlement Date for the Settlement Currency.	The Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Restriction on cash must be a T2S Settlement Date for the Settlement Currency of the Settlement Restriction.
MVSP212	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Reserved priority' not allowed for the Instructing Party Type (only NCBs can use it)	'Reserved priority' is allowed in a Settlement Restriction on Cash only if the Instructing Party is a NCB
MVSR705	<input type="checkbox"/> Actor Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Settlement Restriction rejected due to a Restriction Type	A new Settlement Restriction that fulfills a specific restriction configured by its System Entity with positive Restriction Processing Type 'Rejection' is rejected.
MVSR706	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		A Settlement Restriction that fulfills a specific restriction configured by its System Entity with negative Restriction Processing Type 'Rejection' is not rejected nor cancelled.
MVSR708	<input type="checkbox"/> Actor Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Settlement Restriction cancelled due to a Restriction Type.	An already existing Settlement Restriction that fulfills a specific restriction configured by its System Entity with positive Restriction Processing Type 'Rejection' is cancelled.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description

6.4.2.101 Intra-Balance Movements - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 364]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
IIMP079	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type – Balance From <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type – Balance To	The cash balance type of Balance-From must be different from the cash balance type of BalanceTo.	The cash balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the cash balance type of BalanceTo.
QMPC005	<input type="checkbox"/> Amount – from field <input type="checkbox"/> Amount – to field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The lower limit of the Cash Amount range is more than the upper limit of the Cash Amount range.	In case the Cash Amount is stated as a range, the lower limit of the Cash Amount range must be less than the upper limit of the Cash Amount range.
QMPC012	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date – from field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date – to field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The Intended Settlement Date From is after the Intended Settlement Date To.	In case the Intended Settlement Date is stated as a range, the Intended Settlement Date From must be before the Intended Settlement Date To, i.e. earlier or on the same day as the Intended Settlement Date To.
QMPC013	<input type="checkbox"/> Actual Settlement Date - from field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The requested Actual Settlement Date From is older than three calendar months.	The requested Actual Settlement Date From must not be older than three calendar months.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC014	<input type="checkbox"/> Actual Settlement Date - from field <input type="checkbox"/> Actual Settlement Date – to field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The Actual Settlement Date From is after the Actual Settlement Date To.	In case the Actual Settlement Date is stated as a range, the Actual Settlement Date From must be before the Actual Settlement Date To, i.e. earlier or on the same day as the Actual Settlement Date To.
QMPC015	<input type="checkbox"/> Entry Date Time From field <input type="checkbox"/> Entry Date Time To field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.
QMPC031	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Account Owner BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC072	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Account Owner BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button <input type="checkbox"/> Currency field	The specified combination of T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number, Currency, Account Owner and Account Servicer are not consistent.	In case at least two of the following selection criteria are specified, they have to be consistent, i. e. the T2S Dedicated Cash Account is owned by the specified Party

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number <input type="checkbox"/> Account Owner <input type="checkbox"/> Account Servicer <input type="checkbox"/> Currency, in which the T2S Dedicated Cash Account is issued and/or in which the Party owns T2SDedicated Cash Accounts.
QMPC073	<input type="checkbox"/> Search Button <input type="checkbox"/> Entry Date and Time – from	The specified Date is in the future.	In case a date from is specified, it must not be in the future.
QMPC084	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.
QMPC095	<input type="checkbox"/> Search Button <input type="checkbox"/> Entry Date and Time - to	The entry date is after the current business date.	In case the Entry Date To is stated, it must not be in the future.

6.4.2.102 Intra-Position Movement - Details Screen

△ [▶ 140]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.103 Intra-Position Movement - New Screen

△ [▶ 147]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCP008	<input type="checkbox"/> Reference field	The Party owner of the instruction/pool which the Settlement Restriction is linked to does not exist in T2S.	In case a Settlement Restriction intends to link to another instruction or pool, the Party owner of the instruction/pool which the instruction is linked to must exist in T2S
MVCP015	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Restriction on Securities is not authorised to send a Settlement Restriction on Securities on the Securities Account.	The sender of a Settlement Restriction on Securities must be authorised to send a Settlement Restriction on Securities on a specific Securities Account.
MVCP016	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Pool Instruction Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> Reference Owner field <input type="checkbox"/> Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field	The sender of the Settlement Restriction on Securities is not authorised to link to an instruction/pool belonging to another party.	In case a Settlement Restriction on Securities intends to link to another instruction or pool, the sender of the Settlement Restriction on Securities must be authorised to link to an instruction/pool belonging to a specific party.
MVCP044	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Securities Account informed in the instruction does not exist in T2S.	The Securities Account informed in the instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCP051	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Reference Owner field	The instruction to which a Settlement Instruction or a Settlement Restriction	The instruction to which a Settlement Instruction or a Settlement Restriction is to be linked, if is

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		tion is to be linked does not exist in T2S.	referenced by a T2S Instruction Reference, must exist in T2S.
MVCP097	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction type – balance from field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Restriction on Securities is not authorised to unblock a CoSD Securities Blocking on behalf of the CSD.	The sender of a Settlement Restriction on Securities that tries to unblock a CoSD Securities Blocking must be authorised to send a Settlement Restriction on Securities to unblock a CoSD Securities Blocking on behalf of the relevant CSD in T2S (i.e. CSD where the securities are blocked).
MVCP099	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Reference Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Reference Owner of the Linked Instruction does not belong to the CSD (parent CSD in case of an external CSD) or NCB of the Instructing Party.	If a T2S actor wants to make use of linkages across several instructions sent to T2S via different CSDs or NCBs he holds accounts with, the T2S actor has to make use of the T2S reference.
MVCP120	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of a Settlement Restriction is not authorised to send a Settlement Restriction using this Instructing Party.	If the sender of a Settlement Restriction does not belong to the Instructing Party, then the sender of a Settlement Restriction must be authorised to send a Settlement Restriction using the Instructing Party.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCV004	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Securities Account of the Settlement Restriction does not exist in T2S.	The Securities Account specified in a Settlement Restriction on securities must exist in T2S.
MVCV110	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended settlement date <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Instructing Party specified in the Settlement Restriction is not open on the intended settlement date.	The Instructing Party specified in a Settlement Restriction must be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV124	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended settlement date <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Account Owner derived from the securities account is not open on the settlement date.	The Account Owner derived from the Securities Account of a Settlement Restriction on Securities must be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV206	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The ISIN code indicated in the Settlement Restriction on securities does not exist in T2S.	The ISIN indicated in a Settlement Restriction on Securities must exist in T2S
MVCV230	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended settlement date <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Instructing Party BIC or Parent BIC specified in the Settlement Restriction is not	The Instructing Party BIC or Parent BIC indicated in a Settlement Restriction must be valid on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the cur-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		valid on the intended settlement date.	rent Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV284	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Securities Account of the Settlement Restriction is not valid on the intended settlement date.	The Securities Account specified in a Settlement Restriction on securities must be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV285	<input type="checkbox"/> Account owner BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Account Owner BIC of the Settlement Restriction on securities is not consistent with the Account Owner derived from the securities account.	The Account Owner BIC specified in a Settlement Restriction on securities must be the Account Owner derived from the Securities Account in T2S Static Data.
MVCV290	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing party parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field	The CSD of the Instructing Party is different than the CSD associated with the Securities Account of the Settlement Restriction.	In a Settlement Restriction on securities the CSD of the Instructing Party must be consistent with the CSD of the T2S Party owner of the Securities Account stated in the Settlement Restriction.
MVCV302	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The ISIN code indicated in the Settlement Restriction on securities is not valid on the intended settlement date.	The ISIN code indicated in a Settlement Restriction on securities must be valid on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current date.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			rent Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV304	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The ISIN Code of the Settlement Instruction is not active on the Intended Settlement Date.	The ISIN Code indicated in a Settlement Restriction must be active on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV608	<input type="checkbox"/> Quantity field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Original Settlement Quantity of the Settlement Restriction on securities is not greater than zero.	The Original Settlement Quantity stated in a Settlement Restriction on securities must be greater than zero.
MVDC003	<input type="checkbox"/> Actor Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing party parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	An unsettled Settlement Restriction exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any of the non-cancelled and non-revoked unsettled Settlement Restrictions already present in the system.
MVDC005	<input type="checkbox"/> Actor Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing party parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	A Settlement Restriction that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past already exists in T2S for the	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any Settlement Restriction present in the system

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	that has been settled or partially settled within a predefined number of days in the past.
MVDC007	<input type="checkbox"/> Actor Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing party parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	A Settlement Restriction that has been cancelled within a predefined number of days in the past already exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any Settlement Restriction present in the system that has been cancelled within a predefined number of days in the past.
MVDC015	<input type="checkbox"/> Actor Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing party parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	An unsettled Settlement Instruction exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any of the non-cancelled and non-revoked unsettled Settlement Instruction already present in the system.
MVDC017	<input type="checkbox"/> Actor Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing party parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	A Settlement Instruction that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past already exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any Settlement Instruction present in the system that has been settled

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			within a predefined number of days in the past.
MVDC019	<input type="checkbox"/> Actor Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing party parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	A Settlement Instruction that has been cancelled within a predefined number of days in the past already exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any Settlement Instruction present in the system that has been cancelled within a predefined number of days in the past.
MVDC022	<input type="checkbox"/> Actor Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing party parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	A Partially Settled Settlement Instruction exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any of the non-cancelled Partially Settled Settlement Instruction already present in the system.
MVDC023	<input type="checkbox"/> Actor Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing party parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	A Partially Settled Settlement Restriction exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any of the non-cancelled Partially Settled Settlement Restriction already present in the system.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVDC025	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing party parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Instructing Party specified in the Settlement Restriction does not exist in T2S Static Data.	The Instructing Party specified in a Settlement Restriction must exist in T2S Static Data.
MVIC306	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The ISIN Code of the Settlement Restriction is not eligible for settlement in the corresponding CSD.	The ISIN Code of a Settlement Restriction on securities must be eligible for settlement in the corresponding CSD on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVIC310	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing party parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Issue Date of the Security is later than the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Restriction.	When the Instructing Party is not the technical Issuer CSD or the Issuer CSD of the ISIN Code specified in a Settlement Restriction on Securities, the Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Restriction on Securities must be equal to or later than the Issue Date of the Security.
MVIC312	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing party parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field	The Maturity Date of the Security is equal or earlier than the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Restriction.	The Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Restriction on Securities must be earlier than the Maturity Date of the Security.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		
MVIC314	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing party parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Maturity Date of the Security is earlier or equal than the Current Business Date.	When the Instructing Party is not the investor CSD, the technical Issuer CSD or the Issuer CSD of the ISIN Code specified in a Settlement Restriction on Securities, the Current Business Date must be earlier than the Maturity Date of the ISIN code.
MVLI805	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the existing Linked Instruction is already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'WITH' in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Settled'.
MVLI806	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the existing Linked Instruction is already cancelled.	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'WITH' in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Cancelled'.
MVLI807	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the existing linked Settlement instruction is already settled	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			'BEFORE' in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Settled'.
MVLI819	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Intended Settlement Date fieldLink Type fieldSubmit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'BEFORE'.	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked 'WITH' in a Settlement Restriction must not have a previous link 'BEFORE' with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI820	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Intended Settlement Date fieldLink Type fieldSubmit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'AFTER'.	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked 'WITH' in a Settlement Restriction must not have a previous link 'AFTER' with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI821	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Intended Settlement Date fieldLink Type fieldSubmit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'AFTER'.	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked 'AFTER' in a Settlement Restriction must not have a previous link 'AFTER' with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ment Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI822	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'WITH'.	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked 'AFTER' in a Settlement Restriction must not have a previous link 'WITH' with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI823	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'BEFORE'.	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked 'BEFORE' in a Settlement Restriction must not have a previous link 'BEFORE' with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI824	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'WITH'.	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked 'BEFORE' in a Settlement Restriction must not have a previous link 'WITH' with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVLI834	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the linked instruction's Intended Settlement Date is later than the validating instruction's Intended Settlement Date.	The Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Restriction must be equal to or earlier than the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction linked with the first one, if the Link Indicator is 'BEFORE'.
MVLI835	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the linked instruction's Intended Settlement Date is earlier than the validating instruction's Intended Settlement Date.	The Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Restriction must be equal to or later than the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction linked with the first one, if the Link Indicator is 'AFTER'.
MVLI836	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Pool Instruction Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has either a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' or a pool reference and the linked instruction's Intended Settlement Date is different.	The Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Restriction must be equal to the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction linked with the first one, if the Link Indicator is 'WITH' or in case of Pool reference.
MVLI844	<input type="checkbox"/> Pool Instruction Counter field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The number of instructions belonging to a Pool must be the same that the Linked Instruc-	The value of the Pool Instruction Counter stated in a Settlement Restriction must be the same as the value of

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		tion Counter of the Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction	the Pool Instruction Counter for such a Pool in T2S, if any instruction belonging to that Pool is present in T2S.
MVLI846	<input type="checkbox"/> Pool Instruction Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction exceeds the number of instructions of the pool.	The number of instructions that have already been identified in T2S belonging to the Pool Reference stated in a Settlement Restriction must be lower than the Pool Instruction Counter stated in the Settlement Restriction.
MVLI848	<input type="checkbox"/> Pool Instruction Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction includes more than one Pool Reference or more than one link referring to the same instruction.	A Settlement Restriction must not include more than one Pool Reference or more than one link referring to the same instruction.
MVLI852	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the existing Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'WITH' in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Partially Settled'
MVLI855	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the ex-	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		isting Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	'BEFORE' in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Partially Settled'.
MVLI858	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the existing Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'AFTER' in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Partially Settled'
MVLI861	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the existing Linked Instruction is already cancelled	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'AFTER' in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Cancelled'
MVLI864	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Linked Instruction is 'Revoked'.	The Approval Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'WITH' in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Revoked'
MVLI866	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Linked Instruction is 'Revoked'.	The Approval Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			'AFTER' in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Revoked'
MVLI868	<input type="checkbox"/> Pool Instruction Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	A Pool that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past already exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same Pool Identification	The combination of the Pool Identification and the Instructing Party of a Pool must not be the same as any Pool Identification already present in the system that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past
MVLI869	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Reference Owner field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Linked Instruction, referenced by a T2S Instruction Reference, does not exist.	If the Settlement Instruction stated as linked Instruction, is referenced by a T2S Instruction Reference, then the Settlement Instruction must exist in T2S
MVLI873	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Reference Owner field <input type="checkbox"/> Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Processing Position must be specified.	If a Settlement Restriction specifies a link with another instruction using a T2S Actor Instruction Reference or a T2S Instruction Reference, the Processing Position must be specified
MVLI876	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Pool Instruction Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction cannot be linked to a Pool with a Processing Position with AFTER or BEFORE.	If a Settlement Restriction specifies a link to a Pool, if the Processing Position for this link is specified, it only can be WITH

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVRR902	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type - Balance from field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Balance From specified in the Settlement Restriction on securities does not exist in T2S.	The Balance From specified in a Settlement Restriction on securities must exist as a Restriction Type in T2S.
MVRR904	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type - Balance from field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Balance From specified in the Settlement Restriction on securities is not valid on the Intended Settlement Date.	The Restriction Type specified in the Balance From in a Settlement Restriction on securities must be valid on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Date if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVRR907	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type - Balance from field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type - Balance To field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Balance From or Balance To specified in the Settlement Restriction on securities have the same code.	A Settlement Restriction on securities cannot specify the same Balance From and Balance To.
MVRR908	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type - Balance from field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type - Balance To field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Balance From or Balance To specified in the Settlement Restriction on securities is not Deliverable type, Earmarking type or Collateralized type.	Either the Restriction Type specified in the Balance From or the Restriction Type specified in the Balance To in a Settlement Restriction on securities must be 'Deliverable', 'Earmarking', 'Earmarking for Auto-Collateralisation' or 'Collateralised'.
MVRR909	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type - Balance from field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type - Balance To field	The Balance From and Balance To specified in the Settlement Restriction	The Restriction Types specified in the Balance From and Balance To in a Settlement Restriction

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	tion on securities do not apply on securities positions.	on securities must be applicable on securities position.
MVRR914	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type - Balance To field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Settlement Restriction on securities sent by a T2S Actor tries to set up or increase a CoSD blocked position or a Collateralized position	A Settlement Restriction on Securities sent by a T2S Actor cannot set up or increase a CoSD Blocked position or a Collateralized position. (I.e. The Restriction Type specified in the Balance To in a Settlement Restriction on Securities cannot be 'CoSD Blocking' or 'Collateralized').
MVRR915	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type - Balance from field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Settlement Restriction on securities sent by a T2S Actor tries to decrease a CoSD blocked position or a Collateralized position.	A Settlement Restriction on Securities sent by a T2S Actor cannot decrease a CoSD Blocked position or Collateralized position. (I.e. The Restriction Type specified in the Balance From in a Settlement Restriction on Securities cannot be 'CoSD Blocking' or 'Collateralised')
MVRR919	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Restriction Reference specified in the Settlement Restriction on securities does not exist in T2S.	The Restriction Reference specified in a Settlement Restriction on securities must exist in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVRR921	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type - Balance from field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type - Balance To field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Restriction Type inferred from the Restriction Ref of the Settlement Restriction on securities is different than the Restriction Type of the impacted balance specified in the Settl. Restriction.	If a Settlement Restriction on securities specifies a Restriction Reference, the Restriction Type associated with such Restriction Reference in T2S must be the same than the Restriction Type indicated in the corresponding impacted Balance (Balance From or Balance To) in the Settlement Restriction.
MVRR922	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The securities Account inferred from the Restriction Reference of the Settlement Restriction on securities is different than the securities account specified in the Settlement Restriction.	If a Settlement Restriction on securities specifies the Restriction Reference, the securities account associated with the Restriction Reference must be the same than the securities account specified in the Settlement Restriction.
MVRR923	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The security associated inferred from the Restriction Reference of the Settlement Restriction on securities is different than the security specified in the Settlement Restriction.	If a Settlement Restriction on securities specifies the Restriction Reference, the security associated with the Restriction Reference must be the same than the security specified in the Settlement Restriction.
MVRR954	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type - Balance from field	The Settlement Restriction on securities tries to de-	A Settlement Restriction on securities that aims decrease a

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	crease a blocked, CoSD blocked or reserved securities position without Restriction reference	blocked, CoSD blocked or reserved securities position must include a Restriction Reference related to securities (I.e. If the Restriction Type specified in the Balance From in a Settlement Restriction on securities is 'Blocking' , 'CoSD blocked' or 'Reservation', a Restriction Reference must be specified).
MVRR970	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type - Balance from field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type - Balance To field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Restriction Reference is specified and the Settlement Restriction on securities tries to increase or set up an Earmarking or Collateralized position from a deliverable position.	If the Restriction Type specified in the Balance From in a Settlement Restriction on securities is 'Deliverable' and the Restriction Type specified in the Balance To is 'Earmarking' or is 'Earmarking for auto collateralization' or 'Collateralized', the Restriction Reference must not be specified in the Settlement Restriction.
MVRR971	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type - Balance from field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type - Balance To field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Restriction Reference is specified and the Settlement Restriction on securities tries to decrease an Earmarking or Collateralized position to a deliverable position.	If the Restriction Type specified in the Balance From in a Settlement Restriction on securities is 'Earmarking' or 'Earmarking for auto collateralization' or 'Collateralized' and the Restriction Type specified in the Balance To is 'De-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			liverable', the Restriction Reference must not be specified in the Settlement Restriction.
MVRR979	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type - Balance from field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type - Balance To field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Balance From and Balance To in the Settlement Restriction on securities have the same processing type.	The Restriction Type specified in the Balance From and the Restriction Type specified in the Balance To in a Settlement Restriction on securities cannot belong to the same processing type except for earmarking processing type (i.e. if the Balance From is earmarking type the Balance to as earmarking type is allowed).
MVRR980	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type - Balance from field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type - Balance To field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Restriction Reference is specified and the Settlement Restriction on securities tries to decrease or increase an Earmarking position.	If the Restriction Type specified in the Balance From in a Settlement Restriction on securities is 'Earmarking' and the Restriction Type specified in the Balance To is 'Earmarking for auto collateralization' or vice versa, the Restriction Reference must not be specified in the Settlement Restriction.
MVRR981	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type - Balance from field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type - Balance To field	The Restriction Reference is specified and the Settlement Restriction on securities tries	If the Restriction Type specified in the Balance From in a Settlement Restriction on securities is 'Earmarking for auto collateralization' and

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	to decrease or increase a Collateralized position.	the Restriction Type specified in the Balance To is 'Collateralized' or vice versa, the Restriction Reference must not be indicated in the Settlement Restriction.
MVRR982	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Restriction Reference specified in the Settlement Restriction on securities does not apply on securities.	The Restriction Reference specified in a Settlement Restriction on securities must apply on securities.
MVRR990	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type - Balance To field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Balance To specified in the Settlement Restriction on securities does not exist in T2S.	The Balance To specified in a Settlement Restriction on securities must exist as a Restriction Type in T2S.
MVRR991	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type - Balance To field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Balance To specified in the Settlement Restriction on securities is not valid on the Intended Settlement Date.	The Restriction Type specified in the Balance To in a Settlement Restriction on securities must be valid on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Date if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVRR995	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type - Balance from field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Settlement Restriction on securities sent by a T2S Actor tries to decrease a CoSD blocked securities position and the	A Settlement Restriction on Securities sent by a T2S Actor only can decrease a CoSD blocked securities posi-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		associated CoSD Settlement Instruction is not cancelled.	tion when the related CoSD Settlement Instruction is cancelled.
MVSD402	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Creation Date is later than the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Restriction.	The Creation Date of a Settlement Restriction has to be equal to or earlier than its Intended Settlement Date.
MVSD405	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Restriction on securities is Saturday, Sunday or a Closing Day in T2S.	The Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Restriction on securities must be a day from Monday to Friday and a Business Date in T2S
MVSP210	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Priority field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Reserved priority' not allowed for the Instructing Party Type (only CSDs can use it)	'Reserved priority' is allowed in a Settlement Restriction on Securities only if the Instructing Party is a CSD
MVSQ603	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Quantity field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The settlement type stated in the Restriction is not the same as the Type of Settlement specified in T2S Reference Data.	The Settlement Type stated in the Settlement Quantity of a Settlement Restriction on Securities must be the same as the Settlement Type specified in T2S Reference Data for the ISIN Code of the Restriction.
MVSQ605	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Quantity field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Settlement Quantity of the Settlement Restriction is lower than the Minimum Settlement Unit	The Settlement Quantity specified in a Settlement Restriction on securities must be equal

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			or greater than the Minimum Settlement Unit specified in T2S.
MVSQ607	<input type="checkbox"/> Corporate Action Event Id field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Quantity field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Settlement Quantity of the Settlement Restriction is neither a multiple of Settlement Unit Multiple nor a Deviating Settlement Unit.	The Settlement Quantity of a Settlement Restriction on securities and not related to a 'Corporate Action' must be a multiple of the Settlement Unit Multiple or a Deviating Settlement Unit.
MVSQ611	<input type="checkbox"/> Corporate Action Event Id field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The remaining Settlement Quantity of the Settlement Restriction is neither a multiple of Settlement Unit Multiple nor a Deviating Settlement Unit	In case of a partially settled Settlement Restriction on Securities and not related to a 'Corporate Action', the remaining Settlement Quantity must be a multiple of the Settlement Unit Multiple or a Deviating Settlement Unit.
MVSQ613	<input type="checkbox"/> Quantity <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Type <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The number of decimals of the Settlement Quantity of the Settlement Restriction is greater than the number of decimals of the Settlement Multiple of the related security	The number of decimals of the Settlement Quantity of a Settlement Restriction on Securities must be equal or lower than the number of decimals of the Settlement Unit Multiple of the related Security.
MVSR705	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Actor reference	Settlement Restriction rejected due to a Restriction Type.	A new Settlement Restriction that fulfills a specific restriction configured by its System Entity with positive Re-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			striction Processing Type 'Rejection' is rejected.
MVSR706	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		A Settlement Restriction that fulfils a specific restriction configured by its System Entity with negative Restriction Processing Type 'Rejection' is not rejected nor cancelled.
MVSR708	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Actor reference	Settlement Restriction cancelled due to a Restriction Type.	An already existing Settlement Restriction that fulfils a specific restriction configured by its System Entity with positive Restriction Processing Type 'Rejection' is cancelled.

6.4.2.104 Intra-Position Movements - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 133]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
IIMP102	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type Balance from field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type Balance to field	The securities balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the securities balance type of BalanceTo.	The securities balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the securities balance type of BalanceTo.
QMPC006	<input type="checkbox"/> Quantity or nominal securities – from field	The lower limit of the Securities Quantity range is greater than the	In case the Securities Quantity is stated as a range, the lower limit of the Securities Quantity

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Quantity or nominal securities – to field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	upper limit of the Securities Quantity range.	range must be less than the upper limit of the Securities Quantity range.
QMPC012	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date – from field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date – to field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The Intended Settlement Date From is after the Intended Settlement Date To.	In case the Intended Settlement Date is stated as a range, the Intended Settlement Date From must be before the Intended Settlement Date To, i.e. earlier or on the same day as the Intended Settlement Date To.
QMPC013	<input type="checkbox"/> Actual Settlement Date – from field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The requested Actual Settlement Date From is older than 90 business days.	The requested Actual Settlement Date From must not be older than 90 business days.
QMPC014	<input type="checkbox"/> Actual Settlement Date – from field <input type="checkbox"/> Actual Settlement Date – to field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The Actual Settlement Date From is after the Actual Settlement Date To.	In case the Actual Settlement Date is stated as a range, the Actual Settlement Date From must be before the Actual Settlement Date To, i.e. earlier or on the same day as the Actual Settlement Date To.
QMPC015	<input type="checkbox"/> Search button <input type="checkbox"/> Entry Date Time – from field <input type="checkbox"/> Entry Date Time – to field	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.
QMPC018	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified ISIN is not known in T2S.	In case an ISIN is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC030	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Securities Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a Securities Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Owner BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC073	<input type="checkbox"/> Search button <input type="checkbox"/> Entry Date Time – from field	The specified Date is in the future.	In case a date from is specified, it must not be in the future.
QMPC084	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.
QMPC095	<input type="checkbox"/> Search button <input type="checkbox"/> Entry Date Time – to field	The entry date is after the current business date.	In case the Entry Date To is stated, it must not be in the future.

6.4.2.105 Itemised Billing Data - Details Screen

△ [▶ 547]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.106 Itemised Billing Data - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 542]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC015	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Billing Period field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.
QMPC016	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Billing Period field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The Date From is older than three calendar months.	The Date From must not be older than three calendar months.
QMPC031	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	<input type="checkbox"/> CSD/CB/CSD Participant/Payment Bank field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	<input type="checkbox"/> CSD/CB Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC088	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Billing Period field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The Billing Period Date must be a date before the current business day.	The Billing Period Date cannot be a date in the future nor the current business day
QMPC089	<input type="checkbox"/> Billing Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Billing ID is not known in T2S.	In case a Billing ID is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.107 Limit - New/Edit Screen

△ [► 816]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRC9001	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Submit buttonT2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field	Requestor not allowed	<p>When performing a request to create a Limit, the requestor must be authorised to create the requested data according to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">A T2S Operator user can create all dataA NCB user can create only Limit for CMBs belonging to its own System EntityA Payment Bank user can create only Limit for non-primary CMBs linked to its own T2S Dedicated Cash Account
DRC9052	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Account Identifier fieldSubmit buttonT2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field	Unknown Cash Account Identifier	When performing a Limit create request, the T2S Dedicated Cash Account specified must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRC9053	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Authorised BIC fieldSubmit button	Unknown BIC	When performing a Limit create request, the BIC+BIC Branch Code CMB specified must refer to an existing and active BIC+BIC Branch Code in T2S BIC Directory.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRC9054	<input type="checkbox"/> Limit Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Limit Type	When performing a Limit create request, the Limit Type must be Autocollateralisation if the relevant CMB is a primary one.
DRC9055	<input type="checkbox"/> Limit Amount field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Limit Value must be zero	When performing a Limit create request, the Limit Value must be set to zero for Primary CMB if the Regular Securities Account or the NCB T2S Dedicated Cash Account for the relevant CMB are not defined.
DRC9056	<input type="checkbox"/> Limit Amount field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Limit Value must be zero	When performing a Limit create request, the Limit Value must be set to zero if the Receiving Securities Account for the relevant CMB are not defined for Repo and Pledge countries.
DRC9057	<input type="checkbox"/> Account Identifier field <input type="checkbox"/> Authorised BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field	Invalid BIC: it cannot use the specified Cash Account	When performing a Limit create request, the BIC+Branch Code specified must be authorised to use the T2S Dedicated Cash Account provided in input.
DRC9100	<input type="checkbox"/> Authorised BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Limit already defined	When performing a Limit create request, it must be verified that no Limit has already been

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field<input type="checkbox"/> Limit Type field<input type="checkbox"/> Limit Amount field		defined for the BIC+BIC Branch Code, T2S Dedicated Cash Account, Valid From and Limit Type provided in input.
DRC9205	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Valid From field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Valid From invalid	When performing a Limit create request, the Valid From date must be equal to or greater than the current date.
DRC9800	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Limit Amount field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid number of decimals.	When performing a Limit Create request, the number of decimals in the value provided for Limit Amount must be compliant with the number of decimals foreseen for the relevant currency.
DRU9001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Account Identifier field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	<p>When performing a request to update a Limit, the requestor must be authorised to update the requested data according to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> A T2S Operator user can update all data<input type="checkbox"/> A NCB user can update only Limit for CMBs belonging to its own System Entity

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			<input type="checkbox"/> A Payment Bank user can update only Limit for non-primary CMBs linked to its own T2S Dedicated Cash Account
DRU9003	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Data to be updated not found	The update requests of a Limit must refer to an existing and active instance.
DRU9055	<input type="checkbox"/> Limit Amount field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Limit Amount must be zero	When performing a Limit update request, the Limit Value must be set to zero for Primary CMB if the Regular Securities Account or the NCB T2S Dedicated Cash Account for the relevant CMB are not defined.
DRU9056	<input type="checkbox"/> Limit Amount field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Limit Amount must be zero	When performing a Limit update request, the Limit Value must be set to zero if the Receiving Securities Account for the relevant CMB are not defined for Repo and Pledge countries.
DRU9800	<input type="checkbox"/> Limit Amount field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid number of decimals.	When performing a Limit Update request, the number of decimals in the value provided for Limit Amount must be compliant with the num-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ber of decimals foreseen for the relevant currency.

6.4.2.108 Limit Utilisation - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 292]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC036	<input type="checkbox"/> Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Limit Identification is not known in T2S.	In case a Limit Identifier is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC040	<input type="checkbox"/> Percentage range field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified lower value for Limit Utilisation is higher than the upper value for Limit Utilisation.	In case both the lower and upper value for Limit Utilisation are specified, the lower value for Limit Utilisation has to be lower than the upper value for Limit Utilisation.

6.4.2.109 Limit Utilisation Journal - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 296]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC031	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC055	<input type="checkbox"/> Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified business date is in the future.	In case a business date is specified, it must not be in the future.

6.4.2.110 Limits - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 810]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRD9001	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Requestor not allowed	When performing a request to delete a Limit, the requestor must be authorised to delete the requested data according to the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> A T2S Operator user can delete all data<input type="checkbox"/> A NCB user can delete only Limit for CMBs belonging to its own System Entity<input type="checkbox"/> A Payment Bank user can delete only Limit for non-primary CMBs linked to its own T2S Dedicated Cash Account
DRD9003	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button <input type="checkbox"/> Limit Amount field	Limit to be deleted not found	The delete requests of a Limit must refer to an existing and active instance whose limit amount is equal to zero.
DRD9004	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Limit to be restored not found	The restore requests of a Limit must refer to an existing and deleted instance.
DRD9064	<input type="checkbox"/> CMB Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Credit Memorandum Balance Identifier	When performing a Limit restore request, the Credit Memorandum Balance Identifier

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			fier, must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRD9205	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Valid From invalid	When performing a Limit restore request, the Valid From date must be equal to or greater than the current date.
DRU9001	<input type="checkbox"/> Edit button	Requestor not allowed	When performing a request to update a Limit, the requestor must be authorised to update the requested data according to the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> A T2S Operator user can update all data<input type="checkbox"/> A NCB user can update only Limit for CMBs belonging to its own System Entity<input type="checkbox"/> A Payment Bank user can update only Limit for non-primary CMBs linked to its own T2S Dedicated Cash Account
QMPC031	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC036	<input type="checkbox"/> Limit Identification field	The specified Limit Identification is not known in T2S.	The specified Limit Identification is not known in T2S.
QMPC083	<input type="checkbox"/> Amount – from field <input type="checkbox"/> Amount – to field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The limit amount range dates are not plausible.	In case the Limit Amount is stated as a range, the From value of the Limit Amount range must be smaller than the To value of the Limit Amount range.

6.4.2.111 Maintenance Cash Instructions – Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 389]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC031	<input type="checkbox"/> Search button <input type="checkbox"/> n/a	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC095	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a	The entry date is after the current business date	In case the Entry Date To is stated, it must not be in the future.

6.4.2.112 Maintenance Securities Instructions - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 160]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC016	<input type="checkbox"/> Execution Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The Date From is older than three calendar months.	The Date From must not be older than three calendar months.
QMPC030	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Securities Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a Securities Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC073	<input type="checkbox"/> Entry Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Execution Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Date is in the future.	In case a date from is specified, it must not be in the future.
QMPC084	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.113 Market-Specific Attribute - Details Screen

△ [▶ 1072]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDK001	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Requestor not allowed	A Market-Specific Attribute can only be deleted/restored by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User belonging to CSD or NCB is authorised to delete/restore only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRDK003	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance of a non-mandatory Market-Specific Attribute.
DRDK004	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance of a non-mandatory Market-Specific Attribute.
DRDK005	<input type="checkbox"/> Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Attribute Domain Identifier	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute restore request, the Attribute Domain Identifier must exist in T2S and it must belong to the requestor's System Entity.
DRDK006	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Market-Specific Attribute Name already assigned	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute restore request, the Market-Specific Attribute

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ute Name to be re-stored must not be already assigned with the same System Entity Identifier.
DRDK040	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	The deletion/close is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	A Market-Specific Attribute cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of the following entity linked to it: Market-Specific Party Attribute Value, Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value . Market-Specific Security Attribute Value.

6.4.2.114 Market-Specific Attribute - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 1076]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCK001	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A Market-Specific Attribute can be created only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A user belonging to a CSD or NCB can only create Market-Specific Attribute belonging to his own Party.
DRCK002	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Domain field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Attribute Domain Identifier	When creating the Market-Specific Attribute, the Attribute Domain Identifier specified must refer to an existing Attribute Domain in T2S

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			and it must belong to the requestor's System Entity.
DRCK003	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Market-Specific Attribute Name already assigned	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute create request, the Market-Specific Attribute Name specified in the create request must not be already assigned with the same System Entity Identifier.
DRCK100	<input type="checkbox"/> Mandatory field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Missing Mandatory Market-Specific Attribute in related object	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute create request, if it is defined as Mandatory, no Party/Securities/Securities Account (according to Market-Specific Attribute Type) belonging to the same System Entity of the Market-Specific Attribute being created must exist.
DRUK001	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A Market-Specific Attribute can be updated only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User belonging to CSD or NCB is authorised to update only data belonging to its own System Entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUK003	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute update request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DRUK005	<input type="checkbox"/> Mandatory field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Update not allowed due to a consistency constraint	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute update request, the Mandatory field must be consistent with the linked Object.

6.4.2.115 Market-Specific Attributes - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1067]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDK001	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Requestor not allowed	A Market-Specific Attribute can only be deleted/restored by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User belonging to CSD or NCB is authorised to delete/restore only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRDK003	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance of a non-mandatory Market-Specific Attribute.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDK004	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance of a non-mandatory Market-Specific Attribute.
DRDK005	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Domain field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Attribute Domain Identifier	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute restore request, the Attribute Domain Identifier must exist in T2S and it must belong to the requestor's System Entity.
DRDK006	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Market-Specific Attribute Name already assigned	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute restore request, the Market-Specific Attribute Name to be restored must not be already assigned with the same System Entity Identifier.
DRDK040	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	The deletion/close is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	A Market-Specific Attribute cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of the following entity linked to it: Market-Specific Party Attribute Value, Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value . Market-Specific Security Attribute Value.

6.4.2.116 Message Subscription Rule - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 979]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCF001	<input type="checkbox"/> Rule Set Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A Message Subscription Rule can be created only by users with the correct privilege. CSD and NCB users can only create Message Subscription Rules within their own system entity. CSD Participant, Payment Bank and External CSD users can only create Message Subscription Rules for their own party.
DRCF002	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Message Subscription Rule Set Identifier	When performing a Message Subscription Rule creation request, the Message Subscription Rule Set Identifier specified must exist in T2S and must belong to the data scope of the requestor.
DRCF003	<input type="checkbox"/> Rule Set Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> Message Subscription Sequence Number field	Rule Sequence already inserted	When performing a Message Subscription Rule creation request, the Rule Sequence specified must not be already existing for the same Message Subscription Rule Set Identifier

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCF004	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Rule Parameters Type	When performing a Message Subscription Rule creation request, the Rule Parameters Type specified must refer, depending on the Parameter Type, to an existing Attribute Domain Name in Attribute Domain entity defined by the T2S Operator or to an existing T2S Static Data entity.
DRCF005	<input type="checkbox"/> Rule Set Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Relevant Message Subscription Rule Set must have future Valid From	When performing a Message Subscription Rule creation request, the Valid From must be greater than the current date. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRCF006	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid 'Valid From'	When performing a Message Subscription Rule creation request, the Valid From must be equal to or greater than the Valid From of the related Message Subscription Rule Set. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRCF007	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid 'Valid To'	When performing a Message Subscription Rule creation request, the Valid To, if specified, must be equal to or greater than the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Valid From, and equal to or less than the related Message Subscription Rule Set Valid To. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRCF008	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Message Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Instruction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Message Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Instruction Status field <input type="checkbox"/> ISO Transaction Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Already Matched Flag <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Transaction Condition Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Business Sending Party field <input type="checkbox"/> System User Reference field 	Invalid combination of parameter types for the given message type	<p>When performing a Message Subscription Rule creation request, certain parameter types are only applicable for a number of message types, as described below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Instruction Type: only applicable for message types SettlementInstruction, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionConfirmation, BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotification, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionGenerationNotification <input type="checkbox"/> Message Status: only applicable for AccountRequestAcknowledgement, PartyStatusAdvice, SecurityCreationStatusAdvice, Se-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		curityMaintenanceStatusAdvice, SecurityDeletionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesAccountStatusAdvice, CollateralDataStatusAdvice, EligibleCounterpartCSDStatusAdvice, SecuritiesCSDLLinkStatusAdvice, AccountLinkStatusAdvice, Receipt, IntraPositionMovementStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementConditionsModificationStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionGenerationNotification, IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequestStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequestStatusAdvice.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			<input type="checkbox"/> Party: only applicable for SettlementInstruction, SettlementRestriction on securities, SettlementRestriction on cash, AccountRequestAcknowledgement, PartyStatusAdvice, SecuritiesCSDLinkStatusAdvice, IntraPositionMovementStatusAdvice, IntraPositionMovementConfirmation, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionConfirmation, SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionAllegationNotification, SecuritiesMessageCancellationAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementAllegationRemovalAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementConditionsModificationStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementStatusAdvice, Intra-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			<p>BalanceMovementConfirmation, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionGenerationNotification, IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequestStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequestStatusAdvice, SecuritiesMessageCancellationAdvice.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account: only applicable for SettlementInstruction, SettlementRestriction on securities, SecuritiesAccountStatusAdvice, IntraPositionMovementStatusAdvice, IntraPositionMovementConfirmation, AccountLinkStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionConfirmation, SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlement-</p>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			<p>TransactionAllegationNotification, SecuritiesMessageCancellationAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementAllegationRemovalAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementConditionsModificationStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionGenerationNotification, SecuritiesMessageCancellationAdvice.</p> <p>□ ISIN: only applicable for SettlementInstruction, SettlementRestriction on securities, SecurityCreationStatusAdvice, SecurityMaintenanceStatusAdvice, SecurityDeletionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesCSDLinkStatusAdvice, IntraPositionMovementStatusAdvice, IntraPositionMovementConfirmation, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionConfirm-</p>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			<p>ation, SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequest-StatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlement-TransactionAllegationNotification, SecuritiesSettlementAllegationRemovalAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransaction-GenerationNotification.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account: only applicable for SettlementInstruction, SettlementRestriction on cash,AccountRequestAcknowledgement, BankToCustomer-DebitCreditNotification, AccountLink-StatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlement-TransactionConfirmation, IntraBalanceMovement-StatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovement-Confirmation, SecuritiesSettlement-TransactionGenerationNotification, IntraBalanceMovementModification-</p>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			<p>RequestStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequestStatusAdvice.</p> <p>□ Instruction Status: only applicable for Receipt, IntraPositionMovementStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementConditionsModificationStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionGenerationNotification, IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequestStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequestStatusAdvice.</p> <p>□ Transaction Code: only applicable for SettlementInstruction, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlement-</p>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			<p>TransactionConfirmation, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionAllegementNotification, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionGenerationNotification.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Currency: only applicable for SettlementInstruction, SettlementRestriction on cash,BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotification, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionConfirmation, SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionAllegementNotification, IntraBalanceMovementStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementConfirmation, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionGenerationNotification, IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequestStatusAdvice,</p>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			<p>IntraBalanceMove- mentCancellation- RequestStatusAd- vice.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Already Matched Flag: only applicable for SettlementIn- struction, Securities- SettlementTransac- tionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettle- mentTransaction- Confirmation, Se- curitiesTransaction- CancellationRe- questStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettle- mentCondi- tionsModification- StatusAdvice</p>
DRCF060	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Message Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Instruction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Message Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Instruction Status field 	Invalid Parameter Types for the Specified Parameter Group	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Create request, the same set of Parameter Types must be used for Groups belonging to the same Rule.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> ISO Transaction Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Already Matched Flag <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Transaction Condition Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Business Sending Party field <input type="checkbox"/> System User Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		
DRCF200	<input type="checkbox"/> Message Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Instruction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Message Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Instruction Status field <input type="checkbox"/> ISO Transaction Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Currency field	Invalid Parameter Value	When performing a Message Subscription Rule create request, the Parameter Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain or T2S Static Data entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Already Matched Flag <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Transaction Condition Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Business Sending Party field <input type="checkbox"/> System User Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		
DRCF300	<input type="checkbox"/> Group field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Number of maximum active Message Subscription Rule exceeded	When performing a Message Subscription Rule create request, the overall number of group of parameters for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.
DRCF310	<input type="checkbox"/> Message Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Instruction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Message Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field	Number of maximum Parameter Values exceeded	When performing a Message Subscription Rule create request, the overall number of distinct Parameter Value defined for the same Parameter Type for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Instruction Status field <input type="checkbox"/> ISO Transaction Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Already Matched Flag <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Transaction Condition Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Business Sending Party field <input type="checkbox"/> System User Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		
DRUF001	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A user can only update Message Subscription Rules within its own data scope.
DRUF003	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Message Subscription Rule update request it must refer to an existing and active instance of Message Subscription Rule.
DRUF004	<input type="checkbox"/> Rule Set Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Only Valid To can be updated	When performing a Message Subscription Rule update request, if the existing Valid From is equal to or less than the current business

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			date, it is only possible to modify the Valid To field.
DRUF005	<input type="checkbox"/> Message Subscription Sequence Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Rule Sequence already inserted	When performing a Message Subscription Rule update request, the Rule Sequence, when specified, must not be already used for the same Message Subscription Rule Set Identifier
DRUF006	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid 'Valid From'	When performing a Message Subscription Rule update request, the specified Valid From must be equal to or greater than the related Message Subscription Rule Set Valid From and greater to the current business date. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRUF007	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid 'Valid To'	When performing a Message Subscription Rule update request, the specified Valid To must be equal to or less than the related Message Subscription Rule Set Valid To and equal to or greater than the Valid From specified in input, if present.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUF008	<input type="checkbox"/> Message Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Instruction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Message Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Instruction Status field <input type="checkbox"/> ISO Transaction Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Already Matched Flag <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Transaction Condition Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Business Sending Party field <input type="checkbox"/> System User Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid combination of parameter types for the given message type	<p>When performing a Message Subscription Rule update request, certain parameter types are only applicable for a number of message types, as described below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Instruction Type: only applicable for message types SettlementInstruction, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionConfirmation, BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotification, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionGenerationNotification <input type="checkbox"/> Message Status: only applicable for AccountRequestAcknowledgement, PartyStatusAdvice, SecurityCreationStatusAdvice, SecurityMaintenanceStatusAdvice, SecurityDeletionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesAccountStatusAdvice, CollateralDataStatusAdvice, Eligible-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			<p>CounterpartC-SDStatusAdvice, SecuritiesCSDLINK-StatusAdvice, AccountLinkStatusAdvice, Receipt, IntraPositionMovement-StatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlement-TransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequest-StatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlement-ConditionsModificationStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransaction-GenerationNotification, IntraBalanceMovement-ModificationRequestStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementCancellation-RequestStatusAdvice.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Party: only applicable for SettlementInstruction, SettlementRestriction on securities, SettlementRestriction on cash, AccountRequestAc-</p>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			knowledge, PartyStatusAdvice, SecuritiesCSDLLink-StatusAdvice, Intra-PositionMovement-StatusAdvice, Intra-PositionMovement-Confirmation, SecuritiesSettlement-TransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionConfirmation, SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionAllegationNotification, SecuritiesMessageCancellationAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementAllegationRemovalAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementConditionsModification-StatusAdvice, Intra-BalanceMovement-StatusAdvice, Intra-BalanceMovement-Confirmation, SecuritiesSettlement-TransactionGenerationNotification, IntraBalanceMovementModification-RequestStatusAd-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			<p>vice, IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequest-StatusAdvice, SecuritiesMessageCancellation-Advice.</p> <p>☐ Securities Account: only applicable for SettlementInstruction, SettlementRestriction on securities, SecuritiesAccountStatusAdvice, IntraPositionMovementStatusAdvice, IntraPositionMovementConfirmation, AccountLinkStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionConfirmation, SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequest-StatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionAllegationNotification, SecuritiesMessageCancellation-Advice, SecuritiesSettlementAllegationRemovalAdvice, SecuritiesSet-</p>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			<p>tlementConditionsModification-StatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlement-TransactionGenerationNotification, SecuritiesMessageCancellation-Advice.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> ISIN: only applicable for SettlementInstruction, SettlementRestriction on securities, SecurityCreationStatusAdvice, SecurityMaintenanceStatusAdvice, SecurityDeletionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesCSDLINKStatusAdvice, IntraPositionMovementStatusAdvice, IntraPositionMovementConfirmation, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionConfirmation, SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionAllegationNotification, SecuritiesSettle-</p>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			<p>mentAllegemen- tRemovalAdvice, SecuritiesSettle- mentTransaction- GenerationNotifica- tion.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account: only applicable for Settle- mentInstruction, SettlementRestric- tion on cash,Ac- countRequestAc- knowledgement, BankToCustomer- DebitCreditNotifica- tion, AccountLink- StatusAdvice, Se- curitiesSettlement- TransactionConfirm- ation, IntraBal- anceMovement- StatusAdvice, Intra- BalanceMovement- Confirmation, Se- curitiesSettlement- TransactionGenera- tionNotification, In- traBalanceMove- mentModification- RequestStatusAd- vice, IntraBal- anceMovementCan- cellationRequest- StatusAdvice.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Instruction Status: only applicable for Receipt, IntraPosi-</p>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			<p>tionMovementStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementConditionsModificationStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionGenerationNotification, IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequestStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequestStatusAdvice.</p> <p>□ Transaction Code: only applicable for SettlementInstruction, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionConfirmation, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionAllegationNotification, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionGenerationNotification.</p>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			<ul style="list-style-type: none">□ Currency: only applicable for SettlementInstruction, SettlementRestriction on cash,BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotification, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionConfirmation, SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionAllegationNotification, IntraBalanceMovementStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementConfirmation, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionGenerationNotification, IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequestStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequestStatusAdvice.□ Already Matched Flag: only applicable for SettlementInstruction, Securities-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			SettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionConfirmation, SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementConditionsModificationStatusAdvice
DRUF044	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Rule Parameter Type Identifier	When performing a Message Subscription Rule update request, the Rule Parameter Type specified must refer, depending on the Parameter Type, to an existing and active Attribute Domain Name in Attribute Domain defined by the T2S Operator or to an existing T2S Static Data entity.
DRUF200	<input type="checkbox"/> Message Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Instruction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Message Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field	Invalid Parameter Value	When performing a Message Subscription Rule update request, in case of creation/update of Message Subscription Rule Parameter, the Parameter Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain or T2S Static Data entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Instruction Status field <input type="checkbox"/> ISO Transaction Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Already Matched Flag <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Transaction Condition Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Business Sending Party field <input type="checkbox"/> System User Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		
DRUF300	<input type="checkbox"/> Group field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Number of maximum active Message Subscription Rules exceeded	When performing a Message Subscription Rule update request, in case of creation of Message Subscription Rule Parameter, the overall number of group of parameters for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.
DRUF310	<input type="checkbox"/> Message Type field	Number of maximum Parameter Values exceeded	When performing a Message Subscription Rule update request, in case of creation/update

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Instruction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Message Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Instruction Status field <input type="checkbox"/> ISO Transaction Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Already Matched Flag <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Transaction Condition Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Business Sending Party field <input type="checkbox"/> System User Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		of Message Subscription Rule Parameter, the overall number of distinct Parameter Value defined for the same Parameter Type for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.
DRUF600	<input type="checkbox"/> Message Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Instruction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Message Status field	Invalid Parameter Types for the specified Parameter Group.	When performing a Message Subscription Rule update request, in case of creation/deletion of a parameter type it has to be ensured

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Instruction Status field <input type="checkbox"/> ISO Transaction Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Already Matched Flag <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Transaction Condition Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Business Sending Party field <input type="checkbox"/> System User Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		that the same set of parameters is used into the different groups of the specified rule.

6.4.2.117 Message Subscription Rule Set - Details Screen

△ [▶ 995]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDE001	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Requestor not allowed	A user can delete/restore only Message Subscription Rule Sets belonging to its own data scope.
DRDE002	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Party	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set restore request, the Message Subscription Rule Set Party must reference Parties that exist and are active in T2S.
DRDE003	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set delete request it must refer to an existing and active instance of Message Subscription Rule Set with future Valid From or past Valid To.
DRDE006	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid validity dates	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set restore request, either the Valid From must be greater than the current date, or the Valid To must be in the past. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRDE040	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	The deletion/close is not allowed due to a priority constraint	A Message Subscription Rule Set cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			following entity linked to it: Message Subscription Rule.
DRDE044	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set restore request it must refer to an existing and deleted instance of Message Subscription Rule Set.

6.4.2.118 Message Subscription Rule Set - New/Edit Screen

△ [► 998]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCE001	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A Message Subscription Rule Sets can be created only by users belonging to T2S Operator, CSD, NCB, CSD Participant, Payment Bank and External CSD with the correct privilege. CSD and NCB users can only create Message Subscription Rule Sets within their own system entity. CSD Participant, Payment Bank and External CSD users can only create Message Subscription Rule Sets for their own party.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCE002	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Party	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set Party creation request, the Parties specified must exist and be active in T2S.
DRCE005	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Party	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set Party creation request, the Party Id specified must belong to a Party in the default data scope of the requestor.
DRCE006	<input type="checkbox"/> Creator Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Creator Party BIC field	Invalid Party	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set Party creation request, the Creator Party specified must be the same Party as the Requestor or the CSD/ NCB specified as System Entity by the T2S Operator in case of act on behalf.
DRCE009	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set creation request, the Valid From must be greater than the current date. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRCE010	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Valid To invalid	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set creation re-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			quest, the Valid To must be greater than or equal to the Valid From.
DRCE200	<input type="checkbox"/> Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Name already assigned	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set create request, the specified Name must not be already assigned in T2S under the same Party.
DRUE001	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A user Message Subscription Rule Sets can be updated only by users belonging to T2S Operator, CSD, NCB, CSD Participant, Payment Bank and External CSD with the correct privilege. CSD and NCB users can only update Message Subscription Rule Sets within its their own system entity. CSD Participant, Payment Bank and External CSD users can only update Message Subscription Rule Sets for their own party.
DRUE003	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set update request it must refer to an existing and active instance of Message Subscription Rule Set.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			If the Valid To is in the past, only the Valid From can be updated (The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations).
DRUE004	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Party Id already specified	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set Party create request, the same Party Id cannot be specified twice.
DRUE005	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Party Id	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set Party create request, the Party Id specified must belong to a Party in the default data scope of the requestor.
DRUE006	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Creator Party	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set Party create request, the Creator Party specified must be the same party as the requestor or the CSD/NCB specified as System Entity by the T2S Operator in case of act on behalf.
DRUE007	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Party Id	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set Party delete request, the Party Id specified must refer to

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			an existing Message Subscription Rule Set Party instance.
DRUE008	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Only Valid To can be updated	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set update request if the Valid From is in the past, only a future Valid To can be updated (The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations).
DRUE010	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Party	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set update request, the Party Id and Creator Party specified must exist and be active in T2S.
DRUE200	<input type="checkbox"/> Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Name already assigned	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set update request, the specified Name must not be already assigned in T2S under the same Party.
DRUE205	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set update request, the Valid From must be greater than the current date. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUE206	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Valid To invalid	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set update request, the Valid To must be greater than or equal to the current date (The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations) and greater than or equal to the Valid From.
DRUE207	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Validity dates not compliant with Message Subscription Rules	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set update request, the Valid To must be greater than or equal to all the Valid To of the related Message Subscription Rules. The Valid From must be equal to or less than the Valid From of the related Message Subscription Rules.

6.4.2.119 Message Subscription Rule Sets - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 989]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDE001	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Requestor not allowed	A user can delete/restore only Message Subscription Rule Sets belonging to its own data scope.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDE002	<input type="checkbox"/> Interested Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Interested Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Party	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set restore request, the Message Subscription Rule Set Party must reference Parties that exist and are active in T2S.
DRDE003	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Data to be deleted/ restored not found	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set delete request it must refer to an existing and active instance of Message Subscription Rule Set with future Valid From or past Valid To.
DRDE006	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid validity dates	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set restore request, either the Valid From must be greater than the current date, or the Valid To must be in the past. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRDE040	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	The deletion/close is not allowed due to a priority constraint	A Message Subscription Rule Set cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of the following entity linked to it: Message Subscription Rule.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDE044	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set restore request it must refer to an existing and deleted instance of Message Subscription Rule Set.
DRDE200	<input type="checkbox"/> Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Name already assigned	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set restore request, the specified Name must not be already assigned in T2S under the same Party.
QMPC021	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from - from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from - to field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date From.	In case the Date From is stated as a range, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date From.
QMPC022	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from - from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to - from field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the Date From and Date To are specified as ranges, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC023	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid to - from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to - to field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The From value of the Date To is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the To Date is stated as a range, the From value of the Date To has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.

6.4.2.120 Message Subscription Rules - List Screen

△ [► 972]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDF001	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Requestor not allowed	A user can delete/restore only Message Subscription Rules belonging to its own data scope.
DRDF003	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a Message Subscription Rule delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance of Message Subscription Rule with future Valid From or past Valid To. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRDF005	<input type="checkbox"/> Message Subscription Sequence Number field	Rule Sequence already used	When performing a Message Subscription Rule restore request, the Rule Sequence to be restored must not be already used for the same Message Subscription Rule Set Identifier
DRDF007	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field	Invalid 'Valid From'	When performing a Message Subscription Rule restore request, the Valid From must be equal to or greater than the Valid From of the related Message Subscription Rule Set.
DRDF008	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field	Invalid 'Valid To'	When performing a Message Subscription Rule restore request, the Valid To must be

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			equal to or less than the Valid To of the related Message Subscription Rule Set.
DRDF045	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Message Type field<input type="checkbox"/> Instruction Type field<input type="checkbox"/> Message Status field<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field<input type="checkbox"/> Instruction Status field<input type="checkbox"/> ISO Transaction Code field<input type="checkbox"/> Currency field<input type="checkbox"/> Already Matched Flag field<input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Transaction Condition Code field<input type="checkbox"/> Business Sending Party field<input type="checkbox"/> System User Reference field<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party field	Unknown Rule Parameter Type	When performing a Message Subscription Rule restore request, the Rule Parameter Type to be restored must refer, depending on the Parameter Type, to an existing and active Attribute Domain Name in Attribute Domain entity defined by the T2S Operator or to an existing T2S Static Data entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDF200	<input type="checkbox"/> Message Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Instruction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Message Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Instruction Status field <input type="checkbox"/> ISO Transaction Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Already Matched Flag field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Transaction Condition Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Business Sending Party field <input type="checkbox"/> System User Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party field	Invalid Parameter Value	When performing a Message Subscription Rule restore request, the Parameter Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain or T2S Static Data entity.
DRDF300	<input type="checkbox"/> Group field	Number of maximum active Message Subscription Rule exceeded	When performing a Message Subscription Rule restore request, the overall number of group of parameters for

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.
DRDF310	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Message Type field<input type="checkbox"/> Instruction Type field<input type="checkbox"/> Message Status field<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field<input type="checkbox"/> Instruction Status field<input type="checkbox"/> ISO Transaction Code field<input type="checkbox"/> Currency field<input type="checkbox"/> Already Matched Flag field<input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Transaction Condition Code field<input type="checkbox"/> Business Sending Party field<input type="checkbox"/> System User Reference field<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party field	Number of maximum Parameter Values exceeded	When performing a Message Subscription Rule restore request, the overall number of distinct Parameter Value defined for the same Parameter Type for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.

6.4.2.121 Network Services - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1024]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.122 Outbound File - Details Screen

△ [▶ 593]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
IICR001	<input type="checkbox"/> Party Technical Address field <input type="checkbox"/> Resend button	At least one party technical address does not exist.	Resend communication is only possible for existing party technical addresses.
IICR002	<input type="checkbox"/> Resend button	The T2S System User is not authorized to ask for re-sending of a communication.	A T2S System User must have the appropriate privilege assigned with the requested secured object of type <party> to ask for re-sending a given communication.

6.4.2.123 Outbound Files - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 589]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
IICR001	<input type="checkbox"/> Party Technical Address field <input type="checkbox"/> Resend button	At least one party technical address does not exist.	Resend communication is only possible for existing party technical addresses.
IICR002	<input type="checkbox"/> Resend button	The T2S System User is not authorized to ask for re-sending of a communication.	A T2S System User must have the appropriate privilege assigned with the requested secured object of type

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			<party> to ask for re-sending a given communication.
QMPC015	<input type="checkbox"/> Delivery Date and Time from field <input type="checkbox"/> Delivery Date and Time to field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.
QMPC073	<input type="checkbox"/> Delivery Date and Time from field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Date is in the future.	In case a date from is specified, it must not be in the future.

6.4.2.124 Outbound Message - Details Screen

△ [▶ 603]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
IICR001	<input type="checkbox"/> Party Technical Address field <input type="checkbox"/> Resend button	At least one party technical address does not exist.	Resend communication is only possible for existing party technical addresses.
IICR002	<input type="checkbox"/> Resend button	The T2S System User is not authorized to ask for re-sending of a communication.	A T2S System User must have the appropriate privilege assigned with the requested secured object of type <party> to ask for re-sending a given communication.

6.4.2.125 Outbound Messages - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 595]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
IICR001	<input type="checkbox"/> Party Technical Address field <input type="checkbox"/> Resend button	At least one party technical address does not exist.	Resend communication is only possible for existing party technical addresses.
IICR002	<input type="checkbox"/> Resend button	The T2S System User is not authorized to ask for re-sending of a communication.	A T2S System User must have the appropriate privilege assigned with the requested secured object of type <party> to ask for re-sending a given communication.
QMPC015	<input type="checkbox"/> Delivery Date and Time from field <input type="checkbox"/> Delivery Date and Time to field <input type="checkbox"/> Delivery Business Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Delivery Business Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.

6.4.2.126 Outstanding Auto-Collateralisation Credits - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 334]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC031	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC084	<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.127 Overall Liquidity - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 338]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC032	<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.128 Partial Settlement Thresholds - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1141]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.129 Parties - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 629]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPD1001	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Requestor not allowed	Party can only be deleted or restored by T2S operator, CSD or CB. A user belonging to a CSD or CB can only delete or restore parties that fall under their responsibility according to the hierarchical party model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific party to be maintained.
DPD1003	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Opening Date – from field <input type="checkbox"/> Opening Date – To field <input type="checkbox"/> Closing Date – From field <input type="checkbox"/> Closing Date – To field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Unknown party	When performing a party delete request, it must refer to an existing, active and closed party.
DPD1004	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Opening Date – from field <input type="checkbox"/> Opening Date – To field <input type="checkbox"/> Closing Date – From field <input type="checkbox"/> Closing Date – To field	Party is not deleted	When performing a party restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted party.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button		
DPD1005	<input type="checkbox"/> Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Only one CSD/ NCB per System Entity allowed	When performing a party restore request, the party type cannot be 'CSD' or 'NCB' if there is already a CSD or CB defined within the system entity.
DPD1013	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Party Mnemonic already used	When performing a party restore request, the party mnemonic specified in the party code section must not be already assigned to an active party having the same party type and belonging to the same system entity.
DPD1021	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid country code	When performing a party restore request, the country code specified in the party address section must refer to an existing country code in T2S
DPD1024	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid restriction type	When performing a party restore request, the restriction type specified in the party restriction section must refer to an existing type in T2S available for the relevant system entity.
DPD1030	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	The deletion is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	In case of a request to delete a party, all the linked instances in a higher position within

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the deletion hierarchy (i.e. securities account, T2S dedicated cash account, external RTGS account, security CSD link and CSD account link) must be deleted.
DPD1040	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Technical Address not found in BIC directory	When performing a party restore request, the technical address specified in the party technical address section must exist in the BIC directory, when its type is BIC.
DPD1180	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Party Mnemonic not found in BIC directory	When performing a party restore request, the party mnemonic specified in the party code section (when its type is BIC) must exist in the BIC directory.
DPD1207	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a party restore request, the party restriction valid to, when specified, must be equal to or less than the valid to of the relevant restriction type entity.
DPD1208	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a party restore request, the party restriction valid from, when specified, must be equal to or greater than the valid from of the relevant re-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			striction type entity and equal to or less than the valid to of the relevant restriction type entity.
DPD1252	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid Market-Specific Party Attribute Value	In case of restore of a market-specific party attribute value, it must refer to an existing market-specific attribute whose type is party.
DPD1254	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Market-Specific Party Attribute Value already used	In case of a request for restore of a market-specific party attribute value, the value must be unique (within its system entity) if it is defined as unique in its market-specific attribute entity.
DPD1256	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Missing mandatory Market-Specific attribute value	When performing a Party Restore request, the Market-Specific Attribute Value must be present if the relevant Market-Specific Attribute is defined as mandatory.
DPD1257	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid Market-Specific Party Attribute Value	When performing a party restore request the market-specific party attribute value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant attribute domain.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPD1300	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Deletion not allowed due to existing object privilege assignment.	When performing a Party deletion request, the Party cannot be deleted if it is referenced in an object privilege assignment.

6.4.2.130 Party - Details Screen

△ [▶ 636]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPD1001	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Requestor not allowed	Party can only be deleted or restored by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A user belonging to a CSD or NCB can only delete or restore parties that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific Party to be maintained.
DPD1003	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Opening Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Unknown party	When performing a Party Delete request, it must refer to an existing, active and closed Party.
DPD1004	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Opening Date field	Party is not deleted	When performing a Party Restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted Party.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPD1005	<input type="checkbox"/> Type field	Only one CSD/ NCB per System Entity allowed	When performing a Party Restore request, the Party Type cannot be 'CSD' or 'NCB' if there is already a CSD or NCB defined within the System Entity.
DPD1013	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> BIC field	Party Mnemonic already used	When performing a Party Restore request, the 'PartyMnemonic' specified in the Party-Code section must not be already assigned to an active party having the same Party Type and belonging to the same System Entity.
DPD1021	<input type="checkbox"/> Country Code field	Invalid country code	When performing a Party Restore request, the 'Country Code' specified in the Party Address section must refer to an existing Country Code in T2S
DPD1024	<input type="checkbox"/> Type field	Invalid restriction type	When performing a Party Restore request, the 'Restriction Type' specified in the Party Restriction section must refer to an existing type in T2S available for the relevant System Entity.
DPD1030	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	The deletion is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	In case of request to delete a Party, all the linked instances in a higher position within the deletion hierarchy

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			(i.e. Securities Account, T2S Dedicated Cash Account, External RTGS Account, Security CSD Link and CSD Account Link) must be deleted.
DPD1040	<input type="checkbox"/> Technical Address field	Technical Address not found in BIC directory	When performing a Party Restore request, the 'Technical Address' specified in the Party Technical Address section must exist in the BIC Directory, when its type is BIC.
DPD1180	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> BIC field	Party Mnemonic not found in BIC directory	When performing a Party Restore request, the 'Party Mnemonic' specified in the Party Code section (when its type is BIC) must exist in the BIC Directory.
DPD1207	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid To field	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a party restore request, the party restriction valid to, when specified, must be equal to or less than the valid to of the relevant restriction type entity.
DPD1208	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid From field	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a party restore request, the party restriction valid from, when specified, must be equal to or greater than the valid from of the relevant re-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			striction type entity and equal to or less than the valid to of the relevant restriction type entity.
DPD1252	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Value field	Invalid Market-Specific Party Attribute Value	In case of restore of Market-Specific Party Attribute Value, it must refer to an existing Market-Specific Attribute whose Type is 'Party'.
DPD1254	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Value field	Market-Specific Party Attribute Value already used	In case of request for restore of Market-Specific Party Attribute Value, the Value must be unique (within its System Entity) if it is defined as 'unique' in [Market-Specific Attribute] entity.
DPD1256	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Value field	Missing mandatory Market-Specific attribute value	When performing a Party Restore request, the Market-Specific Attribute Value must be present if the relevant Market-Specific Attribute is defined as mandatory.
DPD1257	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Value field	Invalid Market-Specific Party Attribute Value	When performing a party restore request the market-specific party attribute value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant attribute domain.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPU1001	<input type="checkbox"/> Edit button	Requestor not allowed	Party can only be updated by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A user belonging to a CSD or NCB can only update parties that fall under their responsibility according to the hierarchical party model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific party to be maintained.
DPD1300	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Deletion not allowed due to existing object privilege assignment.	When performing a Party deletion request, the Party cannot be deleted if it is referenced in an object privilege assignment.

6.4.2.131 Party - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 644]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPC1001	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A Party can be created only by T2S operator, CSD or CB. A user belonging to a CSD or CB can only create parties that fall under their responsibility according to the hierarchical party model. Exceptions to the above rule are rep-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			resented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the party responsible for the party to be created.
DPC1002	<input type="checkbox"/> Party Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid System Entity Identifier	When performing a party create request, the system entity specified in input must refer to an existing instance in T2S, and its type must be consistent with the party type specified in input.
DPC1005	<input type="checkbox"/> Party Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Only one CSD/ NCB per System Entity allowed	When performing a party create request, the party type cannot be CSD or CB if there is already a CSD or CB defined within the system entity.
DPC1013	<input type="checkbox"/> BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Party Mnemonic already used	When performing a Party Create request, the 'Party Mnemonic' specified in the Party Code section must not be already assigned to another active Party belonging to the same System Entity and having the same Parent BIC.
DPC1021	<input type="checkbox"/> Country Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid country code	When performing a party create request, the country code specified in the party ad-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			dress section must refer to an existing country code in T2S.
DPC1024	<input type="checkbox"/> Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid restriction type	When performing a party create request, in case of a request for the creation of a party restriction, the created restriction type must refer to an existing type in the market-specific restriction type entity whose object restriction type is party.
DPC1025	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Party Restriction overlaps with existing instance	When performing a party create request, in case of a request for the creation of a party restriction, the created restriction type must not overlap with any other party restriction in input having the same restriction type.
DPC1180	<input type="checkbox"/> BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Party Mnemonic not found in BIC directory	When performing a party create request, the party mnemonic specified in the party code section (when its type is BIC) must exist in the BIC directory.
DPC1205	<input type="checkbox"/> Opening Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Opening Date' invalid	When performing a party create request, the party opening date specified in the request

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			must be equal to or greater than the current date.
DPC1206	<input type="checkbox"/> Closing Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Closing Date' invalid	When performing a party create request, the party closing date, if specified, must be equal to or greater than the current date and greater than the opening date.
DPC1207	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid To field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a party create request, the party restriction 'valid to', when specified, must be equal to or greater than the current timestamp ⁸ , equal to or greater than the party restriction valid from and equal to or less than the valid to of the relevant restriction type entity.
DPC1208	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid From field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a party create request, the party restriction 'valid from', when specified, must be equal to or greater than the current timestamp ⁹ and equal to or greater than the valid from of the relevant restriction type

8 The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.

9 The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			entity and equal to or less than the valid to of the relevant restriction type entity.
DPC1252	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Market-Specific Party Attribute Value	When performing a party create request, in case of a request for the creation of a market-specific party attribute value, it must refer to an existing market-specific attribute whose type is party.
DPC1254	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Value field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The value for the Market-Specific attribute is already used (and it must be unique)	When performing a party create request, in case of a request for the creation of a market-specific party attribute value, it must be unique within its system entity in case it is defined as such in T2S.
DPC1256	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Value field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Missing mandatory Market-Specific attribute value	When performing a party create request, in case of a request for the creation of a market-specific party attribute, the market-specific attribute value must be present if the relevant market-specific attribute is defined as mandatory.
DPC1257	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Value field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Market-Specific Party Attribute Name	When performing a party create request the market-specific party attribute value must be

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant attribute domain.
DPC1300	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid From field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a party create request, the valid from date specified in the party code section, must be equal to the current T2S date.
DPC1301	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid From field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a party create request, the valid from date specified in the party address section must be equal to the current T2S date.
DPC1302	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid From field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a Party Create request, the 'Valid From' specified in the Party Name section, must be equal to the current T2S date.
DPC1303	<input type="checkbox"/> Party Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Minimum amount for autocollateralisation field <input type="checkbox"/> Minimum amount for client collateralisation field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Minimum amounts are only allowed for Payment Bank	When performing a party create request, the minimum amount for autocollateralisation and minimum amount for client collateralisation specified in the autocollateralisation rule section, must not be filled in if the party type is not Payment Bank.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPC1304	<input type="checkbox"/> Party Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Collateralisation Procedure field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Autocollateralisation Rule is allowed only for NCB or Payment Bank.	When performing a party create request, the autocollateralisation rule section must not be filled in if the party type is not CB or payment bank.
DPC1305	<input type="checkbox"/> Street field <input type="checkbox"/> House Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Postal Code field <input type="checkbox"/> City field <input type="checkbox"/> State or Province field <input type="checkbox"/> Country Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Party Address must not be defined for CSD Participant	When performing a party create request, the party address section must not be filled in if the party type is CSD participant.
DPC1306	<input type="checkbox"/> Party Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Collateralisation Procedure field <input type="checkbox"/> Minimum amount for autocollateralisation field <input type="checkbox"/> Minimum amount for client collateralisation field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Autocollateralisation Rule is allowed only for NCB or Payment Bank.	When performing a party create request, the autocollateralisation rule section must not be filled in if the party type is not CB or payment bank.
DPU1001	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A party can only be updated by T2S operator, CSD or CB. A user belonging to a CSD or CB can only update parties that fall under their responsibility according to the hierarchical party model. Exceptions to

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific party to be maintained.
DPU1003	<input type="checkbox"/> Closing Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown party	When performing a Party Update request, it must refer to an existing and active Party whose Closing date is equal to or greater than the current business date.
DPU1005	<input type="checkbox"/> BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party Long Name <input type="checkbox"/> Party Short Name <input type="checkbox"/> Street field <input type="checkbox"/> House Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Postal Code field <input type="checkbox"/> City field <input type="checkbox"/> State or Province field <input type="checkbox"/> Country Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Address Value field <input type="checkbox"/> Collateralisation Procedure field <input type="checkbox"/> Minimum amount for autocollateralisation field <input type="checkbox"/> Minimum amount for client collateralisation field	Unknown party	When performing a party update request, the update request of a 'minor' entity (such as party name, party code, party technical address, party address) must refer to an existing and active instance with a non-past Valid To, where applicable.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Value field <input type="checkbox"/> Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		
DPU1006	<input type="checkbox"/> Address Value field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Missing mandatory section/field	Each party must have at least one party code, party name, party address and party technical address.
DPU1009	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid From field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Opening Date' or 'Close Date' invalid	When performing a party update request, the create request of a historical (i.e. which has a past validity date) 'minor' entity (such as party name, party code, party address) cannot have a past validity date.
DPU1010	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid From field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Instance with past validity date cannot be submitted	When performing a party update request, the submit request of a historical (i.e. which has a past validity date) 'minor' entity (such as party name, party address) cannot refer to an entity having a past validity date. This does not apply to the party code, for which only the currently active entity cannot be deleted.
DPU1013	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> BIC field	Party Mnemonic already used	When performing a party update request, the party mnemonic

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		specified in the party code section must not be already assigned, as an active instance, to another active party belonging to the same system entity and having the same Parent BIC.
DPU1021	<input type="checkbox"/> Country Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid country code	When performing a party update request, the country code specified in the party address section must refer to an existing country code in T2S.
DPU1024	<input type="checkbox"/> Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid restriction type	When performing a party update request, in case of a request for the creation of a party restriction, the created restriction type must refer to an existing type in the market-specific restriction type entity whose object restriction type is party.
DPU1025	<input type="checkbox"/> Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid From field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid restriction type	When performing a Party Update request, in case of request for deletion of Party Restriction, it must refer to a closed instance or its

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Valid From must be greater than the current timestamp ¹⁰ .
DPU1030	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The deletion/close is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	When performing a party update request, in case of a request to close a party, all the linked instances in a higher position within the deletion hierarchy (i.e. securities account, T2S dedicated cash account, external RTGS account, security CSD link and CSD account link) must be closed or submittd.
DPU1180	<input type="checkbox"/> BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Party Mnemonic not found in BIC directory	When performing a party update request, the party Mnemonic specified in the party code section (when its type is BIC) must exist in the BIC directory.
DPU1205	<input type="checkbox"/> Closing Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Closing Date' invalid	When performing a party update request, in case of closing of a party, the specified closing date must be equal to or greater than the current T2S date.
DPU1206	<input type="checkbox"/> Opening Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Opening Date' invalid	When performing a party update request, it is only possible to update the opening date if

¹⁰ The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			it is greater than the current T2S date. The new specified value must be equal to or greater than the current T2S date and it must not be greater than the opening date of any DCA for which the party is the Account holder.
DPU1207	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid From field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid To field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a party update request, the specified party restriction 'valid to' must be equal to or greater than the current timestamp ¹¹ , greater than the relevant 'valid from', equal to or greater than the valid from of the relevant restriction type and equal to or less than the valid to of the relevant restriction type.
DPU1208	<input type="checkbox"/> Opening Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Closing Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid From field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a party update request, the valid from specified in a party restriction create request must be equal to or greater than the current timestamp ¹² , equal to or greater than the valid from of

11 The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.

12 The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the relevant restriction type and equal to or less than the valid to of the relevant restriction type.
DPU1252	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Market-Specific Party Attribute Name	When performing a party update request, in case of a request for the creation of market-specific party attribute value, it must refer to an existing market-specific attribute whose type is party.
DPU1254	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Value field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The value for the Market-Specific attribute is already used (and it must be unique)	When performing a party update request, in case of a request for the creation/update of a market-specific party attribute value, it must be unique within its system entity in case it is defined as such in T2S.
DPU1255	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Value field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Missing mandatory section/field	When performing a party update request, in case of request for deletion of a market-specific party attribute, the relevant market-specific attribute entity must not be defined as mandatory.
DPU1256	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Value field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Missing mandatory Market-Specific attribute value	When performing a party update request, in case of a request for the creation/update of a market-specific party at-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			tribute, the market-specific attribute value must be present if the relevant market-specific attribute is defined as mandatory.
DPU1257	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Value field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Market-Specific Party Attribute Name	When performing a party update request the market-specific party attribute value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant attribute domain.
DPU1258	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Market-Specific Attribute cannot have more than one value for this Party	When performing a Party Update request, each Market-Specific Attribute can have no more than one value for a given Party.
DPU1300	<input type="checkbox"/> Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Party Restriction overlaps with existing instance	When performing a Party Update request, in case of request for creation/update of Party Restriction, the new or updated restriction must not overlap with any other Party Restriction having the same Restriction Type on the same Party.
DPU1303	<input type="checkbox"/> Party Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Minimum amount for autocollateralisation field	Minimum amounts are only allowed for Payment Bank	When performing a party update request minimum amount for autocollateralisation and minimum amount for client collateralisa-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Minimum amount for client collateralisation field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		tion specified in Auto-collateralisation Rule section, must not be filled in if the Party Type is not Payment Bank.
DPU1304	<input type="checkbox"/> Party Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Collateralisation Procedure field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Collateralisation Procedure must be equal to Repo for Payment Bank	When performing a party update request, the collateralisation procedure specified in auto-collateralisation rule section, must be equal to repo in case the party type is not CB.
DPU1305	<input type="checkbox"/> Party Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Street field <input type="checkbox"/> House Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Postal Code field <input type="checkbox"/> City field <input type="checkbox"/> State or Province field <input type="checkbox"/> Country Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Party Address must not be defined for CSD Participant	When performing a party update request, the party address section must not be filled in if the party type is CSD participant.
DPU1306	<input type="checkbox"/> Party Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Collateralisation Procedure field <input type="checkbox"/> Minimum amount for autocollateralisation field <input type="checkbox"/> Minimum amount for client collateralisation field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Auto-collateralisation Rule is allowed only for NCB or Payment Bank	When performing a party update request, the autocollateralisation rule section must not be filled in if the party type is not CB or payment bank.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPU1308	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Collateralisation Procedure field<input type="checkbox"/> Minimum amount for autocollateralisation field<input type="checkbox"/> Minimum amount for client collateralisation field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Autocollateralisation Rule already exists for the specified Party	When performing a party update request, the request for the creation of the autocollateralisation rule is not allowed in case rules have already been defined.
DPU1350	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Party Code / BIC field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Party BIC already linked to the TIPS service	When performing a Party Update request to change the Party BIC, there cannot be more than one Party, besides the Central Bank, with the same BIC linked to the TIPS service.
DPU1351	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Party Code / BIC field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Main User already exists for this Party BIC	When performing a Party Update request to change the Party BIC, there cannot be more than one User flagged as Main User for the same Certificate DN and the same Party BIC.
DPU1500	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Valid From field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Minor entity is not the one currently in use or the future one	When performing a party update request, the update request of a historical 'minor' entity (such as party name, party address) must refer to an instance currently in use or having a future validity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPU1501	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid From field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Party Code to be updated must have a future validity	When performing a party update request, the update request of the party code must refer to an instance having a future validity.

6.4.2.132 Privileges - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 933]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRD4002	<input type="checkbox"/> Name field	Privilege Name already assigned	When performing a Privilege restore request, the Privilege Name must not be already assigned in T2S.
DRD4003	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a Privilege delete request it must refer to an existing and active instance of Privilege.
DRD4004	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a Privilege restore request it must refer to an existing and deleted instance of Privilege.
DRR4001	<input type="checkbox"/> Search button	Requestor not allowed	When performing a request to read a Privilege, the requestor must be authorised to access the requested data according to the following: A T2S Operator user

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			can access all data Any other User can only view a Privilege that has previously been granted to him/her.
DRR4002	<input type="checkbox"/> Search button	No data available	A request to read a Privilege must refer to existing data in T2S.

6.4.2.133 Queued Static Data Change – Details Screen

△ [► 553]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.134 Queued Static Data Changes – Search/List Screen

△ [► 549]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.135 Report Configuration - Details Screen

△ [► 1011]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDV001	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Requestor not allowed	Report Configuration can be deleted/restored only by T2S Operator, CSD, NCB, CSD Participant or Payment Bank. A user belonging to a CSD or NCB can only deleted/restored Report Configuration for parties that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarch-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ical Party Model. A user belonging to a CSD Participant or Payment Bank can only deleted/restored Report Configuration for his own party.
DRDV004	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Party Identifier	When performing a Report Configuration restore request, the Owner Party Technical Identifier to be restored must refer to an existing and active Party with the same System Entity of the Report Configuration.
DRDV005	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field	Unknown Party Identifier	When performing a Report Configuration restore request, the Opting Party Technical Identifier specified in the Report Configuration Party Link section, must refer to an existing and active Party with the same System Entity of the Report Configuration.
DRDV006	<input type="checkbox"/> Event Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Event Type Identifier	When performing a Report Configuration restore request, the Event Type Identifier to be restored must belong to an existing instance in T2S and its Event Type

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Category must be compliant with the Report Name.
DRDV007	<input type="checkbox"/> Report Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Report Name	When performing a Report Configuration restore request, the Report Name specified must refer to an existing and active Attribute Domain Name of an Attribute Domain instance.
DRDV008	<input type="checkbox"/> Configuration Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Configuration Name already assigned	When performing a Report Configuration restore request, the Configuration Name specified must be unique within the same System Entity.
DRDV020	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Invalid Report Configuration to be deleted	The request to delete a Report Configuration must refer to an existing and active Report Configuration in T2S.
DRDV030	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid Report Configuration to be restored	The request to restore a Report Configuration must refer to an existing and deleted Report Configuration in T2S.
DRDV050	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field	Invalid Report Configuration to be restored	When performing a Report Configuration restore request, all the Report Configuration Party Link must be closed or must have a future Valid From.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDV060	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field	Invalid Report Configuration to be deleted	When performing a Report Configuration delete request, all the Report Configuration Party Link must be closed or must have a future Valid From.
DRDV070	<input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid currency	When performing a Report Configuration restore request, the specified Currency must refer to an existing T2S Currency.

6.4.2.136 Report Configuration - New/Edit Screen

△ [► 1016]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCV001	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	Report Configuration can be created only by T2S Operator, CSD, NCB, CSD Participant or Payment Bank. A user belonging to a CSD or NCB can only create Report Configuration for parties that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. A user belonging to a CSD Participant or Payment Bank can only create Report Configuration for his own party.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCV004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Owner Parent BIC field<input type="checkbox"/> Owner Party BIC field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Party Identifier	When performing a Report Configuration creation request, the Owner Party Technical Identifier specified must refer to an existing and active Party in T2S.
DRCV005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Party Identifier	When performing a Report Configuration creation request, the Opting Party Technical Identifier specified in the Report Configuration Party Link section, must refer to an existing and active Party belonging to the System Entity Code specified.
DRCV006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Event Type Code field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Event Type Identifier	When performing a Report Configuration creation request, the Event Type specified must belong to an existing instance in T2S and its Event Type Category must be compliant with the Report Name.
DRCV008	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Configuration Name field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Configuration Name already assigned	The Configuration Name specified in the Report Configuration creation request must be unique with the same System Entity.
DRCV009	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Report Name field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Report Name	When performing a Report Configuration creation request, the Report Name specified

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			must refer to an existing and active Attribute Value of the relevant Attribute Domain instance.
DRCV020	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'System Entity Code' invalid	When performing a Report Configuration create request, the System Entity Code must be equal to the System Entity Code of the requestor or, in case the requestor is a T2S Operator, to an existing System Entity with System Entity type equal to CSD or NCB.
DRCV030	<input type="checkbox"/> System Entity Wide Reporting Flag field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'System Entity Wide Report' invalid	When performing a Report Configuration creation request, the System Entity Wide Report must be set to FALSE in case the Owner Party Technical Identifier specified refers to a Party Type equal to CSD Participant or Payment Bank.
DRCV040	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a Report Configuration creation request, the Valid From specified in the Report Configuration Party Link section, must be greater than the current business date.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCV050	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a Report Configuration creation request, the Valid To specified in the Report Configuration Party Link section, must be greater than the Valid From.
DRCV070	<input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid currency	When performing a Report Configuration create request, the specified Currency must refer to an existing T2S Currency.
DRCV080	<input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Report Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Event Type code field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Currency not relevant	When performing a Report Configuration create request, the Currency field can only be used in combination with a currency-dependent event and one of the currency-related report types listed in the T2S documentation.
DRCV100	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	A flat file report configuration already exists for the same CSD, the same report type and in an overlapping validity period.	When performing a Report Configuration creation request for a given CSD and report type, its validity period cannot overlap with the validity period of an already existing flat file report configuration defined for the same CSD and the same report type.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUV001	<input type="checkbox"/> Owner Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Owner Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	Report Configuration can be updated only by T2S Operator, CSD, NCB, CSD Participant or Payment Bank. A user belonging to a CSD or NCB can only update Report Configuration for parties that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. A user belonging to a CSD Participant or Payment Bank can only update Report Configuration for his own party.
DRUV003	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Report Configuration update request, it must refer to an existing and active instance of Report Configuration.
DRUV005	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Opting Party Identifier	When performing a Report Configuration update request, the Opting Party Technical Identifier specified in the Report Configuration Party Link section, must refer to an existing and active Party with the same System Entity of the Report Configuration.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUV006	<input type="checkbox"/> Event Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Event Type	When performing a Report Configuration update request, the Event Type specified must belong to an existing instance in T2S and its Event Type Category must be compliant with the Report Name.
DRUV010	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Report Configuration Party Link	When performing a Report Configuration update request, in case of request to update a Report Configuration Party Link, it must refer to an existing and active minor entity.
DRUV020	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Report Configuration Party Link	When performing a Report Configuration update request, in case of request to delete a Report Configuration Party Link, it must refer to an existing and active minor entity with a future Valid From or already Closed.
DRUV030	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Valid From	When performing a Report Configuration update request, in case of request to create a Report Configuration Party Link, the Valid From must be greater than the current date.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUV040	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Valid To	When performing a Report Configuration update request, in case of request to create/update a Report Configuration Party Link, the Valid To must be greater than the current date and greater than the relevant Valid From.
DRUV070	<input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid currency	When performing a Report Configuration update request, the specified Currency must refer to an existing T2S Currency.
DRUV080	<input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Report Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Event Type code field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Currency not relevant	When performing a Report Configuration update request, the Currency field can only be used in combination with a currency-dependent event and one of the currency-related report types listed in the T2S documentation.
DRUV100	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	A flat file report configuration already exists for the same CSD, the same report type and in an overlapping validity period.	When performing a Report Configuration update request for a given CSD and report type, its validity period cannot overlap with the validity period of an already existing flat file report configuration defined for the same CSD and the same report type.

6.4.2.137 Report Configurations - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1003]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDV001	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Requestor not allowed	Report Configuration can be deleted/restored only by T2S Operator, CSD, NCB, CSD Participant or Payment Bank. A user belonging to a CSD or NCB can only deleted/restored Report Configuration for parties that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. A user belonging to a CSD Participant or Payment Bank can only deleted/restored Report Configuration for his own party.
DRDV004	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Party Identifier	When performing a Report Configuration restore request, the Owner Party Technical Identifier to be restored must refer to an existing and active Party with the same System Entity of the Report Configuration.
DRDV005	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Party Identifier	When performing a Report Configuration restore request, the Opting Party Technical Identifier specified in the Report Configura-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			tion Party Link section, must refer to an existing and active Party with the same System Entity of the Report Configuration.
DRDV006	<input type="checkbox"/> Event Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Event Type Code Identifier	When performing a Report Configuration restore request, the Event Type Identifier to be restored must belong to an existing instance in T2Sand its Event Type Category must be compliant with the Report Name.
DRDV007	<input type="checkbox"/> Report Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Report Name	When performing a Report Configuration restore request, the Report Name specified must refer to an existing and active Attribute Domain Name of an Attribute Domain instance.
DRDV008	<input type="checkbox"/> Configuration Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Configuration Name already assigned	When performing a Report Configuration restore request, the Configuration Name specified must be unique within the same System Entity.
DRDV020	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Invalid Report Configuration to be deleted	The request to delete a Report Configuration must refer to an existing and active Report Configuration in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDV030	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid Report Configuration to be restored	The request to restore a Report Configuration must refer to an existing and deleted Report Configuration in T2S.
DRDV050	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid Report Configuration to be restored	When performing a Report Configuration re-store request, all the Report Configuration Party Link must be closed or must have a future Valid From.
DRDV060	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Invalid Report Configuration to be deleted	When performing a Report Configuration delete request, all the Report Configuration Party Link must be closed or must have a future Valid From.
DRDV070	<input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid currency	When restoring a Report Configuration, the specified Currency must refer to an existing T2S Currency.
DRDV100	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	A flat file report configuration already exists for the same CSD, the same report type and in an overlapping validity period.	When performing a Report Configuration re-store request for a given CSD and report type, its validity period cannot overlap with the validity period of an already existing flat file report configuration defined for the same CSD and the same report type.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC101	<input type="checkbox"/> Event Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Event Type is not known in T2S	In case an Event Type is specified, it has to exist in T2S.
QMPC102	<input type="checkbox"/> Event Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	For the specified Event Type there is no classification to a report category	In case an Event Type is specified, it must belong to a report category.

6.4.2.138 Resend Communication Screen

△ [▶ 608]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
IICR001	<input type="checkbox"/> Party Technical Address field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	At least one party technical address does not exist.	Resend communication is only possible for existing party technical addresses.
IICR002	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The T2S System User is not authorized to ask for re-sending of a communication.	A T2S System User must have the appropriate privilege assigned with the requested secured object of type <party> to ask for re-sending a given communication.
IICR003	<input type="checkbox"/> Delivery Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The delivery date is no valid business date (current business date or in the past).	The delivery date has to be a valid business date (current business date or in the past).
IICR004	<input type="checkbox"/> Delivery Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Party Technical Address field	At least one sequence number mentioned in the	Resend communication on the basis of the message sequence is only possible, if the sequence number exists

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Single Sequence(s) field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	specified selection criteria was not found.	for the party technical address for the possibly mentioned delivery date (business day).
IICR004	<input type="checkbox"/> Delivery Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Party Technical Address field <input type="checkbox"/> Single Sequence(s) field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	No communication on the basis of the message sequence found for the specified selection criteria.	Resend communication on the basis of the message sequence is only possible, if the sequence number exists for the party technical address for the possibly mentioned delivery date (business day).
IICR006	<input type="checkbox"/> Party Technical Address field <input type="checkbox"/> Delivery Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Sender File Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	No outbound file found for the specified selection criteria.	Resend communication on the basis of the sender file reference is only possible, if the sender file reference exists for the party technical address for the possibly mentioned delivery date (business day).
IICR007	<input type="checkbox"/> Party Technical Address field <input type="checkbox"/> Delivery Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Sender Message Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	At least one sender message reference mentioned in the specified selection criteria was not found.	Resend communication on the basis of the sender message reference is only possible, if the sender message reference exists for the party technical address for the possibly mentioned delivery date (business day).
IICR007	<input type="checkbox"/> Party Technical Address field <input type="checkbox"/> Delivery Date field	No communication on the basis of the sender message	Resend communication on the basis of the sender message reference is only possible, if

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sender Message Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	reference found for the specified selection criteria.	the sender message reference exists for the party technical address for the possibly mentioned delivery date (business day).

6.4.2.139 Restricted Parties - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 658]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC015	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.

6.4.2.140 Restriction Type - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 1085]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCL001	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	Restriction Type can be created only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A CSD/CB user can create only Restriction Type for Object Restriction Type and Restriction Processing falling under his responsibility.
DRCL005	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Restriction Type already assigned	When performing a Restriction Type create request, the specified Re-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			striction Type must not be already assigned in T2S under the same Party or in the set of Restriction Types defined by the T2S Operator.
DRCL006	<input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Currency Code	When performing a Restriction Type create request, the specified Currency Code must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRCL007	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Processing Restriction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a Restriction Type create request, if the specified Restriction Processing Type is 'Rejection' or 'CSD Validation Hold', the specified Valid From must be greater than the date following the current. In all other cases the specified Valid From must be greater than the current date. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRCL008	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a Restriction Type create request, the specified Valid To must be greater than the Valid From.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCL100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Object Restriction Type field<input type="checkbox"/> Processing Restriction Type field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Object Restriction Type and Restriction Processing Type do not match	When performing a Restriction Type create request, if Restriction Processing Type is set to 'Rejection', the Object Restriction Type can be only set to 'Securities Account', 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account', 'Settlement Instruction', 'Intra-Position Movement' or 'Intra-Balance Movement'.
DRCL101	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Object Restriction Type field<input type="checkbox"/> Processing Restriction Type field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Object Restriction Type and Restriction Processing Type do not match	When performing a Restriction Type create request, if Restriction Processing Type is set to 'CSD validation hold', the Object Restriction Type can be only set to 'Settlement Instruction'.
DRCL102	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Object Restriction Type field<input type="checkbox"/> Processing Restriction Type field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Object Restriction Type and Restriction Processing Type do not match	When performing a Restriction Type create request, if Restriction Processing Type is set to 'Blocking', the Object Restriction Type can be only set to 'Party' or 'Securities' or 'Securities Account' or 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account' or 'External RTGS Account' or 'Cash Balance' or 'Securities Position'.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCL103	<input type="checkbox"/> Object Restriction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Processing Restriction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Object Restriction Type and Restriction Processing Type do not match	When performing a Restriction Type create request, if Restriction Processing Type is set to 'Reservation' or 'Deliverable' or 'CoSD Blocking', the Object Restriction Type can be only set to 'Cash Balance' or 'Securities Position'.
DRCL104	<input type="checkbox"/> Object Restriction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Processing Restriction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Object Restriction Type and Restriction Processing Type do not match	When performing a Restriction Type create request, if Restriction Processing Type is set to 'Earmarking', 'Collateralised' or 'Earmarking for Auto-collateralisation', the Object Restriction Type can be only set to 'Securities Position'.
DRCL106	<input type="checkbox"/> Processing Restriction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Currency code and Restriction Processing Type do not match	When performing a Restriction Type create request, the Currency must be specified if and only if Restriction Processing Type is set to 'Earmarking for Auto-collateralisation'.
DRCL200	<input type="checkbox"/> Positive/Negative Parameter Set field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Positive/negative Parameter must be set to Positive	When performing a Restriction Type create request, if Restriction Processing Type is set to 'Rejection', and the Object Restriction Type is set to 'Securities Account' or 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account', the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Positive/negative Parameter must be set to Positive.
DRUL001	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	Restriction Type can be created only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A user belonging to a CSD or NCB can update only Restriction Type which their CSD/NCB is responsible for.
DRUL005	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Data to be updated not found	<p>When performing a Restriction Type update request, it must refer to an existing, active and open or future instance. If the Restriction Type is open, only the Valid To can be updated (The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations).</p> <p>An 'open' Restriction Type is defined as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> If Restriction Processing Type is 'Rejection' or 'CSD Validation Hold' the Valid from must be less than or equal to the business date following the current

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			<input type="checkbox"/> In all other cases, the Valid From must be less than or equal to the current date.
DRUL007	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a Restriction Type update request, the Valid From can only be updated if it is greater than the current date; the specified Valid From must be greater than the current date as well. For Restriction Types with Restriction Processing Type 'Rejection' or 'CSD Validation Hold' the Valid From must be greater than the date following the current. Furthermore the Valid From, if updated, must be smaller than or equal to the Valid From of all the Restriction Type Rules. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRUL008	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a Restriction Type update request, the specified Valid To must be greater than or equal to the current date and greater than the existing Valid From or the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			one possibly specified in input. For Restriction Types with Restriction Processing Type 'Rejection' or 'CSD Validation Hold' the Valid To must be greater than the date following the current. Furthermore it must be greater than or equal to the Valid To of all the Restriction Type Rules defined. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRUL040	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The deletion/close is not allowed due to a priority constraint	A Restriction Type cannot be closed if there still are valid instances of the following entity linked to it: Party Restriction, Securities Restriction, Securities Account Restriction, T2S Dedicated Cash Account Restriction, External RTGS Account Restriction.

6.4.2.141 Restriction Type Rule - Details Screen

△ [▶ 1096]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDX001	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Requestor not allowed	Restriction Type Rule can be deleted/restored only by T2S Operator,

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			CSD or NCB. Users belonging to a CSD or NCB can only delete/restore instances they are responsible for.
DRDX002	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Data to be deleted not found	When performing a Restriction Type Rule deletion request, it must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S with Valid From greater than the current date or past Valid To.
DRDX003	<input type="checkbox"/> Market-Specific Attribute Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Market-Specific Attribute	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the Market-Specific Attribute to be restored must refer to an existing instance in T2S.
DRDX004	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Sequence Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Rule Sequence already assigned	When performing a Restriction Type Rule Restore request, the Rule Sequence specified must not be already assigned in the relevant Restriction Type.
DRDX006	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid Restriction Type	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the specified Restriction Type must refer to an existing instance in T2S.
DRDX009	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Cannot modify open Restriction Type Rule	Restriction Type Rules cannot be restored if the Restriction Type Rule is open and its

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Valid To is not in the past). The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRDX010	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid 'Valid From'	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the Valid From must be equal to or greater than the related Restriction Type Valid From.
DRDX011	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid 'Valid To'	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the Valid To must be equal to or less than the related Restriction Type Valid To.
DRDX044	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> n/a	Data to be restored not found	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request it must refer to an existing and deleted instance in T2S.
DRDX045	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> n/a	Unknown Rule Parameter Type	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the Rule Parameter Type to be restored must refer, depending on the Parameter Type, to an existing and active Attribute Domain Name in Attribute Domain entity

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			defined by the T2S Operator or to an existing T2S Static Data entity.
DRDX200	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Type field<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field<input type="checkbox"/> Country of issuance – Code field<input type="checkbox"/> Payment field<input type="checkbox"/> Transaction Identification field<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Owner Party Type field<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Type field<input type="checkbox"/> Party type field<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field<input type="checkbox"/> Matching Status field<input type="checkbox"/> Debited Position/ Balance field<input type="checkbox"/> Credited Position/ Balance field<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field<input type="checkbox"/> Credit Debit Indicator field<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type field	Invalid Parameter Value	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the Parameter Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain or T2S Static Data entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button		
DRDX300	<input type="checkbox"/> Group field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Number of maximum active Restriction Type Rules exceeded	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the overall number of group of parameters for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.
DRDX310	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Country of issuance – Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Payment field <input type="checkbox"/> Transaction Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Owner Party Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Party Type field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Matching Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Debited Position/ Balance field <input type="checkbox"/> Credited Position/ Balance field	Number of maximum Parameter Values exceeded	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the overall number of distinct Parameter Value defined for the same Parameter Type for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field<input type="checkbox"/> Credit Debit Indicator field<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type field<input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Currency field<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button		

6.4.2.142 Restriction Type Rule - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 1101]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCX001	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	Restriction Type Rule can be created only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. CSD and NCB users can only create Restriction Type Rules linked to Restriction Types that fall under their responsibility.
DRCX002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Market-Specific Attribute Name field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Market-Specific Attribute	When performing a Restriction Type Rule Create request, the specified Market-Specific Attribute must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCX004	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Sequence Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Rule Sequence already assigned	When performing a Restriction Type Rule Create request, the Rule Sequence specified must not be already assigned in the relevant Restriction Type.
DRCX005	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Restriction Type	When performing a Restriction Type Rule Create request, the specified Restriction Type must refer to an existing and valid instance in T2S.
DRCX006	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Restriction Processing Type	When performing a Restriction Type Rule Create request, the Restriction Processing Type of the related Restriction Type must be 'Rejection', 'CSD Validation Hold' or 'Blocking'. In case the Restriction Processing Type is 'Rejection', the Object Restriction Type must be equal to 'Securities Account' or 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account'.
DRCX007	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Payment field <input type="checkbox"/> Transaction Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Owner Party Type field	Invalid Restriction Type Parameter Type	When performing a Restriction Type Rule Create request with Object Restriction Type 'Party', 'Securities', 'Securities Account', 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account' or 'External RTGS Account', only the follow-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Matching Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Debited Position/ Balance field <input type="checkbox"/> Credited Position/ Balance field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Debit Credit Indicator field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		<p>ing Restriction Parameter Types are allowed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Securities: only 'Securities Transaction Type' and 'Party' may be used. <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account: only 'Securities Movement Type', 'Debited Position/ Balance', 'Credited Position/Balance', 'Securities Transaction Type' and 'Party' may be used. <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account: only 'Securities Transaction Type', 'Credit Debit Indicator' and 'Party' may be used. <input type="checkbox"/> External RTGS Account: only 'Securities Transaction Type' and 'Credit Debit Indicator' may be used. <input type="checkbox"/> Party: only 'Securities Movement Type', 'Securities Transaction Type', 'Securities Account', 'Cash Account' and 'Settlement Currency' may be used.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCX008	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Payment field <input type="checkbox"/> Transaction Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Owner Party Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Matching Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Debited Position/ Balance field <input type="checkbox"/> Credited Position/ Balance field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Debit Credit Indicator field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Restriction Type Parameter Type	<p>When performing a Restriction Type Rule Create request with Object Restriction Type 'Settlement Instruction', 'Intra-Position Movement Instruction' or 'Intra-Balance Movement Instruction', the following Restriction Type Parameter Types are not allowed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Instruction: cannot use Parameter Types 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account' and 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type' <input type="checkbox"/> Intra-Position Movement Instruction: cannot use Parameter Types 'Securities Movement Type', 'Payment', 'Transaction Identification', 'Matching Status', 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account', 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type', 'Credit Debit Indicator' and 'Settlement Currency'. <input type="checkbox"/> Intra-Balance Movement Instruction: cannot use Parameter Types 'Secur-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ity', 'Securities Movement Type', 'Payment', 'Transaction Identification', 'Matching Status', 'Securities Account', 'Credit Debit Indicator' and 'Country of Issuance'.
DRCX010	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid 'Valid From'	When performing a Restriction Type Rule create request, the specified Valid From must be greater than the current date. It must furthermore be greater than or equal to the Valid From of the related Restriction Type. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRCX011	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid 'Valid To'	When performing a Restriction Type Rule create request, the Valid To, if specified, must be equal to or greater than the Valid From. It must furthermore be smaller than or equal to the Valid To of the related Restriction Type.
DRCX012	<input type="checkbox"/> Market-Specific Attribute Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Market-Specific Attribute Type	When performing a Restriction Type Rule creation request, if a Market-Specific Attribute is used as a Parameter and the Object Restriction

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			tion Type of the related Restriction Type is 'Intra-balance Movement Instruction', then the Market Specific Attribute Type must be 'Party'.
DRCX013	<input type="checkbox"/> Market-Specific Attribute Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Market-Specific Attribute not applicable	When performing a Restriction Type Rule Create request, the Market-Specific Attribute, when specified, must belong to the same System Entity as the Restriction Type.
DRCX045	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Rule Parameters Type	When performing a Restriction Type Rule creation request, the Rule Parameters Type specified must refer, depending on the Parameter Type, to an existing Attribute Domain Name in Attribute Domain entity defined by the T2S Operator or to an existing T2S Static Data entity.
DRCX050	<input type="checkbox"/> Debit Credit Indicator field <input type="checkbox"/> Market-Specific Attribute Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Credit/Debit indicator is not allowed for the specified Market-Specific Attribute Type	When performing a Restriction Type Rule Create request, if a Market-Specific Attribute is used as a Parameter, the Credit/Debit indicator cannot be used for Market-Specific Attributes related to Securities.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCX060	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Payment field <input type="checkbox"/> Transaction Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Owner Party Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Matching Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Debited Position/ Balance field <input type="checkbox"/> Credited Position/ Balance field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Debit Credit Indicator field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Parameters/Market-Specific Attributes for the specified Group	When performing a Restriction Type Rule Create request, the same set of Parameter Types and/or Market-Specific Attributes must be used for Groups belonging to the same Rule.
DRCX200	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Payment field	Invalid Parameter Value	When performing a Restriction Type Rule create request, the Para-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Transaction Identification field<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Owner Party Type field<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field<input type="checkbox"/> Matching Status field<input type="checkbox"/> Debited Position/ Balance field<input type="checkbox"/> Credited Position/ Balance field<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field<input type="checkbox"/> Debit Credit Indicator field<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type field<input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Currency field<input type="checkbox"/> Market-Specific Attribute Name field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		meter Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain or T2S Static Data entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCX300	<input type="checkbox"/> Group field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Number of maximum active Restriction Type Rules exceeded	When performing a Restriction Type Rule create request, the overall number of group of parameters for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.
DRCX310	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Payment field <input type="checkbox"/> Transaction Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Owner Party Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Matching Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Debited Position/ Balance field <input type="checkbox"/> Credited Position/ Balance field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Debit Credit Indicator field	Number of maximum Parameter Values exceeded	When performing a Restriction Type Rule create request, the overall number of distinct Parameter Value defined for the same Parameter Type for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type field<input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Currency field<input type="checkbox"/> Market-Specific Attribute Name field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		
DRCX320	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Market-Specific Attribute Name field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Number of maximum Restriction Type Parameter Specific Attributes exceeded	When performing a Restriction Type Rule create request, in case of creation of Restriction Type Parameter with Market-Specific Attribute, the overall number of distinct Market-Specific Attributes for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.
DRCX330	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Market-Specific Attribute Name field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Number of maximum Restriction Type Parameter Specific Attributes exceeded	When performing a Restriction Type Rule create request, in case of creation of Restriction Type Parameter with Market-Specific Attribute, the overall number of distinct Market-Specific Attributes used in a single Restriction Type Rule for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCX600	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Payment field <input type="checkbox"/> Transaction Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Owner Party Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Matching Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Debited Position/ Balance field <input type="checkbox"/> Credited Position/ Balance field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Debit Credit Indicator field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Parameter Types for the Specified Parameter Group	When performing a Restriction Type Rule create request, the same set of parameters must be used into the different groups of the specified rule.
DRUX001	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	Restriction Type Rule can be updated only by T2S Operator, CSD or

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			NCB. Users belonging to CSDs or NCBs can only update data they are responsible for.
DRUX002	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Restriction Type Rule update request, it must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRUX003	<input type="checkbox"/> Market-Specific Attribute Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Market-Specific Attribute	When performing a Restriction Type Rule update request, the Market-Specific Attribute specified must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRUX004	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from button <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Cannot modify open active Restriction Type Rule	When performing a Restriction Type Rule update request, if the Restriction Type Rule is open (i.e. the Valid From is less than or equal to than the current date), only the Valid To of the Rule can be updated. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRUX005	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Sequence Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Rule Sequence already assigned	When performing a Restriction Type Rule Update request, the Rule Sequence specified must not be already assigned in the relevant Restriction Type.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUX008	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Payment field <input type="checkbox"/> Transaction Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Owner Party Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Matching Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Debited Position/ Balance field <input type="checkbox"/> Credited Position/ Balance field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Debit Credit Indicator field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Restriction Type Parameter Type	<p>When performing a Restriction Type Rule update request on a Restriction Type with Object Restriction Type 'Party', 'Securities', 'Securities Account', 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account' or 'External RTGS Account', only the following Restriction Parameter Types are allowed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Securities: only 'Securities Transaction Type' and 'Party' may be used. <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account: only 'Securities Movement Type', 'Debited Position/ Balance', 'Credited Position/Balance', 'Securities Transaction Type' and 'Party' may be used. <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account: only 'Securities Transaction Type', 'Credit Debit Indicator' and 'Party' may be used. <input type="checkbox"/> External RTGS Account: only 'Securities Transaction

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			<p>Type' and 'Credit Debit Indicator' may be used.</p> <p>□ Party: only 'Securities Movement Type', 'Securities Transaction Type', 'Securities Account', 'Cash Account' and 'Settlement Currency' may be used.</p>
DRUX009	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ Securities Movement Type field □ Payment field □ Transaction Identification field □ Securities Account Owner Party Type field □ Instructing Party BIC field □ Party BIC field □ ISIN field □ Matching Status field □ Debited Position/ Balance field □ Credited Position/ Balance field □ Securities Account Number field □ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field 	Invalid Restriction Type Parameter Type	<p>When performing a Restriction Type Rule update request on a Restriction Type with Object Restriction Type 'Settlement Instruction', 'Intra-Position Movement Instruction' or 'Intra-Balance Movement Instruction', the following Restriction Type Parameter Types are not allowed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ Settlement Instruction: cannot use Parameter Types 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account' and 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type' □ Intra-Position Movement Instruction: cannot use Parameter Types 'Securities Movement Type', 'Payment',

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Debit Credit Indicator field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		<p>'Transaction Identification', 'Matching Status', 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account', 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type', 'Credit Debit Indicator' and 'Settlement Currency'.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Intra-Balance Movement Instruction: cannot use Parameter Types 'Security', 'Securities Movement Type', 'Payment', 'Transaction Identification', 'Matching Status', 'Securities Account', 'Credit Debit Indicator' and 'Country of Issuance'.
DRUX010	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid 'Valid From'	When performing a Restriction Type Rule update request, the Valid From, if specified, must be greater than or equal to the related Restriction Type valid from.
DRUX011	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid 'Valid To'	When performing a Restriction Type Rule update request, the Valid To, if specified, must be less than or equal to the related Restriction Type valid to, and greater

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			than or equal to the Restriction Type Rule Valid From.
DRUX012	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type field<input type="checkbox"/> Market-Specific Attribute Name field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Market-Specific Attribute Type	When performing a Restriction Type Rule creation request, if a Market-Specific Attribute is used as a Parameter and the Object Restriction Type of the related Restriction Type is 'Intra-balance Movement Instruction', then the Market Specific Attribute Type must be 'Party'.
DRUX013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Market-Specific Attribute Name field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Market-Specific Attribute	When performing a Restriction Type Rule Update request, the Market-Specific Attribute, when specified, must belong to the same System Entity as the Restriction Type.
DRUX044	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Rule Parameter Type	When performing a Restriction Type Rule update request, the Rule Parameter Type specified must refer, depending on the Parameter Type, to an existing and active Attribute Domain Name in Attribute Domain defined by the T2S Operator or to an existing T2S Static Data entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUX050	<input type="checkbox"/> Debit Credit Indicator field <input type="checkbox"/> Market-Specific Attribute Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Credit/Debit indicator is not allowed for the specified Market-Specific Attribute Type	When performing a Restriction Type Rule Update request, if a Market-Specific Attribute is used as a Parameter, the Credit/Debit indicator cannot be used for Market-Specific Attributes related to Securities.
DRUX200	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Payment field <input type="checkbox"/> Transaction Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Owner Party Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Matching Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Debited Position/ Balance field <input type="checkbox"/> Credited Position/ Balance field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Debit Credit Indicator field	Invalid Parameter Value	When performing a Restriction Type Rule update request, in case of creation/update of Restriction Type Parameter, the Parameter Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain or T2S Static Data entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type field<input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Currency field<input type="checkbox"/> Market-Specific Attribute Name field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		
DRUX300	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Group field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Number of maximum active Restriction Type Rules exceeded	When performing a Restriction Type Rule update request, in case of creation of Restriction Type Parameter, the overall number of group of parameters for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.
DRUX310	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Type field<input type="checkbox"/> Payment field<input type="checkbox"/> Transaction Identification field<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Owner Party Type field<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field<input type="checkbox"/> Matching Status field	Number of maximum Parameter Values exceeded	When performing a Restriction Type Rule update request, in case of creation/update of Restriction Type Parameter, the overall number of distinct Parameter Values defined for the same Parameter Type for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Debited Position/ Balance field<input type="checkbox"/> Credited Position/ Balance field<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field<input type="checkbox"/> Debit Credit Indicator field<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type field<input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Currency field<input type="checkbox"/> Market-Specific Attribute Name field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		
DRUX320	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Market-Specific Attribute Name field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Number of maximum Restriction Type Parameter Specific Attributes exceeded	When performing a Restriction Type Rule update request, in case of creation/update of Restriction Type Parameter with Market-Specific Attribute, the overall number of distinct Market-Specific Attributes for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUX330	<input type="checkbox"/> Market-Specific Attribute Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Number of maximum Restriction Type Parameter Specific Attributes exceeded	When performing a Restriction Type Rule update request, in case of creation or update of Restriction Type Parameter with Market-Specific Attribute, the overall number of distinct Market-Specific Attributes used in a single Restriction Type Rule for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.
DRUX600	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Payment field <input type="checkbox"/> Transaction Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Owner Party Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Matching Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Debited Position/ Balance field <input type="checkbox"/> Credited Position/ Balance field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field	Invalid Parameter Types for the Specified Parameter Group	When performing a Restriction Type Rule update request, in case of creation/deletion of a parameter type it has to be ensured that the same set of parameters must be used into the different groups of the specified rule.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Debit Credit Indicator field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Market-Specific Attribute Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		

6.4.2.143 Restriction Type Rule Sets - List Screen

△ [▶ 1090]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDX001	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Requestor not allowed	Restriction Type Rule can be deleted/restored only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. Users belonging to a CSD or NCB can only delete/restore instances they are responsible for.
DRDX002	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field	Data to be deleted not found	When performing a Restriction Type Rule deletion request, it must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			with Valid From greater than the current date or past Valid To.
DRDX004	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Sequence Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Rule Sequence already assigned	When performing a Restriction Type Rule Restore request, the Rule Sequence specified must not be already assigned in the relevant Restriction Type.
DRDX006	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type field	Invalid Restriction Type	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the specified Restriction Type must refer to an existing instance in T2S.
DRDX009	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Cannot modify open Restriction Type Rule	Restriction Type Rules cannot be restored if the Restriction Type Rule is open and its Valid To is not in the past). The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRDX010	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field	Invalid 'Valid From'	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the Valid From must be equal to or greater than the related Restriction Type Valid From.
DRDX011	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field	Invalid 'Valid To'	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the Valid To must be equal to or

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			less than the related Restriction Type Valid To.
DRDX044	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Data to be restored not found	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request it must refer to an existing and deleted instance in T2S.
DRDX045	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Rule Parameter Type	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the Rule Parameter Type to be restored must refer, depending on the Parameter Type, to an existing and active Attribute Domain Name in Attribute Domain entity defined by the T2S Operator or to an existing T2S Static Data entity.
DRDX200	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Payment field <input type="checkbox"/> Transaction Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Owner Party Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Matching Status field	Invalid Parameter Value	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the Parameter Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain or T2S Static Data entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Debited Position/ Balance field <input type="checkbox"/> Credited Position/ Balance field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Debit Credit Indicator field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button		
DRDX300	<input type="checkbox"/> Group field	Number of maximum active Restriction Type Rules exceeded	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the overall number of distinct Parameter Value defined for the same Parameter Type for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.
DRDX310	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Payment field <input type="checkbox"/> Transaction Identification field	Number of maximum Parameter Values exceeded	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the overall number of distinct Parameter Value defined for the same Parameter Type for the relevant CSD must be

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Owner Party Type field		compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.
	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Type field		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field		
	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Matching Status field		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Debited Position/ Balance field		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Credited Position/ Balance field		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field		
	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Debit Credit Indicator field		
	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type field		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Currency field		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button		

6.4.2.144 Restriction Types - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1078]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDL001	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Requestor not allowed	Restriction Type can be created only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A user belonging to a CSD or NCB can delete/restore only Restriction Types which their CSD/NCB is responsible for.
DRDL003	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Restriction Type delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance which has not yet reached its Valid From or has passed its Valid To. For Restriction Types with Restriction Processing Type 'Rejection' or 'CSD Validation Hold', the Valid From must be at least two days in the future. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRDL004	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Restriction Type restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance with a past Valid To or future Valid From. For Restriction Types with Restriction Processing Type 'Rejection' or 'CSD Validation Hold' the Valid From must be at least

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			two days in the future. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRDL005	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Restriction Type already assigned	When performing a Restriction Type restore request, the Restriction Type restored must not be already assigned under the same Party or within the set of Restriction Types defined by the T2S Operator.
DRDL006	<input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid Currency Code	When performing a Restriction Type restore request, the specified Currency Code must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S
DRDL040	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	The deletion/close is not allowed due to a priority constraint	A Restriction Type cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of the following entity linked to it: Restriction Type Rule, Party Restriction, Securities Restriction, Securities Account Restriction, T2S Dedicated Cash Account Restriction, External RTGS Account Restriction.
QMPC021	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid From from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid From to field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date From.	In case the Date From is stated as a range, the From value of the Date

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date From.
QMPC022	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid From from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid From to field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid To to field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the Date From and Date To are specified as ranges, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC023	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid To from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid To to field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid From from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid From to field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The From value of the Date To is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the To Date is stated as a range, the From value of the Date To has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.

6.4.2.145 Revisions/Audit Trail - Details Screen

△ [▶ 1155]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.146 Revisions/Audit Trail - List Screen

△ [▶ 1153]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.147 Role - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 939]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRC6001	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A role can be created only by T2S operator, CSD or NCB.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRC6006	<input type="checkbox"/> Role Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Role Name already assigned	When performing a role creation request, the role name specified must not be already assigned within the same system entity.
DRU6001	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A role can be updated only by T2S operator CSD or NCB. A user is authorised to update only data belonging to its own system entity.
DRU6003	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Data to be updated not found	When performing a role update request it must refer to an existing and active instance of role.
DRU6006	<input type="checkbox"/> Role Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Role Name already assigned	When performing a role update request, the role name, if specified, must not be already assigned within the same system entity.

6.4.2.148 Roles - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 935]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRD6001	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Requestor not allowed	A Role can be deleted/restored only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User is authorised to delete/restore only data belonging to its own System Entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRD6002	<input type="checkbox"/> Role Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Role Name already assigned	When performing a Role restore request, the Role Name must not be already assigned within the same System Entity.
DRD6003	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a Role deletion request it must refer to an existing and active instance of Role.
DRD6050	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	The Role cannot be revoked due to a priority constraint.	A Role cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of the following entities linked to it: Role Party, Role User.
DRD6044	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a role restore request it must refer to an existing and deleted instance of role.

6.4.2.149 Routing - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 1031]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCW001	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	Routing can be created by T2S Operator, CSD, NCB, CSD Participant and Payment Bank. Users can only create Routing entity linked to Party they belong to.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			T2S Operator User can create Routing entity linked to any Party.
DRCW002	<input type="checkbox"/> Network Service field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Network Service Identifier	When performing a Routing Create request, the Network Service Identifier specified must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S linked to the T2S Party specified in input.
DRCW003	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Party Technical Identifier	When performing a Routing Create request, the Party Technical Identifier must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRCW004	<input type="checkbox"/> Technical Address field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Party Technical Address	When performing a Routing Create request, the Party Technical Address must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S belonging to the T2S Party specified in input.
DRCW005	<input type="checkbox"/> Routing Sequence Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Sequence already used	When performing a Routing Create request, the specified Sequence must not be already defined for the Party Technical Identifier specified in input.
DRCW006	<input type="checkbox"/> Default Routing field <input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Message Type field	Conditional Routing Group not allowed for Default Routing	When performing a Routing Create request, if the Default Routing is set to True, the Condi-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Routing Sequence Number field<input type="checkbox"/> Size (Lower Bound) field<input type="checkbox"/> Size (Upper Bound) field<input type="checkbox"/> Positive field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		ditional Routing Group must not be specified in input.
DRCW007	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Default Routing field<input type="checkbox"/> Network Service field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Default Routing already defined for this Party and Service, or the Service is set to real time	When performing a Routing Create request, if the Default Routing is set to True, it has to be verified that no other Routing are defined as such for the Party specified in input and for the specified Network Service. Furthermore the Service must be a store-n-forward one.
DRCW008	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Default Routing field<input type="checkbox"/> Currency field<input type="checkbox"/> Message Type field<input type="checkbox"/> Routing Sequence Number field<input type="checkbox"/> Size (Lower Bound) field<input type="checkbox"/> Size (Upper Bound) field<input type="checkbox"/> Positive field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Conditional Routing Group is mandatory	When performing a Routing Create request, if the Default Routing is set to False, the Conditional Routing Group must be specified in input.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCW009	<input type="checkbox"/> Size (Upper Bound) field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Routing condition not allowed	When performing a Conditional Routing Create request, Size Upper Bound cannot be greater than 32Kb if related to a message-based network services.
DRCW010	<input type="checkbox"/> Message Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Network Service field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Routing condition not allowed	When performing a Routing Create request, settlement related messages cannot be sent on message-based network services during night time. Furthermore messages other than settlement related messages to be sent on file-based network services during night time.
DRCW011	<input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Currency Code	When performing a Routing Create request, the Currency Code must refer to an existing and active Currency in T2S.
DRCW012	<input type="checkbox"/> Message Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Message Type	When performing a Routing Create request, the Message Type must refer to an existing and active Message Type in T2S.
DRCW013	<input type="checkbox"/> Size (Lower Bound) field <input type="checkbox"/> Size (Upper Bound) field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Lower/Upper Bound	When performing a Conditional Routing Create request, Size Upper Bound must be greater than Size Lower

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Bound. Furthermore their value cannot be greater than 32Mb.
DRUW001	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field	Requestor not allowed	Routing can be updated by T2S Operator, CSD, NCB, CSD Participant and Payment Bank. Users can only update Routing entity linked to Party they belong to. T2S Operator User can update Routing entity linked to any Party.
DRUW003	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Routing update request, it must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRUW004	<input type="checkbox"/> Network Service field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Network Service Identifier	When performing a Routing update request, the Network Service Identifier specified must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S linked to the T2S Party of the Routing entity.
DRUW006	<input type="checkbox"/> Technical Address field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Party Technical Address	When performing a Routing update request, the Party Technical Address specified must exist in T2S belonging to the same T2S Party of the existing Routing.
DRUW007	<input type="checkbox"/> Network Service field <input type="checkbox"/> Default Routing field	Invalid combination of values: Default Routing already defined for this	When performing a Routing update request, if it refers to a Routing with the Default Routing

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Routing Sequence Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Size (Lower Bound) field <input type="checkbox"/> Size (Upper Bound) field <input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Message Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Positive field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Party and Service, or the Service is set to real time	set to True, the Conditional Routing Group must not be specified in input. Furthermore in case a Network Service is specified in input, it must be a store-n-forward one and no other default routing is defined for this store-n-forward service.
DRUW008	<input type="checkbox"/> Routing Sequence Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Sequence already used	When performing a Routing update request, the specified Sequence must not be already assigned for the same Routing entity.
DRUW009	<input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Routing Sequence Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Size (Lower Bound) field <input type="checkbox"/> Size (Upper Bound) field <input type="checkbox"/> Message Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Positive field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Routing condition not allowed	When performing a Conditional Routing update request, Size Upper Bound cannot be greater than 32Kb if related to a message-based network services.
DRUW010	<input type="checkbox"/> Message Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Network Service field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Routing condition not allowed	When performing a Routing update request, settlement related messages cannot be sent on message-based network services during

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			night time. Furthermore messages other than settlement related messages to be sent on file-based network services during night time.
DRUW011	<input type="checkbox"/> Currency Field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Currency Code	When performing a Routing update request, the Currency Code must refer to an existing and active Currency in T2S.
DRUW012	<input type="checkbox"/> Message Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Message Type	When performing a Routing update request, the Message Type must refer to an existing and active Message Type in T2S.
DRUW013	<input type="checkbox"/> Size (Lower Bound) field <input type="checkbox"/> Size (Upper Bound) field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Lower/Upper Bound	When performing a Conditional Routing update request, Size Upper Bound must be greater than Size Lower Bound. Furthermore their value cannot be both greater than 32Mb.
DRUW014	<input type="checkbox"/> Size (Lower Bound) field <input type="checkbox"/> Size (Upper Bound) field <input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Message Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	At least one of Size Lower Bound, Size Upper Bound, Currency Code and Message Type must be used in a given Conditional Routing instance.	When performing a Conditional Routing update request, at least one of Size Lower Bound, Size Upper Bound, Currency Code and Message Type must be used in a given instance.

6.4.2.150 Routings - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1026]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDW001	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Requestor not allowed	Routing can be deleted/restored by T2S Operator, CSD, NCB, CSD Participant and Payment Bank. Users can only delete/restore Routing entity linked to Party they belong to. T2S Operator User can delete/restore Routing entity linked to any Party.
DRDW002	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Routing deletion request, it must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRDW003	<input type="checkbox"/> Network Service field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Network Service Identifier	When performing a Routing restore request, the Network Service Identifier to be restored must refer to an existing instance in T2S linked to the T2S Party of the Routing entity.
DRDW004	<input type="checkbox"/> Technical Address field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Technical Address	When performing a Routing restore request, the Party Technical Address to be restored must refer to an existing instance in T2S belonging to the same T2S Party of the Routing entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDW005	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Party Technical Identifier	When performing a Routing restore request, the Party Technical Identifier to be restored must refer to an existing instance in T2S.
DRDW006	<input type="checkbox"/> Conditional Routing Sequence Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Sequence already used	When performing a Routing restore request, the Sequence must not be already defined for the Party Technical Identifier specified in input.
DRDW007	<input type="checkbox"/> Default Routing field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Default Routing cannot be deleted	When performing a Routing delete request, it is not allowed to delete a Routing instance defined as Default Routing.
DRDW044	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Routing restore request it must refer to an existing and deleted instance in T2S.

6.4.2.151 Secured Group - Details Screen

△ [▶ 946]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDT001	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Requestor not allowed	A Secured Group can be deleted/restored only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User is authorised to delete/re-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			store only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRDT002	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a secured group delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DRDT003	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Secured Object Identifier	When performing a secured group restore request, the secured object identifier specified in the secured element group section must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRDT005	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Requestor not allowed to access specified Secured Object	When performing a secured group restore request, the specified secured object Identifiers must belong to the data scope of the requestor.
DRDT040	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	The deletion is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	A secured group cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of grantee object privilege linked to it.
DRDT044	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a secured group restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance.
DRDT050	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Deletion not allowed due to existing object privilege assignment	When performing a Secured Group deletion request, the Secured Group cannot be de-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			leted if it is referenced in an object privilege assignment.

6.4.2.152 Secured Group - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 950]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCT001	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A secured group can be created only by T2S operator, CSD or NCB.
DRCT002	<input type="checkbox"/> Secured Group Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Secured Object	When performing a secured group create request, the specified secured object Identifier must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S, and it must be of an object type consistent with the specified secured group type.
DRCT003	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts Number field	Requestor not allowed to access specified Secured Object	When performing a secured group create request, the specified secured object Identifier must belong to the data scope of the requestor.
DRUT001	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A Secured Group can be updated only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			A User is authorised to update only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRUT002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Secured Group Type field<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field<input type="checkbox"/> BIC field<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts Number field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Secured Object Type	When performing a secured group update request, the type of the specified secured object must be consistent with the secured group type.
DRUT003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Data to be updated not found	When performing a secured group update request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DRUT007	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field<input type="checkbox"/> BIC field<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts Number field	Unknown Secured Object Identifier	When performing a secured group update request, the secured object Identifier specified in the secured element group must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRUT008	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field<input type="checkbox"/> BIC field<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field	Requestor not allowed to access specified Secured Object	When performing a secured group update request, the specified secured object Identifier must belong to the data scope of the requestor.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts Number field		

6.4.2.153 Secured Groups - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 941]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDT001	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Requestor not allowed	A Secured Group can be deleted/restored only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User is authorized to delete/restore only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRDT002	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a secured group delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DRDT003	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities account number field	Unknown Secured Object Identifier	When performing a secured group restore request, the secured object identifier specified in the secured element group section must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRDT005	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field	Requestor not allowed to access specified Secured Object	When performing a secured group restore request, the specified secured object Identifiers must belong to the data scope of the requestor.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities account number field		
DRDT040	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	The deletion is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	A secured group cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of grantee object privilege linked to it.
DRDT044	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a secured group restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance.
DRDT050	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Deletion not allowed due to existing object privilege assignment	When performing a Secured Group deletion request, the Secured Group cannot be deleted if it is referenced in an object privilege assignment.

6.4.2.154 Securities - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 677]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAD1001	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore Button <input type="checkbox"/> Delete Button	Requestor not allowed.	A Securities Account can be deleted/restored only by T2S Operator or CSD. A user belonging to a CSD can only delete/restore Securities Account linked to his relevant CSD or to a Party that fall under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the account to be maintained or on the relevant Party holding the account.
DSD1001	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Requestor not allowed	Securities can only be deleted or restored by the T2S operator or CSDs. A user belonging to a CSD can only delete or restore securities that fall under their responsibility. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific securities to be maintained.
DSD1003	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Issue date field <input type="checkbox"/> Issue Date – from field <input type="checkbox"/> Maturity Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Maturity Date – from field <input type="checkbox"/> Maturity Date – to field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Unknown or Invalid Securities	When performing a securities delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance of security that is past the transformation detection period (i.e. the maturity date plus the number of business days set for the transformation detection period in T2S) or has not yet reached its issue date.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD1012	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	In case of restore request, the request must refer to an existing and deleted Securities	When performing a securities restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted security
DSD1013	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Securities Mnemonic already used	When performing a securities restore request, the securities mnemonic specified must not be already assigned to an active securities.
DSD1021	<input type="checkbox"/> Country of Issuance - Code Field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid country code	When performing a securities restore request, the country code to be restored must refer to an existing and active country entity.
DSD1022	<input type="checkbox"/> Issue Currency Field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid currency code	When performing a securities restore request, the currency code to be restored must refer to an existing and active currency entity.
DSD1024	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid restriction type	When performing a Securities restore request, the restriction type to be restored must refer to an existing and active restriction type whose object restriction type is securities and belonging to the same system entity of the responsible party or to the T2S operator.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD1030	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	The deletion is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	When performing a securities delete request, if the maturity date is in the past by a number of days smaller than the system parameter "Matured ISIN deletion offset", all the linked instances in a higher position within the deletion hierarchy must be deleted (i.e. Close Link, Eligible Counterpart CSD, Autocollateralisation Eligibility Link and Security CSD have to be deleted before deleting the linked securities). For Securities CSD Link, this is limited to links with Maintenance Flag = False.
DSD1252	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid Market-Specific Securities Attribute Value	When performing a securities restore request, the market-specific securities attribute values must refer to existing market-specific attributes whose types are securities, belonging to the system entity of the responsible party.
DSD1255	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	The value for the Market-Specific attribute is already used (and it must be unique)	When performing a securities restore request, the market-specific securities attribute values must be unique within

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			their system entity in case they are defined as such in T2S.
DSD1256	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Missing mandatory Market-Specific Attribute value	When performing a securities restore request, the market-specific securities attribute values must be present if the relevant market-specific attributes are defined as mandatory.
DSD1257	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid Market-Specific Securities Attribute Value.	When performing a Securities restore request the Market-Specific Securities Attribute Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain.
DSD1300	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Deletion not allowed due to existing object privilege assignment.	When performing a Security deletion request, the Security cannot be deleted if it is referenced in an object privilege assignment.
QMPC018	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified ISIN is not known in T2S.	In case an ISIN is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC019	<input type="checkbox"/> Maturity Date – from field <input type="checkbox"/> Maturity Date – to field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The Maturity Dates are not plausible.	In case the Maturity Date is stated as a range, the Maturity Date From must be before the Maturity Date To.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC082	<input type="checkbox"/> Issue Date – from field <input type="checkbox"/> Issue Date – to field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The Issue Date range is not plausible.	In case the Issue Date is stated as a range, the Issue Date From must be earlier or equal the Issue Date To.

6.4.2.155 Securities Account - Details Screen

△ [▶ 749]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAD1001	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field	Requestor not allowed	A Securities Account can be deleted/restored only by T2S Operator or CSD. A user belonging to a CSD can only delete/restore Securities Account linked to his relevant CSD or to a Party that fall under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the account to be maintained or on the relevant Party holding the account.
DAD1020	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type field	Invalid Securities Account to be deleted or restored	The request to delete a Securities Account must refer to an existing and active Securities Account in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAD1021	<input type="checkbox"/> Opening Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Closing Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Invalid opening date	When performing a Securities Account delete request, the Opening Date of the account to be deleted must be greater than the current date or the Closing Date must be less than the current date.
DAD1024	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type field	Invalid restriction type	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Restriction Type specified must exist in T2S and its Object Restriction Type must be Securities Account or Securities Position. In the first case the Restriction Processing Type must be Blocking; in the latter case it must be Earmarking or Earmarking for Auto-collateralisation.
DAD1030	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Operation not allowed due to an active and linked instance.	A Securities Account cannot be deleted if there are still active CSD Account Links, Credit Memorandum Balance or CMB Securities Account Link linked to it in T2S.
DAD1033	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	CSD is not a Direct Holding CSD.	When performing a Security Account restore request, if the Account Type is T2S technical offset account, the rel-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			evant System Entity must be a Direct Holding CSD.
DAD1050	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid Securities Account to be deleted or restored	The request to restore a Securities Account must refer to an existing and deleted Securities Account.
DAD1051	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown party	When performing a securities account restore request, the party securities account relationship must refer to an existing, active and open instance in T2S with party type equal to CSD, CSD participant or external CSD.
DAD1052	<input type="checkbox"/> Opening Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Closing Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid closing date	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Closing Date must be less than the current date or the Opening Date must be greater than the current date.
DAD1208	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Valid to field	Invalid restriction type	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Securities Account Restriction specified must be closed or its validity dates must be consistent with the validity dates of the relevant Restriction Type.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAD1252	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Value field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid Market-Specific Attribute	When performing a Securities Account restore request the Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value must refer to an existing Market-Specific Attribute whose type is Securities Account and it must belong to the system entity related to the account.
DAD1253	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Value field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Missing mandatory 'Market-Specific Attribute'	When performing a Securities Account restore request all the Market-specific attributes defined as Mandatory in T2S for the relevant CSD, must be present.
DAD1254	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Value field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	The Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value must be unique	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value must be unique within its System Entity in case it is defined as such in T2S.
DAD1256	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Value field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid Market-Specific Attribute	When performing a Securities Account restore request the Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAD1300	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Deletion not allowed due to existing object privilege assignment.	When performing a Securities Account deletion request, the Securities Account cannot be deleted if it is referenced in an object privilege assignment.

6.4.2.156 Securities Account - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 755]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAC1001	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field	Requestor not allowed	When performing a Security Account create request the Party Type of the Requestor must be 'CSD' or T2S Operator. A user belonging to a CSD can only create Securities Account linked to his relevant CSD or to a Party that fall under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific Party to be linked to the account.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAC1023	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Security Account Number already assigned.	When performing a Security Account create request, the Account Number must be unique in T2S.
DAC1024	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Restriction Type	When performing a Security Account create request, in case of creation of Securities Account Restriction, it must refer to an existing Restriction Type entity whose Object Restriction Type is Security Account or Securities Position. In the first case the Restriction Processing Type must be Blocking or Rejection; in the latter case the it must be Earmarking or Earmarking for Auto-collateralisation.
DAC1025	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Securities Account Restriction overlaps with existing instance	When performing a Securities Account Create request, in case of request for creation of Securities Account Restriction having Object Restriction Type equal to Securities Account, the created restriction type must not overlap with any other Securities Account Restriction in input having the same Restriction Type. In case of request for

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			creation of Securities Account Restriction having Object Restriction Type equal to Securities Position, the created restriction type must not overlap with any other Securities Account Restriction in input having the same Object Restriction Type.
DAC1030	<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown party	When performing a Security Account create request, the Party it is linked to, must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S with Party Type equal to CSD, CSD Participant or External CSD.
DAC1031	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Party must be CSD	When performing a Security Account create request, the Party it is linked to must be equal to CSD, if the account type is 'mirror account' or 'inter-csd account' or 'T2S technical offset account'.
DAC1032	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Party must be CSD Participant or External CSD.	When performing a Security Account create request, the Party it is linked to must be equal to CSD Participant or External CSD, if the account type is 'omnibus account' or 'CSD participant account'.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAC1033	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	CSD is not a Direct Holding CSD.	When performing a Security Account create request, if the Account Type is T2S technical offset account, the relevant System Entity must be a Direct Holding CSD.
DAC1034	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Party must be CSD or CSD Participant.	When performing a Security Account create request, the Party it is linked to must be equal to CSD or CSD Participant if the account type is 'issuance account'.
DAC1205	<input type="checkbox"/> Opening Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Opening Date' invalid	When performing a Security Account create request, the Opening Date must be equal to or greater than the T2S Business date, equal to or greater than the Opening Date of the relevant Party and equal to or less than the Closing Date of the relevant Party.
DAC1206	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid To' or 'Valid From' invalid	When performing a Security Account create request, the Valid From specified in the Party Securities Account Relationship section must be equal to the T2S Business date.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAC1207	<input type="checkbox"/> Closing Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid To' or 'Valid From' invalid	When performing a Securities Account create request, the Closing Date must be equal or greater than the Opening Date.
DAC1208	<input type="checkbox"/> Opening Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Closing Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid To' or 'Valid From' invalid	When performing a Securities Account create request, the Valid From specified in a Securities Account Restriction create request must be equal to or greater than the current timestamp ¹³ , equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Restriction Type and equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Restriction Type.
DAC1209	<input type="checkbox"/> Closing Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		When performing a Securities Account create request, the Valid To specified in the Securities Account Restriction must be greater than the relevant Valid From, equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Restriction Type and equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Restriction Type.

13 The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAC1210	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Closing Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Party Securities Account Relationship Valid From field	'Valid To' or 'Valid From' invalid	When performing a Securities Account create request, the Valid To specified in the Party Securities Account Relationship must be greater than the Valid From and equal to or greater than the T2S Business date and equal to the Closing date of the Securities Account.
DAC1252	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Value field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Missing mandatory 'CSD-specific attribute name'	When performing a Security Account create request, the Market-Specific Attribute Name and the Market-Specific Attribute Value must be present if defined as mandatory in T2S
DAC1253	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Value field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The value for the CSD-Specific attribute must be unique	When performing a Security Account create request, in case of request of creation of Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value, it must be unique within its System Entity in case it is defined as such in T2S.
DAC1255	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Value field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Market-Specific Attribute Name	When performing a Security Account create request, in case of creation of Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value, it must refer to an existing Mar-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ket-Specific Attribute whose Type is Securities Account and it must belong to the system entity related to the account.
DAC1256	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Value field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Market Specific Attribute Value	When performing a Securities Account create request the Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain.
DAU1001	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field	Requestor not allowed	A Securities Account can be updated only by T2S Operator or CSD. A user belonging to a CSD can only update Securities Account linked to his relevant CSD or to a Party that fall under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the account to be updated or on the relevant Party holding the account.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAU1005	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Data to be updated not found	The update requests of a Securities Account must refer to an existing, active and not yet closed account.
DAU1024	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid restriction type	When performing a Securities Account update request, in case of creation of Securities Account Restriction, it must refer to an existing Restriction Type entity whose Object Restriction Type is Security Account or Securities Position. In the first case the Restriction Processing Type must be Blocking or Rejection; in the latter case the it must be Earmarking or Earmarking for Auto-collateralisation.
DAU1025	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Valid to field	Securities Account Restriction overlaps with existing instance	When performing a Securities Account Update request, in case of request for creation/update of Securities Account Restriction having Object Restriction Type equal to Securities Account, the new or updated restriction must not overlap with any other Securities Account Restriction already defined or in input flow having the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			same [Restriction Type]. In case of request for creation/update of Securities Account Restriction having Object Restriction Type equal to Securities Position, the restriction type must not overlap with any other Securities Account Restriction already defined or in input flow having the same Object Restriction Type.
DAU1030	<input type="checkbox"/> Closing Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The deletion/closure is not allowed due to a deletion/closure priority constraint.	A Securities account cannot be closed if there are still any active and open CSD Account Links or CMB Securities Account Links linked to the relevant Securities Account. Furthermore, no active and open T2S Dedicated Cash Account referencing the Securities Account in its Credit Memorandum Balance must exist.
DAU1205	<input type="checkbox"/> Closing Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid 'Opening Date' / 'Closing Date'	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Closing Date must be equal to or greater than the T2S Business date, must be greater than the opening date and equal to

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the Valid To specified in the Party Securities Account Relationship.
DAU1206	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Party Securities Account Relationship Valid From field	Invalid 'Valid from'/'Valid to'	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Valid From specified in a Party Securities Account Relationship create request must be greater than the T2S Business date.
DAU1207	<input type="checkbox"/> Closing Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Party Securities Account Relationship Valid To field	Invalid 'Valid from'/'Valid to'	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Valid To specified in the Party Securities Account Relationship must be greater than the Valid From and equal to or greater than the T2S Business date and equal to the Closing date of the Securities Account.
DAU1208	<input type="checkbox"/> Opening Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid 'Valid from'/'Valid to'	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Valid From specified in a Securities Account Restriction create request must be equal to or greater than the current timestamp ¹⁴ , equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Restriction

14 The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Type and less than the Valid To of the relevant Restriction Type.
DAU1209	<input type="checkbox"/> Closing Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid 'Valid from'/'Valid to'	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Valid To specified in the Securities Account Restriction must be greater than the current timestamp ¹⁵ , greater than the relevant Valid From, equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Restriction Type and equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Restriction Type.
DAU1210	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a	n/a	When performing a Securities Account update request, in case of creation of Party Securities Account Relationship, the existing relationship is closed with the appropriate Valid To.
DAU1211	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Party Securities Account Relationship to be deleted is not closed	When performing a Securities Account update request, the request of deletion of Party Securities Account Relationship must refer to a future instance.

¹⁵ The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAU1241	<ul style="list-style-type: none">□ Restriction Type field□ Restriction Valid from field□ Restriction Valid to field□ Submit button	Restriction type cannot be deleted	When performing a Securities Account update request, in case of request of deletion of Restriction Type, it must refer to an instance already closed or with a future Valid From.
DAU1250	<ul style="list-style-type: none">□ Opening Date field□ Submit button	Invalid 'Opening Date' / 'Closing Date'	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Opening Date can be updated only if the Securities Account is not yet open and the specified Opening Date is equal to or greater than the current T2S date, equal to or greater than the Opening Date of the relevant Party and equal to or less than the Closing Date of the relevant Party.
DAU1252	<ul style="list-style-type: none">□ Attribute Name field□ Attribute Value field	Invalid Market Specific Attribute	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value must refer to an existing Market-Specific Attribute whose Type is Securities Account and it must belong to the System Entity related to the account.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAU1253	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Value field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Market-Specific Attribute value must be unique.	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value must be unique within its System Entity in case it is defined as such in T2S.
DAU1255	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Value field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Mandatory attribute cannot be deleted.	When performing a Securities Account update request the Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value cannot be deleted if the relevant Market-Specific Attribute is defined as mandatory in T2S.
DAU1256	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Value field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Market Specific Attribute Value	When performing a Securities Account update request the Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain.
DAU1258	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Market-Specific Attribute cannot have more than one value for this Securities Account	When performing a Securities Account Update request, each Market-Specific Attribute can have no more than one value for a given Securities Account.
DAU1300	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Party	When performing a Security Account update request, the Party spe-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			cified in the Party Securities Account Relationship creation, must refer to an existing, active and open instance in T2S with Party Type equal to CSD Participant or External CSD belonging to the relevant System Entity and according to the Securities Account Type.
DAU1305	<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Name field	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Securities Account update request, the update and the delete request of a minor entity (such as Securities Account Restriction, Party Securities Account Relationship) must refer to an existing instance in T2S; if the instance is being updated, it must have a minor entity with a non-past Valid To, where applicable.
DAU1400	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Party	When performing a Securities Account update request, in case of creation of Party Securities Account Relationship, the specified Party must be authorised to use all the T2S Dedicated Cash Account linked to the relevant Securities Account.

6.4.2.157 Securities Account Transfer Management - Edit Screen

△ [▶ 765]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAU1001	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A Securities Account can be updated only by T2S Operator or CSD. A user belonging to a CSD can only update Securities Account linked to his relevant CSD or to a Party that fall under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the account to be updated or on the relevant Party holding the account.
DAU1205	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid 'Opening Date'/'Closing Date'	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Closing Date must be equal to or greater than the T2S Business date, must be greater than the opening date and equal to the Valid To specified in the Party Securities Account Relationship
DAU1206	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid 'Valid from'/'Valid to'	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Valid From

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			specified in a Party Securities Account Relationship create request must be greater than the T2S Business date.
DAU1207	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid 'Valid from'/'Valid to'	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Valid To specified in the Party Securities Account Relationship must be greater than the Valid From and equal to or greater than the T2S Business date and equal to the Closing date of the Securities Account.
DAU1210	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a	n/a	When performing a Securities Account update request, in case of creation of Party Securities Account Relationship, the existing relationship is closed with the appropriate Valid To.
DAU1211	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Party Securities Account Relationship to be deleted is not closed	When performing a Securities Account update request, the request of deletion of Party Securities Account Relationship must refer to a future instance.
DAU1252	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Market Specific Attribute	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Market-Specific Securities Ac-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			count Attribute Value must refer to an existing Market-Specific Attribute whose Type is Securities Account and it must belong to the System Entity related to the account.
DAU1300	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Party	When performing a Security Account update request, the Party specified in the Party Securities Account Relationship creation, must refer to an existing, active and open instance in T2S with Party Type equal to CSD, CSD Participant or External CSD, according to the Securities Account Type.
DAU1305	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Securities Account update request, the update and the delete request of a minor entity (such as Securities Account Restriction, Party Securities Account Relationship) must refer to an existing instance in T2S.
DAU1400	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field	Invalid Party	When performing a Securities Account update request, in case of creation of Party Securities Account Relationship,

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the specified Party must be authorised to use all the T2S Dedicated Cash Account linked to the relevant Securities Account.

6.4.2.158 Securities Accounts - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 741]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAD1001	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Requestor not allowed	A Securities Account can be deleted/restored only by T2S Operator or CSD. A user belonging to a CSD can only delete/restore Securities Account linked to his relevant CSD or to a Party that fall under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the account to be maintained or on the relevant Party holding the account.
DAD1020	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Invalid Securities Account to be deleted or restored.	The request to delete a Securities Account must refer to an existing and active Securities Account in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAD1021	<input type="checkbox"/> Opening Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Closing Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	Invalid opening date	When performing a Securities Account delete request, the Opening Date of the account to be deleted must be greater than the current date or the Closing Date must be less than the current date.
DAD1024	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid restriction type	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Restriction Type specified must exist in T2S and its Object Restriction Type must be Securities account or Securities Position. In the first case the Restriction Processing Type must be Blocking; in the latter case it must be Earmarking or Earmarking for Auto-collateralisation.
DAD1030	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Operation not allowed due to an active and linked instance.	A Securities Account cannot be deleted if there are still active CSD Account Links, Credit Memorandum Balance or CMB Securities Account Link linked to it in T2S.
DAD1033	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	CSD is not a Direct Holding CSD	When performing a Security Account restore request, if the Account Type is T2S technical offset account, the rel-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			evant System Entity must be a Direct Holding CSD.
DAD1050	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid Securities Account to be deleted or restored	The request to restore a Securities Account must refer to an existing and deleted Securities Account.
DAD1051	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown party	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Party Securities Account Relationship must refer to an existing, active and open instance in T2S with Party Type equal to CSD, CSD Participant or External CSD.
DAD1052	<input type="checkbox"/> Opening Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Closing Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid closing date	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Closing Date must be less than the current date or the Opening Date must be greater than the current date.
DAD1208	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid restriction type	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Securities Account Restriction specified must be closed or its validity dates must be consistent with the validity dates of the relevant Restriction Type.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAD1252	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid Market-Specific Attribute	When performing a Securities Account restore request the Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value must refer to an existing Market-Specific Attribute whose type is Securities Account and it must belong to the system entity related to the account.
DAD1253	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Missing mandatory 'Market-Specific Attribute'	When performing a Securities Account restore request all the Market-specific attributes defined as Mandatory in T2S for the relevant CSD, must be present.
DAD1254	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	The Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value must be unique.	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value must be unique within its System Entity in case it is defined as such in T2S.
DAD1300	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Deletion not allowed due to existing object privilege assignment.	When performing a Securities Account deletion request, the Securities Account cannot be deleted if it is referenced in an object privilege assignment.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAU1001	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button <input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field	Requestor not allowed	A Securities Account can be updated only by T2S Operator or CSD. A user belonging to a CSD can only update Securities Account linked to his relevant CSD or to a Party that fall under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the account to be updated or on the relevant Party holding the account.
QMPC021	<input type="checkbox"/> Opening Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Opening Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date From.	In case the Date From is stated as a range, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To value of the Date From.
QMPC022	<input type="checkbox"/> Closing Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Opening Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the Date From and Date To are specified as ranges, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC023	<input type="checkbox"/> Closing Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Closing Date from field	The From value of the Date To is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the To Date is stated as a range, the From value of the Date

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Search button		To has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC030	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Securities Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a Securities Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.159 Securities Accounts Link - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 775]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAC3001	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A CMB Securities Account Link can be created only by T2S Operator, CSD, CSD Participant or External CSD. A user belonging to a CSD, CSD Participant or External CSD, can only create CMB Securities Account Links for Securities Accounts it is responsible for.
DAC3024	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown CMB Identifier	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link create request, the CMB identi-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			fier specified must refer to an existing and active CMB in T2S.
DAC3030	<ul style="list-style-type: none">□ Securities Account Number field□ Submit button	Unknown Securities Account Identifier	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link create request, the Securities Account specified must refer to an existing, active and not closed Securities Account in T2S.
DAC3040	<ul style="list-style-type: none">□ Securities Account Number field□ Submit button	Securities Account owner not authorized	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link create request, the owner of the specified Securities Account must be authorized to use the specified CMB.
DAC3050	<ul style="list-style-type: none">□ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field□ Default Link field□ Submit button	Default CMB already existing	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link create request, the Default CMB must not be set to true if a different CMB Securities Account Link for the same Securities Account and Currency is already defined in the same validity period.
DAC3051	<ul style="list-style-type: none">□ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field□ Default Link field□ Submit button	Default CMB must be set to true	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link create request, the Default CMB must be set to true if no other CMB Securities Account Link for the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			same Securities Account and Currency is already defined and the Cash Settlement Link is set to true.
DAC3052	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Cash Settlement Link field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Cash Settlement Link must be set to true	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link create request, the Cash Settlement Link must be True if the Default CMB is set to true.
DAC3100	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	CMB Securities Account link already defined in the same validity period	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link creation request, there can only be one instance for a given combination of CMB and Securities Account over a given validity period.
DAC3205	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid To' or 'Valid From' invalid	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link create request, the Valid From specified must be equal to or greater than the T2S Business date.
DAC3206	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid To' or 'Valid From' invalid	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link create request, the Valid From specified must be greater than or equal to the Opening Date of the relevant Securities Account.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAC3207	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid To' or 'Valid From' invalid	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link create request, the Valid To specified must be equal to or greater than the current date and equal to or greater than the Valid From.
DAC3208	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid To' or 'Valid From' invalid	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link create request, the Valid From specified must be less than or equal to the Closing Date of the relevant Securities Account.
DAC3209	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid To' or 'Valid From' invalid	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link create request, the Valid To specified must be less than or equal to the Closing Date of the relevant Securities Account.
DAU3001	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field	Requestor not allowed	A CMB Securities Account Link can be updated only by T2S Operator, CSD, CSD Participant or External CSD. A user belonging to a CSD, CSD Participant or External CSD can only update CMB Securities Account Links for Securities Accounts it is responsible for.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAU3005	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field	Data to be updated not found or Securities Account owner not authorised to use the related CMB	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link update request, it must refer to an existing and active CMB Securities Account Link in T2S which has not yet reached its closing date and the owner of the specified Securities Account must still be authorized to use the specified CMB.
DAU3050	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid From field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid To field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Default CMB already existing	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link update request, the Default CMB must not be set to true if a different Default CMB Securities Account Link for the same Securities Account and Currency is already defined in the same validity period.
DAU3100	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	CMB Securities Account link already defined in the same validity period	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link update request, there can only be one instance for a given combination of CMB and Securities Account over a given validity period.
DAU3207	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field	Invalid 'Valid From'/'Valid To'	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link update re-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		quest, the specified Valid To must be equal to or greater than the current date and equal to or greater than the Valid From.

6.4.2.160 Securities Accounts Links – Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 768]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC021	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid From from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid From to field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date From.	In case the Date From is stated as a range, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date From.
QMPC022	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid From from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid To to field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid From to field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the Date From and Date To are specified as ranges, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC023	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid From from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid To from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid To to field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid From to field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The From value of the Date To is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the To Date is stated as a range, the From value of the Date To has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC030	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Securities Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a Securities Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
DAD3001	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field	Requestor not allowed.	A CMB Securities Account Link can be deleted or restored only by T2S Operator, CSD or CSD Participant. A user belonging to a CSD or CSD Participant can only delete or restore CMB Securities Account Links for Securities Accounts it is responsible for.
DAD3020	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field	Invalid CMB Securities Account Link to be deleted or restored	When performing a CMB Securities Account link delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S already closed or with a future Valid From.
DAD3024	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field	Unknown CMB Identifier	When performing a CMB Securities Account link restore request, the CMB identifier to be restored must refer to an existing and active CMB in T2S.
DAD3030	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field	Unknown Securities Account Identifier	When performing a CMB Securities Account link restore request, the Securities Account identifier to be restored must refer to

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			an existing and active Securities Account in T2S.
DAD3040	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Securities Account owner not authorised	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link restore request having a future Valid From, the owner of the specified Securities Account must be authorized to use the specified CMB.
DAD3050	<input type="checkbox"/> Default Link field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Status field	Invalid CMB Securities Account Link to be deleted or restored.	The request to restore a CMB Securities Account Link must refer to an existing and deleted instance not defined as Default CMB.
DAD3100	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	CMB Securities Account Link already defined in the same validity period	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link restore request, there can only be one instance for a given combination of CMB and Securities Account over a given validity period.

6.4.2.161 Securities Position - Details Screen

△ [▶ 170]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.162 Securities Positions - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 165]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC015	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To
QMPC016	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The Date From is older than three calendar months.	The Date From must not be older than three calendar months.
QMPC018	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified ISIN is not known in T2S.	In case an ISIN is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC030	<input type="checkbox"/> Search button <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field	The specified Securities Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a Securities Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC065	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field	The specified combination of selection parameters Securities Account Number, Account Owner and Account Servicer is not consistent.	In case several of the following selection criteria are specified, they have to be consistent, i.e. the securities account is owned by the account owning party and/or operated by the account servicing CSD; the party belongs to the CSD: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number <input type="checkbox"/> Account Owner <input type="checkbox"/> Account Servicer

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC091	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified restriction type is not known in T2S.	In case a restriction type is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.163 Securities Postings - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 78]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC030	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Securities Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a Securities Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.164 Securities Restriction Details - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 82]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC030	<input type="checkbox"/> Search button <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field	The specified Securities Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a Securities Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC091	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified restriction type is not known in T2S.	In case a restriction type is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.165 Securities Valuation - New Screen

△ [▶ 705]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC3001	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field	Requestor not allowed	A Securities Valuation can be created only by T2S Operator, CB or Payment Bank. The T2S Operator can create all Securities valuations whereas a user belonging to a CB or Payment Bank can create only Securities Valuations linked to securities it applies a price for.
DSC3020	<input type="checkbox"/> Price field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Price not compliant with Securities Settlement Type	When performing a Securities Valuation Update request, the value provided for the Price must be compliant with the Securities Settlement Type.
DSC3030	<input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown or non-T2S Settlement Currency	When performing a Securities Valuation Create request, the Currency Code must refer to an existing instance in T2S defined as a T2S Settlement Currency.
DSC3040	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Securities	When performing a Securities Valuation Create request, the Securities Mnemonic must refer to an existing Security in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC3050	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Valuation Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	When performing a Securities Valuation Create request, there cannot be another existing Securities Valuation for the specified combination of Securities, Party, Currency and Date.
DSC3060	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown or invalid Party	When performing a Securities Valuation Create request, the referenced Party must refer to existing and active CB or Payment Bank in T2S.
DSC3205	<input type="checkbox"/> Valuation Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Securities Valuation date	When performing a Securities Valuation Create request, the Securities Valuation Date specified in the request must be equal to or greater than the current date.
DSC3800	<input type="checkbox"/> Price field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid number of decimals	When performing a Securities Valuation Create request, the number of decimals in the value provided for Price (as amount) must be compliant with the number of decimals foreseen for the relevant currency.

6.4.2.166 Securities Valuations - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 701]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC015	<input type="checkbox"/> Valuation Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valuation Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.

6.4.2.167 Security - Details Screen

△ [▶ 683]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD1001	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Requestor not allowed	Securities can only be deleted or restored by T2S operator or CSDs. A user belonging to a CSD can only delete or restore securities that fall under their responsibility. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific securities to be maintained.
DSD1003	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Issue Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Maturity Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Unknown or Invalid Securities	When performing a Securities delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance of Securities that is past the transformation detection period (i.e. the maturity date plus the number of business days set for the transformation detection

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			period in T2S) or has not yet reached its issue date.
DSD1012	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	In case of restore request, the request must refer to an existing and deleted Securities	When performing a securities restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted securities
DSD1013	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Securities Mnemonic already used	When performing a Securities restore request, the Securities Mnemonic specified must not be already assigned to an active Securities.
DSD1021	<input type="checkbox"/> Country of Issuance Field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid country code	When performing a securities restore request, the country code to be restored must refer to an existing and active country entity.
DSD1022	<input type="checkbox"/> Issue Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid currency code	When performing a securities restore request, the currency code to be restored must refer to an existing and active currency entity.
DSD1024	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid restriction type	When performing a securities restore request, the restriction type to be restored must refer to an existing and active restriction type whose object restriction type is securities and belonging to the same system

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			entity of the responsible party or to the T2S operator.
DSD1030	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	The deletion is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	When performing a securities delete request, if the maturity date is in the past by a number of days smaller than the system parameter "Matured ISIN deletion offset", all the linked instances in a higher position within the deletion hierarchy must be deleted (i.e. Close Link, Eligible Counterpart CSD, Autocollateralisation Eligibility Link and Security CSD Link have to be deleted before deleting the linked securities). For Securities CSD Link, this is limited to links with Maintenance Flag = False.
DSD1252	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid Market-Specific Securities Attribute Value	When performing a securities restore request, the market-specific securities attribute values must refer to existing market-specific attributes whose types are securities, belonging to the system entity of the responsible party.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD1255	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Value field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	The value for the Market-Specific attribute is already used (and it must be unique)	When performing a securities restore request, the market-specific securities attribute values must be unique within their system entity in case they are defined as such in T2S.
DSD1256	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Value field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Missing mandatory Market-Specific Attribute value	When performing a securities restore request, the market-specific securities attribute values must be present if the relevant market-specific attributes are defined as mandatory.
DSD1257	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid Market-Specific Securities Attribute Value	When performing a Securities restore request the Market-Specific Securities Attribute Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain.
DSD1300	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Deletion not allowed due to existing object privilege assignment.	When performing a Security deletion request, the Security cannot be deleted if it is referenced in an object privilege assignment.
DSU1001	<input type="checkbox"/> Edit button	Requestor not allowed	Securities can be updated only by a user belonging to the responsible CSD, by the T2S operator or by any user granted with the relevant update priv-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ilege on the securities. Any CSD user in T2S can enter its own securities restriction and market-specific attribute values for the security.

6.4.2.168 Security - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 689]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC1001	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	Securities can be created only by a user belonging to a CSD or by the T2S operator. CSD users can only create securities within their own system entity, or according to the object privileges they have been granted.
DSC1013	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Securities Mnemonic already used	When performing a securities creation, the securities mnemonic specified in the securities code section must not be already assigned to another active security.
DSC1021	<input type="checkbox"/> Country of Issuance - Code Field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid country code	When performing a securities creation request, the country code must refer to an existing country code in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC1022	<input type="checkbox"/> Issue Currency Field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Currency code	When performing a securities creation request, the currency code must refer to an existing currency code in T2S.
DSC1024	<input type="checkbox"/> Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid restriction type	When performing a securities creation request, in case of request for creation of securities restriction, it must refer to an existing restriction Type whose object restriction Type is security belonging to the system entity of the requestor or to the T2S operator.
DSC1025	<input type="checkbox"/> Maturity Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Final Maturity-Expiry Date	When performing a securities creation request, the final maturity-expiry date must be greater than the current date.
DSC1026	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Valid From invalid	When performing a securities creation request, the valid from date specified in the securities code section of the request must be equal to the current date.
DSC1027	<input type="checkbox"/> Security Name Valid From field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Valid From invalid	When performing a securities creation request, the valid from date specified in the securities name section of

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the request must be equal to the current date.
DSC1028	<input type="checkbox"/> Issue Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Maturity Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Final Maturity-Expiry Date	When performing a securities creation request, the final maturity-expiry date must be greater than the issue date.
DSC1029	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	ISIN not compliant with ISO 6166	When performing a securities create request, the ISIN must be compliant with ISO 6166 standards.
DSC1032	<input type="checkbox"/> Deviating Settlement Unit field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit Button	Deviating Settlement Unit already specified	When performing a Securities Create request, the same Deviating Settlement Unit value cannot be specified more than once in the input flow.
DSC1040	<input type="checkbox"/> Deviating Settlement Unit field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Valid From field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Valid To field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit Button	Invalid Securities Restriction validity period	When performing a Securities creation request, in case of request for creation of Securities Restriction, the specified validity timestamps must be consistent with the validity dates of the Restriction Type; furthermore they must be greater than the current

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			timestamp ¹⁶ and the valid to must be greater than the valid from.
DSC1252	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Value field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Market-Specific Securities Attribute Value	When performing a securities creation request, in case of request for creation of market-specific securities attribute value, it must refer to an existing market-specific attribute whose type is securities belonging to the system entity of the requestor.
DSC1254	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Value field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The value for the Market-Specific attribute is already used (and it must be unique)	When performing a securities creation request, in case of request for creation of market-specific securities attribute value, it must be unique within its system entity in case it is defined as such in T2S.
DSC1256	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Value field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Missing mandatory Market-Specific Attribute value	When performing a securities create request, all mandatory market-specific attributes the requestor has defined must have values.
DSC1257	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Value field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit Button	Invalid Market-Specific Securities Attribute Value	When performing a Securities create request the Market-Specific Party Attribute Value must be compliant with

¹⁶ The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain.
DSC1300	<input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Unit Multiple (as nominal) field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Unit Multiple (as unit) field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Settlement Unit Multiple cannot be set to zero.	When performing a Securities creation request, the Settlement Unit Multiple for the relevant settlement type cannot be set to zero.
DSC1301	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Securities Restriction overlaps with existing instance	When performing a Securities Create request, in case of request for creation of Securities Restriction, the created restriction type must not overlap with any other Securities Restriction in input having the same Restriction Type.
DSC1700	<input type="checkbox"/> CFI Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	CFI not compliant with ISO/DIS 10962:2015(E) standards	When performing a Securities Create request, the CFI must be compliant with ISO/DIS 10962:2015(E) standards.
DSC1800	<input type="checkbox"/> Minimum Settlement Unit field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Unit Multiple (as nominal) field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Unit Multiple (as unit) field <input type="checkbox"/> Deviating Settlement Unit field	Invalid number of decimals	When performing a Securities Create request, the number of decimals in the values provided for Minimum Settlement Unit (as Nominal), Settlement Unit Multiple (as Nominal) and Deviating Settlement Unit (as Nominal) must be compliant with the num-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit Button		ber of decimals foreseen for the relevant currency.
DSU1001	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	Securities can be updated only by a user belonging to the responsible CSD, by the T2S operator or by any user granted with the relevant update privilege on the securities. Any CSD user in T2S can enter its own securities, restrictions and market-specific attribute values for the security.
DSU1003	<input type="checkbox"/> Maturity Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Securities	When performing a securities update request, unless it is purely a request to shift the maturity date to the future, it must refer to an existing and active securities with a maturity date that is greater than the current business date.
DSU1005	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Securities	When performing a securities update request, the update/delete request of a minor entity must refer to an existing and active instance of the securities.
DSU1006	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> CFI Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Long Name field	Deletion of mandatory instance is not allowed	Each security must have at least one securities name and at least one securities code

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Short Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		
DSU1007	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN Valid From field <input type="checkbox"/> Security Name Valid From field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Valid From field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Valid To field	Deletion of an open instance is not allowed	When performing a securities update request, in case of a delete request for historical minor entities, the current date must be less than the valid from date of the entity to be deleted or greater than its valid to date.
DSU1009	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN Valid From field <input type="checkbox"/> Security Name Valid From field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Valid From field	'Valid from' or 'Valid to' invalid	When performing a securities update request, the current date must be less than or equal to the valid from date of the entity to be created.
DSU1022	<input type="checkbox"/> Issue Currency Field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid currency code	When performing a securities update request, the currency code must refer to an existing currency code in T2S.
DSU1023	<input type="checkbox"/> Issue Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Issue Date	When performing a securities update request, the issue date can only be updated if it is greater than the current date, and the new value must be equal to or greater than the current date.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSU1024	<input type="checkbox"/> Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid restriction type	When performing a securities update request, in case of a request for the creation of a securities restriction, it must refer to an existing restriction type whose object restriction type is securities and belonging to the same system entity of the requestor or to the T2S operator.
DSU1025	<input type="checkbox"/> Maturity Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Final Maturity-Expiry Date	When performing a securities update request, the final maturity-expiry date must be greater than the current business date.
DSU1026	<input type="checkbox"/> Issue Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Maturity Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Final Maturity-Expiry Date.	When performing a Securities update request, the Final Maturity-Expiry Date must be greater than the Issue Date.
DSU1030	<input type="checkbox"/> Minimum Settlement Unit field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Unit Multiple (as nominal) field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Unit Multiple (as unit) field <input type="checkbox"/> Deviating Settlement Unit field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Values not compliant with Settlement Type	When performing a Security Update request, the values provided for Minimum Settlement Unit, Settlement Unit Multiple and Deviating Settlement Unit must be compliant with the Settlement Type of the Security.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSU1031	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Minimum Settlement Unit field<input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Unit Multiple (as nominal) field<input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Unit Multiple (as unit) field<input type="checkbox"/> Deviating Settlement Unit field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Settlement Type not compliant with existing values	When performing a Security Update request, if the Settlement Type is changed, new values for the Minimum Settlement Unit and Settlement Unit Multiple must be provided in accordance with the new Settlement Type. Furthermore, there cannot be values for Deviating Settlement Unit for the old Settlement Type.
DSU1032	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Deviating Settlement Unit field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Deviating Settlement Unit already specified	When performing a Securities Create request, the same Deviating Settlement Unit value cannot be specified more than once in the input flow.
DSU1040	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type field<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Valid From field<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Valid To field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Securities Restriction validity period	When performing a Securities update request, in case of request for creation or update of Securities Restriction, the specified validity timestamps must be consistent with the validity dates of the Restriction Type; furthermore they must be greater than the current timestamp ¹⁷ and the valid to must be greater than the valid from.

17 The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSU1041	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Securities Restriction	When performing a Securities update request, in case of request for update of Securities Restriction, it must refer to an existing instance of Securities Restriction in the System Entity of the Requestor.
DSU1042	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Valid From field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Valid To field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Securities Restriction	When performing a Securities update request, in case of request for deletion of Securities Restriction, it must refer to an existing instance of Securities Restriction in the System Entity of the Requestor with a non-past Valid To.
DSU1252	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Market-Specific Securities Attribute Name	When performing a securities update request, in case of a request for the creation of a market-specific securities attribute value, it must refer to an existing market-specific attribute whose type is securities belonging to the same system entity of the requestor.
DSU1254	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Value field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The value for the Market-Specific attribute is already used (and it must be unique)	When performing a securities update request, in case of a request for the creation/update of a market-specific securities attribute value, it must be unique within

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			its system entity in case it is defined as such in T2S.
DSU1255	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Value field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Deletion of mandatory Market-Specific Attribute value is not allowed	When performing a securities update request, in case of a request for the deletion of a market-specific securities attribute, it must not be defined as mandatory.
DSU1256	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Value field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Market-Specific Attribute Value is mandatory	When performing a Securities update request, in case of request for creation/update of a Market-Specific Securities Attribute Value, the Market-Specific Attribute Value must be present if the relevant Market-Specific Attribute is defined as mandatory.
DSU1257	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Value field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Market-Specific Securities Attribute Name	When performing a Securities update request the Market-Specific Securities Attribute Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain.
DSU1258	<input type="checkbox"/> Attribute Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit Button	Market-Specific Attribute cannot have more than one value for this Security	When performing a Securities Update request, each Market-Specific Attribute can have more than one value for a given Security.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSU1300	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Valid From field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Valid To field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Securities Restriction overlaps with existing instance	When performing a Securities Update request, it is not possible to restrict a security more than once using the same Restriction Type on overlapping periods.
DSU1301	<input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Unit Multiple (as nominal) field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Unit Multiple (as unit) field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Settlement Unit Multiple cannot be set to zero.	When performing a Securities update request, the Settlement Unit Multiple for the relevant settlement type cannot be set to zero.
DSU1400	<input type="checkbox"/> Country of Issuance – Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid country code	When performing a Securities update request, the Country Code must refer to an existing Country Code in T2S.
DSU1410	<input type="checkbox"/> CFI Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	CFI not compliant with ISO/DIS 10962:2015(E) standards	When performing a Securities update request, the CFI must be compliant with ISO/DIS 10962:2015(E) standards.
DSU1700	<input type="checkbox"/> Minimum Settlement Unit field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Unit Multiple (as nominal) field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Unit Multiple (as unit) field <input type="checkbox"/> Deviating Settlement Unit field	Securities update has been queued and will be executed during the End of Day period.	When performing a Security Update request, if the request contains updates to Minimum Settlement Unit or Settlement Unit Multiple or Deviating Settlement Unit or Settlement Type, and it is submitted outside of the End of Day period, the cre-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		ation date of the Security must be equal to the current date or, in case it is in the past, the Security must not be defined as eligible for autocollateralisation in T2S. If the request does not meet these conditions, it is queued and executed at the start of the End of Day period.
DSU1704	<input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Unit Multiple (as unit) <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Securities update has been queued and will be executed during the End of Day period.	When performing a Security Update request, if the request contains updates to the Settlement Unit Multiple increasing the number of decimal positions, and it is submitted outside of the End of Day period, the request is queued and executed at the start of the End of Day period.
DSU1705	<input type="checkbox"/> Issue Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Securities update has been queued and will be executed during the End of Day period.	When performing a Security Update request of a Security expressed in face amount, if the request contains updates to the Currency increasing or leaving unchanged the number of decimal positions, and it is submitted outside of the End of Day period, the request is queued

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			and executed at the start of the End of Day period.
DSU1706	<ul style="list-style-type: none">□ Settlement Type field□ Submit button	Securities update has been queued and will be executed during the End of Day period.	When performing a Security Update request of a Security, if the request contains updates to the Settlement Type increasing or leaving unchanged the number of decimal positions, and it is submitted outside of the End of Day period, the request is queued and executed at the start of the End of Day period.
DSU1800	<ul style="list-style-type: none">□ Minimum Settlement Unit field□ Settlement Unit Multiple (as nominal) field□ Settlement Unit Multiple (as unit) field□ Deviating Settlement Unit field□ Submit button	Invalid number of decimals	When performing a Securities Update request, the number of decimals in the values provided for Minimum Settlement Unit (as Nominal), Settlement Unit Multiple (as Nominal) and Deviating Settlement Unit (as Nominal) must be compliant with the number of decimals foreseen for the relevant currency.

6.4.2.169 Security CSD Link - Details Screen

△ [▶ 715]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD4001	<input type="checkbox"/> Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer/Investor Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Requestor not allowed	Security CSD Links can only be deleted/restored by a CSD or External CSD. A user can only delete/restore Security CSD Links where the Issuer/Investor CSD belongs to him according the hierarchical model.
DSD4002	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid From field <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer/Investor Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Security CSD Link already exists	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, only one Security CSD Link can exist for a given combination of Investor/Issuer Party, Valid From and Linked Security.
DSD4003	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Unknown Security CSD Link	When performing a Security CSD Link delete request it must refer to an existing and active Security CSD Link.
DSD4012	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	In case of restore request, the request must refer to an existing and deleted Security CSD Link.	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request it must refer to an existing and deleted Security CSD Link.
DSD4013	<input type="checkbox"/> Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer/Investor Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Technical Issuer Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Technical Issuer Party BIC field	Invalid Party	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request the Party identifier to be restored must exist in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button		
DSD4014	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid Security	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request the Security Identifier to be restored must exist in T2S.
DSD4033	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid From field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Invalid Valid From/Valid To	When performing a Security CSD Link delete request the Security CSD Link must either have a future Valid From or a past Valid To.
DSD4034	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid From field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid Valid From/Valid To	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request the Security CSD Link must either have a Valid From equal or greater than the business day or a past Valid To.
DSD4043	<input type="checkbox"/> Security Maintenance field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	CSD responsible for Security Maintenance already declared	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, there can only be one valid Security CSD Link with Maintenance Flag = True at any given moment for the same Security.
DSD4047	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid From field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer/Investor Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	CSD already defined as Investor of the security.	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, in a specific timeframe a CSD (internal or external) can be defined as Investor of a specific Security only once.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD4049	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Missing mandatory market-specific attribute	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, in case of future instances having Link Type = Investor and the Investor CSD is not an External CSD, a value must be already assigned to the relevant Security for the market-specific attribute defined as mandatory in the Investor CSD system entity.
DSD4050	<input type="checkbox"/> Issuance Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid Issuance Account(s)	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, the Issuance Account(s) to be restored must refer to (an) existing and active account(s) in T2S.

6.4.2.170 Security CSD Link - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 720]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC4001	<input type="checkbox"/> Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, the Requestor must belong to a CSD or External CSD. A User can create only Security CSD Link where the Issuer or In-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			vestor CSD belongs to him according the hierarchical model.
DSC4002	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field	Security CSD Link already exists	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, only one Security CSD Link can exist for a given combination of Investor/Issuer Party, Valid From and Linked Security.
DSC4020	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a Security CSD Link create request the Valid From specified must be greater than or equal to the current date.
DSC4021	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a Security CSD Link create request the Valid To specified must be equal to or greater than the current date and greater than or equal to the incoming Valid From.
DSC4030	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Security	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, the Linked Security must exist in Security entity.
DSC4040	<input type="checkbox"/> Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer/Investor Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Issuer/Investor Party	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, the Issuer/Investor Party must exist in Party entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC4041	<input type="checkbox"/> Technical Issuer Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Technical Issuer Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Technical Issuer Party	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, the Technical Issuer Party, if specified, must exist in Party entity.
DSC4043	<input type="checkbox"/> Security Maintenance field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field	Link with Maintenance flag = set to True already existing	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, there can only be one valid Security CSD Link with Maintenance Flag = True at any given moment for the same Security.
DSC4044	<input type="checkbox"/> Security Maintenance field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer/Investor Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field	External CSD cannot maintain Securities	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, if an External CSD is specified as Issuer, the Maintenance Flag must be set to False.
DSC4045	<input type="checkbox"/> Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer/Investor Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field	External CSD already defined as Investor of the security.	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, in a specific timeframe a CSD (internal or external) can be defined as Investor of a specific Security only once.
DSC4046	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer/Investor Party BIC field	Issuance Account not allowed for this Link	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, the Issuance Account can not be specified if the Link

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Issuance Account field		Type is 'Investor CSD' or the Issuer CSD is an External CSD.
DSC4047	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Issuance Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field	Invalid Issuance Account	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, the Issuance Account must be an existing, active and open account belonging to the Issuer CSD or to a CSD Participant of the Issuer CSD, with account type equal to 'Issuance Account'.
DSC4048	<input type="checkbox"/> Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer/Investor Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Technical Issuer Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Technical Issuer Party BIC field	Invalid Investor CSD	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, the Investor CSD, in case of External CSD, must belong to the specified Technical Issuer.
DSC4049	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer/Investor BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field	Missing mandatory market-specific securities attribute value	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, in case of Link Type = Investor and the Investor CSD is not an External CSD, a value must be already assigned to the relevant Security for the market-specific attribute defined as mandatory in the Investor CSD system entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC4050	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Submit buttonPrimary fieldIssuance Account Number field	One and only one Issuance Account can be set as Primary	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, if at least one Issuance Account belonging to the Issuer CSD is specified, then one and only one Issuance Account of the Issuer CSD must be specified as Primary. No Issuance Account belonging to a CSD Participant can be specified as Primary.
DSU4001	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Issuer/Investor Parent BIC fieldIssuer/Investor Party BIC fieldSubmit button	Requestor not allowed	Security CSD Link can be created only by CSD or External CSD. A user can update only Security CSD Link where his own CSD is linked as Issuer or Investor.
DSU4003	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Valid from fieldSubmit button	Unknown Instance	When performing a Security CSD Link update request, it must refer to an existing and active instance of the Security CSD Link.
DSU4021	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Submit buttonValid to field	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a Security CSD Link update request the Valid To must be greater than or equal to the current date and greater than or equal to the Security CSD Link Valid From.

6.4.2.171 Security CSD Links - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 707]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC021	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from to field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from from field	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date From.	In case the Date From is stated as a range, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date From.
QMPC022	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid to to field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from from field	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the Date From and Date To are specified as ranges, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC023	<input type="checkbox"/> Search button <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to to field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to from field	The From value of the Date To is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the To Date is stated as a range, the From value of the Date To has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
DSD4001	<input type="checkbox"/> Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer/Investor Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Requestor not allowed	Security CSD Links can only be deleted/restored by a CSD or External CSD. A user can only delete/restore Security CSD Links where the Issuer/Investor CSD belongs to him according the hierarchical model.
DSD4002	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field	Security CSD Link already exists	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, only one Security CSD Link can exist for a given combina-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Issuer/Investor Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button		tion of Investor/Issuer Party, Valid From and Linked Security.
DSD4003	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Unknown Security CSD Link	When performing a Security CSD Link delete request it must refer to an existing and active Security CSD Link.
DSD4012	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	In case of restore request, the request must refer to an existing and deleted Security CSD Link	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request it must refer to an existing and deleted Security CSD Link.
DSD4013	<input type="checkbox"/> Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer/Investor Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Technical Issuer Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Technical Issuer Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid Party	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request the Party identifier to be restored must exist in T2S.
DSD4014	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid Security	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request the Security Identifier to be restored must exist in T2S.
DSD4033	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Invalid Valid From/Valid To	When performing a Security CSD Link delete request the Security CSD Link must either have a future Valid From or a past Valid To.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD4034	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid Valid From/ Valid To	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request the Security CSD Link must either have a Valid From equal or greater than the business day or a past Valid To.
DSD4043	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Maintenance field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	CSD responsible for Security Maintenance already declared.	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, there can only be one valid Security CSD Link with Maintenance Flag = True at any given moment for the same Security.
DSD4047	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Issuer/Investor Party BIC field	CSD already defined as Investor of the security.	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, in a specific timeframe a CSD (internal or external) can be defined as Investor of a specific Security only once.
DSD4049	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Missing mandatory market-specific attribute	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, in case of future instances having Link Type = Investor and the Investor CSD is not an External CSD, a value must be already assigned to the relevant Security for the market-specific attribute defined as mandatory in the Investor CSD system entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD4050	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid Issuance Account(s)	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, the Issuance Account(s) to be restored must refer to (an) existing and active account(s) in T2S.

6.4.2.172 Service Item - Details Screen

△ [▶ 1146]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDZ002	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Service Item delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRDZ003	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Service Item restore request, it must refer to existing and deleted instance in T2S.
DRDZ004	<input type="checkbox"/> Service Item Name field	Service Item Name already assigned	When performing a Service Item restore request, the Service Item Name specified must not be already assigned to another active instance in T2S.

6.4.2.173 Service Items - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1143]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.174 Settlement Instruction - Details Screen

△ [▶ 187]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.175 Settlement Instruction - New Screen

△ [▶ 204]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCA105	<input type="checkbox"/> Payment Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Externally Matched field <input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Currency of the Settlement Instruction is not the same as the Currency of the debited or credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account.	The Currency of a Settlement Instruction against payment must be the same as the Currency of the debited or credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account (both if it is an already matched Settlement Instruction).
MVCA501	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Externally Matched field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account does not exist in T2S.	The Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account specified in unmatched Settlement Instruction crediting cash must exist in T2S.
MVCA502	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Externally Matched field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account does not exist in T2S.	The Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account specified in unmatched Settlement Instruction debiting cash must exist in T2S.
MVCA503	<input type="checkbox"/> Payment Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field	The Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account does not exist in T2S.	The Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account and Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account specified in an already matched

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Externally Matched field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		Settlement Instruction against payment must exist in T2S.
MVCA505	<input type="checkbox"/> Payment Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Externally Matched field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account is not open on the Settlement Date.	The Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account in unmatched Settlement Instruction crediting cash must be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCA506	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Externally Matched field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account in an unmatched Settlement Instruction debiting cash is not open on the ISD and additionally on the current Business Day if the ISD is in the past.	The Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account in unmatched Settlement Instruction debiting cash must be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCA507	<input type="checkbox"/> Payment Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Externally Matched field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account is not open on the Settlement Date.	The Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account and Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account in an already matched Settlement Instruction against payment must be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the cur-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			rent Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCA509	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Externally Matched field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account is not associated with the Securities Account on the Settlement Date.	The Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account specified in unmatched Settlement Instruction crediting cash must be associated in T2S with the Securities Account stated in the instruction on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCA510	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Externally Matched field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account is not associated to the Securities Account stated in the Instruction on the Settlement Date.	The Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account specified in unmatched Settlement Instruction debiting cash must be associated in T2S with the corresponding Securities Account stated in the instruction on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCA511	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Payment Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Externally Matched field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account is not associated with the Securities Account on the Settlement Date.	The Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account and Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account specified in an already matched Settlement Instruction against payment must be associated with the corresponding Securities Account stated in the instruction on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCA514	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Amount field <input type="checkbox"/> Externally Matched field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	There is no default Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account related to the Currency on the Settlement Date.	If the Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account is not specified in an unmatched Settlement Instruction crediting cash, there has to be in T2S a default Cash Account for the Currency of the cash leg of the Instruction on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCA515	<input type="checkbox"/> Dedicated Cash Account Number field	There is no default Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account	If the Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account is not specified

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Amount field <input type="checkbox"/> Externally Matched field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	related to the Currency on the Settlement Date.	in an unmatched Settlement Instruction debiting cash, there has to be a default Cash Account for the Currency of the cash leg specified in the Instruction on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCA516	<input type="checkbox"/> Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Amount field <input type="checkbox"/> Externally Matched field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	There is no default Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account related to the Currency on the Settlement Date.	If the Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account and/or Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account is/are not specified in an already matched Settlement Instruction against payment, there has to be in T2S a default Cash Account associated with the Currency of the cash leg of the Settlement Instruction on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCA519	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field	The debited T2S Dedicated Cash account of the Settlement Instruction is	The debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account specified in a Settlement Instruction must

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Debit Credit Indication field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	under an Insolvency restriction type	not have any Insolvency Restriction applicable for the current validation timestamp
MVCP009	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction on the Securities Account.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction on a specific Securities Account.
MVCP010	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Externally Matched field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of an Already Matched Settlement Instructions, is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction on Securities Account of the counterparty.	For Already Matched Settlement Instructions, the sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction on both the delivering and the receiving Securities Accounts.
MVCP011	<input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Delivery Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction on behalf of an external CSD.	If the relevant Depository is an external CSD, the sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction on behalf of that external CSD.
MVCP012	<input type="checkbox"/> Allowed Modification Flag field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction with the non-modifiable flag activated.	If a Settlement Instruction has the Allowed Modification Flag activated, the sender of the Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ment Instruction with the non-modifiable flag activated.
MVCP013	<input type="checkbox"/> Link type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to link to an instruction/pool belonging to another party.	In case a Settlement Instruction intends to link to another instruction or pool, the sender of the Settlement Instruction must be authorised to link to an instruction/pool belonging to a specific party.
MVCP036	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Party Hold field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of a Settlement Instruction is not authorised to perform a Party Hold on the Securities Account.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction with a Party Hold activated must be authorised to perform a Party Hold on a specific Securities Account.
MVCP037	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> CSD Hold field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of a Settlement Instruction is not authorised to perform a CSD Hold on a specific Securities Account.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction with a CSD Hold activated must be authorised to perform a CSD Hold on a specific Securities Account.
MVCP038	<input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Delivery Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> CSD Hold field	The sender of a Settlement Instruction is not authorised to perform a CSD Hold on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD.	If the relevant Depository is an external CSD, the sender of a Settlement Instruction with a CSD Hold activated must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction with

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			CSD Hold on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD.
MVCP044	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account field	The Securities Account informed in the instruction does not exist in T2S.	The Securities Account informed in the instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCU101	<input type="checkbox"/> Currency field	The Currency of the Settlement Instruction does not exist in T2S.	The Currency of a Settlement Instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCU103	<input type="checkbox"/> Payment Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Currency of the Settlement Instruction is not a T2S Settlement Currency.	The Currency of a Settlement Instruction against payment must be a T2S Settlement Currency.
MVCU107	<input type="checkbox"/> Payment Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Amount field <input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The number of decimals of the Settlement Amount of the Settlement Instruction exceeds the number of decimals defined in T2S for the Currency stated in the Settlement Instruction.	The number of decimals of the Settlement Amount of a Settlement Instruction against payment cannot exceed the number of decimals defined in T2S for the Currency stated in the Settlement Instruction.
MVCV001	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Delivering Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Delivering Securities Account does not exist in T2S.	If the Delivering depository is an internal CSD, the delivering Securities Account specified in a securities Settlement Instruction must exist in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCV002	<input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Receiving Securities Account does not exist in T2S.	If the Receiving depository is an internal CSD, the receiving Securities Account specified in a securities Settlement Instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCV003	<input type="checkbox"/> Externally Matched field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Delivering Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Delivering or Receiving Securities Account does not exist in T2S.	In case of an already matched Settlement Instruction, when the Depository of the counterparty is in T2S, the relevant Securities Account must exist in T2S.
MVCV106	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Instructing Party specified in the Settlement Instruction is not open on the settlement date.	The Instructing Party specified in a Settlement Instruction must be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV120	<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Delivering Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The T2S Delivering Party BIC specified in the Settlement Instruction is not valid on the settlement date.	If the Delivering Depository specified in a Settlement Instruction is an external CSD, the T2S Delivering Party BIC indicated must be valid in T2S BIC Directory on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Busi-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ness Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past in T2S.
MVCV121	<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field	The Client of Delivering CSD Participant BIC specified in the Settlement Instruction is not valid on the settlement date.	The Client of Delivering CSD participant BIC specified in the Settlement Instruction must be valid in T2S BIC Directory on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past in T2S.
MVCV122	<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The T2S Receiving Party BIC specified in the Settlement Instruction is not valid on the settlement date.	If the Receiving Depository specified in a Settlement Instruction is an external CSD, the T2S Receiving Party BIC indicated must be valid in T2S BIC Directory on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past in T2S.
MVCV123	<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Client of Receiving CSD Participant BIC specified in the Settlement Instruction is not valid on the settlement date.	The Client of Receiving CSD participant BIC specified in the Settlement Instruction must be valid in T2S BIC Directory on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Busi-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ness Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past in T2S
MVCV205	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The ISIN code indicated in the Settlement Instruction does not exist in T2S.	The ISIN code indicated in a Settlement Instruction must exist in T2S
MVCV227	<input type="checkbox"/> Trade Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Trade Date of the Settlement Instruction is not informed.	The Trade Date of a Settlement Instruction must be informed by the T2S Actor.
MVCV229	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Instructing Party BIC or Parent BIC specified in the Settlement Instruction is not valid on the settlement date.	The Instructing Party BIC and Parent BIC indicated in a Settlement Instruction must be valid on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV234	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Delivering Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Delivering Depository specified in the Settlement Instruction is not open on the intended settlement date.	The Delivering Depository in a Settlement Instruction must be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCV235	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Delivering Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Delivering Depository BIC in the Settlement Instruction is not valid on the settlement date.	The Delivering Depository BIC in a Settlement Instruction must be valid on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV236	<input type="checkbox"/> Delivering Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Delivering Depository specified in the Settlement Instruction is not a CSD or an External CSD	The Delivering Depository specified in a Settlement Instruction must be categorized in T2S as a CSD or as an External CSD.
MVCV237	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Delivering Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The T2S Delivering Party is not specified in the Settlement Instruction.	If the Delivering Depository specified in a delivering Settlement Instruction is an external CSD, the T2S Delivering Party must be specified in the Settlement Instruction.
MVCV238	<input type="checkbox"/> Delivering Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The T2S Delivering Party BIC specified in the Settlement Instruction does not exist in T2S BIC Directory.	If the Delivering Depository specified in a Settlement Instruction is an external CSD, the T2S Delivering Party BIC indicated must exist in T2S BIC Directory.
MVCV239	<input type="checkbox"/> Delivering Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The T2S Delivering Party does not exist in T2S.	If the Delivering Depository specified in a Settlement Instruction is an internal CSD, the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			T2S Delivering Party specified must exist in T2S
MVCV241	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Delivering Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The T2S Delivering Party in the Settlement Instruction is not open on the settlement date.	If the Delivering Depository in a Settlement Instruction is an internal CSD, the T2S Delivering Party must be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV242	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Delivering Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The T2S Delivering Party BIC in the Settlement Instruction is not valid on the settlement date.	If the Delivering Depository in a Settlement Instruction is an internal CSD, the T2S Delivering Party BIC must be valid on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV243	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Delivering Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Account Owner BIC and T2S Delivering Party BIC are not consistent.	The Account Owner BIC and the T2S Delivering Party BIC specified in a delivering Settlement Instruction must be the same.
MVCV244	<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Client of Delivering CSD Participant BIC spe-	The Client of Delivering CSD participant BIC specified in the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		cified in the Settlement Instruction does not exist in T2S BIC Directory.	Settlement Instruction must exist in T2S BIC Directory.
MVCV245	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Receiving Depository in the Settlement Instruction is not open on the settlement date.	The Receiving Depository in a Settlement Instruction must be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV246	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Receiving Depository BIC in the Settlement Instruction is not valid on the settlement date.	The Receiving Depository BIC in a Settlement Instruction must be valid on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV247	<input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Receiving Depository specified in the Settlement Instruction is not a CSD or an External CSD	The Receiving Depository specified in a Settlement Instruction must be categorized in T2S as a CSD or as an External CSD.
MVCV248	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The T2S Receiving Party is not specified in the Settlement Instruction.	If the Receiving Depository specified in a receiving Settlement Instruction is an external CSD, the T2S

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Receiving Party must be specified in the Settlement Instruction.
MVCV249	<input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The T2S Receiving Party BIC specified in the Settlement Instruction does not exist in T2S BIC Directory.	If the Receiving Depository specified in a Settlement Instruction is an external CSD, the T2S Receiving Party BIC indicated in a Settlement Instruction must exist in T2S BIC Directory.
MVCV250	<input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The T2S Receiving Party does not exist in T2S.	If the Receiving Depository specified in a Settlement Instruction is an internal CSD, the T2S Receiving Party specified must exist in T2S
MVCV251	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account field	The T2S Receiving Party in the Settlement Instruction is not open on the settlement date.	If the Receiving Depository in a Settlement Instruction is an internal CSD, the T2S Receiving Party must be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV252	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The T2S Receiving Party BIC in the Settlement Instruction is not valid on the settlement date.	If the Receiving Depository in a Settlement Instruction is an internal CSD, the T2S Receiving Party BIC must be valid on the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV253	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Owner BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Account Owner BIC and T2S Receiving Party BIC are not consistent.	The Account Owner BIC and the T2S Receiving Party BIC specified in a receiving Settlement Instruction must be the same.
MVCV254	<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field	The Client of Receiving CSD Participant BIC specified in the Settlement Instruction does not exist in T2S BIC Directory.	The Client of Receiving CSD participant BIC specified in the Settlement Instruction must exist in T2S BIC Directory.
MVCV256	<input type="checkbox"/> Debit Credit Indicator field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Dedicated Cash Account is not consistent with the Debtor Cash Account.	The Dedicated cash account and Debtor cash account must be the same if both are present in Settlement Instruction debiting cash.
MVCV257	<input type="checkbox"/> Debit Credit Indicator field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Dedicated Cash Account is not consistent with the Creditor Cash Account.	The Dedicated Cash Account and Creditor cash account must be the same if both are present in a Settlement Instruction crediting cash.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCV271	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Delivering Securities Account is not consistent with the Securities Account of the T2S Delivering Party.	The Delivering Securities Account of a delivering Settlement Instruction must be the same than the Securities Account of the T2S Delivering Party if this latter is present in the Settlement Instruction.
MVCV272	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Receiving Securities Account is not consistent with the Securities Account of the T2S Receiving Party.	The Receiving Securities Account of a receiving Settlement Instruction must be the same than the Securities Account of the T2S Receiving Party if this latter is present in the Settlement Instruction.
MVCV273	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Delivering Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Delivering Securities Account is not open on the settlement date.	If the Delivering depository is an internal CSD the delivering Securities Account specified in a Settlement Instruction must be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV274	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field	The Receiving Securities Account is not open on the settlement date.	If the Receiving depository is an internal CSD the receiving Securities Account specified in a Settlement Instruction must be open on the Intended

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV275	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Externally Matched field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Securities Account of the counterparty in an already matched instruction is not open on the settlement date.	In case of an already matched Settlement Instruction, when the Depository of the counterparty is in T2S, the relevant Securities Account must be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV276	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Delivering Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Delivering Depository is not consistent with the depository of the securities account.	If the Delivering Depository specified in a securities Settlement Instruction is internal to T2S, the Delivering Depository must be the same than the depository derived from the delivering securities account in T2S Static Data.
MVCV277	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Receiving Depository is not consistent with the depository of the securities account.	If the Receiving Depository specified in a securities Settlement Instruction is internal to T2S, the Receiving Depository must be the same than the depository derived from

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the receiving securities account in T2S Static Data.
MVCV278	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Externally Matched field <input type="checkbox"/> Delivering Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Depository of the counterparty in an already matched instruction is not consistent with the depository of the corresponding securities account.	In case of an already matched Settlement Instruction, when the Depository of the counterparty is in T2S and it is specified, it must be the same than the depository derived from the relevant securities account in T2S Static Data.
MVCV279	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Delivering Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Owner BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Account Owner specified is not consistent with the owner of the delivering securities account.	If the Delivering Depository is internal to T2S, the Account Owner BIC derived from the delivering securities account in T2S Static Data must be the same than the Account Owner BIC if it is present in a delivering Settlement Instruction.
MVCV280	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Delivering Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The T2S Delivering Party specified is not consistent with the owner of the delivering securities account.	If the Delivering Depository is internal to T2S, the Account Owner BIC derived from the delivering securities account in T2S Static Data must be the same than the T2S Delivering Party BIC if it is present in a Settlement Instruction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCV281	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Owner BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Account Owner specified is not consistent with the owner of the receiving securities account.	If the Receiving Depository is internal to T2S, the Account Owner derived from the receiving securities account in T2S Static Data must be the same than the Account Owner if it is present in a receiving Settlement Instruction.
MVCV282	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The T2S Receiving Party specified is not consistent with the owner of the receiving securities account.	If the Receiving Depository is internal to T2S, the Account Owner derived from the receiving securities account in T2S Static Data must be the same than the T2S Receiving Party if it is present in a Settlement Instruction.
MVCV283	<input type="checkbox"/> Externally Matched field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Delivering Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The T2S Delivering Party or T2S Receiving Party specified is not consistent with the owner of the corresponding securities account.	In case of an already matched Settlement Instruction, when the Depository of the counterparty is in T2S and it is specified, the Account Owner BIC derived from the counterparty securities account in T2S Static

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Data must be the same than the counterpart T2S Party BIC.
MVCV286	<input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Quantity field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Amount field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Settlement Amount and Settlement Quantity are zero.	Either the Settlement Amount or Settlement Quantity of a Settlement Instruction must be greater than zero.
MVCV287	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Delivering Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The CSD of the Instructing Party is not consistent with the Delivering Depository of the Settlement Instruction.	In a delivering Settlement Instruction the CSD of the Instructing Party must be consistent with the Delivering CSD.
MVCV288	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The CSD of the Instructing Party is not consistent with the Receiving Depository of the Settlement Instruction.	In a receiving Settlement Instruction the CSD of the Instructing Party must be consistent with the Receiving CSD.
MVCV289	<input type="checkbox"/> Externally Matched field <input type="checkbox"/> Delivering Depository BIC field	The CSD of the Instructing Party is not consistent with the Delivering Depository or Receiv-	In case of an already matched Settlement Instruction, the CSD of the Instructing Party must be consistent

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	ing Depository of the Settlement Instruction.	with both the Receiving and the Delivering CSD.
MVCV298	<input type="checkbox"/> Delivering Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Security CSD Links does not allow to identify the relevant external CSD for Delivering Depository and ISIN specified in the instruction.	If the Delivering Depository specified in a receiving Settlement Instruction is defined by different parent CSDs as an external CSD, the Security CSD Links must allow to identify the relevant external CSD for the ISIN of the instruction.
MVCV299	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Security CSD Links does not allow to identify the relevant external CSD for the Receiving Depository and ISIN specified in the instruction.	If the Receiving Depository specified in a delivering Settlement Instruction is defined by different parent CSDs as an external CSD, the Security CSD Links must allow to identify the relevant external CSD for the ISIN of the instruction.
MVCV301	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The ISIN code indicated in the Settlement Instruction is not valid on the settlement date	The ISIN code indicated in a Settlement Instruction must be valid on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV303	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The ISIN Code of the Settlement Instruction is not active on the Settlement Date.	The ISIN Code indicated in a Settlement Instruction must be active on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV305	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The delivering securities account of the instruction is under an Insolvency restriction type	The delivering Securities Account specified in delivering securities Settlement Instruction must not have any Insolvency Restriction applicable for the current validation timestamp
MVDC002	<input type="checkbox"/> Transaction Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	An unsettled Settlement Instruction exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Instruction must not be the same as any of the non-cancelled and non-revoked unsettled Settlement Instructions already present in the system.
MVDC004	<input type="checkbox"/> Transaction Identification field	A Settlement Instruction that has been settled within	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instruct-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	a predefined number of days in the past already exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	ing Party of a Settlement Instruction must not be the same as any Settlement Instruction present in the system that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past.
MVDC006	<input type="checkbox"/> Transaction Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	A Settlement Instruction that has been cancelled within a predefined number of days in the past already exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Instruction must not be the same as any Settlement Instruction present in the system that has been cancelled within a predefined number of days in the past.
MVDC014	<input type="checkbox"/> Transaction Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	An unsettled Settlement Restriction exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Instruction must not be the same as any of the non-cancelled and non-revoked unsettled Settlement Restriction already present in the system.
MVDC016	<input type="checkbox"/> Transaction Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field	A Settlement Restriction that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Instruction must

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	past already exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	not be the same as any Settlement Restriction present in the system that has been settled within a pre-defined number of days in the past.
MVDC018	<input type="checkbox"/> Transaction Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	A Settlement Restriction that has been cancelled within a predefined number of days in the past already exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Instruction must not be the same as any Settlement Restriction present in the system that has been cancelled within a pre-defined number of days in the past.
MVDC020	<input type="checkbox"/> Transaction Identification field	A Partially Settled Settlement Instruction exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Instruction must not be the same as any of the non-cancelled Partially Settled Settlement Instructions already present in the system.
MVDC021	<input type="checkbox"/> Transaction Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	A Partially Settled Settlement Restriction exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Instruction must not be the same as any of the non-cancelled Partially Settled

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Settlement Restriction already present in the system.
MVDC024	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Instructing Party specified in the Settlement Instruction does not exist in T2S Static Data.	The Instructing Party specified in a Settlement Instruction must exist in T2S Static Data.
MVIC305	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Delivering Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The ISIN Code of the Settlement Instruction is not eligible for settlement in the delivering CSD.	The ISIN Code of a delivering Settlement Instruction must be eligible for settlement in the delivering CSD on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVIC307	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Delivering Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The CSD of the T2S Party does not allow settlement with the counterpart for the ISIN Code on the ISD and additionally on the current Business Day if the ISD is in the past.	The CSD of the T2S Party of a Settlement Instruction must allow settlement with the CSD of the counterpart for the ISIN Code (either per security or per issuer CSD or per issue country) on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVIC308	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Delivering Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The CSD of the counterpart does not allow settlement with the CSD of the T2S Party for the ISIN Code on the ISD and additionally on the current Business Day if the ISD is in the past.	The CSD of the counterpart of a Settlement Instruction must allow settlement with the CSD of the T2S Party for the ISIN Code (either per security or per issuer CSD or per issue country) on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVIC309	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Issue Date of the Security is later than the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Instruction.	When the Instructing Party is not the technical Issuer CSD or the Issuer CSD of the ISIN Code specified in a Settlement Instruction, the Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Instruction must be equal to or later than the Issue Date of the Security.
MVIC311	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Maturity Date of the Security plus the transformation detection period is earlier or equal than the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Instruction.	When the Instructing Party is not the investor CSD, the technical Issuer CSD or the Issuer CSD of the ISIN Code specified in a Settlement Instruction, the Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Instruction must be earlier than

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the Maturity Date of the Security plus the transformation detection period.
MVIC313	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Maturity Date of the Security plus the transformation detection period is earlier or equal than the Current Business Date.	When the Instructing Party is not the investor CSD, the technical Issuer CSD or the Issuer CSD of the ISIN Code specified in a Settlement Instruction, the Current Business Date must be earlier than the Maturity Date of the ISIN code plus the transformation detection period.
MVLI801	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the existing Linked Instruction is already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'WITH' in a Settlement Instruction must not be 'Settled'.
MVLI802	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the existing Linked Instruction is already cancelled.	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'WITH' in a Settlement Instruction must not be 'Cancelled'.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVLI803	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the existing linked Settlement instruction is already settled	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'BEFORE' in a Settlement Instruction must not be 'Settled'.
MVLI813	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'BEFORE'.	If a Settlement Instruction states a link 'WITH' with a Settlement Instruction or a Settlement Restriction, these latter must not have a previous link 'BEFORE' with the Settlement Instruction unless they have the same Intended Settlement Date.
MVLI814	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'AFTER'.	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked 'WITH' in a Settlement Instruction must not have a previous link 'AFTER' with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI815	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the Settlement link indicator in-	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked 'AFTER' in a Settlement Instruction

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		cluded in the existing linked instruction is 'AFTER'.	must not have a previous link 'AFTER' with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI816	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'WITH'.	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked 'AFTER' in a Settlement Instruction must not have a previous link 'WITH' with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI817	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'BEFORE'.	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked 'BEFORE' in a Settlement Instruction must not have a previous link 'BEFORE' with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI818	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the Settlement link indicator in-	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked 'BEFORE' in a Settlement Instruction must not have a previous link 'WITH' with

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		cluded in the existing linked instruction is 'WITH'.	the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI831	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the linked instruction's Intended Settlement Date is later than the validating instruction's Intended Settlement Date.	The Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Instruction must be equal to or earlier than the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction linked with the first one, if the Link Indicator is 'BEFORE'.
MVLI832	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the linked instruction's Intended Settlement Date is earlier than the validating instruction's Intended Settlement Date.	The Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Instruction must be equal to or later than the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction linked with the first one, if the Link Indicator is 'AFTER'.
MVLI833	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Pool Instruction Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has either a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' or a pool reference and the linked instruction's Intended Settlement Date is different.	The Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Instruction must be equal to the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction linked with the first one, if the Link

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Indicator is 'WITH' or in case of Pool reference.
MVLI843	<input type="checkbox"/> Pool Instruction Counter field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The number of instructions belonging to a Pool must be the same that the Linked Instruction Counter of the Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction	The value of the Pool Instruction Counter stated in a Settlement Instruction, must be the same as the value of the Pool Instruction Counter for such a Pool in T2S, if any instruction belonging to that Pool is already present in T2S.
MVLI845	<input type="checkbox"/> Pool Instruction Counter field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction exceeds the number of instructions of the pool.	The number of instructions that have already been identified in T2S as belonging to the Pool Reference stated in a Settlement Instruction must be lower than the Pool Instruction Counter stated in that Settlement Instruction
MVLI847	<input type="checkbox"/> Pool Instruction Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction includes more than one Pool Reference or more than one link referring to the same instruction.	A Settlement Instruction must not include more than one Pool Reference or more than one link referring to the same instruction.
MVLI851	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the existing Linked	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		Instruction is already partially settled.	Link Processing Position 'WITH' in a Settlement Instruction must not be 'Partially Settled'
MVLI854	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the existing Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'BEFORE' in a Settlement Instruction must not be 'Partially Settled'
MVLI857	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the existing Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'AFTER' in a Settlement Instruction must not be 'Partially Settled'
MVLI860	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the existing Linked Instruction is already cancelled	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'AFTER' in a Settlement Instruction must not be 'Cancelled'

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVLI863	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Linked Instruction is 'Revoked'.	The Approval Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'WITH' in a Settlement Instruction must not be 'Revoked'
MVLI865	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Linked Instruction is 'Revoked'.	The Approval Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'AFTER' in a Settlement Instruction must not be 'Revoked'
MVLI868	<input type="checkbox"/> Pool Instruction Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	A Pool that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past already exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same Pool Identification	The combination of the Pool Identification and the Instructing Party of a Pool must not be the same as any Pool Identification already present in the system that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past
MVRR926	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Sub Balance Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Cash Sub Balance Type specified in the Settlement Instruction is not Deliverable Type.	The Restriction Type specified in the Cash Sub Balance Type in a Settlement Instruction can only be 'Deliverable'.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVRR929	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Sub Balance Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Securities Sub Balance Type specified in the delivering securities Settlement Instruction is not blocking or reservation.	If the Restriction Type specified in the Securities Sub Balance Type in a Settlement Instruction is Blocking or Reservation, the Settlement Instruction must be delivering securities.
MVRR934	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Restriction Reference specified in the Settlement Restriction does not apply on blocked or reserved securities position	The Restriction Reference specified in a Settlement Instruction for the use of a restricted securities position must be related to a Blocked or Reserved securities position.
MVRR935	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Restriction Reference specified in the Settlement Instruction does not exist in T2S.	The Restriction Reference specified in a Settlement Instruction for the use of a restricted cash balance must exist in T2S.
MVRR936	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Restriction Reference specified in the Settlement Instruction is not related to a Blocked or Reserved cash balance.	The Restriction Reference specified in a Settlement Instruction for the use of a restricted cash balance must be related to a Blocked or Reserved cash balance.
MVRR937	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Sub Balance Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	A Restriction Reference related to securities is not specified in the Settlement Instruction	If a Settlement Instruction makes use through direct debit of a Blocked or Reserved restricted position, a Restriction Reference

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		which makes use of a Blocked or Reserved position.	related to securities must be specified. (I.e. If the Restriction Type specified in the Securities Sub Balance Type in a Settlement Instruction is 'Blocking' or 'Reservation' a Restriction Reference must be specified).
MVRR941	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Cash Sub Balance Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Payment Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Settlement Instruction is Free of Payment and makes use of a restricted cash balance.	A Settlement Instruction Free of Payment cannot make use of a restricted cash balance.
MVRR942	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Sub Balance Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Free of Delivering Settlement Instruction tries to make use of a restricted securities position.	A Free of Delivery Settlement Instruction cannot make use of a restricted securities position (i.e. A Free of Delivery Settlement Instruction cannot specify a Restriction Reference neither a Restriction type related to securities).
MVRR944	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The delivering securities account of the Settlement Instruction is different than the securities	If a Settlement Instruction makes use of a restricted position specifying the Restriction Reference, the securities account associated

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		account inferred from the Restriction Reference	with the Restriction Reference must be the same than the securities account specified in the Settlement Instruction.
MVRR945	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The security of the Settlement Instruction is different than the security inferred from the Restriction Reference.	If a Settlement Instruction makes use of a restricted position specifying the Restriction Reference, the security associated with the Restriction Reference must be the same than the security specified in the Settlement Instruction.
MVRR947	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The T2S dedicated cash account specified or default cash account of the Settlement Instruction is different than the cash account inferred from the Restriction Reference.	If a Settlement Instruction makes use of a restricted cash balance specifying the Restriction Reference, the T2S Dedicated Cash Account associated with the Restriction Reference must be the same than the T2S dedicated Cash Account specified in the Settlement Instruction or the default T2S dedicated Cash Account if not present in the Settlement Instruction.
MVRR948	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Sub Balance Type field	A Settlement Instruction cannot make use of a	A Settlement Instruction cannot make use of CoSD blocking or

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	CoSD Blocking or Collateralized position.	Collateralized positions. (I.e. The Restriction Type specified in the Securities Sub Balance Type in a Settlement Instruction cannot be 'CoSD blocking' or 'Collateralized').
MVRR951	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Restriction Reference related to cash is specified in a crediting cash Settlement Instruction	If a Settlement Instruction specifies a Restriction Reference related to cash, the Settlement Instruction must be debiting cash.
MVRR957	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Sub Balance Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Cash Sub Balance Type specified in the Settlement Instruction is not valid on the Settlement Date.	The Restriction Type specified in the Cash Sub Balance Type in a Settlement Instruction must be valid on the Intended Settlement Date or on the current Business Date if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVRR958	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Sub Balance Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Cash Sub Balance Type specified in the Settlement Instruction does not apply on cash balance.	The Restriction Type specified in the Cash Sub Balance Type in a Settlement Instruction must be applicable on cash balance in T2S.
MVRR959	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Sub Balance Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Securities Sub Balance Type specified in the Settlement Instruction does not exist in T2S.	If the Securities Sub Balance Type is specified in a Settlement Instruction, it must exist as a Restriction Type in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVRR960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Sub Balance Type field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Securities Sub Balance Type specified in the Settlement Instruction is not valid on the Settlement Date.	The Restriction Type specified in the Securities Sub Balance Type in a Settlement Instruction must be valid on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Date if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVRR961	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Securities Sub Balance Type field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Securities Sub Balance Type specified in the Settlement Instruction does not apply on securities position.	The Restriction Type specified in the Securities Sub Balance Type in a Settlement Instruction must be applicable on securities position in T2S.
MVRR963	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Securities SubBalance Type field<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Reference field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Restriction Reference specified in the Settlement Instruction does not apply on blocked securities position.	If a Settlement Instruction makes use thru direct debit of a Blocked restricted position, the Restriction Reference specified must be related to a blocked securities position in T2S. (I.e. If the Restriction Type specified in the Securities Sub Balance Type in a Settlement Instruction is 'Blocking', a Restriction Reference must be related to a blocked securities position in T2S).

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVRR964	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Securities Sub Balance Type field<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Reference field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Restriction Reference specified in the Settlement Instruction does not apply on reserved securities position.	If a Settlement Instruction makes use thru direct debit of a Reserved restricted position, the Restriction Reference specified must be related to reserved securities position in T2S. (I.e. If the Restriction Type specified in the Securities Sub Balance Type in a Settlement Instruction is 'Reservation', a Restriction Reference must be related to a reserved securities position in T2S).
MVRR984	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Securities Sub Balance Type field<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Reference field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The receiving securities account specified in the Settlement Instruction is not marked as 'Earmarked' in T2S	A receiving securities Settlement Instruction can set up or increase an 'Earmarking' or 'Earmarking for auto collateralization securities position', therefore the Restriction Reference must not be specified in the Settlement Instruction.
MVRR986	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Securities Sub Balance Type field<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Reference field<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Restriction Type associated to the Restriction Reference is different than the Restriction Type of the Settlement Instruction.	If a Settlement Instruction makes use thru direct debit of a Blocked restricted position, the Restriction Type associated with the Restriction Reference must be the same than the Secur-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ies Sub Balance specify in the Settlement Instruction.
MVRR987	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Sub Balance Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Restriction Type associated with the Restriction Reference is different than the Restriction Type of the Settlement Instruction.	If a Settlement Instruction makes use thru direct debit of a Reserved restricted position, the Restriction Type associated with the Restriction Reference must be the same than the Securities Sub Balance specify in the Settlement Instruction.
MVRR988	<input type="checkbox"/> Cash Sub Balance Type field	The Cash Sub Balance Type specified in the Settlement Instruction does not exist in T2S.	If the Cash Sub Balance Type is specified in a Settlement Instruction, it must exist as a Restriction Type in T2S.
MVSD401	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Trade Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Trade Date is later than the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Instruction.	The Trade Date of a Settlement Instruction has to be equal to or earlier than its Intended Settlement Date.
MVSD403	<input type="checkbox"/> Payment Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Amount field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Instruction against payment is not a T2S Settlement Date for the Settlement Currency.	The Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Instruction against payment must be a T2S Settlement Date for the Settlement Currency of the Settlement Instruction.
MVSD406	<input type="checkbox"/> Payment Type Code field	The Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Instruction	The Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Instruction free

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	tion free of payment is Saturday, Sunday or a Closing Day in T2S.	of payment must be a day from Monday to Friday and a Business Date in T2S
MVSD411	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Intended Settlement Date of the instruction exceeds the predefined time frame for past-dated instructions	If the Intended Settlement Date of an instruction is a date in the past, the Intended Settlement Date must not exceed the predefined time frame for past-dated instructions.
MVSD412	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Intended Settlement Date of the instruction exceeds the predefined time frame for future-dated instructions	If the Intended Settlement Date of an instruction is a date in the future, the Intended Settlement Date must not exceed the predefined time frame for future-dated instructions.
MVSP208	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Reserved priority' not allowed for the Instructing Party Type (only CSDs can use it)	'Reserved priority' is allowed in a Settlement Instruction only if the Instructing Party is a CSD
MVSQ602	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Quantity field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Settlement Quantity stated in the instruction is not expressed using the same Settlement Type specified in T2S Reference Data.	The Settlement Quantity stated in a Settlement Instruction with exchange of Securities must be expressed using the same Settlement Type as the one specified in T2S Refer-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ence Data for the ISIN Code of the Instruction.
MVSQ604	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Quantity field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Settlement Quantity of the Settlement Instruction is lower than the Minimum Settlement Unit	The Settlement Quantity specified in a Settlement Instruction with exchange of securities, must be equal or greater than the Minimum Settlement Unit specified in T2S.
MVSQ606	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Quantity field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> n/a	The Settlement Quantity of the Settlement Instruction is neither a multiple of Settlement Unit Multiple nor a Deviating Settlement Unit.	The Settlement Quantity of a Settlement Instruction with exchange of securities and not related to a 'Corporate Action' must be a multiple of the Settlement Unit Multiple or a Deviating Settlement Unit.
MVSQ608	<input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Quantity field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The remaining Settlement Quantity of the Settlement Instruction is lower than the Minimum Settlement Unit	In case of a partially settled Settlement Instruction with exchange of securities, the remaining Settlement Quantity must be equal to or greater than the Minimum Settlement Unit specified in T2S.
MVSQ610	<input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Quantity field <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> n/a	The remaining Settlement Quantity of the Settlement Instruction is neither a multiple of Settlement	In case of a partially settled Settlement Instruction with exchange of securities and not related to a 'Corporate Action', the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		ment Unit Multiple nor a Deviating Settlement Unit.	remaining Settlement Quantity must be a multiple unit of the Settlement Unit Multiple or a Deviating Settlement Unit.
MVIC315	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The ISIN Code of the Settlement Instruction is not eligible for settlement in the receiving CSD.	The ISIN Code of a receiving Settlement Instruction must be eligible for settlement in the receiving CSD on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVIC316	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Delivering Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Externally Matched field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The ISIN Code of the already matched Settlement Instruction is not eligible for settlement in the delivering or receiving CSD.	The ISIN Code of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be eligible for settlement in the delivering and receiving CSD on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVIC317	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field	The ISIN Code of the delivering Settlement Instruction is not eligible for	The delivering Issuance Account in a delivering Settlement Instruction must be eligible for settlement in

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	settlement in the delivering Issuance Account.	the CSD of the delivering Issuance Account, which must also be the issuer CSD for the ISIN Code specified in the instruction, on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVIC318	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Movement Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The ISIN Code of the receiving Settlement Instruction is not eligible for settlement in the receiving Issuance Account.	The receiving Issuance Account in a receiving Settlement Instruction must be eligible for settlement in the CSD of the receiving Issuance Account, which must also be the issuer CSD for the ISIN Code specified in the instruction, on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVIC319	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Externally Matched field	The ISIN Code of the already matched Settlement Instruction is not eligible for settlement in the delivering Issuance Account.	The delivering Issuance Account in an already matched Settlement Instruction must be eligible for settlement in the CSD of the delivering Issuance Account, which must also be the is-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account field		suer CSD for the ISIN Code specified in the instruction, on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVIC320	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Externally Matched field	The ISIN Code of the already matched Settlement Instruction is not eligible for settlement in the receiving Issuance Account.	The receiving Issuance Account in an already matched Settlement Instruction must be eligible for settlement in the CSD of the receiving Issuance Account, which must also be the issuer CSD for the ISIN Code specified in the instruction, on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCA517	<input type="checkbox"/> Debit Credit Indicator field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Payment Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Debtor Party BIC stated in the Settlement Instruction is not the same as the Account Owner BIC of the debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account on the settlement date.	The Debtor Party BIC stated in a Settlement Instruction that debits cash must be the Party BIC of the owner of the debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCA518	<input type="checkbox"/> Debit Credit Indicator field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Payment Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Creditor Party BIC stated in the Settlement Instruction is not the same as the Account Owner BIC of the credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account on the settlement date.	The Creditor Party BIC stated in a Settlement Instruction that credits cash must be the Party BIC of the owner of the credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCP092	<input type="checkbox"/> Party Hold field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of a Settlement Instruction with a Party Hold activated is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction with Party Hold on behalf of an external CSD.	If the relevant Depository is an external CSD, the sender of a Settlement Instruction with a Party Hold activated must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction with Party Hold on behalf of that external CSD.
MVCP102	<input type="checkbox"/> Delivering Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Delivering Depository informed in a Settlement Instruction does not exist in T2S.	The Delivering Depository informed in a Settlement Instruction must exist in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCP103	<input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Receiving Depository informed in a Settlement Instruction does not exist in T2S.	The Receiving Depository informed in a Settlement Instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCP124	<input type="checkbox"/> Party Hold field <input type="checkbox"/> External Matched field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of a Settlement Instruction is not authorised to perform a Party Hold on the Securities Account of the counterparty.	The sender of an already matched Settlement Instruction with Party Hold activated must be authorised to perform a Party Hold on the Securities Account of the counterparty.
MVCP125	<input type="checkbox"/> Party Hold field <input type="checkbox"/> External Matched field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of a Settlement Instruction is not authorised to perform a Party Hold on behalf of the external CSD of the counterparty.	If the Depository of the counterpart is an external CSD, the sender of an already matched Settlement Instruction with Party Hold activated must be authorised to perform a Party Hold on behalf of that external CSD.
MVCP126	<input type="checkbox"/> CSD Hold field <input type="checkbox"/> External Matched field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of a Settlement Instruction is not authorised to perform a CSD Hold on the Securities Account of the counterparty.	The sender of an already matched Settlement Instruction with CSD Hold activated must be authorised to perform a CSD Hold on the Securities Account of the counterparty.
MVCP127	<input type="checkbox"/> CSD Hold field <input type="checkbox"/> External Matched field	The sender of a Settlement Instruction is not author-	If the Depository of the counterpart is an external CSD, the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Receiving Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Delivering Depository BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	used to perform a CSD Hold on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD of the counterparty.	sender of an already matched Settlement Instruction with a CSD Hold activated must be authorised to perform a CSD Hold on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD.
MVCP119	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of a Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this Instructing Party.	If the sender of a Settlement Instruction does not belong to the Instructing Party, then the sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the Instructing Party.
MVDC024	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field	The Instructing Party specified in a Settlement Instruction must exist in T2S Static Data.	The Instructing Party specified in the Settlement Instruction does not exist in T2S Static Data.
MVCP110	<input type="checkbox"/> External Matched field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of an already matched Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction on behalf of the external CSD of the counterparty.	If the Depository of the counterpart is an external CSD, the sender of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction on behalf of that external CSD.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCP099	<input type="checkbox"/> Reference Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Reference Owner of the Linked Instruction does not belong to the CSD (parent CSD in case of an external CSD) or NCB of the Instructing Party.	If a T2S actor wants to make use of linkages across several instructions sent to T2S via different CSDs or NCBs he holds accounts with, the T2S actor has to make use of the T2S reference.
MVLI869	<input type="checkbox"/> Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Linked Instruction, referenced by a T2S Instruction Reference, does not exist.	If the reference indicated in the linkage section is the T2S Instruction Reference, then the referenced Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must exist in T2S.
MVLI872	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The Processing Position must be specified.	If a Settlement Instruction specifies a link with another instruction using a T2S Actor Instruction Reference or a T2S Instruction Reference, the Processing Position must be specified
MVLI875	<input type="checkbox"/> Link Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The instruction cannot be linked to a Pool with a Processing Position with AFTER or BEFORE.	If a Settlement Instruction specifies a link to a Pool, if the Processing Position for this link is specified, it only can be WITH
MVCP052	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Set-	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement In-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		tlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	struction using the ISO Transaction Code CNCB.
MVCP053	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code BSBK.
MVCP054	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code COLI.
MVCP055	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code COLO.
MVCP056	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code CONV.
MVCP057	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Set-	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement In-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		tlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	struction using the ISO Transaction Code FCTA.
MVCP058	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code INSP.
MVCP059	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code ISSU.
MVCP060	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code MKDW.
MVCP061	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code MKUP.
MVCP062	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Set-	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement In-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		tlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	struction using the ISO Transaction Code NETT.
MVCP063	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code NSYN.
MVCP064	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code OWNE.
MVCP065	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code OWNI.
MVCP066	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code PAIR.
MVCP067	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Set-	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement In-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		tlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	struction using the ISO Transaction Code PLAC.
MVCP068	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code PORT.
MVCP069	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code REAL.
MVCP070	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code REDI.
MVCP071	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code REDM.
MVCP072	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Set-	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement In-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		tlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	struction using the ISO Transaction Code RELE.
MVCP073	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code REPU.
MVCP074	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code RODE.
MVCP075	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code RPTO.
MVCP076	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code RVPO.
MVCP077	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Set-	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement In-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		tlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	struction using the ISO Transaction Code SBBK.
MVCP078	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code SBRE.
MVCP079	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code SECB.
MVCP080	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code SECL.
MVCP081	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code SLRE.
MVCP082	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Set-	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement In-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		tlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	struction using the ISO Transaction Code SUBS.
MVCP083	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code SYND.
MVCP084	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code TBAC.
MVCP085	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code TRAD.
MVCP086	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code TRPO.
MVCP087	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Set-	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement In-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		tlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	struction using the ISO Transaction Code TRVO.
MVCP088	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code TURN.
MVCP089	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code CORP.
MVCP090	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code CLAI.
MVCP091	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code AUTO.
MVCP128	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Set-	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement In-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		tlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	struction using the ISO Transaction Code ETFT.
MVCP130	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Transaction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code BIYI.
MVSQ612	<input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Quantity <input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Type <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The number of decimals of the Settlement Quantity of the Settlement Instruction is greater than the number of decimals of the Settlement Multiple of the related security	The number of decimals of the Settlement Quantity of a Settlement Instruction on Securities must be equal or lower than the number of decimals of the Settlement Unit Multiple of the related Security.
MVSR701	<input type="checkbox"/> Transaction Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		A Settlement Instruction that fulfils a specific restriction configured by its System Entity with positive Restriction Processing Type 'CSD Validation Hold' is accepted, and its CSD Validation Hold Status is set to 'Yes'.
MVSR702	<input type="checkbox"/> Transaction Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		A Settlement Instruction that fulfils a specific restriction configured by its System Entity with negative Restriction Processing

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Type 'CSD Validation Hold' is accepted, and its CSD Validation Hold Status is set to 'No'.
MVSR703	<input type="checkbox"/> Transaction Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Settlement Instruction rejected due to a Restriction Type.	A new Settlement Instruction that fulfils a specific restriction configured by its System Entity with positive Restriction Processing Type 'Rejection' is rejected.
MVSR704	<input type="checkbox"/> Transaction Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button		A Settlement Instruction that fulfils a specific restriction configured by its System Entity with negative Restriction Processing Type 'Rejection' is not rejected nor cancelled.
MVSR707	<input type="checkbox"/> Transaction Identification field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Settlement Instruction cancelled due to a Restriction Type.	An already existing Settlement Instruction that fulfils a specific restriction configured by its System Entity with positive Restriction Processing Type 'Rejection' is cancelled.

6.4.2.176 Settlement Instruction - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 173]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC005	<input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Amount field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The lower limit of the Cash Amount range is more than the upper limit of the Cash Amount range.	In case the Cash Amount is stated as a range, the lower limit of the Cash Amount range must be less than the upper limit of the Cash Amount range.
QMPC006	<input type="checkbox"/> Quantity/Nominal field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The lower limit of the Securities Quantity range is greater than the upper limit of the Securities Quantity range.	In case the Securities Quantity is stated as a range, the lower limit of the Securities Quantity range must be less than the upper limit of the Securities Quantity range.
QMPC007	<input type="checkbox"/> Trade Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The Trade Date From is later than the Trade Date To.	In case the Trade Date is stated as a range, the Trade Date From must be before the Trade Date To, i.e. earlier or on the same day as the Trade Date To.
QMPC010	<input type="checkbox"/> Trade Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The Trade Date From is after the Intended Settlement Date From.	In case the Trade Date and the Intended Settlement Date are specified, the Trade Date From must not be after the Intended Settlement Date From, i.e. it must be earlier or on the same day as the Intended Settlement Date From.
QMPC011	<input type="checkbox"/> Trade Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Actual Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The Trade Date From is after the Actual Settlement Date From.	In case the Trade Date and the Actual Settlement Date are specified, the Trade Date

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			From must not be after the Actual Settlement Date From, i.e. it must be earlier or on the same day as the Actual Settlement Date From.
QMPC012	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The Intended Settlement Date From is after the Intended Settlement Date To.	In case the Intended Settlement Date is stated as a range, the Intended Settlement Date From must be before the Intended Settlement Date To, i.e. earlier or on the same day as the Intended Settlement Date To.
QMPC013	<input type="checkbox"/> Actual Settlement Date and Time field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The requested Actual Settlement Date From is older than three calendar months.	The requested Actual Settlement Date From must not be older than three calendar months.
QMPC014	<input type="checkbox"/> Actual Settlement Date and Time field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The Actual Settlement Date From is after the Actual Settlement Date To.	In case the Actual Settlement Date is stated as a range, the Actual Settlement Date From must be before the Actual Settlement Date To, i.e. earlier or on the same day as the Actual Settlement Date To.
QMPC018	<input type="checkbox"/> ISIN field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified ISIN is not known in T2S.	In case an ISIN is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC030	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Securities Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a Securities Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC031	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructing Party Parent BIC field	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC054	<input type="checkbox"/> Settlement Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Currency is not known in T2S.	In case a Currency is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.177 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - Details Screen

△ [▶ 828]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD4001	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Requestor not allowed	A standing and pre-defined liquidity transfer order can only be deleted by the NCB or payment bank responsible for the account to be debited. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specified account to be debited.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD4003	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Unknown Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order	When performing a standing and predefined liquidity transfer order delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DCD4012	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order	When performing a standing and predefined liquidity transfer order restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted standing and predefined liquidity transfer order.
DCD4021	<input type="checkbox"/> External RTGS Account Number Credit field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown External RTGS Cash Account	When performing a Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order restore request, the restored credited External RTGS Cash Account must refer to an existing and open account in T2S.
DCD4022	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account	When performing a standing and predefined liquidity transfer order restore request, the restored debited T2S dedicated cash account must refer to an existing and open account in T2S.
DCD4030	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	The deletion/close is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	When performing a standing and predefined liquidity transfer order delete request, a standing and pre-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			defined liquidity transfer order cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of standing and predefined liquidity transfer order link set linked to it.
DCD4075	<input type="checkbox"/> Order Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Standing and Pre-defined Liquidity Transfer Order Reference already assigned	When performing a standing and pre-defined liquidity transfer order restore request the standing and pre-defined liquidity transfer order reference to be restored must not be already assigned to an existing and active instance for the same T2S dedicated cash account.
DCD4090	<input type="checkbox"/> Event Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Execution Time field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Predefined liquidity transfer order already defined for the specified time/business event	When performing a standing and pre-defined liquidity transfer order restore request, only one predefined liquidity transfer order can be defined to be executed at the same timestamp and/or business event for each T2S dedicated cash account.
DCD4100	<input type="checkbox"/> Event Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Event type Code	When performing a standing and pre-defined liquidity transfer order restore request, the event type code to

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			be restored must refer to an existing code in event type.
DCD4200	<input type="checkbox"/> Event Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	LTO linked to CARL event already exists for this DCA	When performing a Standing and Pre-defined Liquidity Transfer Order Restore request, there cannot be more than one instance for each T2S Dedicated Cash Account linked to Event Type Code 'CARL' in a given time period.

6.4.2.178 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - New/Edit Screen

△ [► 833]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCC4001	<input type="checkbox"/> Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A Standing and Pre-defined Liquidity Transfer Order can only be created by the NCB or Payment Bank responsible for the account to be debited. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specified account to be debited.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCC4081	<input type="checkbox"/> Event Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Event Type Identifier	When performing a Standing and Pre-defined Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, the Event Type Code, when specified in the create request, must refer to an active and existing instance in Event Type.
DCC4090	<input type="checkbox"/> Event Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Execution Time field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Predefined liquidity transfer order already defined for the specified time/business event	Only one predefined liquidity transfer order can be defined to be executed at the same timestamp and/or business event for each T2S dedicated cash account.
DCC4091	<input type="checkbox"/> Dedicated Amount field <input type="checkbox"/> All Cash field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	All Cash/Dedicated Amount must not be set both to TRUE	When performing a Standing and Pre-defined Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, the Dedicated Amount field and the All Cash field cannot be set both to True.
DCC4092	<input type="checkbox"/> Amount field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Amount must be set to zero if All Cash/Dedicated Amount is TRUE	When performing a Standing and Pre-defined Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, the Amount must be set to zero if the Dedicated Amount field or the All Cash field are set to True.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCC4093	<input type="checkbox"/> Amount field <input type="checkbox"/> Dedicated Amount field <input type="checkbox"/> All Cash field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Amount cannot be set to zero if All Cash and Dedicated Amount are FALSE	When performing a Standing and Pre-defined Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, the Amount cannot be set to zero if the Dedicated Amount field and the All Cash field are set to False.
DCC4120	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid From field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Valid From invalid	When performing a Standing and Pre-defined Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, the Valid To specified in a Liquidity Transfer Order maintenance request must be equal to or greater than the current date, equal to or greater than the Valid From, and not greater than the debited account's closing date (if applicable).
DCC4121	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid To field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Valid To invalid	When performing a Standing and Pre-defined Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, the Valid To specified in a Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order maintenance request must be equal to or greater than the current date, equal to or greater than the Valid From, and not

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			greater than the debited account's closing date (if applicable).
DCC4200	<input type="checkbox"/> Event Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	LTO linked to CARL event already exists for this DCA	When performing a Standing and Pre-defined Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, there cannot be more than one instance for each T2S Dedicated Cash Account linked to Event Type Code 'CARL' in a given time period.
DCC4800	<input type="checkbox"/> Amount field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid number of decimals.	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Update request, the number of decimals in the value provided for Amount must be compliant with the number of decimals foreseen for the relevant currency.
DCU4001	<input type="checkbox"/> Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A Standing and Pre-defined Liquidity Transfer Order can only be updated by the NCB or Payment Bank responsible for the account to be debited. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specified account to be debited.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCU4003	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Standing and Pre-defined Liquidity Transfer Order update request, it must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DCU4010	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid From field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid To field <input type="checkbox"/> Event Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid 'Valid From'/'Valid To' for a Predefined Order	When performing a Standing and Pre-defined Liquidity Transfer Order Update request, if the Order Type is 'Predefined', the Valid From and Valid To must contain identical values.
DCU4030	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The deletion/close is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	When performing a Standing and Pre-defined Liquidity Transfer Order update request, the Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order cannot be 'closed' if there are still valid Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets linked to it.
DCU4081	<input type="checkbox"/> Event Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Event Type Identifier	When performing a Standing and Pre-defined Liquidity Transfer Order update request, the Event Type Code, when specified in the update request, must refer to an active and existing instance in Event Type.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCU4090	<input type="checkbox"/> Event Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Execution Time field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Predefined liquidity transfer order already defined for the specified time/business event	Only one predefined liquidity transfer order can be defined to be executed at the same timestamp and/or business event for each T2S dedicated cash account.
DCU4091	<input type="checkbox"/> Dedicated Amount field <input type="checkbox"/> All Cash field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	All Cash/Dedicated Amount must not be set both to TRUE	When performing a Standing and Pre-defined Liquidity Transfer Order update request, the Dedicated Amount field and the All Cash field cannot be set both to True.
DCU4092	<input type="checkbox"/> Amount field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Amount must be set to zero if All Cash/Dedicated Amount is TRUE	When performing a Standing and Pre-defined Liquidity Transfer Order update request, the Amount must be set to zero if the Dedicated Amount field or the All Cash field are set to True.
DCU4093	<input type="checkbox"/> Amount field <input type="checkbox"/> Dedicated Amount field <input type="checkbox"/> All Cash field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Amount cannot be set to zero if All Cash and Dedicated Amount are FALSE	When performing a Standing and Pre-defined Liquidity Transfer Order Update request, the Amount cannot be set to zero if the Dedicated Amount field and the All Cash field are set to False.
DCU4130	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid To field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Valid To invalid	When performing a Standing and Pre-defined Liquidity Trans-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			fer Order update request, the Valid To must be equal to or greater than the current date, greater than the valid from and not greater than the T2S Dedicated Cash account's closing date (if applicable).
DCU4140	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid From field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Valid From invalid	When performing a Standing and Pre-defined Liquidity Transfer Order update request, the Valid From specified must be equal to or greater than the current date and not greater than the T2S Dedicated Cash account's closing date (if applicable).
DCU4141	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid From field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Valid From invalid	When performing a Standing and Pre-defined Liquidity Transfer Order update request, the Valid From can be modified only if the existing one is greater than the current date.
DCU4200	<input type="checkbox"/> Event Type Code field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	LTO linked to CARL event already exists for this DCA	When performing a Standing and Pre-defined Liquidity Transfer Order Update request, there cannot be more than one instance for each T2S Dedicated

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Cash Account linked to Event Type Code 'CARL' in a given time period.
DCU4800	<input type="checkbox"/> Amount field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid number of decimals	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Update request, the number of decimals in the value provided for Amount must be compliant with the number of decimals foreseen for the relevant currency.
QMPC005	<input type="checkbox"/> Amount (lower bound) <input type="checkbox"/> Amount (upper bound)	The lower limit of the Cash Amount range is more than the upper limit of the Cash Amount range.	In case the Cash Amount is stated as a range, the lower limit of the Cash Amount range must be less than the upper limit of the Cash Amount range.

6.4.2.179 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - Details Screen

△ [▶ 845]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD5001	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Requestor not allowed	A Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set can only be deleted/restored by the responsible NCB or Payment Bank or by a Party authorised to act on behalf of the Account Holder. Exceptions to the above rule

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific Party to be linked to the account.
DCD5003	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Unknown Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set Identifier	Delete requests of Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set entities must refer to existing and active Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set instances.
DCD5012	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set Identifier	In case of restore request, the request must refer to an existing and deleted Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set.
DCD5033	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	'Valid To' invalid	In case of delete, the Valid To specified in the Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set instance must be less than the current date otherwise, the Valid From must be greater than the current date
DCD5080	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Instance not found in Liquidity Transfer Order	In case of restore, The Liquidity Transfer Order Identifier must refer to existing and active Liquidity Transfer Order
DCD5092	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Instance not found in T2S Dedicated Cash Account	In case of restore, the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Technical Identifier specified in a Liquidity Transfer Order

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Link Set must refer to an existing, active and open T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
DCU5001	<input type="checkbox"/> Edit button	Requestor not allowed	A Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set can only be updated by the responsible NCB or Payment Bank, or by a Party authorised to act on behalf of the account holder. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific Party to be linked to the account.

6.4.2.180 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 850]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCC5001	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field	Requestor not allowed	A Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set can only be created by the responsible NCB or Payment Bank, or by a Party authorised to act on behalf of the account holder. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the ap-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			appropriate privilege(s) on the specific Party to be linked to the account.
DCC5042	<input type="checkbox"/> Order Sequence field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit	Transfer Order Sequence already assigned	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set create request the value of Transfer Order Sequence must be unique within all individual instances of each Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set
DCC5070	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set create request, the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Technical Identifier specified must refer to an existing, active and open T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
DCC5080	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Liquidity Transfer Order Reference field	Unknown Liquidity Transfer Order	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set create request the Liquidity Transfer Order Identifier must refer to existing and active Liquidity Transfer Order
DCC5090	<input type="checkbox"/> Liquidity Transfer Order Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Liquidity Transfer Order(s) not linked to the specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set create request, all the Liquidity Transfer Order Identifiers must refer to the T2S Dedic-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ated Cash Account Technical Identifier specified in input.
DCC5120	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set create request the Valid From date specified must be equal to or greater than the current date.
DCC5130	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set create request the Valid To date specified must be equal to or greater than the Valid From date.
DCC5090	<input type="checkbox"/> Liquidity Transfer Order Reference field	Liquidity Transfer Order(s) not linked to the specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set create request, all the Liquidity Transfer Order Identifiers must refer to the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Technical Identifier specified in input.
DCU5001	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field	Requestor not allowed	A Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set can only be updated by the responsible NCB or Payment Bank, or by a Party authorised to act on behalf of the account holder. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the ap-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			appropriate privilege(s) on the specific Party to be linked to the account.
DCU5003	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Data to be updated not found	The update request of a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set must refer to an existing and active Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set.
DCU5042	<input type="checkbox"/> Order Sequence field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Transfer Order Sequence already assigned	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set update request, in case of update for Transfer Order Sequence, the new sequence specified must not exist in Liquidity Transfer Order Link.
DCU5050	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Liquidity Transfer Order Link missing	A Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set must contain at least one Liquidity Transfer Order Link
DCU5080	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Instance not found in Liquidity Transfer Order	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set update request, the Liquidity Transfer Order Identifier must refer to existing and active Liquidity Transfer Order.
DCU5090	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Liquidity Transfer Order(s) not linked to the same T2S Dedicated Cash Account of the Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set update request, in case of request of creation of Liquidity Transfer Order Identifiers they must

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			refer to the same T2S Dedicated Cash Account Technical Identifier linked to the Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set.
DCU5120	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set update request, the Valid From date can be specified only if the existing one is greater than the current date and the one specified in input must be equal to or greater than the current date, greater than or equal to the Opening date of the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account and less than or equal to the Closing date of the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
DCU5130	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set update request, the Valid To must be equal to or greater than the current date, equal to or greater than the specified Valid from, greater than or equal to the Opening date of the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account and less than or

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			equal to the Closing date of the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account.

6.4.2.181 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 838]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD5001	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Requestor not allowed	A Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set can only be deleted/restored by the responsible NCB or Payment Bank or by a Party authorised to act on behalf of the Account Holder. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific Party to be linked to the account.
DCD5003	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Unknown Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set Identifier	Delete requests of liquidity transfer order link set entities must refer to existing and active liquidity transfer order link set instances.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD5012	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set Identifier	In case of restore request, the request must refer to an existing and deleted liquidity transfer order link set.
DCD5033	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid To from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid To to field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid To field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	'Valid To' invalid	In case of deletion, the 'Valid To' date is specified in the liquidity transfer order link set instance must be less than the current date otherwise, the 'Valid From' date must be greater than the current date.
DCD5080	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Instance not found in Liquidity Transfer Order	In case of restore, the liquidity transfer order identifier must refer to an existing and active liquidity transfer order.
DCD5092	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Instance not found in T2S Dedicated Cash Account	In case of a restore, the T2S dedicated cash account technical identifier that is specified in a liquidity transfer order link set must refer to an existing, active and open T2S dedicated cash account.
QMPC021	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid From – from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid From – to field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date From.	In case the Date From is stated as a range, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date From.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC022	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid From – from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid From – to field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid To – to field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the Date From and Date To are specified as ranges, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC023	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid From – from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid From – to field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid To – from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid To – to field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The From value of the Date To is after the To value of the Date To	In case the To Date is stated as a range, the From value of the Date To has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC031	<input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC054	<input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Currency is not known in T2S	In case a Currency is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.182 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 820]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCC4070	<input type="checkbox"/> Debited T2S DCA Number field	Invalid T2S Dedicated Cash Account	When performing a Standing and Pre-defined Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, the specified T2S Dedicated Cash account to be debited must refer to an existing, active and open instance in T2S.
DCC4075	<input type="checkbox"/> Order Reference field	Standing and Pre-defined Liquidity Transfer Order Reference already assigned	When performing a Standing and Pre-defined Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, the specified Standing and Pre-defined Liquidity Transfer Order Reference must not be already assigned to an existing and active instance for the same T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
DCC4080	<input type="checkbox"/> Credited External RTGS Account Number field	Invalid External RTGS Cash Account	When performing a Standing and Pre-defined Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, the specified External RTGS account must refer to an existing, active and open instance in T2S. Furthermore, it must have the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			same currency as the debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
DCD4001	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Requestor not allowed	A standing and predefined liquidity transfer order can only be deleted by the NCB or payment bank responsible for the account to be debited.
DCD4003	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Unknown Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order	When performing a standing and predefined liquidity transfer order delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DCD4012	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order	When performing a standing and predefined liquidity transfer order restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted standing and predefined liquidity transfer order.
DCD4021	<input type="checkbox"/> Credited Ext. RTGS Acc. field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown External RTGS Cash Account	When performing a standing and predefined liquidity transfer order restore request, the restored credited external RTGS cash account must refer to an existing and open account in T2S.
DCD4022	<input type="checkbox"/> Debited T2S DCA field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account	When performing a standing and predefined liquidity transfer order restore request,

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the restored debited T2S dedicated cash account must refer to an existing and open account in T2S.
DCD4030	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	The deletion/close is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	When performing a standing and pre-defined liquidity transfer order delete request, a standing and pre-defined liquidity transfer order cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of standing and predefined liquidity transfer order link set linked to it.
DCD4075	<input type="checkbox"/> Order Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Standing and Pre-defined Liquidity Transfer Order Reference already assigned	When performing a standing and pre-defined liquidity transfer order restore request the standing and pre-defined liquidity transfer order reference to be restored must not be already assigned to an existing and active instance for the same T2S dedicated cash account.
DCD4090	<input type="checkbox"/> Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Event Type Code/ Execution Time field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Predefined liquidity transfer order already defined for the specified time/ business event	When performing a standing and pre-defined liquidity transfer order restore request, only one predefined liquidity transfer order can be defined to be executed at the same

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			timestamp and/or business event for each T2S dedicated cash account.
DCD4100	<input type="checkbox"/> Event Type Code/ Execution Time field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Event type Code	When performing a standing and pre-defined liquidity transfer order restore request, the event type code to be restored must refer to an existing code in event type.
DCD4200	<input type="checkbox"/> Event Type Code/ Execution Time field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	LTO linked to CARL event already exists for this DCA	When performing a Standing and Pre-defined Liquidity Transfer Order Restore request, there cannot be more than one instance for each T2S Dedicated Cash Account linked to Event Type Code 'CARL' in a given time period.
DCU4001	<input type="checkbox"/> Edit button	Requestor not allowed	A Standing and Pre-defined Liquidity Transfer Order can only be updated by the NCB or Payment Bank responsible for the account to be debited. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specified account to be debited.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC021	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from-to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date From.	In case the Date From is stated as a range, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date From.
QMPC022	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid to-to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the Date From and Date To are specified as ranges, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC023	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid to-to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The From value of the Date To is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the To Date is stated as a range, the From value of the Date To has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC031	<input type="checkbox"/> Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.183 Static Data Revisions - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1157]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC015	<input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.

6.4.2.184 Status History - Details Screen

△ [▶ 259]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.185 System Entities - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1148]

No reference for error messages.

6.4.2.186 T2S BIC Directory Items - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1037]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDQ003	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field	Data to be updated not found	When performing a T2S BIC Directory deletion request it must refer to an existing and active instance of T2S BIC Directory already closed or with a future Valid From.
DRDQ004	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field	Data to be updated not found	When performing a T2S BIC Directory restore request it must refer to an existing and deleted instance of T2S BIC

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Directory already closed or with a future Valid From.
DRDQ005	<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field	BIC already assigned	When performing a T2S BIC Directory restore request it, the pair BIC and BIC Branch Code specified must not be already assigned in the same validity period.
QMPC021	<input type="checkbox"/> Search button <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from to field	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date From.	In case the Date From is stated as a range, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date From.
QMPC022	<input type="checkbox"/> Search button <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to to field <input type="checkbox"/>	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the Date From and Date To are specified as ranges, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC023	<input type="checkbox"/> Search button <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to to field	The From value of the Date To is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the To Date is stated as a range, the From value of the Date To has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.

6.4.2.187 T2S Calendar

△ [▶ 556]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.188 T2S DCA Balance - Details Screen

△ [▶ 305]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.189 T2S DCA Balances - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 301]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC031	<input type="checkbox"/> Search button <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	<input type="checkbox"/> NCB Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC054	<input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Currency is not known in T2S.	In case a Currency is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC072	<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> NCB Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified combination of T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number, Currency, Account Owner and Account Servicer are not consistent.	In case at least two of the following selection criteria are specified, they have to be consistent, i. e. the T2S Dedicated Cash Account is owned by the specified Party <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number <input type="checkbox"/> Account Owner <input type="checkbox"/> Account Servicer <input type="checkbox"/> Currency, in which the T2S Dedicated Cash Account is issued and/or in

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			which the Party owns T2SDedicated Cash Accounts
QMPC073	<input type="checkbox"/> Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Date is in the future.	In case a date from is specified, it must not be in the future.
QMPC084	<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> NCB Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.
QMPC091	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified restriction type is not known in T2S.	In case a restriction type is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.190 T2S DCA Postings - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 307]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC016	<input type="checkbox"/> Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Search Button	The Date From is older than three calendar months.	The Date From must not be older than three calendar months.
QMPC032	<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC054	<input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Currency is not known in T2S.	In case a Currency is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC072	<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> NCB Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account field	The specified combination of T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number, Currency, Account	In case at least two of the following selection criteria are specified, they have to be consistent, i. e. the T2S Dedic-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	Owner and Account Servicer are not consistent.	ated Cash Account is owned by the specified Party <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number <input type="checkbox"/> Account Owner <input type="checkbox"/> Account Servicer <input type="checkbox"/> Currency, in which the T2S Dedicated Cash Account is issued and/or in which the Party owns T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts
QMPC073	<input type="checkbox"/> Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Date and Time from field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Date is in the future.	In case a date from is specified, it must not be in the future.
QMPC091	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified restriction type is not known in T2S.	In case a restriction type is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.191 T2S Dedicated Cash Account - Details Screen

△ [▶ 862]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD1001	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Requestor not allowed	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account delete or restore request, the Party Type of the Requestor must be NCB. Users belong-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ing to NCB can only delete or restore T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts for Parties that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the account or on the relevant Party holding the account.
DCD1003	<input type="checkbox"/> Opening Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Closing Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Unknown Cash Account Identifier. The account must be closed or have Opening Date greater than the current date.	The delete requests of T2S Dedicated Cash Account must refer to an existing and active instance. The account to be deleted must be already closed or must have Opening Date greater than the current date
DCD1012	<input type="checkbox"/> Opening Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Closing Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Cash Account cannot be restored	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account restore request it must refer to an existing and deleted T2S Dedicated Cash Account. The account to be restored must have Closing Date less than Current Date or Opening Date greater than the Current Business date, in addition, the Opening

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			date must be equal to or greater than the Account Holder Opening Date and the account Closing Date must be equal to or less than the Account Holder Closing Date.
DCD1013	<input type="checkbox"/> Account Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Transit account already existing for this currency.	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account restore request, when restoring an RTGS Dedicated Transit Account, no other Transit Account must be already associated to the relevant currency.
DCD1014	<input type="checkbox"/> Account Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Deletion not allowed due to open Cash Accounts related to this Transit Account.	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account delete request, in case of deletion of a future RTGS Dedicated Transit Account, no active T2S Dedicated Cash Account with the same currency must exist in T2S.
DCD1030	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	The deletion/close is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	A T2S Dedicated Cash Account cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of the following entities linked to it: Liquidity Transfer Order, Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set, Credit Memorandum Balance.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD1082	<input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown currency code	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account restore request the currency code of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account to be restored must refer to an existing currency code in T2S with Settlement Currency set to True.
DCD1083	<input type="checkbox"/> Party Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Party	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account restore request the account holder must be an existing and active party in T2S with Party Type equal to NCB or Payment Bank.
DCD1084	<input type="checkbox"/> Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid restriction type	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account restore request, all restrictions associated to the T2S Dedicated Cash Account to be restored must refer to existing market specific restriction type whose object restriction type is T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
DCD1085	<input type="checkbox"/> External RTGS Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown External RTGS Account	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account restore request the External RTGS Account of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account to

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			be restored must refer to an existing External RTGS Account in T2S.
DCD1207	<input type="checkbox"/> External RTGS Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid External RTGS Account Currency Code	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account restore request the T2S Dedicated Cash Account to be restored and the related External RTGS Account must have the same currency code.
DCD1300	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Deletion not allowed due to existing object privilege assignment	When performing a Cash Account deletion request, the Cash Account cannot be deleted if it is referenced in an object privilege assignment.
DCD1532	<input type="checkbox"/> Opening date field <input type="checkbox"/> Closing date field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Transit Account not found or not valid	When performing a Cash Account restore request, the validity period of a TIPS Account, T2S Dedicated Cash Account or T2S Central Bank Account must be consistent with the validity period of the relevant Transit Account.
DCD1555	<input type="checkbox"/> Account Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Party Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid relations between account type and party type	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account restore request the relation between the Account Type to be re-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			stored and the Party Type of the account holder is checked.

6.4.2.192 T2S Dedicated Cash Account - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 867]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCC1001	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account create request, the Party Type of the Requestor must be NCB. Users belonging to NCB can only create T2S Dedicated Cash Account for Parties that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific Party to be linked to the account.
DCC1024	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid restriction type	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account create request, the restriction type must refer to an existing market specific restriction type

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			whose object restriction type is T2S dedicated cash account.
DCC1025	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid From field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account create request, the valid from specified in the T2S dedicated cash account restriction section must be equal to or greater than the current timestamp ¹⁸ .
DCC1100	<input type="checkbox"/> Issue Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Currency Code not found	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account creation request the currency code specified must refer to an existing instance in T2S.
DCC1101	<input type="checkbox"/> Floor Notification field <input type="checkbox"/> Ceiling Notification field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field	Invalid Floor Notification Amount – Ceiling Notification Amount	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account creation request the floor notification amount specified must be less than the ceiling notification amount.
DCC1103	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field	Account Number already assigned.	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account create request, the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number must be compliant with ISO 20022 standards and must not be

¹⁸ The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			already assigned to any other Cash Account in CRDM.
DCC1205	<input type="checkbox"/> Opening Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Opening Date' invalid	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account create request the opening date must be equal to or greater than the current date and be equal or greater than the account holder opening date. Furthermore it must be equal to or less than the account holder closing date
DCC1206	<input type="checkbox"/> RTGS Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid External RTGS account	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account create request the external RTGS account must refer to an existing and open instance in T2S.
DCC1207	<input type="checkbox"/> RTGS Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Currency field	Invalid Currency code	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account create request the external RTGS account must have the same currency code of the T2S dedicated cash account.
DCC1208	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account create request, in case of request of creation of T2S Dedicated Cash Account Restriction

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			tion, the Valid From of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Restriction must be equal or greater than the Valid From of the Restriction Type entity.
DCC1209	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account create request, in case of request of creation of T2S Dedicated Cash Account Restriction, the Valid To of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Restriction must be equal or less than the Valid To of the Restriction Type entity.
DCC1210	<input type="checkbox"/> Closing Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Closing Date' invalid	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account create request the closing date specified in the request must be equal to or greater than the opening date. Furthermore it must be equal to or less than the account holder closing date.
DCC1212	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid To field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid to' invalid	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account create request, the valid to specified in the T2S dedicated cash account restriction section must be equal to or greater than the valid from.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCC1300	<input type="checkbox"/> Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Account Restriction overlaps with existing instance	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Create request, in case of request for creation of a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Restriction, the created restriction must not overlap with any other T2S Dedicated Cash Account Restriction in input having the same Restriction Type.
DCC1524	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field	Invalid Party Mnemonic	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account create request, the account holding party must refer to an existing active and open instance in T2S with party type equal to NCB or payment bank.
DCC1530	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Currency field	Transit account already existing for this currency	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account create request, when creating an RTGS Dedicated Transit Account, no other Transit Account must be already associated to the relevant currency.
DCC1531	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> Account type field <input type="checkbox"/> Currency field	Transit account not found for this currency	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account create request, when creating a T2S Dedicated Cash Account or a T2s central bank account, there

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			must be an RTGS Dedicated Transit Account related to the relevant currency.
DCC1532	<input type="checkbox"/> Closing Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Account type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Closing Date' invalid	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account create request, the Closing Date of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account or T2S Central Bank Account must be equal to or less than the Closing Date of the relevant RTGS Dedicated Transit Account.
DCC1555	<input type="checkbox"/> Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Party Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid relations between account type and party type	When performing a T2S dedicated dash account create request check the relation between the account type to be created and the party type of the account holder
DCC1800	<input type="checkbox"/> Floor Notification Amount field <input type="checkbox"/> Ceiling Notification Amount field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid number of decimals.	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Create request, the number of decimals in the values provided for Floor Notification Amount and Ceiling Notification Amount must be compliant with the number of decimals foreseen for the relevant currency.
DCU1001	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account update request

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the Party Type of the Requestor must be NCB. Users belonging to NCB can only update T2S Dedicated Cash Account for Parties that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the account or on the relevant Party holding the account.
DCU1003	<input type="checkbox"/> Closing Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Data to be updated not found	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account update request must refer to an existing and active account.
DCU1024	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid restriction type	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account update request, in case of request of creation of T2S dedicated cash account restriction, the restriction type must refer to an existing market specific restriction type whose object restriction type is T2S dedicated cash account.
DCU1030	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The account cannot be close due to a closure priority constraint	A T2S Dedicated Cash Account cannot be closed if there still are valid instances of the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			following entities linked to it: Liquidity Transfer Order, Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set.
DCU1101	<input type="checkbox"/> Floor Notification field <input type="checkbox"/> Ceiling Notification field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Floor Notification Amount – Ceiling Notification Amount	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account update request the floor notification amount must be less than the ceiling notification amount
DCU1206	<input type="checkbox"/> RTGS Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid External RTGS account	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account update request, the external RTGS cash account, when specified, must refer to an existing and open instance in T2S.
DCU1207	<input type="checkbox"/> RTGS Account field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid External RTGS account	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account update request, the external RTGS account must have the same currency code of the T2S dedicated cash account.
DCU1210	<input type="checkbox"/> Closing Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Closing Date' Invalid	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account update request, the closing date must be equal to or greater than the current date and equal to or greater than the T2S dedicated cash account opening date. Furthermore it must be

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			equal to or less than the account holder closing date.
DCU1211	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid From field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid From' or 'Valid To' invalid	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account update request, in case of request of creation of T2S dedicated cash account restriction, the valid from must be equal to or greater than the current timestamp ¹⁹ .
DCU1212	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid To field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid From' or 'Valid To' invalid	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account update request, in case of request of creation/ update of T2S dedicated cash account restriction, the valid to specified in the T2S dedicated cash account restriction section must be equal to or greater than the current timestamp ²⁰ and must be equal to or greater than the valid from.
DCU1213	<input type="checkbox"/> Opening Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Opening Date' Invalid	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account update request, the opening date can be updated only if the existing one is greater

¹⁹ The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.

²⁰ The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			than the current date and the new one must be equal to or greater than the current date. Furthermore it must be equal or greater than the account holder opening date and equal to or less than the account holder closing date.
DCU1216	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid From field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Restriction cannot be deleted	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account update request, in case of request of deletion of T2S dedicated cash account restriction, the valid from must be greater than the current timestamp ²¹ or the T2S dedicated cash account restriction must be closed.
DCU1217	<input type="checkbox"/> Restriction field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Account is not restricted	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account update request, case of request of update of T2S dedicated cash account restriction, it must refer to an existing T2S dedicated cash account restriction with a non-past Valid To.

²¹ The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCU1218	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid Currency Code	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account update request, the specified Currency Code must refer to the one already linked to the existing T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
DCU1219	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid From field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account update request, in case of request of creation of T2S Dedicated Cash Account Restriction, the Valid From of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Restriction must be equal or greater than the Valid From of the Restriction Type.
DCU1220	<input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account update request, in case of request of creation of T2S Dedicated Cash Account Restriction, the Valid To of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Restriction must be equal or less than the Valid To of the Restriction Type.
DCU1300	<input type="checkbox"/> Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid from field <input type="checkbox"/> Valid to field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Account Restriction overlaps with existing instance	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Update request, in case of request for creation/update of T2S

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Dedicated Cash Account Restriction, the new or updated restriction must not overlap with any other T2S Dedicated Cash Account Restriction having the same Restriction Type on the same T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
DCU1313	<input type="checkbox"/> Closing date field <input type="checkbox"/> Floor Notification Amount field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Open Cash Accounts exist related to this Transit Account.	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account update request, in case of update of the Closing Date of an RTGS Dedicated Transit Account, the Closing Date of any active T2S Dedicated Cash Account with the same currency must be equal to or less than the RTGS Dedicated Transit Account Closing Date.
DCU1532	<input type="checkbox"/> Opening Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Closing Date field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	No valid Transit Account found for the specified validity period	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Update request, the validity period of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account or T2S Central Bank Account must be contained within the validity period of the relevant Transit Account.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCU1800	<input type="checkbox"/> Floor Notification Amount field <input type="checkbox"/> Ceiling Notification Amount field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid number of decimals.	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Update request, the number of decimals in the values provided for Floor Notification Amount and Ceiling Notification Amount must be compliant with the number of decimals foreseen for the relevant currency.

6.4.2.193 T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts - Search/List Screen

△ [► 854]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD1001	<input type="checkbox"/> Search button <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Requestor not allowed	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account delete or restore request, the Party Type of the Requestor must be NCB. Users belonging to NCB can only delete or restore T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts for Parties that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the account or on the relevant Party holding the account.
DCD1003	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button <input type="checkbox"/> Closing date field <input type="checkbox"/> Opening date field	Unknown Cash Account Identifier. The account must be closed or have Opening Date greater than the current date.	The delete requests of T2S dedicated cash account must refer to an existing and active instance. The account to be deleted must be already closed or must have opening date greater than the current date.
DCD1012	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Closing date field <input type="checkbox"/> Opening date field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Cash Account cannot be restored	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account restore request it must refer to an existing and deleted T2S dedicated cash account. The account to be restored must have closing date less than current date or opening date greater than the current business date, in addition, the Opening date must be equal to or greater than the account holder opening date and the account Closing Date must be equal to or less than the Account Holder Closing Date.
DCD1013	<input type="checkbox"/> Account Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Transit account already existing for this currency.	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account restore request, when restoring an RTGS dedicated transit account,

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			no other transit account must be already associated to the relevant currency.
DCD1014	<input type="checkbox"/> Account Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Deletion not allowed due to open Cash Accounts related to this Transit Account.	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account delete request, in case of deletion of a future RTGS dedicated transit account, no active T2S dedicated cash account with the same currency must exist in T2S.
DCD1030	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button <input type="checkbox"/>	The deletion/close is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	A T2S dedicated cash account cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of the following entities linked to it: liquidity transfer order, liquidity transfer order link set, credit memorandum balance.
DCD1082	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Currency field	Unknown currency code	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account restore request the currency code of the T2S dedicated cash account to be restored must refer to an existing currency code in T2S with Settlement Currency set to True.
DCD1083	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Party	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account restore request the account holder must be an existing and active

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			party in T2S with party type equal to NCB or payment bank.
DCD1084	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid restriction type	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account restore request, all restrictions associated to the T2S dedicated cash account to be restored must refer to existing restriction type whose object restriction Type is T2S dedicated cash account.
DCD1085	<input type="checkbox"/> RTGS Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown External RTGS Account	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account restore request the external RTGS account of the T2S dedicated cash account to be restored must refer to an existing external RTGS account in T2S.
DCD1207	<input type="checkbox"/> RTGS Account Number field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Currency field	Invalid External RTGS Account Currency Code	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account restore request the T2S dedicated cash account to be restored and the related external RTGS account must have the same currency code.
DCD1300	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Deletion not allowed due to existing object privilege assignment	When performing a Cash Account deletion request, the Cash Account cannot be deleted

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			if it is referenced in an object privilege assignment.
DCD1532	<input type="checkbox"/> Opening date field <input type="checkbox"/> Closing date field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Transit Account not found or not valid	When performing a Cash Account restore request, the validity period of a TIPS Account, T2S Dedicated Cash Account or T2S Central Bank Account must be consistent with the validity period of the relevant Transit Account.
DCD1555	<input type="checkbox"/> Account Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Party Type field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Invalid relations between account type and party type	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account restore request the relation between the account type to be restored and the party type of the account holder is checked.
QMPCO23	<input type="checkbox"/> Closing date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Closing date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The From value of the Date To is after the value of the Date To.	In case the To Date is stated as a range, the From value of the Date To has to be before or equal to the value of the Date To.
QMPC031	<input type="checkbox"/> Search button <input type="checkbox"/> T2S account number field	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	<input type="checkbox"/> CSD Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities account owner BIC field	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Search button		
QMPCO52	<input type="checkbox"/> External RTGS account number field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified RTGS Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case an RTGS Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	<input type="checkbox"/> Securities account owner BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> CSD parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.194 Technical Addresses Network Services Link - Details Screen

△ [▶ 661]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.195 Technical Addresses Network Services Link - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 662]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPC3001	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit Row button	Requestor not allowed	Technical Address Network Service Link can only be created by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A user belonging to a CSD or NCB can only create Technical Address Network Service Links that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPC3002	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit Row button	Unknown party	When performing a Technical Address Network Service Link create request, the Party must refer to an existing and active Party in T2S.
DPC3003	<input type="checkbox"/> Technical Address field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit Row button	Unknown technical address	When performing a Technical Address Network Service Link create request, the Technical Address must refer to an existing, active Technical Address in T2S belonging to the Party provided in input.
DPC3004	<input type="checkbox"/> Network Service field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit Row button	Unknown network service	When performing a Technical Address Network Service Link create request, the Network Service must refer to an existing, active Network Service in T2S.
DPC3005	<input type="checkbox"/> Technical Address field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit Row button	Invalid Technical Address Type	When performing a Technical Address Network Service Link create request, the Technical Address Type provided in input must be compliant with the Technical Address Type of the Network Service provided.
DPD3001	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete Row button	Requestor not allowed	Technical Address Network Service Link can only be deleted/restored by T2S Oper-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ator, CSD or NCB. A user belonging to a CSD or NCB can only delete/restore Technical Address Network Service Links that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model.
DPD3003	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete Row button	Unknown Technical Address Network Service Link	When performing a Technical Address Network Service Link Delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.

6.4.2.196 Tolerance Amounts - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1150]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.197 Total Amount of Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 343]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC032	<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC084	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.198 Total Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 312]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC031	<input type="checkbox"/> Search button <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	<input type="checkbox"/> Search button <input type="checkbox"/> T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> NCB Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Owner Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> CSD Parent BIC field	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC054	<input type="checkbox"/> Currency field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Currency is not known in T2S.	In case a Currency is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC084	<input type="checkbox"/> CSD Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account Owner Party BIC field	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.199 User - Details Screen

△ [▶ 959]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRD7001	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Requestor not allowed	A User can be deleted/restored by T2S Operator, CSD, CB, CSD Participant, External CSD or Payment Bank. Users belonging to CSDs, CBs, CSD Participants, External CSDs and Payment Banks can only delete/restore users that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model.
DRD7002	<input type="checkbox"/> Login Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Login Name already assigned	When performing a User Restore request, the Login Name must not be already assigned to another User in T2S.
DRD7003	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a User Delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRD7004	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a User Restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance.
DRD7005	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> System User Reference field	System User Reference already assigned	When performing a User Restore request, the System User Reference must not be already assigned to another User in T2S.
DRD7007	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Party Identifier	When performing a User Restore request, the specified Party Technical Identifier must refer to an existing, active and open or future Party in T2S.
DRD7008	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Deletion not allowed due to existing links to Certificate DN	When performing a User Delete Request, there cannot be any existing and active instances of User Certificate DN linked to it.

6.4.2.200 User - New/Edit Screen

△ [► 963]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRC7001	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A User can be created by T2S Operator, CSD, CB, CSD Participant, External CSD or Payment Bank. Users belonging to CSDs, CBs, CSD Participants, Ex-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ternal CSDs and Payment Banks can only create users that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model.
DRC7005	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown Party Technical Identifier	When performing a User Create request, the specified Party Technical Identifier must refer to an existing, active and open or future Party in T2S.
DRC7006	<input type="checkbox"/> Login Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	User Name already assigned	When performing a User Create request, the Login Name specified must not be already assigned to another User in T2S.
DRC7007	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> System User Reference field	Unknown Party Technical Identifier	When performing a User Create request, the System User Reference must not be already assigned to another User in T2S.
DRU7001	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A User can be updated by T2S Operator, CSD, CB, CSD Participant, External CSD or Payment Bank. Users belonging to CSDs, CBs, CSD Participants, External CSDs and Payment Banks can only update users that fall under their responsibility.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ity according to the Hierarchical Party Model.
DRU7003	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Data to be updated not found	When performing a User Update request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DRU7005	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button <input type="checkbox"/> System User Reference field	The specified System User Reference is already assigned	When performing a User Update request, the System User Reference must not be already assigned to another User in T2S.
DRU7008	<input type="checkbox"/> Login Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	The specified Login Name is already assigned	When performing a User Update request, the Login Name specified must not be already assigned to another User in T2S.

6.4.2.201 User Access Rights - List Screen

△ [▶ 561]

No reference for error messages.

6.4.2.202 User Access Rights - Search Screen

△ [▶ 559]

No reference for error messages.

6.4.2.203 User Certificate Distinguished Name Link - New Screen

△ [▶ 970]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRC0001	<input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A Certificate DN can be created only by users with the correct privilege.
DRC0002	<input type="checkbox"/> Login Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Invalid User	When performing a User Certificate DN creation request, the specified User must be within the System Entity of the requestor (if the requestor is a CSD or CB) or within the Party of the requestor (if the requestor is a Payment Bank, External CSD or CSD Participant).
DRC0003	<input type="checkbox"/> Login Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown or not active User	When performing a User Certificate DN creation request, the specified User must be an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRC0004	<input type="checkbox"/> Certificate Distinguished Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Unknown or not active Certificate DN	When performing a User Certificate DN creation request, the specified Certificate DN must be an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRC0005	<input type="checkbox"/> Login Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate Distinguished Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Link already exists	When performing a User Certificate DN creation request, there cannot be more than one link between the same User and Certificate DN.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRC0006	<input type="checkbox"/> Default field <input type="checkbox"/> Submit button	Default Link already exists	When performing a User Certificate DN creation request, there can only be one User Certificate DN with Default flag set to TRUE for any given User.

6.4.2.204 User Certificate Distinguished Name Links - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 966]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRD0001	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Requestor not allowed	A Certificate DN can be deleted/restored only by Users belonging to the Party responsible for the User, or to said Party's CSD/CB.
DRD0002	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Unknown or not active link	When performing a User Certificate DN delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DRD0003	<input type="checkbox"/> Login Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown or not active User	When performing a User Certificate DN restore request, the specified User must be an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRD0004	<input type="checkbox"/> Certificate Distinguished Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown or not active Certificate DN	When performing a User Certificate DN restore request, the spe-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			cified Certificate DN must be an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRD0005	<input type="checkbox"/> Certificate Distinguished Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Login Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Link already exists	When performing a User Certificate DN restore request, there cannot be more than one link between the same User and Certificate DN.
DRD0006	<input type="checkbox"/> Default field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Default link already exists	When performing a User Certificate DN restore request, there can only be one User Certificate DN with Default flag set to TRUE for any given User.
DRD0007	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown or not deleted link	When performing a User Certificate DN restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance.

6.4.2.205 Users - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 954]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRD7001	<input type="checkbox"/> Restore button <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Requestor not allowed	A User can be deleted/restored by T2S Operator, CSD, CB, CSD Participant, External CSD or Payment Bank. Users belonging to CSDs, CBs, CSD Participants, External CSDs

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			and Payment Banks can only delete/restore users that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model.
DRD7002	<input type="checkbox"/> Login Name field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Login Name already assigned	When performing a User Restore request, the Login Name must not be already assigned to another User in T2S.
DRD7003	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a User Delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DRD7004	<input type="checkbox"/> Status field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a User Restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance.
DRD7005	<input type="checkbox"/> System User Reference field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	System User Reference already assigned	When performing a User Restore request, the System User Reference must not be already assigned to another User in T2S.
DRD7007	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Restore button	Unknown Party Identifier	When performing a User Restore request, the specified Party Technical Identifier must refer to an existing, active and open or future Party in T2S.
DRD7008	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete button	Deletion not allowed due to existing links to Certificate DN	When performing a User Delete Request, there cannot be any ex-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			isting and active instances of User Certificate DN linked to it.
QMPC032	<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	<input type="checkbox"/> Party BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Parent BIC field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.206 Working/Closing Days - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 881]

No reference for error messages.

6.4.3 References for Error Messages for TMS Screens

6.4.3.1 Trouble Case - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1419]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
ARERR10000	<input type="checkbox"/> From field <input type="checkbox"/> To field <input type="checkbox"/> Search button	Dates into From and To fields are not congruous. Check values!	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.

6.4.3.2 Trouble Case - Details Screen

△ [▶ 1426]

No references for error messages.

6.4.3.3 Trouble Case - Export Screen

△ [▶ 1432]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
ARERR10000	<input type="checkbox"/> From field <input type="checkbox"/> To field	Dates into From and To fields are not congruous. Check values!	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.

6.4.4 References for Error Messages for LTSI Screens

6.4.4.1 BSIQ.00 - Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen

△ [▶ 1561]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.2 BSIQ.00 - Individual Settlement detailed Query – Search Screen

△ [▶ 1559]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.3 BSIQ.01 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1585]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.4 BSIQ.01 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1575]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
100	<input type="checkbox"/> OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria
101	<input type="checkbox"/> Entry Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Entry Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Business Day from field <input type="checkbox"/> Business Day to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Explicit period of time: At least one date range must be filled	When no Date has been filled
110	<input type="checkbox"/> Entry Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Entry Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Explicit period of time: No Entry Date From has been chosen	When 'Entry Date to' is filled but without 'Entry Date From'
111	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Explicit period of time: No Intended Settlement Date From has been chosen	When 'Intended Settlement Date to' is filled but without 'Intended Settlement Date From'

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
112	<input type="checkbox"/> Business Day from field <input type="checkbox"/> Business Day to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Explicit period of time: No Actual Business Day From has been chosen	When 'Business Day to' is filled but without 'Business Day From'
121	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Intended Settlement Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Intended Settlement Date From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
122	<input type="checkbox"/> Business Day from field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Business Day From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Business Day From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
131	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Intended Settlement Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Intended Settlement Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
132	<input type="checkbox"/> Business Day to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Business Day To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Business Day To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
140	<input type="checkbox"/> Entry Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Entry Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Entry Date To: has to be greater than Entry Date from	When 'Entry Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Entry Date From'
141	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Intended Settlement To: has to be greater than Intended Settlement from	When 'Intended Settlement To' is filled with a day which is before 'Intended Settlement From'

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
142	<input type="checkbox"/> Business Day from field <input type="checkbox"/> Business Day to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Business Day To: has to be greater than Business Day from	When 'Business Day To' is filled with a day which is before 'Business Day From'
150	<input type="checkbox"/> Original Quantity from field <input type="checkbox"/> Original Quantity to field <input type="checkbox"/> Settled Quantity from field <input type="checkbox"/> Settled Quantity to field <input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled Quantity from field <input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled Quantity to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Quantity To: has to be greater than Quantity From	When 'Quantity To' is filled with a 'Quantity From' greater than 'Quantity To'
151	<input type="checkbox"/> Original Amount from field <input type="checkbox"/> Original Amount to field <input type="checkbox"/> Settled Amount from field <input type="checkbox"/> Settled Amount to field <input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled Amount from field <input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled Amount to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Amount To: has to be greater than Amount From	When 'Amount To' is filled with an 'Amount From' greater than 'Amount To'

6.4.4.5 BSIQ.02 - Individual Restriction detailed Query – List Screen

△ [▶ 1593]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.6 BSIQ.02 - Individual Restriction detailed Query – Search Screen

△ [▶ 1591]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.7 BSIQ.03 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1609]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.8 BSIQ.03 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1600]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
100	<input type="checkbox"/> OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria
101	<input type="checkbox"/> Entry Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Entry Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date from field	Explicit period of time: At least one date range must be filled	When no Date has been filled

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Business Day from field <input type="checkbox"/> Business Day Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button		
110	<input type="checkbox"/> Entry Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Entry Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Explicit period of time: No Entry Date From has been chosen	When 'Entry Date to' is filled but without 'Entry Date From'
111	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Explicit period of time: No Intended Settlement Date From has been chosen	When 'Intended Settlement Date to' is filled but without 'Intended Settlement Date From'
112	<input type="checkbox"/> Business Day from field <input type="checkbox"/> Business Day Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Explicit period of time: No Actual Business Day From has been chosen	When 'Business Day to' is filled but without 'Business Day From'
121	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Intended Settlement Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Intended Settlement Date From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
122	<input type="checkbox"/> Business Day from field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Business Day From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Business Day From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
131	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Intended Settlement Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Intended Settlement Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
132	<input type="checkbox"/> Business Day Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Business Day To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Business Day To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
140	<input type="checkbox"/> Entry Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Entry Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Entry Date To: has to be greater than Entry Date from	When 'Entry Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Entry Date From'
141	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Intended Settlement To: has to be greater than Intended Settlement from	When 'Intended Settlement To' is filled with a day which is before 'Intended Settlement From'
142	<input type="checkbox"/> Business Day from field <input type="checkbox"/> Business Day Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Business Day To: has to be greater than Business Day from	When 'Business Day To' is filled with a day which is before 'Business Day From'
150	<input type="checkbox"/> Original Quantity from field <input type="checkbox"/> Original Quantity to field <input type="checkbox"/> Settled Quantity from field <input type="checkbox"/> Settled Quantity to field <input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled Quantity from field	Quantity To: has to be greater than Quantity From	When 'Quantity To' is filled with a 'Quantity From' greater than 'Quantity To'

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled Quantity to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button		
151	<input type="checkbox"/> Original Amount from field <input type="checkbox"/> Original Amount to field <input type="checkbox"/> Settled Amount from field <input type="checkbox"/> Settled Amount to field <input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled Amount from field <input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled Amount to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Amount To: has to be greater than Amount From	When 'Amount To' is filled with an 'Amount From' greater than 'Amount To'

6.4.4.9 BSIQ.04 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers - List Screen

△ [▶ 1619]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.10 BSIQ.04 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1614]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
100	<input type="checkbox"/> OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	
112	<input type="checkbox"/> Business Day from field <input type="checkbox"/> Business Day to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Explicit period of time: No Actual Business Day From has been chosen	When 'Business Day to' is filled but without 'Business Day From'
122	<input type="checkbox"/> Business Day from field <input type="checkbox"/> Business Day to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Business Day From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Business Day From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
132	<input type="checkbox"/> Business Day from field <input type="checkbox"/> Business Day to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Business Day To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Business Day To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
142	<input type="checkbox"/> Business Day from field <input type="checkbox"/> Business Day to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Business Day To: has to be greater than Business Day from	When 'Business Day To' is filled with a day which is before 'Business Day From'
151	<input type="checkbox"/> Transfer Amount from field <input type="checkbox"/> Transfer Amount to field <input type="checkbox"/> Actual Amount from field <input type="checkbox"/> Actual Amount to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Amount To: has to be greater than Amount From	When 'Amount To' is filled with an 'Amount From' greater than 'Amount To':

6.4.4.11 BSIQ.05 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations - List Screen

△ [▶ 1628]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.12 BSIQ.05 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1622]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
100	<input type="checkbox"/> OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria
101	<input type="checkbox"/> Entry Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Entry Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Cancellation Business Day from field <input type="checkbox"/> Cancellation Business Day to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Explicit period of time: At least one date range must be filled	When no Date has been filled

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
110	<input type="checkbox"/> Entry Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Entry Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Explicit period of time: No Entry Date From has been chosen	When 'Entry Date to' is filled but without 'Entry Date From'
111	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Explicit period of time: No Intended Settlement Date From has been chosen	When 'Intended Settlement Date to' is filled but without 'Intended Settlement Date From'
113	<input type="checkbox"/> Cancellation Business Day from field <input type="checkbox"/> Cancellation Business Day to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Explicit period of time: No Cancellation Business Day From has been chosen	When 'Cancellation Business Day To' is filled but without 'Cancellation Business Day From'
121	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Intended Settlement Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Intended Settlement Date From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
131	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Intended Settlement Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Intended Settlement Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
140	<input type="checkbox"/> Entry Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Entry Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Entry Date To: has to be greater than Entry Date from	When 'Entry Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Entry Date From'
141	<input type="checkbox"/> Intended Settlement Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Intended Settlement To: has to be greater than Intended Settlement from	When 'Intended Settlement To' is filled with a day which is before 'Intended Settlement From'

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
143	<input type="checkbox"/> Cancellation Business Day from field <input type="checkbox"/> Cancellation Business Day to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Cancellation Business Day To: has to be greater than Cancellation Business Day from	When 'Cancellation Business Day To' is filled with a day which is before 'Cancellation Business Day From'
150	<input type="checkbox"/> Original Settlement Quantity from field <input type="checkbox"/> Original Settlement Quantity to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Quantity To: has to be greater than Quantity From	When 'Quantity To' is filled with a 'Quantity From' greater than 'Quantity To'
151	<input type="checkbox"/> Original Settlement Amount from field <input type="checkbox"/> Original Settlement Amount to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Amount To: has to be greater than Amount From	When 'Amount To' is filled with an 'Amount From' greater than 'Amount To'

6.4.4.13 BSIQ.06 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1636]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.14 BSIQ.06 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1631]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
100	<input type="checkbox"/> OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria
101	<input type="checkbox"/> Entry Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Entry Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Amendment Business Day from field <input type="checkbox"/> Amendment Business Day to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Explicit period of time: At least one date range must be filled	When no Date has been filled
110	<input type="checkbox"/> Entry Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Entry Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Explicit period of time: No Entry Date From has been chosen	When 'Entry Date to' is filled but without 'Entry Date From'
114	<input type="checkbox"/> Amendment Business Day from field <input type="checkbox"/> Amendment Business Day to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Explicit period of time: No Amendment Business Day From has been chosen	When 'Amendment Business Day To' is filled but without 'Amendment Business Day From'
140	<input type="checkbox"/> Entry Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Entry Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Entry Date To: has to be greater than Entry Date from	When 'Entry Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Entry Date From'

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
144	<input type="checkbox"/> Amendment Business Day from field <input type="checkbox"/> Amendment Business Day to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Amendment Business Day To: has to be greater than Amendment Business Day from	When 'Amendment Business Day To' is filled with a day which is before 'Amendment Business Day From'
150	<input type="checkbox"/> Original Settlement Quantity from field <input type="checkbox"/> Original Settlement Quantity to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Quantity To: has to be greater than Quantity From	When 'Quantity To' is filled with a 'Quantity From' greater than 'Quantity To'
151	<input type="checkbox"/> Original Settlement Amount from field <input type="checkbox"/> Original Settlement Amount to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Amount To: has to be greater than Amount From	When 'Amount To' is filled with an 'Amount From' greater than 'Amount To'

6.4.4.15 BSIQ.07 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1643]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.16 BSIQ.07 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1640]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
100	<input type="checkbox"/> OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria
101	<input type="checkbox"/> Hold and Release Business Day from field <input type="checkbox"/> Hold and Release Business Day to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Explicit period of time: At least one date range must be filled	When no Date has been filled
112	<input type="checkbox"/> Hold and Release Business Day from field <input type="checkbox"/> Hold and Release Business Day to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Explicit period of time: No Actual Business Day From has been chosen	When 'Business Day to' is filled but without 'Business Day From'
142	<input type="checkbox"/> Hold and Release Business Day from field <input type="checkbox"/> Hold and Release Business Day to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Business Day To: has to be greater than Business Day from	When 'Business Day To' is filled with a day which is before 'Business Day From'

6.4.4.17 BSIR.00 - T2SDCA: Finalised Matched Instructions – List Screen

△ [▶ 1490]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.18 BSIR.00 - T2SDCA: Finalised Matched Instructions – Search Screen

△ [▶ 1487]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	<input type="checkbox"/> Timescale field <input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a 'Timescale' but also a 'Date From' and/or 'Date to' is filled:
02	<input type="checkbox"/> Timescale field <input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither 'Timescale' nor 'Date From' nor 'Date to' is filled:
03	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When 'Date to' is filled but without 'Date From':
06	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
09	<input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
12	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date From':
17	<input type="checkbox"/> OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria:

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	

6.4.4.19 BSIR.01 - Securities Account: Finalised Matched Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1497]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.20 BSIR.01 - Securities Account: Finalised Matched Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1493]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Timescale field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a 'Timescale' but also a 'Date From' and/or 'Date to' is filled
02	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Timescale field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither 'Timescale' nor 'Date From' nor 'Date to' is filled
03	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When 'Date to' is filled but without 'Date From' no Date From has been chosen
06	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
09	<input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
12	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date From'
17	<input type="checkbox"/> OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or CB). Or no activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria

6.4.4.21 BSIR.02 - T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1504]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.22 BSIR.02 - T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1500]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Timescale field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Pre-defined Timescale	When a 'Timescale' but also a 'Date From' and/or 'Date to' is filled

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
02	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Timescale field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Pre-defined Timescale	When neither 'Timescale' nor 'Date From' nor 'Date to' is filled
03	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When 'Date to' is filled but without 'Date From'
06	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
09	<input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
12	<input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date From'
17	<input type="checkbox"/> OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria

6.4.4.23 BSIR.03 - Securities Account: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1512]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.24 BSIR.03 - Securities Account: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1508]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Timescale field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a 'Timescale' but also a 'Date From' and/or 'Date to' is filled
02	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Timescale field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither 'Timescale' nor 'Date From' nor 'Date to' is filled
03	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When 'Date to' is filled but without 'Date From' no Date From has been chosen
06	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
09	<input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
12	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date From'
17	<input type="checkbox"/> OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or CB). Or no activity for the	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	

6.4.4.25 BSIR.04 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity - List Screen

△ [▶ 1519]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.26 BSIR.04 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1515]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	<input type="checkbox"/> Date From field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Timescale field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a 'Timescale' but also a 'Date From' and/or 'Date to' is filled:
02	<input type="checkbox"/> Date From field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Timescale field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither 'Timescale' nor 'Date From' nor 'Date to' is filled:
03	<input type="checkbox"/> Date From field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When 'Date to' is filled but without 'Date From':
06	<input type="checkbox"/> Date From field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
09	<input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
12	<input type="checkbox"/> Date From field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date From':
17	<input type="checkbox"/> OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria:

6.4.4.27 BSIR.05 - T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - List Screen

△ [▶ 1529]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.28 BSIR.05 - T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1524]

Reference for error message	Field or button	Error Text	Description
01	<input type="checkbox"/> Date 1 from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date 1 to field <input type="checkbox"/> Date 2 from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date 2 to field <input type="checkbox"/> Timescale 1 field	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a 'Timescale' but also a 'Date From' and/or 'Date to' is filled:

Reference for error message	Field or button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Timescale 2 field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button		
02	<input type="checkbox"/> Date 1 from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date 1 to field <input type="checkbox"/> Date 2 from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date 2 to field <input type="checkbox"/> Timescale 1 field <input type="checkbox"/> Timescale 2 field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither 'Timescale' nor 'Date From' nor 'Date to' is filled:
04	<input type="checkbox"/> Date 1 from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date 1 to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Explicit period of time: No Date 1 From has been chosen	When 'Date 1 to' is filled but without 'Date 1 From':
05	<input type="checkbox"/> Date 2 from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date 2 to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Explicit period of time: No Date 2 From has been chosen	When 'Date 2 to' is filled but without 'Date 2 From':
07	<input type="checkbox"/> Date 1 from field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date 1 From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date 1 From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
08	<input type="checkbox"/> Date 2 from field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date 2 From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date 2 From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
10	<input type="checkbox"/> Date 1 to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date 1 To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date 1 To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
11	<input type="checkbox"/> Date 2 to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date 2 To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date 2 To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
13	<input type="checkbox"/> Date 1 from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date 1 to field	Date 1 To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date 1 To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date 1 From':

Reference for error message	Field or button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> OK button		
14	<input type="checkbox"/> Date 2 from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date 2 to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date 2 To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date 2 To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date 2 From':
15	<input type="checkbox"/> Date 1 from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date 2 from field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date 1 From, Date 2 From: both dates need to be filled	When 'Date 1 From' is filled but not 'Date 2 From' or if 'Date 2 From' is filled but not 'Date 1 From'
16	<input type="checkbox"/> Timescale 1 field <input type="checkbox"/> Timescale 2 field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Timescale 1, Timescale 2: both timescales periods need to be filled	When 'Timescale 1' is filled but not 'Timescale 2' or if 'Timescale 2' is filled but not 'Timescale 1'
17	<input type="checkbox"/> OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria:

6.4.4.29 CMBR.00 - Journaling of Limits Utilisations of Primary CMB - List Screen

△ [▶ 1457]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.30 CMBR.00 - Journaling of Limits Utilisations of Primary CMB - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1454]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Timescale field <input type="checkbox"/> Ok button	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Pre-defined Timescale	When a 'Timescale' but also a 'Date From' and/or 'Date to' is filled
02	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Timescale field <input type="checkbox"/> Ok button	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Pre-defined Timescale	When neither 'Timescale' nor 'Date From' nor 'Date to' is filled
03	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Ok button	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When 'Date to' is filled but without 'Date From'
06	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Ok button	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
09	<input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Ok button	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
12	<input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Ok button	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date From'
17	<input type="checkbox"/> Ok button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria

6.4.4.31 CMBR.01 - Journaling of Limits Utilisations of Secondary CMB - List Screen

△ [▶ 1462]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.32 CMBR.01 - Journaling of Limits Utilisations of Secondary CMB - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1459]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Timescale field <input type="checkbox"/> Ok button	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Pre-defined Timescale	When a 'Timescale' but also a 'Date From' and/or 'Date to' is filled
02	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Timescale field <input type="checkbox"/> Ok button	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Pre-defined Timescale	When neither 'Timescale' nor 'Date From' nor 'Date to' is filled
03	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Ok button	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When 'Date to' is filled but without 'Date From'
06	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Ok button	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
09	<input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Ok button	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
12	<input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Ok button	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date From'

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
17	<input type="checkbox"/> Ok button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria

6.4.4.33 COLL.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1469]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.34 COLL.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1466]

Reference for error message	Field or button	Error text	Description
01	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Timescale field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Pre-defined Timescale	When a 'Timescale' but also a 'Date From' and/or 'Date to' is filled
02	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Timescale field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Pre-defined Timescale	When neither 'Timescale' nor 'Date From' nor 'Date to' is filled

Reference for error message	Field or button	Error text	Description
03	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When 'Date to' is filled but without 'Date From'
06	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
09	<input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
12	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date From'
17	<input type="checkbox"/> OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria

6.4.4.35 COLL.01 - Securities Accounts: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1472]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	<input type="checkbox"/> Date From field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Expli-	When a 'Timescale' but also a 'Date From' and/or 'Date to' is filled:

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<input type="checkbox"/> Timescale field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	cit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	
02	<input type="checkbox"/> Date From field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Timescale field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither 'Timescale' nor 'Date From' nor 'Date to' is filled:
03	<input type="checkbox"/> Date From field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When 'Date to' is filled but without 'Date From':
06	<input type="checkbox"/> Date From field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
09	<input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
12	<input type="checkbox"/> Date From field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date From':
17	<input type="checkbox"/> OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD)	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria:

6.4.4.36 COLL.01 - Securities Accounts: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1476]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.37 COLL.02 - T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (automatic or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1484]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.38 COLL.02 - T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (automatic or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1480]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	<input type="checkbox"/> Date From field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Timescale field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a 'Timescale' but also a 'Date From' and/or 'Date to' is filled:
02	<input type="checkbox"/> Date From field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Timescale field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither 'Timescale' nor 'Date From' nor 'Date to' is filled:
03	<input type="checkbox"/> Date From field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When 'Date to' is filled but without 'Date From':
06	<input type="checkbox"/> Date From field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
09	<input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
12	<input type="checkbox"/> Date From field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date From':
17	<input type="checkbox"/> OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria:

6.4.4.39 CPST.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings - List Screen

△ [▶ 1450]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.40 CPST.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1447]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	<input type="checkbox"/> Date From field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Timescale field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a 'Timescale' but also a 'Date From' and/or 'Date to' is filled:

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
02	<input type="checkbox"/> Date From field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Timescale field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither 'Timescale' nor 'Date From' nor 'Date to' is filled:
03	<input type="checkbox"/> Date From field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When 'Date to' is filled but without 'Date From':
06	<input type="checkbox"/> Date From field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
09	<input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
12	<input type="checkbox"/> Date From field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date From':
17	<input type="checkbox"/> OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria:

6.4.4.41 LIQU.00 - Liquidity Transfers - List Screen

△ [▶ 1556]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.42 LIQU.00 - Liquidity Transfers - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1553]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Timescale field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Pre-defined Timescale	When a 'Timescale' but also a 'Date From' and/or 'Date to' is filled
02	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Timescale field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Pre-defined Timescale	When neither 'Timescale' nor 'Date From' nor 'Date to' is filled
03	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When 'Date to' is filled but without 'Date From'
06	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
09	<input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
12	<input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date From'
17	<input type="checkbox"/> OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria

6.4.4.43 REAL.00 - Detailed Realignment and Other Technical Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1650]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.44 REAL.00 - Detailed Realignment and Other Technical Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1646]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Timescale field <input type="checkbox"/> Ok button	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Pre-defined Timescale	When a 'Timescale' but also a 'Date From' and/or 'Date to' is filled
02	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Timescale field <input type="checkbox"/> Ok button	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Pre-defined Timescale	When neither 'Timescale' nor 'Date From' nor 'Date to' is filled
03	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When 'Date to' is filled but without 'Date From'
06	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
09	<input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
12	<input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date From'

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
17	<input type="checkbox"/> OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD)	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria

6.4.4.45 REST.00 - Detailed Cash Restrictions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1656]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.46 REST.00 - Detailed Cash Restrictions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1653]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Timescale field <input type="checkbox"/> Ok button	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Pre-defined Timescale	When a 'Timescale' but also a 'Date From' and/or 'Date to' is filled
02	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Timescale field <input type="checkbox"/> Ok button	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Pre-defined Timescale	When neither 'Timescale' nor 'Date From' nor 'Date to' is filled

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
03	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When 'Date to' is filled but without 'Date From'
06	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
09	<input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
12	<input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date From'
17	<input type="checkbox"/> OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD)	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria

6.4.4.47 REST.01 - Detailed Securities Restrictions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1660]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Timescale field <input type="checkbox"/> Ok button	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled -	When a 'Timescale' but also a 'Date From' and/or 'Date to' is filled

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		Explicit period of time OR Pre-defined Timescale	
02	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Timescale field <input type="checkbox"/> Ok button	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Pre-defined Timescale	When neither 'Timescale' nor 'Date From' nor 'Date to' is filled
03	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When 'Date to' is filled but without 'Date From'
06	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
09	<input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
12	<input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date From'
17	<input type="checkbox"/> OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD)	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria

6.4.4.48 REST.01 - Detailed Securities Restrictions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1663]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.49 SPST.00 - Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings – List Screen

△ [▶ 1670]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.50 SPST.00 - Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1667]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Timescale field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a 'Timescale' but also a 'Date From' and/or 'Date to' is filled
02	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Timescale field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither 'Timescale' nor 'Date From' nor 'Date to' is filled
03	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When 'Date to' is filled but without 'Date From' no Date From has been chosen
06	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
09	<input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
12	<input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date From'
13	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field	Date 1 To has to be greater than date from	When 'Date 1 To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date 1 From'
17	<input type="checkbox"/> OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or CB). Or no activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria

6.4.4.51 XREP.00 - T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1535]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.52 XREP.00 - T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1532]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	<input type="checkbox"/> Date From field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Timescale field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a 'Timescale' but also a 'Date From' and/or 'Date to' is filled:

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
02	<input type="checkbox"/> Date From field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Timescale field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither 'Timescale' nor 'Date From' nor 'Date to' is filled:
03	<input type="checkbox"/> Date From field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When 'Date to' is filled but without 'Date From':
06	<input type="checkbox"/> Date From field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
09	<input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
12	<input type="checkbox"/> Date From field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date From':
17	<input type="checkbox"/> OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria:

6.4.4.53 XREP.01 - Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1542]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.54 XREP.01 - Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1539]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.55 XREP.02 - Finalised Non Matched Cancellations - List Screen

△ [▶ 1550]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.56 XREP.02 - Finalised Non Matched Cancellations - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1547]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Timescale field <input type="checkbox"/> Ok button	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Pre-defined Timescale	When a 'Timescale' but also a 'Date From' and/or 'Date to' is filled
02	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> Timescale field <input type="checkbox"/> Ok button	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Pre-defined Timescale	When neither 'Timescale' nor 'Date From' nor 'Date to' is filled
03	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When 'Date to' is filled but without 'Date From'
06	<input type="checkbox"/> Date from field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
09	<input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
12	<input type="checkbox"/> Date to field <input type="checkbox"/> OK button	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date From'
17	<input type="checkbox"/> OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD)	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria